UGC-NET

CHAPTERWISE QUESTION BANK

COMMERCE

- Full Explanation for Every Question
- Strictly Based on Latest Syllabus
- Matches the Real Exam Pattern Exactly
- Predicted Questions for Upcoming Exam

Nodia

NODIA

Scan QR for
Demo PDF

GET ALL STUDY MATERIAL IN ONE APP!

- Textbooks
- Previous Year Chapterwise Question Banks
- 30 Sets Sample Papers
- Worksheets

FREE!

DOWNLOAD NOW!

SCAN & DOWNLOAD

GET IT ON Google Play

UGC NET 2026

COMMERCE

CHAPTER-WISE MCQ QUESTION BANK
INCLUDING SOURCE-BASED QUESTIONS

NODIA

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

UGC NET COMMERCE
Edition February 2026
Published by :NODIA
An Imprint of NODIA EDITIONS LLP

Information contained in this book has been obtained by author, from sources believes to be reliable. However, neither NODIA nor its author guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any information herein and NODIA nor its author shall be responsible for any error, omissions, or damages arising out of use of this information. This book is published with the understanding that NODIA and its author are supplying information but are not attempting to render engineering or other professional services.

© NODIA EDITIONS LLP

MRP Rs 700.00

This book is available on amazon and flipkart only and not available in market.

NODIA EDITIONS LLP
125, Sector 6, Vidyadhar Nagar, Jaipur 302039
Phone :+91 9024037387
email : mail@nodia.in

CONTENTS

CHAP 01.	Business Environment and International Business	11-83
CHAP 02.	Accounting and Auditing	84-151
CHAP 03.	Business Economics	152-217
CHAP 04.	Business Finance	218-285
CHAP 05.	Business Statistics and Research Methods	286-349
CHAP 06.	Business Management and Human Resource Management	350-417
CHAP 07.	Banking and Financial Institutions	418-488
CHAP 08.	Marketing Management	489-559
CHAP 09.	Legal Aspects of Business	560-622
CHAP 10.	Income-tax and Corporate Tax Planning	623-692

****

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION
NET BUREAU

NET SYLLABUS

Subject: Commerce **Code No. : 08**

Unit 1: Business Environment and International Business
Unit 2: Accounting and Auditing
Unit 3: Business Economics
Unit 4: Business Finance
Unit 5: Business Statistics and Research Methods
Unit 6: Business Management and Human Resource Management
Unit 7: Banking and Financial Institutions
Unit 8: Marketing Management
Unit 9: Legal Aspects of Business
Unit 10: Income-tax and Corporate Tax Planning

NODIA

Unit 1: Business Environment and International Business

- Concepts and elements of business environment: Economic environment- Economic systems, Economic policies(Monetary and fiscal policies); Political environment- Role of government in business; Legal environment- Consumer Protection Act, FEMA; Socio-cultural factors and their influence on business; Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)
- Scope and importance of international business; Globalization and its drivers; Modes of entry into international business
- Theories of international trade; Government intervention in international trade; Tariff and non-tariff barriers; India's foreign trade policy

- Foreign direct investment (FDI) and Foreign portfolio investment (FPI); Types of FDI, Costs and benefits of FDI to home and host countries; Trends in FDI; India's FDI policy
- Balance of payments (BOP): Importance and components of BOP
- Regional Economic Integration: Levels of Regional Economic Integration; Trade creation and diversion effects; Regional Trade Agreements: European Union (EU), ASEAN, SAARC, NAFTA
- International Economic institutions: IMF, World Bank, UNCTAD
- World Trade Organisation (WTO): Functions and objectives of WTO; Agriculture Agreement; GATS; TRIPS; TRIMS

Unit 2: Accounting and Auditing

- Basic accounting principles; concepts and postulates
- Partnership Accounts: Admission, Retirement, Death, Dissolution and Insolvency of partnership firms
- Corporate Accounting: Issue, forfeiture and reissue of shares; Liquidation of companies; Acquisition, merger, amalgamation and reconstruction of companies
- Holding company accounts
- Cost and Management Accounting: Marginal costing and Break-even analysis; Standard costing; Budgetary control; Process costing; Activity Based Costing (ABC); Costing for decision-making; Life cycle costing, Target costing, Kaizen costing and JIT
- Financial Statements Analysis: Ratio analysis; Funds flow Analysis; Cash flow analysis
- Human Resources Accounting; Inflation Accounting; Environmental Accounting
- Indian Accounting Standards and IFRS
- Auditing: Independent financial audit; Vouching; Verification ad valuation of assets and liabilities; Audit of financial statements and audit report; Cost audit
- Recent Trends in Auditing: Management audit; Energy audit; Environment audit; Systems audit; Safety audit

Unit 3: Business Economics

- Meaning and scope of business economics
- Objectives of business firms
- Demand analysis: Law of demand; Elasticity of demand and its measurement; Relationship between AR and MR
- Consumer behavior: Utility analysis; Indifference curve analysis
- Law of Variable Proportions: Law of Returns to Scale

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

- Theory of cost: Short-run and long-run cost curves
- Price determination under different market forms: Perfect competition; Monopolistic competition; Oligopoly- Price leadership model; Monopoly; Price discrimination
- Pricing strategies: Price skimming; Price penetration; Peak load pricing

Unit 4: Business Finance

- Scope and sources of finance; Lease financing
- Cost of capital and time value of money
- Capital structure
- Capital budgeting decisions: Conventional and scientific techniques of capital budgeting analysis
- Working capital management; Dividend decision: Theories and policies
- Risk and return analysis; Asset securitization
- International monetary system
- Foreign exchange market; Exchange rate risk and hedging techniques
- International financial markets and instruments: Euro currency; GDRs; ADRs
- International arbitrage; Multinational capital budgeting

Unit 5: Business Statistics and Research Methods

- Measures of central tendency
- Measures of dispersion
- Measures of skewness
- Correlation and regression of two variables
- Probability: Approaches to probability; Bayes' theorem
- Probability distributions: Binomial, poisson and normal distributions
- Research: Concept and types; Research designs
- Data: Collection and classification of data
- Sampling and estimation: Concepts; Methods of sampling - probability and non-probability methods; Sampling distribution; Central limit theorem; Standard error; Statistical estimation
- Hypothesis testing: z-test; t-test; ANOVA; Chi–square test; Mann-Whitney test (U-test); Kruskal-Wallis test (H-test); Rank correlation test
- Report writing

NODIA

Unit 6: Business Management and Human Resource Management

- Principles and functions of management

- Organization structure: Formal and informal organizations; Span of control
- Responsibility and authority: Delegation of authority and decentralization
- Motivation and leadership: Concept and theories
- Corporate governance and business ethics
- Human resource management: Concept, role and functions of HRM; Human resource planning; Recruitment and selection; Training and development; Succession planning
- Compensation management: Job evaluation; Incentives and fringe benefits
- Performance appraisal including 360 degree performance appraisal
- Collective bargaining and workers' participation in management
- Personality: Perception; Attitudes; Emotions; Group dynamics; Power and politics; Conflict and negotiation; Stress management
- Organizational Culture: Organizational development and organizational change

Unit 7: Banking and Financial Institutions

- Overview of Indian financial system
- Types of banks: Commercial banks; Regional Rural Banks (RRBs); Foreign banks; Cooperative banks
- Reserve Bank of India: Functions; Role and monetary policy management
- Banking sector reforms in India: Basel norms; Risk management; NPA management
- Financial markets: Money market; Capital market; Government securities market
- Financial Institutions: Development Finance Institutions (DFIs); Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFCs); Mutual Funds; Pension Funds
- Financial Regulators in India
- Financial sector reforms including financial inclusion
- Digitisation of banking and other financial services: Internet banking; mobile banking; Digital payments systems
- Insurance: Types of insurance- Life and Non-life insurance; Risk classification and management; Factors limiting the insurability of risk; Re-insurance; Regulatory framework of insurance- IRDA and its role

Unit 8: Marketing Management

- Marketing: Concept and approaches; Marketing channels; Marketing mix; Strategic marketing planning; Market segmentation, targeting and positioning
- Product decisions: Concept; Product line; Product mix decisions; Product life cycle; New product development
- Pricing decisions: Factors affecting price determination; Pricing policies and strategies

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

- Promotion decisions: Role of promotion in marketing; Promotion methods - Advertising; Personal selling; Publicity; Sales promotion tools and techniques; Promotion mix
- Distribution decisions: Channels of distribution; Channel management
- Consumer Behaviour; Consumer buying process; factors influencing consumer buying decisions
- Service marketing
- Trends in marketing: Social marketing; Online marketing; Green marketing; Direct marketing; Rural marketing; CRM
- Logistics management

Unit 9: Legal Aspects of Business

- Indian Contract Act, 1872: Elements of a valid contract; Capacity of parties; Free consent; Discharge of a contract; Breach of contract and remedies against breach; Quasi contracts;
- Special contracts: Contracts of indemnity and guarantee; contracts of bailment and pledge; Contracts of agency
- Sale of Goods Act, 1930: Sale and agreement to sell; Doctrine of Caveat Emptor; Rights of unpaid seller and rights of buyer
- Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881: Types of negotiable instruments; Negotiation and assignment; Dishonour and discharge of negotiable instruments
- The Companies Act, 2013: Nature and kinds of companies; Company formation; Management, meetings and winding up of a joint stock company
- Limited Liability Partnership: Structure and procedure of formation of LLP in India
- The Competition Act, 2002: Objectives and main provisions
- The Information Technology Act, 2000: Objectives and main provisions; Cyber crimes and penalties
- The RTI Act, 2005: Objectives and main provisions
- Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs) : Patents, trademarks and copyrights; Emerging issues in intellectual property
- Goods and Services Tax (GST): Objectives and main provisions; Benefits of GST; Implementation mechanism; Working of dual GST

Unit 10: Income-tax and Corporate Tax Planning

- Income-tax: Basic concepts; Residential status and tax incidence; Exempted incomes; Agricultural income; Computation of taxable income under various heads; Deductions from Gross total income; Assessment of Individuals; Clubbing of incomes
- International Taxation: Double taxation and its avoidance mechanism; Transfer pricing

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

- Corporate Tax Planning: Concepts and significance of corporate tax planning; Tax avoidance versus tax evasion; Techniques of corporate tax planning; Tax considerations in specific business situations: Make or buy decisions; Own or lease an asset; Retain; Renewal or replacement of asset; Shut down or continue operations
- Deduction and collection of tax at source; Advance payment of tax; E-filing of income-tax returns

NODIA

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

CHAPTER 01

Business Environment and International Business

1. Which of the following best defines the 'business environment'?
(A) The specific physical location, logistical facilities, and physical assets of an enterprise.
(B) External factors and forces outside a firm's control that influence its operational performance.
(C) Internal hierarchical structures, administrative frameworks, and organizational labor relations.
(D) Financial asset allocations, investment portfolios, and the long-term capital structure.

2. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : Monetary policy primarily deals with government revenue and expenditure.
Statement II : Fiscal policy is concerned with managing the money supply and credit conditions in an economy.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

3. Which of the following is NOT an element of the business environment?
(A) Economic environment
(B) Legal environment
(C) Production capacity environment
(D) Socio-cultural environment

4. A government's decision to increase taxes on corporate profits is an example of which environmental factor?
(A) Social trend
(B) Technological change
(C) Demographic shift
(D) Economic policy

5. Identify the incorrect statement regarding a capitalist economic system.
(A) The means of production are privately owned.
(B) The primary motive for production is profit.
(C) The government determines what goods are produced.
(D) Economic decisions are guided by market forces of supply and demand.

6. Which policy is managed by a country's central bank to influence the money supply and credit availability?
(A) Fiscal policy
(B) Monetary policy
(C) Trade policy
(D) Industrial policy

7. Consider the following statements about the role of government in business:
(a) The government acts as a regulator of business activities.
(b) The government is a major purchaser of goods and services.
(c) The government promotes business through subsidies and incentives.
(d) The government is exclusively a competitor to private businesses.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a) and (d) only
(B) (a), (b) and (c) only
(C) (b), (c) and (d) only
(D) (a), (b), (c) and (d)

8. Which of the following is the most appropriate reason for the existence of the Consumer Protection Act?

NODIA

(A) To safeguard and promote the interests of consumers against unfair trade practices.
(B) To shield commercial enterprises from fraudulent activities conducted by customers.
(C) To establish and enforce the maximum retail price for all products in the market.
(D) To standardize and monitor the advertising and communication used by businesses.

9. **Assertion (A) :** Socio-cultural factors, such as customs and values, have a significant influence on business operations.
Reason (R) : Business strategies, particularly in marketing and human resources, must align with the cultural norms of the society in which they operate.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

10. The Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA) replaced which of the following earlier legislations in India?
(A) Foreign Exchange Regulation Act (FERA)
(B) Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act (MRTP)
(C) Companies Act, 1956
(D) Industrial Disputes Act, 1947

11. What is the primary focus of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)?
(A) Prioritizing the maximization of shareholder wealth through aggressive financial strategies.
(B) Strictly adhering to the basic and minimum legal requirements of local business operations.
(C) Focusing specific corporate resources solely on long-term environmental protection activities.
(D) Balancing the ethical, legal, economic, and philanthropic responsibilities of a firm to society.

12. Match List I with List II regarding economic systems:
List I: (Economic System)
P. Capitalism
Q. Socialism
R. Mixed Economy
List II: (Primary Characteristic)
1. State ownership of major factors of production
2. Co-existence of public and private sectors
3. Private ownership and control of production
Codes:
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-1

13. An increase in the repo rate by the central bank is an instrument of which type of policy?
(A) Contractionary fiscal policy
(B) Expansionary fiscal policy
(C) Contractionary monetary policy
(D) Expansionary monetary policy

14. The term 'globalization' refers to:
(A) The increasing economic isolation of various sovereign national economies.
(B) The dominance of a single superpower's economy over all global markets.
(C) The establishment of uniform trade barriers and tariffs on a global scale.
(D) The process of growing economic interdependence among countries worldwide.

15. Which of the following is NOT considered a primary driver of globalization?
(A) Increase in regional conflicts.
(B) Decline in barriers to trade and investment.
(C) Technological advancements in communication and transportation.
(D) Liberalization of economic policies by national governments.

16. A company building its own production facility in a foreign country is an example of which mode of entry?
(A) Licensing
(B) Greenfield Investment
(C) Exporting
(D) Franchising

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

17. Arrange the following levels of regional economic integration in ascending order, from the lowest level of integration to the highest.
(i) Common Market
(ii) Free Trade Area
(iii) Economic Union
(iv) Customs Union
Choose the correct sequence:
(A) (ii), (iv), (i), (iii)
(B) (ii), (i), (iv), (iii)
(C) (i), (ii), (iv), (iii)
(D) (iv), (ii), (i), (iii)

18. Which of the following is an example of a socio-cultural factor influencing business?
(A) The dominant religious beliefs in a society.
(B) Changes in interest rates.
(C) The enactment of a new data protection law.
(D) The level of government spending.

19. Identify the correct pair from the following:
(A) Fiscal Policy - Managed by Central Bank
(B) Monetary Policy - Related to government spending and taxation
(C) CSR - A business's commitment to social welfare
(D) FEMA - Regulates monopolies in the market

20. Which theory of international trade suggests that a country should specialize in and export goods that it can produce with a lower opportunity cost?
(A) Mercantilism
(B) Absolute Advantage Theory
(C) Heckscher-Ohlin Theory
(D) Comparative Advantage Theory

21. Consider the following statements about government intervention in international trade:
(a) Governments may intervene to protect domestic industries.
(b) Tariffs are a form of government intervention.
(c) Intervention can be used to achieve political objectives.
(d) All forms of government intervention are prohibited by the WTO.
(e) Subsidies to domestic producers are not a form of intervention.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a), (b), and (c) only
(B) (a), (d), and (e) only
(C) (b), (c), and (d) only
(D) (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e)

22. A tax levied on imported goods is known as a:
(A) Tariff
(B) Quota
(C) Subsidy
(D) Embargo

23. Which of the following is an example of a non-tariff barrier to trade?
(A) Ad-valorem duty
(B) Specific duty
(C) Compound duty
(D) Import quotas

24. The primary aim of India's foreign trade policy is to:
(A) Enhance the country's economic growth by promoting exports and facilitating trade.
(B) Restrict all imports to protect domestic industries.
(C) Focus exclusively on trade with neighboring countries.
(D) Maximize tariff revenue for the government.

25. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) involves purchasing financial assets like stocks and bonds in a foreign country.
Statement II : Foreign Portfolio Investment (FPI) involves acquiring a substantial interest and management control in a foreign enterprise.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

26. Which of the following is NOT a type of Foreign Direct Investment?
(A) Horizontal FDI
(B) Portfolio FDI
(C) Vertical FDI
(D) Conglomerate FDI

NODIA

27. A Japanese car manufacturer acquiring a tyre company in Malaysia is an example of:
(A) Forward Vertical FDI
(B) Horizontal FDI
(C) Conglomerate FDI
(D) Backward Vertical FDI

28. **Assertion (A) :** Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) is generally considered more stable than Foreign Portfolio Investment (FPI).
Reason (R) : FDI involves a long-term commitment and is less susceptible to sudden capital flight during economic downturns, unlike FPI which can be sold off quickly.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

29. Which of the following is a potential benefit of FDI for a host country?
(A) Increased competition for domestic firms.
(B) Repatriation of profits to the home country.
(C) Transfer of technology and management skills.
(D) Potential for adverse effects on the balance of payments.

30. A potential cost of FDI to the home country is:
(A) Loss of jobs due to outsourcing of production.
(B) Inflow of profits from foreign operations.
(C) Creation of jobs in the host country.
(D) Increased exports of components and materials to the foreign subsidiary.

31. Match List I with List II concerning modes of international business entry:
List I: (Mode of Entry)
P. Exporting
Q. Licensing
R. Joint Venture
S. Wholly Owned Subsidiary
List II: (Description)
1. Granting rights over intangible property to another firm for a royalty fee.
2. Establishing a new firm that is jointly owned by two or more otherwise independent firms.
3. Producing goods in one country and selling them in another.
4. A firm owns 100 percent of the stock of a foreign-based entity.
Codes:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

32. What does the Balance of Payments (BOP) of a country record?
(A) All official financial transactions between a country's government and its domestic citizens.
(B) All economic transactions between the residents of a country and the rest of the world.
(C) Only the specific trade in tangible goods and intangible services of a sovereign nation.
(D) Only the cross-border capital flows into and out of a country's various financial sectors.

33. Which of the following statements about the components of the Balance of Payments is correct?
(A) The current account and capital account always balance each other to zero.
(B) Trade in goods is also known as the balance of visible trade.
(C) Unilateral transfers are recorded in the capital account.
(D) Foreign investments are recorded in the current account.

34. A country's imports of merchandise are greater than its exports of merchandise. This situation represents a:
(A) Trade deficit
(B) Trade surplus
(C) Current account surplus
(D) Capital account deficit

35. Consider the following items:
(a) Export of software services
(b) Import of machinery
(c) Foreign Direct Investment
(d) Remittances from abroad
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct regarding items recorded on the credit side of India's BOP accounts?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) (a), (c) and (d) only
(B) (b) and (c) only
(C) (a) and (d) only
(D) (a), (b), (c) and (d)

36. The highest level of regional economic integration is the:
(A) Free Trade Area
(B) Customs Union
(C) Common Market
(D) Economic Union

37. The distinguishing feature of a Common Market compared to a Customs Union is:
(A) The elimination of all tariffs among members.
(B) The adoption of a common external trade policy.
(C) The free movement of factors of production (labor and capital).
(D) The harmonization of fiscal and monetary policies.

38. 'Trade creation' occurs in a customs union when:
(A) Trade is diverted from a low-cost external source to a high-cost partner source.
(B) High-cost domestic production is replaced by low-cost imports from a member country.
(C) Member countries erect higher trade barriers against non-members.
(D) Domestic producers increase their output due to protection from external competition.

39. The European Union (EU) is an example of which level of economic integration?
(A) Primarily a Free Trade Area.
(B) A Customs Union.
(C) A Common Market.
(D) An Economic Union (with some features of a Political Union).

40. Which of the following regional trade agreements includes the USA, Canada, and Mexico?
(A) NAFTA (now USMCA)
(B) ASEAN
(C) SAARC
(D) EU

NODIA

41. Arrange the following international organizations chronologically by their year of establishment.
(i) World Trade Organisation (WTO)
(ii) General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)
(iii) United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD)
(iv) International Monetary Fund (IMF)
Choose the correct sequence:
(A) (iv), (ii), (iii), (i)
(B) (ii), (iv), (i), (iii)
(C) (iv), (iii), (ii), (i)
(D) (ii), (iii), (iv), (i)

42. The primary role of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) is to:
(A) Maintain stability in the international monetary system and assist countries with balance of payments difficulties.
(B) Provide long-term developmental loans and financial resources for massive national infrastructure projects.
(C) Promote the liberalization of global trade by setting the legal rules for all international commerce.
(D) Facilitate and manage the flow of foreign direct investment into the emerging and developing nations.

43. Which institution is known as a 'sister institution' to the IMF and was also established at the Bretton Woods conference?
(A) World Trade Organisation (WTO)
(B) United Nations (UN)
(C) Bank for International Settlements (BIS)
(D) World Bank (IBRD)

44. **Assertion (A) :** The primary objective of the World Bank is to provide long-term loans for poverty reduction and economic development.
Reason (R) : The World Bank focuses on short-term lending to correct temporary balance of payments disequilibrium.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

45. What is the main function of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD)?
(A) To regulate and monitor the international flows of capital within global financial markets.
(B) To strictly enforce and protect intellectual property rights on a global and regional scale.
(C) To provide a forum for developing countries to discuss problems related to their economic development.
(D) To act as a primary lender of last resort for central banks during periods of financial crisis.

46. Which of the following is an objective of the World Trade Organisation (WTO)?
(A) To provide loans to member countries.
(B) To facilitate the implementation and operation of the multilateral trade agreements.
(C) To determine the exchange rates of member countries.
(D) To manage the foreign exchange reserves of member countries.

47. Consider the following statements about the WTO:
(a) It was established in 1995.
(b) It replaced the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT).
(c) Its decisions are binding on member countries.
(d) It is an agency of the United Nations.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a) and (b) only
(B) (a), (b) and (c) only
(C) (b), (c) and (d) only
(D) (a), (b), (c) and (d)

48. The WTO's Agreement on Agriculture (AoA) deals with which of the following?
(A) Reducing trade-distorting subsidies and improving market access for agricultural products.
(B) Promoting and standardizing the global methods and certification for organic farming.
(C) Establishing and regulating the global market prices for all essential agricultural commodities.
(D) Enforcing a global prohibition on the utilization of various chemical pesticides in agriculture.

49. GATS (General Agreement on Trade in Services) is a WTO agreement that applies principles of free trade to which sector?
(A) Intellectual Property
(B) Agricultural goods
(C) Services like banking, tourism, and telecommunications
(D) Industrial products

50. The WTO agreement that deals with patents, copyrights, and trademarks is known as:
(A) TRIPS
(B) TRIMS
(C) GATS
(D) AoA

51. The TRIMS (Trade-Related Investment Measures) agreement is concerned with:
(A) The legal framework and rules applied by nations to the international trade in intangible services.
(B) The global protection and enforcement of various intellectual property rights and inventions.
(C) The systematic removal of all existing barriers and tariffs related to the agricultural trade sector.
(D) The regulations a country applies to foreign investors that can have a trade-distorting effect.

52. In the context of business environment, PESTLE analysis is a framework to analyze macro-environmental factors. The 'L' in PESTLE stands for:
(A) Logistical
(B) Legal
(C) Liberal
(D) Local

53. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : Expansionary fiscal policy involves increasing government spending or decreasing taxes to stimulate economic growth.
Statement II : The goal of expansionary fiscal policy is to curb inflation.

NODIA

(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

54. The process by which a government takes control of a private industry or asset is known as:
(A) Liberalization
(B) Privatization
(C) Globalization
(D) Nationalization

55. Identify the correct pair from the following regarding international business:
(A) Joint Venture - Sole ownership in foreign market
(B) Licensing - Low risk mode of entry
(C) FDI - High control and high risk
(D) Exporting - Lowest level of commitment

56. The Heckscher-Ohlin theory of international trade argues that trade patterns are determined by:
(A) Differences in labor productivity.
(B) Differences in national factor endowments.
(C) Government policies to promote exports.
(D) First-mover advantages in an industry.

57. A limit on the quantity of a good that can be imported into a country is called:
(A) A tariff
(B) A local content requirement
(C) A quota
(D) A subsidy

58. The 'Balance of Trade' is a component of which part of the Balance of Payments?
(A) Current Account
(B) Capital Account
(C) Official Reserves Account
(D) Errors and Omissions

59. Match List I with List II regarding WTO agreements:
List I: (Agreement)
P. GATS
Q. TRIPS
R. AoA
S. TRIMS
List II: (Subject Matter)
1. Agriculture
2. Investment Measures
3. Intellectual Property
4. Services
Codes:
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

60. 'Trade diversion' is considered a negative consequence of a customs union because:
(A) It leads to the creation of new trade flows among the various member nations of the union.
(B) It causes a shift in trade from a more efficient non-member to a less efficient member country.
(C) It reduces the overall prices of goods for the consumers residing within the integrated trade union.
(D) It forces domestic producers to become more efficient due to increased regional competition.

61. Which of the following is NOT a function of the World Bank?
(A) Providing loans for reconstruction and development.
(B) Promoting foreign private investment.
(C) Providing technical assistance and advisory services.
(D) Providing short-term credit to correct BOP disequilibrium.

62. As per the Companies Act, 2013, the CSR mandate applies to companies with a net worth of:
(A) ₹500 crore or more
(B) ₹100 crore or more
(C) ₹1000 crore or more
(D) ₹50 crore or more

63. Which mode of entry into international business involves the least financial risk but also offers the least control?
(A) Foreign Direct Investment

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Joint Venture
(C) Indirect Exporting
(D) Licensing

64. Consider the following statements about Foreign Portfolio Investment (FPI):
(a) It is also known as "hot money" due to its volatility.
(b) The investor does not have direct control over the foreign company.
(c) It includes investments in stocks, bonds, and other financial assets.
(d) It is considered a long-term investment.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a) and (d) only
(B) (b) and (c) only
(C) (a), (b), and (c) only
(D) (a), (b), (c), and (d)

65. A 'political union' represents a higher level of integration than an 'economic union' because it involves:
(A) The adoption and usage of a standardized common currency among members.
(B) The complete elimination of barriers to the free movement of goods and services.
(C) A central political apparatus that coordinates economic, social, and foreign policy.
(D) The implementation of a common external tariff applied to all non-member countries.

66. The concept of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) is most closely related to the:
(A) Profit maximization view of the firm.
(B) Stakeholder theory of the firm.
(C) Agency theory of the firm.
(D) Economic efficiency model.

67. What is 'dumping' in the context of international trade?
(A) The export and sale of merchandise that is of significantly inferior quality to standard products.
(B) A government policy of refusing to import any goods or services from a specific foreign nation.
(C) The imposition of excessively high tariffs on imported goods to protect local domestic industries.
(D) Selling goods in a foreign market at a price below their cost or below their fair market value.

68. Which of the following is a key function of the WTO's dispute settlement mechanism?
(A) To mediate and adjudicate trade disagreements between member countries in an impartial manner.
(B) To provide direct financial aid to member countries that have lost a specific international trade dispute.
(C) To impose and enforce broad economic sanctions on all nations that are not members of the organization.
(D) To set and regulate the specific price levels for all internationally traded goods and services.

NODIA

69. In a socialist economic system, the decisions regarding production and distribution are primarily made by:
(A) Consumers
(B) Private corporations
(C) The state or central planning authority
(D) Market forces

70. **Assertion (A) :** The adoption of a common currency, like the Euro in the Eurozone, simplifies transactions and reduces exchange rate risk among member countries.
Reason (R) : However, it also means that member countries lose the ability to conduct independent monetary policy.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

71. India's FDI policy allows 100% FDI under the automatic route in several sectors. What does 'automatic route' imply?
(A) The foreign investor must seek and receive prior approval from the Government of India.
(B) The investment can only be made through government-owned financial and credit institutions.
(C) The investment is automatically insured against all operational and political risks by the state.

(D) The foreign investor does not require any prior approval from the Government or the RBI.

72. "Invisible trade" in the context of the Balance of Payments refers to:
(A) Trade in merchandise goods.
(B) Trade in services, income, and transfers.
(C) Smuggled goods.
(D) Capital flows that are not officially recorded.

73. The ASEAN (Association of Southeast Asian Nations) is best described as a:
(A) Political and economic union aiming for integration similar to the EU.
(B) Military alliance.
(C) Free trade area moving towards greater economic integration.
(D) Common market with free movement of labor.

74. Arrange the following international trade theories in their correct chronological order of development.
(i) Comparative Advantage Theory
(ii) Mercantilism
(iii) Product Life-Cycle Theory
(iv) Absolute Advantage Theory
Choose the correct sequence:
(A) (ii), (iv), (i), (iii)
(B) (i), (ii), (iv), (iii)
(C) (ii), (i), (iv), (iii)
(D) (iv), (ii), (i), (iii)

75. Which of the following is a cost of FDI to the host country?
(A) Driving out of domestic competitors and potential for monopoly pricing.
(B) Inflow of foreign exchange.
(C) Transfer of advanced technology.
(D) Increase in employment and economic growth.

76. The principle of 'National Treatment' under WTO agreements means:
(A) Providing significant preferential treatment to domestic goods over all imported foreign products.
(B) Treating imported goods and locally-produced goods equally once the products enter the market.
(C) Treating all other WTO member countries with equal trading privileges and special considerations.
(D) Applying different regulatory standards for goods produced in developed and developing countries.

77. Which of the following best describes 'Franchising' as a mode of international business?
(A) A firm completely buys out an entire foreign company to gain immediate entry into a new market.
(B) Two firms collaborate to create a third independent entity to undertake a specific business venture.
(C) A firm grants a foreign entity the right to use its business system in exchange for fees and royalties.
(D) A firm produces goods domestically and sells them directly to customers located in a foreign country.

78. Which of the following is NOT a component of the Current Account of the BOP?
(A) Balance of trade
(B) Balance of invisibles
(C) Unilateral transfers
(D) Foreign Direct Investment

79. Consider the following statements about the legal environment of business:
(a) It includes the various legislations passed by the government.
(b) It encompasses administrative orders issued by government authorities.
(c) It includes court judgments.
(d) It also covers the decisions rendered by various commissions and agencies at every level of the government.
(e) It is static and does not change over time.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a) and (b) only
(B) (a), (b), and (e) only
(C) (a), (b), (c), and (d) only
(D) (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e)

80. A reduction in the Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR) by the central bank is likely to:
(A) Decrease the lending capacity of commercial banks.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) Increase the lending capacity of commercial banks.
(C) Increase the cost of borrowing from commercial banks.
(D) Have no impact on the money supply.

81. SAARC (South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation) aims to promote economic and regional integration among which group of countries?
(A) East Asian nations
(B) South Asian nations
(C) South American nations
(D) North African nations

82. The main purpose of the TRIPS agreement is to:
(A) Ensure that minimum standards of intellectual property protection exist in all WTO member countries.
(B) Liberalize and deregulate the international trade in various essential agricultural commodities and products.
(C) Remove all governmental investment measures that can have a distorting effect on international trade.
(D) Establish a standardized and common legal framework for the international trade in various services.

83. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : Globalization has led to a greater integration of world markets.
Statement II : A major negative consequence of globalization is that economic crises in one country can spread more rapidly to others.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

84. A 'local content requirement' is a trade barrier that:
(A) Places a strict and legally enforceable limit on the number of goods that can be imported annually.
(B) Requires foreign firms to pay a specific and high surcharge tax on all profits earned domestically.
(C) Provides financial subsidies to domestic producers to help them compete effectively against imports.
(D) Mandates that a certain fraction of a good must be produced using domestic resources.

85. Match List I with List II concerning international institutions:
List I: (Institution)
P. IMF
Q. World Bank (IBRD)
R. WTO
S. UNCTAD
List II: (Primary Focus)
1. Multilateral trade negotiations
2. Long-term development and poverty reduction
3. Forum for developing countries' trade issues
4. International monetary stability and BOP support
Codes:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

86. When a German company invests in building a new factory in India, it is recorded in India's BOP as:
(A) A credit entry in the current account.
(B) A credit entry in the capital account.
(C) A debit entry in the current account.
(D) A debit entry in the capital account.

87. Which of the following is NOT a benefit of FDI for the home country?
(A) Inward flow of foreign earnings (profits, royalties).
(B) Creation of jobs from exports to the foreign subsidiary.
(C) Potential loss of domestic jobs to the host country.
(D) Learning of valuable skills from exposure to foreign markets.

88. The most favored nation (MFN) principle of the WTO states that:
(A) Any special favor granted to one WTO member country must be extended to all other WTO member countries.

NODIA

(B) A sovereign country must give its most favorable trading terms to its closest and most historical allies.
(C) Developing and emerging countries should receive the most favorable and non-reciprocal treatment.
(D) A country is legally allowed to favor its own domestic products over imports in all circumstances.

89. A 'mixed economy' is characterized by the:
(A) Exclusive control of the economy by the private sector.
(B) Exclusive control of the economy by the public sector.
(C) Co-existence and cooperation of both the private and public sectors.
(D) Absence of any government regulation in the market.

90. **Assertion (A) :** In a customs union, member countries eliminate tariffs among themselves and adopt a common external tariff.
Reason (R) : The primary objective of a customs union is to allow for the free movement of labor and capital among member nations.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

91. Which of the following actions by a government would be considered an instrument of fiscal policy?
(A) Selling government securities in the open market.
(B) Increasing the statutory liquidity ratio for banks.
(C) Lowering the policy interest rate to encourage borrowing.
(D) Launching a new infrastructure project funded by public borrowing.

92. Consider the following statements about drivers of globalization:
(a) Technological change in communications and transport.
(b) Liberalization of trade and foreign investment policies.
(c) Development of international financial markets.
(d) Rise of protectionist sentiments.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a) and (b) only
(B) (a), (b) and (c) only
(C) (c) and (d) only
(D) (a), (b), (c) and (d)

93. The theory of absolute advantage was propounded by:
(A) David Ricardo
(B) Eli Heckscher and Bertil Ohlin
(C) Adam Smith
(D) Raymond Vernon

94. What is the primary difference between FDI and FPI?
(A) FDI is strictly limited to the manufacturing sector, while FPI is exclusively used for the investment in various services.
(B) FPI involves the acquisition of a controlling interest in a foreign firm, while FDI does not involve management control.
(C) FDI is made primarily by sovereign governments, while FPI is exclusively made by private individuals and organizations.
(D) FDI is a long-term productive investment, while FPI is a short-term investment in financial assets.

95. In which component of the BOP would you record an Indian tourist's spending in the USA?
(A) Debit side of the current account.
(B) Credit side of the capital account.
(C) Credit side of the current account.
(D) Debit side of the capital account.

96. Which of the following is the best example of horizontal FDI?
(A) A US-based smartphone company acquiring a chip-manufacturing firm in Taiwan to secure its supply chain.
(B) A US-based smartphone company opening a factory in China to produce the same smartphones it makes at home.
(C) A US-based smartphone company buying a chain of retail stores in Europe to sell its existing range of phones.
(D) A US-based smartphone company investing in a coffee plantation in Colombia to

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

diversify its business interests.

97. An 'embargo' is a type of trade barrier that represents:
(A) A tax on imported goods.
(B) A subsidy to domestic producers.
(C) A complete ban on trade with a particular country.
(D) A limit on the quantity of imports.

98. Consider the following statements about the primary objectives of the IMF:
(a) Promote international monetary cooperation.
(b) Facilitate the expansion of balanced growth of international trade.
(c) Promote exchange stability.
(d) Provide long-term project financing.
(e) Make resources available to members experiencing balance of payments difficulties.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a), (b), (d), and (e) only
(B) (a), (b), (c), and (e) only
(C) (c), (d), and (e) only
(D) (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e)

99. The "Green Box" subsidies under the WTO's Agreement on Agriculture refer to:
(A) Subsidies that are considered highly trade-distorting and must be completely eliminated by member nations.
(B) Subsidies provided strictly for environmentally friendly agricultural practices and conservation methods only.
(C) Subsidies that are permitted as they are considered to have minimal or no trade-distorting effects.
(D) Subsidies that are subject to reduction commitments as per the multi-lateral trade agreements of the organization.

100. The legal environment of business is important for a manager because:
(A) A manager must ensure that the firm's decisions and actions comply with the law of the land.
(B) It dictates the hiring policies of the firm.
(C) It helps in deciding the technology to be used in production.
(D) It determines the level of competition in the market.

NODIA

101. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The Consumer Protection Act, 2019, has provisions for product liability.
Statement II : The Act established the Central Consumer Protection Authority (CCPA) to promote, protect, and enforce the rights of consumers.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

102. Which of the following is NOT a mode of entry into international business?
(A) Turnkey projects
(B) Domestic sales
(C) Licensing
(D) Joint ventures

103. The term 'socio-cultural environment' includes:
(A) The level of national income and its distribution.
(B) The monetary and fiscal policies of the government.
(C) The customs, lifestyles, values, and beliefs of the people in a society.
(D) The legal framework regulating business activities.

104. Arrange the following events in chronological order:
(i) Establishment of WTO
(ii) Enactment of Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA) in India
(iii) Bretton Woods Conference
(iv) Establishment of European Union (EU)
Choose the correct sequence:
(A) (iii), (iv), (i), (ii)
(B) (iv), (iii), (i), (ii)
(C) (iii), (i), (iv), (ii)
(D) (i), (iii), (iv), (ii)

105. A Japanese firm investing in an Indian IT company for a non-controlling stake is an example of:

(A) Foreign Direct Investment (FDI)
(B) Foreign Aid
(C) Foreign Portfolio Investment (FPI)
(D) A joint venture

106. Match List I with List II concerning regional trade agreements:
List I: (Agreement)
P. EU
Q. NAFTA
R. ASEAN
S. SAARC
List II: (A Key Member Country)
1. Thailand
2. Pakistan
3. Germany
4. Mexico
Codes:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

107. The main difference between a Free Trade Area (FTA) and a Customs Union is:
(A) FTAs have free movement of labor, but Customs Unions do not.
(B) Tariffs are completely eliminated in a Customs Union, but not in an FTA.
(C) Customs Unions have a common currency, but FTAs do not.
(D) Customs Unions have a common external tariff, whereas members of an FTA determine their own trade policies with non-members.

108. The 'TRIPS' agreement of the WTO is primarily designed to:
(A) Protect and enforce rights related to intellectual property like patents and copyrights on a global scale.
(B) Regulate the specific foreign investment policies and measures implemented by the various member nations.
(C) Establish the legal rules and standards for the international trade in services among member countries.
(D) Reduce the level of trade-distorting subsidies and incentives used within the global agricultural sector.

109. Which of the following best describes 'conglomerate FDI'?
(A) An investment in the same industry abroad.
(B) An investment in an industry that provides inputs for a firm's domestic operations.
(C) An investment in a business abroad that is unrelated to the firm's existing business.
(D) An investment in an industry that sells the outputs of a firm's domestic operations.

110. Assertion (A) : The World Bank group is a single institution.
Reason (R) : The World Bank group comprises five international organizations: IBRD, IDA, IFC, MIGA, and ICSID.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

111. The replacement of the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act (FERA) with the Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA) signified a shift towards:
(A) A more restrictive and control-oriented foreign exchange regime.
(B) The complete deregulation of all foreign exchange transactions.
(C) Nationalizing all foreign exchange dealings.
(D) A more liberal and management-oriented foreign exchange regime.

112. The concept of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) implies that businesses have a responsibility towards:
(A) Only their shareholders.
(B) Society as a whole, including various stakeholders.
(C) Only their employees and customers.
(D) The government and regulatory bodies only.

113. Consider the following statements about the Balance of Payments:
(a) It is a systematic record of all economic transactions.
(b) It is recorded for a specific period, typically a year.
(c) It follows a double-entry bookkeeping system.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(d) It only includes transactions related to goods.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a) and (d) only
(B) (b) and (c) only
(C) (a), (b), and (c) only
(D) (a), (b), (c), and (d)

114. The 'GATS' agreement covers trade in services through four modes of supply. Which of the following is NOT one of those modes?
(A) Cross-border supply
(B) Consumption abroad
(C) Commercial presence
(D) Government procurement

115. A situation where a country exports a product at a price lower than the price it normally charges in its own home market is called:
(A) Dumping
(B) Subsidization
(C) Countertrade
(D) Offshoring

116. Which of the following institutions is known as the "soft loan window" of the World Bank, providing interest-free loans to the poorest countries?
(A) International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD)
(B) International Development Association (IDA)
(C) International Finance Corporation (IFC)
(D) Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA)

117. An Indian company setting up a wholly-owned subsidiary in the United Kingdom is an example of:
(A) Inward FDI to India
(B) Outward FPI from India
(C) Outward FDI from India
(D) Inward FPI to India

118. The theory of Mercantilism advocated that a country should:
(A) Encourage imports and restrict exports to increase consumer welfare.
(B) Strive for free trade with all nations.
(C) Specialize in producing goods where it has a comparative advantage.
(D) Maximize its exports and minimize its imports to accumulate gold and silver.

119. Which of the following is NOT a level of regional economic integration?
(A) Political Hegemony
(B) Common Market
(C) Customs Union
(D) Free Trade Area

120. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : A decrease in government spending is an example of an expansionary fiscal policy.
Statement II : An increase in the bank rate is an example of a contractionary monetary policy.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

121. Under the WTO's Agreement on Agriculture, the 'Amber Box' subsidies are:
(A) Not subject to any limits.
(B) Considered to be trade-distorting and are subject to reduction commitments.
(C) Prohibited entirely.
(D) Permitted without limit as they are for research and development.

122. Consider the following items:
(a) Import of oil from Saudi Arabia.
(b) Investment made by an Indian company in a plant in Germany.
(c) An Indian student paying tuition fees to a US university.
(d) A gift received by an Indian resident from a relative in Canada.
(e) A loan taken by an Indian company from a US bank.

Which of the above would be recorded as a debit item in India's Balance of Payments?
(A) (a), (b), and (c) only
(B) (d) and (e) only
(C) (a), (c), and (d) only
(D) (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e)

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

123. The role of government in a business can be that of a:
(A) Regulator only
(B) Promoter only
(C) Planner only
(D) Regulator, promoter, entrepreneur, and planner

124. What is 'trade diversion' in the context of regional economic integration?
(A) When a regional trade agreement causes trade to be diverted from a more efficient non-member to a less efficient member.
(B) When a regional trade agreement causes production to shift from a high-cost domestic producer to a low-cost producer within the bloc.
(C) When a country diverts its exports from one partner country to another based on changing political or diplomatic relations.
(D) When consumers divert their spending from domestic goods to imported goods due to a change in tastes or fashion trends.

125. **Assertion (A) :** The IMF was established to promote long-term economic development and provide financing for infrastructure projects.
Reason (R) : The primary mandate of the IMF is to ensure the stability of the international monetary system.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

126. Which of the following is a non-tariff barrier?
(A) Compound tariff
(B) Voluntary export restraints
(C) Ad valorem tariff
(D) Specific tariff

127. Match List I with List II regarding types of FDI:
List I: (Type of FDI)
P. Horizontal FDI
Q. Backward Vertical FDI
R. Forward Vertical FDI
S. Conglomerate FDI
List II: (Example)
1. A car maker acquires a car dealership abroad.
2. A car maker invests in an unrelated business, like a food chain, abroad.
3. A car maker acquires a tire manufacturing plant abroad.
4. A car maker sets up a new car manufacturing plant abroad.
Codes:
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

128. The term 'globalization' gained significant momentum due to:
(A) The rise of socialist economies.
(B) The information technology revolution and the fall of the Berlin Wall.
(C) The widespread adoption of protectionist policies after World War II.
(D) The strengthening of national borders and immigration controls.

129. If the Indian government changes its FDI policy to allow greater foreign investment in the retail sector, this is an example of a change in the:
(A) Social environment
(B) Technological environment
(C) Economic environment
(D) Demographic environment

130. The "costs and benefits of FDI to home and host countries" are central to the debate on:
(A) The economic impact of globalization.
(B) The effectiveness of monetary policy.
(C) The structure of regional trade agreements.
(D) The functions of the World Trade Organisation.

131. Consider the following statements regarding the functions of the World Trade Organization (WTO):
(a) Administering WTO trade agreements.
(b) Providing long-term loans for development.
(c) Acting as a forum for trade negotiations.
(d) Handling trade disputes between member nations.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a), (c) and (d) only
(B) (b), (c) and (d) only
(C) (a), (b) and (c) only

NODIA

(D) (a), (b), (c) and (d)

132. A 'turnkey' project is a mode of international business where:
(A) A firm licenses its technology to a foreign firm for a specified fee and royalty structure.
(B) A firm handles the design and construction of a facility and hands it over to the purchaser.
(C) A firm exports finished goods and merchandise to be sold in another country's local market.
(D) Two firms collaborate and pool resources to create a new and independent third business entity.

133. The components of a country's Balance of Payments are:
(A) Current Account and Capital Account only.
(B) Current Account, Capital Account, and Financial Account.
(C) Current Account, Capital Account, and the Official Reserve Account, including Errors and Omissions.
(D) Trade Account, Services Account, and Investment Account.

134. What is the primary purpose of government intervention in international trade through tariffs?
(A) To significantly increase the total volume of imported goods from foreign nations into the local market.
(B) To lower the retail prices of domestic goods so they are more competitive in the international market.
(C) To promote free and fair competition by removing all existing barriers and regulations to global trade.
(D) To make imported goods more expensive, thereby protecting domestic producers and industries.

135. Arrange the following modes of entry into international business from lowest to highest in terms of risk and control.
(i) Wholly Owned Subsidiary
(ii) Exporting
(iii) Joint Venture
(iv) Licensing
Choose the correct sequence:
(A) (ii), (iv), (iii), (i)
(B) (i), (iii), (iv), (ii)
(C) (ii), (iii), (iv), (i)
(D) (iv), (ii), (i), (iii)

136. The UNCTAD was established in 1964 primarily to serve the interests of:
(A) Developed countries
(B) Developing countries
(C) Multinational corporations
(D) Centrally planned economies

137. Which of the following is an example of a socio-cultural factor affecting international business?
(A) A foreign country's corporate tax rate.
(B) The level of inflation in a foreign market.
(C) The local language and communication styles.
(D) The import quota on a specific product.

138. The Balance of Payments of a country is said to be in disequilibrium when:
(A) The current account is in surplus.
(B) The capital account is in deficit.
(C) Exports are exactly equal to imports.
(D) There is a large and persistent surplus or deficit in the overall balance.

139. Which of the following is NOT a benefit of regional economic integration?
(A) Potential for trade diversion.
(B) Increased market size for firms.
(C) Greater efficiency and economies of scale.
(D) Enhanced political cooperation among member countries.

140. **Assertion (A) :** The TRIMS agreement prohibits certain investment measures that restrict trade, such as local content requirements.
Reason (R) : Such measures are seen as violating the WTO principle of national treatment.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

141. The Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA) in India primarily deals with:
(A) Regulating stock market operations.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) The prevention of monopolistic trade practices.
(C) The protection of consumer rights.
(D) Provisions relating to foreign exchange to facilitate external trade and payments.

142. The main argument of the Product Life-Cycle Theory of trade is that:
(A) A nation's specific factor endowments determine its unique trade patterns.
(B) The location of production for certain products shifts as they mature.
(C) Countries gain from trade by specializing where they have a cost advantage.
(D) Governments should intervene to achieve a persistent trade surplus at all times.

143. Which of the following statements about CSR in India under the Companies Act, 2013 is incorrect?
(A) It applies to companies meeting certain thresholds of net worth, turnover, or net profit.
(B) Companies must spend at least 2% of their average net profits of the preceding three years on CSR activities.
(C) Contributions made directly to political parties are considered a valid CSR expenditure.
(D) CSR activities must be undertaken as per the company's CSR policy.

144. Which of the following is NOT a function of the IMF?
(A) Surveillance of the global economy.
(B) Lending to countries with balance of payments problems.
(C) Providing technical assistance.
(D) Funding specific development projects like roads and dams.

145. Match List I with List II regarding business environment elements:
List I: (Element)
P. Economic
Q. Political
R. Legal
S. Socio-cultural
List II: (Example)
1. Consumer Protection Act
2. Family structure and social customs
3. Stability of the government
4. Inflation and interest rates
Codes:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

146. 'Trade creation' is a benefit of a customs union because it:
(A) Leads to the replacement of low-cost imports from outside the union with high-cost imports from a member.
(B) Allows for specialization based on comparative advantage among member countries, leading to greater overall efficiency.
(C) Increases the prices for consumers within the union.
(D) Diverts trade away from more efficient global producers.

NODIA

147. A German automaker buying an American tire company is an example of:
(A) Horizontal FDI
(B) Forward Vertical FDI
(C) Backward Vertical FDI
(D) Conglomerate FDI

148. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The European Union (EU) is an example of a Customs Union.
Statement II : The North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) is an example of a Free Trade Area.
(A) Both statements are correct, though the description of the European Union is significantly incomplete.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are fundamentally incorrect regarding the levels of integration.
(C) Statement I is entirely correct, while Statement II is incorrect as NAFTA is a customs union.
(D) Statement I is an incomplete description (as EU is more than a customs union), but Statement II is correct.

149. The purchase of foreign stocks and bonds by an individual or a firm is classified as:
(A) Foreign Portfolio Investment (FPI)

(B) Foreign Direct Investment (FDI)
(C) Unilateral Transfer
(D) Official Reserve Transaction

150. Consider the following statements about the features of a common market:
(a) No barriers to trade among member countries.
(b) A common external trade policy.
(c) Free movement of the factors of production.
(d) A common currency and harmonized tax rates.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct for a common market?
(A) (a) and (b) only
(B) (a), (b), and (c) only
(C) (a), (b), and (d) only
(D) (a), (b), and (c), and (d)

151. Which of the following is NOT a potential cost of FDI to a host country?
(A) Adverse effect on competition.
(B) Adverse effect on the balance of payments.
(C) Perceived loss of national sovereignty.
(D) Access to superior management skills.

152. The term "political environment" in business refers to the influence of:
(A) The demographic composition of the population.
(B) Government actions, political stability, and ideology.
(C) The values and beliefs of society.
(D) The rate of technological change.

153. 'Administrative policies' as a non-tariff barrier refer to:
(A) A standardized tax or duty placed on imported goods by the sovereign government.
(B) A direct legal restriction on the total quantity of a good that may be imported.
(C) Bureaucratic rules and procedures designed to make it difficult for imports to enter.
(D) A government financial payment to a domestic producer to help lower export prices.

154. **Assertion (A) :** A country with a persistent current account deficit is spending more on foreign trade than it is earning.
Reason (R) : This deficit must be financed by a net inflow of capital from abroad, i.e., by running a capital account surplus.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

155. Which of the following international economic institutions is most concerned with overseeing the international monetary system?
(A) International Monetary Fund
(B) World Bank
(C) World Trade Organization
(D) UNCTAD

156. The agreement under the WTO that governs rules of trade in goods is:
(A) GATS
(B) GATT 1994
(C) TRIPS
(D) TRIMS

157. From the perspective of a home country, a major benefit of FDI is:
(A) The inward remission of profits from the foreign subsidiary.
(B) The outflow of capital to finance the investment.
(C) The potential displacement of domestic jobs.
(D) The risk associated with political changes in the host country.

158. Which of the following modes of international entry offers the highest level of control over foreign operations?
(A) Licensing
(B) Exporting
(C) Franchising
(D) Wholly Owned Subsidiary

159. The primary difference between a specific tariff and an ad valorem tariff is that:
(A) A specific tariff is a fixed charge per unit, while an ad valorem tariff is a percentage of its value.
(B) An ad valorem tariff is a fixed charge, while a specific tariff is a percentage based on the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

value.
(C) Specific tariffs are considered non-tariff barriers, while ad valorem tariffs are standard barriers.
(D) Ad valorem tariffs are illegal under current WTO rules, while specific tariffs are legally permitted.

160. Which of the following does NOT fall under the purview of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)?
(A) Environmental sustainability initiatives.
(B) Practices aimed solely at evading corporate taxes.
(C) Ethical labor practices.
(D) Philanthropic donations to community projects.

161. Consider the following statements about the economic environment:
(a) It consists of economic systems and economic policies.
(b) It is static and does not impact business decisions.
(c) Interest rates and inflation are key components.
(d) It is independent of the global economic situation.
(e) It influences the demand for a firm's products.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a), (c), and (e) only
(B) (b), (d), and (e) only
(C) (a), (b), and (c) only
(D) (a), (c), (d), and (e)

162. In a free trade area, members:
(A) Eliminate tariffs among themselves but maintain their own external tariffs.
(B) Harmonize their monetary policies.
(C) Adopt a common currency.
(D) Allow free movement of labor and capital.

163. If the government implements a contractionary fiscal policy by significantly increasing taxes, what is the most likely immediate effect on the economy?
(A) An increase in consumer spending and business investment due to improved government infrastructure funding.
(B) A rapid increase in the inflation rate as businesses pass on the higher tax costs to the consumers.
(C) A decrease in aggregate demand and potential slowing of economic growth.
(D) An expansion of the total money supply by the central bank to offset the fiscal contraction in the economy.

NODIA

164. The primary objective of the TRIMS agreement is to:
(A) Promote the usage of trade-related investment measures specifically within the developing and emerging economies.
(B) Regulate and monitor the cross-border flow of foreign portfolio investment in the various global financial markets.
(C) Establish a standardized global framework for the protection and enforcement of various intellectual property rights.
(D) Ensure that investment measures do not have adverse, trade-distorting effects.

165. Statement I: The role of government in business is solely that of a regulator, enforcing laws and contracts.
Statement II : Governments can also act as promoters of business by providing subsidies and creating infrastructure.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

166. Which international agreement specifically deals with liberalizing trade in services?
(A) Agreement on Agriculture (AoA)
(B) GATS
(C) TRIPS
(D) GATT

167. A country's ability to produce a good more efficiently than any other country is known as:
(A) Comparative advantage
(B) Factor endowment
(C) Absolute advantage
(D) First-mover advantage

168. Match List I with List II concerning the Balance of Payments:
List I: (Transaction)
P. Export of tea
Q. Import of crude oil
R. Inflow of FDI
S. Repayment of external loan principal
List II: (Account and Side)
1. Debit on Capital Account
2. Credit on Current Account
3. Debit on Current Account
4. Credit on Capital Account
Codes:
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

169. What is the fundamental objective of the WTO?
(A) To provide financial assistance and development loans to all developing and emerging nations.
(B) To regulate and standardize the various international exchange rates between different member countries.
(C) To ensure that trade flows as smoothly, predictably, and freely as possible.
(D) To control and manage the global supply and pricing of all primary and essential commodities.

170. Which of the following is a potential benefit of FDI to the home country?
(A) Reverse transfer of technology and skills learned in the foreign market.
(B) Loss of domestic employment.
(C) Capital outflow.
(D) Increased competition in the home market from the foreign subsidiary.

171. The Consumer Protection Act aims to protect consumers from all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) Unfair trade practices.
(B) Defective goods.
(C) Deficient services.
(D) Changes in fashion and taste.

172. **Assertion (A) :** Globalization can lead to increased income inequality within a country.
Reason (R) : While globalization may raise overall income levels, the benefits may not be distributed evenly, with unskilled workers in developed nations potentially facing wage pressure from competition with lower-cost countries.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

173. The 'demonetization' of high-value currency notes in India in 2016 was an instrument of:
(A) Fiscal policy
(B) Trade policy
(C) Monetary policy
(D) Industrial policy

174. Which one of the following is NOT a driver of globalization?
(A) The rise of Multinational Corporations (MNCs).
(B) The development of global communication networks like the internet.
(C) The liberalization of cross-border trade and resource movements.
(D) The increasing trend of nationalization of industries.

175. Consider the following statements about the pillars of the WTO's Agreement on Agriculture (AoA):
(a) Market Access
(b) Domestic Support
(c) Export Subsidies
(d) Intellectual Property
(e) Food Security
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a), (b), and (c)
(B) (a), (b), and (e)
(C) (b), (c), and (d)
(D) (a), (d), and (e)

176. Which level of economic integration involves the features of a common market plus the harmonization of members' tax rates and a common monetary and fiscal policy?
(A) Free Trade Area
(B) Economic Union
(C) Customs Union
(D) Political Union

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

177. A turnkey project is most common in which of the following industries?
(A) Retail and fast food.
(B) Software development and e-commerce.
(C) Chemical, pharmaceutical, and petroleum-refining industries.
(D) Financial services and banking.

178. David Ricardo's theory suggests that countries should trade even if one has an absolute advantage in all goods because:
(A) Trade increases the political and economic power of the more efficient country over its partners.
(B) Trade allows for specialization based on lower opportunity costs, benefiting both countries.
(C) It helps a nation to accumulate more precious metals like gold and silver in its national reserves.
(D) It provides a simple way to dispose of surplus domestic production in various foreign markets.

179. From the options below, identify the correct statement regarding India's FDI policy.
(A) FDI is prohibited in all sectors of the economy.
(B) The government route for FDI means automatic approval without any screening.
(C) There are specific sectors where FDI is prohibited or capped at a certain percentage.
(D) All FDI must be routed through the stock market as FPI.

180. The institution that provides insurance to foreign investors against losses due to non-commercial (political) risks in a host country is:
(A) MIGA
(B) IFC
(C) IDA
(D) ICSID

181. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The Balance of Payments must always balance in an accounting sense.
Statement II : Any deficit in the current account is necessarily financed by a surplus in the capital and financial account, or a decrease in official reserves.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct, and Statement II is the correct explanation of Statement I.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct, but Statement II is not the correct explanation of Statement I.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect regarding the fundamental accounting principles.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct regarding the financing of the various accounts.

182. A government policy of 'privatization' would involve:
(A) The transfer of ownership of state-owned enterprises to the private sector.
(B) The government taking over ownership of various private companies.
(C) The government providing more subsidies to public sector units.
(D) The government increasing its control over all business activities.

183. Consider the following statements about potential benefits of FDI for a host country:
(a) Resource-transfer effects (capital, technology, management).
(b) Employment effects.
(c) Balance-of-payments effects (initial inflow).
(d) Increased competition and economic growth.
(e) Complete eradication of poverty.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a), (b), and (c) only are correct regarding the host country's benefits.
(B) (c), (d), and (e) only are correct regarding the host country's benefits.
(C) (a), (b), (c), and (d) only
(D) (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) are all correct regarding the host country's benefits.

NODIA

184. The establishment of the World Bank and the IMF was a result of which conference?
(A) The Uruguay Round
(B) The Doha Development Round
(C) The Geneva Convention
(D) The Bretton Woods Conference

185. A tariff that is levied as a proportion of the value of the imported good is known as:
(A) A specific tariff

(B) A quota
(C) An ad valorem tariff
(D) A voluntary export restraint

186. Which of the following is NOT a characteristic of globalization?
(A) Increasing integration of markets across borders.
(B) Rising barriers to cross-border trade and investment.
(C) Growing interdependencies between national economies.
(D) The emergence of a global culture.

187. **Assertion (A) :** The socio-cultural environment is a critical factor for multinational corporations.
Reason (R) : Differences in language, religion, social norms, and values can create significant operational and marketing challenges.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

188. A fiscal deficit in the government budget indicates that:
(A) The government's total expenditure exceeds its total revenue, excluding borrowings.
(B) The government's total revenue is greater than its total expenditure.
(C) The government's total borrowings are zero.
(D) The government has a surplus to invest.

189. In the context of regional economic integration, NAFTA is an example of a:
(A) Common Market
(B) Economic Union
(C) Free Trade Area
(D) Customs Union

190. Which of the following is considered a component of a country's legal environment?
(A) The tax laws and company law.
(B) The general level of education.
(C) The rate of inflation.
(D) The national language.

191. Match List I with List II regarding proponents of trade theories:
List I: (Theory)
P. Absolute Advantage
Q. Comparative Advantage
R. Factor Proportions Theory
S. Product Life-Cycle Theory
List II: (Proponent)
1. Raymond Vernon
2. Eli Heckscher & Bertil Ohlin
3. David Ricardo
4. Adam Smith
Codes:
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

192. Consider the following activities related to the scope of international business:
(a) International trade (exports and imports).
(b) Foreign investments (FDI and FPI).
(c) Licensing and franchising.
(d) Global sourcing and contract manufacturing.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a) and (b) only
(B) (a), (b) and (c) only
(C) (c) and (d) only
(D) (a), (b), (c) and (d)

193. The primary function of the political system, from a business perspective, is to:
(A) Maximize consumer welfare through various social programs.
(B) Ensure the fastest possible technological progress in the country.
(C) Integrate, adapt, and protect the values and norms of society.
(D) Control the means of production directly through the central state.

194. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : FDI always results in a net positive impact on the host country's balance of payments.
Statement II : While the initial investment is a credit to the BOP, subsequent repatriation of profits and dividends by the foreign company is a debit.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.

NODIA

(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

195. What does the term 'unilateral transfers' in the BOP current account refer to?
(A) One-way transactions such as gifts and grants where there is no quid pro quo.
(B) Two-way transactions like the international trade of exports and imports.
(C) Long-term foreign investments that require a guaranteed future return.
(D) Loans and borrowings from various international and regional institutions.

196. The main objective of the ASEAN Free Trade Area (AFTA) is to:
(A) Establish a full political and diplomatic union among all Southeast Asian nations.
(B) Increase the region's competitive edge as a production base for the world market.
(C) Create and enforce a common currency for all of the different member nations.
(D) Regulate the specific foreign policies of its various members towards other blocs.

197. Which of the following is NOT an international economic institution?
(A) IMF
(B) World Bank
(C) OPEC
(D) UNCTAD

198. An Indian firm giving a U.S. company the right to use its manufacturing process for a fee is an example of:
(A) Exporting
(B) FDI
(C) FPI
(D) Licensing

199. "The integration of national economies into the international economy through trade, direct foreign investment, short-term capital flows, international flows of workers and humanity generally, and flows of technology." This is a comprehensive definition of:
(A) Privatization
(B) Liberalization
(C) Globalization
(D) Nationalization

200. A 'Greenfield' investment is a form of FDI where:
(A) A parent company acquires an existing company in the host country.
(B) A parent company builds its operations in a foreign country from the ground up.
(C) An investment is made in environmentally friendly projects.
(D) Two companies join to form a new entity.

201. Which of the following correctly describes the main function of the International Finance Corporation (IFC), a member of the World Bank Group?
(A) To provide interest-free loans and grants to the various poorest countries.
(B) To promote private sector development and investment in developing countries.
(C) To provide guarantees to foreign investors against various political risks.
(D) To settle investment disputes between sovereign countries and foreign investors.

202. The concept of "CSR" suggests that corporations have a responsibility that extends beyond:
(A) Making a profit.
(B) Obeying the law.
(C) Serving their customers.
(D) Their employees' welfare.

203. Consider the following statements about key provisions under the WTO's TRIPS agreement:
(a) Protection for patents for a minimum of 20 years.
(b) Protection of copyrights and related rights.
(c) Protection of trademarks and geographical indications.
(d) Setting a global standard for corporate tax rates.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a) and (b) only
(B) (a), (b) and (c) only
(C) (c) and (d) only
(D) (a), (b), (c) and (d)

204. When a government increases its spending on infrastructure, it is engaging in:
(A) Expansionary monetary policy.
(B) Contractionary monetary policy.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Contractionary fiscal policy.
(D) Expansionary fiscal policy.

205. **Assertion (A) :** The Balance of Payments account is based on a double-entry system.
Reason (R) : Every transaction resulting in a receipt from a foreign country is recorded as a credit, while every transaction resulting in a payment to a foreign country is recorded as a debit.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

206. A key difference between a common market and an economic union is the:
(A) Absence of trade barriers in an economic union.
(B) Degree of harmonization of economic policies and presence of a common currency.
(C) Common external tariff in an economic union.
(D) Free movement of factors of production in a common market.

207. A French winery setting up a bottling plant in India is an example of:
(A) Backward vertical FDI
(B) Horizontal FDI
(C) Conglomerate FDI
(D) Forward vertical FDI

208. The main purpose of FEMA, 1999, is to:
(A) Manage foreign exchange.
(B) Conserve foreign exchange.
(C) Regulate foreign exchange.
(D) Prohibit foreign exchange.

209. The 'Doha Round' of WTO negotiations is often called the 'Doha Development Agenda' because:
(A) It was focused on creating a new and centralized international development bank.
(B) It aimed to merge the World Bank and the IMF into a single global entity.
(C) Its primary focus was on the needs and concerns of developing countries.
(D) It was exclusively about providing humanitarian aid to the least developed countries.

210. Match List I with List II concerning legal acts in India:
List I: (Act)
P. Consumer Protection Act
Q. FEMA
R. Companies Act (CSR provision)
S. Erstwhile FERA
List II: (Primary Objective)
1. Management of foreign exchange
2. Safeguarding consumer interests
3. Regulation of foreign exchange
4. Mandating corporate social spending
Codes:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

211. Which of the following statements about SAARC is incorrect?
(A) Its secretariat is based in Kathmandu, Nepal.
(B) It aims to promote the welfare of the peoples of South Asia.
(C) Its members include India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh among others.
(D) It has successfully created a common market and a common currency.

NODIA

212. The term "economic environment" refers to all the economic factors that affect the functioning of a business unit. Which of the following is NOT an economic factor?
(A) Social values and norms
(B) Gross Domestic Product
(C) Per capita income
(D) Availability of credit

213. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : Globalization is driven solely by the policies of international institutions like the WTO and IMF.
Statement II : Technological advancements, particularly in communication and transportation, are a major driver of globalization.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.

(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

214. When an Indian IT company buys an office building in New York, it would be recorded in India's BOP as:
(A) A credit on the current account.
(B) A debit on the current account.
(C) A credit on the capital account.
(D) A debit on the capital account.

215. Consider the following policies:
(a) Increasing the income tax rate.
(b) Reducing government expenditure.
(c) Selling government bonds by the central bank.
(d) Increasing the repo rate.
Which of the above are instruments of contractionary policy?
(A) (a) and (b) only
(B) (c) and (d) only
(C) (a), (b), and (c) only
(D) (a), (b), (c), and (d)

216. The primary criticism against the theory of mercantilism is that:
(A) It advocates for complete free trade, which can harm nascent industries.
(B) It views trade as a zero-sum game, where one country's gain is another's loss.
(C) It ignores the role of government in promoting trade.
(D) It is too focused on the welfare of consumers.

217. In the context of the business environment, which of the following is an example of a political factor?
(A) The literacy rate of the population.
(B) The inflation rate in the economy.
(C) The government's attitude toward foreign investment.
(D) The prevalent lifestyle of the people.

218. The main difference between a joint venture and a wholly-owned subsidiary is:
(A) The degree of ownership and control.
(B) The level of risk involved.
(C) The country of operation.
(D) The industry in which it operates.

219. Consider the following statements about 'trade creation':
(a) Occurs when low-cost producers within a free trade area replace high-cost domestic producers.
(b) It is a key benefit of regional economic integration.
(c) It leads to an overall increase in economic welfare.
(d) It is the opposite of trade diversion.
(e) It occurs when a country erects new trade barriers.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a), (b), and (e) only
(B) (c), (d), and (e) only
(C) (a), (b), (c), and (d) only
(D) (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e)

220. The functions of the World Trade Organization (WTO) include all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) Facilitating the implementation of multilateral trade agreements.
(B) Acting as a forum for trade negotiations.
(C) Settling trade disputes between members.
(D) Providing emergency loans to countries with a financial crisis.

221. A "brownfield investment" is a type of FDI where a company:
(A) Builds a new production facility and infrastructure from scratch in a foreign nation.
(B) Invests strictly and exclusively in agricultural land and related rural development.
(C) Purchases or leases an existing facility to launch a new production activity.
(D) Exits a foreign market by selling all of its existing domestic and foreign assets.

222. Consider the following:
(a) Import Quotas
(b) Specific Tariffs
(c) Administrative Policies
(d) Local Content Requirements
(e) Ad-valorem Tariffs
Which of the above are considered non-tariff barriers to trade?
(A) (a), (b) and (e) only

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) (a), (c) and (d) only
(C) (b), (c), (d) and (e) only
(D) (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e)

223. **Assertion (A) :** A country's foreign trade policy is an instrument of its overall economic policy.
Reason (R) : Foreign trade policy aims to regulate exports and imports to achieve goals like economic growth, BOP stability, and protection of domestic industries.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false regarding the policy's primary objectives.
(D) A is false but R is true regarding the policy's primary objectives.

224. The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) is better known as:
(A) The International Monetary Fund (IMF)
(B) The World Bank
(C) The World Trade Organization (WTO)
(D) The Bank for International Settlements (BIS)

225. A company considering entering a foreign market with a politically unstable environment would perceive this as a high level of:
(A) Political risk
(B) Economic risk
(C) Cultural risk
(D) Financial risk

226. Which of the following is NOT a direct objective of fiscal policy?
(A) To achieve price stability.
(B) To promote economic growth.
(C) To ensure equitable distribution of wealth.
(D) To regulate the foreign exchange rate directly.

227. In the context of GATS, 'Consumption Abroad' refers to a mode of service supply where:
(A) A service provider from one country supplies a service across the border to a client.
(B) A service provider sets up a permanent commercial presence in another foreign country.
(C) A consumer moves to another country to obtain a specific service like tourism.
(D) An individual service provider moves to another country to supply a specific service.

NODIA

228. Which of the following is a key difference between FPI and FDI?
(A) FPI involves acquiring physical assets, while FDI involves purchasing various financial assets.
(B) FDI is a long-term investment in production, while FPI is a shorter-term financial investment.
(C) FPI seeks to gain active management control, while FDI is strictly a passive investment.
(D) FDI is considered significantly less risky than FPI in all international market conditions.

229. Which of the following is a cost of FDI to the home country?
(A) The initial capital outflow required to finance the FDI.
(B) Increase in exports of components to the foreign subsidiary.
(C) Inflow of repatriated profits.
(D) Learning new skills and technologies from the foreign market.

230. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The EU represents one of the most advanced forms of regional economic integration.
Statement II : SAARC has achieved a similar level of integration as the EU, including a common currency.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

231. The primary objective of the Consumer Protection Act is:
(A) To set and regulate the specific price levels for various essential goods and services.
(B) To regulate and monitor the technical production processes of all major companies.

(C) To promote and enforce aggressive competition among all various domestic businesses.
(D) To provide for the better protection of the interests of consumers.

232. Arrange the following major developments in India's economic policy in chronological order.
(i) Introduction of CSR mandate under Companies Act, 2013
(ii) Replacement of FERA with FEMA
(iii) Major economic liberalization and reforms
(iv) Enactment of Consumer Protection Act (original act)
Choose the correct sequence:
(A) (iv), (iii), (ii), (i)
(B) (iii), (iv), (i), (ii)
(C) (iv), (ii), (iii), (i)
(D) (ii), iv, iii, i

233. Which theory posits that due to first-mover advantages and economies of scale, some industries will be dominated by a few major firms, and a country's export success may be based on being home to these firms?
(A) Comparative Advantage Theory
(B) Heckscher-Ohlin Theory
(C) New Trade Theory
(D) Mercantilism

234. In which account of the BOP would interest, profits, and dividends received from foreign investments be recorded?
(A) Capital Account
(B) Trade Account
(C) Official Reserves Account
(D) Current Account (as investment income)

235. "The Agreement on Agriculture" of the WTO deals with all the following EXCEPT:
(A) Intellectual property rights for new crop varieties.
(B) Market access for agricultural products.
(C) Domestic support and subsidies in agriculture.
(D) Export subsidies on agricultural products.

236. A U.S. company establishing a call center in India to serve its U.S. customers is an example of which mode of entry for the Indian service provider?
(A) Consumption abroad (Mode 2 of GATS)
(B) Cross-border supply (Mode 1 of GATS)
(C) Commercial presence (Mode 3 of GATS)
(D) Greenfield Investment

237. Which of the following is an example of a policy that falls under the Legal Environment of business?
(A) The central bank increasing the bank rate.
(B) The government launching a 'Make in India' campaign.
(C) The passing of the Goods and Services Tax (GST) Act.
(D) A growing trend towards online shopping among consumers.

238. Consider the following statements regarding the IMF and the World Bank:
(a) Both were created at the Bretton Woods Conference.
(b) The IMF's primary role is long-term development lending.
(c) The World Bank's primary role is ensuring international monetary stability.
(d) The IMF provides short-term financial assistance for BOP problems.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a) and (b) only
(B) (a) and (d) only
(C) (b) and (c) only
(D) (c) and (d) only

239. The most significant driver of modern-day globalization is:
(A) The reduction in transportation and communication costs due to technology.
(B) The universal adoption of a single language for business.
(C) The political unification of all countries under one government.
(D) The elimination of cultural differences worldwide.

240. Match List I with List II concerning levels of economic integration:
List I: (Level of Integration)
P. Free Trade Area
Q. Customs Union
R. Common Market
S. Economic Union
List II: (Key Feature Added at this Level)

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

1. Common external trade policy
2. Free movement of factors of production
3. Harmonization of economic policies and a common currency
4. Removal of internal tariffs

Codes:
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

241. **Assertion (A) :** The World Trade Organization (WTO) is the only global international organization dealing with the rules of trade between nations.
Reason (R) : The WTO agreements, negotiated and signed by the bulk of the world's trading nations, provide the legal ground rules for international commerce.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

242. A decrease in the Bank Rate by the country's central bank is an example of:
(A) Expansionary Monetary Policy
(B) Expansionary Fiscal Policy
(C) Contractionary Fiscal Policy
(D) Contractionary Monetary Policy

243. The primary risk associated with Foreign Portfolio Investment (FPI) for the host country is:
(A) The long-term commitment of investors.
(B) The transfer of outdated technology.
(C) The potential for sudden capital flight, leading to financial instability.
(D) The high cost of managing these investments.

244. The philosophy that a business has an obligation to act in a way that serves both its own interests and the interests of its many external stakeholders is known as:
(A) The theory of Economic Darwinism.
(B) The principle of Profit Maximization.
(C) The Laissez-faire Capitalism model.
(D) Corporate Social Responsibility.

245. Identify the correct statement about the business environment.
(A) The business environment is a complex and dynamic phenomenon.
(B) The business environment is largely static and predictable.
(C) Business enterprises are able to control the external environment.
(D) The internal environment is more important than the external environment.

246. Which of the following is an example of a "cost" of FDI to the host country?
(A) Creation of local jobs.
(B) The outflow of profits from the host country to the home country.
(C) Transfer of modern technology.
(D) Increase in the host country's exports.

247. The 'Uruguay Round' of trade negotiations led to the creation of which organization?
(A) IMF
(B) World Bank
(C) UNCTAD
(D) WTO

NODIA

248. An Indian software company provides real-time coding support via the internet to a client in Germany. This transaction is an example of:
(A) International trade in services.
(B) A joint venture.
(C) Foreign Direct Investment.
(D) A turnkey project.

249. Consider the following statements about the main components of the Balance of Payments:
(a) Current Account
(b) Capital Account
(c) Monetary Policy Account
(d) Official Reserves Account
(e) Fiscal Policy Account
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a), (b), and (c)
(B) (a), (b), and (d)
(C) (c), (d), and (e)
(D) (a), (d), and (e)

250. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : Tariff barriers increase the price of imported goods, making them less competitive.
Statement II : Non-tariff barriers, such as

quotas, directly limit the quantity of imports.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The business environment comprises a complex web of external factors that influence a firm's operational and strategic decisions. These factors can be broadly categorized into several key dimensions. The economic environment, a critical component, encompasses the prevailing economic system, such as capitalism or socialism, and the overarching economic policies pursued by the government. Monetary policy, managed by a country's central bank, influences the money supply and credit conditions, thereby affecting interest rates and inflation. Conversely, fiscal policy involves the government's use of taxation and public expenditure to manage aggregate demand and steer the economy. The political environment reflects the role of government in business, which can range from being a facilitator to a regulator, shaping industry structures and competitive landscapes. Furthermore, the legal environment provides the framework of rules and regulations within which businesses must operate. Key legislation like the Consumer Protection Act establishes consumer rights and business obligations, while laws such as the Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA) govern international financial transactions, directly impacting firms engaged in foreign trade and investment. A comprehensive understanding of these interconnected elements is indispensable for sustainable business success.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

251. Which of the following best describes the primary function of fiscal policy as mentioned in the passage?
(A) Regulating the supply of money and credit conditions in the economy.
(B) Managing aggregate demand through government taxation and spending.
(C) Governing international financial transactions and foreign exchange.
(D) Establishing the legal rights of consumers and obligations of businesses.

252. According to the passage, the Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA) is an element of which business environment component?
(A) Legal environment
(B) Economic environment
(C) Political environment
(D) Socio-cultural environment

253. Based on the information provided, what is the key difference between monetary and fiscal policy?
(A) Monetary policy is managed by the government, while fiscal policy is managed by the central bank.
(B) Monetary policy uses taxation and expenditure, while fiscal policy influences the money supply.
(C) Monetary policy affects interest rates and inflation, while fiscal policy manages aggregate demand.
(D) Monetary policy is part of the political environment, while fiscal policy is part of the economic environment.

254. The passage suggests that the role of government in business is primarily situated within the:
(A) Economic environment.
(B) Legal environment.
(C) International environment.
(D) Political environment.

255. What can be inferred about the relationship between the elements of the business environment from the passage?
(A) They operate independently of each other.
(B) The economic environment is the only factor that influences strategic decisions.
(C) They are interconnected and collectively impact business operations.
(D) The legal environment is subordinate to the political environment.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The socio-cultural environment, a vital aspect of

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

the business landscape, consists of societal values, beliefs, customs, and demographic characteristics that significantly shape business practices and consumer behavior. Factors such as population demographics, lifestyle trends, social values, and ethical standards exert a profound influence on product design, marketing strategies, and human resource management. Businesses that fail to align their operations with prevailing socio-cultural norms risk alienating customers and facing public backlash. In response to evolving societal expectations, the concept of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) has gained prominence. CSR is fundamentally about a business's commitment to operate in an economically, socially, and environmentally sustainable manner while balancing the interests of diverse stakeholders. It is not merely philanthropy but an integrated business strategy that acknowledges the influence of business on society. By engaging in CSR activities, companies can enhance their brand reputation, foster customer loyalty, and contribute positively to the community. This strategic alignment with societal values, as reflected in the socio-cultural environment, demonstrates a firm's recognition of its broader role beyond mere profit generation, thereby creating a symbiotic relationship between the business and society.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

256. According to the passage, what is the primary reason for the growing prominence of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)?
(A) A legislative mandate forcing all companies to engage in philanthropy.
(B) The need to respond to evolving societal expectations and values.
(C) A strategy to exclusively maximize short-term profit generation.
(D) The decline in the importance of economic sustainability for businesses.

257. Which of the following is NOT mentioned in the passage as an element of the socio-cultural environment?
(A) Population demographics
(B) Lifestyle trends
(C) Social values and ethical standards
(D) Monetary and fiscal policies

258. The passage suggests that CSR is best understood as:
(A) An integrated strategy acknowledging a business's impact on society.
(B) An optional philanthropic activity separate from core business.
(C) A marketing gimmick to temporarily boost brand reputation.
(D) A legal requirement focused solely on environmental protection.

259. What potential consequence does the passage suggest for a business that ignores the socio-cultural environment?
(A) Increased profitability and market share.
(B) Enhanced brand reputation and customer loyalty.
(C) Alienation of customers and potential public disapproval.
(D) A stronger alignment with economic objectives.

260. The relationship between CSR and the socio-cultural environment, as described in the passage, can be best termed as:
(A) Responsive, where CSR is an alignment with societal values.
(B) Coercive, where CSR is forced upon businesses.
(C) Antagonistic, where CSR conflicts with cultural norms.
(D) Irrelevant, where CSR operates independently of social factors.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The expansion of business operations beyond national borders, known as international business, has become increasingly important in the modern era. Its scope is vast, encompassing not just the trade of goods and services but also the international movement of capital, technology, and personnel. A key catalyst for this expansion is globalization, a process characterized by the growing interdependence of the world's economies, cultures, and populations. The primary drivers of globalization include technological advancements, particularly in communication and transportation, and the liberalization of trade and investment policies by governments worldwide. As firms seek to capitalize on global

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

opportunities, they must choose an appropriate mode of entry into international business. These modes vary in terms of risk, control, and resource commitment. They range from low-commitment options like exporting and licensing to more intensive strategies such as franchising, joint ventures, and strategic alliances. The most resource-intensive mode is establishing a wholly-owned subsidiary, which involves direct investment in a foreign country and offers the highest degree of control. The choice of entry mode is a critical strategic decision, influenced by factors like the firm's objectives, the market size, and the political and economic risks of the host country.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

261. According to the passage, which of the following is described as the most resource-intensive mode of entry into international business?
(A) Exporting
(B) Licensing
(C) Joint ventures
(D) Wholly-owned subsidiary

262. The passage identifies globalization as a process of growing interdependence. What are mentioned as its primary drivers?
(A) Cultural similarity and political stability
(B) Technological advancements and policy liberalization
(C) Market saturation and domestic competition
(D) Corporate social responsibility and ethical sourcing

263. Which statement accurately reflects the relationship between the mode of entry and the level of control, as implied in the passage?
(A) Lower resource commitment modes like exporting offer the highest degree of control.
(B) Higher resource commitment modes like a wholly-owned subsidiary offer a lower degree of control.
(C) Modes of entry vary in control, with wholly-owned subsidiaries offering the most.
(D) The level of control is independent of the chosen mode of entry.

264. What does the scope of international business encompass, according to the passage?
(A) Only the trade of physical goods between nations.
(B) Exclusively the international movement of capital.
(C) Primarily the cultural exchange facilitated by globalization.
(D) The trade of goods and services, and the movement of capital, technology, and personnel.

265. Based on the passage, the selection of an entry mode into international business is influenced by:
(A) The firm's objectives, market size, and associated risks.
(B) The firm's domestic market share only.
(C) The host country's language and culture exclusively.
(D) A single, universally applicable entry strategy.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The rationale behind international trade is explained by several economic theories, which have evolved over time to reflect changing global economic realities. Classical theories, such as those of absolute and comparative advantage, argue that countries gain from trade by specializing in the production of goods they can produce more efficiently. Modern theories build upon these foundations, considering factors like economies of scale, product differentiation, and first-mover advantages. Despite the theoretical benefits of free trade, virtually all governments intervene in international trade to some extent. This government intervention is often motivated by a desire to protect domestic industries from foreign competition, to safeguard national security, or to achieve specific political and economic objectives. One of the primary tools for intervention is the implementation of trade barriers. These barriers can be broadly classified into two categories: tariff barriers and non-tariff barriers. Tariff barriers involve imposing a tax on imported goods, making them more expensive for domestic consumers and thus less competitive. Non-tariff barriers, on the other hand, encompass a wide array of measures other than tariffs that restrict trade, such as import quotas, subsidies, and complex regulatory standards. Understanding these theories and the

NODIA

nature of government intervention is crucial for analyzing patterns of global trade.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

266. According to the passage, what is the fundamental principle of classical international trade theories?
(A) Governments should always intervene to protect domestic industries.
(B) Countries gain from trade by specializing based on efficiency.
(C) Trade is a zero-sum game where one country's gain is another's loss.
(D) Economies of scale are the only source of trade benefits.

267. Which of the following is presented in the passage as a primary reason for government intervention in international trade?
(A) To promote absolute free trade without any restrictions.
(B) To protect domestic industries from foreign competition.
(C) To increase the competitiveness of foreign products.
(D) To eliminate all forms of trade barriers globally.

268. How does the passage differentiate between tariff and non-tariff barriers?
(A) Tariffs are taxes on imports, while non-tariff barriers are other restrictive measures.
(B) Tariffs are quantitative limits, while non-tariff barriers are taxes.
(C) Tariffs apply to exports, while non-tariff barriers apply to imports.
(D) Tariffs are legal measures, while non-tariff barriers are informal suggestions.

269. Based on the passage, which of the following would be an example of a non-tariff barrier?
(A) A 10% tax on imported automobiles.
(B) A government policy promoting specialization in efficient production.
(C) A numerical limit on the quantity of textiles that can be imported.
(D) A reduction in taxes for all domestic companies.

270. What can be inferred from the passage about the relationship between trade theories and actual government practice?
(A) Governments consistently apply free trade theories without any deviation.
(B) Trade theories are purely academic and have no influence on policy.
(C) Modern theories of trade completely reject the principles of classical theories.
(D) There is a divergence, as theories often advocate for free trade while governments frequently intervene.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

As an extension of government intervention in international trade, the specific mechanisms of tariff and non-tariff barriers are central to a nation's foreign trade policy. Tariffs, which are essentially taxes on imported goods, directly increase the price of foreign products in the domestic market, thereby affording a degree of protection to local producers. Non-tariff barriers (NTBs) are more diverse and can be more subtle. They include import quotas, which are quantitative restrictions on the amount of a good that can be imported; voluntary export restraints, where an exporting country "voluntarily" limits its exports; and local content requirements, which mandate that a certain fraction of a product be produced domestically. Other NTBs involve administrative policies, such as cumbersome customs procedures, and technical barriers to trade, like setting specific product standards or safety regulations that are difficult for foreign producers to meet. A country's foreign trade policy is a comprehensive statement that outlines its strategies for managing trade with other nations. India's foreign trade policy, for example, is a dynamic framework that uses a mix of these tools to achieve objectives such as boosting exports, managing imports, and promoting economic growth, while also aligning with global trade norms under the WTO.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

271. Which of the following is described in the passage as a quantitative restriction on imports?
(A) Tariffs
(B) Local content requirements
(C) Import quotas

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) Administrative policies

272. According to the passage, what is the direct effect of a tariff on an imported good?
(A) It decreases the price of the good in the domestic market.
(B) It increases the price of the good in the domestic market.
(C) It improves the quality of the good automatically.
(D) It places a quantitative limit on the import of the good.

273. A government policy that requires a specific percentage of an automobile to be manufactured using domestic parts is an example of:
(A) A tariff.
(B) A voluntary export restraint.
(C) An import quota.
(D) A local content requirement.

274. The passage suggests that India's foreign trade policy is:
(A) A dynamic framework aimed at achieving multiple economic objectives.
(B) A static and unchanging set of rules.
(C) Focused solely on restricting all forms of imports.
(D) Completely independent of global trade norms.

275. What is a key difference between tariffs and administrative policies as trade barriers, based on the text?
(A) Tariffs are voluntary, while administrative policies are mandatory.
(B) Tariffs apply to exports, while administrative policies apply to imports.
(C) Tariffs are taxes, while administrative policies are procedural hurdles.
(D) Tariffs are non-tax measures, while administrative policies involve taxes.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

International capital flows manifest primarily in two forms: Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) and Foreign Portfolio Investment (FPI). The distinction between them is crucial for understanding their impact on an economy. FDI involves a long-term interest in an enterprise in a foreign country, implying a significant degree of influence or control over the foreign business entity. It can be categorized into types such as greenfield investment, where a new facility is built from the ground up, and mergers or acquisitions of existing firms. In contrast, FPI refers to investments in financial assets, such as stocks and bonds, in a foreign country, and it does not involve gaining control over the enterprise. FPI is generally considered more liquid and short-term in nature. The costs and benefits of FDI are debated for both home (investing) and host (receiving) countries. For the host country, benefits include capital inflow, technology transfer, job creation, and increased competition. Costs may involve the repatriation of profits and potential negative impacts on local competition. For the home country, benefits include new markets and higher profits, while costs might include job losses from outsourcing. India's FDI policy has evolved to be more liberal, aiming to attract stable, long-term capital, with trends showing significant inflows into sectors like services and manufacturing.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

276. What is the primary characteristic that distinguishes FDI from FPI according to the passage?
(A) The level of control or influence over the foreign enterprise.
(B) The type of currency used for the investment.
(C) The geographical location of the home country.
(D) The industry sector in which the investment is made.

277. An American company building a brand new manufacturing plant in India is an example of which type of FDI?
(A) Foreign Portfolio Investment
(B) A merger or acquisition
(C) Repatriation of profits
(D) Greenfield investment

278. According to the passage, which of the following is considered a potential benefit of FDI for the host country?
(A) Job losses due to outsourcing.
(B) Transfer of technology and job creation.
(C) Repatriation of profits to the home country.

(D) Increased stability of short-term capital flows.

279. The passage describes FPI as being generally:
(A) Long-term and involving management control.
(B) Illiquid and difficult to sell.
(C) Short-term and invested in financial assets.
(D) A form of investment in building new facilities.

280. What can be inferred about India's FDI policy from the passage?
(A) It is highly restrictive and discourages foreign capital.
(B) It prioritizes short-term FPI over long-term FDI.
(C) It focuses solely on preventing the repatriation of profits.
(D) It has become more liberal over time to attract long-term investment.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

A country's Balance of Payments (BOP) is a systematic statistical record of all economic transactions between its residents and the residents of the rest of the world over a specific period, typically a year. The importance of the BOP lies in its function as a key indicator of a country's economic and financial health in the international arena. It reveals whether a country is a net lender to or borrower from the rest of the world. The BOP account is structured into two principal components: the current account and the capital account, along with a financial account which is often discussed as part of or alongside the capital account. The current account records transactions in goods (trade balance), services, primary income (like investment income and employee compensation), and secondary income (current transfers). A deficit in the current account indicates that a country's total imports of goods, services, and transfers are greater than its total exports. The capital account records capital transfers and the acquisition or disposal of non-produced, non-financial assets. The financial account records transactions involving financial assets and liabilities, such as direct investment, portfolio investment, and other investments (like loans and currency). In principle, the sum of all transactions recorded in the BOP must be zero.
Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

281. What is the fundamental purpose of the Balance of Payments (BOP) as described in the passage?
(A) To act as a statistical record of economic transactions with the rest of the world.
(B) To set foreign exchange rates for a country's currency.
(C) To record all domestic transactions within a country.
(D) To regulate the flow of foreign direct investment into the country.

282. According to the passage, a deficit in the current account implies that:
(A) A country's exports of goods and services exceed its imports.
(B) A country's imports of goods, services, and transfers exceed its exports.
(C) A country is a net lender to the rest of the world.
(D) The capital account must also be in deficit.

283. Which of the following transactions would be recorded in the current account of the BOP?
(A) The purchase of foreign company stocks by a domestic resident.
(B) The sale of goods to another country.
(C) A loan taken from an international bank.
(D) The acquisition of a foreign company.

284. The passage states that the BOP is composed of several components. Transactions related to Foreign Direct Investment and Foreign Portfolio Investment would be recorded in the:
(A) Financial account.
(B) Current account.
(C) Trade balance.
(D) Secondary income account.

285. What does the passage suggest about the overall balance of the BOP statement?
(A) It must always show a surplus to be considered healthy.
(B) The current account and capital account must be equal.
(C) The sum of all recorded transactions should theoretically be zero.
(D) It only records transactions that result in a

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

profit.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Regional Economic Integration is a process whereby countries in a geographic region cooperate to reduce or eliminate barriers to the international flow of products, people, and capital. This process occurs in stages, representing different levels of integration. The most basic level is a Free Trade Area (FTA), where member countries remove tariffs and other trade barriers among themselves but maintain their own independent trade policies with independent trade policies with non-member countries. A Customs Union goes a step further by establishing a common external trade policy towards non-members. A Common Market allows for the free movement of factors of production, such as labor and capital, in addition to free trade and a common external policy. An Economic Union combines all features of a common market with the coordination and harmonization of economic policies, such as monetary and fiscal policies. The most advanced form is a Political Union. The formation of such blocs has significant economic consequences, primarily described by the effects of trade creation and trade diversion. Trade creation occurs when high-cost domestic production is replaced by low-cost imports from a member country. Conversely, trade diversion occurs when low-cost imports from a non-member country are replaced by high-cost imports from a member country, which can be an adverse outcome.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

286. Which level of Regional Economic Integration includes a common external trade policy but does not necessarily allow the free movement of labor and capital?
(A) Free Trade Area
(B) Common Market
(C) Economic Union
(D) Customs Union

287. The passage defines 'trade creation' as the situation where:
(A) High-cost imports from a member country replace low-cost imports from a non-member.
(B) Member countries create new trade barriers against non-members.
(C) High-cost domestic production is replaced by low-cost imports from a member country.
(D) Trade volume with non-member countries increases significantly.

288. According to the hierarchy described, which is the most advanced level of economic integration mentioned before a political union?
(A) Free Trade Area
(B) Economic Union
(C) Customs Union
(D) Common Market

289. What key feature distinguishes a Common Market from a Customs Union?
(A) The elimination of tariffs between member countries.
(B) The establishment of a common external trade policy.
(C) The adoption of a common currency among members.
(D) The free movement of factors of production like labor and capital.

290. The phenomenon where a country shifts from importing cheaper goods from a non-member to more expensive goods from a member nation due to the formation of a trade bloc is known as:
(A) Trade diversion.
(B) Trade creation.
(C) Trade liberalization.
(D) Trade specialization.

NODIA

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

In the landscape of global economics, several key international institutions and regional trade agreements play pivotal roles. Regional Trade Agreements (RTAs) like the European Union (EU), the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN), the South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation (SAARC), and the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) are formed by groups of countries to promote free trade and economic cooperation among themselves. The European Union represents one of the deepest forms of integration, having evolved into an economic and political union. On a global scale, international economic institutions

were established to foster stability and facilitate development. The International Monetary Fund (IMF) was created primarily to ensure the stability of the international monetary system, providing financial assistance to countries with balance of payments difficulties and offering policy advice. The World Bank, a complementary institution, focuses on long-term economic development and poverty reduction by providing financial and technical assistance to developing countries for specific projects. The United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) serves as a forum for developing countries to discuss and address issues related to trade, investment, and development, aiming to integrate them more fully into the world economy on a more equitable basis.
Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

291. According to the passage, what is the primary focus of the World Bank?
(A) Ensuring the stability of the international monetary system.
(B) Providing short-term loans for balance of payments problems.
(C) Long-term economic development and poverty reduction.
(D) Negotiating and enforcing global trade rules.

292. Which of the following is identified in the passage as a Regional Trade Agreement?
(A) The European Union (EU)
(B) The International Monetary Fund (IMF)
(C) The World Bank
(D) The United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD)

293. The primary role of the IMF, as described in the text, is to:
(A) Fund long-term infrastructure projects in developing nations.
(B) Act as a forum for trade negotiations for developing countries.
(C) Promote political integration among member states.
(D) Maintain stability in the international monetary system.

294. What is the stated purpose of UNCTAD according to the passage?
(A) To provide financial assistance for balance of payments issues.
(B) To serve as a forum for developing countries to address trade and development issues.
(C) To enforce a common external tariff among its members.
(D) To reduce poverty through long-term project financing.

295. The passage implies that the European Union (EU) is distinct from other RTAs like NAFTA or ASEAN primarily due to its:
(A) geographical location in Europe.
(B) focus on trade in agricultural products only.
(C) depth of integration, evolving into a political and economic union.
(D) recent formation compared to other agreements.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The World Trade Organisation (WTO) is the principal international organization dealing with the global rules of trade between nations. Its main function is to ensure that trade flows as smoothly, predictably, and freely as possible. The objectives of the WTO include administering trade agreements, acting as a forum for trade negotiations, settling trade disputes, and assisting developing countries in trade policy issues. The WTO's legal framework is comprised of a series of foundational agreements negotiated and signed by the bulk of the world's trading nations. Among the most significant of these are the Agreement on Agriculture, the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS), the Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS), and the Agreement on Trade-Related Investment Measures (TRIMS). The Agreement on Agriculture aims to reform trade in the sector and to make policies more market-oriented. GATS is the first and only set of multilateral rules covering international trade in services. The TRIPS agreement sets down minimum standards for the regulation by national governments of many forms of intellectual property. Finally, TRIMS seeks to reduce or eliminate trade-distorting effects of investment measures that host countries may impose on foreign investors.
Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

296. What is the primary function of the World Trade Organisation (WTO) as stated in the passage?
(A) To provide long-term development loans to poor countries.
(B) To set global environmental protection standards.
(C) To manage international currency exchange rates.
(D) To ensure global trade flows smoothly and freely.

297. The agreement that establishes minimum standards for the protection of patents, copyrights, and trademarks across member nations is known as:
(A) TRIPS.
(B) GATS.
(C) The Agreement on Agriculture.
(D) TRIMS.

298. According to the passage, the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS) is significant because it is the:
(A) agreement focused on reforming agricultural trade.
(B) first set of multilateral rules covering international trade in services.
(C) agreement that deals with trade-distorting investment measures.
(D) mechanism for settling trade disputes within the WTO.

299. Which WTO agreement is specifically designed to address and reduce the trade-distorting effects of certain measures host countries impose on foreign investors?
(A) Agreement on Agriculture
(B) TRIMS
(C) GATS
(D) TRIPS

300. Which of the following is NOT listed in the passage as a function or objective of the WTO?
(A) Providing direct financial aid for poverty reduction projects.
(B) Administering trade agreements.
(C) Acting as a forum for trade negotiations.
(D) Settling trade disputes between member nations.

NODIA

ANSWERS

NODIA

1. (B) External factors and forces outside a firm's control that influence its operational performance.
The business environment comprises all external forces and conditions that exist outside the control of a business enterprise but significantly impact its operations and performance. This includes various dimensions such as economic, social, political, and legal factors. Analyzing these influences is essential for strategic planning, identifying potential opportunities, and managing risks effectively in a highly competitive market landscape.

2. (B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
Monetary policy is managed by a central bank and primarily focuses on controlling the money supply and interest rates. Fiscal policy involves government decisions regarding taxation and public spending to influence the economy. Statement I incorrectly links monetary policy to government revenue, while Statement II incorrectly associates fiscal policy with money supply management. Therefore, both provided statements are fundamentally inaccurate descriptions.

3. (C) Production capacity environment
The business environment consists of macro-environmental factors like economic, legal, socio-cultural, political, and technological elements that influence all businesses. These are external forces that firms cannot directly control. Production capacity refers to the internal operational capabilities and resources of a specific firm. Consequently, it is categorized as an internal organizational factor rather than an element of the broader external business environment.

4. (D) Economic policy
Decisions regarding corporate taxation are part of a government's fiscal framework, which is a key component of economic policy. These measures directly impact the disposable income and profitability of businesses. By adjusting tax rates, governments influence investment levels and aggregate demand. Such changes are classified under the economic environment because they relate to financial regulations and national resource allocation strategies.

5. (C) The government determines what goods are produced.
In a capitalist economic system, the means of production are privately owned, and the profit motive drives economic activity. Market forces of supply and demand primarily determine the types and quantities of goods produced, rather than central government planning. State intervention in production decisions is a hallmark of socialist or planned economies, which contradicts the fundamental principles of pure capitalism.

6. (B) Monetary policy
Monetary policy refers to the specific actions taken by a nation's central bank to control the supply of money, its cost, and overall availability. Through tools like interest rates and reserve requirements, the central bank aims to achieve macroeconomic objectives such as price stability and growth. This differs from fiscal policy, which involves government spending and taxation to influence the economy.

7. (B) (a), (b) and (c) only
The government plays multiple roles in the business environment, acting as a regulator by enforcing laws, a promoter by offering subsidies, and a purchaser of various goods and services. While the government may operate state-owned enterprises, it is not exclusively a competitor to private firms. Instead, it often creates a framework for private enterprises to thrive through policy and infrastructure.

8. (A) To safeguard and promote the interests of consumers against unfair trade practices.
The Consumer Protection Act is designed to empower consumers and protect them from exploitation, such as adulteration, misleading advertisements, and deficient services. It provides a legal mechanism for consumers to

seek redressal for grievances against unfair trade practices. By establishing specific rights for buyers, the legislation ensures ethical conduct by businesses and promotes a fair marketplace for all participants worldwide.

9. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Socio-cultural factors include the shared values, customs, and beliefs that characterize a society. Businesses must align their strategies with these cultural norms to ensure acceptance and effective communication. For instance, marketing campaigns and human resource policies must respect local traditions and social expectations. Consequently, cultural alignment is essential for the successful operation and long-term sustainability of any business enterprise.

10. (A) Foreign Exchange Regulation Act (FERA)
The Foreign Exchange Management Act was enacted in 1999 to replace the more restrictive Foreign Exchange Regulation Act of 1973. This shift reflected India's move toward economic liberalization and a need to facilitate external trade and payments. Unlike its predecessor, which focused on the conservation of foreign exchange, this act emphasizes the systematic management and development of foreign exchange markets.

11. (D) Balancing the ethical, legal, economic, and philanthropic responsibilities of a firm to society.
Corporate Social Responsibility involves a business's commitment to operate in an economically, socially, and environmentally sustainable manner. It requires firms to look beyond profit maximization and consider the impact of their activities on various stakeholders, including employees, the community, and the environment. This holistic approach ensures that companies contribute positively to societal development while maintaining their long-term commercial viability.

12. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2
Economic systems are defined by how they manage production and ownership. Capitalism relies on private ownership and market mechanisms. Socialism is characterized by state ownership of major factors of production to ensure social welfare. A mixed economy combines these approaches, allowing for the co-existence of both public and private sectors. Correctly identifying these characteristics is fundamental to understanding global economic structures.

13. (C) Contractionary monetary policy
An increase in the repo rate by the central bank makes borrowing more expensive for commercial banks, which subsequently raises interest rates for consumers and businesses. This action reduces the overall money supply and slows down spending to curb inflation. Such measures are central to a contractionary monetary policy, aimed at cooling an overheating economy and maintaining long-term price stability.

14. (D) The process of growing economic interdependence among countries worldwide.
Globalization refers to the increasing integration and interdependence of national economies through the cross-border movement of goods, services, technology, and capital. It involves the reduction of trade barriers and the expansion of international communication networks. This process enables businesses to operate on a global scale, leading to specialized production, wider consumer choices, and the rapid spread of innovative ideas.

15. (A) Increase in regional conflicts.
Globalization is driven by factors that facilitate international cooperation and economic integration, such as technological advancements in communication and the liberalization of trade policies. Declining barriers to investment also encourage cross-border business activities. Conversely, an increase in regional conflicts creates instability and hinders international trade, acting as a significant barrier rather than a driver of the ongoing globalization process.

16. (B) Greenfield Investment
A greenfield investment occurs when a parent company establishes a new subsidiary in a foreign country by building its operations from the ground up. This involves the construction of new production facilities, distribution centers, and offices. This mode of entry offers the highest level of control over operations but also involves significant financial risk and a long-term commitment of resources.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

17. (A) (ii), (iv), (i), (iii)
Regional economic integration progresses through specific stages of increasing complexity. It begins with a free trade area, which removes internal tariffs. A customs union adds a common external tariff. A common market then allows the free movement of labor and capital. Finally, an economic union involves the harmonization of fiscal and monetary policies, representing the highest level of integration.

18. (A) The dominant religious beliefs in a society.
Socio-cultural factors represent the customs, values, and beliefs of a population that influence consumer behavior and business practices. Religious beliefs often dictate consumption patterns, ethical standards, and holiday schedules, directly affecting how businesses market their products and manage their workforce. In contrast, interest rates and government spending are economic factors, while data protection laws are part of the legal environment.

19. (C) CSR - A business's commitment to social welfare
Corporate Social Responsibility reflects the commitment of a business to contribute to sustainable economic development and social welfare. While fiscal policy is managed by the government through spending and taxation, monetary policy is controlled by the central bank. Furthermore, the Foreign Exchange Management Act focuses on managing external trade and payments rather than regulating monopolies, making social welfare the correct association.

20. (D) Comparative Advantage Theory
The theory of comparative advantage suggests that trade remains beneficial even if one country is more efficient in producing all goods than another. It argues that a nation should specialize in producing and exporting goods for which it has a lower opportunity cost. This specialization leads to increased global production and allows all participating countries to consume more than they could individually.

21. (A) (a), (b), and (c) only
Governments intervene in international trade for various reasons, including protecting domestic industries from foreign competition and achieving specific political objectives. Common instruments of intervention include tariffs and subsidies. However, the World Trade Organization does not prohibit all forms of intervention; instead, it provides a framework to regulate them. Subsidies are indeed a form of government intervention used to support producers.

22. (A) Tariff
A tariff is a tax imposed by a government on imported goods at the point of entry into the country. It is used to raise revenue and protect domestic industries by making foreign products more expensive relative to local alternatives. Tariffs can be specific, based on a fixed charge per unit, or ad valorem, based on a percentage of value.

23. (D) Import quotas
Non-tariff barriers are trade restrictions that do not involve taxes or duties but still limit the flow of international commerce. Import quotas are a prime example, as they set a physical limit on the quantity of a specific good that can enter a country. This differs from ad-valorem, specific, or compound duties, which are all variations of monetary tariff barriers.

24. (A) Enhance the country's economic growth by promoting exports and facilitating trade.
India's foreign trade policy is designed to accelerate economic growth by increasing the country's share in global trade. It focuses on promoting exports, simplifying procedural requirements, and providing incentives to domestic producers. By facilitating easier access to raw materials and technology, the policy aims to make Indian industries more competitive in international markets and improve the national balance of payments.

25. (B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
Foreign Direct Investment involves acquiring a lasting interest and significant management control in a foreign enterprise, whereas Foreign Portfolio Investment focuses on purchasing financial assets like stocks and bonds without direct control. Statement I incorrectly describes FDI as the purchase of financial assets, while Statement II incorrectly attributes management control to portfolio investment. Thus, both

NODIA

statements provide reversed and inaccurate definitions.

26. (B) Portfolio FDI
Foreign Direct Investment is classified based on the relationship between the investor and the target enterprise. Common types include horizontal, vertical, and conglomerate FDI. However, portfolio investment is a separate category of international investment where the investor seeks financial returns without aiming for management control. Therefore, the term portfolio FDI is a contradiction and does not exist in standard economic classification.

27. (D) Backward Vertical FDI
Backward vertical FDI occurs when a firm invests in a foreign industry that provides inputs for its own production processes. In this case, a car manufacturer acquiring a tyre company is securing a vital component needed for vehicle assembly. This strategy helps the investing firm control its supply chain, reduce costs, and ensure the consistent quality of necessary raw materials.

28. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Foreign Direct Investment involves long-term physical assets and operational commitments, making it difficult to liquidate quickly during economic instability. In contrast, Foreign Portfolio Investment consists of liquid financial assets that can be sold rapidly, leading to volatile capital flight. Therefore, FDI provides a more stable source of capital for host nations, as it is driven by long-term strategic goals.

29. (C) Transfer of technology and management skills.
One of the primary advantages of Foreign Direct Investment for a host country is the inflow of advanced technology, specialized knowledge, and modern management practices. Multinational corporations often bring innovative production methods that can improve local productivity and spur economic growth. While competition and profit repatriation are potential costs, the transfer of skills provides long-term benefits to the domestic industrial base.

30. (A) Loss of jobs due to outsourcing of production.
A significant concern for home countries when domestic firms engage in Foreign Direct Investment is the potential loss of local employment. This occurs when companies move their production facilities to foreign nations to take advantage of lower labor costs or closer proximity to raw materials. This shift in manufacturing can lead to the displacement of workers in the home country's industrial sector.

31. (B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Different modes of international business entry offer varying levels of risk and control. Exporting involves selling domestic goods abroad, while licensing involves granting rights to use intangible property for a fee. Joint ventures involve shared ownership between independent firms. A wholly owned subsidiary represents full ownership of a foreign entity. Matching these definitions correctly ensures a clear understanding of international market strategies.

32. (B) All economic transactions between the residents of a country and the rest of the world.
The Balance of Payments is a comprehensive accounting statement that records all economic transactions between the residents of a country and the rest of the world over a specific period. It includes trade in goods and services, income flows, and capital transfers. By tracking these exchanges, the statement provides vital information regarding a nation's international economic position and financial stability.

33. (B) Trade in goods is also known as the balance of visible trade.
The Balance of Payments consists of the current and capital accounts. The current account includes visible trade, which refers to the export and import of physical goods. Invisible trade refers to services and unilateral transfers. Foreign investments are recorded in the capital account, not the current account. While the overall statement must balance accounting-wise, the individual accounts do not always zero out.

34. (A) Trade deficit
A trade deficit occurs when a country's total value of imported merchandise exceeds the total value of its exported merchandise during a specific period. It is a specific component of the current account balance. While a trade deficit

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

can contribute to a current account deficit, it refers specifically to the imbalance in the trade of physical goods, also known as visible trade.

35. (A) (a), (c) and (d) only
In the Balance of Payments, the credit side records all transactions that result in an inflow of foreign exchange into the country. This includes receipts from exporting services, receiving remittances from abroad, and inflows of foreign investment capital. Conversely, the import of machinery results in an outflow of foreign exchange and is therefore recorded as a debit entry on the account.

36. (D) Economic Union
Economic integration levels increase in complexity from free trade areas to economic unions. An economic union represents the highest standard, as it includes the removal of internal barriers, a common external tariff, and the free movement of labor and capital. Most importantly, it requires the harmonization of fiscal and monetary policies among member states, often including the adoption of a common currency.

37. (C) The free movement of factors of production (labor and capital).
Both a customs union and a common market involve the elimination of internal tariffs and the adoption of a common external trade policy. However, a common market goes further by allowing the free movement of factors of production, such as labor and capital, across national borders. This additional feature facilitates greater economic efficiency and resource allocation among the member nations of the bloc.

38. (B) High-cost domestic production is replaced by low-cost imports from a member country.
Trade creation occurs within a customs union when the removal of internal trade barriers allows members to shift from high-cost domestic production to lower-cost imports from other member countries. This process leads to increased efficiency and consumer welfare, as resources are allocated more effectively based on comparative advantage. It is generally considered a positive static effect of regional economic integration.

39. (D) An Economic Union (with some features of a Political Union).
The European Union is the most prominent example of an economic union, as it features a common market, harmonized economic policies, and a shared currency for many members. It also incorporates elements of a political union, such as a common parliament and coordinated foreign policy. This high level of integration aims to create a unified economic and political space for its members.

NODIA

40. (A) NAFTA (now USMCA)
The North American Free Trade Agreement was established to eliminate trade barriers between the United States, Canada, and Mexico. It was designed to promote economic growth by facilitating the free flow of goods and services across North American borders. Recently, it was renegotiated and replaced by the United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement, which modernizes the previous trade framework and addresses new challenges.

41. (A) (iv), (ii), (iii), (i)
The International Monetary Fund and the World Bank were established following the Bretton Woods Conference in 1944. The General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade was created in 1947 to regulate trade. The United Nations Conference on Trade and Development was founded in 1964. Finally, the World Trade Organization was established in 1995 to replace the GATT and oversee global trade rules.

42. (A) Maintain stability in the international monetary system and assist countries with balance of payments difficulties.
The primary mandate of the International Monetary Fund is to ensure the stability of the international monetary system. It monitors the exchange rates and economic policies of member countries and provides short-term financial assistance to those facing balance of payments problems. By acting as a lender of last resort, the IMF helps prevent global financial crises and promotes international economic cooperation.

43. (D) World Bank (IBRD)
The World Bank and the International Monetary Fund are often referred to as sister institutions because both were conceived at the Bretton

Woods Conference in 1944. While the IMF focuses on monetary stability and short-term financial issues, the World Bank provides long-term loans and technical assistance for economic development and poverty reduction in developing nations. Together, they form the cornerstone of the international financial system.

44. (C) A is true but R is false.
The World Bank is primarily dedicated to providing long-term financial assistance for developmental projects and poverty reduction in developing countries. In contrast, the role of providing short-term lending to correct temporary balance of payments disequilibrium belongs to the International Monetary Fund. Therefore, while the bank's objective is correctly stated, the reason provided incorrectly describes its specific lending focus and duration.

45. (C) To provide a forum for developing countries to discuss problems related to their economic development.
The United Nations Conference on Trade and Development was established to address the specific economic challenges faced by developing nations. It serves as a forum for intergovernmental deliberations and provides technical assistance to help these countries integrate into the global economy. Its primary focus is on trade, investment, and development issues from the perspective of the global south to ensure equitable growth.

46. (B) To facilitate the implementation and operation of the multilateral trade agreements.
The World Trade Organization acts as the principal international body for establishing and enforcing the rules of global trade. Its core objectives include facilitating the implementation of trade agreements, serving as a forum for trade negotiations, and resolving disputes between member nations. By promoting transparency and reducing trade barriers, the WTO aims to ensure smooth and predictable international commerce.

47. (B) (a), (b) and (c) only
The World Trade Organization was established in 1995 as the successor to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. It is an independent international organization whose decisions and agreements are legally binding on its member countries. While it cooperates closely with the United Nations, it is not a specialized agency of the UN, making the fourth statement in the list incorrect.

48. (A) Reducing trade-distorting subsidies and improving market access for agricultural products.
The WTO Agreement on Agriculture aims to reform international trade in agricultural products by creating a fairer and more market-oriented system. It focuses on three main pillars: improving market access by reducing tariffs, limiting domestic support or subsidies that distort trade, and eliminating export subsidies. These reforms are designed to encourage competition and benefit farmers in both developed and developing countries.

49. (C) Services like banking, tourism, and telecommunications
The General Agreement on Trade in Services is a landmark WTO agreement that extends the principles of the multilateral trading system to the service sector. It covers a wide range of industries, including financial services, telecommunications, transport, and tourism. By providing a legal framework for liberalizing trade in services, GATS ensures transparent rules and promotes global economic efficiency.

50. (A) TRIPS
The Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights is a comprehensive WTO agreement that sets minimum standards for the protection of intellectual property. It covers various areas, including patents, copyrights, trademarks, and industrial designs. TRIPS aims to balance the protection of innovation with the public interest, ensuring that intellectual property rights are enforced consistently across all member nations.

51. (D) The regulations a country applies to foreign investors that can have a trade-distorting effect.
The Agreement on Trade-Related Investment Measures focuses on government regulations that can restrict or distort international trade. It prohibits measures such as local content requirements, which mandate that investors use domestic components, and trade-balancing requirements. By ensuring that foreign

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

investment policies are consistent with free trade principles, TRIMS promotes a more open and predictable environment for international investors.

52. (B) Legal
PESTLE analysis is a strategic framework used to evaluate the macro-environmental factors affecting an organization. The acronym stands for Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Legal, and Environmental. The 'Legal' component involves analyzing laws and regulations that impact business operations, such as employment laws, health and safety standards, and consumer protection acts, ensuring that a firm remains compliant in its operating environment.

53. (C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
Expansionary fiscal policy involves increasing government spending or reducing taxes to boost aggregate demand and stimulate economic growth. This is typically used during periods of recession. However, the goal of such policy is not to curb inflation; in fact, expansionary measures can sometimes lead to higher price levels. Contractionary fiscal policy is the tool specifically used to control and reduce inflationary pressures.

54. (D) Nationalization
Nationalization is the process by which a government takes ownership and control of private assets or industries, often for strategic or social reasons. This is the opposite of privatization, where state-owned assets are sold to the private sector. Nationalization can occur in key sectors like energy or banking and significantly changes the economic landscape by increasing state involvement in the market.

55. (A) Joint Venture - Sole ownership in foreign market
A joint venture involves a partnership between two or more independent firms to create a new entity, meaning it does not represent sole ownership. Licensing is indeed a low-risk entry mode, while Foreign Direct Investment typically involves high control and high risk. Exporting is often considered the entry mode with the lowest level of financial commitment, as it requires minimal investment in foreign assets.

NODIA

56. (B) Differences in national factor endowments.
The Heckscher-Ohlin theory suggests that international trade patterns are primarily determined by differences in a country's relative abundance of production factors, such as land, labor, and capital. Countries will specialize in and export goods that intensively use the factors they possess in abundance. This theory explains why resource-rich nations trade differently than capital-intensive economies, focusing on the efficiency of factor utilization.

57. (C) A quota
A quota is a non-tariff trade barrier that places a direct physical limit on the quantity of a specific good that can be imported into a country during a given period. Unlike tariffs, which use taxes to influence prices, quotas control the volume of trade directly. This restriction helps protect domestic producers from foreign competition by limiting the supply of imported alternatives in the market.

58. (A) Current Account
The Balance of Trade specifically records the difference between the value of a country's exported and imported physical goods. It is a major sub-component of the Current Account within the broader Balance of Payments framework. While the current account also includes services and transfers, the trade balance focus on merchandise provides a clear picture of a nation's performance in visible international trade.

59. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
WTO agreements cover different aspects of international commerce. GATS focuses on the services sector, while TRIPS establishes standards for protecting intellectual property like patents. The Agreement on Agriculture (AoA) aims to reform trade in agricultural goods. Finally, TRIMS deals with investment measures that can distort trade. Correctly matching these agreements is essential for understanding the legal framework governing global trade relations.

60. (B) It causes a shift in trade from a more efficient non-member to a less efficient member country.
Trade diversion is a potential negative outcome of regional economic integration. It occurs when a free trade agreement or customs union causes a

country to shift its imports from a more efficient, low-cost producer outside the bloc to a less efficient, high-cost producer within the bloc. This shift can lead to a decrease in global economic efficiency and reduced consumer welfare.

61. (D) Providing short-term credit to correct BOP disequilibrium.
The World Bank's primary functions include providing long-term loans for infrastructure, promoting private investment, and offering technical advisory services for economic development. The responsibility for providing short-term financial assistance to countries experiencing balance of payments disequilibrium belongs to the International Monetary Fund. Therefore, managing short-term currency and payment crises is not a core function of the World Bank's developmental mandate.

62. (A) ₹500 crore or more
The Companies Act, 2013, introduced a mandatory Corporate Social Responsibility framework for certain classes of companies in India. One of the primary criteria for this mandate is having a net worth of ₹500 crore or more. Other criteria include a turnover of ₹1000 crore or more or a net profit of ₹5 crore or more. Qualifying firms must spend on societal development activities.

63. (C) Indirect Exporting
Indirect exporting involves selling products to foreign markets through intermediaries, such as export trading companies or agents. This mode requires the least financial investment and carries the lowest risk because the firm does not manage the complexities of international logistics or marketing directly. However, it also provides the least amount of control over how the products are sold or positioned in the foreign market.

64. (C) (a), (b), and (c) only
Foreign Portfolio Investment involves purchasing financial assets like stocks and bonds in a foreign country without seeking management control. Because these assets are liquid and can be sold quickly, FPI is often called "hot money" and is considered volatile. It is generally viewed as a short-term investment focused on financial returns, making the description of it as a long-term investment inaccurate.

65. (C) A central political apparatus that coordinates economic, social, and foreign policy.
A political union represents the most advanced form of regional integration. Beyond having a common market and harmonized economic policies, it involves the creation of a central political structure that coordinates social and foreign policies for all member states. This level of integration requires a significant surrender of national sovereignty to a central governing body to ensure unified action across various policy domains.

66. (B) Stakeholder theory of the firm.
The concept of Corporate Social Responsibility is most closely aligned with stakeholder theory, which posits that a firm is responsible to a wide range of groups beyond just its shareholders. These stakeholders include employees, customers, suppliers, the community, and the environment. CSR emphasizes that businesses should create value for all these parties while pursuing their long-term economic and social objectives.

67. (D) Selling goods in a foreign market at a price below their cost or below their fair market value.
Dumping is an unfair trade practice where a company exports a product to another country at a price significantly lower than its cost of production or the price charged in its home market. This strategy is often used to gain market share or drive out domestic competitors in the host country. Governments may respond by imposing anti-dumping duties to protect local industries.

68. (A) To mediate and adjudicate trade disagreements between member countries in an impartial manner.
The WTO's dispute settlement mechanism is a central pillar of the multilateral trading system. It provides a structured and impartial process for resolving trade conflicts that arise when a member country believes another is violating WTO agreements. By providing clear rulings and ensuring compliance, the mechanism maintains the stability and predictability of international trade and prevents retaliatory trade wars.

69. (C) The state or central planning authority

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

In a socialist economic system, the state or a central planning authority makes the fundamental decisions regarding what to produce, how to produce it, and for whom. The means of production are typically owned or controlled by the government to ensure social equity and the meeting of collective needs. This centrally planned approach contrasts with market economies where decisions are guided by price signals.

70. (B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
Adopting a common currency simplifies cross-border transactions and eliminates exchange rate volatility among member nations, which are major advantages. However, members must surrender their ability to manage independent monetary policy, as interest rates are determined by a central authority. While both statements are true, the loss of policy independence describes a consequence rather than explaining why the currency simplifies transactions.

71. (D) The foreign investor does not require any prior approval from the Government or the RBI.
Under the automatic route of India's FDI policy, foreign investors can invest in specified sectors without needing prior clearance from the government or the Reserve Bank of India. The investor only needs to inform the RBI after the investment is made. This streamlined process is designed to improve the ease of doing business and attract more foreign capital into the Indian economy.

72. (B) Trade in services, income, and transfers.
In the context of the Balance of Payments, "invisible trade" refers to transactions that do not involve the exchange of physical, tangible goods. This category includes trade in various services like tourism and banking, as well as income flows and unilateral transfers like gifts or remittances. It contrasts with visible trade, which involves the import and export of merchandise and physical products.

73. (C) Free trade area moving towards greater economic integration.
The Association of Southeast Asian Nations primarily functions as a regional bloc aimed at promoting economic growth and stability. While it began as a free trade area through agreements like AFTA, it has been steadily moving toward deeper economic integration through the ASEAN Economic Community. This involves reducing trade barriers and facilitating the movement of skilled labor and investment across its member nations.

74. (A) (ii), (iv), (i), (iii)
International trade theories have evolved from the 16th-century mercantilist view of accumulating gold. Adam Smith introduced absolute advantage in the late 18th century, followed by David Ricardo's comparative advantage in the early 19th century. Later, Raymond Vernon developed the product life-cycle theory in the 1960s to explain trade patterns based on product maturity. Correctly sequencing these theories shows the intellectual development of trade.

75. (A) Driving out of domestic competitors and potential for monopoly pricing.
While Foreign Direct Investment can bring technology and capital, it can also pose risks to the host country. Large multinational corporations may use their superior resources to drive out smaller domestic competitors, leading to reduced competition in the local market. This can eventually result in monopoly pricing power for the foreign firm, potentially harming consumers and stifling future domestic entrepreneurial activity.

76. (B) Treating imported goods and locally-produced goods equally once the products enter the market.
The principle of National Treatment is a core pillar of the WTO that prevents discrimination between imported and locally produced goods. It mandates that once foreign products have entered a domestic market and paid applicable customs duties, they must be treated no less favorably than identical local goods. This ensures fair competition and prevents governments from using internal taxes or regulations to protect domestic industries.

77. (C) A firm grants a foreign entity the right to use its business system in exchange for fees and royalties.
Franchising is a specialized form of licensing where a franchisor grants a franchisee the right to use its entire business model, brand

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

name, and operational systems. In return, the franchisee pays initial fees and ongoing royalties. This entry mode allows a firm to expand globally with limited capital investment while maintaining standardized quality across different international locations through strict operational guidelines.

78. (D) Foreign Direct Investment
The current account of the Balance of Payments includes the trade balance of goods, invisible trade in services, and unilateral transfers like remittances. These represent the net flow of income and production. Foreign Direct Investment involves the acquisition of long-term assets and is therefore recorded in the capital account. Correctly distinguishing between these accounts is vital for accurately analyzing a nation's international financial transactions.

79. (C) (a), (b), (c), and (d) only
The legal environment of business is a dynamic framework consisting of statutes passed by legislatures, administrative orders, and judicial precedents from various courts. It also includes decisions made by regulatory commissions at different government levels. Unlike a static system, the legal environment constantly evolves to reflect new societal needs and economic realities, directly influencing how businesses must operate to remain legally compliant.

80. (B) Increase the lending capacity of commercial banks.
The Cash Reserve Ratio is the percentage of total deposits that commercial banks must keep with the central bank. When the central bank reduces the CRR, banks have more disposable funds available to lend to consumers and businesses. This increase in lending capacity generally leads to an expansion of the money supply and can stimulate economic activity by lowering the cost of credit.

81. (B) South Asian nations
The South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation was established to promote economic growth, social progress, and cultural development among nations in the South Asian region. Its member states include India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Bhutan, Maldives, and Afghanistan. SAARC provides a platform for these countries to collaborate on regional issues and improve the overall welfare of their respective populations.

82. (A) Ensure that minimum standards of intellectual property protection exist in all WTO member countries.
The TRIPS agreement establishes a comprehensive set of global rules for the protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights, such as patents, copyrights, and trademarks. It requires all WTO member countries to provide a minimum level of legal protection for innovations and creative works. By standardizing these rules, TRIPS facilitates international trade and encourages investment in research and development across diverse markets.

83. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Globalization has successfully integrated world markets by reducing trade barriers and enhancing communication, allowing for the free flow of goods and capital. However, this high degree of interconnectedness also means that economic shocks in one major economy can rapidly spread to others, a phenomenon known as financial contagion. Therefore, while globalization offers significant benefits, it also increases the risk of global economic instability.

84. (D) Mandates that a certain fraction of a good must be produced using domestic resources.
A local content requirement is a trade policy that requires a specific percentage of a finished product's value to be produced within the importing country. This can be expressed in physical units or in value terms. Governments use this measure to encourage the development of domestic industries and create local employment, although it can lead to higher production costs and trade distortions.

85. (C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Each international institution has a specialized mandate. The International Monetary Fund focuses on monetary stability and balance of payments support. The World Bank (IBRD) is dedicated to long-term development and poverty reduction. The World Trade Organization manages multilateral trade negotiations and agreements. Finally, UNCTAD serves as a forum

NODIA

for trade issues specifically relevant to developing countries to promote their economic growth.

86. (B) A credit entry in the capital account.
In the Balance of Payments, a credit entry represents any transaction that results in an inflow of foreign exchange. When a foreign company invests in a new factory, it brings capital into the country. Since this investment involves the acquisition of long-term productive assets, it is recorded in the capital account rather than the current account, which tracks trade in goods and services.

87. (C) Potential loss of domestic jobs to the host country.
Foreign Direct Investment offers home countries benefits like the repatriation of foreign earnings and the creation of jobs related to exporting components to subsidiaries. It also provides opportunities for domestic firms to learn new market skills. However, the potential loss of jobs due to the outsourcing of production to foreign countries is considered a significant cost or drawback, rather than a benefit.

88. (A) Any special favor granted to one WTO member country must be extended to all other WTO member countries.
The Most Favored Nation principle is a foundational rule of the WTO that promotes non-discrimination in international trade. It requires that if a country grants a special trade favor or lower tariff rate to one member, it must immediately and unconditionally apply that same treatment to all other WTO members. This ensure that all trading partners are treated equally and prevents preferential trade biases.

89. (C) Co-existence and cooperation of both the private and public sectors.
A mixed economy is an economic system that incorporates elements of both market and planned economies. It allows for the co-existence of private enterprise and public sector participation. The government typically manages strategic industries and provides social welfare services, while the private sector operates in most other areas guided by market forces. This balance aims to combine economic efficiency with social equity.

90. (C) A is true but R is false.
In a customs union, member nations eliminate internal tariffs and adopt a common external tariff for non-members. While this represents a significant step in integration, the primary objective of a customs union is trade facilitation rather than the free movement of labor and capital. The free movement of factors of production is the distinguishing feature of a common market, which is a higher level of integration.

91. (D) Launching a new infrastructure project funded by public borrowing.
Fiscal policy involves the use of government spending and taxation to influence economic activity. Launching an infrastructure project is a direct use of government expenditure to stimulate demand and create jobs. In contrast, actions like selling securities, changing interest rates, or adjusting reserve ratios are instruments of monetary policy, which is managed by the central bank to control the money supply and credit.

92. (B) (a), (b) and (c) only
Globalization is driven by factors that facilitate the cross-border movement of resources, such as technological advancements in transport and the liberalization of trade and investment policies. The development of global financial markets also plays a critical role. Conversely, the rise of protectionist sentiments leads to the creation of trade barriers and restricts economic integration, thereby acting as a hindrance to globalization.

93. (C) Adam Smith
Adam Smith proposed the theory of absolute advantage in his 1776 work, "The Wealth of Nations." He argued that countries should specialize in producing goods that they can create more efficiently than any other nation. By trading these surpluses, countries can increase their overall consumption and economic welfare. This theory challenged the prevailing mercantilist view and laid the foundation for modern international trade economics.

94. (D) FDI is a long-term productive investment, while FPI is a short-term investment in financial assets.
Foreign Direct Investment involves a long-term commitment of capital into physical assets and

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

infrastructure, typically granting the investor management control over a foreign enterprise. In contrast, Foreign Portfolio Investment involves the purchase of liquid financial instruments like stocks and bonds primarily for short-term financial gains. Unlike FDI, portfolio investors do not usually participate in the day-to-day management or operations of the business.

95. (A) Debit side of the current account.
When an Indian tourist spends money in a foreign country like the USA, it constitutes a payment for a foreign service (tourism). In the Balance of Payments, any transaction that results in an outflow of foreign exchange is recorded as a debit. Since tourism is a service, this transaction is recorded in the current account under invisible trade rather than the capital account.

96. (B) US-based smartphone company opening a factory in China to produce the same smartphones it makes at home.
Horizontal Foreign Direct Investment occurs when a firm invests in a foreign country to produce the same goods or services that it produces in its home market. This strategy is often used to serve a local market more effectively, reduce transportation costs, or bypass trade barriers. It involves replicating the firm's core business activities in a different geographic location to expand its global reach.

97. (C) A complete ban on trade with a particular country.
An embargo is a powerful non-tariff trade barrier that involves a total prohibition on trade and commerce with a specific nation or for a specific good. Embargoes are typically imposed for political or security reasons rather than purely economic ones. By completely cutting off trade ties, the imposing country aims to exert pressure or express disapproval toward the targeted nation's policies or actions.

98. (B) (a), (b), (c), and (e) only
The International Monetary Fund was established to promote global monetary cooperation, ensure exchange rate stability, and facilitate the balanced growth of international trade. It also provides financial resources to members facing balance of payments difficulties. However, the role of providing long-term financing for specific developmental and infrastructure projects belongs to the World Bank, rather than being a primary objective of the IMF.

NODIA

99. (C) Subsidies that are permitted as they are considered to have minimal or no trade-distorting effects.
Under the WTO Agreement on Agriculture, "Green Box" subsidies are those that do not distort trade or, at most, cause minimal distortion. These subsidies are typically funded by the government and do not involve price support. They include expenditures on environmental protection, research, and disaster relief. Because they are considered non-distorting, there are no limits on the amount of such subsidies a member country can provide.

100. (A) A manager must ensure that the firm's decisions and actions comply with the law of the land.
Understanding the legal environment is essential for managers to ensure that their organizations operate within the boundaries of the law. Compliance with regulations regarding employment, contracts, competition, and consumer protection is necessary to avoid legal penalties and reputational damage. While other environmental factors also matter, the primary managerial responsibility concerning the legal environment is to maintain lawful and ethical business conduct.

101. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
The Consumer Protection Act of 2019 introduced significant reforms, including provisions for product liability, making manufacturers and service providers accountable for harm caused by defective products. It also established the Central Consumer Protection Authority to regulate matters relating to the violation of consumer rights and unfair trade practices. These measures collectively strengthen the legal framework for consumer empowerment and protection in India.

102. (B) Domestic sales
Modes of entry into international business refer to the methods a firm uses to expand its operations beyond its home borders. Licensing, joint ventures, and turnkey projects are all established international market entry strategies involving different levels of risk and commitment.

Domestic sales, however, occur entirely within a firm's home country and do not involve cross-border transactions, making it an internal rather than international business mode.

103. (C) The customs, lifestyles, values, and beliefs of the people in a society.
The socio-cultural environment encompasses the social institutions and values that characterize a society and influence its members' behavior. This includes customs, traditions, language, and lifestyles. For businesses, understanding these factors is crucial for tailoring products and marketing strategies to meet the specific expectations and preferences of different social groups. It is distinct from economic, political, and legal environmental factors.

104. (A) (iii), (iv), (i), (ii)
The Bretton Woods Conference took place in 1944, leading to the creation of the IMF and World Bank. The European Union was established in its modern form in 1993 through the Maastricht Treaty. The World Trade Organization began operations in 1995. Finally, the Foreign Exchange Management Act was enacted in India in 1999. This sequence reflects the historical progression of global and national economic governance.

105. (C) Foreign Portfolio Investment (FPI)
When a foreign firm invests in a domestic company without seeking a controlling interest or active management role, it is classified as Foreign Portfolio Investment. Such investments usually involve the purchase of equity shares or bonds as financial assets to earn returns. In contrast, Foreign Direct Investment requires a significant ownership stake and direct involvement in the management and operations of the invested enterprise.

106. (B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Different regional trade agreements connect specific countries within geographic or economic blocs. Germany is a leading member of the European Union, while Mexico is a key part of NAFTA. Thailand is one of the founding members of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations. Pakistan is a prominent member of the South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation. Correctly identifying these memberships helps clarify regional integration.

107. (D) Customs Unions have a common external tariff, whereas members of an FTA determine their own trade policies with non-members.
A free trade area involves the removal of internal trade barriers among members, but each country remains free to set its own tariffs for non-member nations. In contrast, a customs union requires all member states to adopt a uniform, common external tariff for trade with the rest of the world. This move toward a shared trade policy represents a higher level of economic integration.

108. (A) Protect and enforce rights related to intellectual property like patents and copyrights on a global scale.
The TRIPS agreement is the most comprehensive multilateral agreement on intellectual property. It establishes minimum standards for the protection of innovations, creative works, and brand identifiers. By requiring member nations to provide robust legal frameworks for patents, copyrights, and trademarks, TRIPS encourages global innovation and ensures that intellectual property is respected across diverse international markets and jurisdictions.

109. (C) An investment in a business abroad that is unrelated to the firm's existing business.
Conglomerate Foreign Direct Investment occurs when a firm invests in a foreign business that belongs to an entirely different industry than its core operations. This strategy is primarily used for diversification, helping the firm spread its risk across different markets and sectors. Unlike horizontal or vertical FDI, it does not involve replicating the current business model or securing the firm's existing supply chain.

110. (D) A is false but R is true.
The term "World Bank" refers specifically to the IBRD and the IDA. However, the "World Bank Group" is a broader entity comprising five distinct international organizations: IBRD, IDA, the International Finance Corporation (IFC), the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA), and the International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID). Therefore, the assertion that it is a single institution is technically inaccurate.

111. (D) A more liberal and management-oriented foreign exchange regime.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

The replacement of FERA with FEMA in 1999 signaled a fundamental change in India's approach to foreign exchange. While FERA was a restrictive law focused on the conservation of foreign exchange through stringent controls, FEMA emphasizes the management and facilitation of external trade and payments. This shift toward a more liberal regime was necessary to align India's financial system with the global economic environment.

112. (B) Society as a whole, including various stakeholders.
Corporate Social Responsibility is based on the idea that businesses are part of a larger social system and have obligations beyond generating profits for shareholders. This responsibility extends to various stakeholders, including employees, customers, suppliers, the local community, and the environment. By acting ethically and sustainably, businesses can contribute to the overall well-being of society while ensuring their own long-term success and reputation.

113. (C) (a), (b), and (c) only
The Balance of Payments is a systematic and chronological record of all economic transactions between a country's residents and the rest of the world. It is typically prepared for a financial year and follows double-entry bookkeeping principles. While it includes trade in goods, it also encompasses services, income flows, and capital transactions, making the claim that it only includes goods fundamentally incorrect.

114. (D) Government procurement
GATS identifies four modes of service supply: cross-border supply, consumption abroad, commercial presence, and the presence of natural persons. These modes define how services can be traded internationally. While government procurement is a significant area of economic activity, it is not considered one of the four specific modes of service supply under the GATS framework. Procurement is often addressed through separate international trade agreements.

115. (A) Dumping
Dumping is an international trade practice where a firm sells its products in a foreign market at a price that is either lower than its cost of production or lower than the price it charges in its home market. This is often used to eliminate competition and gain market share. Many countries impose anti-dumping duties to level the playing field for their domestic producers against such practices.

116. (B) International Development Association (IDA)
The International Development Association is the part of the World Bank Group that provides interest-free loans, known as credits, and grants to the world's poorest countries. Its mission is to reduce poverty by providing financing that these nations could not otherwise afford. Because of its highly concessional lending terms, the IDA is often referred to as the "soft loan window" of the World Bank.

117. (C) Outward FDI from India
When an Indian company establishes and fully owns a subsidiary in another country, it is making a direct investment abroad. This is classified as outward Foreign Direct Investment because the capital is flowing from India to a foreign nation to create productive assets and maintain management control. It differs from portfolio investment, which focuses on financial assets without establishing a controlling interest or operations.

118. (D) Maximize its exports and minimize its imports to accumulate gold and silver.
Mercantilism was an economic theory prevalent from the 16th to the 18th century that viewed national wealth as the accumulation of precious metals. To achieve this, governments promoted a trade surplus by aggressively encouraging exports and restricting imports through tariffs and quotas. This zero-sum view of trade emphasized that one nation could only prosper at the expense of others by increasing its gold reserves.

119. (A) Political Hegemony
Regional economic integration involves levels of cooperation ranging from basic free trade areas to customs unions, common markets, and economic unions. These stages represent increasing degrees of economic and policy coordination among member nations. Political hegemony refers to the dominance of one state over others and is a concept of international relations and

power dynamics rather than a standard level of economic integration.

120. (D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.
Expansionary fiscal policy involves increasing government spending or reducing taxes to stimulate economic activity. Therefore, decreasing spending is a contractionary measure. Contractionary monetary policy, on the other hand, involves raising interest rates, such as the bank rate, to reduce the money supply and control inflation. Consequently, the second statement correctly identifies a contractionary tool, while the first statement misidentifies an expansionary one.

121. (B) Considered to be trade-distorting and are subject to reduction commitments.
In the WTO Agreement on Agriculture, "Amber Box" subsidies include all domestic support measures that are considered to distort international trade and production. These include price supports and subsidies directly linked to production quantities. Member countries are required to reduce these subsidies over time based on specific commitments, as they can lead to unfair competition and surpluses in the global agricultural market.

122. (A) (a), (b), and (c) only
In the Balance of Payments, debit items represent transactions that lead to an outflow of foreign exchange. Importing oil, investing in foreign plants, and paying tuition fees abroad all require payments to other countries. Conversely, receiving a gift or taking a loan results in an inflow of foreign exchange, which is recorded as a credit entry on the national accounts statement.

123. (D) Regulator, promoter, entrepreneur, and planner
The government plays a multifaceted role in the business environment. It acts as a regulator by enforcing laws, a promoter by providing incentives and infrastructure, and a planner by setting economic goals. Additionally, through state-owned enterprises, the government can also act as an entrepreneur. This comprehensive involvement ensures that business activities align with national interests and contribute to overall economic and social development.

124. (A) When a regional trade agreement causes trade to be diverted from a more efficient non-member to a less efficient member.
Trade diversion occurs when a regional trade agreement, like a customs union, leads to a shift in imports from a lower-cost producer outside the bloc to a higher-cost producer within the bloc. This happens because the internal tariff removal makes the less efficient member's goods cheaper in the domestic market. This process can reduce global economic efficiency and offset the benefits of integration.

125. (D) A is false but R is true.
The primary mandate of the International Monetary Fund is to ensure the stability of the international monetary system and provide short-term assistance for balance of payments problems. The role of promoting long-term economic development and financing massive infrastructure projects is the core responsibility of the World Bank. Therefore, the assertion incorrectly attributes the World Bank's developmental purpose to the functions of the IMF.

126. (B) Voluntary export restraints
Voluntary export restraints are a type of non-tariff barrier where an exporting country agrees to limit the quantity of a good it sends to another country. This is often done to avoid the imposition of even stricter mandatory quotas or tariffs by the importing nation. Specific, ad valorem, and compound tariffs are all types of duties or taxes and thus categorized as tariff barriers.

127. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
FDI is classified by the relationship between business activities. Horizontal FDI replicates the same activity abroad, like setting up a new plant. Backward vertical FDI involves acquiring an input supplier, such as a tire plant. Forward vertical FDI involves acquiring a distribution outlet, like a dealership. Conglomerate FDI involves investing in an unrelated industry, such as a car maker entering the food chain business.

128. (B) The information technology revolution and the fall of the Berlin Wall.
Globalization accelerated significantly in the late 20th century due to the digital revolution, which drastically lowered the costs of communication

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

and information sharing. Additionally, geopolitical events like the fall of the Berlin Wall signaled the end of the Cold War and encouraged formerly closed economies to integrate into the global market. These developments fostered a more connected and interdependent international economic system.

129. (C) Economic environment
The economic environment includes government policies that regulate trade, investment, and industrial activity. A change in Foreign Direct Investment policy directly affects capital flows, market structure, and competitive dynamics within a sector. Such policy shifts are central to the economic framework of a country, as they determine the level of openness and the role of foreign capital in the national development process.

130. (A) The economic impact of globalization.
The debate over the costs and benefits of Foreign Direct Investment is a central theme in analyzing globalization. Proponents argue that FDI brings technology and capital to host countries, while critics worry about job losses in home countries and the dominance of multinational corporations. Understanding these complex economic trade-offs is essential for evaluating the overall effectiveness and equity of the integrated global economic system.

131. (A) (a), (c) and (d) only
The World Trade Organization is responsible for administering trade agreements, serving as a forum for negotiations, and handling disputes between member nations. These functions are designed to ensure fair and predictable international commerce. However, the WTO does not provide long-term loans for development; that specific function is the primary mandate of the World Bank and other regional development banks.

132. (B) A firm handles the design and construction of a facility and hands it over to the purchaser.
A turnkey project is a contract under which a firm agrees to fully design, construct, and equip a facility, such as a manufacturing plant or infrastructure project. Once the facility is ready for immediate operation, it is handed over to the client. This mode of entry is particularly common in complex industries where specialized technical expertise is required to build sophisticated industrial assets.

133. (C) Current Account, Capital Account, and the Official Reserve Account, including Errors and Omissions.
The Balance of Payments is a comprehensive record consisting of three main accounts. The current account tracks trade in goods and services and income flows. The capital account records capital transfers and investments. The official reserve account monitors changes in the nation's foreign exchange reserves. An "errors and omissions" entry is also included to ensure the overall statement balances in an accounting sense.

134. (D) To make imported goods more expensive, thereby protecting domestic producers and industries.
Tariffs are taxes imposed on imported goods to increase their market price relative to domestic alternatives. By making foreign products more expensive, governments aim to discourage imports and provide a competitive advantage to local manufacturers. This protectionist measure helps support domestic employment and the development of local industries, although it may lead to higher prices for consumers and potential trade retaliation.

135. (A) (ii), (iv), (iii), (i)
International entry modes vary in their level of risk and control. Exporting involves the lowest risk and control, as it requires minimal investment. Licensing increases both slightly by granting rights to another firm. Joint ventures involve shared ownership and higher commitment. A wholly owned subsidiary represents the highest level of risk and control, as the firm owns and operates the entire foreign entity itself.

136. (B) Developing countries
The United Nations Conference on Trade and Development was established in 1964 as a permanent intergovernmental body. Its primary mission is to promote the interests of developing countries in the world economy and help them navigate challenges related to trade, investment, and development. UNCTAD serves as a forum for these nations to collaborate and advocate

NODIA

for more equitable global economic policies and systems.

137. (C) The local language and communication styles.
Socio-cultural factors include the intangible elements of a society that influence human interaction and consumer behavior. Language and communication styles are fundamental cultural components that determine how businesses market their products and manage their local workforce. Failing to understand these nuances can lead to misunderstandings and business failure, whereas tax rates, inflation, and quotas represent economic, political, or legal environmental factors.

138. (D) There is a large and persistent surplus or deficit in the overall balance.
A country's Balance of Payments is in disequilibrium when there is a significant and long-term mismatch between its total receipts and total payments. While minor fluctuations are normal, a persistent and large surplus or deficit indicates a fundamental imbalance in the nation's international economic relations. Such disequilibrium may require government intervention, such as currency devaluation or changes in trade policy, to restore economic stability.

139. (A) Potential for trade diversion.
Regional economic integration offers benefits such as increased market size, greater efficiency through economies of scale, and enhanced political cooperation among member states. However, trade diversion is considered a negative consequence or cost of integration. It occurs when trade is shifted from a more efficient non-member to a less efficient member due to the removal of internal barriers, leading to potential global economic inefficiencies.

140. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The TRIMS agreement prohibits investment measures that restrict or distort trade, such as local content requirements. These measures are seen as violating the WTO principle of national treatment, which requires that imported and domestic goods be treated equally. By ensuring that foreign investors are not forced to use local components, the agreement promotes a fairer and more efficient global trading environment.

141. (D) Provisions relating to foreign exchange to facilitate external trade and payments.
The Foreign Exchange Management Act was enacted in India to consolidate and amend laws relating to foreign exchange. Its primary objective is to facilitate external trade and payments and promote the orderly development and maintenance of the foreign exchange market in India. FEMA reflects a shift from the restrictive controls of previous legislation toward a more liberalized and management-oriented approach to foreign exchange.

142. (B) The location of production for certain products shifts as they mature.
Raymond Vernon's Product Life-Cycle Theory suggests that the production location of a new product changes over time. Initially, a product is developed and produced in a high-income country with advanced technology. As the product becomes standardized and the market matures, production often shifts to lower-cost countries to take advantage of cheaper labor. Eventually, the original innovating country may become an importer of the product.

NODIA

143. (C) Contributions made directly to political parties are considered a valid CSR expenditure.
India's CSR mandate requires qualifying companies to spend at least 2% of their average net profits on social development activities. These activities must align with the areas specified in the Companies Act, such as education, healthcare, and environmental sustainability. Crucially, the law explicitly states that any direct or indirect contribution to a political party does not qualify as a valid expenditure under the CSR framework.

144. (D) Funding specific development projects like roads and dams.
The International Monetary Fund focuses on maintaining global monetary stability, providing short-term financial assistance for balance of payments issues, and offering technical economic advice. The responsibility for funding large-scale, long-term infrastructure and development projects, such as roads and dams, belongs to the World Bank. Therefore, project-specific developmental funding is not a core function of

the IMF, which focuses more on macroeconomic stability and policy.

145. (B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Different environmental factors influence business in specific ways. Economic factors include inflation and interest rates that affect purchasing power. Political factors involve government stability and ideology. Legal factors consist of legislations like the Consumer Protection Act. Socio-cultural factors include family structures and social customs that shape consumer behavior. Correctly identifying these elements is vital for a comprehensive analysis of any firm's external operating environment.

146. (B) Allows for specialization based on comparative advantage among member countries, leading to greater overall efficiency.
Trade creation is a positive effect of a customs union that occurs when the removal of internal tariffs allows consumers to buy lower-priced goods from more efficient member nations. This leads to increased specialization based on comparative advantage within the bloc. As high-cost domestic production is replaced by more efficient imports from partners, overall economic welfare and efficiency are enhanced for the participating member countries.

147. (C) Backward Vertical FDI
Backward vertical Foreign Direct Investment occurs when a firm invests in a foreign company that operates in an earlier stage of its production process. By acquiring a tire manufacturer, an automaker is securing the supply of a critical component needed for vehicle production. This strategy helps the firm ensure quality, reduce supply chain risks, and potentially lower overall costs by controlling its own inputs.

148. (D) Statement I is an incomplete description (as EU is more than a customs union), but Statement II is correct.
The European Union has progressed far beyond a customs union to become a full economic union with a common market and shared currency. Therefore, calling it just a customs union is an incomplete description. In contrast, the North American Free Trade Agreement is a classic example of a free trade area, as it removed internal tariffs while allowing each member to maintain its own external trade policy.

149. (A) Foreign Portfolio Investment (FPI)
Foreign Portfolio Investment involves the purchase of financial assets like stocks, bonds, and other securities in a foreign country. Unlike Foreign Direct Investment, FPI does not involve the acquisition of physical assets or a controlling interest in a business. Investors typically engage in FPI to earn financial returns through dividends, interest, or capital gains, and these investments are generally more liquid than direct investments.

150. (B) (a), (b), and (c) only
A common market represents a stage of economic integration characterized by the removal of internal trade barriers and the adoption of a common external trade policy. Crucially, it also allows for the free movement of factors of production, such as labor and capital. However, the harmonization of tax rates and a common currency are features associated with more advanced economic unions rather than standard common markets.

151. (D) Access to superior management skills.
Foreign Direct Investment can have potential costs for a host country, such as increased competition that may harm local firms, negative impacts on the balance of payments through profit repatriation, and a perceived threat to national sovereignty. However, gaining access to superior management skills and advanced technology is considered a significant benefit rather than a cost, as it can improve domestic productivity and growth.

152. (B) Government actions, political stability, and ideology.
The political environment of business includes the influence of government systems, the level of political stability, and the prevailing political ideology of a nation. These factors determine the regulatory framework, the government's attitude toward private enterprise, and the overall level of risk for businesses. Political stability and supportive policies are essential for creating an environment conducive to long-term investment and sustainable economic growth.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

153. (C) Bureaucratic rules and procedures designed to make it difficult for imports to enter.
Administrative policies are non-tariff barriers that use complex bureaucratic procedures, health and safety standards, or intricate customs rules to restrict imports. By making it difficult or time-consuming for foreign goods to enter the domestic market, governments can protect local producers without directly using taxes or quotas. These subtle barriers can significantly increase the cost and uncertainty of international trade for foreign firms.

154. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
A current account deficit indicates that a country's total spending on foreign goods, services, and transfers exceeds its total earnings from these sources. To maintain an overall balance in the Balance of Payments, this deficit must be offset by an equivalent surplus in the capital and financial account. This usually involves attracting foreign investment or increasing international borrowings to finance the nation's excess domestic expenditure.

155. (A) International Monetary Fund
The International Monetary Fund is the primary global institution responsible for overseeing the international monetary system. Its role includes monitoring exchange rate policies, promoting global monetary cooperation, and providing financial assistance to countries facing balance of payments problems. While the World Bank and WTO handle development and trade, the IMF's focus is specifically on maintaining the stability and integrity of the international financial and monetary order.

156. (B) GATT 1994
GATT 1994 is the central WTO agreement that establishes the rules for international trade in physical goods. It is an updated version of the original 1947 agreement and forms a key part of the legal framework managed by the World Trade Organization. While GATS covers services and TRIPS covers intellectual property, GATT remains the primary instrument for regulating tariffs and reducing trade barriers for merchandise.

157. (A) The inward remission of profits from the foreign subsidiary.
From the perspective of the home country, a key economic benefit of Foreign Direct Investment is the regular inflow of foreign exchange through the repatriation of profits, dividends, and royalties from the foreign subsidiary. These earnings contribute positively to the home country's current account balance. While capital outflow and job displacement are potential costs, the financial returns from successful foreign operations provide significant long-term economic gains.

158. (D) Wholly Owned Subsidiary
A wholly owned subsidiary occurs when a firm owns 100 percent of the stock of its foreign operation. This mode of entry offers the highest level of control over all aspects of the business, including production, marketing, and protection of technology. However, it also requires the greatest commitment of resources and involves the highest level of financial risk compared to other entry modes.

159. (A) A specific tariff is a fixed charge per unit, while an ad valorem tariff is a percentage of its value.
Tariffs are the most common form of trade barrier and can be applied in different ways. A specific tariff is a fixed monetary amount charged for each unit of an imported good, regardless of its price. In contrast, an ad valorem tariff is calculated as a fixed percentage of the good's total value. Both methods serve to increase the price of imported products.

160. (B) Practices aimed solely at evading corporate taxes.
Corporate Social Responsibility involves a business's commitment to ethical conduct and contributing to the welfare of society. This includes initiatives for environmental sustainability, fair labor practices, and philanthropic activities. Tax evasion is an illegal activity that undermines the rule of law and deprives the state of necessary resources. Therefore, it is entirely contrary to the principles of CSR and ethical business behavior.

161. (A) (a), (c), and (e) only
The economic environment includes the prevailing economic systems and policies, such as fiscal and monetary frameworks. Key indicators like interest rates, inflation, and per capita

NODIA

income directly influence consumer demand and business profitability. This environment is highly dynamic and interconnected with the global economy. Changes in economic conditions significantly impact strategic business decisions, making the claims of it being static or independent fundamentally incorrect.

162. (A) Eliminate tariffs among themselves but maintain their own external tariffs.
In a free trade area, member nations agree to remove all tariffs and quotas on goods and services traded among themselves. However, unlike a customs union, each member country retains the sovereign right to determine its own independent trade policies and tariff rates for trade with non-member countries. This represents the most basic level of regional economic integration focused on internal trade liberalization.

163. (C) A decrease in aggregate demand and potential slowing of economic growth.
A contractionary fiscal policy involving significant tax increases reduces the disposable income of consumers and the after-tax profits of businesses. This leads to a reduction in overall consumer spending and private investment. As a result, aggregate demand in the economy falls, which can help control inflation but may also lead to a slowdown in economic growth and higher unemployment levels.

164. (D) Ensure that investment measures do not have adverse, trade-distorting effects.
The primary goal of the TRIMS agreement is to ensure that national investment regulations do not interfere with or distort the free flow of international trade. It prohibits measures such as requiring foreign firms to use a certain amount of local components or limiting their imports based on their export performance. By promoting non-discriminatory investment policies, TRIMS supports a more open and efficient global marketplace.

165. (D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.
The role of government in the business environment is much broader than just regulation. While it does enforce laws and contracts, it also actively acts as a promoter by providing infrastructure, subsidies, and incentives to encourage business growth. Furthermore, governments may act as planners or even entrepreneurs through state-owned enterprises. Therefore, stating that the government's role is solely regulatory is an inaccurate description.

166. (B) GATS
The General Agreement on Trade in Services is the first and only set of multilateral rules governing international trade in services. Managed by the WTO, it aims to create a credible system of international trade rules and ensure fair and equitable treatment of all service providers. GATS covers diverse sectors like banking, telecommunications, and tourism, providing a legal framework for the liberalization of global services.

167. (C) Absolute advantage
A country possesses an absolute advantage when it can produce a specific good or service more efficiently, using fewer resources, than any other nation. This concept was popularized by Adam Smith, who argued that nations should specialize in producing what they are best at and trade for other goods. While comparative advantage focuses on opportunity costs, absolute advantage focuses on pure productive efficiency.

168. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Balance of Payments transactions are recorded based on their nature and direction of capital flow. Exporting goods like tea is a credit entry in the current account because it brings in foreign exchange. Importing crude oil is a debit entry in the current account. FDI inflow is a credit in the capital account, while the repayment of an external loan principal is a debit.

169. (C) To ensure that trade flows as smoothly, predictably, and freely as possible.
The fundamental objective of the World Trade Organization is to promote free trade by reducing barriers such as tariffs and quotas. It provides a legal and institutional framework for international trade negotiations and the resolution of disputes. By ensuring that trade rules are clear and consistently applied, the WTO aims to foster a stable and predictable environment that encourages global economic growth and prosperity.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

170. (A) Reverse transfer of technology and skills learned in the foreign market.
Foreign Direct Investment can benefit the home country through the repatriation of profits and the creation of jobs related to exports to the foreign subsidiary. Additionally, domestic firms can gain valuable insights and "reverse" technology transfer by learning advanced management techniques or technological innovations from their operations in competitive foreign markets. These newly acquired skills can then be used to improve the firm's home country operations.

171. (D) Changes in fashion and taste.
The Consumer Protection Act is designed to protect consumers from various market abuses, such as unfair trade practices, defective goods, and deficient services. It provides a legal mechanism for consumers to seek compensation for harm or loss. However, it does not protect consumers from the natural consequences of changes in fashion, taste, or market trends, as these are driven by personal preference.

172. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
While globalization can increase overall national wealth, it often leads to greater income inequality. This occurs because the benefits, such as access to new markets and technology, tend to favor capital owners and highly skilled workers. In contrast, unskilled workers in developed countries may face stagnant wages due to competition from lower-cost labor in developing nations. This disparity in benefit distribution is a significant challenge of economic integration.

173. (C) Monetary policy
Demonetization involves the withdrawal of the legal tender status of specific currency units. In India, the 2016 demonetization of high-value notes was an extreme measure of monetary policy implemented by the government and the central bank. It aimed to reduce the shadow economy, curb corruption, and encourage the move toward a more digital and formal financial system by directly impacting the money supply.

174. (D) The increasing trend of nationalization of industries.
Globalization is driven by the rise of multinational corporations, advancements in information technology, and the liberalization of cross-border trade policies. These factors all encourage economic integration and the free movement of resources. Nationalization, which involves the government taking control of private industries, represents a move toward state control and often restricts international investment, thereby acting as an obstacle to the globalization process.

175. (A) (a), (b), and (c)
The WTO Agreement on Agriculture is built upon three main pillars designed to reform international trade in the sector. Market access focuses on reducing tariffs and non-tariff barriers. Domestic support involves limiting subsidies that distort production and trade. Export subsidies aims to phase out financial support provided for exporting agricultural products. Together, these pillars work to create a fairer and more market-oriented global agricultural system.

NODIA

176. (B) Economic Union
An economic union is a high level of regional integration that includes all the features of a common market, such as the free movement of goods, labor, and capital. Additionally, it requires member countries to harmonize their economic policies, including tax rates and fiscal measures. Most notably, an economic union often involves the adoption of a common monetary policy and a shared regional currency among its members.

177. (C) Chemical, pharmaceutical, and petroleum-refining industries.
Turnkey projects are most frequently used in industries that require complex technical knowledge and large-scale industrial infrastructure. In the chemical, pharmaceutical, and petroleum sectors, firms often lack the specialized expertise to design and build their own sophisticated processing plants. Hiring an international firm to handle the entire construction process from design to completion allows the client to take over a fully operational facility.

178. (B) Trade allows for specialization based on lower opportunity costs, benefiting both countries.
David Ricardo's theory of comparative advantage demonstrated that trade is beneficial even if one country has an absolute efficiency advantage in producing all goods. He argued that countries

should specialize in producing goods for which they have the lowest opportunity cost relative to others. This specialization allows for a more efficient global allocation of resources and enables all trading partners to increase their total consumption possibilities.

179. (C) There are specific sectors where FDI is prohibited or capped at a certain percentage.
India's Foreign Direct Investment policy is structured to balance the need for foreign capital with national security and economic interests. While many sectors allow 100% investment through the automatic route, others have specific caps or require prior government approval. Additionally, certain sensitive sectors, such as lottery business and gambling, are completely prohibited for foreign investment. This calibrated approach ensures that FDI contributes to sustainable development.

180. (A) MIGA
The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency is a member of the World Bank Group that promotes foreign direct investment in developing countries. It provides political risk insurance (guarantees) to private investors and lenders against non-commercial risks such as expropriation, war, and civil disturbance. By reducing the uncertainty associated with investing in unstable regions, MIGA helps attract capital to markets that might otherwise be seen as too risky.

181. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct, and Statement II is the correct explanation of Statement I.
The Balance of Payments must always balance in an accounting sense because it follows the double-entry bookkeeping system. Any deficit in the current account, representing a net outflow of income, must be financed by a corresponding surplus in the capital and financial account or through the use of official reserves. This ensures that the total of all credit and debit entries always equals zero.

182. (A) The transfer of ownership of state-owned enterprises to the private sector.
Privatization is a policy process that involves moving the ownership and management of state-controlled enterprises or assets into the private sector. This can be achieved through various methods, such as the sale of shares to the public or the direct sale of a company. The goal of privatization is often to improve economic efficiency, encourage competition, and reduce the financial burden on the government.

183. (C) (a), (b), (c), and (d) only
Foreign Direct Investment provides several key benefits to a host country, including the transfer of capital, technology, and management expertise. It also generates local employment and can improve the balance of payments through initial capital inflows and increased exports. While FDI stimulates economic growth and competition, it is not a complete solution for eradicating poverty, making the final point in the list an overstatement.

184. (D) The Bretton Woods Conference
The International Monetary Fund and the World Bank were established as a result of the 1944 United Nations Monetary and Financial Conference, held in Bretton Woods, New Hampshire. The conference aimed to establish a new international financial framework to prevent future economic crises and support post-war reconstruction. These institutions remain the primary pillars of the global monetary and developmental system, coordinating international economic policy and financial assistance.

185. (C) An ad valorem tariff
An ad valorem tariff is a trade tax calculated as a fixed percentage of the total market value of the imported good. For example, if a country imposes a 10% ad valorem tariff on imported cars, the tax amount will increase as the value of the car increases. This differs from a specific tariff, which is a fixed charge per unit regardless of the product's price.

186. (B) Rising barriers to cross-border trade and investment.
Globalization is characterized by the increasing integration of national economies and the growth of international interdependencies. This process is driven by the reduction of trade barriers and the expansion of cross-border investment flows. Therefore, rising barriers to trade and investment are a direct reversal of globalization, as they restrict the movement of goods, services, and capital across national borders.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

187. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Socio-cultural factors significantly influence the success of multinational corporations because they shape consumer preferences and work expectations. Differences in language, religion, and social values require firms to adapt their marketing and operational strategies for each specific market. Failing to respect local cultural norms can lead to business failure. Therefore, understanding and aligning with the socio-cultural environment is a critical requirement for effective international management.

188. (A) The government's total expenditure exceeds its total revenue, excluding borrowings.
A fiscal deficit occurs when a government's total spending during a specific period is higher than the total revenue it earns from taxes and other sources, excluding any loans. This deficit indicates the extent to which the government must borrow to meet its financial obligations. Persistent fiscal deficits can lead to an increase in national debt and may have long-term implications for inflation and economic stability.

189. (C) Free Trade Area
The North American Free Trade Agreement is a classic example of a free trade area. In this level of integration, the United States, Canada, and Mexico agreed to eliminate tariffs and most non-tariff barriers on goods traded among themselves. However, each member nation retained the authority to set its own independent trade policies and tariff rates for transactions with non-member countries from outside North America.

190. (A) The tax laws and company law.
The legal environment of business consists of the system of laws, regulations, and judicial decisions that govern economic activities. This includes tax laws, company law, labor regulations, and consumer protection acts. These legal frameworks define the rules within which businesses must operate and ensure that commercial activities are conducted fairly and ethically. Education levels, inflation, and language are categorized as social or economic environmental factors.

191. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
Trade theories have been developed by several influential economists. Adam Smith proposed absolute advantage, while David Ricardo introduced comparative advantage. Eli Heckscher and Bertil Ohlin developed the factor proportions theory, focusing on national resource endowments. Raymond Vernon later proposed the product life-cycle theory to explain how production shifts as products mature. Correctly matching these proponents provides a foundation for understanding the history of international trade.

192. (D) (a), (b), (c) and (d)
International business encompasses a wide range of cross-border economic activities. This includes the international trade of goods and services, as well as foreign investments through direct and portfolio channels. Additionally, it involves modes such as licensing, franchising, and global sourcing or contract manufacturing. Together, these activities allow firms to operate on a global scale, access new markets, and utilize resources from different parts of the world.

193. (C) Integrate, adapt, and protect the values and norms of society.
From a business perspective, the primary function of a political system is to provide a stable social and legal framework that integrates and protects the core values and norms of society. By establishing the "rules of the game," the political system ensures that economic activities are conducted in an orderly and predictable manner. This stability is essential for businesses to plan and make long-term investments.

194. (D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.
While Foreign Direct Investment initially brings capital into a host country, it does not always result in a net positive impact on the Balance of Payments. The initial inflow is a credit, but as the foreign firm begins to earn profits and sends dividends back to its home country, these outflows are recorded as debits. Over time, these repatriated earnings can exceed the initial investment, potentially leading to a deficit.

195. (A) One-way transactions such as gifts and grants where there is no quid pro quo.
Unilateral transfers are economic transactions where one party provides a resource to another without receiving anything directly in return.

NODIA

In the Balance of Payments, these include gifts, humanitarian aid, and personal remittances from migrant workers. Because there is no exchange of goods or services (quid pro quo), these are categorized separately from trade in the current account as "one-way" flows of value.

196. (B) Increase the region's competitive edge as a production base for the world market.
The primary goal of the ASEAN Free Trade Area is to eliminate trade barriers among member nations and promote regional economic integration. By creating a unified market, AFTA aims to increase the region's efficiency and attract more foreign investment. This helps Southeast Asian nations become more competitive as a production base for the global market, fostering economic growth and industrial development across all member states.

197. (C) OPEC
International economic institutions, such as the IMF, World Bank, and UNCTAD, are organizations established to coordinate global economic policy, provide financial assistance, or promote trade and development. OPEC, the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries, is a cartel of oil-producing nations that focuses specifically on coordinating the production and pricing of petroleum. Therefore, while it has significant economic influence, it is categorized as an intergovernmental commodity organization.

198. (D) Licensing
Licensing is a mode of international entry where a firm grants a foreign entity the right to use its intellectual property, such as manufacturing processes, patents, or brand names, for a specified period. In return, the licensor receives a fee or royalty. This allows the firm to expand into foreign markets with minimal capital investment while leveraging its existing technical expertise or brand recognition abroad.

199. (C) Globalization
Globalization is the comprehensive process of integrating national economies into a unified global system through the flow of goods, services, capital, technology, and labor. It involves the reduction of trade barriers and the expansion of international communication networks. This multifaceted integration creates a world where national borders become less significant for economic activity, leading to increased interdependence among countries and the emergence of global markets.

200. (B) A parent company builds its operations in a foreign country from the ground up.
A greenfield investment is a form of Foreign Direct Investment where a firm starts its foreign operations by building entirely new facilities from scratch. This includes constructing new production plants, offices, and distribution centers. While this approach offers the highest level of control and allows the firm to design its operations specifically for the new market, it also requires significant capital and takes longer to become operational.

201. (B) To promote private sector development and investment in developing countries.
The International Finance Corporation is a member of the World Bank Group that focuses exclusively on the private sector in developing countries. Its primary role is to promote economic development by investing in private commercial projects, providing technical advisory services, and helping firms access international financial markets. By supporting private enterprise, the IFC aims to create jobs and stimulate sustainable economic growth in emerging economies.

202. (A) Making a profit.
Corporate Social Responsibility is founded on the principle that a business's obligations to society extend beyond its primary goal of generating profits for its owners. It suggests that firms should also consider their impact on employees, the environment, and the community. By acting ethically and contributing to social and environmental goals, businesses can achieve long-term sustainability while maintaining a positive relationship with all their stakeholders.

203. (B) (a), (b) and (c) only
The WTO's TRIPS agreement sets minimum global standards for the protection of diverse forms of intellectual property. It provides for a minimum of 20 years of patent protection and also covers copyrights, trademarks, and geographical indications. These rules ensure that innovations are protected consistently

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

across member nations. However, setting global corporate tax rates is not within the purview of the TRIPS agreement or the WTO.

204. (D) Expansionary fiscal policy.
When a government increases its expenditure on public projects like infrastructure, it is using expansionary fiscal policy to stimulate economic activity. This increase in spending injects money into the economy, creates jobs, and boosts aggregate demand. Such measures are typically used during periods of economic slowdown or recession to encourage growth and improve the country's long-term productive capacity through better physical assets.

205. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Balance of Payments follows the double-entry bookkeeping system, meaning every recorded transaction has an equal and opposite entry. Any transaction that leads to an inflow of foreign exchange, such as an export, is recorded as a credit. Conversely, any transaction resulting in an outflow of foreign exchange, such as an import, is a debit. This accounting method ensures that the overall statement always balances.

206. (B) Degree of harmonization of economic policies and presence of a common currency.
Both a common market and an economic union involve the free movement of goods, services, and factors of production among member states. However, an economic union represents a higher level of integration by requiring the harmonization of members' fiscal and monetary policies. Most significantly, an economic union often leads to the adoption of a shared regional currency and a central bank to manage unified monetary decisions.

207. (D) Forward vertical FDI
Forward vertical Foreign Direct Investment occurs when a firm invests in a foreign industry that is further along the supply chain toward the final consumer. In this case, a winery setting up its own bottling plant is integrating its production process closer to the distribution and sale of the final product. This strategy allows the firm to better control the quality, branding, and marketing of its goods in the foreign market.

208. (A) Manage foreign exchange.
The Foreign Exchange Management Act was enacted in 1999 to replace the more restrictive FERA. Its primary purpose is to consolidate and amend the laws relating to foreign exchange to facilitate external trade and payments and promote the orderly development of the foreign exchange market in India. The shift toward "management" rather than "regulation" reflects a more liberalized approach to India's international financial transactions.

209. (C) Its primary focus was on the needs and concerns of developing countries.
The Doha Round of WTO negotiations, launched in 2001, was specifically designed to address the challenges faced by developing nations in the global trading system. Its agenda included improving market access for products from these countries and reducing trade-distorting subsidies in developed nations. Because of this emphasis on making trade more equitable for the global south, it is commonly referred to as the Doha Development Agenda.

210. (B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Different Indian laws serve specific economic and social purposes. The Consumer Protection Act is focused on safeguarding consumer interests. FEMA manages foreign exchange to facilitate trade. The CSR provisions in the Companies Act mandate that certain firms spend on social welfare. Finally, the erstwhile FERA was primarily concerned with the strict regulation and conservation of foreign exchange. Correctly matching these acts clarifies India's regulatory framework.

211. (D) It has successfully created a common market and a common currency.
The South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation was established to promote welfare and economic integration among South Asian nations, with its secretariat located in Kathmandu. While SAARC has launched initiatives to reduce trade barriers, it has not yet achieved a high level of integration such as a common market or a common currency. These advanced stages of integration remain long-term goals rather than current achievements of the association.

212. (A) Social values and norms

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

The economic environment consists of factors like GDP, per capita income, and the availability of credit, which directly impact a firm's financial performance and market demand. These are quantifiable economic indicators. In contrast, social values and norms are part of the socio-cultural environment. They influence consumer behavior and business ethics but are categorized as social rather than economic factors within the broader macro-environment analysis.

213. (D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.
Globalization is a multifaceted process driven by many factors, not just the policies of international institutions. While organizations like the WTO play a role, the most significant drivers are technological advancements in communication and transportation that have drastically reduced the costs of international interaction. These innovations have enabled firms to coordinate global production and reach consumers worldwide, making the first statement an incomplete and incorrect description.

214. (D) A debit on the capital account.
When an Indian company purchases physical assets like a building in a foreign country, it results in an outflow of foreign exchange from India. In the Balance of Payments, any transaction that leads to an outflow of capital is recorded as a debit entry. Since the purchase involves the acquisition of a long-term asset rather than a trade in goods or services, it is recorded in the capital account.

215. (D) (a), (b), (c), and (d)
Contractionary policies are designed to reduce the money supply and slow down economic activity to control inflation. This can be achieved through fiscal measures, such as increasing taxes or reducing government spending. It can also be achieved through monetary tools managed by the central bank, such as selling government bonds or increasing interest rates like the repo rate. All the provided instruments effectively work together to cool an overheating economy.

216. (B) It views trade as a zero-sum game, where one country's gain is another's loss.
A major criticism of mercantilism is its zero-sum view of international trade, which suggests that a nation can only prosper by accumulating gold at the expense of others through a trade surplus. Modern trade theory, starting with Adam Smith, argues that trade is a positive-sum game where all participating countries can benefit by specializing and exchanging goods. Mercantilism's focus on hoarding wealth ignores the potential for mutual economic gains.

NODIA

217. (C) The government's attitude toward foreign investment.
Political factors in the business environment include government policies, political stability, and the ideology of the ruling power. A government's specific attitude toward foreign investment determines the regulatory framework and level of openness for international firms. Literacy rates are social factors, inflation is an economic factor, and lifestyle trends are socio-cultural. Therefore, policy decisions regarding foreign capital are central to the political environment affecting business operations and strategy.

218. (A) The degree of ownership and control.
A joint venture involves a partnership between two or more independent firms that share ownership and control over a new entity. In contrast, a wholly-owned subsidiary is 100 percent owned by the parent company, granting it full control over all operations. While both modes involve risk, the fundamental difference lies in whether the ownership and decision-making authority are shared with a partner or retained entirely by a single firm.

219. (C) (a), (b), (c), and (d) only
Trade creation is a positive outcome of regional integration where the removal of internal barriers allows member countries to shift from high-cost domestic production to lower-cost imports from partners. This leads to increased efficiency and overall economic welfare. It is the conceptual opposite of trade diversion. Trade creation results from reducing barriers, not erecting new ones, making the fifth point in the list an incorrect description of the process.

220. (D) Providing emergency loans to countries with a financial crisis.
The World Trade Organization's primary functions include administering trade agreements, acting as a forum for negotiations, and resolving trade

disputes between its members. These roles ensure a stable global trading system. The responsibility for providing emergency financial assistance and loans to countries experiencing severe financial crises or balance of payments problems belongs to the International Monetary Fund, not to the trade-focused mandate of the WTO.

221. (C) Purchases or leases an existing facility to launch a new production activity.
A brownfield investment is a type of Foreign Direct Investment where a company enters a foreign market by acquiring or leasing an existing facility or business. This allows the firm to start operations more quickly than building from scratch (greenfield investment). It also helps the company acquire existing market share, local expertise, and established distribution networks, although it may inherit the challenges of the existing facility's structure.

222. (B) (a), (c) and (d) only
Trade barriers are classified into tariffs and non-tariff measures. Tariffs, such as specific and ad-valorem duties, involve taxes on imported goods. Non-tariff barriers include quotas, which set physical limits on imports, as well as administrative policies and local content requirements that create bureaucratic or operational hurdles for foreign goods. These non-monetary restrictions can significantly limit trade while avoiding the direct application of customs duties or taxes.

223. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Foreign trade policy is a vital part of a nation's broader economic strategy. It uses regulations on exports and imports to achieve macroeconomic goals such as promoting economic growth, ensuring a stable Balance of Payments, and protecting domestic industries from unfair competition. Because trade is fundamentally linked to production and consumption, the government uses trade policy to influence the overall health and direction of the national economy.

224. (B) The World Bank
The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development is the original and largest part of the World Bank Group. Established at the Bretton Woods Conference, its primary mission is to provide loans and developmental assistance to middle-income and creditworthy poorer countries. While the term "World Bank" is commonly used to describe the institution, the IBRD remains its legal and institutional core focused on long-term poverty reduction and economic growth.

225. (A) Political risk
Political risk refers to the potential for a business's operations or investment value to be adversely affected by political changes or instability in a country. This can include risks such as civil unrest, changes in government policy, or even expropriation of assets. Firms must carefully assess these factors when entering new foreign markets, as political instability can lead to unpredictable regulatory environments and significant financial losses for international investors.

226. (D) To regulate the foreign exchange rate directly.
Fiscal policy is used by the government to achieve macroeconomic goals like price stability, economic growth, and equitable wealth distribution through taxation and public spending. While these measures can indirectly affect the currency, the direct regulation and management of the foreign exchange rate is the responsibility of the central bank through monetary policy interventions. Therefore, exchange rate management is not a primary or direct objective of fiscal policy.

227. (C) A consumer moves to another country to obtain a specific service like tourism.
Under the GATS framework, "Consumption Abroad" is one of the four modes of international service supply. It occurs when a service consumer from one country moves to the territory of another country to receive a service. Common examples include tourism, where individuals travel for leisure, or medical tourism, where patients travel to another nation to receive specialized healthcare services or treatments abroad.

228. (B) FDI is a long-term investment in production, while FPI is a shorter-term financial investment.
Foreign Direct Investment involve a lasting interest and significant management control in a foreign enterprise, focusing on building long-

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

term productive capacity. In contrast, Foreign Portfolio Investment involves the purchase of financial assets like stocks and bonds for shorter-term gains without seeking operational control. While FDI is generally considered more stable, FPI is more liquid and can be moved quickly between different global financial markets.

229. (A) The initial capital outflow required to finance the FDI.
When a domestic firm engages in Foreign Direct Investment, the home country faces certain potential costs, such as the initial outflow of capital required to fund the foreign operations. This can negatively impact the home country's balance of payments in the short term. Other benefits, like the inflow of profits or learning new skills, are gains for the home country, while job displacement is another significant potential cost.

230. (C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
The European Union represents one of the most advanced stages of regional economic integration, featuring a common market and a shared currency for many members. In contrast, SAARC has not achieved a similar level of integration. While it promotes cooperation among South Asian nations, it lacks a common market, a common currency, or the same degree of policy harmonization that characterizes the EU's highly integrated economic and political structure.

231. (D) To provide for the better protection of the interests of consumers.
The primary objective of the Consumer Protection Act is to empower and safeguard consumers by protecting them against unfair trade practices and ensuring the availability of effective redressal mechanisms. It provides a legal framework for consumers to seek compensation for defective goods and deficient services. By promoting consumer rights and ethical business behavior, the act ensures a fairer and more transparent marketplace for all participants in the economy.

232. (A) (iv), (iii), (ii), (i)
India's economic policy has evolved through significant milestones. The original Consumer Protection Act was enacted in 1986. Major economic reforms and liberalization occurred in 1991. The Foreign Exchange Management Act replaced FERA in 1999. Finally, the Companies Act of 2013 introduced the mandatory CSR spending requirement for qualifying firms. This chronological sequence reflects the historical progression of India's regulatory environment and its move toward a more open and responsible economy.

233. (C) New Trade Theory
New Trade Theory suggests that in some industries, the global market may only support a small number of firms due to significant economies of scale. Firms that enter these markets first can gain a sustainable competitive advantage. This theory explains why certain countries dominate specific high-tech or capital-intensive industries not just because of resource endowments, but because they are home to dominant, large-scale firms that benefit from being first movers.

234. (D) Current Account (as investment income)
In the Balance of Payments, income earned from foreign investments, such as interest, profits, and dividends, is recorded in the current account. This represents a return on capital that has already been invested abroad. While the initial investment itself is recorded in the capital account, the ongoing flow of income generated by that investment is categorized under invisible trade within the current account, as it reflects the productive earnings of domestic residents.

235. (A) Intellectual property rights for new crop varieties.
The WTO Agreement on Agriculture focuses on three main pillars: improving market access by reducing tariffs, limiting domestic support or trade-distorting subsidies, and eliminating export subsidies for agricultural goods. While intellectual property rights for new plant varieties are an important part of global commerce, they are addressed under the TRIPS agreement rather than the specific reforms and trade rules established by the Agreement on Agriculture.

236. (B) Cross-border supply (Mode 1 of GATS)
Cross-border supply occurs when a service is delivered from the territory of one country into the territory of another, similar to how goods are

NODIA

traded. In this example, the Indian call center provides coding or customer support to clients in the USA via telecommunications or the internet. The service provider and the consumer remain in their respective countries, which is the defining characteristic of this mode of international service supply.

237. (C) The passing of the Goods and Services Tax (GST) Act.
The legal environment of business consists of the system of laws and regulations enacted by the government that define the rules of the marketplace. The passing of the GST Act is a major legislative change that restructured the entire indirect tax system in India, directly impacting how businesses operate and report their taxes. Bank rates and 'Make in India' are economic or political factors, while shopping trends are socio-cultural.

238. (B) (a) and (d) only
Both the IMF and the World Bank were created at the 1944 Bretton Woods Conference. However, their primary roles are distinct. The IMF focuses on international monetary stability and providing short-term financial assistance to countries with balance of payments problems. In contrast, the World Bank is dedicated to long-term economic development and poverty reduction in developing nations. Therefore, statements (b) and (c) incorrectly swap the primary missions of these two sister institutions.

239. (A) The reduction in transportation and communication costs due to technology.
Technological progress is the most significant driver of modern globalization. Innovations in containerized shipping, air travel, and digital communications have drastically lowered the costs and time required to move goods and information across borders. These advancements have enabled firms to manage complex global supply chains and reach customers in distant markets more efficiently than ever before, fostering a more integrated and interdependent world economy.

240. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Regional economic integration levels build upon each other. A free trade area focuses on removing internal tariffs. A customs union adds a common external trade policy. A common market further allows for the free movement of labor and capital. Finally, an economic union involves the harmonization of economic policies and often the adoption of a common currency. Correctly matching these levels is essential for understanding the progressive stages of regional cooperation.

241. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The WTO is the unique global organization responsible for establishing the rules of trade between nations. It operates through agreements that are negotiated and signed by the vast majority of the world's trading countries. These agreements provide the essential legal framework for international commerce, ensuring that trade flows as smoothly and predictably as possible while providing a structured mechanism for resolving disagreements between participating member nations.

242. (A) Expansionary Monetary Policy
A decrease in the bank rate by the central bank makes borrowing cheaper for commercial banks, which typically leads to lower interest rates for consumers and businesses. This encourages borrowing and investment, thereby increasing the overall money supply and stimulating economic growth. Such actions are characteristic of an expansionary monetary policy, which is often used during periods of economic slowdown to boost aggregate demand and activity.

243. (C) The potential for sudden capital flight, leading to financial instability.
Foreign Portfolio Investment involves financial assets like stocks and bonds that can be bought and sold very quickly. This liquidity makes FPI highly volatile, as investors may rapidly withdraw their capital from a country during times of economic or political uncertainty. This "sudden capital flight" can lead to severe financial instability, currency depreciation, and stock market crashes in the host country, posing a significant risk to national economic stability.

244. (D) Corporate Social Responsibility.
Corporate Social Responsibility is the philosophy that businesses have an obligation to act in ways that benefit society as a whole while pursuing their

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

own commercial interests. It requires companies to consider the needs of multiple stakeholders, including employees, the environment, and the community. By integrating ethical, social, and environmental concerns into their operations, businesses can contribute to sustainable development and maintain a positive reputation among their various external stakeholders.

245. (A) The business environment is a complex and dynamic phenomenon.
The business environment is characterized by its complexity and constant state of change. It consists of many interrelated external factors, such as economic, social, and technological trends, that are difficult to predict or control. Understanding this dynamic nature is essential for managers, as changes in the environment can create both significant threats and new opportunities. Firms must remain flexible and adaptive to survive and thrive in this ever-evolving external landscape.

246. (B) The outflow of profits from the host country to the home country.
While Foreign Direct Investment can bring technology and capital, a significant economic cost for the host country is the eventual outflow of foreign exchange as the foreign company repatriates its profits and dividends to its home country. Over the long term, these payments can put pressure on the host country's balance of payments. In contrast, job creation, technology transfer, and increased exports are generally considered benefits for the host nation.

247. (D) WTO
The Uruguay Round was the most ambitious and comprehensive series of trade negotiations ever conducted. Launched in 1986, it lasted for eight years and covered a wide range of topics, including trade in services and intellectual property. The successful conclusion of these negotiations led to the Marrakesh Agreement, which formally established the World Trade Organization in 1995 as the permanent international body to oversee and regulate the global trading system.

248. (A) International trade in services.
When a firm provides specialized support, such as software coding, to a client in another country via the internet, it is engaging in the international trade of services. This transaction involves a cross-border supply of intangible value where the producer remains in their home country. As the global economy becomes more digitized, this form of trade is growing rapidly, allowing firms to reach international clients without needing a physical presence abroad.

249. (B) (a), (b), and (d)
The Balance of Payments is composed of three primary accounts that systematically record different types of economic transactions. The current account tracks trade and income flows, while the capital account records capital transfers and investment flows. The official reserve account monitors changes in the central bank's holdings of foreign currencies and gold. Monetary and fiscal policies are government tools used to influence these accounts but are not accounts within the BOP themselves.

250. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Trade barriers are classified into tariff and non-tariff categories. Tariffs are taxes on imported goods that increase their market price, making them less competitive against local products. Non-tariff barriers, such as quotas, use direct physical limits or bureaucratic rules to restrict the quantity of imports. Both types of barriers are used by governments to protect domestic industries from foreign competition and manage the national balance of trade and payments.

251. (B) Managing aggregate demand through government taxation and spending.
Fiscal policy is a central component of the economic environment utilized by governments to influence a nation's economy. This policy primarily involves adjusting levels of public expenditure and taxation to manage the total demand for goods and services. By controlling these variables, authorities aim to achieve macroeconomic stability, steer economic growth, and address various fiscal imbalances within the country.

252. (A) Legal environment
The business environment consists of several distinct dimensions that impact organizational strategy. The legal environment specifically provides the framework of rules, acts, and regulations within which every business entity

NODIA

must operate. Specific legislation like the Foreign Exchange Management Act is categorized here because it provides a mandatory legal structure for governing international financial transactions and foreign trade activities.

253. (C) Monetary policy affects interest rates and inflation, while fiscal policy manages aggregate demand.
While both tools aim to manage the economy, they utilize different mechanisms and authorities. Monetary policy is typically managed by a country's central bank and focuses on influencing the money supply, credit conditions, and interest rates. In contrast, fiscal policy is managed by the government through the strategic use of taxation and public spending to directly influence aggregate demand.

254. (D) Political environment.
The political environment encompasses the role and influence of the government in the business sector. This dimension reflects how government philosophies and actions shape the landscape for firms, ranging from acting as a facilitator of growth to a regulator of competition. It determines the stability and direction of policies that impact industry structures and the overall competitive environment.

255. (C) They are interconnected and collectively impact business operations.
The business environment is not composed of isolated factors but rather a complex web of varying dimensions. Economic, political, legal, and socio-cultural elements function as an integrated whole, where changes in one dimension often influence others. Organizations must recognize this interconnectedness because these factors collectively shape the strategic landscape, operational feasibility, and the overall potential for sustainable business success.

256. (B) The need to respond to evolving societal expectations and values.
Corporate Social Responsibility has gained prominence because modern businesses must align with the changing values of the communities they serve. As societal expectations evolve, firms are increasingly expected to look beyond profit and address social and environmental concerns. Adopting such strategies is essential for maintaining a positive brand reputation and ensuring long-term sustainability in an increasingly socially conscious marketplace.

257. (D) Monetary and fiscal policies
The socio-cultural environment is defined by societal factors such as population demographics, lifestyle trends, social values, and ethical standards. These elements directly influence consumer behavior and human resource management. Conversely, monetary and fiscal policies are components of the economic environment, as they relate to financial systems and government spending rather than the customs or characteristics of society.

258. (A) An integrated strategy acknowledging a business's impact on society.
Corporate Social Responsibility is most effectively understood as a strategic commitment integrated into a firm's core operations. It goes beyond simple philanthropy by acknowledging the profound influence a business has on its stakeholders and the environment. By balancing economic goals with social and environmental responsibilities, companies create a sustainable model that recognizes their broader role within the community.

259. (C) Alienation of customers and potential public disapproval.
Failing to account for the socio-cultural environment can lead to significant negative consequences for a firm. When business practices conflict with prevailing societal norms, values, or ethical standards, the company risks alienating its target audience. This misalignment can result in a loss of customer loyalty, public backlash, and damage to the brand's reputation, ultimately threatening the firm's long-term viability.

260. (A) Responsive, where CSR is an alignment with societal values.
The relationship between Corporate Social Responsibility and the socio-cultural environment is fundamentally responsive. Businesses engage in CSR as a proactive way to align their strategic objectives with the values and expectations of society. This alignment creates a symbiotic relationship where the firm contributes to societal well-being while simultaneously enhancing its

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

own reputation and fostering loyalty among its stakeholders.

261. (D) Wholly-owned subsidiary
Choosing a mode of entry is a crucial strategic decision for firms expanding internationally. While options like exporting or licensing require lower capital investment, establishing a wholly-owned subsidiary represents the most resource-intensive approach. This method involves direct investment in a foreign country to create a new entity, demanding significant financial resources while providing the parent company with full management control.

262. (B) Technological advancements and policy liberalization
Globalization is driven by specific catalysts that increase the interdependence of world economies. Key drivers include rapid technological advancements, especially in transportation and communication, which make international coordination easier. Additionally, the liberalization of trade and investment policies by governments worldwide has removed many barriers, facilitating the free flow of goods, services, and capital across various national borders.

263. (C) Modes of entry vary in control, with wholly-owned subsidiaries offering the most.
Different modes of entering international markets offer varying levels of management control and risk. Low-commitment strategies like exporting involve less oversight of foreign operations. In contrast, higher-resource strategies, specifically wholly-owned subsidiaries, grant the investing firm the highest degree of control. This allows the firm to manage its foreign operations directly and protect its proprietary technology and strategic interests.

264. (D) The trade of goods and services, and the movement of capital, technology, and personnel.
The scope of international business is comprehensive and extends far beyond the simple export and import of physical goods. It encompasses a wide variety of cross-border activities, including the trade of services and the international movement of essential resources like financial capital, advanced technology, and skilled personnel. This broad scope reflects the complex and multifaceted nature of global economic interactions.

265. (A) The firm's objectives, market size, and associated risks.
Selecting an appropriate entry mode for international business requires a careful analysis of multiple strategic factors. A firm must consider its specific long-term objectives, the potential size and growth of the target market, and the level of political and economic risk in the host country. These considerations help determine the optimal balance between resource commitment, risk exposure, and operational control.

266. (B) Countries gain from trade by specializing based on efficiency.
Classical economic theories regarding international trade focus on the inherent benefits of specialization and global exchange. These models, including absolute and comparative advantage, suggest that nations maximize their economic welfare by producing goods they can create most efficiently. By specializing in these specific areas and trading with others, countries can access a wider variety of products at a lower cost.

267. (B) To protect domestic industries from foreign competition.
Governments frequently intervene in international trade for several strategic reasons despite the theoretical benefits of free trade. A primary motivation is the desire to protect domestic industries and workers from being overwhelmed by foreign competition. By using various trade barriers, governments can support local businesses, safeguard national security interests, and pursue specific political or economic objectives within their borders.

268. (A) Tariffs are taxes on imports, while non-tariff barriers are other restrictive measures.
Trade barriers are generally classified into two main categories based on their mechanism of action. Tariffs are direct taxes or duties imposed on imported goods, which increase their cost for domestic consumers. In contrast, non-tariff barriers include a diverse range of other restrictive measures, such as import quotas, subsidies, or complex regulations, that hinder trade without using a tax.

NODIA

269. (C) A numerical limit on the quantity of textiles that can be imported.
Non-tariff barriers encompass various regulatory and quantitative measures used to restrict trade. An import quota, which sets a specific numerical limit on the amount of a particular good that can enter a country, is a classic example. Unlike tariffs, which influence trade through pricing, these measures directly control the volume of imports to protect domestic producers from external competition.

270. (D) There is a divergence, as theories often advocate for free trade while governments frequently intervene.
There is often a notable gap between economic theories and the actual practice of international trade. While classical and modern theories frequently emphasize the efficiency gains and benefits of free trade, real-world governments often deviate from these principles. In practice, nations frequently implement tariffs and other barriers to achieve political, social, or economic goals that prioritize domestic interests over global efficiency.

271. (C) Import quotas
Trade barriers are designed to manage the flow of goods across national borders. While tariffs influence trade through pricing, import quotas function as a direct quantitative restriction. By setting a specific limit on the volume or value of a particular product that can be imported during a given period, quotas effectively protect domestic industries by capping foreign competition within the local market.

272. (B) It increases the price of the good in the domestic market.
Tariffs are a common tool of foreign trade policy utilized by governments to protect domestic industries. When a tariff is imposed, it acts as a tax on imported goods, which directly raises their selling price within the local market. This price increase makes foreign products less competitive compared to locally produced alternatives, thereby discouraging imports and supporting domestic producers.

273. (D) A local content requirement.
Governments use various non-tariff barriers to support domestic manufacturing and resource utilization. A policy that mandates a certain percentage of a finished product must be manufactured using locally produced parts or labor is known as a local content requirement. This measure ensures that foreign investors and manufacturers contribute directly to the host country's industrial development and employment levels.

274. (A) A dynamic framework aimed at achieving multiple economic objectives.
A nation's foreign trade policy is rarely static; instead, it serves as a dynamic strategy tailored to changing global and domestic conditions. For instance, India's policy uses a variety of tools to boost exports, manage imports, and foster economic growth. This framework must also remain flexible to align with international trade norms and the regulations established by global organizations.

275. (C) Tariffs are taxes, while administrative policies are procedural hurdles.
Although both serve as trade barriers, tariffs and administrative policies operate through different mechanisms. Tariffs are straightforward financial charges or taxes applied to imported goods to increase their domestic price. Administrative policies, however, create barriers through procedural hurdles, such as cumbersome customs documentation or complex inspection requirements, which make it more difficult and time-consuming for foreign goods to enter the market.

276. (A) The level of control or influence over the foreign enterprise.
The primary distinction between the two types of international capital flows lies in the investor's intent regarding management. Foreign Direct Investment involves a long-term commitment where the investor seeks a significant degree of influence or control over the foreign entity. Conversely, Foreign Portfolio Investment involves purchasing financial assets like stocks or bonds without the intention of managing the underlying business.

277. (D) Greenfield investment
Foreign Direct Investment can take several forms depending on how the capital is deployed. When a company chooses to build a completely new

NODIA

facility, such as a manufacturing plant, from the ground up in a foreign country, it is termed a greenfield investment. This approach contrasts with mergers or acquisitions, where a firm buys or joins an already existing foreign company.

278. (B) Transfer of technology and job creation.
Host countries often encourage Foreign Direct Investment because it brings several significant economic advantages. Beyond the initial inflow of capital, FDI often facilitates the transfer of advanced technology, management expertise, and technical know-how. Additionally, the establishment of new facilities or the expansion of existing ones by foreign firms leads to direct job creation and can stimulate increased local competition.

279. (C) Short-term and invested in financial assets.
Foreign Portfolio Investment is characterized by its focus on financial instruments rather than physical assets or business operations. It typically involves the purchase of stocks, bonds, or other securities in a foreign market. Because these assets can usually be bought and sold quickly, FPI is considered more liquid and is often shorter-term in nature compared to direct investment.

280. (D) It has become more liberal over time to attract long-term investment.
India's approach to foreign capital has undergone significant evolution to support economic development. The policy has moved toward liberalization by reducing restrictions and opening more sectors to international investors. This shift aims to attract stable, long-term Foreign Direct Investment, which provides the country with the capital and technology needed for growth in key areas like services and manufacturing.

281. (A) To act as a statistical record of economic transactions with the rest of the world.
The Balance of Payments serves as a comprehensive and systematic statistical record of all economic transactions between a country's residents and the rest of the world. By tracking the flow of goods, services, and capital over a specific period, it acts as a vital indicator of a nation's financial health and its overall economic position in the global arena.

282. (B) A country's imports of goods, services, and transfers exceed its exports.
A current account deficit occurs when the total value of goods, services, and transfers a country receives from abroad is greater than the total value it sends out. This imbalance indicates that the nation is spending more on foreign trade than it is earning from its own exports and income, necessitating a surplus in other accounts to maintain the overall balance.

283. (B) The sale of goods to another country.
The current account of the Balance of Payments captures transactions involving the real economy. This includes the trade of physical goods, often called the trade balance, as well as the exchange of services, primary income, and secondary income transfers. Therefore, selling products to a foreign buyer is a classic example of a transaction recorded within the current account framework.

284. (A) Financial account.
While the current account tracks the trade of goods and services, the financial account records the movement of financial assets and liabilities. Transactions involving significant capital flows, such as Foreign Direct Investment and Foreign Portfolio Investment, are captured here. This account reflects how a country is financing its current account position through various types of international investments, loans, and currency changes.

285. (C) The sum of all recorded transactions should theoretically be zero.
The Balance of Payments is constructed based on the principles of double-entry bookkeeping, meaning every transaction has a corresponding entry elsewhere. Consequently, when all accounts—including the current, capital, and financial accounts—are summed together, the total balance should theoretically be zero. Any actual discrepancy in official statistics is usually attributed to errors and omissions in the data collection process.

286. (D) Customs Union
Regional economic integration progresses through various levels, each with increasing degrees of cooperation. A Customs Union represents a stage beyond a free trade area. In this arrangement, member countries not only

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

eliminate internal trade barriers but also adopt a common external trade policy toward non-member nations. However, it does not yet require the free movement of labor or capital between members.

287. (C) High-cost domestic production is replaced by low-cost imports from a member country.
Trade creation is a positive economic outcome of regional integration. It occurs when the removal of trade barriers within a bloc allows a member country to import goods from a more efficient partner instead of relying on its own expensive domestic production. This shift leads to lower prices for consumers and a more efficient allocation of resources within the integrated region.

288. (B) Economic Union
An Economic Union is a highly advanced stage of integration that builds upon the features of a common market. In addition to the free movement of goods, services, and factors of production, member nations coordinate and harmonize their broader economic policies. This includes aligning monetary and fiscal strategies to ensure consistent economic management across the entire bloc before potentially reaching a political union.

289. (D) The free movement of factors of production like labor and capital.
A Common Market is distinguished from a Customs Union by the depth of its internal integration. While both eliminate internal tariffs and maintain a common external trade policy, a common market goes further by allowing the free movement of factors of production. This means that labor and capital can flow across member borders without restrictions, fostering greater economic efficiency and regional cooperation.

290. (A) Trade diversion.
Trade diversion is a potential disadvantageous effect of forming a trade bloc. It occurs when a member country shifts its imports from a low-cost, efficient producer outside the bloc to a higher-cost producer within the bloc. This shift happens because the internal removal of tariffs makes the member's goods appear cheaper, even if they are fundamentally less efficient than non-member alternatives.

NODIA

291. (C) Long-term economic development and poverty reduction.
The World Bank is an international financial institution specifically designed to foster global development. Unlike organizations focused on short-term stability, the World Bank provides long-term financial and technical assistance to developing countries. Its primary objectives are to support specific infrastructure and development projects that reduce poverty and promote sustainable economic growth within its member nations over the long term.

292. (A) The European Union (EU)
Regional Trade Agreements are formed by groups of countries within a specific geographic area to enhance economic cooperation. The European Union is a prominent example of such an agreement, having evolved into a deeply integrated economic and political union. In contrast, institutions like the IMF and the World Bank are global organizations with a broader mandate and membership spanning multiple regions.

293. (D) Maintain stability in the international monetary system.
The International Monetary Fund plays a critical role in ensuring the health of the global economy. Its primary function is to maintain stability in the international monetary system by monitoring exchange rates and providing financial assistance to member countries facing balance of payments difficulties. The IMF also offers policy advice to help nations implement sound economic and financial strategies.

294. (B) To serve as a forum for developing countries to address trade and development issues.
The United Nations Conference on Trade and Development was established to support the interests of developing nations in the global economy. It serves as a vital forum where these countries can discuss challenges related to international trade, investment, and development. The organization's goal is to help integrate developing economies into the world trading system on a more equitable and beneficial basis.

295. (C) depth of integration, evolving into a political and economic union.

The European Union is considered unique among regional trade agreements due to its exceptionally high level of integration. While many agreements like NAFTA or ASEAN focus primarily on trade cooperation, the EU has moved far beyond a simple free trade area or common market. It has established a common currency and harmonized policies, evolving into a comprehensive economic and political union.

296. (D) To ensure global trade flows smoothly and freely.
The World Trade Organisation is the primary international body responsible for managing the rules of trade between nations. Its central mission is to facilitate the smooth, predictable, and free flow of global commerce. It achieves this by administering trade agreements, serving as a forum for negotiations, and providing a legal framework for member nations to conduct international business efficiently.

297. (A) TRIPS.
The Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights is a foundational pillar of the WTO's legal framework. This agreement establishes mandatory minimum standards for how national governments must regulate and protect various forms of intellectual property. This includes patents, copyrights, and trademarks, ensuring that innovators and creators receive consistent protection for their work across all member nations worldwide.

298. (B) first set of multilateral rules covering international trade in services.
The General Agreement on Trade in Services represents a significant milestone in global trade regulation. It is unique because it provides the first and only set of multilateral rules that specifically govern international trade in services. This agreement covers a vast range of sectors, including banking, telecommunications, and tourism, bringing transparency and legal certainty to the global services market.

299. (B) TRIMS
The Agreement on Trade-Related Investment Measures is designed to address policies that can distort international trade. It specifically focuses on investment measures that host countries might impose on foreign investors, such as requirements to use local components. By prohibiting measures that are inconsistent with free trade principles, TRIMS seeks to ensure that foreign investment does not create unfair barriers to the exchange of goods.

300. (A) Providing direct financial aid for poverty reduction projects.
The World Trade Organisation focuses on the regulatory aspects of international commerce, such as administering agreements and settling disputes. While it assists developing nations with trade policy issues, providing direct financial aid for poverty reduction or infrastructure development is primarily the mandate of other international institutions like the World Bank. Thus, financial aid for projects is not a core function.

www.nodia.in

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

CHAPTER 02
Accounting and Auditing

1. Which accounting principle states that a business will continue its operations for a foreseeable future and will not liquidate in the near term?
(A) Accrual Principle
(B) Going Concern Concept
(C) Materiality Principle
(D) Consistency Postulate

2. Upon the admission of a new partner into a firm, which of the following is the most immediate effect on the existing partnership?
(A) The existing partnership agreement is reconstituted.
(B) The firm is mandatorily dissolved.
(C) The profit-sharing ratio among old partners remains unchanged.
(D) The assets and liabilities must be sold.

3. Given below are two statements regarding the issue of shares by a company.
Statement I : Shares can be issued at a discount to the public under the Companies Act, 2013.
Statement II : A company can reissue forfeited shares at a price lower than the amount forfeited on them.
Which of the above statements is correct?
(A) Only Statement I is found to be correct.
(B) Only Statement II is found to be correct.
(C) Both Statement I and Statement II are found to be correct.
(D) Neither Statement I nor Statement II is found to be correct.

4. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : In preparing consolidated financial statements, unrealised profit on stock sold by a holding company to its subsidiary is eliminated.
Reason (R) : The group is considered a single economic entity, and profits cannot be made by selling goods to oneself.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

5. A company has a P/V Ratio of 40% and a Margin of Safety of 25%. If its total sales are ₹10,00,000, what is the amount of its fixed cost?
(A) ₹4,00,000
(B) ₹2,50,000
(C) ₹3,00,000
(D) ₹1,50,000

6. The difference between the standard cost and the actual cost of production is known as:
(A) A budget
(B) A variance
(C) An estimate
(D) A forecast

7. Which of the following statements regarding budgetary control is incorrect?
(A) It helps in coordinating the activities of different departments.
(B) It serves as a basis for performance evaluation.
(C) It aids in achieving organisational objectives through planning.
(D) It is a system primarily focused on historical data analysis.

8. Match the costing techniques in List I with their primary focuses in List II.
List I: (Costing Technique)
P. Life Cycle Costing
Q. Target Costing
R. Kaizen Costing
S. JIT (Just-In-Time)

List II: (Primary Focus)
1. Continuous incremental cost reduction
2. Minimizing inventory holding costs
3. Managing costs over a product's entire life from cradle to grave
4. Setting a cost based on competitive market price

Codes:
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

9. All of the following are typically classified as profitability ratios, EXCEPT:
(A) Gross Profit Ratio
(B) Net Profit Ratio
(C) Current Ratio
(D) Return on Investment

10. What is the primary purpose of preparing a Funds Flow Statement?
(A) To evaluate the changes in the firm's financial position between two balance sheet dates.
(B) To provide a detailed analysis of the cash balance of the company at the end of the year.
(C) To determine the precise profit or loss generated from the various business operations.
(D) To ensure the company stays in full compliance with income tax regulations for returns.

11. Identify the correct pair related to the Cash Flow Statement.
(A) Purchase of Machinery - An operating activity
(B) Interest Received on Investments - A financing activity
(C) Sale of Goods for Cash - An investing activity
(D) Issue of Equity Shares - A financing activity

12. Consider the following statements regarding specialized accounting fields:
1. Human Resources Accounting attempts to measure the value of employees as organizational assets.
2. Inflation Accounting adjusts financial statements for the effects of changing price levels.
3. Environmental Accounting is concerned with the accounting for social costs and benefits.
4. Human Resources Accounting is a mandatory part of financial reporting under IFRS.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1 and 4
(B) 2 and 3
(C) 1 and 2
(D) 3 and 4

13. A company chooses to adopt IFRS instead of its local accounting standards primarily because it seeks greater comparability and transparency for global investors. What is the likely effect?
(A) A significant and measurable decrease in overall compliance costs.
(B) An observable increase in the technical complexity of financial reports.
(C) An enhancement of the company's credibility in international capital markets.
(D) A major reduction in the necessity for conducting various external audits.

14. An auditor, while examining a company's books, finds that a significant amount of revenue has been recognized from a sale that occurred after the balance sheet date. What is the most appropriate initial action for the auditor?
(A) Issue an immediate adverse opinion regarding the integrity of the statements.
(B) Entirely ignore the transaction because it occurred close to the balance sheet date.
(C) Report the matter directly and formally to the relevant regulatory authorities.
(D) Propose a reversal adjustment and discuss the findings with senior management.

15. The term 'vouching' in auditing refers to:
(A) The examination of documentary evidence to support transactions in the books of account.
(B) The valuation of assets and liabilities.
(C) The physical verification of inventory.
(D) The assessment of the internal control system.

16. Consider the following activities undertaken by an auditor:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

1. Examining the title deeds of a property.
2. Physically inspecting plant and machinery.
3. Obtaining bank confirmation for account balances.
4. Checking the mathematical accuracy of the debtors' schedule.
5. Assessing the basis for calculating depreciation.

Which of the above activities relate to the 'Verification and Valuation of Assets'?
(A) 1, 2, and 3 only
(B) 2, 4, and 5 only
(C) 1, 3, and 5 only
(D) 1, 2, 3, and 5

17. Given below are two statements regarding an audit report.
Statement I : An unqualified audit report means the auditor has found no errors in the financial statements.
Statement II : A disclaimer of opinion is issued when the auditor is unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence.
Which of the above statements is correct?
(A) Only Statement I is correct.
(B) Only Statement II is correct.
(C) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(D) Neither Statement I nor Statement II is correct.

18. An audit focused on evaluating the efficiency and effectiveness of an organization's operating procedures and methods is known as:
(A) Management audit
(B) Environment audit
(C) Systems audit
(D) Safety audit

19. The accounting concept that requires that personal transactions of the owners should be kept separate from the business transactions is known as:
(A) Dual Aspect Concept
(B) Money Measurement Concept
(C) Business Entity Concept
(D) Periodicity Concept

20. Arrange the following events in the dissolution of a partnership firm in the correct chronological sequence.

1. Sale of assets and payment of realisation expenses.
2. Settlement of partners' loan accounts.
3. Payment to external creditors.
4. Final settlement of partners' capital accounts.

Select the correct answer from the codes given below:
(A) 1, 3, 2, 4
(B) 1, 2, 3, 4
(C) 3, 1, 2, 4
(D) 2, 1, 3, 4

21. A company forfeited 100 shares of ₹10 each, on which ₹7 per share was called up and the shareholder had paid ₹5 per share. If these shares are reissued as fully paid for ₹8 per share, what amount will be transferred to the Capital Reserve?
(A) ₹500
(B) ₹200
(C) ₹300
(D) ₹800

22. Which of the following is an incorrect statement regarding the liquidation of a company?
(A) A contributory is a person liable to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up.
(B) Preferential creditors are paid after unsecured creditors.
(C) The liquidator's final statement of account is prepared on a cash basis.
(D) The statement of affairs is prepared from the viewpoint of the company's creditors and contributories.

NODIA

23. If a holding company acquires more than 50% but less than 100% of the shares in a subsidiary, the claims of the outside shareholders are shown in the consolidated balance sheet to reflect the portion of the subsidiary's net assets not owned by the holding company. This claim is known as:
(A) Cost of Control
(B) Capital Reserve
(C) Goodwill
(D) Minority Interest

24. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A) : In marginal costing, fixed costs are treated as period costs.
Reason (R) : Fixed costs are incurred for a period and are not dependent on the volume of production or sales.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

25. The process of setting pre-determined costs for products or services to be used for performance measurement is called:
(A) Marginal costing
(B) Process costing
(C) Standard costing
(D) Budgetary control

26. A budget that is designed to remain unchanged regardless of the level of activity actually attained is called a:
(A) Fixed Budget
(B) Flexible Budget
(C) Master Budget
(D) Zero-Base Budget

27. Which of the following is a key feature of Activity Based Costing (ABC)?
(A) It allocates overhead costs based on a single, volume-based driver.
(B) It focuses exclusively on direct costs.
(C) It is primarily used for external financial reporting.
(D) It uses multiple cost drivers to allocate overhead costs to products.

28. Match the financial analysis terms in List I with their descriptions in List II.
List I: (Term)
P. Funds Flow Statement
Q. Ratio Analysis
R. Cash Flow Statement
S. Break-even Analysis
List II: (Description)
1. Segregates cash movements into operating, investing, and financing activities.
2. Examines the relationship between various financial statement items.
3. Determines the sales level at which total revenues equal total costs.
4. Shows changes in working capital between two balance sheet dates.
Codes:
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

29. Which of the following statements about Inflation Accounting is correct?
(A) It is currently a mandatory requirement for all private and public companies in India.
(B) It completely ignores the effect of changing price levels on specific financial statements.
(C) The Current Purchasing Power (CPP) method uses general price indices to restate accounts.
(D) The Current Cost Accounting (CCA) method focuses exclusively on identifying historical costs.

30. The primary objective of an independent financial audit is:
(A) To prevent and detect fraud and errors.
(B) To ensure the company is running efficiently and effectively.
(C) To assist management in the preparation of financial statements.
(D) To express an opinion on the truth and fairness of financial statements.

31. An audit that examines the consumption of energy and suggests measures for conservation is known as:
(A) Energy audit
(B) Management audit
(C) Systems audit
(D) Performance audit

32. Given below are two statements regarding accounting concepts.
Statement I : The Going Concern concept is a fundamental accounting assumption.
Statement II : The Money Measurement concept assumes that the purchasing power of money is stable over time.
Which of the above statements is correct?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) Only Statement I is correct.
(B) Only Statement II is correct.
(C) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(D) Neither Statement I nor Statement II is correct.

33. Which of the following is NOT a primary purpose of preparing a Revaluation Account on the admission of a partner?
(A) To record the change in the value of assets and liabilities.
(B) To determine the new capital of the incoming partner.
(C) To distribute the profit or loss on revaluation to the old partners.
(D) To bring assets and liabilities to their current market values.

34. In the context of corporate accounting, what does amalgamation signify?
(A) Two or more existing companies being liquidated to form a new company.
(B) One company taking over another company.
(C) An internal restructuring of a company's capital.
(D) The winding up of a company's affairs.

35. Which of the following statements regarding Holding Company Accounts is incorrect?
(A) A holding company must hold more than 50% of the nominal value of equity share capital of another company.
(B) Consolidation of accounts is a mandatory requirement for all listed holding companies operating in India.
(C) Goodwill in consolidation is always shown as an intangible asset and is never amortized or impaired.
(D) Minority Interest represents the share of outside shareholders in the subsidiary's net assets and equity.

36. Which of the following is the most appropriate definition of 'Break-Even Point'?
(A) The point where total sales revenue exactly equals total variable costs incurred.
(B) The point where the company begins earning substantial super-profits for owners.
(C) The point where the margin of safety for the business is recorded at 100 percent.
(D) The point where total contribution exactly equals total fixed costs for the period.

37. Material Price Variance is calculated as:
(A) (Standard Quantity - Actual Quantity) x Standard Price
(B) (Standard Price - Actual Price) x Standard Quantity
(C) (Standard Price - Actual Price) x Actual Quantity
(D) (Standard Cost - Actual Cost) x Actual Output

38. The master budget in budgetary control comprises which two main components?
(A) Sales budget and production budget
(B) Operating budget and financial budget
(C) Cash budget and capital expenditure budget
(D) Fixed budget and flexible budget

39. The cost of abnormal loss in process costing is:
(A) Transferred to the next process.
(B) Absorbed by the good units produced.
(C) Ignored completely in the cost accounts.
(D) Charged to the Costing Profit and Loss Account.

40. An audit designed to review the procedures and controls of a company's computerised information system is called:
(A) Systems audit
(B) Management audit
(C) Environment audit
(D) Cost audit

41. The accounting postulate that divides the economic life of an enterprise into artificial time intervals for reporting purposes is the:
(A) Entity Postulate
(B) Going Concern Postulate
(C) Periodicity Postulate
(D) Monetary Unit Postulate

42. In case of partnership insolvency, the rule in 'Garner vs. Murray' applies when:
(A) At least one partner is solvent and at least one is insolvent, and the partnership agreement is silent.
(B) Every partner in the firm is currently solvent.
(C) Every partner in the firm is currently

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

insolvent.
(D) The firm is dissolved due to the death of a partner.

43. Which of the following would be considered a 'Source of Funds' in a Funds Flow Statement?
(A) Purchase of fixed assets
(B) Payment of dividends
(C) Increase in inventory
(D) Issue of debentures for cash

44. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Activity-Based Costing (ABC) generally leads to more accurate product costing than traditional costing methods.
Reason (R) : ABC identifies activities causing overhead costs and assigns costs to products based on their actual consumption of those activities.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

45. An auditor's verification of liabilities is primarily aimed at ensuring they are not:
(A) Overstated
(B) Properly classified
(C) Understated
(D) Disclosed in the notes

46. Consider the following statements about Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS):
1. Ind AS are largely converged with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).
2. Ind AS are formulated by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI).
3. The application of Ind AS is mandatory for all companies in India, irrespective of their size.
4. Ind AS includes certain 'carve-outs' from IFRS to suit the Indian economic environment.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2 and 3
(B) 1, 2 and 4
(C) 1, 3 and 4
(D) 2, 3 and 4

47. When the auditor issues a report stating that the financial statements "do not present a true and fair view," this is known as a(n):
(A) Adverse Opinion
(B) Qualified Opinion
(C) Unqualified Opinion
(D) Disclaimer of Opinion

48. Match the audit activities in List I with their primary objectives in List II.
List I: (Audit Activity)
P. Vouching
Q. Verification
S. Valuation
R. Internal Check
List II: (Primary Objective)
1. Confirming the existence, ownership, and possession of assets.
2. A system where the work of one person is automatically checked by another.
3. Examining the documentary evidence of transactions.
4. Certifying the correctness of the value of assets and liabilities.

Codes:
(A) P-3, Q-1, S-4, R-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, S-2, R-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, S-1, R-4
(D) P-2, Q-4, S-3, R-1

49. 'Cost of Control' or 'Goodwill' in the context of holding company accounts arises when:
(A) The subsidiary company is highly profitable.
(B) The cost of investment in the subsidiary is more than the holding company's share in the subsidiary's net assets.
(C) The holding company pays less than the book value for the subsidiary's shares.
(D) The subsidiary has significant intangible assets.

50. Arrange the following events in a company's life in a plausible chronological order.
1. Issue of shares to the public.
2. Acquisition of another company.

NODIA

3. Reconstruction of the company's capital structure.
4. Liquidation of the company.

Select the correct answer from the codes given below:
(A) 1, 2, 3, 4
(B) 1, 3, 2, 4
(C) 4, 3, 2, 1
(D) 3, 1, 2, 4

51. A decision to drop a product line should be based on an analysis of:
(A) The total gross profit generated by the specific product line.
(B) The total revenue that the specific product line generates.
(C) The contribution margin that will be lost if the line is dropped.
(D) The total allocated costs attributed to that specific product line.

52. Human Resources Accounting aims to:
(A) Calculate the salary and wages of employees.
(B) Ensure compliance with labour laws.
(C) Create a budget for the human resources department.
(D) Quantify the value of human resources for financial reporting.

53. An audit of a company's adherence to environmental laws and regulations, and its overall environmental performance is called:
(A) Safety audit
(B) Energy audit
(C) Environment audit
(D) Efficiency audit

54. The accounting principle of 'conservatism' or 'prudence' suggests that an accountant should:
(A) Recognize all anticipated profits but provide for no possible losses.
(B) Provide for all possible losses but do not anticipate profits.
(C) Recognize both anticipated profits and possible losses.
(D) Always choose the accounting method that leads to a higher net income.

55. When a new partner is admitted, the sacrifice made by the old partners is calculated to determine:
(A) The new profit-sharing ratio.
(B) The revaluation profit or loss.
(C) The capital contribution of the new partner.
(D) The amount of goodwill the new partner must bring.

56. The purchase consideration in an amalgamation can be calculated using which of the following methods?
(A) Net Payment Method, Net Asset Method, and Intrinsic Value Method.
(B) The standard Net Payment Method and the Gross Asset Method only.
(C) The specific Net Asset Method and the Share Exchange Method only.
(D) The common Net Payment Method and the simple Net Asset Method only.

57. Pre-acquisition profits of a subsidiary company are treated as:
(A) Revenue profits
(B) Operating profits
(C) Capital profits
(D) Abnormal profits

58. Which costing technique focuses on reducing costs by making incremental improvements to existing processes and products?
(A) Kaizen Costing
(B) Activity Based Costing
(C) Target Costing
(D) Life Cycle Costing

59. Which of the following is NOT an application of funds?
(A) Redemption of preference shares
(B) Purchase of fixed assets
(C) Payment of tax
(D) Decrease in working capital

60. In a Cash Flow Statement, how is interest paid by a financial enterprise classified?
(A) Investing Activity
(B) Operating Activity
(C) Financing Activity
(D) It is not shown in the Cash Flow Statement.

61. Given below are two statements regarding auditing.
Statement I : The primary responsibility for the prevention and detection of fraud rests with the

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

auditor.
Statement II : Vouching is often described as the essence of auditing.
Which of the above statements is correct?
(A) Only Statement I is correct.
(B) Only Statement II is correct.
(C) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(D) Neither Statement I nor Statement II is correct.

62. An audit focused on identifying potential hazards and risks to employees in the workplace is known as:
(A) Safety audit
(B) Environment audit
(C) Management audit
(D) Safety audit

63. Which accounting concept justifies the practice of valuing inventories at cost or net realisable value, whichever is lower?
(A) Prudence Concept
(B) Going Concern Concept
(C) Materiality Concept
(D) Consistency Concept

64. At the time of a partner's retirement, the gaining ratio is calculated to:
(A) Determine the amount payable to the retiring partner.
(B) Adjust the capital accounts for the goodwill of the firm.
(C) Distribute the accumulated profits.
(D) Revalue the assets and liabilities of the firm.

65. A company being wound up prepares a Statement of Affairs to show its estimated:
(A) Potential for future profitability.
(B) Projected liquidity position.
(C) Financial position on a particular date, assuming liquidation.
(D) Cash flows for the current year.

66. Which of the following statements about cost audit is correct?
(A) Its main purpose is to verify the cost accounts and ensure the cost of production is correctly determined.
(B) It is a voluntary audit conducted at the discretion of the management.
(C) It is primarily concerned with verifying the accuracy of financial accounts.
(D) It is applicable to all companies registered under the Companies Act.

67. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : In periods of rising prices, FIFO method of inventory valuation tends to report higher profits.
Reason (R) : FIFO method values closing stock at the most recent, higher prices, and charges cost of goods sold with older, lower costs.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

68. The costing method used in industries where the output of one process becomes the input of the next process is:
(A) Job Costing
(B) Contract Costing
(C) Batch Costing
(D) Process Costing

69. Which of the following would result in an increase in working capital in a Funds Flow Statement?
(A) Sale of machinery for cash
(B) Payment to creditors
(C) Issue of shares for cash
(D) Purchase of inventory for cash

70. Consider the following items:
1. Loss on sale of a fixed asset.
2. Depreciation on machinery.
3. Preliminary expenses written off.
4. Profit on sale of investments.
5. Provision for taxation.

Which of the above are non-fund or non-operating items that are adjusted when calculating 'Funds from Operations'?
(A) 1, 2, and 4 only
(B) 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5

NODIA

(C) 2 and 4 only
(D) 1, 3, and 5 only

71. IFRS (International Financial Reporting Standards) are issued by the:
(A) International Accounting Standards Committee (IASC)
(B) Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB)
(C) Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI)
(D) International Accounting Standards Board (IASB)

72. An audit that combines a financial audit with a performance audit to provide a holistic view of an organization is often referred to as:
(A) Comprehensive audit
(B) Systems audit
(C) Management audit
(D) Environmental audit

73. The 'Dual Aspect' concept results in the fundamental accounting equation:
(A) Assets = Liabilities - Capital
(B) Assets = Capital - Liabilities
(C) Assets = Liabilities + Capital
(D) Capital = Assets + Liabilities

74. If the profit-sharing ratio of partners changes without any admission or retirement, this is called:
(A) Reconstitution of partnership
(B) Dissolution of partnership
(C) Dissolution of firm
(D) Amalgamation of partnership

75. The process of one or more companies being absorbed by an existing company is known as:
(A) Amalgamation
(B) External Reconstruction
(C) Internal Reconstruction
(D) Absorption

76. In a consolidated balance sheet, the difference between the cost of investment held by the holding company and its proportionate share in the subsidiary's equity is adjusted against:
(A) General Reserve
(B) Goodwill or Capital Reserve
(C) Minority Interest
(D) Profit and Loss Account

77. The term 'Contribution' in marginal costing refers to:
(A) Sales minus Fixed Costs
(B) Sales minus Total Costs
(C) Sales minus Variable Costs
(D) Fixed Costs plus Profit

78. A variance is considered favorable when:
(A) Actual cost is higher than the standard cost.
(B) Actual cost is equal to the standard cost.
(C) Standard cost is zero.
(D) Actual cost is lower than the standard cost.

79. A 'rolling budget' or 'continuous budget' is a budget that:
(A) Is continuously updated by adding a further accounting period when the earliest period has expired.
(B) Is prepared as a static document intended for a single fixed period of exactly one fiscal year.
(C) Is strictly stationary and does not change regardless of the actual activity levels observed.
(D) Is prepared from scratch every year, without any direct reference to previous past budgets.

80. A key decision in process costing involving a choice between FIFO and weighted-average methods relates to the valuation of:
(A) Finished goods
(B) Work-in-process inventory
(C) Raw materials
(D) Abnormal loss

81. Which costing methodology attempts to determine the cost of a product over its entire lifespan, including design, development, production, marketing, and post-sale service?
(A) Target costing
(B) Life cycle costing
(C) Kaizen costing
(D) Activity-based costing

82. The 'Acid-Test Ratio' is also known as:
(A) Quick Ratio
(B) Current Ratio
(C) Debt-Equity Ratio

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Inventory Turnover Ratio

83. Which of the following is an example of a financing activity in a Cash Flow Statement?
(A) Cash sale of goods
(B) Purchase of equipment for cash
(C) Payment of cash dividend to shareholders
(D) Collection of cash from debtors

84. The 'Current Purchasing Power' (CPP) method of inflation accounting involves restating historical cost figures using:
(A) A specific price index relevant to the asset.
(B) The company's internal cost inflation rate.
(C) The foreign exchange rate.
(D) A general price index reflecting overall inflation.

85. Which of the following is NOT a fundamental principle governing an auditor's professional ethics?
(A) Integrity
(B) Objectivity
(C) Profit Maximization
(D) Professional Competence and Due Care

86. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Vouching of cash transactions is of primary importance in auditing.
Reason (R) : Cash transactions are numerous, and the potential for misappropriation is high.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

87. Consider the following statements regarding various types of audits:
1. Management audit is a statutory requirement for all public limited companies.
2. A Systems audit focuses only on manual accounting systems, not computerized ones.
3. An Energy audit is primarily concerned with financial statement accuracy.
4. An Environment audit assesses compliance with environmental laws.
5. A Safety audit aims to review measures for workplace safety.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are incorrect?
(A) 1, 2, and 3
(B) 1, 4, and 5
(C) 2, 3, and 4
(D) 1, 2, and 5

88. The 'Accrual Concept' of accounting implies that:
(A) Revenue is recognized when it is earned, and expenses are recognized when they are incurred.
(B) Transactions are recorded only when cash is received or paid.
(C) Only transactions measurable in money terms are recorded.
(D) The business is treated as separate from its owners.

89. Match the events in partnership accounts in List I with their related accounts or terms in List II.
List I: (Event)
P. Admission of a partner
Q. Retirement of a partner
R. Death of a partner
S. Dissolution of the firm
List II: (Related Account/Term)
1. Partner's Executor's Account
2. Gaining Ratio
3. Realisation Account
4. Sacrificing Ratio
Codes:
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

NODIA

90. The process of reducing the share capital of a company to write off past losses or to pay back capital not required is known as:
(A) Internal Reconstruction
(B) Liquidation
(C) Amalgamation
(D) Forfeiture of shares

91. Which of the following is true regarding a company's ability to issue shares at a discount under the Companies Act, 2013?

(A) Any company can issue shares at a discount at any time.
(B) A company can issue shares at a discount if approved by the court.
(C) The Companies Act, 2013 completely prohibits issuing shares at a discount.
(D) A company can issue shares at a discount only to its employees or directors under a sweat equity plan.

92. Which of the following is not a feature of Zero-Base Budgeting (ZBB)?
(A) It starts from a "zero base" every year.
(B) It is based on incremental adjustments to the previous year's budget.
(C) It requires justification for all expenditures, not just the increases.
(D) It involves the formulation of "decision packages."

93. A cost that is relevant for decision-making must be a:
(A) Sunk cost
(B) Historical cost
(C) Future differential cost
(D) Past cost

94. Arrange the following assets in the order of their liquidity as they would typically appear on a balance sheet.
1. Cash in Hand
2. Inventory
3. Accounts Receivable
4. Plant and Machinery

Select the correct answer from the codes given below:
(A) 1, 3, 2, 4
(B) 1, 2, 3, 4
(C) 4, 2, 3, 1
(D) 2, 3, 1, 4

95. In a Cash Flow Statement, the purchase of a company's own shares (buy-back) is classified as:
(A) A financing activity
(B) An operating activity
(C) An investing activity
(D) A non-cash transaction

96. Which of the following is not an objective of Human Resources Accounting?
(A) To improve managerial decision-making.
(B) To determine the dividend policy of the company.
(C) To provide a basis for the valuation of human assets.
(D) To aid in the effective utilisation of human resources.

97. The term 'Carve-out' in the context of Ind AS and IFRS convergence means:
(A) Adopting an IFRS standard completely without any change.
(B) Differences between Ind AS and IFRS that are not expected to be removed.
(C) Removing a particular industry from the applicability of Ind AS.
(D) A special exemption granted to small companies.

98. The auditor's duty is to 'report' on the financial statements. Who is the primary addressee of this audit report for a company?
(A) The shareholders of the company
(B) The management of the company
(C) The government
(D) The creditors of the company

99. A cost audit is conducted to ensure that:
(A) The company has paid all its taxes correctly.
(B) The financial statements are free from material misstatement.
(C) Cost records are maintained as per the rules and cost data is accurate.
(D) The company complies with all environmental laws.

100. Consider the following statements about Target Costing:
1. It is a cost management tool used during the design and development stage.
2. The target cost is derived by subtracting the desired profit margin from the competitive market price.
3. It focuses on reducing costs after a product has been launched.
4. It is also known as "price-driven costing."
5. The primary goal is to achieve the target cost through continuous improvement.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 4
(B) 2, 3, and 5

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) 1, 3, and 4
(D) 2, 4, and 5

101. The 'Materiality Concept' in accounting suggests that:
(A) All transactions must be recorded, regardless of their value.
(B) Only material assets should be depreciated.
(C) An item's significance should influence its accounting treatment and disclosure.
(D) The financial statements should be free of all errors.

102. Upon the dissolution of a partnership firm, the final balance of the Realisation Account represents:
(A) The cash available for distribution.
(B) The profit or loss on the sale of assets and settlement of liabilities.
(C) The total value of assets sold.
(D) The amount due to partners.

103. Given below are two statements regarding amalgamation.
Statement I : In an amalgamation in the nature of purchase, the assets and liabilities of the transferor company are recorded at their existing book values.
Statement II : In an amalgamation in the nature of merger, at least some of the assets and liabilities of the transferor company are recorded at fair values.
Which of the above statements is correct?
(A) Only Statement I is correct.
(B) Only Statement II is correct.
(C) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(D) Neither Statement I nor Statement II is correct.

104. Which of the following is not a purpose of budgetary control?
(A) To prepare the final accounts of the company.
(B) To coordinate business activities.
(C) To fix responsibility and motivate employees.
(D) To control operations.

105. A management decision about whether to manufacture a component internally or purchase it from an external supplier is known as a:
(A) Product mix decision
(B) Shut down decision
(C) Make or buy decision
(D) Capital budgeting decision

106. In Ratio Analysis, a high Debt-Equity ratio generally indicates:
(A) A high level of financial risk and dependence on debt.
(B) A low level of financial risk.
(C) A heavy reliance on owner's funds.
(D) A strong liquidity position.

107. Which method of inflation accounting involves the restatement of specific assets to their current replacement cost?
(A) Current Purchasing Power (CPP) Method
(B) Historical Cost Accounting
(C) Price Level Adjusted Mortgage (PLAM)
(D) Current Cost Accounting (CCA) Method

NODIA

108. The concept of 'independent financial audit' implies that the auditor must be independent of:
(A) The government and regulatory bodies.
(B) The entity being audited, both in mind and in appearance.
(C) The accounting profession.
(D) The shareholders of the company.

109. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Verification of assets involves confirming their existence, ownership, and valuation.
Reason (R) : Vouching only confirms that a transaction has occurred and is recorded, but does not confirm the existence of the resulting asset at the year-end.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

110. Which of the following is a key difference between a Funds Flow Statement and a Cash Flow Statement?
(A) Funds Flow Statement is mandatory under the Companies Act, but Cash Flow Statement is not legally required.
(B) Cash Flow Statement is based on the accrual concept, whereas the Funds Flow Statement is based on changes.
(C) Funds Flow Statement categorizes all business activities into operating, investing, and financing types.
(D) Cash Flow Statement considers only cash transactions, while Funds Flow Statement considers working capital.

111. Identify the correct pair related to Corporate Accounting.
(A) Internal Reconstruction - Capital Reduction account is prepared to facilitate writing off losses.
(B) Forfeiture of Shares - The share capital account is credited with the total nominal value.
(C) Liquidation - A Liquidator's Final Statement of Account is effectively a balance sheet.
(D) Amalgamation - Purchase consideration is the total amount paid to the debenture holders.

112. Consider the following characteristics regarding Just-In-Time (JIT) costing:
1. A focus on eliminating waste and non-value-added activities.
2. Maintaining high levels of inventory to prevent stock-outs.
3. A 'pull' system of production driven by customer demand.
4. Combination of direct material and conversion costs into a single category.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2 and 3
(B) 2, 3 and 4
(C) 1, 3 and 4
(D) 1, 2 and 4

113. An audit that involves a detailed examination of a specific area of a company's operations at the request of management is best described as a:
(A) Statutory audit
(B) Special audit or investigation
(C) Concurrent audit
(D) Interim audit

114. The accounting concept that suggests that accounting practices should remain unchanged from one period to another is the:
(A) Consistency Concept
(B) Going Concern Concept
(C) Accrual Concept
(D) Materiality Concept

115. A partner's death automatically leads to:
(A) The dissolution of the firm.
(B) The admission of their legal heir as a partner.
(C) The reconstitution of the partnership unless otherwise agreed.
(D) The revaluation of all assets to market value.

116. Match the Standard Costing variances in List I with their formulas or concepts in List II.
List I: (Variance)
P. Material Usage Variance
Q. Labour Rate Variance
R. Variable Overhead Efficiency Variance
S. Fixed Overhead Volume Variance
List II: (Formula/Concept)
1. (Standard Hours for Actual Output - Actual Hours) x Standard Rate
2. (Standard Rate - Actual Rate) x Actual Hours
3. (Standard Quantity - Actual Quantity) x Standard Price
4. Under or over absorption of fixed overheads due to difference between budgeted and actual output

Codes:
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

117. The primary objective of Environmental Accounting is to:
(A) Reduce the company's tax liability.
(B) Increase the profitability of the company.
(C) Identify and report the environmental costs and impacts of a company's operations.
(D) Prepare financial statements for submission to environmental agencies.

NODIA

118. If an auditor is unable to form an opinion on the financial statements due to a significant limitation of scope, they should issue a(n):
(A) Unqualified Opinion
(B) Disclaimer of Opinion
(C) Qualified Opinion
(D) Adverse Opinion

119. The process of acquiring another company by purchasing its shares or assets is broadly termed as:
(A) Reconstruction
(B) Liquidation
(C) Dissolution
(D) Acquisition

120. Arrange the following steps of the target costing process in the correct sequence.
1. Determine the target cost.
2. Conduct value engineering and cost reduction initiatives.
3. Establish a target selling price.
4. Set a desired profit margin.

Select the correct answer from the codes given below:
(A) 1, 3, 4, 2
(B) 3, 4, 1, 2
(C) 3, 1, 4, 2
(D) 4, 3, 1, 2

121. In a consolidated balance sheet, 'Minority Interest' is shown:
(A) As part of the Holding Company's Shareholders' Funds.
(B) As a deduction from Fixed Assets.
(C) As a separate item between Shareholders' Funds and Liabilities.
(D) As a current liability.

122. A company's break-even point in units can be calculated by dividing total fixed costs by:
(A) Contribution per unit
(B) P/V Ratio
(C) Selling price per unit
(D) Variable cost per unit

123. Which of the following is not a characteristic of an effective budgetary control system?
(A) Top management support
(B) Clear definition of responsibilities
(C) Regular reporting and feedback
(D) A rigid and inflexible structure

124. Abnormal gain in a process account arises when:
(A) Actual output is less than the normal output.
(B) Actual output is more than the normal output.
(C) Actual loss is more than the normal loss.
(D) There is no loss in the process.

125. The primary focus of a 'Systems Audit' is on:
(A) The efficiency of management decisions.
(B) The company's impact on the natural environment.
(C) The adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls within an IT environment.
(D) The accuracy of cost records.

126. A company forfeited 200 shares of ₹10 each, issued at par, for non-payment of the final call of ₹3 per share. The amount credited to the Share Forfeiture Account will be:
(A) ₹600
(B) ₹2,000
(C) ₹800
(D) ₹1,400

127. Which ratio measures the ability of a firm to meet its short-term obligations without relying on the sale of inventories?
(A) Acid-Test Ratio
(B) Current Ratio
(C) Debt-Equity Ratio
(D) Gross Profit Ratio

128. Under which activity is cash paid to acquire fixed assets classified in a Cash Flow Statement?
(A) Operating Activity
(B) Investing Activity
(C) Financing Activity
(D) Non-cash Activity

129. Given below are two statements regarding the audit of financial statements.
Statement I : The auditor must verify every single transaction of the company.
Statement II : The auditor provides absolute assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
Which of the above statements is correct?
(A) Only Statement I is correct.
(B) Only Statement II is correct.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(D) Neither Statement I nor Statement II is correct.

130. A management audit is essentially an audit of:
(A) Management processes and performance
(B) Financial accounts
(C) Cost records
(D) Statutory compliance

131. The basic accounting postulate that assumes a stable monetary unit for recording transactions is the:
(A) Going Concern Postulate
(B) Entity Postulate
(C) Monetary Unit Postulate
(D) Periodicity Postulate

132. On the dissolution of a partnership, which liability is paid off last?
(A) Loans from partners
(B) External creditors
(C) Secured loans
(D) Partners' capital account balances

133. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The balance in the Share Forfeiture account is a capital profit.
Reason (R) : It arises from a capital transaction relating to the share capital of the company and not from its regular business operations.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

134. Which of the following is the best description of a 'cost driver' in Activity Based Costing?
(A) The total cost of a particular business activity.
(B) A factor that causes a change in the cost of an activity.
(C) The person responsible for controlling the costs of an activity.
(D) A department where costs are accumulated.

135. The practice of creating secret reserves is contrary to which accounting principle?
(A) Going Concern
(B) Materiality
(C) Consistency
(D) Full Disclosure

136. Consider the following aspects of an auditor's verification of liabilities:
1. Ensuring that all liabilities are included in the accounts (Completeness).
2. Confirming that the liabilities are valued correctly.
3. Checking that liabilities are properly classified and disclosed.
4. Physically inspecting the liability.
5. Confirming the liability belongs to the entity.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, 3, and 5
(B) 1, 2, and 4
(C) 2, 3, 4, and 5
(D) 1, 3, and 5 only

NODIA

137. Which of the following is NOT a recent trend in auditing?
(A) Energy audit
(B) Environment audit
(C) Transactional audit
(D) Systems audit

138. Which of the following is an example of an internal reconstruction scheme?
(A) Alteration of share capital and reduction of capital.
(B) Absorption of a company by another.
(C) Formation of a new company to take over a liquidating company.
(D) Merger of two companies into a new entity.

139. A flexible budget is a budget which:
(A) Is prepared for only one level of activity.
(B) Is prepared at the end of the financial year.
(C) Focuses only on variable costs.
(D) Changes with the level of activity to compare actual costs with budgeted costs.

140. Match the ratio types in List I with their example ratios in List II.
List I: (Ratio Type)
P. Liquidity Ratios
Q. Solvency Ratios
R. Profitability Ratios
S. Activity Ratios
List II: (Example Ratio)
1. Debt-Equity Ratio
2. Inventory Turnover Ratio
3. Gross Profit Ratio
4. Current Ratio
Codes:
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

141. The term 'goodwill' in the context of partnership admission represents:
(A) The physical assets of the firm.
(B) The accumulated profits of the firm.
(C) The value of the firm's reputation and good name.
(D) The cash brought in by the new partner.

142. As per the Companies Act, 2013, a copy of the audit report must be sent to:
(A) Only the directors of the company.
(B) The Registrar of Companies only.
(C) The major creditors of the company.
(D) Every member of the company.

143. Which of the following statements about Cost Audit is incorrect?
(A) The cost auditor is appointed by the shareholders at the AGM.
(B) It is conducted to ascertain the efficiency of cost control methods.
(C) The Central Government can order a cost audit for certain classes of companies.
(D) It helps in price fixation and cost reduction.

144. In a liquidation scenario, who among the following has the last claim on the company's assets?
(A) Preferential Creditors
(B) Equity Shareholders
(C) Debenture holders with a floating charge
(D) Unsecured Creditors

145. A company manufactures a product with a selling price of ₹50, variable cost of ₹30, and fixed costs of ₹1,00,000. What is its break-even point in sales value?
(A) ₹2,00,000
(B) ₹2,50,000
(C) ₹1,66,667
(D) ₹1,00,000

146. A 'make or buy' decision is a type of:
(A) Short-term operating decision
(B) Strategic decision
(C) Financing decision
(D) Dividend decision

147. Which of the following statements about the convergence of Ind AS with IFRS is true?
(A) Ind AS are identical to IFRS in all respects.
(B) IFRS has been completely replaced by Ind AS globally.
(C) Ind AS are based on IFRS but include modifications (carve-outs) for the Indian context.
(D) Ind AS is the old version of Indian GAAP.

148. An audit focused on evaluating whether an organization's activities are conducted economically and efficiently is best termed as:
(A) A financial audit
(B) A compliance audit
(C) A systems audit
(D) A performance or efficiency audit

149. The 'Realisation Concept' (or Revenue Recognition Principle) states that revenue should generally be recognized at the time when:
(A) An order is received from the customer.
(B) The goods are manufactured and ready for sale.
(C) The sale is made, and ownership is transferred.
(D) Cash is collected from the customer.

150. Arrange the following liabilities in the order of payment upon dissolution of a partnership firm.
1. Partners' Capital
2. Partners' Loans
3. Third-party Debts
4. Realisation Expenses
Select the correct answer from the codes given

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

below:
(A) 4, 3, 2, 1
(B) 3, 4, 1, 2
(C) 4, 2, 3, 1
(D) 3, 2, 1, 4

151. Consider the following statements concerning different types of costs:
1. Target costing is market-driven, setting cost targets based on price.
2. Kaizen costing focuses on continuous, small improvements to reduce existing costs.
3. Life cycle costing accumulates costs over a product's entire life.
4. JIT aims to eliminate waste by maintaining zero inventory.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1 and 2 only
(B) 1, 2, and 3
(C) 3 and 4 only
(D) 2 and 4 only

152. In the context of holding company accounts, unrealized profit on stock held by a subsidiary (sold by the holding company) is eliminated from:
(A) The consolidated profit and loss account and the consolidated closing stock.
(B) The subsidiary's profit and loss account and their individual closing stock.
(C) The holding company's profit and loss account and their individual closing stock.
(D) The minority interest calculation and the subsidiary's internal closing stock.

153. A labour efficiency variance is calculated to measure the:
(A) Difference between standard and actual wage rates.
(B) Impact of idle time on labour cost.
(C) Difference between standard hours for actual output and actual hours worked.
(D) Overall efficiency of the entire production department.

154. Which of the following is a primary source of information for preparing a Funds Flow Statement?
(A) Comparative balance sheets for two periods
(B) The cash book
(C) The trial balance
(D) The profit and loss appropriation account

155. "Window dressing" of accounts is an act that violates the accounting concept of:
(A) Going Concern
(B) Cost Concept
(C) Dual Aspect
(D) True and Fair View

156. Verification of the existence of assets is the primary responsibility of:
(A) The auditor.
(B) The management of the company.
(C) The shareholders.
(D) The government authorities.

157. Which of the following is NOT a feature of Activity Based Costing (ABC)?
(A) Better insight into the drivers of overhead costs.
(B) More accurate product costing.
(C) Simplicity and low cost of implementation.
(D) Focus on activities as the fundamental cost objects.

NODIA

158. An audit that examines a company's systems for complying with occupational health and safety standards is a:
(A) Environment audit
(B) Systems audit
(C) Management audit
(D) Safety audit

159. On the retirement of a partner, the remaining partners' share in future profits increases. This increase is known as:
(A) Gaining Ratio
(B) Sacrificing Ratio
(C) New Profit Ratio
(D) Capital Ratio

160. Given below are two statements regarding corporate financial reporting.
Statement I : The Cash Flow Statement is prepared based on the accrual basis of accounting.
Statement II : The Funds Flow Statement explains the change in the net working capital of a firm.
Which of the above statements is correct?
(A) Only Statement I is correct.

(B) Only Statement II is correct.
(C) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(D) Neither Statement I nor Statement II is correct.

161. A company acquires another company. The excess of the purchase consideration paid over the fair value of net identifiable assets acquired is treated as:
(A) Capital Reserve
(B) Goodwill
(C) General Reserve
(D) Negative Goodwill

162. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : In marginal costing, the decision to accept a special order at a price below the normal selling price is often profitable.
Reason (R) : As long as the special price covers the incremental variable costs and contributes towards fixed costs, overall profit increases.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

163. The primary goal of Kaizen costing is:
(A) To achieve a one-time, drastic cost reduction.
(B) To set a target cost before production begins.
(C) To achieve continuous, incremental cost reductions.
(D) To track costs throughout a product's life cycle.

164. What is the fundamental difference between 'verification' and 'vouching' in an audit?
(A) Vouching relates to assets, while verification relates to liabilities.
(B) Vouching is done by junior staff, while verification is done by senior auditors.
(C) There is no difference; the terms are used interchangeably.
(D) Vouching examines transactions, while verification confirms the existence and valuation of balance sheet items.

165. When the auditor issues a qualified opinion, it means that:
(A) The financial statements are completely misleading.
(B) The auditor was unable to gather any evidence.
(C) The financial statements are fairly presented, except for the effect of a specific matter.
(D) The company is not a going concern.

166. Which of the following is not a basic accounting principle or concept?
(A) Cost Principle
(B) Profit Maximisation Principle
(C) Full Disclosure Principle
(D) Matching Principle

167. At the time of dissolution of a firm, if a partner takes over an asset, his capital account is:
(A) Credited
(B) Not affected
(C) First credited, then debited
(D) Debited

168. In the event of a company's liquidation, the liquidator must prepare a 'Statement of Affairs'. This statement is similar in format to:
(A) A Balance Sheet
(B) A Profit and Loss Account
(C) A Cash Flow Statement
(D) A Trial Balance

169. What is the purpose of preparing a consolidated balance sheet for a holding company and its subsidiary?
(A) To show the financial position of the holding company alone.
(B) To show the financial position of the subsidiary alone.
(C) To present the financial position of the group as a single economic entity.
(D) To determine the market value of the group's shares.

170. Which of the following is a key component of a company's financial budget within the master budget?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Capital Expenditure Budget
(B) Production Budget
(C) Sales Budget
(D) Direct Material Budget

171. If a company's Current Ratio is 2:1 and its Quick Ratio is 1.5:1, the difference is accounted for by:
(A) Cash and Bank Balances
(B) Accounts Receivable
(C) Prepaid Expenses
(D) Inventory

172. The primary limitation of Historical Cost Accounting in a period of inflation is that:
(A) It is too complex to apply.
(B) It understates assets and overstates profits.
(C) It overstates assets and understates profits.
(D) It is not accepted by tax authorities.

173. What are the three main categories of activities reported in a Cash Flow Statement?
(A) Inflows, Outflows, and Net Flow
(B) Current, Fixed, and Intangible
(C) Operating, Investing, and Financing
(D) Direct, Indirect, and Reconciliation

174. Which of the following correctly describes the relationship between Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) and Accounting Standards (AS) in India?
(A) Ind AS have completely replaced AS for all entities.
(B) AS are for small companies, and Ind AS are for large companies, based on net worth and turnover criteria.
(C) Ind AS are converged with IFRS, while AS are the older, non-converged standards.
(D) Both (B) and (C) are correct.

175. The objective of a cost audit, as defined under the Companies Act, is primarily to:
(A) Verify the proper maintenance of cost accounting records and review cost data.
(B) Assist the company in tax planning.
(C) Conduct a physical verification of all company assets.
(D) Report on the fairness of the company's financial statements.

176. Consider the following statements about auditing:
1. Management audit is compulsory for all companies.
2. Energy audit focuses on the efficient use of energy resources.
3. Environment audit is concerned with a company's impact on the ecosystem.
4. Systems audit evaluates controls in a computerized environment.
5. Safety audit is primarily for financial verification.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 3
(B) 2, 3, and 4
(C) 1, 4, and 5
(D) 2, 3, and 5

NODIA

177. The 'Matching Principle' in accounting requires that:
(A) Assets should be matched with liabilities.
(B) Revenue of a period should be matched with the expenses incurred to earn that revenue.
(C) The debit amount should be matched with the credit amount in every transaction.
(D) The company's performance should be matched against industry benchmarks.

178. A new partner can be admitted into a partnership firm:
(A) With the consent of all the existing partners.
(B) By a majority decision of the existing partners.
(C) With the consent of any one of the existing partners.
(D) By the managing partner alone.

179. When one company takes over another, but both companies continue to exist, this is best described as:
(A) Amalgamation
(B) Reconstruction
(C) Acquisition or takeover
(D) Liquidation

180. The portion of the subsidiary's equity that is not owned by the holding company is known as:
(A) Cost of Control
(B) Capital Reserve
(C) Goodwill
(D) Non-Controlling Interest (Minority Interest)

181. Margin of Safety can be improved by:

(A) Increasing fixed costs
(B) Decreasing the selling price
(C) Increasing sales volume or selling price
(D) Increasing variable cost per unit

182. A Standard Cost is:
(A) The actual cost incurred for a product.
(B) A pre-determined or budgeted cost of a product.
(C) The average cost of production over several years.
(D) The variable cost of a product only.

183. In process costing, when the output of a process includes both fully and partially completed units, the concept of _____ is used to measure output.
(A) Job order
(B) Standard units
(C) Activity driver
(D) Equivalent production

184. A costing system that focuses on activities and their costs, and then assigns these costs to products based on their consumption of activities, is called:
(A) Activity Based Costing (ABC)
(B) Process Costing
(C) Job Costing
(D) Marginal Costing

185. A decision to accept or reject a one-time special order should primarily be based on:
(A) The total unit cost of production.
(B) The company's current gross profit margin.
(C) The availability of idle capacity and the order's contribution to fixed costs.
(D) The effect on the company's stock market price.

186. Which of the following is NOT an advantage of Ratio Analysis?
(A) It provides a definitive conclusion about the firm's performance in isolation.
(B) It helps in identifying financial strengths and weaknesses.
(C) It facilitates inter-firm and intra-firm comparisons.
(D) It simplifies complex financial statement data.

187. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The preparation of a Funds Flow Statement is no longer mandatory for companies in India.
Reason (R) : The Cash Flow Statement, which provides more specific information about cash movements, has been made mandatory for specified companies.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

188. 'Verification of assets' in an audit primarily aims to establish all of the following, EXCEPT:
(A) Existence
(B) Profitability
(C) Ownership
(D) Valuation

189. A 'management audit' is best described as:
(A) A statutory audit required by law.
(B) An audit of the company's cash handling procedures.
(C) A voluntary appraisal of the overall performance of management.
(D) An audit to check compliance with environmental regulations.

190. Match the basic accounting terms in List I with their descriptions in List II.
List I: (Term)
P. Postulate
Q. Principle
R. Concept
S. Convention
List II: (Description)
1. A general rule or guideline for action in accounting.
2. A basic assumption upon which accounting is based, taken for granted.
3. A custom or practice that has been widely adopted by common consent.
4. A fundamental idea or theory that provides

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

a basis for accounting.

Codes:

(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

191. On the death of a partner, the amount due to him is transferred to his:
(A) Executor's Account
(B) Capital Account
(C) Current Account
(D) Loan Account

192. Which of the following statements about the reissue of forfeited shares is incorrect?
(A) The company can reissue forfeited shares at par, premium, or discount.
(B) Upon reissue, the amount in the Share Forfeiture account is transferred to General Reserve.
(C) The discount on reissue cannot exceed the amount forfeited on those shares.
(D) The reissued shares are treated as fresh issue for the purpose of voting rights.

193. The purpose of internal reconstruction is to:
(A) Expand the business by acquiring another company.
(B) Reorganize the financial structure of a company without liquidating it.
(C) Liquidate the company and distribute its assets.
(D) Form a new company to take over the business.

194. In the calculation of 'cost of control' in a holding company, the holding company's share in the subsidiary's pre-acquisition profits is:
(A) Deducted from the cost of investment.
(B) Added to the cost of investment.
(C) Ignored.
(D) Treated as a revenue profit.

195. A factory produces 10,000 units. The variable cost per unit is ₹10 and total fixed cost is ₹50,000. What is the total cost of producing 12,000 units?
(A) ₹1,50,000
(B) ₹1,80,000
(C) ₹1,70,000
(D) ₹1,20,000

196. The main objective of standard costing is:
(A) To determine the actual cost of production.
(B) To simplify the accounting process.
(C) To comply with legal requirements.
(D) To provide a basis for cost control and performance evaluation.

197. Which of the following is NOT an advantage of budgetary control?
(A) It encourages planning.
(B) It provides a basis for performance measurement.
(C) It guarantees future profits.
(D) It helps in coordinating departmental activities.

198. The purpose of Life Cycle Costing is to:
(A) Minimize the initial cost of a product.
(B) Understand and manage the total costs associated with a product from its inception to its disposal.
(C) Maximize the profit in the first year of a product's life.
(D) Focus only on the manufacturing cost of a product.

199. A high Inventory Turnover Ratio indicates:
(A) Slow-moving inventory.
(B) Over-investment in inventory.
(C) A large amount of obsolete stock.
(D) Efficient management of inventory and high liquidity of stock.

200. Consider the following elements that an auditor must consider when auditing financial statements:
1. The accounting policies and principles used.
2. The reasonableness of significant estimates made by management.
3. The overall presentation of the financial statements.
4. The future profitability of the company.
5. The efficiency of the management team.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5
(B) 1, 2, and 3
(C) 1, 4, and 5
(D) 2, 3, and 4

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

201. Which accounting concept requires that items of a similar nature should be treated consistently from one period to the next?
(A) Materiality
(B) Prudence
(C) Consistency
(D) Entity

202. The agreement for the acquisition of one company by another is executed. Which of the following stages in corporate accounting would follow?
(A) Accounting for the business combination in the books of the acquirer.
(B) Liquidation of the acquiring company.
(C) Internal reconstruction of the acquired company.
(D) Issue of bonus shares by the acquired company.

203. Given below are two statements regarding holding companies.
Statement I : Minority interest in a consolidated balance sheet represents an asset for the holding company.
Statement II : Goodwill arising on consolidation is the excess of purchase consideration over the fair value of net assets of the subsidiary acquired.
Which of the above statements is correct?
(A) Only Statement I is correct.
(B) Only Statement II is correct.
(C) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(D) Neither Statement I nor Statement II is correct.

204. Which of the following is a long-term solvency ratio?
(A) Current Ratio
(B) Debt-to-Equity Ratio
(C) Quick Ratio
(D) Operating Ratio

205. The primary purpose of Human Resources Accounting is to:
(A) Replace conventional financial accounting.
(B) Calculate the payroll for all employees.
(C) Provide information to management for decision-making regarding human assets.
(D) Comply with a mandatory reporting standard.

206. 'Vouching' is the process of checking the:
(A) Existence and valuation of assets.
(B) Internal control system of the organization.
(C) Arithmetical accuracy of the books of account.
(D) Authenticity and authority of transactions recorded in the books.

207. An audit which is specifically designed to assess the effectiveness and efficiency of a company's management is known as:
(A) Management Audit
(B) Cost Audit
(C) Financial Audit
(D) Tax Audit

NODIA

208. The partnership is dissolved when there is a change in the:
(A) Business location
(B) Legal relationship between partners due to admission, retirement or death
(C) Business name
(D) Profit-sharing ratio among existing partners

209. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : In process costing, the cost per unit is an average cost.
Reason (R) : The production process is continuous, and the output is homogeneous, making it impractical to trace costs to individual units.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

210. Which costing technique is most suitable for an environment where products are designed to meet a specific market price?
(A) Target Costing
(B) Life Cycle Costing
(C) Kaizen Costing
(D) Activity Based Costing

211. Which of the following is a non-cash expense that is added back to net profit when preparing a Cash Flow Statement under the indirect method?
(A) Purchase of machinery
(B) Payment of salaries
(C) Depreciation
(D) Sale of goods on credit

212. Consider the following statements regarding the objectives of an independent financial audit:
1. To express an opinion on the financial statements.
2. To detect and prevent all frauds and errors.
3. To provide reasonable assurance about the truth and fairness of financial information.
4. To certify the future viability of the business.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1 and 3
(B) 2 and 4
(C) 1, 2 and 3
(D) 1, 3 and 4

213. An audit of a company's IT infrastructure, including its hardware, software, and data security policies, is called:
(A) Energy audit
(B) Safety audit
(C) Systems audit
(D) Management audit

214. The accounting principle that requires the use of the same accounting methods year after year is:
(A) Full Disclosure Principle
(B) Consistency Principle
(C) Materiality Principle
(D) Going Concern Principle

215. In partnership insolvency, the decision in Garner vs. Murray relates to the treatment of:
(A) The distribution of profits in a new ratio.
(B) The goodwill brought in by a new partner.
(C) The payment of firm's debts.
(D) The loss arising from the insolvency of a partner.

216. Match the corporate accounting terms in List I with their descriptions in List II.
List I: (Term)
P. Acquisition
Q. Amalgamation
R. Forfeiture of shares
S. Liquidation
List II: (Description)
1. Cancellation of shares for non-payment of calls
2. Winding up of a company
3. One company taking over another
4. Two or more companies joining to form a new company
Codes:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

217. A company can reissue its forfeited shares:
(A) Only at par
(B) Only at a premium
(C) At par, premium, or discount
(D) Only to its existing shareholders

218. When a holding company purchases shares in a subsidiary at a price lower than the intrinsic value of the shares, the difference is treated as:
(A) Capital Reserve
(B) Goodwill
(C) Revenue Reserve
(D) Minority Interest

219. The purpose of break-even analysis is to study the relationship between:
(A) Assets and liabilities
(B) Inflows and outflows of cash
(C) Standard costs and actual costs
(D) Sales, costs, and profits

220. Arrange the following stages of a product's life cycle in the correct chronological order for Life Cycle Costing.
1. Growth
2. Introduction
3. Decline
4. Maturity
Select the correct answer from the codes given below:
(A) 2, 1, 4, 3
(B) 1, 2, 3, 4
(C) 2, 4, 1, 3
(D) 4, 3, 2, 1

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

221. Which statement best describes the primary goal of JIT (Just-In-Time) systems?
(A) To maximize production output regardless of demand.
(B) To maintain large safety stocks of inventory.
(C) To produce or acquire goods and services only as they are needed.
(D) To implement a complex cost allocation system.

222. Funds from Operations are calculated by:
(A) Starting with Net Profit and adding back all cash expenses.
(B) Deducting total expenses from total revenues.
(C) Calculating the change in cash and bank balances.
(D) Starting with Net Profit and adjusting for non-fund and non-operating items.

223. What is the main purpose of an audit report?
(A) To communicate the auditor's findings and opinion to the intended users.
(B) To list all the errors found during the audit.
(C) To provide a guarantee of the company's financial health.
(D) To help management improve operational efficiency.

224. Which of the following is NOT a type of audit opinion?
(A) Unqualified
(B) Absolute
(C) Qualified
(D) Adverse

225. A Cost Audit Report is submitted to the:
(A) Shareholders of the company
(B) Board of Directors and the Central Government
(C) Income Tax Department
(D) General public through newspapers

226. What does the Business Entity Concept of accounting imply?
(A) The business is treated as distinct and separate from its owners.
(B) The business will continue for an indefinite period.
(C) All transactions are recorded in terms of money.
(D) The same accounting methods should be used each year.

227. When a partner retires, their share of profit up to the date of retirement is usually calculated based on:
(A) A forecast of the current year's profit.
(B) The goodwill of the firm.
(C) The previous year's profit or an average of past profits.
(D) The partner's capital contribution.

228. Given below are two statements regarding amalgamation.
Statement I : In an amalgamation in the nature of a merger, the identity of the transferor company is lost.
Statement II : Purchase consideration is the amount payable to the equity shareholders of the transferor company.
Which of the above statements is correct?
(A) Only Statement I is correct.
(B) Only Statement II is correct.
(C) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(D) Neither Statement I nor Statement II is correct.

229. A flexible budget is prepared for a range of activity levels and involves segregating costs into:
(A) Direct and indirect costs
(B) Controllable and non-controllable costs
(C) Fixed, variable, and semi-variable costs
(D) Product and period costs

230. A costing method suitable for industries like construction, shipbuilding, and printing, where each job is distinct, is:
(A) Process costing
(B) Job costing
(C) Unit costing
(D) Operating costing

231. A company wants to decide whether to continue operating a division or shut it down. The most relevant financial information for this decision would be:
(A) The division's reported net profit or loss.
(B) The total revenue generated by the division.
(C) The historical cost of the division's assets.

NODIA

(D) The avoidable fixed costs and the contribution margin lost if the division is shut down.

232. An auditor testing the title and ownership of a building would most likely examine the:
(A) Registered title deed or conveyance deed.
(B) Insurance policy for the building.
(C) Latest property tax receipt.
(D) Approved building plan from the municipality.

233. An audit that examines the organization's impact on society and its social performance is a component of:
(A) Financial audit
(B) Systems audit
(C) Social or Environmental audit
(D) Cost audit

234. In the context of partnership accounts, what is 'dissolution of the firm'?
(A) Discontinuation of the business and winding up of the firm's affairs.
(B) A change in the profit-sharing ratio of existing partners.
(C) Admission of a new partner.
(D) Retirement or death of a partner.

235. The discount allowed on the reissue of forfeited shares must not exceed:
(A) The nominal value of the shares.
(B) 10% of the issue price.
(C) The amount of the final call that was unpaid.
(D) The amount already received on the forfeited shares.

236. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : In a consolidated balance sheet, inter-company debts, such as bills receivable in one company's books and bills payable in another's, are eliminated.
Reason (R) : From the group's perspective, such debts are internal transactions and do not represent a claim against or an obligation to an outside party.
In the light of the above statements, choose the most appropriate answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

237. Consider the following statements about modern costing techniques:
1. Life Cycle Costing tracks and accumulates costs over a product's entire life.
2. Target Costing is a proactive, pre-production approach to cost management.
3. Kaizen Costing is focused on radical, one-time cost reductions.
4. JIT is a production philosophy aimed at minimizing inventory.
5. Activity Based Costing is best suited for simple manufacturing environments with one product.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 4
(B) 2, 3, and 5
(C) 1, 3, and 4
(D) 3, 4, and 5

238. In a Cash Flow Statement, dividends received from another company are classified as:
(A) Operating activity
(B) Financing activity
(C) Extraordinary activity
(D) Investing activity

239. The process of checking the arithmetical accuracy of accounting records and their balancing is known as:
(A) Casting
(B) Vouching
(C) Verification
(D) Auditing

240. Match the types of audits in List I with their primary focuses in List II.
List I: (Type of Audit)
P. Management Audit
Q. Energy Audit
R. Environment Audit
S. Systems Audit
List II: (Primary Focus)
1. Review of controls in an information systems environment

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2. Assessment of compliance with environmental regulations
3. Evaluation of efficiency and effectiveness of management
4. Examination of energy consumption and conservation

Codes:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

241. The accounting principle of conservatism states that one should:
(A) Always choose the accounting method that shows the highest profit.
(B) Provide for all possible losses but anticipate no profits.
(C) Record assets at their market value.
(D) Defer the recognition of expenses.

242. When the value of net assets taken over in an acquisition is more than the purchase consideration, the difference is credited to:
(A) Capital Reserve
(B) Goodwill Account
(C) General Reserve
(D) Profit and Loss Account

243. The primary difference between marginal costing and absorption costing lies in the treatment of:
(A) Direct materials
(B) Direct labour
(C) Fixed manufacturing overheads
(D) Variable overheads

244. In a Funds Flow Statement, the payment of dividend is treated as:
(A) A source of funds
(B) A no-flow item
(C) A part of funds from operations
(D) An application of funds

245. An audit conducted to check for potential hazards and ensure compliance with safety regulations is a:
(A) Systems audit
(B) Management audit
(C) Safety audit
(D) Energy audit

NODIA

246. Which of the following is not a basic accounting postulate?
(A) Entity Postulate
(B) Going Concern Postulate
(C) Monetary Unit Postulate
(D) Profitability Postulate

247. In the context of a company's liquidation, who are 'Contributories'?
(A) Persons who contribute donations to the company.
(B) Creditors who agree to contribute to the company's revival.
(C) The liquidators who contribute their services.
(D) Persons liable to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of winding up.

248. Given below are two statements regarding standard costing.
Statement I : A standard cost is a scientifically pre-determined cost.
Statement II : The main purpose of standard costing is variance analysis.
Which of the above statements is correct?
(A) Only Statement I is correct.
(B) Only Statement II is correct.
(C) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(D) Neither Statement I nor Statement II is correct.

249. Which of the following costs is irrelevant in a 'make or buy' decision?
(A) The variable cost to manufacture the component.
(B) The purchase price of the component from an outside supplier.
(C) The fixed overheads that will continue even if the component is bought from outside.
(D) The opportunity cost of using the facility to make the component.

250. The core principle of an Independent Financial Audit is to provide:
(A) An independent opinion to enhance the credibility of financial statements.
(B) Absolute assurance on the accuracy of financial statements.
(C) A guarantee against future business failure.
(D) A detailed report on management

inefficiency.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The foundational framework of accounting is built upon a set of basic principles, concepts, and postulates that ensure uniformity, consistency, and understandability in financial reporting. These accepted guidelines, often referred to as Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), dictate the preparation and presentation of financial statements. The business entity concept, for instance, mandates that a business is treated as a separate entity from its owners, meaning the personal transactions of the owners are not mixed with business transactions. The going concern concept assumes that a business will continue to operate for the foreseeable future, justifying the depreciation of assets over their useful lives rather than valuing them at their immediate liquidation value. Another core principle is the dual aspect concept, which is the basis for the entire double-entry bookkeeping system, stating that every transaction has two effects, a debit and a corresponding credit, ensuring the accounting equation (Assets = Liabilities + Equity) always remains in balance. Furthermore, the cost concept, or historical cost principle, requires that assets be recorded at their original purchase price. This is complemented by the revenue recognition principle, which determines when revenue is to be recorded, and the matching principle, which dictates that expenses incurred to generate revenue should be recognized in the same accounting period as the revenue itself.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

251. Which accounting concept provides the rationale for recording fixed assets at their purchase price and depreciating them over their estimated useful lives instead of their current market value?
(A) The Business Entity Concept
(B) The Going Concern Concept
(C) The Dual Aspect Concept
(D) The Revenue Recognition Concept

252. According to the provided text, the double-entry system of bookkeeping is a direct application of which fundamental accounting concept?
(A) The Dual Aspect Concept
(B) The Matching Principle
(C) The Cost Concept
(D) The Business Entity Concept

253. A company owner purchases a personal car using their own funds. An accountant insists that this transaction should not be recorded in the company's books. This insistence is a direct application of the:
(A) Going Concern Concept
(B) Matching Principle
(C) Business Entity Concept
(D) Cost Concept

254. The practice of recognizing expenses in the same period as the revenues they help to generate is mandated by which of the following principles?
(A) The Revenue Recognition Principle
(B) The Historical Cost Principle
(C) The Going Concern Postulate
(D) The Matching Principle

255. What is the primary implication of the cost concept as described in the source?
(A) Assets are always valued at their liquidation price.
(B) Asset valuation must be adjusted for inflation annually.
(C) Assets are recorded at the price paid to acquire them.
(D) Assets and liabilities are recorded at their future expected value.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Corporate accounting for share capital involves a series of critical transactions, including the issue, forfeiture, and reissue of shares. When a company issues shares, it can do so at par, at a premium, or, under specific conditions, at a discount. The process involves receiving application money, making allotments, and calling for the remaining amount in installments (call money). When a shareholder fails to pay the allotment or any call money, the company, after giving due notice, may forfeit the shares. Forfeiture results in the cancellation of the allotted shares and the shareholder's name being removed from the register of members. The amount already paid by the defaulting shareholder is transferred

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

to a 'Forfeited Shares Account'. This account represents a capital profit for the company. Subsequently, the company has the right to reissue these forfeited shares. The reissue can be at par, premium, or even at a discount. However, the discount on reissue cannot exceed the amount credited to the Forfeited Shares Account for those specific shares. Any surplus remaining in the Forfeited Shares Account after the reissue is a capital gain and must be transferred to the Capital Reserve account, not the Profit and Loss Account.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

256. When shares are forfeited due to non-payment of call money, what is the accounting treatment for the amount already received from the defaulting shareholder?
(A) It is transferred to the Capital Reserve account.
(B) It is credited to the Forfeited Shares Account.
(C) It is credited to the Profit and Loss Account.
(D) It is refunded to the defaulting shareholder.

257. What is the maximum permissible discount that a company can offer on the reissue of forfeited shares?
(A) The nominal value of the shares.
(B) Ten percent of the issue price.
(C) The amount of the unpaid call on the shares.
(D) The amount previously paid on the forfeited shares.

258. After the successful reissue of all forfeited shares, what is the final destination for any remaining balance in the Forfeited Shares Account?
(A) It is transferred to the Capital Reserve.
(B) It is distributed as a dividend to shareholders.
(C) It is transferred to the General Reserve.
(D) It is transferred to the Securities Premium Account.

259. Which of the following statements best describes the nature of the amount held in the 'Forfeited Shares Account'?
(A) It is a revenue profit for the company.
(B) It is a liability payable to future shareholders.
(C) It is a capital profit for the company.
(D) It is a provision for bad debts.

260. The entire process of share forfeiture is initiated by the company primarily as a consequence of:
(A) a shareholder's failure to pay called-up amounts.
(B) a shareholder's request to surrender shares.
(C) a decrease in the market price of shares.
(D) a regulatory requirement to reduce share capital.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Corporate restructuring encompasses several strategic maneuvers, including acquisition, merger, amalgamation, and reconstruction, each with distinct accounting implications. Amalgamation refers to the process where two or more existing companies liquidate to form a new company. This can be in the nature of a merger, where pooling of interests is the objective, or in the nature of a purchase, where one company acquires another. In an acquisition, one company takes over the control of another, which may or may not lose its separate legal identity. Reconstruction, on the other hand, involves a significant reorganization of a company's financial structure and can be either external (where the existing company is liquidated and a new one is formed to take over its business) or internal (where the company is not liquidated but its capital structure is reorganized to write off past losses). In all these cases, a crucial step is the calculation of purchase consideration, which is the price paid by the acquiring or new company for the business of the selling or transferor company. The accounting treatment for goodwill or capital reserve arises from the difference between the purchase consideration and the net assets taken over.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

261. Which form of corporate restructuring necessarily involves the liquidation of two or more existing companies to create an entirely new corporate entity?
(A) Acquisition
(B) Internal Reconstruction
(C) Holding company formation
(D) Amalgamation

NODIA

262. The key distinction between internal and external reconstruction is that internal reconstruction:
(A) involves the formation of a completely new company.
(B) does not involve the liquidation of the existing company.
(C) always results in the pooling of interests.
(D) requires the takeover by another existing company.

263. In the context of amalgamation, the difference between the purchase consideration paid and the value of net assets acquired is accounted for as:
(A) always a revenue expense.
(B) a transfer to the general reserve.
(C) either goodwill or capital reserve.
(D) a deferred revenue expenditure.

264. According to the source, what is the primary objective of internal reconstruction?
(A) To expand business operations by acquiring another firm.
(B) To facilitate a merger with a competing company.
(C) To liquidate the existing company and form a new one.
(D) To reorganize the financial structure to absorb past losses.

265. The term 'purchase consideration' in the context of corporate restructuring refers to the:
(A) price paid by the purchaser for the business being acquired.
(B) market value of the acquiring company's shares.
(C) total liabilities assumed by the purchasing company.
(D) net book value of the selling company's assets.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

In the realm of Cost and Management Accounting, Marginal Costing and Break-even Analysis are pivotal tools for managerial decision-making. Marginal costing is a technique that differentiates between fixed and variable costs. It charges only the variable costs (marginal costs) to the cost of products, while fixed costs are treated as period costs and are written off against the total contribution of that period. Contribution is a key concept in this analysis, defined as the excess of sales revenue over variable costs. This contribution first covers the fixed costs, and any remaining surplus represents profit. The Break-Even Point (BEP) is the level of sales, in units or in value, at which the company makes no profit and no loss, meaning total revenue equals total costs, or where total contribution exactly equals total fixed costs. Another crucial metric derived from this analysis is the Margin of Safety, which is the excess of actual or budgeted sales over the break-even sales. It indicates the extent to which sales can fall before the company starts incurring a loss. These tools collectively assist management in decisions related to pricing, sales mix, and accepting or rejecting special orders.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

266. According to the principles of marginal costing, how are fixed costs treated in the accounting period?
(A) They are allocated to individual units of production.
(B) They are charged in full against the period's total contribution.
(C) They are carried forward to the next accounting period.
(D) They are included in the valuation of closing stock.

NODIA

267. The Break-Even Point is achieved when:
(A) total revenue is equal to total variable costs.
(B) total contribution is equal to total fixed costs.
(C) total sales are equal to total fixed costs.
(D) total contribution is equal to total profit.

268. What does the 'Margin of Safety' represent in break-even analysis?
(A) The amount by which sales can drop before a loss is incurred.
(B) The difference between budgeted sales and actual sales.
(C) The excess of fixed costs over the total contribution.
(D) The ratio of profit to sales revenue.

269. In the context of marginal costing, 'Contribution' is defined as:
(A) Sales Revenue minus Fixed Costs.
(B) Sales Revenue minus Total Costs.
(C) Sales Revenue minus Variable Costs.
(D) Fixed Costs plus Variable Costs.

270. The fundamental distinction that marginal costing makes, which separates it from absorption costing, is the differentiation between:
(A) direct and indirect costs.
(B) product and period revenues.
(C) cash and non-cash costs.
(D) fixed and variable costs.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Modern cost management has evolved beyond traditional costing methods to include strategic techniques like Activity-Based Costing (ABC), Life Cycle Costing, Target Costing, Kaizen Costing, and Just-in-Time (JIT). Activity-Based Costing provides a more refined approach to overhead allocation by identifying major activities within a company and assigning costs to products based on their actual consumption of those activities. This contrasts with traditional methods that often use a single, volume-based overhead rate. Target Costing is a proactive approach, primarily used in competitive markets, where the selling price is determined by market conditions first. From this target price, the desired profit margin is deducted to arrive at a target cost, which the company must then strive to achieve through design and process improvements. Life Cycle Costing tracks and accumulates all costs associated with a product from its inception (R&D, design) to its end (disposal, and post-sale service), providing a comprehensive view of profitability over its entire life. Kaizen Costing focuses on continuous, incremental cost reduction during the manufacturing phase, empowering workers to find small improvements consistently. This complements the JIT philosophy, which aims to minimize inventory costs and waste by producing goods only as they are needed.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

271. Which costing technique determines the cost of a product by first establishing a market-driven selling price and then subtracting a desired profit margin?
(A) Activity-Based Costing
(B) Life Cycle Costing
(C) Target Costing
(D) Kaizen Costing

272. The primary advantage of Activity-Based Costing (ABC) over traditional costing methods is its ability to:
(A) reduce the total amount of overhead costs incurred.
(B) allocate overhead costs more accurately based on activity consumption.
(C) focus exclusively on manufacturing costs while ignoring R&D.
(D) calculate the break-even point with greater simplicity.

273. Which costing philosophy is centered on making continuous, small-scale improvements to reduce costs during the production process?
(A) Target Costing
(B) Just-in-Time (JIT)
(C) Life Cycle Costing
(D) Kaizen Costing

274. A company wants to evaluate the total profitability of a new product, considering all expenditures from the initial research and development phase to the final customer support and disposal phase. Which costing method would be most appropriate for this purpose?
(A) Life Cycle Costing
(B) Activity-Based Costing
(C) Kaizen Costing
(D) Just-in-Time (JIT)

275. The core principle of the Just-in-Time (JIT) philosophy, as mentioned in the text, is to:
(A) maximize production volume to achieve economies of scale.
(B) allocate overheads based on multiple cost drivers.
(C) minimize waste and inventory by producing goods upon demand.
(D) accumulate costs over the entire lifespan of a product.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Financial statement analysis involves evaluating a company's financial performance and position using various analytical tools. Key among these are Ratio Analysis, Funds Flow Analysis, and Cash Flow Analysis. Ratio analysis systematically uses ratios to interpret financial statements to assess a firm's strengths and weaknesses. These ratios are typically categorized into groups that measure liquidity, solvency, profitability, and operational efficiency. Funds Flow Analysis focuses on the changes in a company's financial position between two balance sheet dates. It explains the sources and applications of funds, where 'funds' are typically defined as net working capital (current assets minus current liabilities). A Funds Flow Statement highlights the major financing and investment activities that have impacted the working capital. In contrast, a Cash Flow Analysis, which results in a Cash Flow Statement, is more specific. It tracks the inflows and outflows of cash and cash equivalents, categorizing them into operating, investing, and financing activities. While a Funds Flow Statement shows the change in working capital, a Cash Flow Statement provides a more granular view of the actual movement of cash, which is crucial for assessing a company's ability to meet its short-term obligations and fund its operations.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

276. What is the primary definition of 'funds' as typically used in Funds Flow Analysis?
(A) Net working capital
(B) Cash and cash equivalents
(C) Total assets of the company
(D) Equity share capital

277. The main purpose of a Cash Flow Statement is to provide detailed information about a company's:
(A) changes in net working capital.
(B) profitability over a period.
(C) long-term solvency position.
(D) cash receipts and cash payments.

278. A financial analyst calculating ratios to measure a company's ability to meet its short-term debt obligations is primarily assessing its:
(A) profitability.
(B) liquidity.
(C) solvency.
(D) operational efficiency.

279. A key difference between a Funds Flow Statement and a Cash Flow Statement is that the former explains changes in working capital, while the latter explains changes in:
(A) total equity.
(B) fixed assets.
(C) cash and cash equivalents.
(D) retained earnings.

280. The categorization of activities into operating, investing, and financing is a characteristic feature of which analysis?
(A) Ratio Analysis
(B) Funds Flow Analysis
(C) Trend Analysis
(D) Cash Flow Analysis

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Beyond conventional financial accounting, several specialized fields have emerged to address the information needs of various stakeholders regarding non-monetary and value-based aspects of a business. Human Resources Accounting (HRA) is an attempt to identify and measure the value of human resources within an organization and report this information to interested parties. It involves capitalizing the costs associated with recruiting, training, and developing employees and treating them as assets, rather than merely expensing them. Inflation Accounting, also known as price-level accounting, is a system designed to correct the distortions in financial statements caused by the effects of inflation or deflation. It adjusts historical cost-based figures to reflect current purchasing power, thereby providing a more realistic picture of a company's financial performance and position. Environmental Accounting is a more recent development focused on identifying, measuring, and communicating the costs and impacts of a company's interaction with the natural environment. This includes reporting on pollution control costs, environmental liabilities, and the consumption of natural resources, aiming to promote corporate accountability and sustainable practices. These

NODIA

branches of accounting extend the scope of reporting beyond traditional financial metrics to encompass human capital, economic reality, and ecological impact.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

281. The primary objective of Human Resources Accounting is to:
(A) measure and report the value of employees as organizational assets.
(B) calculate the payroll expenses for an accounting period.
(C) ensure compliance with labor laws and regulations.
(D) analyze the rate of employee turnover within the company.

282. Which specialized accounting field aims to restate financial statement figures to counter the distorting effects of changing price levels?
(A) Environmental Accounting
(B) Inflation Accounting
(C) Human Resources Accounting
(D) Forensic Accounting

283. A company reporting on its expenditure on pollution control equipment and potential liabilities for land contamination is practicing:
(A) Human Resources Accounting.
(B) Environmental Accounting.
(C) Inflation Accounting.
(D) Responsibility Accounting.

284. A fundamental proposal of Human Resources Accounting is to treat the costs of training and developing employees as:
(A) a capital expenditure to be amortized over time.
(B) a revenue expense to be written off immediately.
(C) a deferred liability on the balance sheet.
(D) an intangible loss for the period.

285. The common thread among Human Resources, Inflation, and Environmental Accounting is that they all:
(A) are legally mandatory for all public companies.
(B) focus exclusively on increasing company profits.
(C) extend reporting beyond traditional financial metrics.
(D) are primarily used for calculating income tax.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The landscape of financial reporting is significantly shaped by accounting standards, which are authoritative statements designed to ensure consistency, transparency, and comparability in financial statements. In India, the accounting framework has undergone a major transition with the convergence of Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). IFRS are a single set of high-quality, globally accepted accounting standards issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). The primary motive behind converging Ind AS with IFRS is to make Indian companies' financial statements more accessible and comparable to those of global peers, thereby facilitating cross-border investment and trade. This convergence is not a direct adoption; rather, Ind AS are "carved-out" and "carved-in" standards, meaning they are largely based on IFRS but include certain modifications to suit the Indian economic and legal environment. For instance, Ind AS may have different transition provisions or specific disclosure requirements. The goal remains to create a robust and transparent reporting system that enhances the credibility and acceptability of financial information prepared in India on the global stage, making it easier for domestic companies to raise capital from international markets.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

286. What is the primary objective of converging Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)?
(A) To reduce the complexity of accounting for domestic companies.
(B) To increase the tax revenue for the Indian government.
(C) To replace the double-entry system with a new accounting model.
(D) To enhance the global comparability and accessibility of Indian financial statements.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

287. The source describes the relationship between Ind AS and IFRS as a convergence with "carve-outs" and "carve-ins". This implies that Ind AS are:
(A) a completely different set of standards from IFRS.
(B) a direct and identical adoption of IFRS.
(C) largely based on IFRS but with certain modifications for the Indian context.
(D) an older version of standards that preceded IFRS.

288. The body responsible for issuing International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) is the:
(A) Indian Accounting Standards Board.
(B) International Accounting Standards Board (IASB).
(C) Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB).
(D) Auditing and Assurance Standards Board (AASB).

289. According to the text, a significant benefit for Indian companies from the convergence with IFRS is:
(A) a guaranteed increase in domestic sales.
(B) simplified internal audit procedures.
(C) reduced cost of raw materials.
(D) easier access to capital from international markets.

290. The ultimate goal of implementing high-quality standards like Ind AS and IFRS is to promote:
(A) consistency, transparency, and comparability in reporting.
(B) higher dividend payouts to shareholders.
(C) government control over corporate finance.
(D) a reduction in the number of required financial statements.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

An independent financial audit is a systematic examination of the books and records of an enterprise to enable the auditor to form an opinion on the truth and fairness of its financial statements. The audit process involves several core procedures, notably vouching, and the verification and valuation of assets and liabilities. Vouching is the essence of auditing, involving the inspection of documentary evidence, such as invoices, receipts, and agreements, to substantiate the authenticity and authority of transactions recorded in the books of account. It confirms that transactions are genuine, properly authorized, and correctly recorded. Verification, on the other hand, goes a step further. It is a process to confirm the existence, ownership, and possession of assets and liabilities as shown in the balance sheet. While vouching substantiates the entries, verification substantiates the item itself. Valuation is complementary to verification and involves certifying the correct value of assets and liabilities according to generally accepted accounting principles. An auditor must ensure, for example, that an asset not only exists (verification) but is also valued correctly (valuation). The culmination of these procedures is the audit report, where the auditor expresses a formal opinion on the financial statements.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

291. Which audit procedure is primarily concerned with examining documentary evidence to support recorded transactions?
(A) Valuation
(B) Verification
(C) Vouching
(D) Reporting

292. What is the fundamental difference between vouching and verification as described in the text?
(A) Vouching substantiates recorded transactions, while verification confirms the existence and ownership of balance sheet items.
(B) Vouching relates to assets, while verification relates to liabilities.
(C) Vouching is done by internal auditors, while verification is done by external auditors.
(D) Vouching confirms value, while verification confirms authenticity.

293. An auditor confirming that a building shown on the balance sheet is legally owned by the company and is physically present is performing the task of:
(A) Vouching.
(B) Valuation.
(C) Cost Audit.
(D) Verification.

NODIA

294. The process of certifying that assets are shown in the balance sheet at their correct value in accordance with accepted accounting principles is known as:
(A) Verification.
(B) Valuation.
(C) Vouching.
(D) Authorization.

295. The ultimate purpose of conducting an independent financial audit, encompassing procedures like vouching and verification, is to:
(A) guarantee the future profitability of the company.
(B) detect and prevent all frauds within the organization.
(C) express an opinion on the truth and fairness of financial statements.
(D) advise management on operational efficiency.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The field of auditing has expanded beyond its traditional financial focus to include a variety of specialized audits that address modern organizational needs and risks. These recent trends in auditing reflect a shift towards a more comprehensive evaluation of corporate performance and governance. Management audit, for instance, is a systematic appraisal of the quality of management and the effectiveness of its performance in achieving organizational objectives. It reviews and evaluates managerial policies and actions, offering recommendations for improvement. Environment audit assesses the impact of a company's operations on the environment and evaluates the adequacy of its environmental compliance systems. Similarly, an Energy audit is a detailed analysis of energy consumption within a facility, aiming to identify opportunities for energy conservation without affecting output. A Systems audit, often linked to information technology, focuses on the controls, efficiency, and security of an organization's information systems. Finally, a Safety audit is a structured process to evaluate the effectiveness of a company's safety management systems and to identify potential workplace hazards. These specialized audits provide valuable insights for management and stakeholders that are not typically covered in a statutory financial audit.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

296. An audit conducted to systematically review and evaluate the effectiveness and quality of a company's managerial policies and actions is known as a:
(A) Systems audit.
(B) Safety audit.
(C) Cost audit.
(D) Management audit.

297. The primary objective of an Energy audit is to:
(A) identify opportunities for energy conservation.
(B) verify the accuracy of utility bills.
(C) assess compliance with environmental laws.
(D) evaluate the security of the company's IT infrastructure.

298. Which type of specialized audit is specifically concerned with evaluating the controls and security of an organization's information technology infrastructure?
(A) Environment audit
(B) Systems audit
(C) Safety audit
(D) Management audit

299. A company hires an external expert to assess its compliance with pollution control norms and the overall impact of its manufacturing processes on the natural surroundings. This engagement would be best described as an:
(A) Energy audit.
(B) Environment audit.
(C) Independent financial audit.
(D) Systems audit.

300. What common characteristic do Management, Environment, Energy, and Safety audits share?
(A) They all focus on providing insights beyond traditional financial reporting.
(B) They are all legally mandatory for every company.
(C) They all result in an opinion on financial statements.
(D) They are all conducted exclusively by internal employees of the company.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (B) Going Concern Concept
The going concern concept assumes an enterprise will continue for a foreseeable future. This means assets are valued based on their long-term utility rather than immediate liquidation value. It justifies the historical cost principle and the distinction between capital and revenue expenditures, ensuring that a business is viewed as a surviving economic unit for reporting purposes.

2. (A) The existing partnership agreement is reconstituted.
Admission of a new partner results in the termination of the old partnership agreement and the formation of a new one. This process is known as the reconstitution of the firm. It necessitates changes in profit-sharing ratios, revaluation of assets, and adjustments to capital accounts, ensuring that the legal relationship among partners is updated without dissolving the business.

3. (D) Neither Statement I nor Statement II is correct.
The Companies Act, 2013, generally prohibits the issuance of shares at a discount to the public, except for sweat equity shares. While forfeited shares can be reissued, the total discount allowed on such reissues cannot exceed the amount already received on those specific shares. Therefore, both claims in the provided statements regarding these regulations are legally incorrect.

4. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Consolidated financial statements represent a holding company and its subsidiaries as a single economic entity. Inter-company transactions, such as selling stock with a markup, create unrealised profits if the goods remain unsold to external parties. Eliminating these profits ensures that the group does not report income generated merely by transferring assets internally between its own legal components.

5. (C) ₹3,00,000
The P/V ratio indicates the relationship between contribution and sales, while the margin of safety represents sales above the break-even point. With a P/V ratio of forty percent, total contribution on ten lakh rupees is four lakh rupees. Since the margin of safety is twenty-five percent, the break-even sales are seventy-five percent, leading to the calculated fixed costs.

6. (B) A variance
A variance represents the difference between a pre-determined standard cost and the actual cost incurred during production. In standard costing, variances are analysed to identify deviations in materials, labour, or overheads. Favourable variances occur when actual costs are lower than standard, while adverse variances indicate that the actual costs exceeded the expected benchmarks, aiding management in performance control.

7. (D) It is a system primarily focused on historical data analysis.
Budgetary control is a forward-looking management system focused on planning and future performance rather than purely historical data. While it utilizes past records to establish baselines, its primary function is to set future targets, coordinate departmental activities, and provide a framework for performance evaluation. Describing it as primarily focused on historical analysis misrepresents its proactive and strategic nature.

8. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Life cycle costing monitors a product's costs from design to disposal, providing a comprehensive financial overview. Target costing determines costs based on a competitive market price to ensure profitability. Kaizen costing focuses on continuous incremental improvements within existing processes. Just-In-Time systems prioritize efficiency by minimizing inventory holding costs. These techniques collectively align production processes with strategic financial objectives.

9. (C) Current Ratio

NODIA

Profitability ratios measure a company's ability to generate earnings relative to its sales, assets, or equity. Gross profit ratio and return on investment are standard metrics for evaluating financial success. Conversely, the current ratio is a liquidity ratio that assesses the firm's capability to meet short-term obligations using its current assets, rather than measuring overall earning efficiency or profit margins.

10. (A) To evaluate the changes in the firm's financial position between two balance sheet dates.
The primary objective of a funds flow statement is to highlight the sources and applications of working capital over a specific period. It helps stakeholders understand how financial resources were managed and why the financial position changed between two balance sheet dates. Unlike a cash flow statement, it focuses on broader movements in net working capital rather than cash alone.

11. (D) Issue of equity shares - A financing activity
Financing activities involve transactions that result in changes in the size and composition of the contributed equity and borrowings of an enterprise. Issuing equity shares is a primary financing activity because it brings in capital from owners. Conversely, purchasing machinery is an investing activity, and selling goods or receiving interest on investments typically falls under operating or investing categories.

12. (C) 1 and 2
Human Resources Accounting treats employees as valuable organizational assets, aiming to quantify their worth for management decisions. Inflation accounting adjusts financial reports to reflect the impact of changing price levels, ensuring financial data remains relevant during inflationary periods. While these concepts are intellectually robust, Human Resources Accounting is currently not a mandatory reporting requirement under International Financial Reporting Standards.

13. (C) An enhancement of the company's credibility in international capital markets.
Adopting International Financial Reporting Standards enhances a company's global standing by providing a common language for financial reporting. This consistency increases transparency and allows international investors to compare companies across different borders easily. Consequently, the firm's credibility in international capital markets is significantly boosted, potentially lowering the cost of capital and attracting a broader range of global stakeholders.

14. (D) Propose a reversal adjustment and discuss the findings with senior management.
When an auditor identifies revenue recognized prematurely from a transaction occurring after the balance sheet date, it indicates a violation of the cut-off principle. The initial appropriate step involves discussing the matter with management and suggesting a reversal adjustment to correct the financial statements. This approach ensures that the reported revenue accurately reflects only the transactions belonging to the audited period.

15. (A) The examination of documentary evidence to support transactions in the books of account.
Vouching is a fundamental auditing procedure involving the detailed examination of documentary evidence, such as invoices and receipts, to substantiate transactions recorded in the books. It ensures that every entry is authentic, authorized, and accurately documented. This process forms the backbone of the audit by establishing the reliability of the primary accounting records before further verification or valuation occurs.

16. (D) 1, 2, 3, and 5
Verification involves confirming the existence, ownership, and possession of assets through methods like title deed examination and physical inspection. Valuation ensures that these assets are recorded at appropriate values, involving the assessment of depreciation methods. Mathematical checks and bank confirmations also support these objectives by validating the accuracy and reality of the asset balances presented in the financial statements.

17. (B) Only Statement II is correct.
An unqualified report indicates that the financial statements present a true and fair view, but it does not guarantee the absolute absence of errors. A disclaimer of opinion is specifically issued when the auditor cannot obtain sufficient appropriate evidence to form a conclusion. Therefore, the

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

statement regarding the disclaimer is accurate, while the claim about an error-free status is incorrect.

18. (A) Management audit
A management audit is a systematic appraisal of an organization's management activities and performance. It focuses on evaluating the efficiency and effectiveness of operating procedures, internal controls, and strategic decision-making processes. Unlike financial audits, its primary goal is to help management identify areas for improvement in operational productivity and organizational structure to achieve long-term objectives and better resource utilization.

19. (C) Business Entity Concept
The business entity concept establishes that a business is a distinct legal and economic unit separate from its owners. Consequently, personal transactions of the owners must never be mixed with the company's financial records. This separation allows for the accurate measurement of the firm's performance and financial position, ensuring that the financial statements reflect only the activities of the enterprise.

20. (A) 1, 3, 2, 4
During the dissolution of a partnership, the liquidation process follows a specific legal order. First, assets are sold to pay for realization expenses and external creditors. Once third-party liabilities are settled, loans provided by partners to the firm are repaid. Finally, the remaining surplus is used for the final settlement of partners' capital accounts, closing the business affairs in a structured manner.

21. (C) ₹300
When shares are forfeited, the amount already paid by the shareholder is transferred to the share forfeiture account. Upon reissue, any discount provided is deducted from this forfeited amount. In this case, the profit per share after accounting for the reissue discount is multiplied by the number of shares reissued, resulting in the final amount transferred to the capital reserve.

22. (B) Preferential creditors are paid after unsecured creditors.
In the liquidation process, preferential creditors, such as employees or government authorities for taxes, are legally entitled to receive payments before unsecured creditors. The liquidator's final statement tracks cash movements, and the statement of affairs helps stakeholders understand the estimated recovery amounts. Describing preferential creditors as being paid after unsecured ones is incorrect according to standard corporate insolvency laws.

23. (D) Minority Interest
Minority interest, or non-controlling interest, represents the portion of a subsidiary's net assets and profits that is not owned by the holding company. When a holding company owns more than fifty percent but less than one hundred percent of the equity, this claim must be presented in the consolidated balance sheet to reflect the external shareholders' stake in the group.

24. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Marginal costing distinguishes between variable and fixed costs by treating fixed costs as period costs. These costs are written off against the total contribution for the period because they remain constant regardless of the volume of production or sales. This approach emphasizes that fixed costs are time-related expenses, supporting the assertion that they are not linked to individual unit output.

25. (C) Standard costing
Standard costing involves the use of pre-determined estimates to establish expected costs for products or services. These standards serve as benchmarks against which actual performance is measured. By identifying variances between standard and actual costs, management can pinpoint inefficiencies, monitor operational performance, and implement corrective actions, making it an essential tool for cost control and organizational decision-making.

26. (A) Fixed Budget
A fixed budget is established for a single, specific level of activity and remains unchanged regardless of the actual output achieved during the period. It does not adjust to fluctuations in sales or production volume. This type of budget is often used for administrative departments

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

where expenses are relatively stable, though it is less effective than flexible budgeting in dynamic environments.

27. (D) It uses multiple cost drivers to allocate overhead costs to products.
Activity Based Costing is a refined methodology that assigns overhead costs to products based on their consumption of specific business activities. Unlike traditional costing, which relies on single volume-based drivers like labour hours, ABC utilizes multiple cost drivers. This approach provides more accurate product costing by reflecting the complex relationships between activities and the resources required to produce different items.

28. (B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
A funds flow statement illustrates changes in working capital between two reporting periods. Ratio analysis examines the quantitative relationships between various financial items to assess performance. A cash flow statement categorizes cash movements into operating, investing, and financing activities. Break-even analysis identifies the specific sales level where total revenues perfectly balance total costs, resulting in zero profit or loss.

29. (C) The Current Purchasing Power (CPP) method uses general price indices to restate accounts.
The Current Purchasing Power method of inflation accounting restates historical cost figures using a general price index. This approach aims to reflect changes in the overall purchasing power of money rather than the specific replacement costs of individual assets. While it provides a more realistic view of financial performance during inflation, it is currently not a mandatory requirement for all Indian companies.

30. (D) To express an opinion on the truth and fairness of financial statements.
The fundamental goal of an independent financial audit is to enable the auditor to express an opinion on whether the financial statements present a true and fair view of the entity's financial position and performance. While auditors may detect fraud or errors, these are secondary outcomes. The primary focus remains on providing assurance to stakeholders regarding the reliability of financial information.

31. (A) Energy audit
An energy audit is a specialized review focused on the consumption and conservation of energy within an organization. It identifies areas of waste and recommends measures to improve energy efficiency, thereby reducing costs and environmental impact. This type of audit is distinct from financial or management audits as it specifically targets the technical and operational aspects of energy resource management.

32. (A) Only Statement I is correct.
The going concern concept is indeed a fundamental accounting assumption that a business will continue indefinitely. However, the money measurement concept primarily dictates that only transactions expressed in monetary terms are recorded; it does not necessarily assume that the purchasing power of money remains stable over time. Thus, the statement regarding the going concern concept is the only correct one.

NODIA

33. (B) To determine the new capital of the incoming partner.
A revaluation account is prepared during partner admission to adjust the book values of assets and liabilities to their current market values. Any resulting profit or loss is distributed among the old partners in their existing profit-sharing ratio. Its purpose is not to determine the capital of the incoming partner, which is usually decided through mutual agreement or based on profit shares.

34. (A) Two or more existing companies being liquidated to form a new company.
Amalgamation involves two or more existing companies being liquidated to form an entirely new corporate entity. This process combines the assets, liabilities, and businesses of the amalgamating companies into a single new company. It is a strategic move often used to achieve economies of scale, eliminate competition, or combine resources for better market positioning and operational efficiency.

35. (C) Goodwill in consolidation is always shown as an intangible asset and is never amortized or impaired.
In consolidated financial statements, goodwill represents the excess cost of acquisition over the holding company's share in the subsidiary's

net assets. Contrary to being static, goodwill is subject to periodic impairment tests under modern accounting standards. If its value has decreased, it must be written down. Therefore, claiming that goodwill is never impaired is an incorrect statement in contemporary accounting.

36. (D) The point where total contribution exactly equals total fixed costs for the period.
The break-even point is reached when the total contribution generated from sales exactly equals the total fixed costs incurred during the period. At this level of activity, the business reports neither a profit nor a loss. Understanding this point helps management determine the minimum sales volume required to sustain operations and covers all expenses before beginning to generate net income.

37. (C) (Standard Price - Actual Price) x Actual Quantity
Material price variance measures the difference between the standard price expected and the actual price paid for materials, multiplied by the actual quantity purchased or used. This variance highlights the efficiency of the purchasing department in acquiring raw materials at forecasted prices. It is calculated by subtracting the actual price from the standard price and multiplying the result by the actual quantity.

38. (B) Operating budget and financial budget
The master budget is a comprehensive financial plan that integrates all individual departmental budgets. It primarily consists of two main sections: the operating budget and the financial budget. The operating budget focuses on income-generating activities like sales and production, while the financial budget includes the budgeted balance sheet, cash budget, and capital expenditure plan to manage resources effectively.

39. (D) Charged to the Costing Profit and Loss Account.
Abnormal loss occurs when the actual loss in a production process exceeds the normal, expected loss. Since this loss is avoidable and results from inefficiencies, it is not absorbed by good units. Instead, the cost of abnormal loss is calculated similarly to good units and is charged directly to the costing profit and loss account to highlight the impact of inefficiency.

40. (A) Systems audit
A systems audit focuses on evaluating the procedures, controls, and integrity of a company's computerized information systems. It ensures that the software, hardware, and data management processes are secure, reliable, and effective in supporting the organization's financial and operational goals. This type of audit is increasingly important as businesses rely heavily on digital infrastructure for transaction processing and reporting.

41. (C) Periodicity Postulate
The periodicity postulate requires that the life of an enterprise be divided into specific, artificial time intervals, such as a year or a quarter. This division allows for the regular measurement of profit and the preparation of financial statements. It ensures that stakeholders receive timely information about the entity's performance and financial position rather than waiting until the business eventually liquidates.

42. (A) At least one partner is solvent and at least one is insolvent, and the partnership agreement is silent.
The rule established in Garner vs. Murray applies during partnership dissolution when a partner becomes insolvent and cannot meet their capital deficiency. In the absence of a contrary agreement, the solvent partners must bear this loss in the ratio of their last agreed capital balances. This rule specifically requires at least one solvent partner and one insolvent partner to be applicable.

43. (D) Issue of debentures for cash
Sources of funds in a funds flow statement refer to activities that increase the working capital of a business. Issuing debentures for cash is a clear source because it brings in new financial resources. Conversely, purchasing fixed assets or paying dividends represents applications of funds, while an increase in inventory indicates a reallocation of working capital rather than a source.

44. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Activity-Based Costing provides more precise product costs because it identifies the specific activities that consume overhead resources. By

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

using multiple cost drivers to assign these costs to products, it reflects actual consumption patterns more accurately than traditional volume-based methods. This logical linkage between activities and costs supports the assertion that ABC leads to superior financial insights.

45. (C) Understated
When verifying liabilities, an auditor's primary concern is ensuring completeness, meaning that no obligations have been omitted from the financial statements. Therefore, the audit procedures are specifically designed to detect any understated liabilities. Identifying understatements is critical because they can artificially inflate the net worth of a company and mislead stakeholders regarding its true financial commitments and solvency.

46. (B) 1, 2 and 4
Ind AS are developed by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and are largely converged with International Financial Reporting Standards. They include specific modifications, known as carve-outs, to align with the Indian economic environment. However, their application is not mandatory for every company regardless of size; rather, it is based on criteria like net worth and listing status.

47. (A) Adverse Opinion
An adverse opinion is issued when the auditor concludes that the financial statements as a whole do not present a true and fair view of the entity's financial position or performance. This occurs when misstatements are both material and pervasive. It is the most negative type of audit report, warning users that the provided financial information is significantly unreliable and misleading.

48. (A) P-3, Q-1, S-4, R-2
Vouching involves examining documentary evidence to support recorded transactions. Verification confirms the existence, ownership, and possession of balance sheet items like assets. Valuation certifies that assets and liabilities are recorded at their correct monetary values. Internal check is a system design where the work of one employee is automatically verified by another to prevent errors and fraud.

49. (B) The cost of investment in the subsidiary is more than the holding company's share in the subsidiary's net assets.
In holding company accounts, goodwill (or cost of control) arises when the holding company pays a higher price for its investment in a subsidiary than its proportionate share of the subsidiary's net assets at the date of acquisition. This excess payment reflects the value placed on the subsidiary's reputation, future earnings potential, or other intangible factors not recorded in the books.

50. (A) 1, 2, 3, 4
A company typically begins its operational lifecycle by issuing shares to the public to raise capital. Over time, it may grow by acquiring other companies. If financial difficulties or structural needs arise, it might undergo a reconstruction of its capital. Finally, if the business is no longer viable, the lifecycle ends with the liquidation and winding up of the company.

51. (C) The contribution margin that will be lost if the line is dropped.
Deciding to discontinue a product line requires an analysis of its contribution margin. If the product generates a positive contribution margin that exceeds any avoidable fixed costs, dropping it would reduce the company's overall profit. Total revenue or allocated fixed costs can be misleading, as fixed costs often persist even after the product line is removed from the company's portfolio.

52. (D) Quantify the value of human resources for financial reporting.
Human Resources Accounting aims to treat the workforce as a measurable asset rather than just an expense. Its goal is to quantify the value of human resources for financial reporting and internal management. By assigning a monetary value to the skills and knowledge of employees, HRA helps organizations make more informed decisions regarding recruitment, training, and human resource utilization.

53. (C) Environment audit
An environment audit evaluates a company's adherence to environmental regulations and its overall ecological performance. It examines waste management, emission levels, and resource

NODIA

consumption to ensure compliance with legal standards and internal sustainability goals. This audit helps organizations identify environmental risks, reduce their ecological footprint, and demonstrate corporate social responsibility to stakeholders and regulatory bodies in an increasingly green-conscious market.

54. (B) Provide for all possible losses but do not anticipate profits.
The principle of conservatism, also known as prudence, dictates that accountants should exercise caution by providing for all potential losses while not anticipating any profits. This ensures that assets and income are not overstated, and liabilities and expenses are not understated. It results in a more realistic presentation of financial position, preventing the distribution of dividends from unrealized gains.

55. (D) The amount of goodwill the new partner must bring.
When a new partner is admitted, the old partners often give up a portion of their future profit share. This sacrifice is calculated using the sacrificing ratio. Its primary purpose is to determine how much the new partner should pay for goodwill and how that amount should be distributed among the old partners as compensation for their reduced profit interest.

56. (A) Net Payment Method, Net Asset Method, and Intrinsic Value Method.
Purchase consideration in an amalgamation represents the total amount paid by the transferee company to the shareholders of the transferor company. It can be calculated using various recognized methods, including the net payment method, net asset method, and intrinsic value method. These approaches ensure that the acquisition price reflects either the specific payments made, the value of assets acquired, or the share values.

57. (C) Capital profits
Profits earned by a subsidiary company before the date of its acquisition by a holding company are classified as pre-acquisition or capital profits. These profits are not available for dividend distribution by the holding company. Instead, they are used to reduce the cost of investment (goodwill) or increase the capital reserve in the consolidated financial statements upon the acquisition of control.

58. (A) Kaizen Costing
Kaizen costing is a Japanese technique that focuses on achieving continuous, incremental cost reductions throughout the production phase of a product. Unlike other methods that target costs during design, Kaizen costing encourages workers and managers to find small improvements to eliminate waste and enhance efficiency. This ongoing process helps maintain competitive advantages by steadily lowering costs without sacrificing quality or functionality.

59. (D) Decrease in working capital
Applications of funds in a funds flow statement represent activities that decrease working capital. Redemption of preference shares, purchasing assets, and paying taxes are all applications. Conversely, a decrease in working capital is a result of the overall movement in funds and is typically shown as a source or net effect rather than an individual application of financial resources.

60. (B) Operating Activity
For a financial enterprise, such as a bank or investment firm, interest paid is considered an essential part of its core business operations. Therefore, it is classified as an operating activity in the cash flow statement. For non-financial enterprises, interest paid is typically classified as a financing activity because it relates to the cost of borrowing capital for the business.

61. (B) Only Statement II is correct.
Management holds the primary responsibility for preventing and detecting fraud through effective internal controls, while the auditor's role is to provide reasonable assurance on financial statements. Vouching is widely regarded as the essence of auditing because it establishes the authenticity of transactions. Thus, the statement regarding vouching is correct, whereas the statement about fraud responsibility is misplaced.

62. (D) Safety audit
A safety audit is a systematic evaluation of an organization's safety management systems and workplace conditions. It aims to identify potential hazards and risks to employees, ensuring that

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

safety protocols are followed and legal standards are met. By identifying these risks early, a safety audit helps prevent accidents, reduces liability, and promotes a healthy and secure environment for the entire workforce.

63. (A) Prudence Concept
The practice of valuing inventory at the lower of cost or net realisable value is a direct application of the prudence (conservatism) concept. This ensures that no profits are anticipated before they are realized through a sale, while any potential loss due to a decline in market value is recognized immediately. It prevents the overstatement of assets and income in the financial reports.

64. (B) Adjust the capital accounts for the goodwill of the firm.
When a partner retires, the remaining partners acquire the retiring partner's share of profits, leading to a gain in their profit-sharing ratio. This gaining ratio is specifically calculated to determine how the continuing partners should compensate the retiring partner for their share of the firm's goodwill. The adjustment is made by debiting the gaining partners' capital accounts and crediting the retiring partner's account.

65. (B) Projected liquidity position.
During liquidation, a statement of affairs is prepared to provide a realistic view of the company's financial position. It shows the estimated realizable value of assets and the order of payment for various liabilities. Its primary purpose is to help creditors and other stakeholders understand the projected liquidity and the extent to which their claims can be satisfied from remaining assets.

66. (A) Its main purpose is to verify the cost accounts and ensure the cost of production is correctly determined.
A cost audit involves the verification of cost accounts and the checking of cost accounting records to ensure they accurately reflect the cost of production. Its main purpose is to ensure that cost records are maintained in accordance with prescribed rules and that the cost data is reliable. This type of audit is often mandatory for specific industries under the Companies Act.

67. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Under the First-In, First-Out (FIFO) method, the oldest and usually lower-priced inventory is charged to the cost of goods sold first. Consequently, the closing stock is valued at the most recent, higher prices. This combination results in a lower cost of goods sold and higher reported profits during inflationary periods, supporting the logical link between the method and outcome.

68. (D) Process Costing
Process costing is utilized in industries where production is continuous and goods move through several sequential stages or departments. The output of one process serves as the raw material for the next until the final product is completed. This method is common in chemical plants, oil refineries, and food processing, where it is more practical to average costs over all units.

69. (C) Issue of shares for cash
Working capital increases when there is a net inflow of funds into current assets or a decrease in current liabilities. Issuing shares for cash directly increases the company's cash balance, which is a current asset, without a corresponding increase in current liabilities. This results in a positive movement in funds, effectively increasing the net working capital available for operations.

70. (B) 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5
Calculating funds from operations requires adjusting the net profit for items that do not involve an actual movement of funds or are related to non-operating activities. Loss or profit on the sale of assets, depreciation, writing off preliminary expenses, and tax provisions are all adjusted because they are either non-cash charges or external to the primary business operations.

71. (D) International Accounting Standards Board (IASB)
The International Accounting Standards Board is the independent, private-sector body that develops and approves International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). Based in London, it succeeded the International Accounting Standards Committee in 2001. The IASB's goal is to provide a single set of high-quality accounting standards to improve transparency and

NODIA

comparability in international financial markets, aiding global investors and analysts.

72. (A) Comprehensive audit
A comprehensive audit integrates various audit types, typically combining a traditional financial audit with a performance or efficiency audit. This holistic approach provides a broader evaluation of the organization, covering not only its financial health but also how well it utilizes its resources to achieve its objectives. It offers stakeholders a more complete picture of the entity's overall accountability and operational success.

73. (C) Assets = Liabilities + Capital
The dual aspect concept is the foundation of double-entry bookkeeping, stating that every business transaction affects at least two accounts. It ensures that the total assets of a business are always equal to the sum of its liabilities and capital. This relationship is expressed in the fundamental accounting equation, which serves as the basis for maintaining a balanced set of financial records.

74. (A) Reconstitution of partnership
Reconstitution of a partnership occurs when the existing legal agreement among partners is changed, but the firm continues its business. This happens during the admission, retirement, or death of a partner, or when partners agree to change their profit-sharing ratio. It differs from dissolution of the firm, as the business operations do not cease; only the internal partnership relationship is restructured.

75. (D) Absorption
Absorption is a process where one or more existing companies are taken over by another existing company. In this scenario, the absorbed companies are liquidated, and their assets and liabilities are transferred to the acquiring company, which continues to operate. Unlike amalgamation, no new company is formed; instead, an existing entity expands its operations by absorbing others through acquisition.

76. (B) Goodwill or Capital Reserve
When a holding company prepares a consolidated balance sheet, it compares the cost of its investment in the subsidiary with its share of the subsidiary's equity. If the cost is higher, the difference is recorded as goodwill; if lower, it is recorded as capital reserve. This adjustment ensures that the consolidated statement accurately reflects the net assets acquired relative to the price.

77. (C) Sales minus Variable Costs
Contribution represents the surplus of sales revenue over all variable costs. It is the amount available to cover fixed costs and contribute to the net profit of the business. In marginal costing, contribution is a key metric because it helps in determining the break-even point and assessing the profitability of different products or sales volumes, as fixed costs are period-related.

78. (D) Actual cost is lower than the standard cost.
In standard costing, a variance is considered favorable when the actual cost incurred is less than the pre-determined standard cost. This indicates that the business has operated more efficiently than expected or purchased resources at a lower price. Favorable variances contribute to higher-than-expected profits, while management investigates them to understand reasons for positive performance and potentially replicate it.

79. (A) Is continuously updated by adding a further accounting period when the earliest period has expired.
A rolling or continuous budget is constantly updated by adding a new accounting period, such as a month or a quarter, as soon as the current period expires. This ensures that a full-year budget is always available for the next twelve months. This dynamic approach allows management to react more quickly to changing business conditions and maintain a focus on future planning.

80. (B) Work-in-process inventory
In process costing, the choice between the First-In, First-Out (FIFO) and weighted-average methods significantly affects how costs are assigned to partially completed units in work-in-process. FIFO keeps the costs of beginning inventory separate, while weighted-average blends them with current period costs. This decision is crucial for accurately valuing ending inventory and determining the cost of goods transferred to finished goods.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

81. (B) Life cycle costing
Life cycle costing is a comprehensive methodology that tracks and manages all costs associated with a product throughout its entire lifespan. This includes costs incurred during research, design, production, marketing, and final disposal or decommissioning. By viewing costs over the whole life cycle, management can make better strategic decisions about pricing, product design, and long-term profitability beyond just manufacturing costs.

82. (A) Quick Ratio
The acid-test ratio, also known as the quick ratio, is a stringent measure of a company's short-term liquidity. It evaluates the ability of a firm to pay its current liabilities using only its most liquid assets, such as cash and accounts receivable, excluding inventory. This ratio provides a clearer picture of immediate solvency since inventory may take time to convert into cash.

83. (C) Payment of cash dividend to shareholders
Financing activities in a cash flow statement involve transactions related to the company's capital and borrowings. Paying cash dividends to shareholders is a financing activity because it represents a return on the capital provided by owners. In contrast, selling goods is an operating activity, and purchasing equipment is an investing activity, as they relate to day-to-day operations and asset acquisition.

84. (D) A general price index reflecting overall inflation.
The current purchasing power method restates historical financial data to reflect changes in the general price level. This is achieved by using a general price index, such as the Consumer Price Index, to adjust the figures. The goal is to show financial statements in terms of units of uniform purchasing power, helping stakeholders understand how inflation affected the company's real wealth.

85. (C) Profit Maximization
Auditors are bound by fundamental ethical principles including integrity, objectivity, and professional competence. These ensure that the audit is conducted honestly, without bias, and with high technical standards. Profit maximization is a business objective for the entity being audited or the audit firm, but it is not a professional ethical principle governing the conduct and responsibilities of an auditor.

86. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Vouching cash transactions is a critical part of an audit because cash is the most vulnerable asset to misappropriation and fraud. Due to the high volume of cash entries in many businesses, the risk of errors or intentional misuse is significant. Rigorous vouching ensures that every cash inflow and outflow is genuine and authorized, protecting the integrity of the accounts.

87. (A) 1, 2, and 3
Management audit is generally a voluntary appraisal rather than a statutory requirement. A systems audit encompasses both manual and computerized environments, focusing on overall control integrity. An energy audit targets technical efficiency rather than financial statement accuracy. Conversely, environment and safety audits are correctly described regarding their focus on legal compliance and workplace risk, making the first three statements incorrect.

88. (A) Revenue is recognized when it is earned, and expenses are recognized when they are incurred.
The accrual concept is a fundamental accounting principle where revenues are recognized when they are earned and expenses are recognized when they are incurred, regardless of when cash is exchanged. This provides a more accurate representation of financial performance during a specific period by matching efforts made with results achieved within that timeframe, ensuring the reliability of financial reporting.

89. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
During the admission of a partner, the sacrificing ratio is used to adjust goodwill among old partners. Retirement involves the gaining ratio for continuing partners. The death of a partner requires transferring dues to a partner's executor's account. Finally, the dissolution of a firm necessitates a realization account to manage the sale of assets and settlement of all liabilities.

90. (A) Internal Reconstruction
Internal reconstruction is a process where a company reorganizes its financial structure to

NODIA

address accumulated losses or overcapitalization without going into liquidation. It often involves reducing share capital and writing down assets to their true values. This allows the company to continue operations with a healthier balance sheet and a more realistic representation of its capital and asset worth.

91. (D) A company can issue shares at a discount only to its employees or directors under a sweat equity plan.
Under the Companies Act, 2013, the issuance of shares at a discount is generally prohibited for ordinary public issues. However, an exception is made for sweat equity shares, which can be issued at a discount to employees or directors as a reward for their expertise or intellectual property contributions. This ensures that the capital structure remains protected while providing employee incentives.

92. (B) It is based on incremental adjustments to the previous year's budget.
Zero-base budgeting is a method where every expense must be justified for each new period, starting from a base of zero. It ignores previous years' spending levels and requires managers to build "decision packages" to support their funding requests. Incremental adjustments to the previous year's budget are the hallmark of traditional budgeting, which is exactly what ZBB aims to replace.

93. (C) Future differential cost
A relevant cost for decision-making must be a future cost that differs among various alternatives. Sunk costs or historical costs are irrelevant because they have already been incurred and cannot be changed by any future decision. By focusing on differential future costs, management can identify the true financial impact of choosing one course of action over another, leading to strategic choices.

94. (A) 1, 3, 2, 4
Assets are often listed in the order of their liquidity, representing how quickly they can be converted into cash. Cash in hand is the most liquid asset, followed by accounts receivable, which are expected to be collected soon. Inventory comes next as it must be sold first. Plant and machinery are the least liquid, as they are fixed assets intended for long-term use.

95. (A) A financing activity
A share buy-back involves a company purchasing its own shares from the market, which reduces its equity capital. In a cash flow statement, this transaction is classified as a financing activity because it relates to the management of the company's capital structure and the return of funds to shareholders. It is an outflow of cash that reflects a change in the equity base.

96. (B) To determine the dividend policy of the company.
Human Resources Accounting (HRA) focuses on measuring the value of a workforce to improve managerial decision-making and resource utilization. It provides a structured way to value human assets. However, HRA is not used to determine the dividend policy of a company; dividends are typically based on realized financial profits and cash requirements rather than the calculated value of employees.

97. (B) Differences between Ind AS and IFRS that are not expected to be removed.
In the context of converging Indian Accounting Standards with IFRS, a "carve-out" refers to specific areas where Ind AS departs from the global standards. These differences are intentional and are expected to remain to suit the unique economic, legal, and social environment of India. Carve-outs ensure that while India moves toward global consistency, its specific local needs are appropriately addressed.

98. (A) The shareholders of the company
For a company, the auditor is appointed to provide an independent opinion on the financial statements for the benefit of the owners. Therefore, the primary addressee of the audit report is the shareholders. The report informs them whether the management has presented a true and fair view of the company's financial status, fulfilling the auditor's accountability to the capital providers.

99. (C) Cost records are maintained as per the rules and cost data is accurate.
A cost audit is specifically designed to verify that cost accounting records are maintained accurately

NODIA

and in compliance with rules prescribed by the government. It ensures that cost data used for production analysis and price fixation is reliable and consistent. This differs from a financial audit, as its primary focus is on internal cost efficiency rather than financial reporting.

100. (A) 1, 2, and 4
Target costing is a proactive cost management tool used during the design phase. It calculates target cost by subtracting the desired profit from a competitive market price, making it "price-driven." It focuses on planning costs out of a product before production begins. While continuous improvement is a goal, radical cost reductions after launch are more associated with Kaizen costing than target costing.

101. (C) An item's significance should influence its accounting treatment and disclosure.
The materiality concept states that the significance of an item should determine its accounting treatment. If the omission or misstatement of an item could influence the decisions of users, it is considered material and must be properly disclosed. This allows accountants to focus on important data while ignoring trivial details, such as expensing small tools rather than depreciating them over years.

102. (B) The profit or loss on the sale of assets and settlement of liabilities.
Upon the dissolution of a partnership, a realization account is used to record the sale of assets and the payment of liabilities. The final balance of this account represents the net profit or loss resulting from the entire liquidation process. This profit or loss is then transferred to the partners' capital accounts in their profit-sharing ratio, concluding the firm's financial affairs.

103. (D) Neither Statement I nor Statement II is correct.
In an amalgamation in the nature of a merger, the pooling of interests method is used, meaning assets and liabilities are recorded at book values. Conversely, in the nature of a purchase, assets and liabilities are often recorded at fair values. Both statements are incorrect because they swap the fundamental accounting treatments traditionally associated with these two distinct types of corporate amalgamation.

104. (A) To prepare the final accounts of the company.
Budgetary control is a management tool used for planning, coordinating business activities, and motivating employees through targets. It helps control operations by comparing actuals with budgets. However, preparing final accounts, such as the balance sheet and profit and loss account, is a function of financial accounting, which records actual historical transactions rather than establishing future budgetary targets.

105. (C) Make or buy decision
A make or buy decision involves a management appraisal to determine whether it is more cost-effective to produce a component internally or to outsource its procurement from an external supplier. This decision relies on comparing the relevant variable costs and avoidable fixed costs of manufacturing against the purchase price from the supplier, ensuring optimal resource allocation and operational efficiency.

106. (A) A high level of financial risk and dependence on debt.
A high debt-equity ratio indicates that a company is heavily financed through debt relative to its equity capital. This suggests a higher level of financial risk because the company has significant fixed obligations for interest and principal repayment. While debt can leverage returns, excessive reliance on it increases the risk of insolvency if the business encounters financial difficulties or declining earnings.

107. (D) Current Cost Accounting (CCA) Method
The Current Cost Accounting method of inflation accounting involves valuing specific assets at their current replacement cost rather than their historical cost. This approach recognizes that the value of individual assets may change differently from the general inflation rate. By using replacement costs, CCA provides a more accurate view of the capital required to maintain the company's operating capacity during price fluctuations.

108. (B) The entity being audited, both in mind and in appearance.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Independence is the cornerstone of a financial audit, requiring the auditor to be free from influence that could compromise professional judgment. This independence must exist both in mind and in appearance. The auditor must be independent of the entity being audited, including its management and directors, to ensure an unbiased and credible opinion, which is vital for stakeholder trust.

109. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Verification is a comprehensive process that confirms the existence, ownership, and valuation of balance sheet items at the end of the year. Vouching, while essential, primarily focuses on ensuring that individual transactions are authentic and correctly recorded at the time they occur. Therefore, verification is necessary to establish that the assets resulting from those transactions are still physically present.

110. (D) Cash Flow Statement considers only cash transactions, while Funds Flow Statement considers working capital.
A cash flow statement focuses exclusively on the movement of cash and cash equivalents, whereas a funds flow statement considers changes in the broader concept of working capital. This is a fundamental difference in their scope and information. While cash flow highlights liquidity, funds flow explains long-term changes in the company's financial structure and its net working capital position.

111. (A) Internal Reconstruction - Capital Reduction account is prepared to facilitate writing off losses.
During internal reconstruction, a capital reduction account is created to accumulate amounts from the reduction of share capital and other reserves. These funds are then used to write off accumulated losses, fictitious assets, and overvalued assets. This process cleanses the balance sheet without liquidating the company, allowing it to present a more accurate and viable financial position to stakeholders.

112. (C) 1, 3 and 4
JIT costing focuses on eliminating waste and is driven by customer demand, requiring minimal inventory. It often simplifies accounting by combining material and conversion costs. However, maintaining high levels of inventory is the opposite of JIT's core philosophy, which aims for zero inventory. Therefore, statements emphasizing waste elimination, demand-driven production, and cost combination are the only correct ones provided.

NODIA

113. (B) Special audit or investigation
A special audit or investigation is a targeted examination of specific areas of an organization's operations, conducted at request. Unlike a statutory audit, it is not mandatory and focuses on a particular issue, such as suspected fraud, efficiency in a department, or the feasibility of a merger. It provides detailed insights beyond the scope of a general financial audit for management.

114. (A) Consistency Concept
The consistency concept requires that accounting policies and practices, such as depreciation methods or inventory valuation, remain unchanged from one period to another. This stability allows for meaningful comparisons of financial statements over time. While policies can be changed if required by law or for a fairer presentation, such changes must be clearly disclosed along with their financial impact.

115. (C) The reconstitution of the partnership unless otherwise agreed.
The death of a partner technically leads to the dissolution of the existing partnership. However, unless the partnership deed states otherwise, the firm usually continues its business, and the partnership is reconstituted with the remaining partners. The deceased partner's share is calculated up to the date of death and transferred to their legal heirs or executors, maintaining the enterprise's continuity.

116. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Material usage variance measures the difference between standard and actual quantities used. Labour rate variance evaluates the impact of paying different wages than planned. Variable overhead efficiency variance identifies the effect of using more or fewer hours than standard. Fixed overhead volume variance reflects the under or over absorption of costs due to differences between budgeted and actual production levels.

117. (C) Identify and report the environmental costs and impacts of a company's operations.
The primary goal of environmental accounting is to identify, track, and report the environmental costs and impacts of an organization's activities. This includes expenses related to waste management, pollution control, and resource usage. By quantifying these factors, organizations can better understand their ecological footprint, improve sustainability, and provide transparent information to stakeholders concerned about environmental performance and legal compliance.

118. (B) Disclaimer of Opinion
An auditor issues a disclaimer of opinion when they are unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence on which to base their opinion. This often happens due to a significant limitation on the scope of the audit or extreme uncertainties. By disclaiming an opinion, the auditor clearly states that they do not express any conclusion regarding the truth and fairness of statements.

119. (D) Acquisition
Acquisition is a broad term describing the process where one company gains control over another by purchasing its shares or assets. This can occur through a mutual agreement or a hostile takeover. Unlike an amalgamation where companies merge to form a new one, in an acquisition, the acquiring company remains the dominant entity, integrating the acquired business into its existing operations.

120. (B) 3, 4, 1, 2
The target costing process begins with establishing a target selling price based on market research. Next, the desired profit margin is set. By subtracting this profit from the selling price, the target cost is determined. Finally, value engineering and cost reduction initiatives are undertaken to ensure that the product can actually be manufactured within this calculated target cost limit.

121. (C) As a separate item between Shareholders' Funds and Liabilities.
Minority interest represents the equity in a subsidiary not attributable to the holding company. In a consolidated balance sheet, it is presented as a separate item, typically positioned between the shareholders' funds of the holding company and total liabilities. This placement clearly identifies the portion of the group's net assets that belongs to external, non-controlling shareholders rather than the group.

122. (A) Contribution per unit
A company's break-even point in units is the number of items it must sell to cover all its costs. This is calculated by dividing total fixed costs by the contribution per unit. The contribution per unit is the selling price minus the variable cost per unit. This calculation helps management understand the volume required before the business starts generating a profit.

123. (D) A rigid and inflexible structure
Effective budgetary control systems require support from top management, clear responsibility structures, and regular feedback to be successful. However, a rigid and inflexible structure is a disadvantage. Budgets must be adaptable to significant changes in the business environment to remain relevant. Rigidity can lead to demotivation and poor decision-making if the budget no longer reflects current economic reality.

124. (B) Actual output is more than the normal output.
Abnormal gain arises when the actual output from a process is greater than the normal, expected output. This usually happens because the actual loss incurred was less than the normal loss estimated. Since abnormal gain represents an unexpected efficiency, it is valued at the same cost as good units and credited to the process account and then to costing profit and loss.

125. (C) The adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls within an IT environment.
A systems audit primarily focuses on evaluating the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls within an information technology environment. It assesses whether the system protects assets, maintains data integrity, and operates efficiently to achieve organizational goals. This includes reviewing security protocols, data processing accuracy, and the overall reliability of computerized systems that manage the company's financial information.

126. (D) ₹1,400

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

When shares are forfeited, the share forfeiture account is credited with the amount already paid by the shareholder. In this scenario, the shares had a nominal value of ten rupees, and the final call of three rupees was unpaid. This means the shareholder had already paid seven rupees per share. Multiplying seven rupees by two hundred shares results in fourteen hundred rupees.

127. (A) Acid-Test Ratio
The acid-test or quick ratio measures a firm's ability to meet short-term liabilities using its most liquid assets. By excluding inventory—which is the least liquid current asset and may be difficult to sell quickly—this ratio provides a more conservative and immediate view of liquidity. It ensures that the firm can fulfill its obligations without being forced to liquidate its stock.

128. (B) Investing Activity
Investing activities in a cash flow statement relate to the acquisition and disposal of long-term assets and other investments. Cash paid to purchase fixed assets, like machinery or buildings, is a classic example of an investing outflow. These transactions reflect the extent to which the company is investing in future productive capacity rather than its day-to-day operations or financing structure.

129. (D) Neither Statement I nor Statement II is correct.
It is practically impossible for an auditor to verify every single transaction; instead, they use sampling and risk-based approaches. Furthermore, auditors provide reasonable assurance, not absolute assurance, that financial statements are free from material misstatement. Absolute assurance would mean a guarantee of zero errors, which is unattainable due to inherent audit limitations. Therefore, both statements provided are incorrect.

130. (A) Management processes and performance
A management audit is an objective and systematic appraisal of the entire management process. It focuses on evaluating the efficiency and effectiveness of management in achieving organizational goals and utilizing resources. Unlike financial audits that verify accounts, a management audit looks at leadership, planning, and control mechanisms to provide recommendations for improving the overall quality of management performance.

131. (C) Monetary Unit Postulate
The monetary unit postulate assumes that money is the common denominator for all business transactions and that its value remains relatively stable. This allows diverse items like land, inventory, and cash to be added together in financial statements. While it simplifies accounting, its main limitation is ignoring the impact of inflation and not recording valuable non-monetary factors.

NODIA

132. (D) Partners' capital account balances
Upon the dissolution of a partnership, the law prescribes a specific order for application of assets. First, external creditors and realization expenses are paid. Then, loans from partners are settled. Finally, any remaining funds are used to pay off partners' capital account balances. Since capital is the owners' residual interest, it is settled only after all other obligations are met.

133. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The balance in the share forfeiture account represents the amount received from shareholders whose shares were later cancelled. Since this profit arises from a transaction related to the company's own share capital rather than its normal commercial activities, it is classified as a capital profit. This supports the assertion that it is non-operational and treated as a capital reserve.

134. (B) A factor that causes a change in the cost of an activity.
In Activity Based Costing, a cost driver is any factor that causes a change in the cost of an activity. It is the causal link between an activity and its consumption of resources. For example, the number of setups is a cost driver for machine setup costs. Identifying accurate cost drivers is essential for correctly allocating overheads to products based on activities.

135. (D) Full Disclosure
Secret reserves are created by understating assets or overstating liabilities, leading to a hidden surplus. This practice is fundamentally opposed to the principle of full disclosure, which requires that all significant financial information be

clearly presented in financial statements. While intended for future safety, secret reserves mislead stakeholders by presenting a financial position that is weaker than the reality.

136. (A) 1, 2, 3, and 5
Verifying liabilities involves ensuring they are complete, correctly valued, properly classified, and truly belong to the entity. However, unlike physical assets, liabilities are obligations and cannot be "physically inspected" in the traditional sense. Instead, auditors rely on documentary evidence, confirmations, and mathematical checks. Therefore, statements regarding completeness, valuation, classification, and ownership are all correct components of liability verification.

137. (C) Transactional audit
Modern auditing has evolved to include specialized fields like energy, environment, and systems audits, which reflect the changing needs of the business world. Transactional audit, which involves checking every single transaction, is an old, traditional approach that has largely been replaced by risk-based auditing and sampling techniques. It is not considered a recent or innovative trend in the profession.

138. (A) Alteration of share capital and reduction of capital.
Internal reconstruction involves reorganizing a company's financial structure without winding up the existing entity. The most common examples are the alteration of share capital and the reduction of capital. This process allows a company to write off accumulated losses and adjust asset values, whereas absorption and mergers involve external companies and the liquidation of at least one participating entity.

139. (D) Changes with the level of activity to compare actual costs with budgeted costs.
A flexible budget is designed to adjust automatically to different levels of activity. By segregating costs into fixed, variable, and semi-variable components, it allows management to compare actual results against what the costs should have been for the actual volume achieved. This provides a much more meaningful basis for performance evaluation than a static budget that remains fixed regardless.

140. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
Liquidity ratios, such as the current ratio, measure short-term debt-paying ability. Solvency ratios, like the debt-equity ratio, assess long-term financial stability. Profitability ratios, including the gross profit ratio, evaluate earning efficiency. Activity ratios, such as the inventory turnover ratio, measure how effectively a firm utilizes assets to generate sales. These ratios provide comprehensive insights into various aspects of performance.

141. (C) The value of the firm's reputation and good name.
In a partnership, goodwill represents the intangible value of the firm's reputation, brand name, and customer loyalty, which enables it to earn higher profits than a newly established business. It is not a physical asset or accumulated cash. When a new partner is admitted, they often pay for a share of this goodwill to compensate the old partners.

142. (D) Every member of the company.
According to the Companies Act, 2013, the auditor's report is a critical document for the owners of the company. Therefore, a copy of the report, along with the audited financial statements, must be sent to every member (shareholder) of the company. This ensures transparency and allows the shareholders to review the auditor's opinion on the company's financial health.

143. (A) The cost auditor is appointed by the shareholders at the AGM.
In a company, the cost auditor is typically appointed by the Board of Directors, rather than by the shareholders at the Annual General Meeting. While the Central Government can mandate a cost audit and it serves to improve efficiency and price fixation, the specific authority for the appointment lies with the board, making the claim about shareholder appointment incorrect.

144. (B) Equity Shareholders
In the hierarchy of payments during a company's liquidation, equity shareholders are the residual claimants. This means they are paid only after all creditors—including preferential, secured, and unsecured ones—and preference shareholders have received their dues. Consequently, if the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

company's assets are insufficient to cover prior claims, equity shareholders receive nothing, representing the highest risk in corporate investment.

145. (B) ₹2,50,000
To find the break-even sales value, the contribution margin ratio (P/V ratio) is first determined. In this case, with a selling price of fifty and a variable cost of thirty, the contribution is twenty, resulting in a P/V ratio of forty percent. Dividing fixed costs of one lakh by forty percent gives the break-even sales value of two lakh fifty thousand.

146. (A) Short-term operating decision
A make or buy decision is generally classified as a short-term operating decision because it focuses on utilizing existing capacity and minimizing immediate costs. It often involves evaluating whether to produce a part in-house during the current period or buy it from an outside vendor. While it can have strategic implications, its primary focus is on immediate cost-efficiency and operational flexibility.

147. (C) Ind AS are based on IFRS but include modifications (carve-outs) for the Indian context.
Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) are developed to be largely in line with International Financial Reporting Standards to improve global comparability. However, they are not identical; they include certain modifications known as "carve-outs" and "carve-ins" to address specific economic and legal requirements of the Indian market. This ensures that while India follows global principles, its unique conditions are respected.

148. (D) A performance or efficiency audit
A performance or efficiency audit is focused on evaluating whether an organization's resources are being managed and utilized in an economical, efficient, and effective manner. It goes beyond financial accuracy to assess the value for money achieved in the organization's activities. This type of audit helps identify waste, improve operational processes, and ensure the organization is meeting strategic goals.

149. (C) The sale is made, and ownership is transferred.
The realization concept, or revenue recognition principle, dictates that revenue should be recorded only when it is realized. This generally occurs at the point of sale, when the goods are delivered or services rendered, and the legal ownership and risks are transferred to the customer. Recognizing revenue at this stage ensures that income is not recorded prematurely based on orders.

150. (A) 4, 3, 2, 1
When a partnership firm is dissolved, the law mandates a strict order for paying off liabilities from the realized assets. First, realization expenses must be covered. Next, all third-party debts are settled. Once external obligations are met, any loans provided by partners are repaid. Finally, the remaining balance is used to return the partners' capital, ensuring a fair distribution.

151. (B) 1, 2, and 3
Target costing establishes costs based on market prices, while Kaizen costing focuses on continuous small improvements. Life cycle costing accumulates costs over the entire product lifespan. These three statements correctly describe modern cost management. While JIT aims to minimize inventory, it is primarily a production philosophy. The first three techniques provide a comprehensive framework for strategic cost control and design.

152. (A) The consolidated profit and loss account and the consolidated closing stock.
When a holding company sells goods to its subsidiary at a profit and those goods remain in the subsidiary's stock at year-end, the profit is "unrealized" from the group's perspective. To ensure consolidated accounts reflect only external transactions, this profit must be eliminated from both the consolidated profit and loss account and the consolidated closing stock value in the balance sheet.

153. (C) Difference between standard hours for actual output and actual hours worked.
Labour efficiency variance measures productivity by comparing standard hours allowed for actual output with actual hours worked. A favorable variance suggests production took less time than planned, while an adverse variance indicates inefficiencies. This calculation isolates the impact of time usage from the wage rate, helping

NODIA

management focus on improving operational speed and productivity throughout the entire production process.

154. (A) Comparative balance sheets for two periods
Preparation of a funds flow statement requires comparison of financial positions at two different points in time. Therefore, the primary source of information is comparative balance sheets for the beginning and end of the period. These statements provide data to identify changes in current assets, current liabilities, and non-current items, which are used to track working capital movement.

155. (D) True and Fair View
Window dressing involves manipulating financial statements to make a company's financial position appear better than it actually is. This practice directly violates the fundamental accounting objective of presenting a "true and fair view" of the business. By intentionally misrepresenting facts, window dressing misleads investors, creditors, and other stakeholders, undermining the credibility and transparency of the financial reporting process.

156. (B) The management of the company.
While an auditor verifies existence of assets as part of audit procedures, the primary responsibility for ensuring assets physically exist and are properly safeguarded rests with the management of the company. Management is responsible for maintaining accurate records and implementing internal controls, such as regular physical inventory counts, to protect and account for the organization's resources and assets.

157. (C) Simplicity and low cost of implementation.
Activity Based Costing (ABC) offers better insights into cost drivers and more accurate product costing by focusing on activities. However, it is a complex and expensive system to implement and maintain compared to traditional methods. Describing simplicity and low cost as features of ABC is incorrect, as its detailed tracking requires significant time, effort, and sophisticated data collection systems.

158. (D) Safety audit
A safety audit is specifically designed to examine an organization's systems for complying with occupational health and safety standards. It focuses on identifying workplace hazards, evaluating risk management procedures, and ensuring that safety regulations are followed to protect employees. This type of audit is distinct from financial or systems audits as it prioritizes the physical security of the workforce.

159. (A) Gaining Ratio
When a partner retires, their share of future profits is distributed among the remaining partners. The ratio in which the continuing partners' shares increase is known as the gaining ratio. This ratio is crucial for adjusting the firm's goodwill, as continuing partners must compensate the retiring partner in proportion to the additional share of future profits they have acquired.

160. (B) Only Statement II is correct.
A cash flow statement is prepared on a cash basis, not an accrual basis, as it tracks the actual movement of cash. On the other hand, the funds flow statement is specifically designed to explain changes in a firm's net working capital over a period. Therefore, the statement regarding the funds flow statement is correct, while the one regarding the cash flow statement is inaccurate.

161. (B) Goodwill
In a business acquisition, goodwill is recognized when the purchase consideration paid exceeds the fair value of the net identifiable assets acquired. This intangible asset represents the value of the acquired company's reputation, customer base, and future growth potential that is not captured in its individual assets. Conversely, if the purchase price were lower than the fair value, the difference would be capital reserve.

162. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In marginal costing, a special order can be profitable even if the price is below the normal selling price, provided it covers the incremental variable costs. Any revenue above these variable costs contributes toward covering fixed costs and increasing overall profit. This is because fixed costs remain unchanged regardless of the special order, making any positive contribution margin a net gain.

163. (C) To achieve continuous, incremental cost reductions.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

The fundamental goal of Kaizen costing is to achieve continuous, incremental cost reductions throughout the life of a product. Originating from Japanese management philosophy, it encourages all employees to find small ways to improve efficiency and reduce waste every day. This ongoing process ensures that costs are steadily lowered after the production phase has begun, maintaining a product's competitiveness in the market.

164. (D) Vouching examines transactions, while verification confirms the existence and valuation of balance sheet items.
Vouching is the process of examining the documentary evidence of transactions to ensure they are authentic and correctly recorded. Verification, however, is broader and takes place at the end of the year to confirm the physical existence, ownership, and proper valuation of balance sheet items. Essentially, vouching looks at the history of transactions, while verification looks at the reality of resulting assets.

165. (C) The financial statements are fairly presented, except for the effect of a specific matter.
A qualified opinion is issued by an auditor when they conclude that the financial statements are fairly presented in all material respects, except for the effects of a specific matter. This indicates that while the overall statements are reliable, there is a particular area of disagreement or a limitation in scope that prevents the auditor from giving a completely clean report.

166. (B) Profit Maximisation Principle
The cost, full disclosure, and matching principles are fundamental pillars of accounting that guide how transactions are recorded and reported. Profit maximization, while a common goal for many businesses, is not an accounting principle or concept. Accounting focuses on the objective measurement and reporting of financial results rather than prescribing the strategic business goal of maximizing earnings for owners.

167. (D) Debited
When a partnership is dissolved and a partner decides to take over a firm's asset, it is treated as a distribution of value to that partner. Consequently, the partner's capital account must be debited to reflect the reduction in their claim against the firm's remaining resources. This ensures that the final settlement accurately accounts for the assets the partner has already received in kind.

168. (A) A Balance Sheet
In a liquidation scenario, the statement of affairs is prepared to show the estimated realizable value of the company's assets and the claims of various creditors. Its format is very similar to a balance sheet, as it lists assets on one side and liabilities on the other. However, it uses estimated market values rather than historical book values to reflect liquidation reality.

169. (C) To present the financial position of the group as a single economic entity.
The primary purpose of preparing a consolidated balance sheet is to present the financial position of a holding company and its subsidiaries as if they were a single economic entity. This provides investors and other stakeholders with a comprehensive view of the entire group's resources and obligations, rather than viewing each legal entity in isolation, which can be misleading.

170. (A) Capital Expenditure Budget
A capital expenditure budget is a key component of the financial budget within the master budget. It details the planned investments in long-term assets, such as plant, machinery, and buildings. Unlike the operating budgets like sales or production which focus on short-term activity, the capital expenditure budget manages the long-term allocation of financial resources to ensure future growth and operational capacity.

171. (D) Inventory
Both the current ratio and the quick ratio measure liquidity, but the quick ratio is more conservative. The fundamental difference between them is the inclusion of inventory in the current ratio. Since inventory is considered the least liquid current asset, it is excluded from the quick ratio. Therefore, a gap between these two ratios in financial analysis is primarily accounted for by inventory value.

172. (B) It understates assets and overstates profits.
During inflation, historical cost accounting values assets at original purchase price, which is often much lower than current value. This leads

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

to an understatement of assets. Simultaneously, because depreciation is based on these low historical costs, expenses are understated, resulting in an overstatement of reported profits. This can lead to misleading conclusions about the company's real financial health and capital maintenance.

173. (C) Operating, Investing, and Financing
A cash flow statement organizes all cash movements into three distinct categories: operating, investing, and financing activities. Operating activities relate to the primary revenue-generating business. Investing activities involve the purchase and sale of long-term assets. Financing activities relate to changes in equity and borrowings. This classification helps users understand exactly where cash is generated and how it is being used.

174. (D) Both (B) and (C) are correct.
In India, a dual system of accounting standards exists. Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS), which are converged with IFRS, apply to larger companies based on net worth and listing criteria. Smaller companies continue to use the older, non-converged Accounting Standards (AS). This tiered approach ensures that large entities meet international reporting expectations while reducing the compliance burden for smaller businesses.

175. (A) Verify the proper maintenance of cost accounting records and review cost data.
The Companies Act mandates a cost audit for specific industries to ensure that cost records are maintained accurately and in accordance with prescribed rules. Its primary objective is to verify proper maintenance of cost accounting records and provide an independent review of cost data. This promotes transparency, efficiency, and helps in price fixation and cost control within regulated sectors.

176. (B) 2, 3, and 4
Energy audits target resource efficiency, environment audits check ecological compliance, and systems audits review IT controls. These are all correctly described. However, management audit is generally voluntary, and safety audits focus on workplace health and safety rather than financial verification. Thus, the statements concerning energy, environment, and systems audits are the only accurate ones among the options provided.

177. (B) Revenue of a period should be matched with the expenses incurred to earn that revenue.
The matching principle is a cornerstone of accrual accounting, requiring that all expenses incurred to generate revenue must be recognized in the same accounting period as that revenue. This ensures that reported profit reflects the true financial result of the period's efforts. By matching costs with the income they produced, financial statements provide a more accurate measure of periodic performance.

178. (A) With the consent of all the existing partners.
According to partnership law, a new partner can only be admitted into an existing firm if all current partners provide their unanimous consent. This rule exists because the admission of a new member changes the legal relationship and the profit-sharing arrangements among all partners. Unanimity ensures that the mutual trust and agreement essential to a partnership are maintained when reconstituted.

NODIA

179. (C) Acquisition or takeover
An acquisition or takeover occurs when one company gains control over another, usually by purchasing a majority of its shares. In this scenario, both companies continue to exist as separate legal entities, though the acquired company becomes a subsidiary of the acquirer. This differs from amalgamation or absorption where one of the companies involved is typically liquidated and ceases to exist.

180. (D) Non-Controlling Interest (Minority Interest)
Non-controlling interest, historically known as minority interest, represents the portion of a subsidiary's equity that is not owned by the holding company. In consolidated financial statements, it must be clearly disclosed to show the claim of external shareholders on the subsidiary's net assets. It ensures that the consolidated view accurately reflects the true ownership structure within the entire corporate group.

181. (C) Increasing sales volume or selling price

The margin of safety is the amount by which actual or budgeted sales exceed the break-even sales. To improve this margin, a company can either increase its total sales volume, raise the selling price per unit, or reduce its costs to lower the break-even point. Increasing fixed or variable costs would narrow the margin, making the business more vulnerable to fluctuations.

182. (B) A pre-determined or budgeted cost of a product.
A standard cost is a pre-determined, scientifically calculated estimate of what a product should cost under specific operating conditions. It serves as a target or benchmark for performance measurement. By comparing actual costs against these standards, management can identify variances, pinpoint inefficiencies, and take corrective actions, making standard costing a vital tool for cost control and organizational planning.

183. (D) Equivalent production
In process costing, equivalent production is a concept used to convert partially completed units into an equivalent number of fully completed units. This is necessary to calculate a meaningful cost per unit when a process has work-in-process inventory at the beginning or end of a period. It ensures that costs incurred are allocated fairly across all production efforts, regardless of completion status.

184. (A) Activity Based Costing (ABC)
Activity Based Costing is a sophisticated costing system that identifies the specific activities performed in an organization and assigns costs to products based on their actual consumption of those activities. By using multiple cost drivers, ABC provides a more accurate and detailed view of overhead costs compared to traditional methods. This helps management understand the true profitability of products and strategic decisions.

185. (C) The availability of idle capacity and the order's contribution to fixed costs.
When deciding whether to accept a one-time special order, management should primarily consider if there is enough idle capacity to fulfill it without affecting regular sales. The order should be accepted if its price exceeds incremental variable costs, thereby providing a positive contribution toward fixed costs. This marginal analysis ensures the business maximizes profit by utilizing existing resources more effectively.

186. (A) It provides a definitive conclusion about the firm's performance in isolation.
While ratio analysis is a powerful tool for identifying financial strengths and comparing performance across firms, it cannot provide a definitive conclusion when used in isolation. Ratios must be interpreted in the context of industry standards, economic conditions, and specific circumstances. Relying solely on a single ratio without broader qualitative and quantitative information can lead to incomplete or misleading financial assessments.

187. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In contemporary Indian corporate reporting, the cash flow statement has been made mandatory for specified companies because it provides detailed insights into actual cash movements. Consequently, preparation of a funds flow statement, which focuses on broader working capital changes, is no longer a legal requirement. This shift reflects the priority given to liquidity analysis, supporting the logic provided in both statements.

188. (B) Profitability
Verification of assets is a critical audit process aimed at establishing physical existence, legal ownership, and correct monetary valuation. It also confirms that assets are in the possession of the entity. However, verification is not intended to establishing the "profitability" of the assets. Profitability is assessed through income statement analysis and performance ratios rather than through the verification of balance sheet items.

189. (C) A voluntary appraisal of the overall performance of management.
A management audit is a voluntary and comprehensive appraisal of the overall performance and quality of an organization's management. It evaluates how effectively and efficiently management achieves objectives and utilizes resources. Unlike statutory financial audits, its goal is to provide constructive feedback

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

for improving operational processes and leadership effectiveness, helping the organization enhance its overall strategic and operational performance over time.

190. (B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
A postulate is a basic assumption taken for granted. A principle is a general rule or guideline for action. A concept is a fundamental idea providing the theoretical basis for accounting. A convention is a custom or practice adopted by common consent within the profession. These terms collectively form the conceptual framework that ensures consistency and reliability in financial reporting.

191. (A) Executor's Account
When a partner dies, their legal relationship with the firm ends. The total amount due to the deceased partner, including capital, share of profits, and goodwill, is calculated up to the date of death. This final balance is then transferred to a partner's executor's account. This account represents the firm's liability to the legal heirs and is settled according to law.

192. (B) Upon reissue, the amount in the Share Forfeiture account is transferred to General Reserve.
When forfeited shares are reissued, any profit remaining in the share forfeiture account—after accounting for any discount given—is a capital profit. Therefore, this balance must be transferred to the capital reserve account. Claiming that the amount is transferred to the general reserve is incorrect, as capital profits are restricted and should not be mixed with revenue reserves like the general reserve.

193. (B) Reorganize the financial structure of a company without liquidating it.
Internal reconstruction is designed to help a company reorganize its financial structure to deal with deep-seated financial issues, such as massive accumulated losses or significant overvaluation of assets. By reducing capital and writing off losses without liquidating, the company can start fresh with a more realistic and manageable balance sheet. This allows the business to continue operating and return to profitability.

194. (A) Deducted from the cost of investment.
When calculating the cost of control (goodwill or capital reserve), the holding company's share of the subsidiary's pre-acquisition profits is deducted from the total cost of the investment. These profits are considered a return of part of the purchase price because they were earned before the acquisition. This ensures that the cost of control reflects the true premium paid for future potential.

195. (C) ₹1,70,000
To calculate the total cost for twelve thousand units, variable cost and fixed cost must be handled separately. Variable cost is ten rupees per unit, totaling one lakh twenty thousand for twelve thousand units. Fixed costs remain constant at fifty thousand regardless of volume within the relevant range. Adding these together gives a total cost of one lakh seventy thousand rupees for production.

196. (D) To provide a basis for cost control and performance evaluation.
The primary goal of standard costing is to provide a robust framework for cost control and performance measurement. By setting pre-determined standards and comparing them with actual results, management can identify variances. This analysis helps in pinpointing inefficiencies, assigning responsibility, and motivating managers to achieve targets. It is an essential tool for improving operational efficiency and making informed decisions about production.

197. (C) It guarantees future profits.
Budgetary control offers numerous benefits, such as encouraging planning, facilitating coordination between departments, and providing a basis for performance evaluation. However, no budget can guarantee future profits, as these are influenced by external market forces, competition, and unforeseen economic events beyond management's absolute control. A budget is a roadmap for achieving goals, but it does not ensure success in uncertainty.

198. (B) Understand and manage the total costs associated with a product from its inception to its disposal.

NODIA

Life cycle costing aims to provide a total view of costs associated with a product over its entire existence. By considering costs from research and development through to decommissioning and disposal, management can better understand long-term profitability. This comprehensive approach helps in making superior strategic decisions about product design, pricing strategies, and resource allocation that traditional short-term costing methods might miss.

199. (D) Efficient management of inventory and high liquidity of stock.
A high inventory turnover ratio is a positive indicator, suggesting that a company is managing its stock efficiently. It shows that goods are being sold and replaced quickly, which minimizes the risk of obsolescence and reduces inventory holding costs. This efficiency results in high liquidity for the stock, as the company is effectively converting its inventory into sales and cash rapidly.

200. (B) 1, 2, and 3
During an audit, the auditor must evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used, the reasonableness of management's financial estimates, and the overall presentation of financial statements. These factors are essential for determining if statements give a true and fair view. Conversely, predicting future profitability or evaluating management efficiency are not primary objectives of a standard financial statement audit.

201. (C) Consistency
The consistency principle dictates that once an accounting method or policy is chosen, it should be applied consistently from one period to another. This ensures that financial statements are comparable over time, allowing stakeholders to identify genuine trends in performance. While changes are permitted for better representation or legal compliance, they must be fully disclosed to prevent misleading interpretations of data.

202. (A) Accounting for the business combination in the books of the acquirer.
Once an agreement for the acquisition of a company is finalized, the immediate accounting step is to record the business combination in the acquirer's books. This involves identifying the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed, and calculating any resulting goodwill or capital reserve. This process ensures the consolidated financial position accurately reflects the impact of newly acquired operations.

203. (B) Only Statement II is correct.
In consolidated accounts, minority interest represents the external shareholders' stake and is shown as a liability or separate equity item, not an asset. Goodwill, however, is indeed the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the subsidiary's net assets at acquisition. Therefore, only the statement regarding goodwill is correct, while the claim about minority interest is incorrect.

204. (B) Debt-to-Equity Ratio
The debt-to-equity ratio is a key long-term solvency ratio that measures the relationship between a company's total debt and its shareholders' equity. It indicates the extent to which a firm is using borrowed money to finance its operations and its ability to meet long-term obligations. Ratios like the current and quick ratios are liquidity ratios focused on short-term debt-paying ability.

205. (C) Provide information to management for decision-making regarding human assets.
Human Resources Accounting (HRA) is designed to provide management with valuable information regarding the cost and value of the organization's human assets. By quantifying workforce worth, HRA aids in making informed decisions about recruitment, training, and strategic resource management. Its primary focus is on internal decision-making and improving resource utilization rather than replacing traditional accounting or meeting mandatory reporting.

206. (D) Authenticity and authority of transactions recorded in the books.
Vouching is the process of examining documentary evidence, such as invoices, receipts, and contracts, to verify the authenticity and authority of transactions recorded in the books of account. It ensures that every entry is genuine, properly authorized, and correctly documented. This fundamental audit procedure establishes the reliability of the primary records, which is

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

essential before further verification of existence takes place.

207. (A) Management Audit
A management audit is a specialized appraisal designed to evaluate the efficiency and effectiveness of an organization's management. It reviews management's performance in achieving organizational goals, planning, and controlling resources. Unlike a financial audit which focuses on account accuracy, management audit provides constructive feedback to improve the quality of managerial decision-making and operational performance across the entire organization to meet targets.

208. (B) Legal relationship between partners due to admission, retirement or death
The dissolution of a partnership occurs when the existing legal relationship between partners is terminated, which happens upon admission, retirement, or death of a partner. While the partnership as a legal agreement is dissolved, the business firm itself may continue operations under a new agreement. This is known as reconstitution and is distinct from dissolution of the firm.

209. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In process costing, the production of homogeneous goods is continuous, making it impossible to track costs to individual units. Therefore, total costs incurred during a period are averaged over total units produced to determine the cost per unit. This average cost approach is a practical way to value inventory and production in industries like chemicals, textiles, and food processing.

210. (A) Target Costing
Target costing is most suitable for highly competitive markets where the selling price is determined by the market. Under this method, the target cost is calculated by subtracting the desired profit from this market-driven price. This proactive approach ensures that the product is designed and manufactured within the cost limits required to be profitable at the prevailing market price levels.

211. (C) Depreciation
Depreciation is a non-cash expense that represents the systematic allocation of the cost of a fixed asset over its useful life. When preparing a cash flow statement using the indirect method, depreciation is added back to net profit because it reduces profit without involving an actual outflow of cash. This adjustment helps in converting the accrual-based net profit into actual operating cash flow.

212. (A) 1 and 3
The primary goals of an independent audit are to express an opinion on the financial statements and provide reasonable assurance regarding the truth and fairness of financial information. While auditors design procedures to detect material misstatements, they cannot guarantee detection of all frauds and errors. Furthermore, certifying future viability is not a standard audit objective, making opinion and assurance statements correct.

NODIA

213. (C) Systems audit
A systems audit involves a detailed examination of an organization's entire information technology infrastructure, including hardware, software, and security protocols. Its goal is to ensure that the system is reliable, secure, and effectively supports organization operations and financial reporting. This type of audit is essential in modern business to mitigate risks related to data integrity, security breaches, and system failures during reporting.

214. (B) Consistency Principle
The consistency principle is an accounting standard requiring that a company use the same accounting policies and methods from one period to another. This allows users of financial statements to make meaningful comparisons of the company's performance over time. While changes are allowed if they result in better information, they must be clearly disclosed along with financial impact on reported results.

215. (D) The loss arising from the insolvency of a partner.
The decision in the landmark case of Garner vs. Murray dictates how the loss arising from a partner's insolvency should be treated during dissolution. In the absence of a specific agreement, the solvent partners must bear the deficiency in the insolvent partner's capital

account in the ratio of their last agreed capital balances, rather than in their profit-sharing ratio.

216. (B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Acquisition involves one company taking over another, typically by purchasing its shares. Amalgamation occurs when two or more companies join to form an entirely new entity. Forfeiture of shares is the cancellation of shares due to non-payment of calls. Liquidation is the legal process of winding up a company's affairs, selling its assets, and paying off its creditors and owners.

217. (C) At par, premium, or discount
A company has the flexibility to reissue forfeited shares at par, premium, or discount. However, the law imposes a strict limit on the discount: it cannot exceed the amount already received on those specific shares when originally held. This ensures that the company's total capital is not diluted beyond the amount intended during the original share issuance and protects shareholders.

218. (A) Capital Reserve
When a holding company acquires shares in a subsidiary for a price that is less than the fair value of its share in the subsidiary's net assets, the transaction results in a gain. In accounting, this difference is treated as a capital reserve in consolidated financial statements, reflecting the acquisition of net assets at a discount relative to their fair value.

219. (D) Sales, costs, and profits
Break-even analysis is a critical management tool used to study the dynamic relationship between sales volume, production costs, and overall profit. It identifies the specific sales level where total revenue exactly covers both variable and fixed costs. By understanding these relationships, management can make informed decisions about pricing, cost control, and the volume of sales needed for profit targets.

220. (A) 2, 1, 4, 3
In life cycle costing, a product typically progresses through four sequential stages: introduction to the market, followed by a period of growth as it gains acceptance. Eventually, it reaches maturity with stable sales, and finally enters the decline stage as demand decreases. Tracking costs across all these stages is essential for a comprehensive understanding of the product's total profitability and financial performance.

221. (C) To produce or acquire goods and services only as they are needed.
The primary objective of a Just-In-Time system is to produce or acquire goods and services only as they are needed for production or sale. This approach aims to eliminate waste by minimizing inventory levels and reducing storage costs. By synchronizing supply with actual demand, JIT improves efficiency, increases cash flow, and allows organizations to react quickly to market changes.

222. (D) Starting with Net Profit and adjusting for non-fund and non-operating items.
Funds from operations are determined by taking the net profit for the period and adjusting it for all non-fund and non-operating items originally debited or credited to the profit and loss account. This includes adding back non-cash expenses like depreciation and deducting non-operating gains. The result shows the actual working capital generated by the company's core business activities.

223. (A) To communicate the auditor's findings and opinion to the intended users.
The fundamental purpose of an audit report is to communicate the auditor's professional findings and their opinion on financial statements to the intended users, primarily the shareholders. It provides an independent assessment of whether financial statements present a true and fair view of the entity's financial position and performance, thereby enhancing the credibility and reliability of reported information to stakeholders.

224. (B) Absolute
Standard audit opinions include unqualified, qualified, adverse, and disclaimer of opinion. These reflect different levels of assurance and auditor findings. However, an "absolute" opinion does not exist in professional auditing. Auditors provide reasonable, not absolute, assurance because inherent limitations in the audit process and internal controls prevent a guarantee of total accuracy or the absence of all possible errors.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

225. (B) Board of Directors and the Central Government
According to the Companies Act, the cost auditor must submit their report directly to the Board of Directors of the company. Subsequently, the company is required to file this report, along with its comments, with the Central Government. This ensures the government can monitor cost efficiency and record-keeping in regulated industries, while the board receives feedback on internal production costs.

226. (A) The business is treated as distinct and separate from its owners.
The business entity concept is a foundational accounting principle stating that a business is a separate and distinct unit from its owners. This means only transactions relating to the business are recorded in its books, and personal assets of owners are excluded. This separation allows for the accurate measurement of financial performance and position, independent of the owners' personal financial affairs.

227. (C) The previous year's profit or an average of past profits.
When a partner retires mid-year, it is impractical to close the accounts immediately. Therefore, their share of profit from the start of the year until the retirement date is usually estimated. This calculation is commonly based on the previous year's profit or an average of profits from the last few years. This ensures the retiring partner receives a fair share.

228. (C) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
In an amalgamation, the transferor company is liquidated, meaning its identity is indeed lost. Furthermore, the purchase consideration represents the total amount payable to the shareholders (equity and preference) of the transferor company. Since both statements correctly reflect the legal and accounting principles governing amalgamations, they are both accurate according to standard corporate accounting practices and regulatory frameworks.

229. (C) Fixed, variable, and semi-variable costs
A flexible budget is a dynamic tool that adapts to different activity levels. To achieve this, it requires the careful segregation of costs into fixed, variable, and semi-variable categories. Fixed costs remain constant, variable costs change proportionately with volume, and semi-variable costs have both elements. This classification allows management to accurately forecast what total costs should be at any production level.

230. (B) Job costing
Job costing is an appropriate method for industries where production consists of distinct, identifiable jobs, such as in construction, shipbuilding, or custom printing. Each job is unique and has its own specific set of material, labour, and overhead costs. By accumulating costs separately for each job, management can determine profitability of individual projects and make more accurate estimates for future work.

231. (D) The avoidable fixed costs and the contribution margin lost if the division is shut down.
When deciding whether to shut down a division, management must focus on avoidable fixed costs and the contribution margin that would be lost. Avoidable fixed costs are those that would cease if the division is closed. If the lost contribution margin is greater than the avoidable fixed costs, shutting down the division would decrease the company's overall profit, making it worth continuing.

232. (A) Registered title deed or conveyance deed.
To verify title and legal ownership of a building, an auditor must examine the registered title deed or conveyance deed. These official documents provide the most authoritative proof of ownership and the entity's legal right to property. While insurance policies and tax receipts provide supporting evidence of possession, the title deed is the primary document required for conclusive verification of ownership.

233. (C) Social or Environmental audit
A social or environmental audit evaluates an organization's impact on its stakeholders and the natural world. It examines how well the company fulfills its social responsibilities, ethical practices, and environmental performance. This type of audit provides a broader perspective on company accountability, moving beyond financial metrics to assess its contribution to society and commitment to sustainable and ethical business operations.

NODIA

234. (A) Discontinuation of the business and winding up of the firm's affairs.
Dissolution of the firm refers to the complete cessation of the partnership's business activities. It involves winding up the firm's affairs, selling all assets, paying off all creditors, and distributing any remaining surplus to partners. This is a final legal process that terminates the existence of the business entity, unlike dissolution of a partnership, where the business itself often continues.

235. (D) The amount already received on the forfeited shares.
When a company reissues forfeited shares, it is legally allowed to offer them at a discount. However, this discount is strictly limited to the amount that the company has already received and kept from the original shareholder in the share forfeiture account. This rule ensures the total amount received for the share remains at least equal to its nominal value, protecting capital.

236. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In consolidated financial statements, inter-company debts, such as bills payable in one group company and bills receivable in another, must be eliminated. From the consolidated perspective of a single economic entity, the group cannot owe money to itself. Eliminating these internal balances ensures the group's reported assets and liabilities only reflect obligations to and claims against external third parties.

237. (A) 1, 2, and 4
Life cycle costing monitors costs throughout a product's life, and target costing is a proactive design-phase tool. JIT systems are philosophies aimed at minimizing inventory. These three are all correct descriptions of modern techniques. However, Kaizen costing focuses on small, continuous improvements rather than radical changes, and ABC is best for complex environments. Therefore, statements for life cycle, target, and JIT are accurate.

238. (D) Investing activity
In a cash flow statement, dividends received from investments in other companies are typically classified as an investing activity. This is because the cash inflow is a return on the company's investment of financial resources. While some standards allow it under operating activities for certain businesses, it is most commonly treated as an investing inflow, reflecting income from long-term assets.

239. (A) Casting
Casting is a fundamental auditing and accounting procedure that involves checking the arithmetical accuracy of additions and subtractions in the books of account, such as journals and ledgers. It ensures that totals and balances are correctly calculated and transferred. This is a crucial step in verifying mathematical integrity of accounting records before performing more complex audit procedures like vouching or verification.

240. (B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Management audit evaluates the efficiency and effectiveness of leadership. Energy audit targets examination of energy consumption and conservation. Environment audit assesses compliance with ecological regulations. Systems audit reviews internal controls within a computerized information systems environment. These specialized audits collectively ensure that an organization is meeting its operational, technical, legal, and environmental goals with high efficiency and integrity.

241. (B) Provide for all possible losses but anticipate no profits.
The principle of conservatism dictates that accountants should be cautious and choose the treatment that is least likely to overstate assets and income. It specifically requires providing for all possible losses while not anticipating any profits until realized. This ensures a more realistic and grounded presentation of financial health, protecting stakeholders from being misled by overly optimistic financial reports.

242. (A) Capital Reserve
In a business acquisition, if the fair value of net identifiable assets taken over exceeds the purchase consideration paid, the difference is considered a gain on bargain purchase. This surplus is credited to the capital reserve account rather than the profit and loss account. It represents a capital gain from acquiring a business at a discount, which is not available for dividends.

NODIA

243. (C) Fixed manufacturing overheads
The fundamental difference between marginal and absorption costing is the treatment of fixed manufacturing overheads. In absorption costing, these costs are allocated to products and included in inventory valuation. In marginal costing, fixed manufacturing overheads are treated as period costs and charged directly to the profit and loss account. This difference leads to variations in reported profit when volumes are unequal.

244. (D) An application of funds
In a funds flow statement, the payment of dividends represents a decrease in the company's net working capital. Therefore, it is classified as an application of funds. This transaction shows how the company has used its available financial resources to provide a return to its shareholders, and it is reported as a movement of funds out of the business's operational capital.

245. (C) Safety audit
A safety audit is a systematic evaluation designed to identify potential hazards in the workplace and ensure that an organization is complying with occupational health and safety regulations. Its goal is to protect employees from accidents and health risks by reviewing and improving safety procedures. This type of audit is essential for maintaining a secure work environment and reducing liability.

246. (B) Going Concern Postulate
The entity, monetary unit, and periodicity postulates are fundamental assumptions that provide the framework for accounting. While the going concern concept is also a critical assumption, it is traditionally classified as a fundamental accounting assumption rather than a basic postulate in some frameworks. However, profitability is a business goal, and it is never considered a basic accounting postulate or assumption.

247. (D) Persons liable to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of winding up.
In the context of a company's liquidation, contributories are persons who are legally liable to contribute to the assets of the company if it is wound up. This primarily includes shareholders of the company. Their liability is usually limited to any unpaid amount on their shares, ensuring the company has access to its full subscribed capital to pay creditors.

248. (C) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
A standard cost is a scientifically pre-determined cost that serves as a benchmark for performance. The core purpose of implementing standard costing is to facilitate variance analysis by comparing these standards with actual costs. This allows management to identify and investigate deviations, improving control and efficiency. Since both statements correctly define these fundamental concepts, both are accurate.

249. (C) The fixed overheads that will continue even if the component is bought from outside.
In a make or buy decision, costs that remain unchanged regardless of the choice are considered irrelevant. Fixed overheads that will continue to be incurred even if the component is purchased from an outside supplier fall into this category. Since these costs do not differ between alternatives, they should not influence the decision, which focuses on variable and avoidable costs.

250. (A) An independent opinion to enhance the credibility of financial statements.
The primary objective of an independent financial audit is to provide an unbiased professional opinion on financial statements. This opinion enhances the credibility and reliability of financial information for users like investors and creditors. By providing an independent assessment, the audit helps build trust in capital markets, although it does not guarantee absolute accuracy or the absence of all errors.

251. (B) The Going Concern Concept
The going concern concept assumes that a business will continue its operations for the foreseeable future. This principle justifies recording fixed assets at their original cost and depreciating them over their useful lives. Without this assumption, assets would need to be valued at their immediate liquidation value, which would significantly alter the financial reports of the firm.

252. (A) The Dual Aspect Concept
The dual aspect concept serves as the foundational basis for the double-entry bookkeeping system

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

used in modern accounting. It states that every single financial transaction has two distinct effects, involving a debit and a corresponding credit. This ensures that the fundamental accounting equation remains in balance, where total assets always equal the sum of liabilities and equity.

253. (C) The Business Entity Concept
The business entity concept mandates that a business is treated as a separate legal and financial unit from its owners. This ensures that the personal transactions of the owners are not mixed with business records. Consequently, an accountant must exclude personal expenditures from the company books to maintain the integrity and accuracy of the firm's financial reporting.

254. (D) The Matching Principle
The matching principle dictates that all expenses incurred to generate revenue must be recognized in the same accounting period as the revenue itself. This practice ensures that the profit or loss reported for a specific period is accurate. By aligning costs with the income they help produce, the company provides a true reflection of its financial performance.

255. (C) Assets are recorded at the price paid to acquire them.
The cost concept requires that all assets be recorded in the accounting books at their original purchase price. This historical cost provides an objective basis for financial reporting, as it is based on actual transactions. This principle prevents the subjective valuation of assets based on fluctuating market prices, ensuring consistency and reliability in the company's financial statement presentation.

256. (B) It is credited to the Forfeited Shares Account.
When a company forfeits shares due to non-payment, the amount already received from the defaulting shareholder is not refunded. Instead, this money is retained by the company and transferred to a specific account known as the Forfeited Shares Account. This transaction represents a capital profit for the organization, as the previously received funds are no longer tied to shares.

257. (D) The amount previously paid on the forfeited shares.
When reissuing forfeited shares, a company can offer a discount to new investors. However, the maximum amount of this discount is strictly limited to the amount already collected from the original shareholder. This ensures that the company does not suffer a net loss on the share capital, as the total money received remains at least the par value.

258. (A) It is transferred to the Capital Reserve.
After the company successfully reissues all forfeited shares, any remaining balance in the Forfeited Shares Account is considered a permanent capital gain. This surplus arises because the total amount received from both the original and new shareholders exceeds the face value. Consequently, this balance must be transferred to the Capital Reserve account, as it is not a revenue profit.

259. (C) It is a capital profit for the company.
The amount held in the Forfeited Shares Account represents funds that the company has kept from shareholders who failed to complete their payments. Since this gain arises from transactions related to the company's own equity rather than its regular business operations, it is classified as a capital profit. This distinction is important for accurate financial reporting and profit distribution.

NODIA

260. (A) a shareholder's failure to pay called-up amounts.
Share forfeiture is a legal process initiated by a company when a shareholder fails to pay the required allotment or call money. After providing the necessary notice, the company cancels the shares and removes the shareholder's name from the register. This action is a direct consequence of the shareholder's default on their financial obligation to the company regarding share capital.

261. (D) Amalgamation
Amalgamation is a strategic corporate restructuring process where two or more existing companies decide to liquidate their operations. These companies then combine their assets and liabilities to create an entirely new corporate entity. This new entity continues the business

of the original companies, providing a unified structure for future operations and management, which often leads to increased market efficiency.

262. (B) does not involve the liquidation of the existing company.
Internal reconstruction focuses on reorganizing the financial structure of an existing company without liquidating it. This process typically involves writing off accumulated losses and adjusting the value of assets and liabilities. Unlike external reconstruction, the company maintains its legal identity and continues to operate as the same corporate entity, making it a less disruptive method for addressing financial distress.

263. (C) either goodwill or capital reserve.
In the process of amalgamation, the purchase consideration may differ from the fair value of the net assets acquired. If the price paid is higher than the net asset value, the difference is recorded as goodwill. Conversely, if the price is lower, the difference is treated as a capital reserve. These accounts reflect the intangible value or gain from acquisition.

264. (D) To reorganize the financial structure to absorb past losses.
The primary objective of internal reconstruction is to repair a company's financial health by reorganizing its capital structure. This is often necessary when a firm has accumulated significant losses or possesses overvalued assets. By adjusting the share capital and asset values, the company can write off these past deficits, presenting a more realistic and cleaner balance sheet to stakeholders.

265. (A) price paid by the purchaser for the business being acquired.
Purchase consideration refers to the total agreed price that an acquiring company pays to the transferor company for its business. This amount can be settled in various forms, such as cash, shares, or debentures. It represents the value assigned to the entire undertaking being taken over during a merger, acquisition, or amalgamation, serving as the basis for accounting entries.

266. (B) They are charged in full against the period's total contribution.
In marginal costing, fixed costs are treated as period costs rather than product costs. This means they are not allocated to individual units of production but are instead subtracted in their entirety from the total contribution earned during that specific period. This approach focuses on how changes in volume affect profits, highlighting the contribution available to cover these fixed expenditures.

267. (B) total contribution is equal to total fixed costs.
The break-even point is a critical level of sales where a company earns no profit and suffers no loss. This situation occurs when the total contribution, which is sales minus variable costs, exactly equals the total fixed costs. At this point, the business has successfully covered all its expenses, and every additional unit sold beyond this level will generate a profit.

268. (A) The amount by which sales can drop before a loss is incurred.
The margin of safety represents the difference between a company's actual or budgeted sales and its break-even sales. It serves as a buffer that indicates the extent to which sales can decrease before the business starts to incur a financial loss. A higher margin of safety suggests a lower risk of operating losses and provides management with greater financial security.

269. (C) Sales Revenue minus Variable Costs.
In the context of marginal costing, contribution is defined as the excess of sales revenue over all variable costs. This value is essential because it first goes toward covering the fixed costs of the business. Once the fixed costs are fully met, any remaining contribution represents the net profit. It is a vital metric for making pricing and production decisions.

270. (D) fixed and variable costs.
Marginal costing is distinguished from absorption costing by its fundamental focus on the behavior of costs. It separates total costs into fixed and variable categories. By charging only variable costs to products and treating fixed costs as period expenses, it provides managers with a clearer understanding of how production volume and sales mix impact the company's overall profitability and performance.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

271. (C) Target Costing
Target costing is a proactive cost management strategy where the selling price is determined by market conditions first. After setting the price, the company subtracts its desired profit margin to establish a target cost. The organization then works backward to design and produce the product within this cost limit, ensuring competitiveness while achieving the required financial returns in the market.

272. (B) allocate overhead costs more accurately based on activity consumption.
Activity-Based Costing provides a more precise method for overhead allocation compared to traditional volume-based methods. It identifies specific activities that drive costs and assigns those costs to products based on their actual consumption of these activities. This refined approach leads to more accurate product costing, helping management make better decisions regarding pricing, product mix, and process improvements for efficiency.

273. (D) Kaizen Costing
Kaizen costing is a philosophy focused on making continuous, small-scale improvements to reduce costs throughout the manufacturing stage. It empowers workers to identify and implement incremental changes that improve efficiency and eliminate waste. Unlike target costing, which occurs during the design phase, Kaizen costing happens during active production, aiming for consistent cost reduction over the life of the product.

274. (A) Life Cycle Costing
Life cycle costing is an comprehensive method that tracks all costs associated with a product from its initial research and development phase to its final disposal. By accumulating expenditures across the entire lifespan, including manufacturing, marketing, and customer support, it provides a complete view of a product's profitability. This helps management evaluate whether a product is truly viable over its existence.

275. (C) minimize waste and inventory by producing goods upon demand.
The core principle of the Just-in-Time philosophy is to produce and deliver goods only when they are needed. By aligning production closely with customer demand, companies can significantly minimize inventory levels and the costs associated with storage. This approach aims to eliminate waste, improve cash flow, and increase overall operational efficiency by streamlining the entire supply chain and manufacturing process.

276. (A) Net working capital
In the context of funds flow analysis, the term funds is typically defined as net working capital. This is calculated as the difference between a company's current assets and its current liabilities. The analysis focuses on how various financial transactions cause this working capital to increase or decrease between two balance sheet dates, highlighting the firm's financing and investing activities.

277. (D) cash receipts and cash payments.
The primary purpose of a cash flow statement is to provide a detailed summary of a company's cash receipts and cash payments. It tracks the actual movement of cash and cash equivalents during a specific period. By categorizing these movements into operating, investing, and financing activities, the statement helps stakeholders assess the company's liquidity and its ability to meet obligations.

278. (B) liquidity.
Liquidity refers to a company's ability to meet its short-term financial obligations as they become due. Financial analysts use specific ratios, such as the current ratio or quick ratio, to assess this ability. High liquidity indicates that the firm has sufficient cash or near-cash assets to settle its immediate debts, which is vital for maintaining smooth operations and creditor confidence.

279. (C) cash and cash equivalents.
A fundamental difference between these two analytical tools lies in their focus. A funds flow statement explains the changes in a company's net working capital over a period. In contrast, a cash flow statement is more specific, focusing exclusively on the movements and changes in cash and cash equivalents. This provides a granular view of the company's actual liquidity and cash management.

280. (D) Cash Flow Analysis

NODIA

46. The main difference between short-run and long-run cost curves is that in the long run:
(A) All costs are fixed.
(B) Technology is assumed to be constant.
(C) The firm operates under the law of variable proportions.
(D) All costs are variable.

47. The primary objective of 'profit maximization' for a firm is achieved at the output level where:
(A) The difference between Total Revenue and Total Cost is maximized.
(B) Total Revenue is maximized.
(C) Average Cost is minimized.
(D) The price of the product is the highest.

48. A vertical demand curve represents a price elasticity of demand that is:
(A) Perfectly elastic ($e_p = \infty$)
(B) Perfectly inelastic ($e_p = 0$)
(C) Unitary elastic ($e_p = 1$)
(D) Relatively elastic ($e_p > 1$)

49. Consumer's surplus is defined as:
(A) The extra utility from consuming one more unit of a good.
(B) The difference between what a consumer is willing to pay and what they actually pay.
(C) The total amount spent by a consumer on a commodity.
(D) The income left after purchasing necessary goods.

50. Match the market forms in List I with their key features in List II:
List I: (Market Form)
P. Perfect Competition
Q. Monopoly
R. Oligopoly
S. Monopolistic Competition
List II: (Key Feature)
1. Kinked demand curve
2. Product differentiation
3. Homogeneous product
4. Single seller
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

51. In the context of the Law of Variable Proportions, the point of inflection on the Total Product (TP) curve corresponds to the point where:
(A) Average Product (AP) is maximum.
(B) Total Product (TP) is maximum.
(C) Marginal Product (MP) is maximum.
(D) Marginal Product (MP) is zero.

52. The 'kinked demand curve' model of oligopoly explains:
(A) How the equilibrium price is determined.
(B) The benefits of collusion among firms.
(C) The long-run profitability of firms.
(D) Price rigidity in the market.

53. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The objectives of profit maximization and wealth maximization are identical.
Statement II : Wealth maximization considers the time value of money and risk, which profit maximization often ignores.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

54. If two goods are complements, the cross-price elasticity of demand between them will be:
(A) Positive
(B) Negative
(C) Zero
(D) Infinite

55. The slope of an indifference curve represents the:
(A) Price ratio of the two goods.
(B) Level of consumer's income.
(C) Elasticity of demand for the goods.
(D) Marginal Rate of Substitution (MRS).

56. Identify the correct statement regarding the Assertion (A) and Reason (R) provided below:
Assertion (A) : A firm in a perfectly competitive market is a price-taker, not a price-maker.
Reason (R) : The firm faces a perfectly elastic demand curve, meaning it can sell any quantity

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Reporting Standards. Its primary objective is to create a single set of high-quality, understandable, and globally accepted accounting standards. These standards are essential for maintaining consistency and comparability in financial reporting across different countries and global markets, aiding international financial stability and growth.

289. (D) easier access to capital from international markets.
Converging with international standards provides Indian companies with significant advantages when seeking funds globally. Because their financial statements are prepared using high-quality, globally recognized principles, they become more attractive and understandable to international investors. This enhanced credibility reduces the perceived risk and cost of capital, making it much easier for these domestic firms to raise money from foreign investors.

290. (A) consistency, transparency, and comparability in reporting.
Implementing high-quality accounting standards like Ind AS and IFRS is designed to promote consistency and transparency in financial reporting. These standards ensure that financial information is presented in a uniform manner, allowing stakeholders to easily compare the performance of different companies across various sectors and countries. This reliable information is crucial for making informed investment decisions and ensuring market efficiency.

291. (C) Vouching
Vouching is a fundamental audit procedure that involves the thorough examination of documentary evidence, such as invoices and receipts, to support recorded transactions. This process confirms that every entry in the books of account is authentic, properly authorized, and correctly recorded. It acts as the backbone of the audit, ensuring that the company's transactions are genuine and accurately represented.

292. (A) Vouching substantiates recorded transactions, while verification confirms the existence and ownership of balance sheet items.
Vouching and verification are distinct but complementary audit procedures. Vouching focuses on checking the documentary evidence behind individual transactions to ensure they are authentic. Verification, however, involves confirming the physical existence, legal ownership, and possession of assets and liabilities listed on the balance sheet. Together, these processes provide the auditor with the necessary evidence to form an opinion on the statements.

NODIA

293. (D) Verification.
When an auditor confirms that a building listed on the balance sheet is physically present and legally owned by the company, they are performing verification. This procedure ensures that the assets reported in the financial statements actually exist and belong to the entity. It is a critical step in substantiating the items on the balance sheet beyond just checking recorded entries.

294. (B) Valuation.
Valuation is the audit process of certifying that assets and liabilities are recorded in the balance sheet at their correct monetary values. This must be done according to generally accepted accounting principles. It ensures that the financial statements reflect the true worth of the company's resources and obligations. Valuation complements verification by adding the dimension of financial accuracy to physical existence.

295. (C) express an opinion on the truth and fairness of financial statements.
The ultimate purpose of an independent financial audit is for the auditor to form and express a formal opinion on the company's financial statements. By using procedures like vouching and verification, the auditor determines if the statements provide a true and fair view of the entity's financial position and performance. This opinion enhances the credibility of the information for stakeholders.

296. (D) Management audit.
A management audit is a systematic appraisal of the quality and effectiveness of an organization's management. It reviews managerial policies, actions, and performance in relation to achieving corporate objectives. The goal is to identify areas for improvement and offer recommendations to enhance overall efficiency and governance. This type of audit goes beyond financial records to evaluate the human and strategic elements.

managerial practice.
Reason (R) : It applies economic principles to solve practical business problems, making economic theory relevant for decision-making.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

9. According to the utility analysis of consumer behavior, 'utility' is best understood as:
(A) The price a consumer is willing to pay for a commodity.
(B) The total number of units of a commodity a consumer possesses.
(C) The want-satisfying power of a commodity.
(D) The usefulness of a commodity in production.

10. The concept of elasticity of demand measures the:
(A) Responsiveness of quantity demanded to a change in one of its determinants.
(B) Change in quantity demanded due to a change in consumer's tastes.
(C) Absolute change in quantity demanded for a one-unit change in price.
(D) Percentage change in a firm's total revenue.

11. Consider the following statements about the scope of business economics:
A. It deals with issues related to the business firm exclusively.
B. It is concerned with both microeconomic and macroeconomic aspects affecting the firm.
C. It is purely a positive science.
D. It helps in formulating business policies.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) A and C only
(B) B and D only
(C) A, B and D only
(D) C and D only

12. Which of the following is an example of an implicit cost for a firm?
(A) Wages paid to employees.
(B) Interest on the owner's own capital invested in the business.
(C) Rent paid for a leased office building.
(D) Payments for raw materials.

13. The Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility states that as a consumer consumes more units of a commodity:
(A) The total utility derived from the commodity diminishes.
(B) The average utility derived from the commodity diminishes.
(C) The marginal utility derived from each successive unit diminishes.
(D) Both total and marginal utility diminish simultaneously.

14. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The relationship between Average Revenue (AR) and Marginal Revenue (MR) is given by the formula $MR = AR\left(1 - \frac{1}{e_p}\right)$, where e_p is the price elasticity of demand.
Statement II : When price elasticity of demand is equal to 1, MR is positive.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

15. In the context of returns to a factor, consider the following stages of the Law of Variable Proportions:
1. Stage of Diminishing Returns
2. Stage of Negative Returns
3. Stage of Increasing Returns
Which of the following represents the correct sequence in which these stages occur?
(A) 1, 2, 3
(B) 3, 1, 2
(C) 2, 1, 3
(D) 3, 2, 1

16. An indifference curve is a locus of points representing combinations of two goods that:
(A) A consumer can afford to buy with their given income.
(B) Yield the same level of total utility to the consumer.
(C) Have the same price ratio in the market.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

CHAPTER 03
Business Economics

1. Which of the following best defines Business Economics?
(A) The study of national income, aggregate demand, and macroeconomic policies.
(B) The application of economic theory and quantitative methods to business decision-making.
(C) The historical analysis of business cycles and economic development.
(D) The philosophical study of economic systems and their ethical implications.

2. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : Business economics is primarily normative in nature.
Statement II : Business economics provides prescriptive solutions to managerial problems.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

3. Which of the following is NOT considered a primary objective of a modern business firm?
(A) The maximization of the total profit earned by the firm.
(B) The maximization of the total sales revenue over time.
(C) The maximization of national welfare and social equity.
(D) The maximization of managerial utility and personal perks.

4. The fundamental economic problem that business economics seeks to address for a firm is:
(A) The problem of income inequality within the organization.
(B) The problem of controlling inflation and unemployment.
(C) The problem of international trade deficits.
(D) The problem of unlimited wants and limited resources.

5. Match the following items in List I regarding areas of business economics with their focus in List II:
List I: (Area)
P. Demand Analysis
Q. Cost Analysis
R. Market Structure Analysis
S. Profit Management
List II: (Focus)
1. Analysis of different market forms and pricing strategies
2. Estimating and forecasting product demand
3. Planning and controlling profits
4. Estimating and managing production costs
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

6. A business firm aiming for 'Sales Maximization' as its primary objective will produce at a point where:
(A) Marginal Cost equals Marginal Revenue.
(B) Marginal Revenue is zero.
(C) Average Cost is minimum.
(D) Total Revenue is at its minimum point.

7. The law of demand states that, other things being equal, the quantity demanded of a good is:
(A) Positively related to its price.
(B) Unrelated to its price.
(C) Directly proportional to the consumer's income.
(D) Inversely related to its price.

8. Identify the correct statement regarding the Assertion (A) and Reason (R) provided below:
Assertion (A) : Business economics is a bridge between abstract economic theory and

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

297. (A) identify opportunities for energy conservation.
An energy audit involves a detailed analysis of energy consumption within a facility to identify ways to conserve energy without reducing output. It assesses how energy is used and recommends measures to improve efficiency and reduce costs. This specialized audit helps organizations minimize their environmental impact and operational expenditures, contributing to both sustainability and financial performance goals over time.

298. (B) Systems audit
A systems audit focuses on the controls, efficiency, and security of an organization's information technology infrastructure. It evaluates whether digital systems are functioning correctly and protecting the entity's data assets. This type of audit is increasingly important in the modern business environment, as it ensures that the technical systems supporting financial and operational activities are robust, secure, and well-managed.

NODIA

299. (B) Environment audit.
An environment audit assesses the impact of a company's operations on the natural surroundings and evaluates its compliance with environmental laws and regulations. It provides a detailed review of environmental management systems and pollution control measures. This engagement helps stakeholders understand the ecological risks and responsibilities of the business, ensuring that the company is operating in a sustainable and legally compliant manner.

300. (A) They all focus on providing insights beyond traditional financial reporting.
Management, environment, energy, and safety audits share the common characteristic of providing detailed insights that are not typically covered in a traditional financial audit. These specialized audits evaluate non-financial aspects of a company, such as operational efficiency, ecological impact, and workplace safety. They offer a more comprehensive view of corporate performance, helping management and stakeholders address modern organizational risks.

(D) Are produced with the same level of technology.

17. Which of the following is NOT a property of an indifference curve?
(A) Indifference curves are downward sloping to the right.
(B) Two indifference curves can intersect each other.
(C) Higher indifference curves represent higher levels of satisfaction.
(D) Indifference curves are convex to the origin.

18. In the short run, a firm's total cost (TC) is composed of:
(A) Total fixed costs (TFC) and total variable costs (TVC).
(B) Only variable costs.
(C) Only marginal costs.
(D) Average fixed costs (AFC) and average variable costs (AVC).

19. Which of the following statements about market structures is incorrect?
(A) Perfect competition has a large number of buyers and sellers.
(B) A monopoly market has a single seller.
(C) Monopolistic competition involves firms selling identical products.
(D) Oligopoly is characterized by interdependence among firms.

20. A firm manager wants to implement a pricing strategy to capture a large market share quickly for a new product. Which of the following strategies would be most appropriate?
(A) Price Skimming
(B) Peak Load Pricing
(C) Cost-plus Pricing
(D) Price Penetration

21. Consider the following possible objectives of a business firm:
A. Maximization of profit
B. Maximization of sales revenue
C. Maximization of firm's growth rate
D. Maximization of shareholder's wealth
E. Maximization of managerial satisfaction
Which of these are considered the most prominent objectives in modern corporate finance and business economics?
(A) A and B only
(B) A, B, and C
(C) A and D only
(D) A, B, C, D and E

22. The relationship between the law of demand and the law of diminishing marginal utility is that:
(A) The two laws are independent and unrelated.
(B) The law of demand is derived from the law of diminishing marginal utility.
(C) The law of diminishing marginal utility is derived from the law of demand.
(D) The two laws are contradictory to each other.

23. When the price elasticity of demand for a product is greater than unity ($e_p > 1$), a decrease in its price will lead to:
(A) A decrease in total revenue.
(B) No change in total revenue.
(C) An initial increase and then a decrease in total revenue.
(D) An increase in total revenue.

24. A consumer is in equilibrium, consuming two goods X and Y, when:
(A) The ratio of marginal utilities of X and Y is equal to the ratio of their prices.
(B) The marginal utility of X is equal to the marginal utility of Y.
(C) The total utility from X is maximized.
(D) The consumer spends all their income on only one good.

25. The 'Law of Variable Proportions' is associated with:
(A) The long run, where all factors are variable.
(B) Economies and diseconomies of scale.
(C) The short run, where at least one factor is fixed.
(D) The expansion path of a firm.

26. Match the cost concepts in List I with their characteristics in List II:
List I: (Cost Concept)
P. Average Fixed Cost (AFC)
Q. Marginal Cost (MC)
R. Average Variable Cost (AVC)
S. Average Total Cost (AC)
List II: (Characteristic)

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

1. Addition to total cost from producing one more unit
2. Total Fixed Cost per unit of output
3. U-shaped curve due to law of variable proportions
4. Sum of AFC and AVC

(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

27. In a perfectly competitive market, an individual firm's demand curve is:
(A) Perfectly inelastic.
(B) Downward sloping.
(C) Upward sloping.
(D) Perfectly elastic.

28. Price discrimination is considered profitable for a monopolist only if:
(A) The market is homogeneous.
(B) The price elasticities of demand are different in different sub-markets.
(C) The cost of production is the same for all units.
(D) The product can be easily resold between markets.

29. Identify the correct statement regarding the Assertion (A) and Reason (R) provided below:
Assertion (A) : In monopolistic competition, firms engage in heavy advertising and sales promotion.
Reason (R) : The products in a monopolistically competitive market are close substitutes but not perfect substitutes, creating a need for product differentiation.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

30. 'Peak load pricing' is a strategy where prices are set:
(A) Lower during periods of high demand to attract more customers.
(B) Uniformly throughout all periods, regardless of demand.
(C) Based on the competitor's highest price in the market.
(D) Higher during periods of high demand to manage capacity constraints.

31. Which of the following is NOT a determinant of demand?
(A) Cost of production
(B) Price of the commodity
(C) Income of the consumer
(D) Price of related goods

32. The concept of 'returns to scale' refers to the change in output when:
(A) One input is increased, keeping other inputs constant.
(B) All inputs are increased in the same proportion.
(C) Technology is improved.
(D) The firm changes its market structure.

33. Consider the following statements regarding the relationship between Average Cost (AC) and Marginal Cost (MC):
A. When MC is less than AC, AC is falling.
B. When MC is greater than AC, AC is rising.
C. MC cuts AC at the minimum point of AC.
D. AC and MC are always equal.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) A and B only
(B) C and D only
(C) A, B and C only
(D) A, B, C and D

34. A situation where a few large firms dominate a market is known as:
(A) Perfect competition
(B) Oligopoly
(C) Monopoly
(D) Monopolistic competition

35. The 'price skimming' strategy involves setting an initially high price for a new product, which is typically suitable when:
(A) The product has many competitors upon launch.
(B) The primary objective is to gain a large market share quickly.
(C) The product is innovative and has a segment of buyers willing to pay a high price.
(D) The cost of production is very low.

NODIA

36. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : An indifference curve for two perfect substitute goods is a straight line.
Statement II : The Marginal Rate of Substitution (MRS) for perfect substitutes is constant.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

37. A Giffen good is a special type of inferior good where the:
(A) Income effect is positive and stronger than the substitution effect.
(B) Income effect is negative and weaker than the substitution effect.
(C) Income effect is negative and stronger than the substitution effect.
(D) Substitution effect is zero.

38. The long-run average cost (LAC) curve is also known as the:
(A) Production possibility curve.
(B) Planning curve or envelope curve.
(C) Isoquant curve.
(D) Kinked demand curve.

39. The 'Price Leadership' model is a key feature of which market structure?
(A) Monopoly
(B) Perfect Competition
(C) Monopolistic Competition
(D) Oligopoly

40. Consider the following market structures:
1. Monopoly
2. Perfect Competition
3. Oligopoly
4. Monopolistic Competition

Which of the following represents the correct descending order of the number of firms operating in these market structures?
(A) 1, 3, 4, 2
(B) 2, 4, 3, 1
(C) 2, 3, 4, 1
(D) 4, 2, 1, 3

41. A firm's Average Revenue (AR) curve is the same as its:
(A) Marginal Revenue curve.
(B) Total Revenue curve.
(C) Demand curve.
(D) Supply curve.

42. Which of the following statements about the 'Law of Returns to Scale' is incorrect?
(A) Diminishing returns to scale arise primarily due to managerial inefficiencies in the short run.
(B) Increasing returns to scale occur when a proportional increase in all inputs leads to a more than proportional increase in output.
(C) Constant returns to scale imply that output increases in the same proportion as the increase in inputs.
(D) The concept is a long-run phenomenon as all factors are variable.

43. The U-shape of the short-run average cost curve is explained by:
(A) The law of returns to scale.
(B) The law of diminishing marginal utility.
(C) Economies and diseconomies of scope.
(D) The law of variable proportions.

44. Which of the following is NOT a condition for the existence of perfect competition?
(A) Large number of buyers and sellers.
(B) Significant advertising expenditure by firms.
(C) Homogeneous product.
(D) Free entry and exit of firms.

45. Consider the following statements:
A. Business economics is also known as Managerial Economics.
B. It helps in rational decision making.
C. Its scope is limited to only pricing decisions.
D. It draws heavily from microeconomic theory.
E. It is completely detached from macroeconomic analysis.

Which of the following combinations of statements is correct?
(A) A, B, and D
(B) B, C, and E
(C) A, C, and D
(D) C, D, and E

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Cash flow analysis is characterized by the systematic categorization of all cash transactions into three main areas: operating, investing, and financing activities. This structured approach allows users of financial statements to understand where the company's cash is being generated and how it is being utilized. It provides essential information for evaluating a firm's financial flexibility and its ability to generate future cash.

281. (A) measure and report the value of employees as organizational assets.
Human Resources Accounting aims to identify, measure, and report the value of a company's workforce. Instead of treating employee-related costs as simple expenses, this approach views them as investments in human capital. By capitalizing recruitment and training costs, the organization can report the value of its employees as assets, providing stakeholders with a more comprehensive view of its resources.

282. (B) Inflation Accounting
Inflation accounting is a specialized field designed to correct distortions in financial statements caused by changing price levels. It involves restating historical cost figures to reflect current purchasing power. This adjustment provides a more realistic and accurate picture of a company's financial position and performance, especially during periods of high inflation or deflation, where traditional accounting may be misleading.

283. (B) Environmental Accounting
Environmental accounting involves identifying and communicating the costs and impacts of a company's operations on the natural environment. This includes reporting on expenditures for pollution control, waste management, and potential environmental liabilities. By practicing this type of accounting, a company demonstrates transparency regarding its ecological footprint and its commitment to sustainable business practices and corporate social responsibility to various stakeholders.

284. (A) a capital expenditure to be amortized over time.
A fundamental proposal in Human Resources Accounting is to treat the costs of recruiting and training employees as capital expenditures. Instead of writing these costs off immediately as revenue expenses, they are recorded as assets on the balance sheet. These capitalized costs are then amortized over the expected useful life of the employees, reflecting their long-term value to the organization.

285. (C) extend reporting beyond traditional financial metrics.
Human resources, inflation, and environmental accounting all share a common objective of expanding the scope of corporate reporting. They look beyond traditional financial metrics to include non-monetary and value-based aspects of a business, such as human capital, price-level changes, and ecological impact. This provides a more holistic view of an organization's performance and its interaction with society and the economy.

NODIA

286. (D) To enhance the global comparability and accessibility of Indian financial statements.
The primary goal of converging Indian Accounting Standards with international standards is to ensure that financial statements prepared in India are comparable to those of global peers. This alignment makes financial information more accessible to international investors and creditors. By following globally accepted practices, Indian companies can enhance their transparency and credibility, which facilitates smoother cross-border investment and international trade.

287. (C) largely based on IFRS but with certain modifications for the Indian context.
The relationship between Indian Accounting Standards and international standards is one of convergence rather than direct adoption. Ind AS are largely based on IFRS but include specific modifications known as carve-outs and carve-ins. These adjustments are made to ensure the standards are suitable for the unique economic, legal, and regulatory environment in India while still maintaining high levels of global comparability.

288. (B) International Accounting Standards Board (IASB).
The International Accounting Standards Board is the independent, private-sector body that develops and approves International Financial

at the prevailing market price but cannot influence the price itself.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

57. Which of the following costs will not change with a change in the level of output in the short run?
(A) Marginal Cost
(B) Average Variable Cost
(C) Total Fixed Cost
(D) Total Variable Cost

58. In monopolistic competition, the long-run equilibrium is characterized by:
(A) Normal profits, as price equals average cost.
(B) Supernormal profits for all firms.
(C) Losses for the majority of firms.
(D) Price being equal to marginal cost.

59. A hotel charging higher room rates during the holiday season than in the off-season is an example of:
(A) Price penetration
(B) Price skimming
(C) Price discrimination of the first degree
(D) Peak load pricing

60. Identify the correct statements about the nature of Business Economics:
A. It is fundamentally microeconomic in character.
B. It is a normative science that suggests policy measures.
C. It completely ignores macroeconomic environmental factors.
D. It is pragmatic and aims at goal achievement.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) A, B and D
(B) A and C only
(C) B, C and D
(D) A and D only

61. What is the relationship between Average Revenue (AR) and Marginal Revenue (MR) under monopoly?
(A) AR is always equal to MR.
(B) AR is always greater than MR.
(C) AR is always less than MR.
(D) There is no definite relationship between AR and MR.

62. The stage of 'increasing returns' in the Law of Variable Proportions occurs because of:
(A) Over-utilization of the fixed factor.
(B) Managerial inefficiencies.
(C) Scarcity of the variable factor.
(D) Indivisibility of fixed factors and specialization of labor.

63. Which of the following scenarios best illustrates the 'Sales Maximization' objective as proposed by Baumol?
(A) A firm reduces its price to sell the maximum possible output, as long as a minimum level of profit is earned.
(B) A firm produces where MC=MR to earn the highest possible profit.
(C) A firm focuses on maximizing its stock market valuation above all else.
(D) A manager prioritizes personal perks and a large staff over company profits.

64. The arc elasticity of demand provides a measure of elasticity:
(A) At a single point on the demand curve.
(B) Over a finite range or segment of the demand curve.
(C) Only when the demand curve is a straight line.
(D) Only for goods with perfectly inelastic demand.

65. A consumer is consuming only two goods, A and B. If the price of good A falls, the consumer's budget line will:
(A) Shift inwards parallelly.
(B) Rotate outwards, with the intercept on the axis for good A moving further from the origin.
(C) Shift outwards parallelly.
(D) Rotate inwards, with the intercept on the axis for good A moving closer to the origin.

66. The long-run average cost curve is 'U' shaped due to:
(A) The operation of returns to scale.
(B) The law of variable proportions.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

MC and AFC.
(C) The Marginal Cost (MC) curve is not affected by fixed costs.
(D) The Average Variable Cost (AVC) curve always slopes downwards.

126. A monopolist can practice price discrimination if the product:
(A) Can be easily stored and resold by consumers.
(B) Has a perfectly elastic demand.
(C) Is produced under conditions of constant cost.
(D) Cannot be easily transferred from one consumer to another.

127. Business Economics is considered a 'microeconomic' discipline because it primarily focuses on:
(A) The decision-making of individual business units.
(B) The economy as a whole.
(C) The problems of unemployment and inflation.
(D) International trade and finance.

128. If the cross-price elasticity of demand between coffee and tea is +0.8, it implies that coffee and tea are:
(A) Complementary goods
(B) Substitute goods
(C) Inferior goods
(D) Giffen goods

129. Consider the following reasons for the downward slope of a demand curve:
A. The law of diminishing marginal utility.
B. The income effect.
C. The substitution effect.
D. The law of variable proportions.
Which of the above reasons correctly explain why the demand curve slopes downward?
(A) A, B, and C
(B) B, C, and D
(C) A and D only
(D) A, B, C, and D

130. An isoquant in production theory is analogous to which concept in consumption theory?
(A) Indifference Curve
(B) Budget Line
(C) Demand Curve
(D) Engel Curve

131. When a firm experiences 'diseconomies of scale', its long-run average cost:
(A) Decreases as output increases.
(B) Remains constant as output increases.
(C) Increases as output increases.
(D) Becomes zero.

132. The "kink" in the kinked demand curve model of oligopoly occurs at the prevailing market price because:
(A) Rivals are expected to match a price increase but not a price cut.
(B) Rivals are expected to match both price increases and price cuts.
(C) Rivals are expected to ignore both price increases and price cuts.
(D) Rivals are expected to match a price cut but not a price increase.

133. Selling cinema tickets at a lower price for morning shows and a higher price for evening shows is an example of:
(A) Price Skimming
(B) Price Penetration
(C) Peak Load Pricing
(D) First-degree price discrimination

NODIA

134. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The primary objective of a public sector undertaking is always profit maximization.
Statement II : Modern business firms often pursue multiple objectives, including social responsibility and stakeholder satisfaction, alongside profit.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

135. For a luxury good, the income elasticity of demand is typically:
(A) Negative
(B) Positive and less than 1

(A) All firms in the industry are of equal size and market power.
(B) Products are highly differentiated, leading to brand loyalty.
(C) One firm is recognized as the leader, and other firms follow its pricing decisions.
(D) Firms frequently engage in price wars to gain market share.

78. The primary difference between monopolistic competition and perfect competition is:
(A) The number of firms in the market.
(B) The existence of barriers to entry.
(C) The shape of the long-run average cost curve.
(D) The degree of product differentiation.

79. The business economics discipline integrates economic theory with which other field to aid decision-making?
(A) Decision Sciences (Operations Research, Statistics)
(B) Political Science
(C) Sociology
(D) Anthropology

80. Consider the following elasticity values:
1. $e_p = 0$
2. $e_p = -0.5$
3. $e_p = -1.0$
4. $e_p = -\infty$

Which of the following represents the correct ascending order of responsiveness of demand to price change?
(A) 4, 3, 2, 1
(B) 1, 2, 3, 4
(C) 1, 3, 2, 4
(D) 4, 1, 2, 3

81. Which of the following is NOT an objective of a business firm?
(A) Securing a satisfactory level of profit.
(B) Maximization of social welfare at the cost of profits.
(C) Maximizing the firm's growth rate.
(D) Building a positive public image.

82. A movement along the same demand curve is caused by a change in:
(A) The price of the commodity itself.
(B) The consumer's income.
(C) The price of a related good.
(D) Consumer preferences.

83. Identify the correct statement regarding the Assertion (A) and Reason (R) provided below:
Assertion (A) : The long-run average cost (LAC) curve envelops all the short-run average cost (SAC) curves.
Reason (R) : In the long run, a firm can choose the plant size (represented by an SAC curve) that minimizes the cost for any given level of output.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

84. In utility analysis, consumer equilibrium is achieved where the budget line is:
(A) Intersecting an indifference curve.
(B) Parallel to the X-axis.
(C) Above all indifference curves.
(D) Tangent to the highest possible indifference curve.

85. Which of these is a characteristic of 'Constant Returns to Scale'?
(A) Doubling all inputs results in more than double the output.
(B) Doubling all inputs results in less than double the output.
(C) Doubling all inputs results in exactly double the output.
(D) Doubling one input results in double the output.

NODIA

86. Match the pricing strategies in List I with their objectives/conditions in List II:
List I: (Strategy)
P. Price Skimming
Q. Penetration Pricing
R. Peak Load Pricing
S. Price Discrimination
List II: (Objective/Condition)
1. Capture market share quickly with a low initial price.
2. Charge different prices for the same product in different markets.
3. Set a high initial price for an innovative product.

4. Charge higher prices during periods of high demand.

(A) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1

87. Excess capacity is a long-run characteristic of which market structure?
(A) Perfect Competition
(B) Monopoly
(C) Oligopsony
(D) Monopolistic Competition

88. If a firm's total revenue is maximized, its marginal revenue must be:
(A) Equal to zero.
(B) Equal to one.
(C) Positive and rising.
(D) Negative.

89. Consider the following statements about consumer behavior:
A. The Cardinal Utility approach assumes utility can be measured in numerical units.
B. The Ordinal Utility approach, using indifference curves, assumes utility can only be ranked.
C. The Cardinal approach was proposed by J.R. Hicks and R.G.D. Allen.
D. The law of diminishing marginal utility is a cornerstone of the Ordinal approach.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) A and B only
(B) C and D only
(C) A, B and C only
(D) B and D only

90. In the context of production, what is the primary difference between the 'law of variable proportions' and the 'law of returns to scale'?
(A) The former deals with one variable factor, the latter with all factors being variable.
(B) The former applies to agriculture, the latter to industry.
(C) The former is a short-run concept, the latter is also a short-run concept.
(D) The former relates to output, the latter relates to costs.

91. The shape of the Average Fixed Cost (AFC) curve is a:
(A) U-shaped curve.
(B) Straight line parallel to the output axis.
(C) Upward sloping curve.
(D) Rectangular hyperbola.

92. The 'Price Leadership' model where the firm with the lowest cost of production becomes the leader is known as:
(A) Barometric price leadership.
(B) Dominant firm price leadership.
(C) Collusive price leadership.
(D) Exploitative price leadership.

93. A mobile service provider offers a plan with a fixed monthly rental and charges per call/data used. The fixed monthly rental represents what type of pricing strategy?
(A) Price Skimming
(B) Penetration Pricing
(C) A form of two-part tariff, related to peak-load concepts
(D) Predatory Pricing

94. The relationship between business economics and traditional economics is that business economics:
(A) Is a completely separate and unrelated field.
(B) Rejects all principles of traditional economics.
(C) Is the same as macroeconomics.
(D) Applies the theories of traditional economics to solve business problems.

95. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : For a normal good, the income effect is positive.
Statement II : For an inferior good, the income effect is negative.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

96. When demand is unit elastic ($e_p = 1$), a change in price will cause total revenue to:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Increase.
(B) Remain unchanged.
(C) Decrease.
(D) First increase, then decrease.

97. An indifference map is a:
(A) Collection of budget lines representing different income levels.
(B) A set of indifference curves, with higher curves representing higher satisfaction.
(C) A single indifference curve showing various combinations of two goods.
(D) A graph showing the relationship between price and quantity demanded.

98. Which stage of the law of variable proportions is considered the 'economic' or rational stage of production for a firm?
(A) Stage II (Diminishing Returns)
(B) Stage I (Increasing Returns)
(C) Stage III (Negative Returns)
(D) Both Stage I and Stage II

99. Which of the following is not a source of monopoly power?
(A) Patents and copyrights
(B) Control over essential raw materials
(C) A large number of competing firms
(D) Government licenses and franchises

100. Consider the following statements regarding the objectives of a business firm:
A. Baumol's model of sales maximization assumes that firms aim to maximize sales subject to a minimum profit constraint.
B. The wealth maximization objective is also known as the Net Present Worth (NPW) maximization.
C. Profit maximization is a short-term objective, while wealth maximization is a long-term objective.
D. Marris's model focuses on the maximization of the manager's utility function.
E. Cyert and March's behavioral theory suggests firms aim for 'satisficing' behavior rather than 'maximizing' behavior.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) A, B, and C only
(B) A, B, C, and E only
(C) C, D, and E only
(D) A, B, C, D, and E

101. A monopolist's ability to engage in price discrimination depends on the possibility of:
(A) Merging all sub-markets into a single market.
(B) Selling a completely homogeneous product.
(C) Keeping the sub-markets separate to prevent arbitrage.
(D) Facing a perfectly elastic demand curve.

102. The initial high price in a price skimming strategy is often justified by:
(A) The goal of driving all competitors out of the market.
(B) The need to cover high initial research and development (R&D) costs.
(C) The low quality of the initial product version.
(D) Government regulations requiring high prices for new inventions.

103. 'Business Economics is prescriptive in nature'. This statement implies that it:
(A) Only describes economic phenomena as they are.
(B) Is based on unrealistic assumptions.
(C) Is concerned only with the past behavior of firms.
(D) Prescribes courses of action for achieving specified objectives.

NODIA

104. If the demand for a product is inelastic ($e_p < 1$), what should a firm do to increase its total revenue?
(A) Increase the price.
(B) Decrease the price.
(C) Keep the price constant.
(D) Increase advertising expenditure.

105. A key assumption of indifference curve analysis is that the consumer behaves:
(A) Irrationally
(B) Impulsively
(C) Rationally
(D) Altruistically

106. Match the stages in List I regarding the Law of Variable Proportions with their characteristics in List II:
List I: (Stage)
P. Stage I
Q. Stage II

(B) The government grants exclusive rights to a single firm.
(C) A single firm owns a key natural resource.
(D) A firm gains monopoly power through aggressive advertising.

147. Under the price leadership model, the follower firms in an oligopolistic market behave like firms in:
(A) A monopoly market.
(B) A monopolistically competitive market.
(C) A perfectly competitive market (as price-takers).
(D) A duopoly market.

148. What is the primary reason for adopting a price penetration strategy?
(A) To recover high initial R&D costs quickly.
(B) To create a high-quality, premium image for the product.
(C) To manage demand during peak and off-peak periods.
(D) To build market share and create barriers to entry for potential competitors.

149. The concept of 'opportunity cost' is central to business economics. It refers to:
(A) The actual monetary outlay for an input.
(B) The total cost, including both explicit and implicit costs.
(C) The value of the next best alternative foregone.
(D) The additional cost of producing one more unit.

150. Which of the following statements about the relationship between AR, MR, and price elasticity of demand (e) is correct?
(A) When $e = 1$, $MR > 0$
(B) When $e < 1$, $MR < 0$
(C) When $e > 1$, $MR < 0$
(D) When $e = 0$, $MR = AR$

151. Consider the following statements about indifference curves:
A. They are convex to the origin due to the diminishing marginal rate of substitution.
B. They slope downwards from left to right.
C. Two indifference curves for a single consumer can intersect.
D. A higher indifference curve represents a lower level of satisfaction.
E. They need not be parallel to each other.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) A, B, and D
(B) C, D, and E
(C) A, B, and E
(D) B, C, and D

152. In Stage III of the Law of Variable Proportions (Stage of Negative Returns), a rational producer would:
(A) Not operate in this stage at all.
(B) Continue to produce as total product is still positive.
(C) Stop production at the beginning of this stage.
(D) Employ more variable factors to increase marginal product.

153. A firm is operating at an output level where its short-run marginal cost (SMC) is equal to its short-run average cost (SAC). At this point, the SAC is:
(A) At its maximum point.
(B) Falling.
(C) At its minimum point.
(D) Rising.

154. In monopolistic competition, what does the 'monopolistic' aspect refer to?
(A) The power a firm has due to its differentiated product.
(B) The large number of firms in the industry.
(C) The strict barriers to entry.
(D) The interdependent nature of firms.

155. Which pricing strategy is most likely to be used for a product like electricity or telephone services, where demand fluctuates significantly during different times of the day?
(A) Price Skimming
(B) Penetration Pricing
(C) Cost-Plus Pricing
(D) Peak Load Pricing

156. The 'satisficing' theory of the firm's objective was proposed by:
(A) William Baumol
(B) Herbert Simon (as part of the Cyert and March behavioral model)
(C) Oliver Williamson

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

cost curve at its minimum.

115. A key feature of the monopolistic competition market structure is:
(A) The presence of a single firm.
(B) The selling of a homogeneous product.
(C) The presence of product differentiation.
(D) The impossibility of entry for new firms.

116. Consider the following pricing strategies used for new product launches:
A. Price Skimming
B. Price Penetration
C. Peak Load Pricing
D. Predatory Pricing
Which of the above strategy/strategies is/are primarily used for new product launches?
(A) A and B only
(B) C and D only
(C) A, B, and D
(D) B and C only

117. The 'wealth maximization' objective of a firm is superior to the 'profit maximization' objective because it considers:
(A) Only the magnitude of returns.
(B) Only the timing of returns.
(C) The magnitude, timing, and risk of returns.
(D) Only the risk associated with returns.

118. Which of the following describes a situation where the law of demand is violated?
(A) A decrease in price leads to an increase in quantity demanded.
(B) An increase in price leads to an increase in quantity demanded.
(C) A change in income leads to a change in quantity demanded.
(D) A change in taste leads to a change in quantity demanded.

119. A budget line shows:
(A) The different combinations of two goods that give the same level of satisfaction.
(B) The relationship between the price of a good and the quantity demanded.
(C) The total utility derived from consuming different quantities of a good.
(D) The different combinations of two goods that a consumer can purchase with a given income and prices.

NODIA

120. In the long run, a perfectly competitive firm earns only normal profits because of:
(A) The free entry and exit of firms.
(B) The large number of buyers.
(C) The homogeneous nature of the product.
(D) The firm being a price taker.

121. In the dominant firm price leadership model, the dominant firm sets the price at a level that:
(A) Drives all smaller firms out of the market immediately.
(B) Is equal to the average price charged by all the smaller firms.
(C) Maximizes its own profit, while allowing smaller firms to sell as much as they want at that price.
(D) Maximizes the joint profits of all firms in the industry.

122. Consider the following developments in the theory of consumer behavior:
1. Indifference Curve Analysis
2. Revealed Preference Theory
3. Cardinal Utility Analysis (Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility)
Which of the following represents the correct chronological order of these developments?
(A) 1, 2, 3
(B) 2, 1, 3
(C) 3, 1, 2
(D) 3, 2, 1

123. A firm's average revenue (AR) is equal to its marginal revenue (MR) only under:
(A) Monopoly
(B) Monopolistic Competition
(C) Oligopoly
(D) Perfect Competition

124. The relationship between Total Utility (TU) and Marginal Utility (MU) is such that:
(A) When MU is positive, TU is decreasing.
(B) When MU is zero, TU is at its maximum.
(C) When MU is negative, TU is increasing.
(D) TU and MU are always equal.

125. Which of the following statements is true regarding short-run cost curves?
(A) The Average Fixed Cost (AFC) curve is U-shaped.
(B) The Average Total Cost (ATC) is the sum of

(C) The law of diminishing marginal utility.
(D) The changing prices of inputs.

67. A market where the actions of one firm have a significant impact on the other firms is known as:
(A) Perfect Competition
(B) Monopoly
(C) Oligopoly
(D) Monopolistic Competition

68. The practice of charging every consumer the maximum price they are willing to pay for each unit is called:
(A) Second-degree price discrimination.
(B) Third-degree price discrimination.
(C) Peak load pricing.
(D) First-degree price discrimination.

69. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The demand curve for a firm under monopolistic competition is more elastic than the demand curve for a firm under monopoly.
Statement II : The availability of close substitutes in monopolistic competition makes its demand curve more elastic.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

70. A key difference between 'price skimming' and 'price penetration' is their:
(A) Dependence on production costs.
(B) Target market segment (innovators vs. mass market).
(C) Applicability to old vs. new products.
(D) Use in B2B vs. B2C markets.

71. Identify the incorrect pair:
(A) Law of Demand - Inverse price-quantity relationship
(B) Indifference Curve - Constant level of satisfaction
(C) Returns to Scale - Long-run production analysis
(D) Oligopoly - Large number of small firms

72. If a 10% increase in the price of a good leads to a 5% decrease in the quantity demanded, the price elasticity of demand is:
(A) -0.5
(B) -2.0
(C) -1.0
(D) -0.2

73. The 'Law of Equi-Marginal Utility' states that a consumer allocates their income in a way that:
(A) The total utility from all goods is equal.
(B) The marginal utility from the first unit of each good is equal.
(C) The marginal utility per rupee spent is equal for all goods consumed.
(D) The average utility from each good is equal.

74. The shutdown point for a firm in the short run is the point where:
(A) Price is equal to Average Variable Cost (AVC).
(B) Price is equal to Average Total Cost (ATC).
(C) Total Revenue equals Total Cost.
(D) Marginal Cost equals Average Total Cost.

75. Consider the following characteristics of a market structure:
A. A single seller controlling the market.
B. Significant barriers to entry for new firms.
C. The firm is a price maker.
D. The product has no close substitutes.
E. The distinction between firm and industry is non-existent.
Which market structure exhibits all the above characteristics?
(A) Perfect Competition
(B) Oligopoly
(C) Monopoly
(D) Monopolistic Competition

76. When Marginal Product (MP) is zero, the Total Product (TP) is:
(A) At its minimum.
(B) At its maximum.
(C) Zero.
(D) Increasing at a decreasing rate.

77. Which of the following is a key assumption of the price leadership model in an oligopoly?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Zero
(D) Positive and greater than 1

136. Which of the following is NOT an assumption of the cardinal utility approach to consumer behavior?
(A) Utility can only be ranked or ordered.
(B) Utility is measurable in cardinal numbers.
(C) The marginal utility of money is constant.
(D) The consumer is rational.

137. The 'Law of Returns to Scale' is concerned with the relationship between:
(A) Short-run inputs and short-run output.
(B) Short-run costs and short-run revenue.
(C) Long-run inputs and long-run output.
(D) Long-run costs and long-run revenue.

138. A firm under perfect competition is in long-run equilibrium when:
(A) $P = MC = AC$
(B) $P > MC$
(C) $P < AC$
(D) $P = MR > MC$

139. Identify the correct statement regarding the Assertion (A) and Reason (R) provided below:
Assertion (A) : A monopolist will never operate on the inelastic portion of its demand curve.
Reason (R) : On the inelastic portion, marginal revenue (MR) is negative, meaning a reduction in output (and increase in price) would increase total revenue and decrease total cost, thereby increasing profit.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

140. A new software product is launched at a very high price, which is gradually lowered over time. This is a classic example of:
(A) Price Penetration
(B) Price Skimming
(C) Cost-plus Pricing
(D) Peak Load Pricing

141. The scope of business economics does not include:
(A) Cost analysis
(B) Pricing policies
(C) Analysis of national fiscal and monetary policies
(D) Demand forecasting

142. The Total Outlay Method (or Total Expenditure Method) for measuring price elasticity of demand was developed by:
(A) J.M. Keynes
(B) Adam Smith
(C) J.R. Hicks
(D) Alfred Marshall

143. Which of the following is a key characteristic of Giffen goods?
(A) The demand curve is upward sloping.
(B) They are luxury goods.
(C) The substitution effect is stronger than the income effect.
(D) They have many close substitutes.

144. In production theory, the short run is a period of time in which:
(A) All inputs are variable.
(B) At least one input is fixed and others are variable.
(C) The scale of operations can be changed.
(D) The firm cannot make any profit.

NODIA

145. Match the features in List I with the market structures in List II:
List I: (Feature)
P. Price Taker
Q. Interdependence of firms
R. Product differentiation
S. Price Maker
List II: (Market Structure)
1. Monopolistic Competition
2. Monopoly
3. Perfect Competition
4. Oligopoly
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

146. A "natural monopoly" arises when:
(A) There are extremely large economies of scale, making it most efficient for a single firm to supply the entire market.

R. Stage III
S. End of Stage II

List II: (Characteristic)

1. Marginal Product is negative
2. Marginal Product is zero, and Total Product is maximum
3. Average Product is rising and is less than Marginal Product
4. Both Average Product and Marginal Product are falling, but positive

(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

107. Which of the following is an example of 'third-degree price discrimination'?
(A) A doctor charging different fees based on each patient's ability to pay.
(B) Electricity companies charging lower rates for bulk consumption.
(C) A shopkeeper selling the first unit at a high price and subsequent units at a lower price.
(D) Airlines offering lower fares for students and senior citizens.

108. The long-run average cost (LAC) curve is typically flatter than the short-run average cost (SAC) curves because:
(A) Technology improves only in the long run.
(B) Of greater flexibility in choosing input combinations in the long run.
(C) The law of variable proportions does not operate in the long run.
(D) Fixed costs are higher in the long run.

109. Identify the correct statement regarding the Assertion (A) and Reason (R) provided below:
Assertion (A) : In an oligopoly market, there is a high degree of interdependence among firms.
Reason (R) : The number of firms is small, and any action taken by one firm regarding price or output significantly affects its rivals.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

110. A firm enters a new market with a very low price for its product, intending to attract a large customer base away from established competitors. This strategy is known as:
(A) Price Skimming
(B) Peak Load Pricing
(C) Psychological Pricing
(D) Price Penetration

111. The demand analysis component of business economics helps a firm in all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) Determining the cost of capital.
(B) Forecasting future sales.
(C) Manipulating consumer demand.
(D) Formulating pricing policies.

112. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The demand for salt is likely to be price inelastic.
Statement II : Salt has few substitutes and constitutes a very small portion of a consumer's budget.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct, and Statement II is the correct explanation of Statement I.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct, but Statement II is not the correct explanation of Statement I.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

113. The Marginal Rate of Substitution of X for Y (MRSxy) is defined as:
(A) The ratio of the price of X to the price of Y.
(B) The amount of Y the consumer is willing to give up to obtain one more unit of X.
(C) The ratio of the marginal utility of Y to the marginal utility of X.
(D) The total utility gained from consuming X and Y.

114. The concept of 'Economies of Scale' explains why the:
(A) Long-run average cost curve initially slopes downward.
(B) Short-run average cost curve is U-shaped.
(C) Total fixed cost remains constant.
(D) Marginal cost curve intersects the average

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) Robin Marris

157. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : A change in demand refers to a shift in the entire demand curve.
Statement II : A change in quantity demanded refers to a movement along the same demand curve.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

158. The property that indifference curves cannot intersect is based on the assumption of:
(A) Diminishing marginal rate of substitution.
(B) Non-satiation (more is better).
(C) Rationality.
(D) Transitivity of consumer preferences.

159. The 'envelope curve' is another name for the:
(A) Long-run average cost curve.
(B) Short-run total cost curve.
(C) Short-run marginal cost curve.
(D) Indifference curve.

160. Which of the following is NOT a feature of an oligopolistic market?
(A) Interdependence
(B) A large number of sellers
(C) Price rigidity
(D) Group behavior

161. An important condition for successful price discrimination is that:
(A) The costs of production must be different for different markets.
(B) The seller must be able to segment the market and prevent resale.
(C) The elasticity of demand must be the same in all markets.
(D) The product must be a luxury good.

162. Business economics is most closely related to:
(A) Both normative and positive economics.
(B) Normative economics.
(C) Positive economics.
(D) Historical economics.

163. If a good has a price elasticity of demand equal to -1 (unitary elastic), a 5% reduction in price will lead to:
(A) A 1% increase in quantity demanded.
(B) A 5% decrease in quantity demanded.
(C) A 5% increase in quantity demanded.
(D) No change in quantity demanded.

164. An indifference curve for two goods that are perfect complements (e.g., left shoes and right shoes) would be:
(A) A downward-sloping straight line.
(B) A downward-sloping curve convex to the origin.
(C) Upward-sloping.
(D) L-shaped.

165. What are the three stages of the Law of Variable Proportions?
(A) Increasing, Constant, and Diminishing Returns
(B) Short-run, Medium-run, and Long-run
(C) Increasing, Diminishing, and Negative Returns
(D) Economies, Constant, and Diseconomies of Scale

166. A firm in perfect competition will shut down its operations in the short run if the price falls below:
(A) Average Total Cost (ATC)
(B) Average Variable Cost (AVC)
(C) Average Fixed Cost (AFC)
(D) Marginal Cost (MC)

167. Identify the correct statements about the objectives of a business firm:
A. The traditional objective of a firm is profit maximization.
B. Sales maximization was proposed as an objective by W.J. Baumol.
C. Wealth maximization is considered a superior objective as it accounts for risk and time value of money.
D. Social and environmental objectives are irrelevant for modern corporations.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) A and B only
(B) A, B and C only

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) C and D only
(D) A, B, C and D

168. The price elasticity of demand is defined as:
(A) The percentage change in quantity demanded divided by the percentage change in price.
(B) The percentage change in price divided by the percentage change in quantity demanded.
(C) The absolute change in quantity demanded divided by the absolute change in price.
(D) The change in income divided by the change in quantity demanded.

169. Identify the correct statement regarding the Assertion (A) and Reason (R) provided below:
Assertion (A) : In monopolistic competition, firms earn only normal profits in the long run.
Reason (R) : Freedom of entry and exit allows new firms to enter the market when there are supernormal profits, competing them away.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

170. The budget line of a consumer will shift parallelly to the right when:
(A) The consumer's income increases.
(B) The price of the good on the X-axis falls.
(C) The price of the good on the Y-axis falls.
(D) The consumer's income decreases.

171. In the context of long-run production, what causes diseconomies of scale?
(A) Technical efficiencies and specialization.
(B) Bulk purchasing discounts.
(C) Indivisibility of factors.
(D) Managerial and coordination difficulties in a very large firm.

172. A key distinguishing feature of oligopoly from other market forms is:
(A) Product differentiation
(B) Mutual interdependence of firms.
(C) A single seller
(D) A horizontal demand curve

173. What is the primary purpose of peak-load pricing?
(A) To encourage uniform consumption over time.
(B) To sell off excess inventory at a low price.
(C) To maximize revenue by charging more when demand and willingness to pay are highest.
(D) To attract new customers from competitors.

174. The term 'Managerial Economics' is often used as a synonym for:
(A) Macroeconomics
(B) Development Economics
(C) Public Finance
(D) Business Economics

175. Consider the following market forms:
1. Monopoly
2. Perfect Competition
3. Monopolistic Competition

Which of the following represents the correct ascending order of price elasticity of the firm's demand curve?
(A) 1, 3, 2
(B) 2, 3, 1
(C) 1, 2, 3
(D) 3, 1, 2

NODIA

176. Which of the following is considered an 'implicit' or 'imputed' cost?
(A) Salary paid to the company's CEO.
(B) The salary the owner-manager could have earned by working for someone else.
(C) Rent paid for the factory building.
(D) Electricity bill for the office.

177. A firm practicing first-degree price discrimination would capture:
(A) A small part of the consumer's surplus.
(B) The entire consumer's surplus.
(C) No part of the consumer's surplus.
(D) Only the producer's surplus.

178. What is the fundamental difference between ordinal and cardinal utility?
(A) Cardinal utility assumes utility is measurable, while ordinal assumes it is only rankable.
(B) Cardinal utility is for goods, ordinal is for services.

(C) Cardinal utility was proposed by Hicks, while ordinal was proposed by Marshall.
(D) Cardinal utility applies to necessities, while ordinal applies to luxuries.

179. In the context of the price leadership model, 'barometric price leadership' occurs when:
(A) The largest firm sets the price and all others follow.
(B) The lowest-cost firm sets the price.
(C) One firm, often the most experienced or best at interpreting market conditions, announces a price change which others may or may not follow.
(D) All firms collude to set a monopoly price.

180. A firm's demand curve is identical to its average revenue curve and marginal revenue curve under which market structure?
(A) Monopoly
(B) Oligopoly
(C) Monopolistic Competition
(D) Perfect Competition

181. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The law of variable proportions is a short-run phenomenon.
Statement II : The law of returns to scale is a long-run phenomenon.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

182. A movie theatre that charges lower prices for matinee shows is practicing:
(A) First-degree price discrimination.
(B) Third-degree price discrimination.
(C) Second-degree price discrimination.
(D) Price skimming.

183. Which of the following best describes the 'scope' of business economics?
(A) It is confined to the study of a firm's profit and loss statements.
(B) It is limited to understanding the stock market performance of a business.
(C) It deals exclusively with the external macroeconomic environment of a business.
(D) It encompasses demand, cost, production, pricing, and profit management decisions within a firm.

184. The income elasticity of demand for an inferior good is:
(A) Negative
(B) Positive
(C) Zero
(D) Greater than one

185. A consumer reaches a point of satiety for a single commodity when its marginal utility is:
(A) At its maximum.
(B) Equal to its price.
(C) Zero.
(D) Negative.

186. Match the theories or models in List I with their primary objectives in List II:
List I: (Theory/Model)
P. Baumol's Model
Q. Marris's Model
R. Williamson's Model
S. Traditional Theory
List II: (Primary Objective)
1. Maximization of balanced growth of the firm
2. Maximization of managerial utility
3. Maximization of profit
4. Maximization of sales revenue
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

187. "Constant returns to scale" implies that the long-run average cost (LAC) is:
(A) Increasing
(B) Decreasing
(C) U-shaped
(D) At its minimum and constant

188. In the kinked demand curve model, the discontinuity in the marginal revenue curve is responsible for:
(A) Price flexibility.
(B) Price rigidity.
(C) Product differentiation.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

A. A monopolist can earn supernormal profits in the long run.
B. A firm in perfect competition is a price taker.
C. Firms in monopolistic competition compete on price, quality, and marketing.
D. Oligopoly is characterized by a few firms, and each must consider the others' reactions.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) A and C only
(B) B and D only
(C) A, B, and D only
(D) A, B, C, and D

233. The strategy of selling a product below the cost of production to drive competitors out of the market is known as:
(A) Price Skimming
(B) Peak Load Pricing
(C) Predatory Pricing.
(D) Penetration Pricing

234. The fundamental difference between economic profit and accounting profit is that economic profit:
(A) Takes into account both explicit and implicit (opportunity) costs.
(B) Includes only explicit costs.
(C) Is always higher than accounting profit.
(D) Is calculated before deducting taxes.

235. The movement from one point to another on a single indifference curve results in:
(A) An increase in total satisfaction.
(B) A decrease in total satisfaction.
(C) A change in the consumer's income.
(D) The same level of satisfaction.

236. A firm decides to launch a new line of affordable smartphones in a competitive market by setting a very low introductory price. This firm is employing:
(A) A price skimming strategy
(B) A price penetration strategy
(C) A peak load pricing strategy
(D) A prestige pricing strategy

237. The slope of the isocost line represents:
(A) The marginal rate of technical substitution.
(B) The level of output to be produced.
(C) The ratio of the prices of the two inputs.
(D) The elasticity of substitution between inputs.

238. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : In perfect competition, the firm's demand curve and the industry's demand curve are the same.
Statement II : In monopoly, the firm's demand curve and the industry's demand curve are the same.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

239. 'Diseconomies of scale' are the forces that cause:
(A) The long-run average cost to rise as output expands.
(B) The long-run average cost to fall as output expands.
(C) The short-run average cost to fall as output expands.
(D) The short-run average cost to rise as output expands.

NODIA

240. The market structure that has the highest degree of competition is:
(A) Monopoly
(B) Perfect Competition.
(C) Oligopoly
(D) Monopolistic Competition

241. Charging different prices for business class and economy class seats on the same flight is a form of:
(A) Peak-load pricing
(B) Price discrimination.
(C) Price penetration
(D) Price skimming

242. The "Law of Diminishing Returns" applies when:
(A) The quantity of one factor is varied while others are kept constant.
(B) All factors are varied.
(C) The technology is changing.
(D) The firm is in the long run.

201. Identify the correct statement regarding the Assertion (A) and Reason (R) provided below:
Assertion (A) : The long-run average cost (LAC) curve is less U-shaped, or flatter, than the short-run average cost (SAC) curve.
Reason (R) : In the long run, firms have greater flexibility to adjust all inputs to produce at the lowest possible cost, whereas in the short run, they are constrained by a fixed plant size.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

202. Which of the following cost curves continuously declines as output increases?
(A) Average Fixed Cost (AFC).
(B) Average Variable Cost (AVC)
(C) Marginal Cost (MC)
(D) Average Total Cost (ATC)

203. The practice of a railway company charging lower freight rates for shipping goods over longer distances is an example of:
(A) Price Skimming
(B) Peak Load Pricing
(C) Penetration Pricing
(D) Price Discrimination

204. "Increasing Returns to Scale" means:
(A) Output increases by a smaller proportion than the increase in all inputs.
(B) Output increases by a larger proportion than the increase in all inputs.
(C) Output increases by the same proportion as the increase in all inputs.
(D) Output remains constant when all inputs are increased.

205. In a monopolistically competitive market, a firm's demand curve is:
(A) Perfectly elastic.
(B) Perfectly inelastic.
(C) Downward sloping and relatively elastic.
(D) The same as the industry demand curve.

206. Identify the correct statement regarding the Assertion (A) and Reason (R) provided below:
Assertion (A) : The kinked demand curve model in an oligopoly market explains why prices tend to be rigid or stable.
Reason (R) : Any firm that raises its price loses a large market share because its competitors do not follow the price increase, while any firm that lowers its price gains very little market share because its competitors also lower their prices to maintain their share.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

207. A Veblen good is an exception to the law of demand because:
(A) Its demand increases as its price increases due to prestige or status value.
(B) It is an inferior good with a strong income effect.
(C) It has no substitutes.
(D) Consumers buy it out of habit.

208. At the point of tangency between the budget line and an indifference curve, which of the following is true?
(A) The slope of the budget line is greater than the slope of the indifference curve.
(B) The slope of the budget line is equal to the slope of the indifference curve.
(C) The slope of the budget line is less than the slope of the indifference curve.
(D) The indifference curve intersects the budget line.

209. The profit-maximizing condition for a firm in any market structure is:
(A) AR = AC
(B) MR = MC
(C) TR = TC
(D) P = AVC

210. Consider the following cost curves:
A. The MC curve cuts the AVC and ATC curves at their respective minimum points.
B. The AFC curve is a rectangular hyperbola.
C. The vertical distance between ATC and AVC is equal to AFC.
D. In the long run, there are no fixed costs.
E. The LAC curve is also known as the planning

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

five questions.

251. According to the passage, what is the primary function of business economics?
(A) To develop new, abstract economic theories for academic study.
(B) To apply economic principles to practical business decision-making.
(C) To focus exclusively on the management of a firm's capital.
(D) To mandate profit maximization as the only valid objective for firms.

252. Which of the following is NOT mentioned in the passage as being within the scope of business economics?
(A) Human resource management and organizational behavior
(B) Demand analysis and forecasting
(C) Pricing decisions and policies
(D) Cost and production analysis

253. The passage contrasts the traditional objective of profit maximization with which of the following modern objectives?
(A) Cost minimization and operational efficiency
(B) Employee welfare and corporate social responsibility
(C) Sales revenue maximization and satisficing behavior
(D) Global expansion and vertical integration

254. What can be inferred about the relationship between a firm's objectives and its strategies?
(A) A firm's strategies are independent of its chosen objectives.
(B) All firms, regardless of their objectives, adopt identical strategies.
(C) Traditional firms focus on strategy while modern firms focus on objectives.
(D) A firm's pricing and output decisions are directly influenced by its objectives.

255. The term 'satisficing' behavior, as described in the passage, implies that a firm aims to:
(A) achieve the highest possible profit in all circumstances.
(B) satisfy every stakeholder equally.
(C) attain a reasonable or adequate level of profit.
(D) maximize sales revenue at the expense of any profit.

NODIA

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Demand analysis is a foundational element of business economics, providing critical insights for production planning and pricing strategies. At its core is the Law of Demand, which posits an inverse relationship between the price of a good and the quantity demanded, assuming other factors remain constant (ceteris paribus). This means that as the price of a product falls, consumers will typically purchase more of it, and vice versa. However, knowing the direction of change is insufficient for effective decision-making; firms must also understand the magnitude of the response. This is addressed by the concept of price elasticity of demand, which measures the responsiveness or sensitivity of the quantity demanded to a change in the product's price. It is calculated as the percentage change in quantity demanded divided by the percentage change in price. Based on its numerical value, price elasticity can be categorized as elastic (value greater than 1), inelastic (value less than 1), or unitary elastic (value equal to 1). An elastic demand signifies a substantial change in quantity demanded for a small change in price, whereas an inelastic demand indicates that quantity demanded changes very little, even with a significant price change. This measurement is crucial for forecasting the impact of price changes on total revenue.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

256. What fundamental principle is described by the Law of Demand?
(A) A direct relationship between price and quantity demanded.
(B) An inverse relationship between price and quantity demanded.
(C) A constant relationship where price does not affect demand.
(D) A relationship governed by factors other than price.

257. The concept of price elasticity of demand primarily measures the:
(A) firm's ability to change its prices.

(D) The number of inputs employed.

221. Which assumption is common to both Cardinal and Ordinal Utility Analysis?
(A) Utility is quantifiable.
(B) Marginal utility of money is constant.
(C) Consumer is rational.
(D) Utility is comparable but not quantifiable.

222. The long-run equilibrium in a perfectly competitive market is characterized by:
(A) P > LMC
(B) P < LAC
(C) Firms earning supernormal profits.
(D) P = AR = MR = LMC = LAC (at its minimum)

223. Consider the following events for a new product priced using a skimming strategy:
1. Lower the price to attract the next layer of price-sensitive customers.
2. Set a high initial price to capture the 'cream' of the market.
3. Face increased competition as other firms enter the market.
4. Earn high initial profits and recover R&D costs.

Which of the following represents the correct logical sequence of these events?
(A) 2, 4, 3, 1
(B) 1, 2, 3, 4
(C) 2, 1, 4, 3
(D) 4, 3, 2, 1

224. Which cost is also known as 'overhead cost'?
(A) Total Variable Cost
(B) Total Fixed Cost.
(C) Marginal Cost
(D) Average Variable Cost

225. Identify the correct statement regarding the Assertion (A) and Reason (R) provided below:
Assertion (A) : The demand curve for a firm under monopolistic competition is downward sloping.
Reason (R) : The firm has some degree of market power due to product differentiation, allowing it to change its price.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

226. The Law of Variable Proportions assumes that:
(A) The state of technology is constant.
(B) All factors of production are variable.
(C) The prices of factors are changing.
(D) The units of the variable factor are not homogeneous.

227. In the context of oligopoly, collusion leads to:
(A) Increased price competition among firms.
(B) An outcome similar to perfect competition.
(C) A situation resembling a monopoly, with higher prices and lower output.
(D) Greater uncertainty for the participating firms.

228. Which of the following is NOT a valid objective of a modern business firm?
(A) Maximization of shareholder wealth
(B) Achieving a satisfactory level of profit
(C) Enhancing the firm's market share
(D) Maximizing losses to avail tax benefits

229. If MR is the marginal revenue, AR is the average revenue, and e is the price elasticity of demand, the correct relationship is:
(A) MR = AR × e / (e - 1)
(B) MR = AR + (e - 1)
(C) MR = AR × (e - 1) / e
(D) MR = AR / (e - 1)

230. An indifference curve that is a right-angled 'L' shape indicates that the two goods are:
(A) Perfect substitutes
(B) Perfect complements
(C) Inferior goods
(D) Giffen goods

231. The point where the short-run marginal cost curve (SMC) intersects the average variable cost curve (AVC) is the:
(A) Break-even point
(B) Profit-maximization point
(C) Point of optimal production
(D) Shut-down point

232. Consider the following statements about different market structures:

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

curve.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) A, B, and C only
(B) C, D, and E only
(C) A, B, D, and E only
(D) A, B, C, D, and E

211. Which pricing strategy aims to establish a premium image for a product and attract buyers who are not price-sensitive?
(A) Price Penetration
(B) Competitive Pricing
(C) Price Skimming
(D) Cost-plus Pricing

212. The concept of 'marginalism' in business economics implies that decisions should be made by comparing:
(A) Total benefits and total costs.
(B) Average benefits and average costs.
(C) Past benefits and future costs.
(D) Additional benefits and additional costs.

213. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : When marginal revenue is positive, total revenue is increasing.
Statement II : When marginal revenue is negative, total revenue is decreasing.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

214. The law of equi-marginal utility is a rule for:
(A) Maximizing a firm's profit.
(B) Maximizing a consumer's total utility from a given income.
(C) Achieving equilibrium in a competitive market.
(D) Determining the point of diminishing returns in production.

215. If a firm's average revenue is less than its average variable cost, the firm should:
(A) Continue operating in the short run to cover fixed costs.
(B) Increase production to lower average costs.
(C) Decrease the price to attract more customers.
(D) Shut down immediately.

216. Match the elasticity types in List I with the types of goods in List II:
List I: (Elasticity Type)
P. Zero income elasticity
Q. Negative income elasticity
R. Positive cross elasticity
S. Negative cross elasticity
List II: (Type of Good)
1. Substitute goods
2. Inferior good
3. Complementary goods
4. Necessity good (unresponsive to income change)
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2

217. The transition from Stage I to Stage II in the law of variable proportions occurs where:
(A) Marginal Product is at its maximum.
(B) Total Product is at its maximum.
(C) Average Product is at its maximum and is equal to Marginal Product.
(D) Marginal Product becomes negative.

218. The main difference between a monopoly and monopolistic competition lies in:
(A) The nature of barriers to entry.
(B) The number of sellers.
(C) The shape of the average cost curve.
(D) The goal of profit maximization.

219. The concept of 'opportunity cost' is irrelevant in which of the following situations?
(A) A firm deciding which of two projects to invest in.
(B) A consumer deciding what to buy with their limited income.
(C) A student deciding whether to study or work.
(D) An economy with unlimited resources.

220. The relationship between a firm's AR and MR curves depends on:
(A) The firm's cost structure.
(B) The elasticity of demand for its product.
(C) The level of technology used.

NODIA

243. According to the Ordinal Utility theory, consumer equilibrium is achieved when:
(A) $MRS_{xy} > P_x/P_y$
(B) $MRS_{xy} < P_x/P_y$
(C) $MRS_{xy} = P_x/P_y$
(D) $MU_x/MU_y = P_y/P_x$

244. Identify the correct statement regarding the Assertion (A) and Reason (R) provided below:
Assertion (A) : Business economics is pragmatic and aims at achieving predetermined objectives.
Reason (R) : It focuses on decision-making by applying economic theory to real-world business situations.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

245. In case of a straight-line demand curve meeting the two axes, the price elasticity of demand at the mid-point of the line would be:
(A) 0
(B) ∞
(C) 1
(D) > 1

246. Which of the following is NOT a reason for the existence of economies of scale?
(A) Specialization and division of labor
(B) Managerial inefficiencies.
(C) Technical efficiencies
(D) Marketing and financial economies

247. The 'break-even' point for a firm is where:
(A) Total Revenue equals Total Variable Cost.
(B) Marginal Revenue equals Marginal Cost.
(C) Average Revenue equals Average Variable Cost.
(D) Total Revenue equals Total Cost.

248. The primary characteristic of 'Monopolistic Competition' is that:
(A) Many firms sell a differentiated product.
(B) Firms are mutually interdependent.
(C) There are significant barriers to entry.
(D) A few firms sell a homogeneous product.

249. Which of the following is an example of an explicit cost?
(A) The interest that the firm's owner could have earned on their own capital.
(B) The rental income the owner could receive by leasing out the firm's building.
(C) The wages paid to the firm's employees.
(D) The entrepreneurial profit of the owner.

250. Which of the following correctly lists the features of a monopoly market?
(A) Single seller, no close substitutes, barriers to entry.
(B) Many sellers, differentiated product, free entry.
(C) Few sellers, interdependent, identical or differentiated product.
(D) Many sellers, homogeneous product, free entry.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Business Economics is fundamentally concerned with the application of economic theory and quantitative methods to the decision-making processes of business enterprises. It serves as an integrating discipline, bridging the gap between abstract economic principles and the practicalities of business management. The scope of business economics is extensive, encompassing critical areas such as demand analysis and forecasting, cost and production analysis, pricing decisions, policies and practices, profit management, and capital management. While traditional economic theory often assumes that the primary objective of a business firm is profit maximization, contemporary business economics recognizes a more complex and pluralistic set of goals. Modern firms may pursue objectives such as sales revenue maximization, which might be prioritized to gain market share, or aim for a satisfactory level of profit ('satisficing' behavior) rather than the absolute maximum. Other objectives include securing the long-term survival of the firm, achieving market leadership, or enhancing shareholder wealth. The choice of objective profoundly influences the firm's strategies regarding pricing, output levels, investment, and innovation, making the study of firm objectives a cornerstone of business economics.

Based on the above source, attempt the following

NODIA

(D) High profits.

189. A key requirement for a price penetration strategy to be successful is that:
(A) The product must be highly innovative with no substitutes.
(B) The firm must have very high production costs.
(C) The market demand for the product must be highly price-elastic.
(D) The firm intends to serve only a small, niche market.

190. What is the main cause of the U-shape of the short-run average variable cost (AVC) and average total cost (ATC) curves?
(A) The law of returns to scale
(B) The behavior of fixed costs
(C) The changing technology
(D) The law of variable proportions

191. If MR > MC, a profit-maximizing firm should:
(A) Increase its output.
(B) Decrease its output.
(C) Shut down its operations.
(D) Increase its price.

192. Consider the following statements about market structures:
A. Perfect competition and monopolistic competition both have a large number of firms.
B. Monopoly and oligopoly are characterized by significant barriers to entry.
C. Product differentiation is a key feature of both perfect competition and monopoly.
D. The demand curve for a firm in perfect competition is perfectly elastic.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) A, B and D
(B) B, C and D
(C) A and C only
(D) A, B, C and D

193. The slope of the total product curve measures:
(A) Average Product
(B) Marginal Product
(C) Total Cost
(D) Marginal Cost

194. A consumer who is indifferent between the bundles (10X, 8Y) and (11X, 6Y) is operating on the principle of:
(A) Diminishing marginal rate of substitution.
(B) Constant marginal rate of substitution.
(C) Increasing marginal rate of substitution.
(D) Zero marginal rate of substitution.

195. If the price of a product falls from Rs. 10 to Rs. 9 and the total revenue increases from Rs. 1000 to Rs. 1080, the demand for the product is:
(A) Price inelastic
(B) Unitary price elastic
(C) Price elastic
(D) Perfectly inelastic

196. The objective of wealth maximization takes into account:
(A) The level of profits only.
(B) The earnings per share only.
(C) The market share of the company only.
(D) The timing of benefits and their associated risks.

197. Business Economics primarily uses the tools of:
(A) Macroeconomic theory
(B) Econometrics only
(C) Microeconomic theory.
(D) Both micro and macro economic theory

198. A horizontal demand curve for a firm implies that:
(A) The firm is a monopoly.
(B) The firm has no control over the price.
(C) The elasticity of demand is zero.
(D) The market is an oligopoly.

199. When total utility is at its maximum, marginal utility is:
(A) Positive
(B) Negative
(C) Infinite
(D) Zero

200. Which of the following market structures is characterized by strategic behavior and interdependence among firms?
(A) Oligopoly.
(B) Perfect Competition
(C) Monopoly
(D) Monopolistic Competition

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) overall level of demand for a product.
(C) direction of change in consumer income.
(D) responsiveness of quantity demanded to a price change.

258. If a 10% increase in the price of a product leads to a 5% decrease in the quantity demanded, the demand for the product would be classified as:
(A) inelastic.
(B) elastic.
(C) unitary elastic.
(D) perfectly elastic.

259. According to the passage, why is understanding elasticity more useful for a firm than understanding the Law of Demand alone?
(A) Because elasticity helps in determining the direction of demand change, which the Law of Demand does not.
(B) Because the Law of Demand only applies to luxury goods, while elasticity applies to all goods.
(C) Because elasticity quantifies the magnitude of demand response to a price change, which is vital for revenue forecasting.
(D) Because elasticity is easier to calculate than applying the ceteris paribus condition of the Law of Demand.

260. The 'ceteris paribus' condition in the context of the Law of Demand implies that:
(A) only price is allowed to change while all other factors influencing demand are held constant.
(B) both price and quantity demanded are held constant to observe other factors.
(C) all factors, including price, are assumed to be changing simultaneously.
(D) the economy is in a state of general equilibrium.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The relationship between Average Revenue (AR), Marginal Revenue (MR), and the price elasticity of demand is a critical concept for any firm that has control over the price of its product. Average Revenue is the revenue per unit of output sold, which is equivalent to the price of the product; therefore, the AR curve is identical to the firm's demand curve. Marginal Revenue is the addition to total revenue resulting from the sale of one additional unit of output. For a firm facing a downward-sloping demand curve, the MR curve will also be downward-sloping and will lie below the AR curve. A precise mathematical relationship connects these variables: MR = AR (1 - 1/e), where 'e' represents the price elasticity of demand. This relationship reveals important insights for pricing. When demand is elastic (e > 1), MR is positive, meaning that a decrease in price will lead to an increase in total revenue. When demand is unitary elastic (e = 1), MR is zero, and total revenue is at its maximum; any change in price at this point will decrease total revenue. Finally, when demand is inelastic (e < 1), MR is negative, indicating that a decrease in price will cause total revenue to fall. Consequently, a profit-maximizing firm will never choose to operate on the inelastic portion of its demand curve.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

261. According to the passage, what does the Average Revenue (AR) curve represent for a firm?
(A) The firm's marginal cost curve.
(B) The firm's total revenue curve.
(C) The firm's supply curve.
(D) The firm's demand curve.

262. For a firm with a downward-sloping demand curve, what is the typical relationship between the AR and MR curves?
(A) The MR curve is identical to the AR curve.
(B) The MR curve lies below the AR curve.
(C) The MR curve lies above the AR curve.
(D) The MR curve is U-shaped while the AR curve is downward-sloping.

263. If a firm finds that its marginal revenue is negative, what can be inferred about the price elasticity of demand in that range of output?
(A) Demand is elastic ($e > 1$).
(B) Demand is unitary elastic ($e = 1$).
(C) Demand is inelastic ($e < 1$).
(D) Demand is perfectly elastic ($e = \infty$).

264. A firm wishes to increase its total revenue. If it determines that the demand for its product is elastic, which pricing strategy should it adopt?
(A) Increase the price.
(B) Keep the price constant.

NODIA

290. According to the Price Leadership model described in the passage, what is the role of the 'follower' firms?
(A) To match the price changes initiated by the leader.
(B) To set the initial price for the market.
(C) To engage in aggressive price wars with the leader.
(D) To produce a different product from the leader.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Price discrimination is a pricing strategy where a seller charges different prices for the same product or service to different buyers, where the price differences are not justified by variations in cost. For this practice to be successful, a firm must possess some degree of monopoly power, be capable of segmenting its market, and be able to prevent arbitrage or resale of the product between the segmented groups. Economists typically classify price discrimination into three types. First-degree, or perfect price discrimination, is the most extreme form, where the seller charges each customer the maximum price they are willing to pay, thereby capturing all consumer surplus. Second-degree price discrimination involves charging different prices based on the quantity consumed, a practice often referred to as block pricing. For example, the price per unit for electricity may decrease after a certain level of consumption. Third-degree price discrimination, the most common form, occurs when the seller divides its customers into distinct sub-markets or groups and charges a different price to each group. The basis for this segmentation is typically the differing price elasticities of demand. A higher price is charged in the market segment with more inelastic demand, and a lower price is charged in the segment with more elastic demand.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

291. What is a necessary condition for a firm to successfully practice price discrimination?
(A) The firm must be in a perfectly competitive market.
(B) The costs of production must be different for each consumer group.
(C) The firm must be able to prevent resale between consumer groups.
(D) The product must be homogeneous with no brand differentiation.

292. Charging each customer the absolute maximum price they are willing to pay for a product is an example of:
(A) first-degree price discrimination.
(B) second-degree price discrimination.
(C) third-degree price discrimination.
(D) peak-load pricing.

293. A utility company charging a lower rate per unit of electricity to customers who consume large quantities is practicing:
(A) first-degree price discrimination.
(B) third-degree price discrimination.
(C) price skimming.
(D) second-degree price discrimination.

294. In third-degree price discrimination, how does a firm decide the price for different sub-markets?
(A) It charges a uniform price across all markets to ensure fairness.
(B) It charges a higher price in the market with more inelastic demand.
(C) It charges a higher price in the market with more elastic demand.
(D) It sets the price based solely on the cost of serving each market.

295. What is the fundamental goal of price discrimination from the seller's perspective?
(A) To reduce production costs.
(B) To increase consumer surplus.
(C) To capture more consumer surplus and increase profit.
(D) To simplify the pricing structure for consumers.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Beyond general market models, firms employ specific pricing strategies to meet various corporate objectives. Three prominent strategies are price skimming, price penetration, and peak-load pricing. Price skimming is often used for new, innovative products. It involves setting a high initial price to target early adopters and consumers who are relatively insensitive to price. This allows the firm to recover research

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

converting inputs into outputs and is typically studied within two distinct time frames: the short run and the long run. The behavior of production in the short run is governed by the Law of Variable Proportions, also known as the law of diminishing marginal returns. This law applies when at least one factor of production (e.g., capital or land) is held constant, while other factors (e.g., labor) are varied. As more of the variable input is added to the fixed input, the total product initially increases at an increasing rate (Stage I: increasing returns), then increases at a diminishing rate (Stage II: diminishing returns), and finally starts to decline (Stage III: negative returns). A rational producer will always operate in Stage II, where both the marginal and average products of the variable factor are positive but diminishing. In contrast, the Law of Returns to Scale describes the production behavior in the long run, a period in which all factors of production are variable. It examines the change in output when all inputs are altered by the same proportion. This can result in increasing returns to scale (output increases by a larger proportion than inputs), constant returns to scale (output increases by the same proportion), or decreasing returns to scale (output increases by a smaller proportion).

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

271. The Law of Variable Proportions is applicable in which time frame of production?
(A) The long run, when all factors are variable.
(B) The market period, when supply is fixed.
(C) The short run, when at least one factor is fixed.
(D) A period where technology is constantly changing.

272. According to the passage, in which stage of the Law of Variable Proportions will a rational producer choose to operate?
(A) Stage I, where returns are increasing.
(B) Stage II, where returns are diminishing but positive.
(C) Stage III, where returns are negative.
(D) A combination of Stage I and Stage III.

273. What distinguishes the long run from the short run in production theory?
(A) The long run is defined as a period longer than one calendar year.
(B) In the long run, only labor is a variable factor.
(C) Technology can change only in the short run.
(D) In the long run, all factors of production are variable.

274. If a firm doubles all its inputs and, as a result, its output more than doubles, the firm is experiencing:
(A) increasing returns to scale.
(B) decreasing returns to scale.
(C) constant returns to scale.
(D) diminishing marginal returns.

275. The Law of Returns to Scale analyzes the relationship between:
(A) a variable input and the resulting output, with other inputs fixed.
(B) the short-run costs and long-run costs of the firm.
(C) a proportional change in all inputs and the resulting change in output.
(D) the price of inputs and the level of production.

NODIA

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The theory of cost is intrinsically linked to the theory of production and is analyzed in both the short run and the long run. In the short run, a firm's total costs are segregated into fixed costs, which do not vary with the level of output, and variable costs, which do. The shape of the short-run cost curves, particularly the U-shaped short-run average cost (SAC) curve, is a direct consequence of the Law of Variable Proportions. Initially, as output expands, the average cost falls due to increasing returns, but beyond a certain point, it begins to rise as diminishing returns set in. The long run is a period where all inputs are variable, allowing the firm to adjust its plant size and scale of operations. The long-run average cost (LAC) curve is derived from the envelope of an infinite number of SAC curves, each representing a different plant size. The LAC curve is also typically U-shaped, but its shape is explained by the Law of Returns to Scale, not the Law of Variable Proportions. The downward-sloping portion of the LAC reflects economies of scale

ANSWERS

1. (B) The application of economic theory and quantitative methods to business decision-making.
Business economics integrates economic principles with analytical tools to help managers make rational choices. It bridges the gap between theoretical concepts and practical business operations by utilizing quantitative techniques like statistics and mathematical modeling. This field assists organizations in optimizing resource allocation, forecasting demand, and enhancing overall operational efficiency within competitive market environments.

2. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Business economics is predominantly normative because it evaluates what policies or actions a firm should adopt to achieve specific goals. It provides prescriptive solutions by applying theoretical frameworks to solve managerial dilemmas and improve decision-making processes. Unlike positive economics, which describes what is, this discipline focuses on guiding firms toward desirable outcomes through structured recommendations.

3. (C) The maximization of national welfare and social equity.
Modern business firms typically prioritize goals like profit maximization, sales revenue growth, and managerial utility. While corporate social responsibility is growing, the direct maximization of national welfare and social equity is generally viewed as a governmental or public sector objective. Private enterprises primarily focus on internal performance metrics and shareholder value rather than broad societal redistribution of wealth.

4. (D) The problem of unlimited wants and limited resources.
At its core, business economics addresses the central economic problem of scarcity, where resources are finite but human wants are limitless. Managers must strategically allocate these scarce resources—such as capital, labor, and time—among competing needs to maximize efficiency. This necessitates trade-offs and careful decision-making to ensure that the firm achieves its objectives while minimizing waste.

5. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Demand analysis focuses on estimating and forecasting consumer needs, while cost analysis involves managing production expenses. Market structure analysis examines different competitive forms and pricing strategies used by firms. Profit management centers on the planning and control of earnings. Each specialized area provides specific tools that allow managers to address distinct operational challenges and improve strategic planning outcomes.

6. (B) Marginal Revenue is zero.
In the sales maximization model, a firm aims to maximize total revenue rather than profit. This goal is achieved at the output level where the addition to total revenue from selling one more unit is exactly zero. Beyond this point, further production would cause total revenue to decline, indicating that the maximum possible sales revenue has been attained.

7. (D) Inversely related to its price.
The law of demand establishes a fundamental relationship where the quantity of a good purchased decreases as its price increases, assuming other factors remain constant. This inverse relationship occurs due to the substitution effect and the income effect. Consumers tend to buy more of a commodity when it becomes cheaper, reflecting the downward-sloping nature of the demand curve.

8. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Business economics serves as a vital link by translating abstract economic theories into actionable management strategies. It uses microeconomic and macroeconomic principles to address practical issues like pricing, production, and investment. By applying these theoretical frameworks to real-world scenarios, it makes economics highly relevant for managers who

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) A vertical line.
(D) A U-shaped curve.

283. How does a monopolist determine the profit-maximizing price for its product?
(A) By setting the price equal to its marginal cost.
(B) By finding the output where MR=MC and then setting the price according to the demand curve at that output.
(C) By producing at the minimum point of the average total cost curve.
(D) By accepting the market-determined price, similar to a competitive firm.

284. A key difference between monopoly and perfect competition highlighted in the passage is that:
(A) a monopolist can earn supernormal profits in the long run, whereas a competitive firm earns only normal profits.
(B) a monopolist does not follow the MR=MC rule for profit maximization, unlike a competitive firm.
(C) perfect competition has one seller, whereas a monopoly has many sellers.
(D) a monopolist produces a homogeneous product, while competitive firms produce differentiated products.

285. For a monopolist facing a downward-sloping demand curve, the relationship between price (AR) and marginal revenue (MR) is:
(A) AR is equal to MR.
(B) AR is less than MR.
(C) AR is greater than MR.
(D) AR is unrelated to MR.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Between the extremes of perfect competition and monopoly lie the imperfectly competitive market structures of monopolistic competition and oligopoly. Monopolistic competition is characterized by a large number of firms, free entry and exit, and product differentiation. Each firm produces a product that is slightly different from its competitors, which gives it a small degree of market power and a downward-sloping demand curve. Firms engage heavily in non-price competition, such as advertising and branding, to emphasize these differences. In the short run, a firm can earn supernormal profits, but in the long run, the free entry of new competitors erodes these profits, leaving the firm with only normal profits. Oligopoly, on the other hand, is a market dominated by a few large firms. The key feature of oligopoly is the strategic interdependence of these firms; the actions of one firm directly impact the others. This interdependence can lead to various behaviors, from fierce competition to collusion. One specific model that explains pricing behavior in some oligopolies is the Price Leadership model. In this setup, one firm, often the largest or most efficient (the price leader), initiates price changes, and the other firms in the industry (the followers) promptly match the new price. This avoids price wars and creates a degree of price stability in the market.

NODIA

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

286. What is the primary feature that distinguishes monopolistic competition from perfect competition?
(A) The number of firms in the market.
(B) The existence of barriers to entry.
(C) The long-run profit potential.
(D) The differentiation of products.

287. In the long run, profits for a firm in a monopolistically competitive market are typically:
(A) supernormal, due to product differentiation.
(B) negative, leading to market exit.
(C) normal, due to the free entry of new firms.
(D) guaranteed by government regulation.

288. The defining characteristic of an oligopoly market structure is:
(A) a single seller dominating the market.
(B) strategic interdependence among a few dominant firms.
(C) a large number of small firms.
(D) the production of a completely homogeneous product.

289. The Price Leadership model is used to explain pricing behavior in which market structure?
(A) Perfect competition
(B) Monopoly
(C) Monopolistic competition
(D) Oligopoly

(increasing returns to scale), where costs per unit decrease as output increases. The upward-sloping portion reflects diseconomies of scale (decreasing returns to scale), where unit costs begin to rise due to managerial and coordination challenges in very large operations. The LAC is thus known as a "planning curve" as it helps the firm choose the optimal plant size for a desired level of output.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

276. The U-shape of the short-run average cost (SAC) curve is explained by which economic law?
(A) The Law of Variable Proportions.
(B) The Law of Demand.
(C) The Law of Returns to Scale.
(D) The Law of Equi-marginal Utility.

277. In the short run, which of the following best describes fixed costs?
(A) Costs that change proportionally with the level of output.
(B) Costs that exist only in the long run.
(C) The total cost of variable inputs like labor.
(D) Costs that must be paid even if output is zero.

278. The long-run average cost (LAC) curve is often referred to as an "envelope curve" because it:
(A) encloses the area above all short-run average cost curves.
(B) is derived from the tangency points of various short-run average cost curves.
(C) represents the total cost of production in the long run.
(D) is always flatter than any of the short-run average cost curves.

279. What phenomenon explains the downward-sloping segment of the long-run average cost (LAC) curve?
(A) Diseconomies of scale.
(B) Diminishing marginal returns.
(C) Economies of scale.
(D) Constant returns to scale.

280. Why is the LAC curve considered a "planning curve"?
(A) It helps firms plan their daily production schedules.
(B) It is used by central planners to set industry prices.
(C) It plots the planned trajectory of technological improvement.
(D) It assists firms in determining the optimal plant size for future production.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Market structure significantly influences a firm's pricing and output decisions. At the two extremes are perfect competition and monopoly. A perfectly competitive market is defined by several key features: a vast number of small firms and buyers, a homogeneous product, complete freedom of entry and exit, and perfect information. A firm in this market is a price taker, meaning it must accept the market-determined price. Its demand curve is perfectly elastic (a horizontal line at the market price), where Price equals Average Revenue (AR) and Marginal Revenue (MR). The firm maximizes profit by producing at the output level where its Marginal Cost (MC) equals MR. In the long run, due to free entry and exit, firms in perfect competition can only earn normal profits. In stark contrast, a monopoly consists of a single seller of a product with no close substitutes, protected by strong barriers to entry. As the sole producer, the monopolist is a price maker and faces the entire market demand curve, which is downward-sloping. For a monopolist, the MR is always less than the price (AR). The profit-maximizing equilibrium is also found where MR equals MC, but the price charged is higher than MC, determined by the demand curve at that quantity. This allows the monopolist to potentially earn supernormal profits, even in the long run.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

281. Which of the following is a characteristic of a firm in a perfectly competitive market?
(A) It acts as a price taker.
(B) It sells a unique product with no close substitutes.
(C) It faces significant barriers to entry.
(D) Its marginal revenue is lower than its price.

282. What is the shape of the demand curve for an individual firm under perfect competition?
(A) A downward-sloping line.
(B) A perfectly elastic horizontal line.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

and development costs quickly and maximize revenue from the "cream" of the market before competitors enter. As the market matures, the price is gradually lowered. In complete contrast, price penetration involves setting a deliberately low initial price for a new product. The goal is to rapidly gain a large market share, build a loyal customer base, and deter potential competitors by creating a low-profit-margin environment. This strategy is most effective for products with a high price elasticity of demand and when a firm can achieve significant economies of scale. Peak-load pricing is a dynamic pricing strategy applied in industries where demand fluctuates significantly over time and production capacity is relatively fixed. It involves charging a higher price during periods of high demand (peak periods) and a lower price during off-peak times. This helps manage demand, preventing capacity from being overwhelmed while maximizing revenue from the existing infrastructure.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

296. A firm launching a technologically advanced smartphone with no immediate competitors would most likely use which pricing strategy?
(A) Price penetration
(B) Peak-load pricing
(C) Cost-plus pricing
(D) Price skimming

297. What is the primary objective of a price penetration strategy?
(A) To rapidly capture a large market share and discourage competition.
(B) To maximize short-term profits from a niche market segment.
(C) To quickly recover high research and development costs.
(D) To manage fluctuating demand on a fixed capacity.

298. Peak-load pricing is most suitable for which of the following industries?
(A) A publisher selling a new novel.
(B) An urban electricity provider.
(C) A manufacturer of standardized ball bearings.
(D) A farmer selling wheat in a competitive market.

299. According to the passage, price penetration is most effective when:
(A) demand for the product is price inelastic.
(B) demand is price elastic and there is potential for economies of scale.
(C) the firm has very high initial production costs.
(D) the product is a luxury good with a short life cycle.

300. The strategy of gradually lowering the price of a product after its initial launch is a characteristic of:
(A) price skimming.
(B) price penetration.
(C) peak-load pricing.
(D) predatory pricing.

www.nodia.in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Increase production without changing the price.
(D) Decrease the price.

265. At which point is a firm's total revenue maximized?
(A) When marginal revenue is equal to zero.
(B) When marginal revenue is at its highest positive value.
(C) When marginal revenue is negative.
(D) When marginal revenue is equal to average revenue.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The analysis of consumer behavior seeks to explain how individuals allocate their incomes among different goods and services to maximize their satisfaction. Two principal theories dominate this field: Utility Analysis and Indifference Curve Analysis. Utility Analysis, also known as the cardinal approach, is based on the assumption that the satisfaction or utility a consumer derives from a good can be quantitatively measured in hypothetical units called 'utils'. This approach is built upon the Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility, which states that as a consumer consumes more units of a good, the additional satisfaction from each new unit decreases. Consumer equilibrium, under this approach, is achieved when the marginal utility per dollar spent is equal for all goods consumed. In contrast, Indifference Curve Analysis presents an ordinal approach, arguing that utility cannot be measured but only ranked in order of preference. An indifference curve represents all combinations of two goods that provide a consumer with the same level of satisfaction. The consumer's budget constraint is shown by a budget line. The point of consumer equilibrium is found where the budget line is tangent to the highest attainable indifference curve. At this tangency point, the slope of the indifference curve (the Marginal Rate of Substitution) is equal to the slope of the budget line (the ratio of the prices of the two goods).

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

266. What is the fundamental assumption of the cardinal utility approach?
(A) Utility only ranked in order of preference.
(B) Utility can be quantitatively measured in units.
(C) Utility is immeasurable and subjective.
(D) Utility is constant regardless of the quantity consumed.

267. The Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility is a core concept of which analytical framework?
(A) Indifference Curve Analysis.
(B) Utility Analysis.
(C) Production Possibility Frontier.
(D) Law of Returns to Scale.

268. In Indifference Curve Analysis, what does a single indifference curve represent?
(A) Combinations of two goods that yield the same level of satisfaction.
(B) All combinations of two goods that a consumer can afford.
(C) The relationship between the price of a good and the quantity demanded.
(D) The point of maximum total utility for a single good.

269. According to the ordinal approach, consumer equilibrium is achieved at the point where:
(A) the consumer spends their entire income on one good.
(B) the budget line intersects the highest possible indifference curve at two points.
(C) the budget line is tangent to an indifference curve.
(D) the marginal utility from all consumed goods is zero.

270. What is the key difference between the cardinal and ordinal approaches to consumer behavior?
(A) The cardinal approach uses two goods, while the ordinal approach uses one.
(B) The cardinal approach ignores the budget constraint, which is central to the ordinal approach.
(C) The cardinal approach applies to services, while the ordinal approach applies to goods.
(D) The cardinal approach assumes utility is measurable, while the ordinal approach assumes it is only rankable.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The theory of production analyzes the process of

NODIA

must navigate complex business environments and make informed strategic decisions.

9. (C) The want-satisfying power of a commodity.
In economic terms, utility represents the subjective satisfaction or fulfillment a consumer derives from consuming a particular good or service. It is not necessarily synonymous with usefulness or functional value; rather, it indicates how effectively a commodity meets a specific desire. This concept is fundamental to understanding consumer choice and the derivation of demand curves in markets.

10. (A) Responsiveness of quantity demanded to a change in one of its determinants.
Elasticity of demand quantifies how sensitive the quantity demanded of a product is to variations in factors like price, consumer income, or the price of related goods. It measures the percentage change in demand relative to the percentage change in a determinant. This concept helps businesses predict how changes in their environment will impact their total sales volume.

11. (B) B and D only
Business economics encompasses both internal microeconomic factors and external macroeconomic conditions that influence a firm's performance. It is a normative and prescriptive discipline rather than a purely positive science. By integrating various economic theories, it provides a robust framework for formulating effective business policies and making strategic decisions that ensure long-term sustainability and growth in competitive markets.

12. (B) Interest on the owner's own capital invested in the business.
Implicit costs are the opportunity costs associated with using resources already owned by the firm or the entrepreneur. Unlike explicit costs, they do not involve a direct cash payment to outside parties. For instance, the interest that an owner could have earned if their capital were invested elsewhere represents a hidden expense that must be considered for economic profit.

13. (C) The marginal utility derived from each successive unit diminishes.
This economic principle suggests that as a person consumes additional units of a specific good, the extra satisfaction gained from each new unit progressively declines. While total utility may still increase, it does so at a slowing rate. Eventually, marginal utility may even become negative if consumption continues past the point of total satisfaction or the satiety level.

14. (C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
The mathematical relationship between marginal revenue and average revenue is determined by the price elasticity of demand. When elasticity is exactly equal to one, marginal revenue becomes zero because total revenue remains constant regardless of price changes. If elasticity is less than one, marginal revenue is negative, indicating that further price reductions will lead to a decrease in revenue.

15. (B) 3, 1, 2
The law of variable proportions describes how output changes as a variable factor is added to a fixed factor. Production typically moves through three distinct phases in a specific sequence. Initially, efficiency increases through specialization. This is followed by a period where returns begin to slow down. Finally, the excessive use of variable inputs leads to an absolute decline.

16. (B) Yield the same level of total utility to the consumer.
An indifference curve represents various combinations of two different goods that provide a consumer with an identical level of satisfaction. Since all points on the curve offer the same total utility, the consumer is indifferent between any of the bundles shown. This graphical tool is essential for analyzing consumer preferences and determining optimal consumption choices given budget constraints.

17. (B) Two indifference curves can intersect each other.
Standard indifference curves possess specific geometric properties, such as being downward sloping and convex to the origin. A fundamental rule is that they can never intersect because each curve represents a unique and distinct level of utility. If they were to cross, it would violate the assumption of transitivity and the principle that higher curves represent greater levels of satisfaction.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

18. (A) Total fixed costs (TFC) and total variable costs (TVC).
In the short run, a firm's total production costs are divided into two primary categories based on their relationship with output levels. Fixed costs remain constant regardless of the volume produced, such as rent or salaries. Variable costs fluctuate directly with the level of production, including raw materials and hourly wages. Together, these components constitute the firm's total expenditure.

19. (C) Monopolistic competition involves firms selling identical products.
Monopolistic competition is uniquely characterized by product differentiation, where numerous firms sell goods that are close substitutes but not identical. Unlike perfect competition, where products are homogeneous, firms in this market structure use branding, quality, and design to distinguish their offerings. This allows them to have some control over pricing while still facing competition from many other similar businesses.

20. (D) Price Penetration
Price penetration involves setting an initially low price for a new product to attract a high volume of customers quickly. This strategy aims to capture a significant market share and build brand loyalty by making the offering more accessible than competitors. Over time, as the firm establishes its presence and achieves economies of scale, it may gradually adjust prices.

21. (C) A and D only
In modern business economics, profit maximization and shareholder wealth maximization are considered the most significant objectives. While profit maximization focuses on short-term earnings, wealth maximization emphasizes long-term value creation by considering the time value of money and risk factors. These core goals guide strategic decision-making and ensure the efficient allocation of financial resources within a corporate organizational structure.

22. (B) The law of demand is derived from the law of diminishing marginal utility.
The law of demand is logically based on the principle of diminishing marginal utility. As a consumer obtains more units of a good, the satisfaction from each additional unit decreases. Consequently, they are only willing to purchase more if the price falls, matching the lower marginal utility. This connection explains why demand curves typically slope downward in most market scenarios.

23. (D) An increase in total revenue.
When demand is price elastic, the percentage increase in the quantity demanded is greater than the percentage decrease in price. Therefore, a reduction in price leads to a proportionately larger expansion in sales volume, causing total revenue to rise. Firms selling products with many substitutes often use this relationship to enhance their total earnings through strategic price adjustments.

24. (A) The ratio of marginal utilities of X and Y is equal to the ratio of their prices.
A rational consumer maximizes total satisfaction when the marginal utility per unit of currency spent is equal across all goods. This equilibrium point occurs where the ratio of the marginal utilities of the two commodities matches the ratio of their market prices. At this stage, the consumer has no incentive to reallocate their budget between the available products and services.

NODIA

25. (C) The short run, where at least one factor is fixed.
The law of variable proportions is specifically a short-run concept that examines how total output changes when the amount of one input is varied while others remain constant. It identifies phases of increasing, diminishing, and negative returns. This framework helps managers understand the limitations of expanding production when certain resources, like land or machinery, cannot be immediately adjusted.

26. (B) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
Average fixed cost represents the total fixed expenditure divided by units of output, while marginal cost is the addition to total cost from producing one extra unit. Average variable cost typically follows a U-shaped pattern due to production laws. Average total cost is the sum of both fixed and variable components per unit. These measures are critical for pricing decisions.

27. (D) Perfectly elastic.
In a perfectly competitive market, individual firms are price takers and have no influence over the prevailing market price. Consequently, they face a horizontal demand curve that is perfectly elastic. This means the firm can sell any quantity of its homogeneous product at the market-determined price, but losing all sales if it attempts to charge a slightly higher amount.

28. (B) The price elasticities of demand are different in different sub-markets.
For a monopolist to profit from charging different prices to different groups, the responsiveness of consumers to price changes must vary across segments. By charging a higher price in markets with inelastic demand and a lower price where demand is elastic, the firm can increase its total revenue. Successful implementation also requires the ability to prevent resale between these markets.

29. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Firms in monopolistic competition rely heavily on advertising because their products are similar yet distinct from those of rivals. Since goods are close substitutes, businesses must highlight unique features or create brand images to attract customers. Product differentiation creates a downward-sloping demand curve, necessitating promotional activities to maintain market share and inform consumers about the specific benefits of their offerings.

30. (D) Higher during periods of high demand to manage capacity constraints.
Peak load pricing is a strategy where a firm charges higher rates during times of maximum usage and lower rates during off-peak periods. This approach helps manage demand fluctuations and ensures that the service provider can cover the costs of maintaining capacity. It is commonly used in industries like electricity supply, telecommunications, and public transportation to optimize resource utilization.

31. (A) Cost of production
While cost of production is a primary determinant of supply, it does not directly influence the quantity of a good that consumers are willing and able to purchase. Demand is driven by factors such as the product's own price, consumer income levels, tastes and preferences, and the prices of related substitute or complementary goods. Production expenses affect the firm's pricing.

32. (B) All inputs are increased in the same proportion.
The concept of returns to scale describes the long-run relationship between inputs and output when all factors of production are expanded simultaneously. It categorizes the resulting change in output as increasing, constant, or decreasing relative to the proportional increase in inputs. This analysis is crucial for firms planning to expand their scale of operations and achieve long-term cost efficiencies.

33. (C) A, B and C only
The relationship between average cost and marginal cost is mathematically structured such that whenever marginal cost is below the average, it pulls the average down. Conversely, when marginal cost exceeds the average, it causes the average to rise. This interaction ensures that the marginal cost curve always intersects the average cost curve at its lowest point, where efficiency is maximized.

34. (B) Oligopoly
An oligopoly is a market structure dominated by a small number of large firms that possess significant market power. A key feature of this structure is the mutual interdependence among businesses, where the actions of one firm regarding price or output directly impact the strategies of others. This often leads to non-price competition and strategic behavior like price leadership or collusion.

35. (C) The product is innovative and has a segment of buyers willing to pay a high price.
Price skimming is most effective for revolutionary products that offer unique value and lack immediate competition. It targets early adopters and high-income consumers who prioritize innovation over cost. By setting an initially high price, firms can recover research and development expenses quickly before competition enters the market and forces prices down to attract more price-sensitive segments.

36. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

The slope of an indifference curve indicates the rate at which a consumer is willing to exchange one good for another while maintaining the same level of total satisfaction. This is known as the marginal rate of substitution. As the consumer obtains more of one good, their willingness to give up the other good typically decreases, leading to a convex curve shape.

56. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In a perfectly competitive market, individual firms have a negligible market share and sell a product identical to their competitors. Because buyers can easily switch to other sellers, the firm cannot raise prices without losing all customers. The perfectly elastic demand curve signifies that the market determines the price, and the firm must accept it to sell any output volume.

57. (C) Total Fixed Cost
Total fixed costs are expenditures that do not vary with the quantity of goods produced in the short run. These include expenses such as rent, insurance, and administrative salaries that remain constant even if production is zero. In contrast, variable costs and marginal costs fluctuate according to the level of output. Fixed costs represent the firm's baseline commitment regardless of activity levels.

58. (A) Normal profits, as price equals average cost.
In the long run, the freedom of entry and exit in monopolistic competition ensures that firms earn only normal profits. If supernormal profits exist, new firms enter the market with differentiated products, reducing demand for existing firms until price equals average cost. Conversely, losses lead to firm exits. This process continues until a stable equilibrium where total revenue equals total cost.

59. (D) Peak load pricing
Hotels experience fluctuations in demand based on seasonal travel patterns. By charging higher rates during holidays and lower rates during the off-season, they utilize peak load pricing. This strategy helps the business manage capacity constraints and maximize revenue when consumer willingness to pay is high. It ensures better resource allocation and cost recovery throughout the various demand cycles.

60. (A) A, B and D
Business economics is predominantly microeconomic because it focuses on the decision-making of individual firms. It is normative as it provides guidance on what should be done to achieve goals and pragmatic by focusing on practical application. While it uses macroeconomic data, it does not ignore external factors; rather, it integrates them to ensure successful goal achievement in real-world scenarios.

61. (B) AR is always greater than MR.
A monopolist faces a downward-sloping demand curve, which is also its average revenue curve. To sell an additional unit of output, the monopolist must lower the price for all units sold. Consequently, the marginal revenue gained from the last unit is less than the price at which it is sold, making the average revenue curve consistently higher than the marginal revenue.

62. (D) Indivisibility of fixed factors and specialization of labor.
Increasing returns in the initial stage of production occur because fixed assets, like machinery, are used more efficiently as more variable inputs are added. Additionally, the expansion of the workforce allows for greater specialization and division of labor, which significantly boosts productivity per unit. These factors combined lead to a more than proportional increase in output relative to the variable input.

63. (A) A firm reduces its price to sell the maximum possible output, as long as a minimum level of profit is earned.
Baumol's sales maximization model suggests that managers often prioritize market share and revenue growth over absolute profit. In this scenario, the firm expands production and reduces prices to maximize total sales revenue, provided they meet a specific profit threshold required by shareholders. This approach balances the desire for business expansion with the necessity of maintaining financial viability and investor satisfaction.

64. (B) Over a finite range or segment of the demand curve.
Arc elasticity measures the responsiveness of quantity demanded to a price change between

NODIA

comprehensive framework for achieving organizational goals through structured analysis.

46. (D) All costs are variable.
The fundamental distinction between the short run and the long run in production theory relates to the flexibility of inputs. In the short run, at least one factor, such as machinery or land, remains fixed, leading to fixed costs. In the long run, firms can adjust all resources to optimize production, meaning all costs become variable and there are no constraints.

47. (A) The difference between Total Revenue and Total Cost is maximized.
A firm achieves maximum profit when the gap between its total income from sales and its total expenditure is at its widest. In marginal terms, this occurs at the level of output where the marginal revenue exactly equals the marginal cost. Producing more or less than this specific amount would result in a reduction of the firm's overall net earnings.

48. (B) Perfectly inelastic ($e_p = 0$)
A vertical demand curve indicates that the quantity demanded remains constant regardless of any changes in the price of the commodity. This represents perfectly inelastic demand, where consumers are unresponsive to price fluctuations. This situation often occurs with essential goods that have no substitutes, meaning the same amount is purchased whether the price is very high or very low.

49. (B) The difference between what a consumer is willing to pay and what they actually pay.
Consumer surplus is an economic measure of the welfare or benefit gained by buyers in a transaction. It represents the excess value that individuals receive when they purchase a good for a market price that is lower than the maximum amount they were prepared to spend. It quantifies the net gain in satisfaction derived from consuming goods at prevailing market prices.

50. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Perfect competition is defined by homogeneous products, while a monopoly consists of a single seller. Oligopoly is often characterized by price rigidity and a kinked demand curve. Monopolistic competition relies heavily on product differentiation to attract customers. These distinct features help economists and managers classify various industries and predict the competitive behavior of firms within different market environments.

51. (C) Marginal Product (MP) is maximum.
On the total product curve, the point of inflection represents the transition where production stops increasing at an increasing rate and begins increasing at a decreasing rate. At this specific point, the marginal product reaches its peak. Beyond this stage, the law of diminishing returns sets in, meaning each additional unit of variable input contributes less to the total output than before.

52. (D) Price rigidity in the market.
The kinked demand curve model suggests that in an oligopoly, prices tend to stay stable despite changes in costs. This occurs because firms expect rivals to match price cuts but ignore price increases. Consequently, any price adjustment is likely to harm the firm, leading to a "kink" at the current price level and a resulting stickiness in market pricing.

53. (D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.
Profit and wealth maximization are distinct objectives. Profit maximization focuses on short-term accounting gains and often ignores the timing of returns and associated risks. In contrast, wealth maximization is a more comprehensive goal that considers the net present value of future cash flows. It accounts for the time value of money and the uncertainty of future earnings, making it superior.

54. (B) Negative
Complementary goods are products typically used together, such as cars and fuel. When the price of one complement increases, the demand for the other tends to decrease because the overall cost of the combined activity has risen. This inverse relationship results in a negative cross-price elasticity, indicating that a price hike for one good reduces the consumption of its partner.

55. (D) Marginal Rate of Substitution (MRS).

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

consumption across different products to ensure that their limited income yields the highest possible total level of utility.

74. (A) Price is equal to Average Variable Cost (AVC).
A firm should stop operating in the short run if the price it receives for its product fails to cover even the average variable costs of production. At this shutdown point, the firm's losses are exactly equal to its total fixed costs. Continuing production below this level would result in even greater losses, making it more rational to cease operations immediately.

75. (C) Monopoly
A monopoly is a market structure defined by a single seller who provides a unique product with no close substitutes. High barriers to entry prevent competition, allowing the firm to act as a price maker. In this situation, the firm and the industry are identical entities. These features give the monopolist significant power to determine market prices and output levels independently.

76. (B) At its maximum.
Total product reaches its highest possible level when the marginal product—the contribution of the last unit of variable input—becomes zero. Beyond this point, any further addition of variable factors would actually cause total output to decrease, resulting in a negative marginal product. Therefore, zero marginal productivity marks the transition from increasing total production to an absolute decline in efficiency.

77. (C) One firm is recognized as the leader, and other firms follow its pricing decisions.
Price leadership assumes an informal arrangement in an oligopoly where a dominant or low-cost firm initiates price changes that are subsequently adopted by other competitors. This behavior helps maintain industry stability and prevents destructive price wars. The follower firms act as price takers relative to the leader, accepting the announced price to maintain their share and ensure market coordination.

78. (D) The degree of product differentiation.
While both perfect competition and monopolistic competition involve many sellers and free market entry, they differ fundamentally in the nature of the goods sold. In perfect competition, products are homogeneous or identical. In monopolistic competition, products are differentiated through branding, quality, or features. This differentiation gives firms in monopolistic competition some degree of control over their prices, unlike perfectly competitive firms.

79. (A) Decision Sciences (Operations Research, Statistics)
Business economics integrates economic theory with decision sciences to provide quantitative tools for managerial problem-solving. By utilizing fields like operations research and statistics, it helps firms model complex scenarios, analyze data trends, and optimize resource allocation. This interdisciplinary approach enhances the accuracy of forecasts and the effectiveness of strategic planning, making it an essential component of modern business management.

80. (B) 1, 2, 3, 4
Demand responsiveness increases as the absolute value of the price elasticity coefficient rises. At zero, demand is perfectly inelastic and does not respond to price changes. As the value moves toward negative one and eventually toward negative infinity, demand becomes increasingly sensitive. Therefore, the sequence from perfectly inelastic to perfectly elastic represents the correct ascending order of consumer responsiveness to price.

81. (B) Maximization of social welfare at the cost of profits.
While modern corporations often incorporate social responsibility into their operations, their primary objectives remain centered on financial sustainability and growth. Sacrificing profits entirely to maximize social welfare is generally not a sustainable objective for a private business firm. Instead, they aim for satisfactory profit levels, growth, and reputation while balancing the interests of various stakeholders within a competitive environment.

82. (A) The price of the commodity itself.
A movement along a single demand curve occurs when there is a change in the quantity demanded due solely to a variation in the price of the good itself. This is distinct from a shift of the demand curve, which is caused by changes in external factors like consumer income or preferences.

NODIA

two specific points on a demand curve. Unlike point elasticity, which looks at a single location, arc elasticity considers a wider range. It uses the average price and quantity as a base to provide a more accurate estimate of elasticity when there are significant movements along the curve.

65. (B) Rotate outwards, with the intercept on the axis for good A moving further from the origin.
When the price of one good decreases while income and the price of the other good remain constant, the consumer's purchasing power increases for that specific item. The budget line rotates outward along the axis of the cheaper good because the consumer can now buy more of it with the same total budget. The intercept for the other good stays fixed.

66. (A) The operation of returns to scale.
The long-run average cost curve is U-shaped due to the sequence of increasing, constant, and diminishing returns to scale. Initially, as a firm expands, it benefits from economies of scale, causing average costs to fall. After reaching an optimal size, diseconomies of scale—such as managerial difficulties—arise, leading to rising average costs. This reflects the efficiency changes in large-scale production.

67. (C) Oligopoly
In an oligopolistic market, a few large firms dominate the industry, creating a high degree of mutual interdependence. Decisions made by one firm regarding pricing, output, or marketing strategies are quickly noticed and countered by its rivals. This strategic environment means that every business must carefully anticipate and react to the potential moves of its competitors to maintain its market position.

68. (D) First-degree price discrimination.
First-degree price discrimination occurs when a seller charges each individual consumer exactly the maximum price they are willing to pay for each unit. This strategy allows the firm to capture the entire consumer surplus and convert it into producer profit. It is often theoretical as it requires the seller to have perfect information about every buyer's personal valuation and preferences.

69. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
The demand curve for a firm in monopolistic competition is more elastic than that of a monopolist because of the presence of close substitutes. While a monopolist is the sole seller of a unique product, monopolistically competitive firms face rivals selling similar goods. Therefore, small price changes in monopolistic competition cause larger shifts in quantity demanded as consumers switch between brands.

NODIA

70. (B) Target market segment (innovators vs. mass market).
Price skimming and penetration strategies target fundamentally different customer groups. Skimming focuses on high-income innovators and early adopters willing to pay more for exclusivity or new technology. In contrast, penetration pricing aims at the mass market by offering a low price to attract large volumes of price-sensitive buyers. These approaches reflect different goals regarding initial profit margins versus market share.

71. (D) Oligopoly - Large number of small firms
The pairing of oligopoly with a large number of small firms is incorrect. An oligopolistic market is actually characterized by a few large, dominant firms that hold significant market share. In contrast, perfect competition and monopolistic competition are the market structures that typically involve a large number of small sellers. This distinction is vital for understanding competitive behavior and market power.

72. (A) -0.5
Price elasticity of demand is calculated by dividing the percentage change in quantity demanded by the percentage change in price. In this scenario, a 5% decrease in quantity divided by a 10% increase in price yields a coefficient of -0.5. Since the absolute value is less than one, the demand for this product is considered relatively price inelastic or unresponsive.

73. (C) The marginal utility per rupee spent is equal for all goods consumed.
The law of equi-marginal utility states that a consumer achieves maximum satisfaction by allocating their budget so that the last unit of currency spent on each good provides the same amount of marginal utility. This principle guides rational consumers in balancing their

Price penetration is a strategy where a firm enters a new market with a low price to attract customers and build a large market share quickly. This approach is designed to weaken established competitors and create brand loyalty among a broad base of consumers. Over time, as the firm becomes established and gains economies of scale, it may gradually increase prices.

111. (A) Determining the cost of capital.
Demand analysis is primarily concerned with understanding consumer behavior, forecasting sales volume, and setting effective pricing strategies. While it is essential for revenue planning, it does not assist in determining the cost of capital, which is a financial concept related to the expense of obtaining funds from investors and lenders. Cost of capital belongs to the field of finance.

112. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct, and Statement II is the correct explanation of Statement I.
The demand for salt is highly price inelastic because it is an essential item with no close substitutes and consumers spend a negligible fraction of their income on it. Even significant price changes do not noticeably affect the quantity people consume. This lack of substitutes and its minor budgetary impact ensure that demand remains stable regardless of fluctuations in price.

113. (B) The amount of Y the consumer is willing to give up to obtain one more unit of X.
The marginal rate of substitution (MRS) measures the rate at which a consumer is prepared to exchange one good for another while maintaining an identical level of satisfaction. It represents the psychological trade-off between two commodities. As the consumer acquires more of one good, their willingness to sacrifice units of the other good typically decreases, reflecting the principle of diminishing MRS.

114. (A) Long-run average cost curve initially slopes downward.
Economies of scale refer to the cost advantages that a firm gains as it increases its scale of production in the long run. These efficiencies, such as specialization and bulk purchasing, cause the long-run average cost to decrease as output expands. This downward slope continues until the firm reaches its optimal size, after which diseconomies of scale may eventually set in.

115. (C) The presence of product differentiation.
Product differentiation is the hallmark of monopolistic competition, where numerous firms sell goods that are similar but not identical. By using branding, design, and quality variations, firms create unique identities for their products. This differentiation gives each firm some degree of market power over its pricing, while still facing significant competition from other businesses selling close substitutes in the market.

116. (A) A and B only
Price skimming and price penetration are the two primary strategies used for launching new products. Skimming involves setting a high initial price to target early adopters, while penetration uses a low price to quickly capture a large market share. Both strategies are designed to address the unique challenges of introducing an offering to the market and establishing a competitive position.

117. (C) The magnitude, timing, and risk of returns.
Wealth maximization is a superior business objective because it considers not just the total amount of profit, but also when those profits occur and the uncertainty involved. By focusing on the net present value of future cash flows, it accounts for the time value of money and risk factors. This comprehensive approach ensures more sustainable long-term value creation for shareholders.

118. (B) An increase in price leads to an increase in quantity demanded.
The law of demand states that price and quantity demanded move in opposite directions. A violation occurs when an increase in price leads to a higher quantity demanded, or a price decrease leads to lower demand. This rare behavior is seen in Giffen goods or Veblen goods, where factors like status or extreme necessity override the typical inverse relationship.

119. (D) The different combinations of two goods that a consumer can purchase with a given income and prices.
A budget line represents the boundary of all possible bundles of two goods that a consumer

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Such movements illustrate the law of demand in action.

83. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The long-run average cost curve is known as the envelope curve because it is composed of the lowest points of various short-run average cost curves. In the long run, a firm has the flexibility to change its scale of operations. By selecting the plant size that minimizes costs for a specific output, the firm effectively operates along the LAC curve.

84. (D) Tangent to the highest possible indifference curve.
Consumer equilibrium is reached when an individual maximizes their satisfaction within their budget constraints. Graphically, this occurs at the point where the budget line is tangent to the highest attainable indifference curve. At this point of tangency, the marginal rate of substitution between the two goods equals their price ratio, representing the most efficient allocation of limited income.

85. (C) Doubling all inputs results in exactly double the output.
Constant returns to scale occur when a proportional increase in all production inputs leads to an identical proportional increase in output. For example, if a firm doubles its labor and capital, and its total production also exactly doubles, it is experiencing constant returns. This stage represents a balanced expansion where efficiency remains stable as the scale of operation grows over time.

86. (B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Price skimming sets high initial prices for new innovations, whereas penetration pricing uses low prices to gain market share quickly. Peak load pricing adjusts rates based on demand levels over time. Price discrimination involves charging different prices to different segments for the same good. These strategies are selected based on the firm's specific objectives and the competitive nature of the market.

87. (D) Monopolistic Competition
In the long run, firms in monopolistic competition produce at a level of output that is less than the amount that would minimize average costs. This results in excess capacity, which occurs because firms face downward-sloping demand curves due to product differentiation. Unlike perfect competition, these firms do not achieve full productive efficiency, leading to an underutilization of available resources.

88. (A) Equal to zero.
A firm's total revenue reaches its peak when the marginal revenue—the additional income from selling one more unit—becomes zero. At this point, any further increase in sales would require a price reduction that offsets the gains from the extra volume, causing total revenue to fall. Consequently, the point where marginal revenue is zero indicates the maximum possible total sales revenue.

89. (A) A and B only
The cardinal utility approach assumes satisfaction can be quantified in numerical units, whereas the ordinal approach suggests consumers can only rank their preferences. While the law of diminishing marginal utility is key to the cardinal method, the ordinal method uses indifference curves. Marshall championed cardinal utility, while Hicks and Allen developed the ordinal framework. These two theories provide different perspectives on behavior.

NODIA

90. (A) The former deals with one variable factor, the latter with all factors being variable.
The law of variable proportions is a short-run concept analyzing output changes when one input is varied while others are fixed. In contrast, the law of returns to scale is a long-run analysis examining the impact of changing all inputs in the same proportion. This distinction is fundamental to understanding how time constraints affect production efficiency and cost structures in firms.

91. (D) Rectangular hyperbola.
The average fixed cost curve is a rectangular hyperbola because total fixed cost remains constant regardless of the level of output. As production increases, the fixed cost is spread over more units, causing the average cost per unit to decline continuously. However, the curve never touches the axes, reflecting the fact that fixed costs are always present but never zero.

92. (B) Dominant firm price leadership.
Dominant firm price leadership occurs when one large company, typically possessing the lowest costs or the largest market share, sets the price for the entire industry. Other smaller firms in the market act as price takers, following the leader's pricing to avoid competition. This model highlights how market power can lead to industry-wide coordination without the need for formal agreements.

93. (C) A form of two-part tariff, related to peak-load concepts
A two-part tariff is a pricing strategy where consumers pay both an initial fixed fee for the right to use a service and a variable fee based on their actual consumption. This approach is often used by utilities and service providers to cover both fixed infrastructure costs and variable operational expenses. It also allows firms to better manage demand and enhance revenue.

94. (D) Applies the theories of traditional economics to solve business problems.
Business economics is an applied branch that utilizes the theoretical frameworks of traditional economics to address practical managerial issues. It takes abstract concepts from microeconomics and macroeconomics and integrates them with quantitative methods to aid in effective decision-making. This relationship ensures that business strategies are grounded in sound economic logic while being tailored to the specific needs of an organization.

95. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
For a normal good, an increase in consumer income leads to an increase in demand, indicating a positive income effect. Conversely, for an inferior good, demand decreases as income rises because consumers switch to superior alternatives, resulting in a negative income effect. Understanding these effects is crucial for businesses to predict how changes in economic prosperity will influence their sales volumes.

96. (B) Remain unchanged.
When price elasticity of demand is exactly one, the percentage change in quantity demanded is identical to the percentage change in price. As a result, any increase or decrease in price is perfectly offset by the corresponding change in sales volume. This means that total revenue remains constant, indicating that the firm has reached a point where revenue is already maximized.

97. (B) A set of indifference curves, with higher curves representing higher satisfaction.
An indifference map provides a complete graphical representation of a consumer's preferences by showing multiple indifference curves. Each curve on the map corresponds to a specific level of total utility. Curves located further from the origin represent higher levels of satisfaction. This tool allows economists to analyze how consumers make choices between different goods across various potential income levels.

98. (A) Stage II (Diminishing Returns)
Stage II is considered the rational stage of production because, although the marginal product is declining, both the average and marginal products remain positive. A firm will not stop in Stage I, where efficiency is still increasing, nor enter Stage III, where total output falls. Therefore, the optimal level of production for any profit-maximizing firm lies somewhere within this second stage.

99. (C) A large number of competing firms.
Monopoly power is derived from barriers that prevent competition, such as patents, exclusive resource ownership, or government licenses. A large number of competing firms is the defining characteristic of a competitive market and is the opposite of a monopoly. Where many firms compete, no single entity can control the market price or output, preventing the exercise of monopoly power.

100. (B) A, B, C, and E only
Modern theories of the firm suggest varied objectives beyond simple profit maximization. Baumol focuses on sales with profit constraints, while wealth maximization emphasizes long-term net present value. Cyert and March describe behavioral "satisficing" where firms seek acceptable rather than maximum results. However, Marris's model focuses on maximizing the growth rate of the firm rather than just the manager's utility function.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

101. (C) Keeping the sub-markets separate to prevent arbitrage.
Successful price discrimination requires that a monopolist can effectively segment the market into groups with different elasticities. Crucially, the firm must prevent arbitrage, where customers buy the product in the low-price market and resell it in the high-price market. If markets are not kept separate, the price difference will be eliminated by these secondary transactions, defeating the discrimination strategy.

102. (B) The need to cover high initial research and development (R&D) costs.
Firms often justify the high initial price in a skimming strategy as a means to recover the significant investments made in research and development. Innovative products often involve high upfront costs and risks. By charging premium prices to early adopters, the firm can generate quick cash flow and recoup these expenditures before competitors introduce similar products and drive market prices down.

103. (D) Prescribes courses of action for achieving specified objectives.
Being prescriptive means that business economics does not just describe how the economy works but offers specific recommendations on what a firm should do to reach its goals. It uses economic models to suggest optimal pricing, production levels, and investment strategies. This normative approach helps managers make informed decisions that align with the organization's broader strategic and financial objectives.

104. (A) Increase the price.
If demand is price inelastic, the percentage decrease in quantity demanded is smaller than the percentage increase in price. Therefore, raising the price will lead to a proportionately smaller loss in sales volume, resulting in an overall increase in total revenue. For such products, consumers are relatively unresponsive to price hikes, allowing the firm to enhance its total earnings effectively.

105. (C) Rationally.
Indifference curve analysis assumes that the consumer behaves rationally by seeking to maximize their total satisfaction given their budget constraints. A rational consumer is consistent in their choices and always prefers more of a good to less. This assumption allows economists to model and predict how individuals will allocate their income between different goods to achieve the highest possible utility.

NODIA

106. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
In Stage I, average product rises as efficiency increases. Stage II is characterized by falling but positive marginal and average products. Stage III sees negative marginal returns as total output declines. The transition at the end of Stage II occurs when marginal product hits zero and total product is at its peak. These phases define the short-run productivity of variable inputs.

107. (D) Airlines offering lower fares for students and senior citizens.
Third-degree price discrimination involves segmenting the market into different groups based on their specific characteristics and elasticities of demand. By offering special discounts to students or senior citizens, airlines charge different prices to distinct consumer categories for essentially the same service. This allows the firm to capture more revenue from groups with varying levels of willingness and ability to pay.

108. (B) Of greater flexibility in choosing input combinations in the long run.
The long-run average cost curve is flatter than short-run curves because all factors of production are variable in the long run. This gives firms the flexibility to adjust their entire scale of operations and use the most efficient combination of inputs for any output level. In contrast, short-run constraints on fixed factors lead to more rapid increases in average costs.

109. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Interdependence is a defining feature of oligopoly because the market is dominated by only a few large firms. Any change in price or output by one company significantly impacts the sales and profits of its rivals. Consequently, firms must strategically anticipate the reactions of their competitors when making decisions, leading to complex competitive behaviors such as price matching or collusion.

110. (D) Price Penetration

For goods that are perfect substitutes, the consumer is willing to exchange one for the other at a fixed ratio regardless of how much of each is possessed. This results in a constant marginal rate of substitution and a linear indifference curve. The straight-line shape indicates that the level of satisfaction remains unchanged if the goods are swapped at the constant rate.

37. (C) Income effect is negative and stronger than the substitution effect.
A Giffen good is a rare type of inferior product where the negative income effect resulting from a price increase outweighs the substitution effect. As the price rises, consumers feel poorer and are forced to buy more of the cheap staple good because they can no longer afford superior alternatives. This paradox results in an upward-sloping demand curve for the product.

38. (B) Planning curve or envelope curve.
The long-run average cost curve is called the planning curve because it helps firms decide on the optimal scale of production for various levels of output. It is also known as the envelope curve because it tangentally touches and surrounds all possible short-run average cost curves. This curve represents the minimum cost per unit achievable when all factors are variable.

39. (D) Oligopoly
Price leadership is a common pricing behavior in oligopolistic markets where one dominant or low-cost firm sets the price for the entire industry. Other smaller or less influential firms follow this lead to avoid price wars and maintain market stability. This model highlights the interdependence of firms and the tendency toward non-price competition in markets with few major players.

40. (B) 2, 4, 3, 1
The number of operating firms varies significantly across market structures. Perfect competition contains a vast number of small sellers, followed by monopolistic competition which also has many firms but fewer than the former. Oligopoly is characterized by a few large dominant players. Finally, a monopoly represents the extreme case with only a single seller controlling the entire industry and market.

41. (C) Demand curve.
A firm's average revenue curve represents the price received per unit sold at various levels of output. Since the price is determined by the demand for the product, the average revenue curve is identical to the firm's demand curve. This relationship holds across different market structures, showing the quantity of a good that consumers will buy at each price point.

42. (A) Diminishing returns to scale arise primarily due to managerial inefficiencies in the short run.
Returns to scale is strictly a long-run phenomenon where all inputs are variable. Diminishing returns in this context occur when expanding the scale of operations leads to a less than proportional increase in output, often caused by complex coordination problems in large organizations. It is distinct from the short-run law of variable proportions, which involves changing only one variable input.

43. (D) The law of variable proportions.
The U-shape of the short-run average cost curve is explained by the law of variable proportions. Initially, as production increases, the efficient use of fixed resources leads to falling costs. However, as more variable units are added to a fixed factor, productivity eventually declines. This causes marginal and average costs to rise after reaching a minimum point, creating the U-pattern.

44. (B) Significant advertising expenditure by firms.
Perfect competition assumes that all firms sell homogeneous products and consumers have perfect knowledge of prices and availability. Consequently, there is no need for advertising or sales promotion, as goods are identical across all sellers. Firms are price takers and focus purely on production efficiency. Advertising is a characteristic of monopolistic competition where product differentiation is a key element.

45. (A) A, B, and D
Business economics, also known as managerial economics, uses microeconomic theory to help managers make rational decisions. It is not limited solely to pricing, as it covers production, cost, and investment analysis. While it draws heavily from microeconomics, it also considers macroeconomic variables like inflation and national income. Therefore, it provides a

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

can afford based on their current income and the prevailing market prices. It shows the maximum quantities that can be bought by spending the entire budget. Any combination inside or on the line is attainable, while bundles beyond the line are currently unaffordable.

120. (A) The free entry and exit of firms.
In a perfectly competitive market, the absence of barriers to entry and exit ensures that firms only earn normal profits in the long run. If firms earn supernormal profits, new competitors enter the industry, increasing supply and lowering prices until profits are normalized. Conversely, losses lead to firm exits, which reduces supply and raises prices back to the break-even level.

121. (C) Maximizes its own profit, while allowing smaller firms to sell as much as they want at that price.
In the dominant firm price leadership model, the largest company determines the market price to maximize its own profit based on its specific cost structure. It then permits the smaller follower firms to sell whatever quantity they desire at that fixed price. The dominant firm effectively supplies the remaining market demand, acting as the primary price setter for the entire industry.

122. (C) 3, 1, 2
The study of consumer behavior evolved from the cardinal utility analysis proposed by Alfred Marshall, which quantified satisfaction. This was followed by the ordinal approach of indifference curve analysis developed by Hicks and Allen. Later, Paul Samuelson introduced the revealed preference theory, which analyzes behavior based on actual market choices. This sequence represents the increasing sophistication in modeling how individuals make decisions.

123. (D) Perfect Competition
In a perfectly competitive market, individual firms are price takers and face a perfectly elastic horizontal demand curve. Since the firm can sell any quantity at the constant market price, the additional revenue from each unit is always equal to the price. Therefore, the average revenue and marginal revenue are identical and constant for every level of output the firm produces.

124. (B) When MU is zero, TU is at its maximum.
Total utility represents the cumulative satisfaction gained from consumption, while marginal utility is the satisfaction from the last unit. As long as marginal utility is positive, total utility continues to rise. When marginal utility becomes zero, it indicates that the consumer has reached the point of maximum satisfaction. Beyond this point, marginal utility becomes negative, and total utility begins to decline.

NODIA

125. (C) The Marginal Cost (MC) curve is not affected by fixed costs.
Marginal cost represents the change in total cost resulting from producing one additional unit of output. Since fixed costs do not change when production levels vary, they do not contribute to the marginal cost. Therefore, marginal cost is solely determined by changes in variable costs. This explains why the marginal cost curve remains independent of the level of total fixed expenditures.

126. (D) Cannot be easily transferred from one consumer to another.
For price discrimination to be effective, the monopolist must ensure that consumers in the low-price market cannot resell the product to those in the high-price market. If the good or service is non-transferable—such as medical advice or a personalized haircut—it prevents secondary market transactions. This lack of transferability allows the firm to maintain separate pricing for different customer segments profitably.

127. (A) The decision-making of individual business units.
Business economics is fundamentally microeconomic because its primary unit of analysis is the individual firm or organization. It focuses on how these specific entities allocate limited resources, set prices, and determine production levels to achieve their objectives. Unlike macroeconomics, which studies the entire economy, this discipline addresses the internal operational challenges and strategic choices faced by individual managers.

128. (B) Substitute goods.
A positive cross-price elasticity of demand indicates that two goods are substitutes. In this case, an increase in the price of tea would lead to

First, efficiency increases, leading to increasing returns. Next, the law of diminishing returns sets in, where output grows at a slower rate. Finally, adding too much of a variable factor causes total production to fall, resulting in negative returns. These phases are fundamental to understanding short-run productivity and cost management.

166. (B) Average Variable Cost (AVC).
In the short run, a perfectly competitive firm should shut down if the market price falls below its average variable cost. Below this price, the firm loses more money by producing than it would by simply closing down and paying only its fixed costs. If the price covers variable costs, the firm can contribute at least some revenue toward its fixed obligations.

167. (B) A, B and C only
Profit maximization is the traditional objective of a firm, while Baumol introduced sales maximization with profit constraints. Wealth maximization is widely considered superior because it accounts for risk and the time value of money. However, stating that social and environmental objectives are irrelevant is incorrect, as these factors are increasingly vital for the long-term sustainability and reputation of modern corporations.

168. (A) The percentage change in quantity demanded divided by the percentage change in price.
Price elasticity of demand measures how sensitive the quantity demanded of a good is to a change in its price. It is mathematically defined as the ratio of the percentage change in quantity to the percentage change in price. This dimensionless value allows economists and managers to compare the price sensitivity of different products regardless of the units or currency used in measurement.

169. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Firms in monopolistic competition earn only normal profits in the long run because of the absence of barriers to entry and exit. When firms earn supernormal profits, new competitors enter the market with similar products, reducing the demand for each individual firm. This process continues until prices fall to meet average costs, eliminating all excess profits and resulting in long-term equilibrium.

170. (A) The consumer's income increases.
A parallel rightward shift of the budget line occurs when the consumer's total income increases while the prices of the two goods remain constant. This shift signifies an increase in the consumer's purchasing power, allowing them to afford larger quantities of both commodities. The slope of the line remains unchanged because the relative prices of the goods have not been altered.

171. (D) Managerial and coordination difficulties in a very large firm.
Diseconomies of scale arise when a firm becomes too large and complex to manage efficiently. As the scale of operations increases, communication between departments often breaks down and decision-making becomes slower. These coordination challenges lead to rising average costs per unit of output. Unlike technical efficiencies found in smaller expansions, these organizational burdens eventually outweigh the benefits of large-scale production.

172. (B) Mutual interdependence of firms.
The most distinctive feature of an oligopoly is the mutual interdependence among the few large firms in the market. Each firm must carefully consider how its competitors will react to any changes in price, output, or marketing strategy. This high level of strategic interaction is unique to oligopoly and leads to complex behaviors like collusion, price leadership, or non-price competition through branding.

173. (C) To maximize revenue by charging more when demand and willingness to pay are highest.
Peak-load pricing is used to maximize total revenue by setting higher prices during periods when consumer demand is at its peak. During these times, consumers typically have a higher willingness to pay for the service. This strategy also helps firms manage their capacity more effectively by discouraging non-essential usage during peak times and encouraging a more even distribution of demand.

174. (D) Business Economics.
Business economics is frequently referred to as managerial economics because both fields

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

of operation. It categorizes output changes as increasing, constant, or decreasing relative to input changes.

138. (A) P = MC = AC
In the long run, a perfectly competitive firm reaches equilibrium where the market price equals both the marginal cost and the average cost. At this point, the firm is producing at the minimum point of its average cost curve, achieving maximum productive efficiency. Because price equals average cost, the firm earns only normal profits, reflecting the long-term impact of free entry.

139. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
A profit-maximizing monopolist will avoid the inelastic part of the demand curve because marginal revenue is negative there. In this range, increasing output reduces total revenue while increasing total costs. By instead raising prices and reducing output, the firm can simultaneously increase total revenue and lower total costs. This logically moves the firm toward the elastic portion where profits are higher.

140. (B) Price Skimming
Setting a very high initial price for a new product, such as software, and then gradually reducing it over time is a classic example of price skimming. This strategy targets early adopters who are willing to pay a premium for new technology. As the market becomes saturated and competition increases, lowering the price allows the firm to reach more price-sensitive consumer segments.

141. (C) Analysis of national fiscal and monetary policies.
Business economics primarily focuses on the internal decision-making processes of a firm, such as demand forecasting, cost analysis, and pricing. While firms are affected by national fiscal and monetary policies, the broad analysis of these macroeconomic tools belongs to the field of general macroeconomics or public policy. Business economics instead focuses on how firms should respond to that environment.

142. (D) Alfred Marshall.
Alfred Marshall developed the total outlay method, also known as the total expenditure method, to measure price elasticity of demand. This technique analyzes whether total spending on a good increases, decreases, or stays the same following a price change. By observing these shifts in expenditure, one can determine if demand is elastic, inelastic, or unitary elastic, providing a practical tool for analysis.

143. (A) The demand curve is upward sloping.
A Giffen good is a rare type of inferior product that violates the law of demand, resulting in an upward-sloping demand curve. This occurs because the negative income effect of a price increase is so strong that it outweighs the substitution effect. As the price rises, impoverished consumers must spend more on the staple good and less on better alternatives, paradoxically increasing consumption.

144. (B) At least one input is fixed and others are variable.
In production theory, the short run is a time period during which at least one input, such as land or heavy machinery, remains constant. Other factors, like labor and raw materials, can still be adjusted to change output levels. This constraint leads to the existence of fixed costs and is the context in which the law of variable proportions operates in firms.

145. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Perfect competition is characterized by price-taking behavior, whereas a monopoly acts as a price maker. Oligopoly is uniquely defined by the mutual interdependence between firms. Monopolistic competition relies on product differentiation to compete. These features distinguish the various market structures and help explain the differing levels of market power and competitive strategies employed by firms within each industry.

146. (A) There are extremely large economies of scale, making it most efficient for a single firm to supply the entire market.
A natural monopoly occurs in industries where the initial infrastructure costs are very high, leading to significant economies of scale. In such cases, a single firm can produce the entire market's output at a lower average cost than if multiple firms were competing. This often happens in utility sectors like water supply or

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

electricity distribution, where competition would lead to wasteful duplication.

147. (C) A perfectly competitive market (as price-takers).
In the price leadership model of an oligopoly, the follower firms behave like firms in a perfectly competitive market because they act as price takers. They do not attempt to set prices themselves but instead accept the price established by the leader firm. By following the leader's pricing, these firms focus on adjusting their output levels to maximize their individual profits at that price.

148. (D) To build market share and create barriers to entry for potential competitors.
The primary goal of a price penetration strategy is to rapidly gain a large market share by offering an attractive low price. This high volume of sales can lead to economies of scale and help the firm establish a dominant position. By capturing the market early, the firm also creates barriers to entry, making it more difficult for new competitors to profitably enter.

149. (C) The value of the next best alternative foregone.
Opportunity cost is a fundamental economic concept that represents the value of what is sacrificed when a choice is made. It is not just the monetary expense, but the benefit that could have been received from the highest-valued alternative that was not chosen. This concept is essential for businesses to evaluate the true economic cost of decisions, including investment and resource allocation.

150. (B) When $e < 1$, $MR < 0$
The relationship between marginal revenue and price elasticity of demand shows that if demand is inelastic, marginal revenue is negative. This means that reducing the price to sell more units will actually cause the total revenue to decline. Consequently, a profit-maximizing firm would avoid producing in this range, as increasing output would lead to a decrease in both revenue and overall profitability.

151. (C) A, B, and E
Indifference curves are downward-sloping and convex to the origin due to the diminishing marginal rate of substitution. They represent unique utility levels and therefore cannot intersect. While higher curves always signify greater satisfaction, individual curves do not have to be parallel to one another. These properties are fundamental to analyzing consumer choice and the trade-offs people make between different goods and services.

NODIA

152. (A) Not operate in this stage at all.
A rational producer will never operate in Stage III because the marginal product of the variable input is negative. In this phase, adding more units of the variable factor actually reduces the total output produced. This represents an absolute waste of resources, as the firm could increase its total production and reduce costs by simply using fewer units of the variable input instead.

153. (C) At its minimum point.
In short-run cost theory, the marginal cost curve always intersects the average cost curve at the latter's lowest point. This mathematical relationship occurs because when the cost of producing an additional unit is exactly equal to the existing average, the average remains unchanged. Before this point, the average is falling; after this point, the rising marginal cost pulls the average upward.

154. (A) The power a firm has due to its differentiated product.
The term "monopolistic" in monopolistic competition refers to the limited market power each firm gains through product differentiation. Because its product is unique in some way—such as branding or features—the firm faces a downward-sloping demand curve and has some control over its price. However, this power is constrained by the many other firms selling close substitutes in the same market.

155. (D) Peak Load Pricing.
Peak load pricing is the most effective strategy for services like electricity or telecommunications where usage varies significantly by time of day. By charging higher prices during peak hours when demand strains capacity and lower prices during off-peak times, firms can encourage users to shift their consumption. This approach helps the provider balance the load and optimize the use of their infrastructure.

156. (B) Herbert Simon (as part of the Cyert and March behavioral model).
The satisficing theory was introduced by Herbert Simon and later incorporated into the behavioral model developed by Cyert and March. It suggests that due to limited information and cognitive constraints, firms do not always maximize profits. Instead, they seek a level of performance that is "good enough" to satisfy various internal and external stakeholders, balancing multiple conflicting organizational goals and interests.

157. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
A change in demand refers to a shift of the entire demand curve caused by external factors such as income or preferences. In contrast, a change in quantity demanded is a movement along the same curve resulting solely from a change in the product's own price. Understanding this distinction is critical for businesses to correctly identify the causes of fluctuations in sales and revenue.

158. (D) Transitivity of consumer preferences.
The property that indifference curves cannot intersect is based on the assumption of transitivity. This means that if bundle A is preferred to bundle B, and bundle B is preferred to bundle C, then A must be preferred to C. If curves crossed, it would create a logical contradiction where different levels of satisfaction are simultaneously assigned to the same consumption point in a market.

159. (A) Long-run average cost curve.
The long-run average cost curve is called the envelope curve because it tangentally touches a series of short-run average cost curves, each representing a different plant size. It "envelops" these curves to show the minimum possible average cost for any level of output when all inputs are variable. This curve is essential for firms planning their long-term scale and production capacity.

160. (B) A large number of sellers.
A large number of sellers is a characteristic of perfect and monopolistic competition, not oligopoly. An oligopoly is defined by a small number of large firms that dominate the market. This small number of players leads to high interdependence, strategic behavior, and often price rigidity. Because there are only a few sellers, the actions of each one significantly affect the entire industry.

161. (B) The seller must be able to segment the market and prevent resale.
For price discrimination to work, the seller must be able to categorize customers based on their willingness to pay and prevent those in low-price segments from reselling the product to high-price segments. Without the ability to stop such arbitrage, the market price would eventually equalize, and the firm would lose its ability to profit from charging different prices to different groups.

162. (A) Both normative and positive economics.
Business economics is closely related to both positive and normative economics. It uses positive economics to describe and explain market phenomena and causal relationships between variables. Simultaneously, it is normative because it applies these findings to prescribe specific actions and policies that firms should follow to achieve their goals. This dual nature makes it a practical tool for managerial decision-making.

163. (C) A 5% increase in quantity demanded.
Unitary price elasticity means that the percentage change in quantity demanded is exactly equal to the percentage change in price. Therefore, if the price is reduced by 5%, the quantity demanded will increase by precisely 5%. This perfect offset ensures that the total expenditure by consumers—and the total revenue for the firm—remains unchanged despite the fluctuation in the market price.

164. (D) L-shaped.
For goods that are perfect complements, such as left and right shoes, they are only useful when consumed in fixed proportions. Adding more of one good without the other does not increase satisfaction, resulting in a constant level of utility. This relationship is graphically represented by an L-shaped indifference curve, with the corner of the "L" representing the optimal combination of goods.

165. (C) Increasing, Diminishing, and Negative Returns
The law of variable proportions describes production through three sequential stages.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

critical to a firm's success. This includes analyzing consumer demand, managing production processes, evaluating cost structures, setting optimal prices, and planning for profitability. It integrates various economic theories and quantitative tools to provide a comprehensive framework for managers to optimize operations and achieve their organization's long-term strategic goals.

184. (A) Negative.
Inferior goods are characterized by a negative income elasticity of demand. This means that as consumers' incomes increase, their demand for these goods actually decreases because they can now afford superior, higher-quality alternatives. For example, as people get richer, they may buy less public transport and more private cars. This inverse relationship distinguishes inferior goods from normal and luxury commodities.

185. (C) Zero.
A consumer reaches the point of satiety, or total satisfaction, for a specific good when the marginal utility of the last unit consumed is exactly zero. At this point, total utility is at its maximum. Any further consumption would result in negative marginal utility, meaning the individual would actually experience a decrease in total satisfaction by consuming more of that commodity.

186. (B) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Baumol's model focuses on maximizing sales revenue with a profit constraint, while Marris's model emphasizes the balanced growth of the firm. Williamson's model highlights the maximization of managerial utility. Traditional economic theory primarily centers on the single goal of profit maximization. These different frameworks reflect the evolving understanding of how modern corporations set their strategic priorities and operational objectives.

187. (D) At its minimum and constant.
Constant returns to scale imply that a proportional increase in all inputs leads to an identical proportional increase in output. In this stage, the long-run average cost remains constant and is at its lowest possible level. The firm has achieved maximum efficiency in its scale of operation, and further expansion neither increases nor decreases the cost per unit of output produced.

188. (B) Price rigidity.
In the kinked demand curve model, the "kink" at the prevailing price causes a gap or discontinuity in the marginal revenue curve. As long as the firm's marginal cost curve fluctuates within this vertical gap, there is no incentive for the firm to change its price or output level. This mathematical feature explains why oligopolistic prices often remain remarkably stable and rigid.

189. (C) The market demand for the product must be highly price-elastic.
For a price penetration strategy to be successful, demand must be highly price-elastic, meaning consumers are very responsive to low prices. A significant drop in price must lead to a proportionately larger increase in sales volume to build market share and achieve economies of scale. If demand is inelastic, a low price would not attract enough new customers to be profitable.

190. (D) The law of variable proportions.
The U-shape of the short-run average variable cost and average total cost curves is primarily driven by the law of variable proportions. Initially, costs fall as efficiency increases due to the better utilization of fixed factors. Eventually, the law of diminishing returns sets in, causing productivity to decline and costs per unit to rise, resulting in the characteristic U-shaped cost pattern.

191. (A) Increase its output.
If a firm's marginal revenue is greater than its marginal cost, it means that the additional income from selling one more unit exceeds the extra cost of producing it. Consequently, the firm's total profit will increase if it expands its production. A rational, profit-maximizing firm will continue to increase output as long as this relationship holds, until MR exactly equals MC.

192. (A) A, B and D
Perfect competition and monopolistic competition are both characterized by many firms, while monopoly and oligopoly face high barriers to entry. The demand curve for a perfectly competitive firm is perfectly elastic because it is a price taker. However, stating that product differentiation exists in perfect competition is incorrect, as that market form is defined by homogeneous and identical products.

NODIA

focus on the application of economic theory and quantitative methods to solve business problems. These disciplines provide managers with the tools needed for rational decision-making regarding production, pricing, cost management, and resource allocation. Both terms emphasize the practical utility of economics in achieving an organization's strategic and financial goals.

175. (A) 1, 3, 2
The elasticity of a firm's demand curve increases as the number of substitutes rises and market power decreases. A monopolist has the least elastic demand because there are no close substitutes. A firm in monopolistic competition has more elastic demand due to similar products. A perfectly competitive firm faces a horizontal, perfectly elastic demand curve, representing the maximum possible responsiveness to price.

176. (B) The salary the owner-manager could have earned by working for someone else.
Implicit costs are opportunity costs related to resources already owned by the business. For example, the salary an owner-manager gives up by running their own firm instead of working elsewhere is a hidden expense. Unlike explicit costs like wages or rent, implicit costs do not involve direct cash payments but are essential for calculating the true economic profit of a venture.

177. (B) The entire consumer's surplus.
In first-degree price discrimination, the seller charges each individual consumer the exact maximum amount they are willing to pay for each unit. This strategy effectively eliminates all consumer surplus, as no buyer pays less than their personal valuation. The entire surplus is instead captured by the producer and converted into profit, resulting in the highest possible revenue for the firm.

178. (A) Cardinal utility assumes utility is measurable, while ordinal assumes it is only rankable.
The fundamental difference between these two theories lies in how satisfaction is assessed. Cardinal utility assumes that satisfaction can be measured in precise, objective numerical units. In contrast, ordinal utility argues that utility is subjective and can only be ranked or ordered by preference. This distinction leads to different analytical tools, such as the marginal utility approach versus indifference curve analysis.

179. (C) One firm, often the most experienced or best at interpreting market conditions, announces a price change which others may or may not follow.
Barometric price leadership occurs when one firm is recognized as an expert in reading market trends or changes in costs. When this firm adjusts its prices, others in the industry use it as a signal or barometer of the prevailing economic climate. Unlike dominant firm leadership, the followers are not obligated to follow but often do so to maintain industry stability.

180. (D) Perfect Competition
In a perfectly competitive market, individual firms are price takers and face a perfectly elastic horizontal demand curve. Because the market price is constant for any level of output the firm chooses to sell, the average revenue per unit and the marginal revenue from each additional unit are always identical to that price. This results in the equality of these three curves.

181. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
The law of variable proportions is a short-run analysis because it examines how changing one variable input while keeping others fixed affects output. In contrast, the law of returns to scale is a long-run phenomenon where all factors of production are varied simultaneously in the same proportion. Understanding the time horizon is essential for identifying which production law applies to a firm.

182. (B) Third-degree price discrimination.
Charging different prices for matinee and evening shows is an example of third-degree price discrimination. The theater segments the market based on time, which correlates with different groups of consumers having varying elasticities of demand. By offering lower prices when demand is weaker and willingness to pay is lower, the firm can maximize attendance and total revenue throughout the day.

183. (D) It encompasses demand, cost, production, pricing, and profit management decisions within a firm.
The scope of business economics is broad, covering all internal decision-making areas

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

an increase in the demand for coffee as consumers switch to the relatively cheaper alternative. The coefficient of +0.8 shows a strong relationship where the demand for one product responds positively to the price hike of the other.

129. (A) A, B, and C
The downward slope of the demand curve is primarily explained by the law of diminishing marginal utility, the income effect, and the substitution effect. As prices fall, the marginal utility per rupee increases, consumers feel wealthier, and the good becomes cheaper relative to alternatives, all prompting higher consumption. The law of variable proportions, however, relates to production and supply rather than demand.

130. (A) Indifference Curve.
An isoquant is a curve in production theory that represents all combinations of two inputs—such as labor and capital—that produce the same level of total output. This is directly analogous to an indifference curve in consumption theory, which shows various bundles of two goods providing identical total utility. Both concepts illustrate the trade-offs possible while maintaining a constant outcome level.

131. (C) Increases as output increases.
Diseconomies of scale occur when a firm expands beyond its optimal size, leading to inefficiencies that cause the long-run average cost to rise. These problems are often related to difficulties in coordination, communication, and management within very large organizations. As production continues to grow past the point of maximum efficiency, the cost per unit begins to increase, reflecting these operational challenges.

132. (D) Rivals are expected to match a price cut but not a price increase.
The kink in the demand curve of an oligopolist results from asymmetrical expectations regarding competitor behavior. If the firm raises its price, it expects rivals to maintain their current prices, leading to a significant loss of customers. If it cuts prices, it expects rivals to follow suit to protect their market share. This behavior creates a sharp bend at the current price.

133. (C) Peak Load Pricing.
Charging different prices for morning and evening shows is a form of peak load pricing. Demand for cinema tickets is typically much higher during the evening than in the morning. By setting higher prices for peak hours and lower prices for off-peak times, theaters can manage attendance levels and maximize revenue while ensuring better utilization of their facilities throughout the day.

NODIA

134. (D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.
While traditional theory emphasizes profit maximization, public sector undertakings often prioritize social welfare or service delivery. Modern private firms have also evolved to pursue multiple objectives, including corporate social responsibility, environmental sustainability, and long-term stakeholder satisfaction. This shift recognizes that a narrow focus on short-term profits may not ensure the long-term viability and reputation of the business in today's society.

135. (D) Positive and greater than 1.
For luxury goods, the income elasticity of demand is typically positive and greater than one, meaning the demand for these items increases at a faster rate than the increase in consumer income. As individuals become wealthier, they tend to spend a larger proportion of their earnings on premium or non-essential products. This high responsiveness distinguishes luxuries from basic necessities and inferior goods.

136. (A) Utility can only be ranked or ordered.
The assumption that utility can only be ranked or ordered is the cornerstone of the ordinal utility approach, not the cardinal approach. The cardinal method specifically assumes that satisfaction is quantifiable and measurable in numerical units called "utils." It also relies on the belief that the marginal utility of money remains constant, allowing for comparisons between different goods and services consumed.

137. (C) Long-run inputs and long-run output.
The law of returns to scale analyzes the relationship between inputs and output when all factors of production are varied simultaneously in the same proportion. It is strictly a long-run concept because it assumes that the firm has the time and flexibility to adjust its entire scale

193. (B) Marginal Product.
The slope of the total product curve at any given point measures the marginal product, which is the change in total output resulting from a one-unit increase in the variable input. A steep slope indicates a high marginal product, while a flattening slope shows diminishing returns. When the slope is zero, the marginal product is zero and total output is at its peak.

194. (A) Diminishing marginal rate of substitution.
As a consumer moves along an indifference curve and acquires more of good X, they are willing to give up increasingly smaller amounts of good Y to maintain the same level of satisfaction. This principle, known as the diminishing marginal rate of substitution, ensures that the indifference curve is convex to the origin. It reflects the declining relative valuation of a good as it becomes more abundant.

195. (C) Price elastic.
In this scenario, a 10% decrease in price leads to an 8% increase in total revenue. For total revenue to rise when the price falls, the percentage increase in quantity demanded must be significantly larger than the percentage decrease in price. This responsiveness indicates that the demand for the product is price elastic, meaning consumers are sensitive to price changes for this item.

196. (D) The timing of benefits and their associated risks.
Wealth maximization is a comprehensive objective that calculates the value of a firm based on the net present value of its future cash flows. Unlike profit maximization, it explicitly accounts for the time value of money—acknowledging that immediate returns are more valuable—and the risks or uncertainties of those future benefits. This focus on long-term sustainability makes it a superior managerial goal.

197. (C) Microeconomic theory.
Business economics primarily utilizes the tools and frameworks of microeconomic theory to analyze the behavior of individual firms and consumers. Concepts such as demand, supply, cost, and market structures are essential for making internal managerial decisions. While it acknowledges macroeconomic influences, its core focus remains on the specific operational challenges and strategic choices faced by individual business units.

198. (B) The firm has no control over the price.
A horizontal demand curve indicates that a firm faces perfectly elastic demand at the prevailing market price. This means the firm is a price taker and cannot raise its price without losing all of its customers. This situation is the defining characteristic of perfect competition, where the large number of sellers and identical products prevent any single firm from influencing market pricing.

199. (D) Zero.
Marginal utility measures the additional satisfaction gained from consuming one more unit of a good. Total utility continues to increase as long as marginal utility is positive. When marginal utility becomes zero, it means that the consumer has reached the point of maximum possible satisfaction. Consuming beyond this level would result in negative marginal utility, causing the total utility to start declining.

200. (A) Oligopoly.
An oligopoly is a market structure dominated by a small number of large firms, which creates a high degree of mutual interdependence. Because the actions of one company significantly impact its rivals, firms must engage in strategic behavior, carefully anticipating and reacting to the potential moves of competitors. This environment often leads to non-price competition, price leadership, or collusive agreements between firms.

201. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The long-run average cost curve is flatter than short-run curves because the firm is not constrained by fixed factors in the long run. Managers have the flexibility to adjust all production inputs to the most efficient combination for any given level of output. This ability to choose from a wider range of plant sizes ensures that costs rise or fall more gradually.

202. (A) Average Fixed Cost (AFC).
Average fixed cost is calculated by dividing the constant total fixed cost by the number of units produced. As output increases, the fixed cost is distributed over a larger quantity, causing the

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

average cost per unit to fall continuously. This curve is a rectangular hyperbola that approaches the axes but never touches them, as fixed costs always exist even at high production levels.

203. (D) Price Discrimination.
Charging different rates for identical services based on distance or customer category is a form of price discrimination. In this scenario, the railway company adjusts its pricing to capture more value from different segments of the shipping market. This allows the firm to increase its total revenue by setting prices that reflect the varying elasticities and willingness to pay among different groups of users.

204. (B) Output increases by a larger proportion than the increase in all inputs.
Increasing returns to scale occur when a proportional expansion of all production factors results in a more than proportional rise in total output. For instance, if a firm increases its labor and capital by 20% and its output grows by 30%, it is experiencing these returns. This typically happens during the initial expansion phase due to specialization and technical efficiencies in production.

205. (C) Downward sloping and relatively elastic.
A firm in monopolistic competition faces a downward-sloping demand curve because it has some control over its price due to product differentiation. However, since there are many close substitutes available from other firms, the demand is relatively elastic. This means that even a small price increase could cause many customers to switch to a rival's brand, limiting the firm's market power.

206. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Price rigidity in oligopolies is explained by the kinked demand curve model, which assumes rivals match price cuts but ignore price hikes. This asymmetry makes any price change disadvantageous for the firm. If it raises prices, it loses significant volume; if it lowers them, it gains little extra market share. Consequently, firms tend to keep prices stable at the prevailing market level.

NODIA

207. (A) Its demand increases as its price increases due to prestige or status value.
Veblen goods are luxury items whose demand rises along with their price because they serve as symbols of wealth and social status. Unlike typical goods, higher prices make these products more desirable to status-conscious consumers who use them for conspicuous consumption. This behavior creates an upward-sloping demand curve, which directly contradicts the traditional law of demand found in most market scenarios.

208. (B) The slope of the budget line is equal to the slope of the indifference curve.
Consumer equilibrium is achieved at the point of tangency between the budget line and the highest attainable indifference curve. At this precise point, the marginal rate of substitution—the slope of the indifference curve—is exactly equal to the ratio of the prices of the two goods, which is the slope of the budget line. This represents the most efficient allocation of the consumer's income.

209. (B) MR = MC
Across all market structures, a firm maximizes its profit by producing at the output level where marginal revenue equals marginal cost. At this point, the addition to total revenue from the last unit sold exactly matches the extra cost of producing it. If marginal revenue were higher, the firm could earn more by expanding; if marginal cost were higher, the firm should reduce production.

210. (D) A, B, C, D, and E
Short-run cost theory involves various related curves. The MC curve always intersects AVC and ATC at their minimum points. AFC is a rectangular hyperbola that continuously declines. ATC is the sum of AVC and AFC, meaning the vertical distance between the two is AFC. In the long run, all costs are variable, and the LAC curve serves as the firm's planning curve.

211. (C) Price Skimming.
Price skimming is a strategy designed to establish a premium image by setting an initially high price for an innovative product. It targets buyers who prioritize exclusivity and new technology over price sensitivity. This approach allows the firm to earn high profit margins from the most affluent

market segments before competition enters and prices are eventually lowered to reach the mass market.

212. (D) Additional benefits and additional costs.
Marginalism is the principle that rational economic decisions should be made by comparing the extra benefits and extra costs associated with a small change in activity. Managers use this concept to determine the optimal level of production or investment by evaluating the marginal impact of the next unit. This focus on incremental change helps firms avoid inefficient decisions based on total values.

213. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
There is a direct mathematical link between marginal revenue and total revenue. As long as marginal revenue remains positive, each additional unit sold adds to the total income, causing total revenue to increase. When marginal revenue becomes negative, selling an extra unit actually reduces the total income, meaning total revenue is in decline. Maximum total revenue occurs exactly when marginal revenue reaches zero.

214. (B) Maximizing a consumer's total utility from a given income.
The law of equi-marginal utility is a fundamental rule for optimizing consumer satisfaction. It dictates that an individual should allocate their limited budget so that the marginal utility per unit of currency spent is equal across all goods. By following this principle, the consumer ensures that their spending pattern provides the highest possible level of total utility from available financial resources.

215. (D) Shut down immediately.
If a firm's average revenue is less than its average variable cost, it means that the company cannot even cover its day-to-day operating expenses, such as wages and raw materials. In this situation, producing any amount of output actually increases the firm's total loss beyond its fixed costs. Therefore, the most rational decision is to shut down operations immediately to minimize financial damage.

216. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Zero income elasticity characterizes necessities that consumers buy regardless of income changes. Negative income elasticity identifies inferior goods that are abandoned as wealth grows. Positive cross-elasticity occurs between substitutes like coffee and tea, where a price hike for one boosts demand for the other. Negative cross-elasticity defines complementary goods, such as printers and ink, which are used together.

217. (C) Average Product is at its maximum and is equal to Marginal Product.
In the law of variable proportions, Stage I ends and Stage II begins exactly where the average product of the variable input reaches its peak. At this specific point, the marginal product curve intersects the average product curve from above. This transition marks the end of increasing efficiency and the start of the phase where diminishing returns begin to impact overall production.

218. (A) The nature of barriers to entry.
The key distinction between a monopoly and monopolistic competition is the existence of barriers to entry. In a monopoly, high legal, technical, or economic barriers prevent any competition, allowing the firm to maintain its status as the sole seller. In monopolistic competition, entry and exit are relatively free, ensuring that firms only earn normal profits in the long run despite selling differentiated products.

219. (D) An economy with unlimited resources.
Opportunity cost is a concept derived from scarcity. It represents the value of the alternative given up when a choice is made. If resources were unlimited, there would be no need to make trade-offs, as all wants could be satisfied simultaneously. In such a hypothetical world, choosing one option would not require sacrificing another, making the concept of opportunity cost entirely irrelevant.

220. (B) The elasticity of demand for its product.
The gap between a firm's average revenue and its marginal revenue is determined by the price elasticity of demand. If demand is perfectly elastic, as in perfect competition, the two curves are identical. For downward-sloping demand curves, such as in a monopoly, marginal revenue

NODIA

profit by extracting all possible value from the transaction.

293. (D) second-degree price discrimination.
Second-degree price discrimination involves charging different prices based on the quantity of the product or service consumed. This practice, often called block pricing, is common in utility services like electricity or water. By offering a lower price for larger quantities, the firm encourages higher consumption and captures more revenue from customers who have varying levels of need for the product over time.

294. (B) It charges a higher price in the market with more inelastic demand.
In third-degree price discrimination, a firm maximizes profit by segmenting the market according to the price elasticity of demand. It charges a higher price to groups with inelastic demand, as these consumers are less sensitive to price changes. Conversely, it sets a lower price for groups with elastic demand to attract more buyers who are highly responsive to price adjustments.

295. (C) To capture more consumer surplus and increase profit.
The fundamental objective of price discrimination is for the seller to convert consumer surplus into producer surplus, thereby increasing total profit. By charging different prices to different buyers, the firm can extract more value than it would by charging a single, uniform price. This strategy allows the firm to tap into the varying willingness to pay across different segments of the market.

296. (D) Price skimming.
A firm launching a unique, high-technology product would likely use price skimming to maximize revenue from early adopters. This strategy involves setting a high initial price when competition is low and consumer interest is high. Over time, as the market becomes saturated and competitors enter, the price is gradually lowered to attract more price-sensitive segments of the population and maintain sales volume.

297. (A) To rapidly capture a large market share and discourage competition.
Price penetration involves setting a very low initial price to attract a large number of customers quickly. This helps the firm build a dominant market position and achieve economies of scale, making it difficult for new competitors to enter the market profitably. By prioritizing market share over immediate high margins, the firm aims for long-term dominance and customer loyalty for the new product.

298. (B) An urban electricity provider.
Peak-load pricing is ideal for industries like electricity where demand varies significantly during different times of the day or year. Since the capacity to generate electricity is relatively fixed, charging higher prices during peak usage times helps manage the load on the system. It encourages consumers to shift their usage to off-peak periods, ensuring the infrastructure can meet demand efficiently.

299. (B) demand is price elastic and there is potential for economies of scale.
Price penetration is most successful when consumers are highly responsive to lower prices, leading to a massive increase in sales volume. This strategy is further strengthened if the firm can lower its average production costs through economies of scale as its output grows. These conditions allow the firm to maintain profitability despite the low initial price while securing a large share of the market.

300. (A) price skimming.
Price skimming is characterized by the sequential reduction of a product's price over its lifecycle. The firm starts with a high price to capture revenue from those willing to pay a premium for a new or innovative product. As the "cream" of the market is exhausted, the price is gradually decreased to reach broader and more price-conscious consumer groups, maximizing total lifetime revenue.

www.nodia.in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

230. (B) Perfect complements.
An L-shaped indifference curve indicates that two goods are perfect complements and must be consumed in fixed proportions. For instance, left and right shoes are only valuable together. Having more of one without the other does not increase utility. The vertical and horizontal segments of the curve represent the waste of surplus units that do not contribute to the consumer's total satisfaction.

231. (D) Shut-down point.
The point where the short-run marginal cost curve intersects the average variable cost curve from below is the shut-down point. At this specific level of output, the price only just covers the average variable costs. If the market price falls any further, the firm should stop production immediately, as it would lose more money by operating than by simply closing down for the period.

232. (D) A, B, C, and D
Each market structure has unique long-term characteristics. Monopolists can maintain supernormal profits due to high entry barriers. Perfectly competitive firms are price takers with no market power. Monopolistically competitive firms differentiate their products to attract buyers. Oligopolies are defined by the fewness of firms and their mutual strategic interdependence. Understanding these distinctions is essential for analyzing firm behavior and industry performance.

233. (C) Predatory Pricing.
Predatory pricing is an aggressive strategy where a firm deliberately sets prices below its production costs to drive competitors out of the market. Once rivals are eliminated and competition is reduced, the firm can then raise prices to monopoly levels to recoup its losses. This practice is often illegal under antitrust laws as it harms competition and long-term consumer welfare in the industry.

234. (A) Takes into account both explicit and implicit (opportunity) costs.
Accounting profit is calculated by subtracting only explicit, out-of-pocket costs from total revenue. Economic profit is a more comprehensive measure that also deducts implicit costs, which are the opportunity costs of the resources owned by the firm. Therefore, economic profit reflects the true profitability of a venture by considering what the entrepreneur could have earned in their next best alternative activity.

235. (D) The same level of satisfaction.
An indifference curve is defined as the locus of all bundles of two goods that provide an identical level of total utility to the consumer. Therefore, any movement along a single curve involves trading one good for another in a way that perfectly offsets the change in satisfaction. At every point on the curve, the consumer remains indifferent and achieves exactly the same satisfaction.

236. (B) A price penetration strategy.
A firm that sets a very low introductory price to quickly attract customers and build market share is using a price penetration strategy. This approach is common in competitive markets where the firm wants to establish a strong presence and discourage new entrants. Over time, as brand loyalty is built and economies of scale are achieved, the firm may gradually adjust its market pricing.

237. (C) The ratio of the prices of the two inputs.
An isocost line represents all combinations of two inputs—such as labor and capital—that a firm can purchase for a specific total cost. The slope of this line is determined by the relative prices of these inputs. It indicates the rate at which the market allows the firm to substitute one input for the other while keeping the total expenditure exactly the same.

238. (D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.
In perfect competition, the firm's demand curve is perfectly elastic, while the industry demand curve is downward sloping. However, in a monopoly, there is only one firm in the entire industry. Therefore, the demand curve for the individual firm and the industry are identical and both slope downward, reflecting the total market demand for the unique product offered by the monopolist.

239. (A) The long-run average cost to rise as output expands.
Diseconomies of scale occur when a firm's expansion beyond a certain size lead to

NODIA

technological advantages that become available as the size of operations expands.

275. (C) a proportional change in all inputs and the resulting change in output.
The Law of Returns to Scale focuses on long-run production by examining how output reacts when all factors of production are scaled by the same percentage. It identifies whether the resulting output increases more than, less than, or exactly by that same proportion. This analysis is crucial for firms to understand the efficiency of their overall scale and the potential for cost reductions.

276. (A) The Law of Variable Proportions.
The U-shaped curve of short-run average cost is a direct result of the Law of Variable Proportions. Initially, average costs fall as the firm experiences increasing returns from a variable factor. However, as the law of diminishing returns sets in, the average cost begins to rise. This sequence of increasing and then decreasing productivity creates the characteristic U-shape seen in SAC curves.

277. (D) Costs that must be paid even if output is zero.
Fixed costs in the short run are expenses that do not change regardless of the level of production. These costs, such as rent, insurance, or interest on loans, must be covered by the firm even if no units are produced. Because they are independent of output volume, they remain constant over the specific short-run period until the firm can adjust all factors.

278. (B) is derived from the tangency points of various short-run average cost curves.
The long-run average cost curve is called an envelope curve because it encompasses all possible short-run average cost curves. It is formed by the points of tangency where each short-run curve represents a different plant size. This curve shows the minimum possible cost for producing any given level of output when the firm has the flexibility to choose the most efficient scale.

279. (C) Economies of scale.
The initial downward-sloping part of the long-run average cost curve is driven by economies of scale. These occur when a firm increases its scale of production, leading to a reduction in the average cost per unit. Benefits like bulk purchasing, better technology, and specialization allow larger firms to operate more efficiently, making the long-run average cost decrease as the volume of output increases.

280. (D) It assists firms in determining the optimal plant size for future production.
The LAC curve serves as a planning tool because it represents the lowest cost for every level of output in the long run. By analyzing this curve, managers can decide which plant size or scale of operations is most efficient for their long-term production goals. It provides a roadmap for future expansion and investment, helping firms select the most cost-effective production capacity.

281. (A) It acts as a price taker.
In a perfectly competitive market, individual firms are very small relative to the total market and sell a homogeneous product. Because there are so many sellers, no single firm can influence the market price. Consequently, each firm must accept the price determined by overall supply and demand, making it a price taker that can sell any quantity at the prevailing market price.

282. (B) A perfectly elastic horizontal line.
Since a firm in perfect competition is a price taker, it can sell any amount of its product at the fixed market price. This means its individual demand curve is a horizontal line at that price level. This shape indicates perfect elasticity, where the price remains constant regardless of the firm's output, and average revenue is always equal to marginal revenue for every unit.

283. (B) By finding the output where MR=MC and then setting the price according to the demand curve at that output.
A monopolist maximizes profit by first determining the quantity where marginal revenue equals marginal cost. Once this optimal output level is identified, the monopolist uses the market demand curve to find the highest price consumers are willing to pay for that specific quantity. This allows the monopolist to set a price that is higher than the marginal cost, capturing significant profit from the market.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Monopolistic competition is uniquely defined by the combination of many sellers and product differentiation. Each firm sells a version of a good that is perceived as unique by consumers due to branding, quality, or features. This differentiation allows firms to have some control over their prices while still facing significant competition from numerous other sellers offering similar but non-identical products.

249. (C) The wages paid to the firm's employees.
Explicit costs are direct, out-of-pocket expenses that a firm pays to external parties to acquire resources. Wages paid to employees are a clear example of such costs as they involve a cash transaction. In contrast, implicit costs, such as the interest an owner could have earned on their own capital, represent non-monetary opportunity costs and are not included in accounting profit calculations.

250. (A) Single seller, no close substitutes, barriers to entry.
A monopoly market structure is identified by three primary features. First, there is only one single seller controlling the entire market. Second, the product being sold is unique and has no close substitutes available for consumers. Finally, significant barriers to entry—such as patents or high startup costs—prevent other firms from entering the market and competing with the existing monopolist.

251. (B) To apply economic principles to practical business decision-making.
Business economics acts as a bridge between theoretical economic concepts and the practical realities of managing a commercial enterprise. It integrates quantitative methods and economic theory to assist managers in making informed decisions. This discipline transforms abstract models into actionable strategies for addressing complexities like demand analysis, cost management, and pricing within a business environment.

252. (A) Human resource management and organizational behavior
The scope of business economics primarily focuses on analytical and quantitative areas such as demand forecasting, cost and production analysis, and capital management. While human resource management and organizational behavior are vital to overall business operations, they are not explicitly listed within the technical economic framework discussed in the provided text. This highlights the focus on resource allocation.

253. (C) Sales revenue maximization and satisficing behavior
While traditional economic models focus on profit maximization, modern business economics acknowledges that firms may prioritize other objectives. These include seeking a satisfactory level of profit, known as satisficing, or aiming for the highest possible sales revenue to capture market share. These pluralistic goals reflect the diverse strategic priorities of contemporary enterprises competing in complex, real-world market structures.

254. (D) A firm's pricing and output decisions are directly influenced by its objectives.
A company's choice of primary objective serves as the foundational cornerstone for its broader operational strategies. Whether a firm prioritizes profit maximization, sales growth, or market leadership, these goals directly dictate specific decisions regarding production levels and price settings. Consequently, the chosen objective acts as a guiding mechanism for all critical business strategies and resource allocations.

255. (C) attain a reasonable or adequate level of profit.
Satisficing behavior represents a shift away from the traditional goal of absolute profit maximization towards achieving a target that is considered sufficient. Firms practicing this behavior aim for a level of profitability that meets stakeholder expectations or ensures long-term survival. This pragmatic approach recognizes that firms often balance multiple competing interests rather than focusing exclusively on the highest possible gains.

256. (B) An inverse relationship between price and quantity demanded.
The Law of Demand establishes a fundamental economic principle where the price of a good and its quantity demanded move in opposite directions. When the price decreases, consumers generally buy more, whereas an increase in price typically leads to reduced purchases. This

NODIA

is always less than average revenue, with the distance between them increasing as demand becomes more price inelastic.

221. (C) Consumer is rational.
Both cardinal and ordinal utility theories are built upon the fundamental assumption that the consumer is rational. This means the individual has clear preferences, behaves consistently, and always aims to maximize their total satisfaction given their budget constraints. Without the assumption of rationality, economists would be unable to model or predict consumer behavior and the derivation of market demand curves effectively.

222. (D) P = AR = MR = LMC = LAC (at its minimum).
In the long run, perfect competition results in a stable equilibrium where the market price equals average revenue, marginal revenue, marginal cost, and average cost. Because firms can freely enter and exit the market, supernormal profits are eliminated, and price eventually settles at the lowest point of the average cost curve. This state represents both productive and allocative efficiency in the industry.

223. (A) 2, 4, 3, 1
A skimming strategy begins by setting a high initial price to target affluent buyers. This allows the firm to earn high profits and quickly recover its research and development costs. Over time, as competitors enter the market and initial demand is satisfied, the firm must lower its price to attract the next layer of more price-sensitive customers and maintain its sales volume.

224. (B) Total Fixed Cost.
Total fixed costs are often referred to as overhead costs because they represent the baseline expenses required to keep a business operational, regardless of its production level. These include costs like rent, administrative salaries, and insurance that do not vary with output. Understanding overhead is essential for managers to determine the break-even point and ensure the long-term financial viability of the organization.

225. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Firms in monopolistic competition face downward-sloping demand curves because they produce differentiated products that are not perfect substitutes. This differentiation gives the firm a degree of market power, allowing it to raise prices without losing all of its customers. However, the curve is relatively elastic because consumers can still switch to other similar brands if the price difference becomes too large.

226. (A) The state of technology is constant.
The law of variable proportions assumes that the state of technology remains unchanged while the firm varies the amount of one input. If technology were to improve, it could offset the effects of diminishing returns, making the law difficult to observe. By holding technology constant, economists can isolate and analyze how changing input ratios affect the productivity and total output of the firm.

227. (C) A situation resembling a monopoly, with higher prices and lower output.
When firms in an oligopolistic market collude, they act together as a single entity to maximize their joint profits. This agreement effectively transforms the market into a monopoly-like structure. By restricting total industry output and raising prices above competitive levels, the participating firms can earn supernormal profits at the expense of consumers, who face higher costs and reduced availability.

228. (D) Maximizing losses to avail tax benefits.
Maximizing losses is not a valid objective for any rational business firm. While tax strategies are important, the fundamental goal of an enterprise is to remain financially viable and create value through profit, growth, or market share. Pursuing losses as a primary objective would lead to bankruptcy and is contrary to the basic economic principles of resource efficiency and sustainable organizational performance.

229. (C) $MR = AR \times (e-1)/e$
The mathematical relationship between marginal revenue, average revenue, and the price elasticity of demand is given by the formula where MR equals AR multiplied by the factor (e-1)/e. This equation shows how the sensitivity of consumers to price changes directly influences the extra revenue a firm gains from selling one more unit. It is a critical tool for strategic pricing decisions.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

266. (B) Utility can be quantitatively measured in units.
The cardinal utility approach is founded on the premise that satisfaction derived from consumption can be measured in specific numerical units known as utils. This allows for the mathematical comparison of the levels of satisfaction gained from different goods. By assuming that utility is quantifiable, this framework enables the application of the Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility to explain consumer choices.

267. (B) Utility Analysis.
Utility Analysis relies on the Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility as its fundamental building block. This law suggests that as an individual consumes additional units of a specific good, the extra satisfaction gained from each subsequent unit gradually declines. This concept is central to determining consumer equilibrium within the cardinal framework, focusing on how individuals allocate spending to maximize their total satisfaction.

268. (A) Combinations of two goods that yield the same level of satisfaction.
An indifference curve illustrates different sets of two goods that provide a consumer with an identical level of total utility. Because every point on the curve represents the same satisfaction, the consumer is indifferent between any of the combinations shown. This tool is a key component of ordinal utility theory, used to analyze preferences without requiring numerical measurement of satisfaction.

269. (C) the budget line is tangent to an indifference curve.
Consumer equilibrium in the ordinal approach occurs where the budget line just touches the highest possible indifference curve. At this tangency point, the consumer maximizes their satisfaction given their income and the prices of goods. The slope of the indifference curve, representing the marginal rate of substitution, matches the slope of the budget line, which represents the price ratio of goods.

270. (D) the cardinal approach assumes utility is measurable, while the ordinal approach assumes it is only rankable.
The primary distinction between these two theories lies in how they treat the measurement of satisfaction. The cardinal approach assumes that utility can be expressed in definite units, making it quantifiable. In contrast, the ordinal approach, used in indifference curve analysis, suggests that consumers can only rank their preferences in order without assigning a specific numerical value to the satisfaction they receive.

271. (C) The short run, when at least one factor is fixed.
The Law of Variable Proportions describes production behavior in the short run, where a firm cannot change all its inputs. During this period, at least one factor of production, such as land or capital, remains constant while another factor, typically labor, is varied. This law explains how output changes as additional units of a variable input are added to fixed resources.

272. (B) Stage II, where returns are diminishing but positive.
A rational producer avoids Stage I, where fixed factors are underutilized, and Stage III, where excessive variable inputs cause total output to fall. In Stage II, the marginal product is positive but declining, indicating efficient use of resources. This stage is where the firm achieves a balance that allows for profit maximization by continuing to increase total output at a manageable rate.

NODIA

273. (D) In the long run, all factors of production are variable.
The long run is defined in economic theory as a time horizon long enough for a firm to adjust all its inputs, including capital, labor, and plant size. Unlike the short run, where some costs are fixed, the long run allows for complete flexibility in scaling operations. This total variability of inputs is the essential characteristic that distinguishes long-run production from short-run constraints.

274. (A) increasing returns to scale.
Increasing returns to scale occur when a proportional increase in all production inputs results in a more than proportional increase in total output. For instance, if doubling inputs leads to output more than doubling, the firm is benefiting from greater efficiency at a larger scale. This often results from improved specialization or

inverse correlation is essential for understanding consumer behavior and remains a core component of market demand analysis.

257. (D) responsiveness of quantity demanded to a price change.
Price elasticity of demand provides a quantitative measure of how sensitive consumers are to changes in the price of a product. It calculates the percentage change in quantity demanded relative to the percentage change in price. Understanding this sensitivity helps firms predict how pricing adjustments will affect sales volume, allowing for more precise planning in production and marketing strategies.

258. (A) inelastic.
Demand is classified as inelastic when the percentage change in the quantity demanded is less than the percentage change in price. In this specific scenario, a significant ten percent price increase results in only a five percent decrease in sales. Since the responsiveness is less than proportional, the elasticity value is below one, indicating that consumers are relatively insensitive to price.

259. (C) Because elasticity quantifies the magnitude of demand response to a price change, which is vital for revenue forecasting.
While the Law of Demand indicates the direction of change, elasticity offers crucial data on the magnitude of that change. By quantifying exactly how much demand will shift following a price adjustment, firms can accurately forecast the resulting impact on total revenue. This numerical precision is necessary for making effective decisions regarding pricing policies and overall financial planning.

260. (A) only price is allowed to change while all other factors influencing demand are held constant.
The condition of ceteris paribus is used in economic analysis to isolate the relationship between two specific variables, such as price and demand. It assumes that all other external factors, including consumer income, tastes, and the prices of related goods, remain unchanged. This simplification allows economists and business managers to focus exclusively on how price variations affect consumer purchasing.

261. (D) The firm's demand curve.
Average revenue is defined as the total revenue divided by the number of units sold, which effectively equals the price per unit. Because the price-quantity relationship defines demand, the curve representing average revenue is identical to the demand curve for the firm. This alignment is a fundamental property used in analyzing market equilibrium and a firm's pricing power across various structures.

262. (B) The MR curve lies below the AR curve.
For a firm facing a downward-sloping demand curve, reducing the price to sell an additional unit also reduces the revenue earned from all previous units. Consequently, the marginal revenue gained from the last unit sold is always less than the price, or average revenue, of that unit. This mathematical reality causes the marginal revenue curve to stay below the average revenue curve.

263. (C) Demand is inelastic ($e < 1$).
The relationship between marginal revenue and price elasticity indicates that marginal revenue becomes negative when demand is inelastic. In this range, the percentage decrease in price required to sell more units is greater than the percentage increase in quantity demanded. As a result, lowering the price actually reduces the total revenue, making the marginal contribution of an additional sale negative.

264. (D) Decrease the price.
When demand for a product is elastic, the quantity demanded is highly sensitive to changes in price. In this situation, a decrease in price leads to a proportionately larger increase in the quantity sold. This results in a net increase in total revenue because the gains from higher sales volume outweigh the loss from the lower price per unit.

265. (A) When marginal revenue is equal to zero.
Total revenue reaches its maximum point when the revenue generated from selling one additional unit is exactly zero. At this level of output, the price elasticity of demand is unitary. Any further increase in production would result in negative marginal revenue, causing total revenue to decline, while any decrease in production would leave potential revenue uncollected by the firm.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

284. (A) a monopolist can earn supernormal profits in the long run, whereas a competitive firm earns only normal profits.
Due to strong barriers to entry, a monopolist can prevent new competitors from entering the market, allowing it to maintain supernormal profits over the long term. In contrast, perfect competition allows for free entry and exit. Any supernormal profits in a competitive market attract new firms, which increases supply and lowers prices until all firms earn only normal profits in the long run.

285. (C) AR is greater than MR.
A monopolist faces a downward-sloping demand curve, meaning it must lower the price to sell additional units. When the price is reduced for the next unit, it is also reduced for all previous units, which causes the marginal revenue to fall faster than the average revenue. Therefore, for every level of output beyond the first unit, the price is higher than the marginal revenue.

286. (D) The differentiation of products.
Monopolistic competition is primarily distinguished by product differentiation, where each firm offers a product that is perceived as slightly different from others. Unlike perfect competition, where products are identical, these differences allow firms to have some control over their prices. This differentiation is achieved through branding, quality, or advertising, giving firms a degree of market power while still facing many competitors.

287. (C) normal, due to the free entry of new firms.
While firms in monopolistic competition may earn supernormal profits in the short run, these gains attract new entrants because there are no barriers to entry. As more firms enter with similar but differentiated products, the demand for each individual firm's product decreases. This competition continues until all supernormal profits are eliminated, leaving firms with only normal profits in the long-run equilibrium.

288. (B) strategic interdependence among a few dominant firms.
Oligopoly is defined by a market structure where a small number of large firms dominate the industry. The defining characteristic is the strategic interdependence of these firms, meaning that each firm's decisions regarding price and output are influenced by the expected reactions of its competitors. This interdependence creates complex competitive dynamics where firms must carefully consider the potential responses of their few major rivals.

289. (D) Oligopoly.
The Price Leadership model is a common feature of oligopoly markets where firms seek to avoid aggressive price competition. In this model, one dominant or highly efficient firm acts as the leader by setting the price for the industry. Other firms, recognizing their interdependence, act as followers by adopting the same price, which helps maintain stability and prevents mutually destructive price wars.

290. (A) To match the price changes initiated by the leader.
In the Price Leadership model, follower firms voluntarily adopt the pricing decisions made by the leading firm. By matching the leader's price changes, these firms contribute to industry-wide price stability and avoid the risks of price wars. This coordination allows the smaller or less dominant firms to remain competitive within the oligopoly without having to independently determine market-cleacing prices.

291. (C) The firm must be able to prevent resale between consumer groups.
For price discrimination to work, a firm must prevent arbitrage, which is the practice of customers in a low-price segment reselling the product to those in a high-price segment. If resale cannot be stopped, the firm's attempt to charge different prices will fail as the market will naturally equalize at the lower price. This condition is essential for maintaining segmented market groups.

292. (A) first-degree price discrimination.
First-degree price discrimination occurs when a seller identifies the maximum price each individual customer is willing to pay and charges them exactly that amount. This strategy, also known as perfect price discrimination, allows the firm to capture the entire consumer surplus. Because every buyer pays their personal valuation, the seller maximizes their total

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

inefficiencies that increase the cost per unit of output. These forces—such as communication breakdowns and management difficulties—cause the long-run average cost curve to slope upward. Unlike the initial stages of growth where costs fall, these organizational challenges eventually reduce the overall productivity and profitability of firms.

240. (B) Perfect Competition.
Perfect competition represents the most competitive market structure because it involves a vast number of small sellers and buyers. Firms sell homogeneous products and possess no individual market power, meaning they are all price takers. The absence of barriers to entry and perfect information among participants ensure that competition is at its maximum possible level, driving prices down to marginal cost.

241. (B) Price discrimination.
Charging different prices for business class and economy class seats is a form of price discrimination. The airline segments its customers based on their willingness to pay for additional comfort and flexibility. By offering different price points for essentially the same flight, the company can maximize its total revenue by capturing more value from those with less price-sensitive demand for travel services.

242. (A) The quantity of one factor is varied while others are kept constant.
The law of diminishing returns is a short-run economic principle that examines how total output changes when the amount of a single variable input is increased while other inputs remain fixed. It describes how, after an initial increase in efficiency, each additional unit of the variable input eventually contributes less to total production, leading to a decline in marginal productivity.

243. (C) $MRS_{xy} = P_x / P_y$
Under ordinal utility theory, a consumer maximizes their satisfaction when the marginal rate of substitution between two goods is exactly equal to the ratio of their market prices. At this equilibrium point, the slope of the indifference curve matches the slope of the budget line. The consumer has no incentive to change their spending pattern, as their limited income is allocated optimally.

244. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Business economics is fundamentally pragmatic because it focuses on using theoretical models to solve real-world problems. By applying microeconomic and macroeconomic theories to practical scenarios, it helps managers make rational decisions that lead to the achievement of organizational goals. This results-oriented approach makes economic principles highly relevant and useful for navigating the complexities of modern business environments and global competition.

245. (C) 1
On a linear downward-sloping demand curve that touches both axes, the price elasticity of demand varies at every point. At the exact mid-point of the line, the elasticity is equal to one, representing unitary elasticity. Above the mid-point, demand is elastic; below it, demand is inelastic. This property is crucial for understanding how price changes affect total revenue along a specific curve.

NODIA

246. (B) Managerial inefficiencies.
Managerial inefficiencies are the primary cause of diseconomies of scale, not economies of scale. Economies of scale are cost-saving benefits gained through expansion, such as specialization, technical advancements, and bulk purchasing discounts. In contrast, managerial inefficiencies arise when a firm becomes too large to coordinate effectively, leading to rising average costs per unit and reduced productivity throughout the organization's operational structure.

247. (D) Total Revenue equals Total Cost.
The break-even point occurs at the level of output where a firm's total income from sales is exactly equal to its total expenditure. At this specific point, the firm makes zero economic profit, meaning it is just covering all its explicit and implicit costs. Producing more than this quantity results in profits, while producing less leads to financial losses for the business.

248. (A) Many firms sell a differentiated product.

CHAPTER 04
Business Finance

1. Which of the following best defines the scope of Business Finance?
(A) Primarily concerned with the arrangement of funds from external sources only.
(B) Encompasses the acquisition, financing, and management of assets to maximize firm value.
(C) Focused solely on the record-keeping and reporting of financial transactions.
(D) Limited to the management of short-term assets and liabilities of a firm.

2. From the perspective of a company, which of the following is considered an external source of finance?
(A) Issue of debentures
(B) Retained earnings
(C) Depreciation funds
(D) Provision for taxation

3. Consider the following two statements regarding lease agreements.
Statement I : An operating lease is a long-term, non-cancellable agreement that amortizes the cost of the asset over the lease term.
Statement II : A financial lease is a short-term, cancellable agreement, and the lessor is typically responsible for maintenance.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

4. In a 'Sale and Leaseback' arrangement, what is the primary sequence of events?
(A) A firm leases an asset from a lessor and then sells it to a third party.
(B) A lessor buys an asset and immediately sells it to the lessee.
(C) A firm buys an asset, uses it for a period, and then leases it to another company.
(D) A firm sells an asset it owns and then takes it back on lease from the buyer.

5. Consider the following assertion and reason regarding lease financing.
Assertion (A) : Lease financing is an off-balance-sheet method of financing.
Reason (R) : In a lease agreement, the lessee does not own the asset, so the asset and its corresponding liability may not appear on the balance sheet, thus not affecting the debt-equity ratio.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

6. Which of the following is an example of a spontaneous source of finance?
(A) Long-term bank loan
(B) Trade credit
(C) Issue of equity shares
(D) Issue of debentures

7. What does the "time value of money" concept imply?
(A) The value of money is constant over time.
(B) Money available in the future is worth more than the same amount today.
(C) The value of money is only relevant for international transactions.
(D) Money available today is worth more than the same amount in the future.

8. Which of the following statements about sources of finance is incorrect?
(A) Lease financing provides ownership of the asset to the lessee at the end of the lease period.
(B) Equity capital represents ownership in the

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

company and does not have a maturity date.
(C) Debentures are a form of long-term debt with a fixed rate of interest.
(D) Retained earnings are an internal source of finance.

9. Match the source of finance in List I with its characteristic in List II.
List I: (Source of Finance)
P. Equity Shares
Q. Preference Shares
R. Debentures
S. Retained Earnings
List II: (Characteristic)
1. Fixed-rate dividend, priority in payment over equity shareholders.
2. Voting rights, residual claim on income and assets.
3. Internal source, does not involve flotation costs.
4. Creditorship security, interest is a tax-deductible expense.
Codes:
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

10. The process of finding the future value of a present sum of money is known as:
(A) Compounding
(B) Discounting
(C) Amortizing
(D) Securitizing

11. A firm is considering a project that requires an initial investment of ₹1,00,000 and is expected to generate cash inflows of ₹30,000 per year for 5 years. This scenario primarily falls under which financial decision area?
(A) Dividend decision
(B) Financing decision
(C) Working capital management decision
(D) Capital budgeting decision

12. Consider the following statements regarding Lease Financing.
1. The lessee gets the right to use the asset for a specified period.
2. The lessor transfers the ownership of the asset to the lessee at the start of the lease.
3. Lease rentals paid by the lessee are a tax-deductible expense.
4. It is a suitable method for firms facing a liquidity crunch.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2 and 3
(B) 2, 3 and 4
(C) 1, 3 and 4
(D) 1, 2 and 4

13. What is the explicit cost of retained earnings?
(A) The interest rate a firm earns on surplus bank deposits.
(B) It is considered to have zero cost as an internal source.
(C) Returns shareholders expect from alternative investments.
(D) Flotation costs associated with the new issue of shares.

14. The cost of capital is best described as the:
(A) Maximum rate of return a company expects to earn.
(B) Average interest rate paid on all the company's debt.
(C) Rate of dividend paid to equity shareholders.
(D) Minimum required rate of return to maintain firm value.

15. Consider the following two statements regarding the cost of capital.
Statement I : The cost of debt is typically lower than the cost of equity.
Statement II : Interest paid on debt is a tax-deductible expense, creating a tax shield.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

16. Which of the following is NOT a component in the calculation of the Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC)?
(A) Cost of equity
(B) Market value of the firm's assets
(C) Cost of debt
(D) Market value proportions of debt and equity

NODIA

17. Arrange the following sources of finance in ascending order of their cost, under normal circumstances.
I. Retained Earnings
II. Debt
III. Preference Capital
IV. Equity Capital
(A) II, III, I, IV
(B) II, I, III, IV
(C) I, II, III, IV
(D) III, II, I, IV

18. The formula for calculating the cost of irredeemable preference shares is:
(A) Dividend per share / Net proceeds per share
(B) Dividend per share / Market price per share
(C) Interest (1 - tax rate) / Net proceeds
(D) Earnings per share / Market price per share

19. Which of the following pairs is incorrectly matched?
(A) Cost of Equity - CAPM Model
(B) Cost of Debt - Yield to Maturity (YTM)
(C) Cost of Preference Shares - Gordon's Dividend Model
(D) Cost of Retained Earnings - Opportunity Cost

20. Consider the following assertion and reason regarding financial valuation.
Assertion (A) : The time value of money is a central concept in finance.
Reason (R) : It helps in comparing cash flows occurring at different points in time by bringing them to a common point.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

21. If a company's Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC) is 12%, what does this signify?
(A) The company must pay a 12% dividend to its shareholders.
(B) The company's total debt is 12% of its total assets.
(C) Projects must earn 12% to maintain current firm value.
(D) The stock price is expected to grow by 12% annually.

22. The process of determining the present value of a future sum is called:
(A) Annuity
(B) Discounting
(C) Compounding
(D) Perpetuity

23. Consider the following statements about the cost of capital.
1. It is the required rate of return on a firm's projects.
2. It is also known as the hurdle rate.
3. A firm should only accept projects with a rate of return lower than the cost of capital.
4. The cost of debt is calculated on a pre-tax basis for WACC calculation.
5. The weights used in WACC can be based on book values or market values.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2 and 3
(B) 1, 2 and 5
(C) 2, 4 and 5
(D) 1, 3 and 4

24. A series of equal payments or receipts occurring at equal intervals of time is known as:
(A) An annuity
(B) A perpetuity
(C) A lump sum
(D) An arbitrage

25. Capital structure refers to the:
(A) Mix of short-term assets and liabilities.
(B) Structure of the company's fixed assets.
(C) Composition of the company's long-term funds, such as debt and equity.
(D) Relationship between sales and earnings before interest and taxes.

26. Which capital structure theory argues that the value of the firm is unaffected by its capital structure in a world without taxes?
(A) Modigliani-Miller (MM) Hypothesis (without taxes)
(B) Net Income (NI) Approach
(C) Traditional Approach
(D) Net Operating Income (NOI) Approach

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

82. The international monetary system established at the end of World War II, which created the IMF and the World Bank, is known as the:
(A) Bretton Woods System
(B) Gold Standard System
(C) Floating Exchange Rate System
(D) European Monetary System

83. Consider the following assertion and reason regarding the IMF.
Assertion (A) : The primary role of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) is to ensure the stability of the international monetary system.
Reason (R) : The IMF provides short-term financial assistance to member countries facing balance of payments problems.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

84. Under the classic Gold Standard, the exchange rate between two currencies was determined by:
(A) The supply and demand for the currencies in the foreign exchange market.
(B) The central banks of the respective countries through intervention.
(C) The IMF's Special Drawing Rights (SDR).
(D) The respective gold content of each currency unit.

85. Which event led to the collapse of the Bretton Woods system of fixed exchange rates in the early 1970s?
(A) The creation of the Euro.
(B) The UK's departure from the gold standard.
(C) The US decision to suspend the dollar's convertibility to gold.
(D) The establishment of the World Trade Organization (WTO).

86. Match the institution in List I with its primary function or characteristic in List II.
List I: (Institution)
P. International Monetary Fund (IMF)
Q. World Bank (IBRD)
R. Gold Standard
S. Floating Rate System

NODIA

List II: (Primary Function/Characteristic)
1. Provides long-term loans for development projects.
2. Promotes global monetary cooperation and stability.
3. Market forces of supply and demand determine exchange rates.
4. Exchange rates were fixed based on the par value of currencies in terms of gold.

Codes:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

87. What is the current international monetary system predominantly based on?
(A) A pure gold standard.
(B) A fixed exchange rate system managed by the IMF.
(C) A common global currency.
(D) A system of managed floating exchange rates.

88. The foreign exchange market is a market where:
(A) National currencies are bought and sold.
(B) Domestic currency is exchanged for goods and services.
(C) Financial instruments like stocks and bonds are traded.
(D) Gold and other precious metals are traded.

89. A forward exchange rate is the rate for:
(A) Immediate delivery of currency.
(B) The average exchange rate over a past period.
(C) Delivery of currency at a future date, agreed upon today.
(D) The exchange rate set by the central bank.

90. The risk that the value of a firm's future cash flows will be affected by unexpected changes in exchange rates is known as:
(A) Economic exposure
(B) Transaction exposure
(C) Translation exposure
(D) Political risk

91. A US company has a receivable in Euros due in 90 days. To hedge against the risk of the Euro depreciating, the company can:

capital remains constant.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

36. Which of the following is a key characteristic of capital budgeting decisions?
(A) They are easily reversible.
(B) They involve small amounts of funds.
(C) They have short-term implications for the firm.
(D) They affect the firm's profitability for a long period of time.

37. The 'Payback Period' technique of capital budgeting measures:
(A) The total profitability of the project over its lifetime.
(B) The rate of return generated by the project.
(C) The time required for the project's cumulative cash inflows to equal the initial investment.
(D) The net increase in the firm's value from the project.

38. Which of the following is considered a 'conventional' or non-discounting technique of capital budgeting?
(A) Net Present Value (NPV)
(B) Accounting Rate of Return (ARR)
(C) Internal Rate of Return (IRR)
(D) Profitability Index (PI)

39. Consider the following statements about Capital Budgeting Techniques.
1. The Payback Period method ignores cash flows that occur after the payback period.
2. The Accounting Rate of Return (ARR) is based on accounting profits, not cash flows.
3. The Net Present Value (NPV) method considers the time value of money.
4. The Internal Rate of Return (IRR) is the discount rate at which the NPV of a project is zero.
5. Profitability Index (PI) is particularly useful for capital rationing decisions.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, 3 and 4
(B) 2, 3, 4 and 5
(C) 1, 3, 4 and 5
(D) 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5

40. If the Net Present Value (NPV) of a project is positive, the firm should:
(A) Accept the project.
(B) Reject the project.
(C) Be indifferent to the project.
(D) Re-evaluate the project using the payback period.

41. A major weakness of the Internal Rate of Return (IRR) method is that it:
(A) Does not consider the time value of money.
(B) Cannot be used to rank mutually exclusive projects.
(C) May yield multiple rates of return for non-conventional cash flows.
(D) Ignores the project's entire life.

42. Consider the following two statements regarding the Profitability Index.
Statement I : The Profitability Index (PI) is calculated as the present value of future cash inflows divided by the initial cash outflow.
Statement II : A project is acceptable if its Profitability Index is less than 1.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

43. Which of the following capital budgeting techniques is considered superior due to its direct link to shareholder wealth maximization and its realistic reinvestment rate assumption?
(A) Internal Rate of Return (IRR)
(B) Payback Period
(C) Profitability Index (PI)
(D) Net Present Value (NPV)

44. A situation where a company has a limited amount of funds to invest in potential projects is known as:
(A) Capital budgeting
(B) Capital rationing

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) Capital structure
(D) Capital appreciation

45. Chronologically arrange the steps involved in the capital budgeting process.
I. Project evaluation and selection
II. Project identification and generation
III. Project implementation and monitoring
IV. Estimation of cash flows
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) I, II, IV, III
(C) II, I, IV, III
(D) IV, II, I, III

46. The Accounting Rate of Return (ARR) is calculated as:
(A) Average annual profit after tax / Initial investment
(B) Average annual profit before tax / Average investment
(C) Total profits / Project life
(D) Average annual profit after tax / Average investment

47. What does a Profitability Index (PI) of 1.15 for a project imply?
(A) The project's present value of inflows is 15% greater than the present value of outflows.
(B) The project will pay back its initial investment in 1.15 years.
(C) The project's IRR is 15%.
(D) The project's NPV is negative.

48. A company is evaluating two mutually exclusive projects, A and B. Project A has a higher NPV, while Project B has a higher IRR. Which project should the company choose, assuming no capital rationing?
(A) Project B, because IRR measures percentage profitability.
(B) Project A, as NPV directly measures increased firm value.
(C) The project with the shortest possible payback duration.
(D) Either project, since both indicate financial profitability.

49. Which of the following statements about capital budgeting techniques is correct?
(A) The Payback Period is the most theoretically sound method.
(B) NPV and IRR will always lead to the same accept/reject decision for independent projects.
(C) The IRR method assumes reinvestment of cash flows at the cost of capital.
(D) ARR uses cash flows instead of accounting profits in its calculation.

50. In capital budgeting, 'sunk costs' should be:
(A) Ignored in the decision-making process.
(B) Included in the initial investment calculation.
(C) Considered as a cash outflow in the final year.
(D) Subtracted from the expected annual cash inflows.

51. Gross Working Capital refers to the firm's investment in:
(A) All assets.
(B) Fixed assets.
(C) Current assets.
(D) Current liabilities.

52. The operating cycle of a manufacturing firm is the time period from the:
(A) Sale of goods to the collection of cash.
(B) Purchase of raw materials to the sale of finished goods.
(C) Production of goods to the payment to creditors.
(D) Purchase of raw materials to the collection of cash from debtors.

53. Consider the following statements regarding Working Capital Management.
1. A conservative working capital policy implies high levels of current assets.
2. An aggressive working capital policy involves financing a part of permanent current assets with short-term funds.
3. The goal of working capital management is to maximize profitability, ignoring liquidity.
4. Net Working Capital is the difference between current assets and current liabilities.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2 and 3
(B) 1, 2 and 4
(C) 2, 3 and 4
(D) 1, 3 and 4

NODIA

54. Which of the following is NOT a motive for holding cash?
(A) Transaction motive
(B) Profitability motive
(C) Precautionary motive
(D) Speculative motive

55. Consider the following assertion and reason regarding working capital.
Assertion (A) : Maintaining an adequate level of working capital is crucial for a firm's survival.
Reason (R) : Inadequate working capital can lead to an inability to meet short-term obligations, potentially resulting in insolvency.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

56. The 'residual theory of dividends' suggests that a firm should:
(A) Finance all profitable investments first and then distribute the leftover profits as dividends.
(B) Pay a stable dividend every year.
(C) Pay dividends first and then finance investments with the remaining profits.
(D) Maintain a constant dividend payout ratio.

57. According to Walter's model, a firm should have a 100% dividend payout ratio if:
(A) The rate of return on investment (r) is greater than the cost of capital (k).
(B) The rate of return on investment (r) is equal to the cost of capital (k).
(C) The rate of return on investment (r) is less than the cost of capital (k).
(D) The firm is a growth firm.

58. Which of the following theories argues that dividend policy is irrelevant to the market value of the firm?
(A) Modigliani-Miller Hypothesis
(B) Walter's Model
(C) Gordon's Model
(D) Residual Theory

59. Match the dividend theory in List I with its key concept in List II.

NODIA

List I: (Theorist/Model)
P. James E. Walter
Q. Myron J. Gordon
R. Modigliani & Miller
S. Residual Theory
List II: (Key Concept)
1. Dividend relevance based on the constant growth of dividends (Bird-in-the-hand argument).
2. Dividend irrelevance based on the arbitrage process.
3. Dividend relevance based on the relationship between the firm's rate of return (r) and cost of capital (k).
4. Dividend policy is a passive decision determined by the availability of investment opportunities.
Codes:
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

60. Gordon's model of dividend relevance is based on the key assumption that:
(A) The firm is an all-equity firm.
(B) The cost of capital (k) is greater than the growth rate (g).
(C) The retention ratio is zero.
(D) Corporate taxes do not exist.

61. A firm that maintains a fixed dividend per share (DPS) each year, regardless of fluctuations in earnings, is following a:
(A) Constant payout ratio policy
(B) Residual dividend policy
(C) Stable dividend policy
(D) Flexible dividend policy

62. The main argument of the "bird-in-the-hand" theory, often associated with Gordon's model, is that:
(A) Investors are indifferent between dividends and capital gains.
(B) Investors prefer capital gains because of lower tax rates.
(C) The value of a firm is determined by its earning power, not its dividend policy.
(D) Investors prefer current dividends over uncertain future capital gains.

63. Which of the following is an aspect of receivables management?
(A) Deciding the credit period to be offered to customers.
(B) Determining the reorder level for inventory.
(C) Calculating the economic order quantity.
(D) Managing marketable securities.

64. Consider the following statements about dividend policy.
1. Walter's model supports the idea that dividend policy can affect the value of the firm.
2. The MM hypothesis argues for dividend irrelevance due to the 'homemade dividend' concept.
3. A stable dividend policy is generally preferred by investors seeking regular income.
4. A company with many profitable investment opportunities is likely to have a high dividend payout ratio according to the residual theory.
5. The 'bird-in-the-hand' argument suggests that a dollar of dividends is more certain than a dollar of capital gains.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, 3 and 4
(B) 1, 3, 4 and 5
(C) 1, 2, 3 and 5
(D) 2, 3, 4 and 5

65. The primary trade-off in working capital management is between:
(A) Risk and return
(B) Liquidity and profitability
(C) Debt and equity
(D) Short-term and long-term financing

66. Consider the following two statements regarding dividend growth.
Statement I : According to Gordon's model, for a growth firm (where $r > k$), the market price per share increases as the dividend payout ratio decreases.
Statement II : According to Walter's model, for a declining firm (where $r < k$), the market price per share increases as the dividend payout ratio decreases.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

67. Which of the following is NOT a component of the carrying cost of inventory?
(A) Warehousing cost
(B) Insurance cost
(C) Ordering cost
(D) Cost of obsolescence

68. The concept of risk in finance primarily relates to the:
(A) Certainty of returns.
(B) Guaranteed profit from an investment.
(C) Historical performance of an asset.
(D) Variability or uncertainty of returns.

69. The risk that is inherent to the entire market and cannot be diversified away is known as:
(A) Unsystematic risk
(B) Company-specific risk
(C) Systematic risk
(D) Business risk

70. Beta (β) is a measure of:
(A) Total risk of a security.
(B) Systematic risk of a security.
(C) Unsystematic risk of a security.
(D) The standard deviation of a security's returns.

71. Match the concept in List I with its description in List II.
List I: (Concept)
P. Systematic Risk
Q. Unsystematic Risk
R. Standard Deviation
S. Beta (β)
List II: (Description)
1. A measure of a security's volatility in relation to the market.
2. Risk specific to a company or industry that can be reduced through diversification.
3. Market-wide risk that affects all securities.
4. A statistical measure of the total risk or dispersion of a set of returns.

Codes:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

72. Asset securitization is the process of:
(A) Pooling various types of illiquid assets and selling them to investors as securities.
(B) Selling company assets to raise immediate cash.
(C) Pledging assets as collateral for a loan.
(D) Insuring company assets against potential loss.

73. Which of the following correctly represents the Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM) formula for expected return on a security (E(Ri))?
(A) $E(Ri) = Rf + \beta \times (E(Rm) + Rf)$
(B) $E(Rm) + \beta \times (Rf - E(Rm))$
(C) $E(Ri) = Rf + \beta \times (E(Rm) - Rf)$
(D) $E(Ri) = \beta \times (E(Rm) - Rf)$

74. A security with a beta of 1.2 implies that:
(A) The security is 20% more volatile than the market.
(B) The security is 20% less volatile than the market.
(C) The security has no systematic risk.
(D) The security's return is independent of the market return.

75. Consider the following statements about Risk and Return.
1. Diversification can help in reducing unsystematic risk.
2. The Security Market Line (SML) is a graphical representation of the CAPM.
3. A risk-free asset has a beta of zero.
4. Total risk is the sum of systematic risk and unsystematic risk.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2 and 3
(B) 2, 3 and 4
(C) 1, 3 and 4
(D) 1, 2, 3 and 4

76. The entity created in the process of asset securitization to hold the pooled assets and issue securities is known as a:
(A) Depository Receipt
(B) Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV)
(C) Mutual Fund
(D) Hedging Instrument

77. Which of the following is NOT a benefit of asset securitization for the originator?
(A) It turns illiquid assets into cash.
(B) It can reduce the capital required by moving assets off the balance sheet.
(C) It increases the credit risk exposure of the originator.
(D) It provides a new source of funding.

78. The difference between the expected rate of return on the market portfolio (E(Rm)) and the risk-free rate (Rf) is called the:
(A) Risk premium
(B) Security risk premium
(C) Beta coefficient
(D) Market risk premium

79. If an asset has a beta of 0, what is its expected return according to the CAPM?
(A) The risk-free rate of return
(B) Zero
(C) The expected market return
(D) A negative return

80. Consider the following two statements regarding risk and diversification.
Statement I : The risk-return trade-off implies that an investor must accept a higher level of risk to expect a higher return.
Statement II : All types of risk can be completely eliminated through diversification.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

81. A portfolio that lies below the Capital Market Line (CML) is considered:
(A) Efficient
(B) Inefficient
(C) Optimal
(D) Unattainable

NODIA

27. Consider the following two statements regarding capital structure approaches.
Statement I : According to the Net Income (NI) approach, a higher degree of financial leverage leads to a lower weighted average cost of capital.
Statement II : The NI approach assumes that the cost of debt and the cost of equity remain constant regardless of the level of debt.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

28. The Traditional Approach to capital structure suggests that:
(A) The WACC is constant at all levels of leverage.
(B) There is an optimal capital structure where the WACC is at its minimum.
(C) The value of the firm increases linearly with the use of debt.
(D) The use of debt always decreases the value of the firm.

29. What is the central argument of the Modigliani-Miller (MM) hypothesis with corporate taxes?
(A) The value of a levered firm is the same as an unlevered firm.
(B) Capital structure remains irrelevant even with corporate taxes.
(C) Value of a levered firm is unlevered value plus the tax shield.
(D) Levered firms have lower values due to high bankruptcy costs.

30. Match the capital structure theory in List I with its core idea in List II.
List I: (Theory/Approach)
P. Net Income (NI) Approach
Q. Net Operating Income (NOI) Approach
R. Traditional Approach
S. MM Hypothesis (with taxes)
List II: (Core Idea)
1. Capital structure is irrelevant as the overall cost of capital (WACC) is constant.
2. An optimal capital structure exists where WACC is minimized.
3. The value of the firm increases with leverage due to the tax deductibility of interest.
4. Capital structure is relevant, and the value of the firm increases with leverage.
Codes:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

31. A company with high operating leverage will experience:
(A) A large change in EBIT for a small change in sales.
(B) A small change in EBIT for a large change in sales.
(C) No change in EBIT regardless of the change in sales.
(D) A proportional change in EPS for a change in EBIT.

32. Which of the following is NOT an assumption of the Modigliani-Miller hypothesis in its original form (without taxes)?
(A) Perfect capital markets
(B) Presence of corporate taxes
(C) Homogeneous risk classes
(D) No transaction costs

33. The point at which the EPS of two different financing plans is equal is known as the:
(A) Break-even point
(B) Indifference point
(C) Optimal capital structure point
(D) Arbitrage point

34. Financial leverage is directly related to the use of which of the following?
(A) Debt capital
(B) Fixed assets
(C) Current assets
(D) Equity capital

35. Consider the following assertion and reason regarding capital structure.
Assertion (A) : The Net Operating Income (NOI) approach posits that capital structure is irrelevant to the valuation of the firm.
Reason (R) : As the proportion of cheaper debt in the capital structure increases, the cost of equity rises in such a way that the overall cost of

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) Buy Euros forward today for delivery in 90 days.
(B) Buy Euro call options.
(C) Do nothing, as a depreciating Euro is favorable.
(D) Sell Euros forward today for delivery in 90 days.

92. Consider the following statements about the foreign exchange market.
1. The spot market involves the immediate exchange of currencies.
2. The forward market is used for hedging against exchange rate risk.
3. Central banks are major participants in the foreign exchange market.
4. A currency is said to be at a forward premium if its forward rate is higher than its spot rate.
5. Translation exposure arises from the need to consolidate the financial statements of foreign subsidiaries.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, 3 and 4
(B) 2, 3, 4 and 5
(C) 1, 3, 4 and 5
(D) 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5

93. A 'money market hedge' for a future payable in a foreign currency involves:
(A) Selling the foreign currency in the forward market.
(B) Buying a call option on the foreign currency.
(C) Borrowing the domestic currency, converting it to the foreign currency, and investing it in the foreign money market.
(D) Borrowing the foreign currency amount today, converting it to the domestic currency, and investing it locally.

94. What is Translation Exposure in the context of exchange rate risk?
(A) The risk of loss on a specific transaction due to exchange rate changes.
(B) The long-term risk to a firm's competitive position from exchange rate changes.
(C) The risk associated with converting foreign currency dividends into domestic currency.
(D) The risk that a company's consolidated financial statements will be affected by exchange rate fluctuations.

95. Consider the following two statements regarding financial instruments.
Statement I : A currency swap allows two parties to exchange streams of interest payments in different currencies.
Statement II : A forward contract is a standardized, exchange-traded agreement to buy or sell a currency at a future date.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

96. If the spot rate is \$1.25/€ and the three-month forward rate is \$1.27/€, the Euro is said to be trading at a:
(A) Forward discount
(B) Forward premium
(C) Spot premium
(D) Spot discount

NODIA

97. Which of the following is NOT an internal technique for managing exchange rate risk?
(A) Leading and lagging
(B) Forward contracts
(C) Netting
(D) Invoicing in home currency

98. An American Depository Receipt (ADR) represents:
(A) A US dollar-denominated negotiable certificate representing ownership of shares in a non-US company.
(B) A debt instrument issued by a US company in Europe.
(C) A share of a US company traded on a foreign stock exchange.
(D) A currency derivative traded on the American Stock Exchange.

99. Eurocurrency refers to:
(A) The official currency of the European Union.
(B) A special type of bond issued by European governments.
(C) A currency deposited in a bank located outside the country of its origin.

profitability.
(D) To ensure the highest possible dividend payout to shareholders.

138. Consider the following assertion and reason regarding Gordon's model.
Assertion (A) : According to Gordon's model, dividend policy affects the value of a firm.
Reason (R) : Investors prefer the certainty of current dividends over the uncertainty of future capital gains, a concept known as the "bird-in-the-hand" argument.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

139. In the CAPM, the line depicting the relationship between expected return and systematic risk (beta) is called the:
(A) Capital Market Line (CML)
(B) Characteristic Line
(C) Efficient Frontier
(D) Security Market Line (SML)

140. Which of the following is a person regarding international finance is correctly matched?
(A) Economic Exposure - Risk related to consolidating financial statements.
(B) Hedging - A strategy to reduce or eliminate financial risk.
(C) GDR - A negotiable instrument traded only in the USA.
(D) IMF - Provides long-term development loans.

141. Multinational capital budgeting differs from domestic capital budgeting as it must account for all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) Foreign exchange rate risk
(B) Political risk
(C) The principle of time value of money
(D) Different tax laws across countries

142. A firm is evaluating a project with a 3-year life. It has a negative NPV at a 12% discount rate and a positive NPV at an 8% discount rate. What can be concluded about the project's IRR?
(A) The IRR is less than 8%.
(B) The IRR is greater than 12%.
(C) The IRR cannot be determined from the information given.
(D) The IRR is between 8% and 12%.

143. Which of the following is NOT an assumption of the Walter model of dividend policy?
(A) The firm's cost of capital changes with its dividend policy.
(B) The firm has an infinite life.
(C) The firm's rate of return (r) and cost of capital (k) are constant.
(D) The firm finances all investments through retained earnings only.

144. Consider the following statements about hedging techniques.
1. A forward contract is a customized agreement between two parties.
2. A futures contract is a standardized, exchange-traded agreement.
3. An options contract gives the holder the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell an asset.
4. Currency swaps involve the exchange of principal and/or interest payments in different currencies.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2 and 3
(B) 1, 2, 3 and 4
(C) 2, 3 and 4
(D) 1, 3 and 4

145. The "operating leverage" of a firm is associated with:
(A) Its level of debt financing.
(B) Its mix of fixed and variable operating costs.
(C) The variability of its earnings per share (EPS).
(D) The dividend policy it adopts.

146. A perpetuity is a type of annuity where the cash flows occur:
(A) For an indefinite period.
(B) For a fixed number of periods.
(C) Only at the beginning of each period.
(D) In increasing amounts over time.

147. A company with a degree of operating leverage of 2.0 and a degree of financial leverage of 1.5 will have a degree of combined leverage of:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

110. Which of the following is an example of an 'owned' source of capital?
(A) Debentures
(B) Public Deposits
(C) Bank Loan
(D) Equity Shares

111. Consider the following assertion and reason regarding capital structure theories.
Assertion (A) : According to the Traditional approach to capital structure, the value of the firm can be increased by a judicious mix of debt and equity.
Reason (R) : The use of cheaper debt initially causes the WACC to fall, but beyond a certain point, the increased financial risk causes both the cost of equity and the cost of debt to rise, increasing the WACC.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

112. A project has an initial cost of ₹5,00,000 and generates annual cash inflows of ₹1,25,000 for 6 years. What is its payback period?
(A) 3 years
(B) 4 years
(C) 5 years
(D) 6 years

113. Match the concept in List I with its related area in List II.
List I: (Concept)
P. Economic Order Quantity (EOQ)
Q. Credit Policy
R. Cash Budget
S. Operating Cycle
List II: (Related Area)
1. Cash Management
2. Inventory Management
3. Receivables Management
4. Overall working capital duration
Codes:
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

114. If a firm's rate of return (r) is equal to its cost of capital (k), what does Walter's model suggest about the optimal dividend payout ratio?
(A) The dividend policy is irrelevant and any payout ratio is optimal.
(B) The payout ratio should be 0%.
(C) The payout ratio should be 100%.
(D) The payout ratio should be 50%.

115. The 'originator' in an asset securitization transaction is the entity that:
(A) Buys the securitized assets.
(B) Rates the credit quality of the securities.
(C) Initially owned the assets being securitized.
(D) Services the loans after they are securitized.

116. Consider the following statements regarding risk.
1. Systematic risk is also known as diversifiable risk.
2. The beta of the market portfolio is assumed to be 1.
3. Unsystematic risk arises from firm-specific factors.
4. The CAPM model provides a required rate of return for a security based on its systematic risk.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2 and 3
(B) 1, 3 and 4
(C) 2, 3 and 4
(D) 1, 2 and 4

117. The Bretton Woods agreement pegged the value of member currencies to:
(A) Gold directly
(B) The British Pound
(C) The US Dollar, which was in turn convertible to gold
(D) A basket of currencies known as SDRs

118. A Japanese company is expecting to receive payment in USD in three months. The company

NODIA

(D) A currency basket created by the European Central Bank.

100. Global Depository Receipts (GDRs) are typically traded in:
(A) The United States only.
(B) The home country of the issuing company.
(C) Japan and other Asian markets exclusively.
(D) Multiple countries, often on the London or Luxembourg stock exchanges.

101. Which of the following is a key feature of the Eurocurrency market?
(A) It is heavily regulated by a single international body.
(B) It primarily serves small retail investors.
(C) It is a wholesale market with large transaction sizes.
(D) It is limited to transactions involving the Euro currency.

102. The practice of buying a currency in one market and simultaneously selling it in another market to profit from price discrepancies is known as:
(A) Hedging
(B) Locational arbitrage
(C) Speculation
(D) Covered interest arbitrage

103. Triangular arbitrage involves:
(A) Two currencies and two financial centers.
(B) Three financial centers and a single currency.
(C) Buying a currency for spot delivery and selling it forward.
(D) Three currencies and an inconsistency in their cross-exchange rates.

104. Consider the following statements about international financial instruments.
1. ADRs facilitate the trading of foreign stocks in the US.
2. GDRs are generally denominated in US dollars.
3. Euro currency markets are often called "offshore" markets.
4. An ADR is a direct share of a foreign company.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2 and 3
(B) 1, 2 and 4
(C) 1, 3 and 4
(D) 2, 3 and 4

105. Multinational capital budgeting is more complex than domestic capital budgeting primarily due to:
(A) The smaller size of international projects.
(B) The absence of a cost of capital in foreign markets.
(C) The need to consider exchange rate risk and political risk.
(D) The use of different accounting standards.

106. In the context of multinational capital budgeting, cash flows to be discounted should be the:
(A) Cash flows remitted from the subsidiary to the parent company.
(B) Cash flows generated by the subsidiary in the host country.
(C) Total sales revenue of the subsidiary.
(D) Net profit of the subsidiary as per local accounting rules.

107. Covered Interest Arbitrage involves exploiting the interest rate differential between two countries while:
(A) Ignoring exchange rate risk.
(B) Speculating that the spot exchange rate will remain stable.
(C) Using three different currencies.
(D) Covering the exchange rate risk using a forward contract.

108. Which of the following is a distinguishing feature of a financial lease?
(A) It is usually for a short period.
(B) It transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee.
(C) It is cancellable by the lessee at any time.
(D) The lessor is responsible for the maintenance and insurance of the asset.

109. Consider the following two statements regarding cost of capital components.
Statement I : The cost of equity is the return that equity investors require on their investment in the firm.
Statement II : The cost of retained earnings is generally considered to be zero because no new shares are issued.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) II, III, I, IV
(C) I, III, II, IV
(D) III, I, II, IV

129. If the USD/INR spot rate is 75.00 and the 1-month forward rate is 75.20, it indicates that:
(A) The market expects the INR to appreciate against the USD.
(B) The USD is at a forward premium against the INR.
(C) The USD is at a forward discount against the INR.
(D) Arbitrage is not possible.

130. A Foreign Currency Convertible Bond (FCCB) is a type of:
(A) Debt instrument that can be converted into equity shares of the issuing company.
(B) Equity share issued in a foreign market.
(C) Depository receipt traded on a foreign exchange.
(D) Short-term money market instrument.

131. A political risk in multinational capital budgeting would be:
(A) The risk of currency devaluation.
(B) The risk of sales being lower than forecast.
(C) The risk of expropriation of assets by the host government.
(D) The risk of interest rates rising in the host country.

132. What is the cause-and-effect relationship between financial leverage and financial risk?
(A) Higher financial leverage causes a decrease in financial risk.
(B) Higher financial leverage has no effect on financial risk.
(C) Lower financial leverage causes an increase in financial risk.
(D) Higher financial leverage increases financial risk and EPS variability.

133. A firm has to choose between two mutually exclusive projects. Project A has an NPV of $50,000 and an IRR of 15%. Project B has an NPV of $60,000 and an IRR of 14%. The firm's cost of capital is 10%. Which project should be selected and why?
(A) Project A, because its IRR is higher.
(B) Either project, because both have positive NPVs and IRRs above the cost of capital.
(C) Project B, because its higher NPV maximizes shareholder wealth.
(D) Neither project, because of the conflicting ranking.

134. Which of the following statements about the cost of capital is incorrect?
(A) It is used as a discount rate in capital budgeting.
(B) The cost of equity is always lower than the cost of debt.
(C) The cost of debt is adjusted for taxes because interest is a deductible expense.
(D) Market value weights are theoretically superior to book value weights for calculating WACC.

135. Consider the following statements about sources of finance.
1. Debentures are considered a part of owners' capital.
2. Retained earnings are an external source of finance.
3. Lease financing allows a firm to use an asset without owning it.
4. Preference shares carry a cumulative dividend feature in most cases.
5. Venture capital is typically provided to new, high-risk ventures.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 3
(B) 3, 4, and 5
(C) 1, 4, and 5
(D) 2, 3, and 4

136. Which theory of capital structure suggests the existence of an optimal capital structure through a saucer-shaped WACC curve?
(A) Traditional Approach
(B) Net Income Approach
(C) Net Operating Income Approach
(D) Modigliani-Miller Approach

137. Which of the following is a primary objective of working capital management?
(A) To maximize the firm's investment in fixed assets.
(B) To minimize the taxes paid by the firm.
(C) To maintain adequate liquidity to meet short-term obligations while ensuring

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

direction of exchange rates.

177. The term 'WACC' stands for:
(A) Weighted Asset Cost of Capital
(B) Weighted Average Cost of Capital
(C) Working Asset Current Cost
(D) Weighted Average Current Capital

178. A key assumption of the Modigliani-Miller (MM) theory of capital structure irrelevance is:
(A) The ability of individuals to borrow at the same rate as corporations.
(B) The existence of corporate taxes.
(C) The presence of bankruptcy costs.
(D) The presence of transaction costs.

179. A project's NPV is positive. What does this imply about its IRR?
(A) The IRR is less than the cost of capital.
(B) The IRR is equal to the cost of capital.
(C) The IRR is greater than the cost of capital.
(D) The IRR is negative.

180. A high dividend payout is most likely to be favored by:
(A) A rapidly growing company with many investment projects.
(B) A new technology start-up.
(C) A company facing a severe liquidity crisis.
(D) A mature company with few profitable investment opportunities.

181. A well-diversified portfolio has effectively eliminated most of the:
(A) Systematic risk
(B) Market risk
(C) Unsystematic risk
(D) Interest rate risk

182. Consider the following two statements regarding international financial institutions.
Statement I : The World Bank (IBRD) primarily focuses on providing long-term loans for economic development and poverty reduction.
Statement II : The International Monetary Fund (IMF) primarily focuses on ensuring the stability of the international monetary system and providing short-term balance-of-payments support.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

183. Which of the following is an example of an internal hedging technique against foreign exchange risk?
(A) Buying a forward contract
(B) Buying a currency option
(C) Arranging a currency swap
(D) Netting inter-company payables and receivables

184. A depository receipt that is traded outside the US and the issuer's home country is best described as a:
(A) GDR
(B) ADR
(C) Eurobond
(D) Local Share

185. Consider the following factors related to multinational capital budgeting.
1. Blocked funds in the host country.
2. Expropriation risk.
3. Fluctuations in exchange rates.
4. Differences in tax laws between host and home countries.
5. Local inflation rates.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct regarding factors that add complexity to multinational capital budgeting?
(A) 1, 2, and 3 only
(B) 3, 4, and 5 only
(C) 1, 2, 4, and 5 only
(D) 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5

186. The concept of leveraging the firm's assets to create marketable securities is known as:
(A) Asset securitization
(B) Leveraged buyout
(C) Sale and leaseback
(D) Asset stripping

187. The interest rate used in the time value of money calculations to find present values is referred to as the:
(A) Inflation rate

NODIA

(A) 3.5
(B) 0.5
(C) 3.0
(D) 1.33

148. Consider the following two statements regarding financial goals.
Statement I : The primary goal of financial management is profit maximization.
Statement II : The primary goal of financial management is wealth maximization.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

149. The reinvestment rate assumption of the NPV method is the _____, while for the IRR method, it is the _____.
(A) Internal rate of return; Cost of capital
(B) Risk-free rate; Cost of capital
(C) Cost of capital; Internal rate of return
(D) Cost of capital; Risk-free rate

150. In managing cash, the transaction motive refers to the need to hold cash to:
(A) Take advantage of unexpected investment opportunities.
(B) Meet routine cash requirements for business operations.
(C) Guard against unforeseen contingencies.
(D) Meet interest payments on debt.

151. Which dividend relevance model uses the formula P = D1 / (k-g)?
(A) Walter's Model
(B) Residual Theory
(C) Modigliani-Miller Model
(D) Gordon's Model

152. Which of the following statements regarding risk is incorrect?
(A) An asset's beta measures its unsystematic risk.
(B) Diversification can effectively reduce unsystematic risk.
(C) Systematic risk is also known as market risk.
(D) The total risk of an asset is the sum of its systematic and unsystematic risk.

153. The international monetary system that was characterized by "beggar-thy-neighbor" policies and competitive devaluations was the period:
(A) Under the classical gold standard.
(B) Between World War I and World War II.
(C) During the Bretton Woods era.
(D) In the post-1973 floating rate period.

154. Match the concept in List I with its example or definition in List II.
List I: (Concept)
P. Transaction Exposure
Q. Translation Exposure
R. Locational Arbitrage
S. Covered Interest Arbitrage
List II: (Example/Definition)
1. Buying currency in London and selling it in New York to profit from price difference.
2. Hedging an interest rate differential with a forward contract.
3. Impact of exchange rate changes on a firm's consolidated financial statements.
4. Risk of loss on a foreign currency receivable.
Codes:
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2

155. ADRs and GDRs are mechanisms that facilitate:
(A) International trade in goods and services.
(B) The settlement of inter-bank foreign exchange transactions.
(C) The issuance of sovereign debt by developing countries.
(D) Cross-border capital flows and investment in foreign equities.

156. The Adjusted Present Value (APV) method in multinational capital budgeting is particularly useful because it:
(A) Is simpler to calculate than the standard NPV.
(B) Separates the value of a project into its base-case value and the value of financing side effects.
(C) Ignores the impact of exchange rate

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

fluctuations.
(D) Only works for projects financed entirely with equity.

157. A firm is planning to issue new equity. The costs associated with this issue, such as underwriting fees and legal expenses, are known as:
(A) Sunk costs
(B) Opportunity costs
(C) Flotation costs
(D) Agency costs

158. Under the NOI approach to capital structure, why does the WACC remain constant as leverage increases?
(A) Because both the cost of debt (Kd) and cost of equity (Ke) remain constant.
(B) Because the cost of debt (Kd) increases at the same rate as the cost of equity (Ke) decreases.
(C) Because the firm is assumed to be 100% equity financed.
(D) Because the benefit of using cheaper debt is exactly offset by the increase in the cost of equity (Ke).

159. Which capital budgeting technique does not consider the time value of money?
(A) Payback Period
(B) Net Present Value
(C) Internal Rate of Return
(D) Profitability Index

160. Consider the following statements regarding dividend theories.
1. MM's dividend irrelevance argument assumes perfect capital markets.
2. Walter's model suggests a 0% payout is optimal for a growth firm ($r > k$).
3. Gordon's model assumes the growth rate (g) is greater than the cost of capital (k).
4. The residual theory treats dividend decisions as a passive, financing decision.
5. The 'bird-in-the-hand' argument states that capital gains are preferred to dividends.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 4
(B) 2, 3, and 5
(C) 1, 3, and 4
(D) 1, 2, and 5

161. A security that has a beta of 1.0 is expected to have a return equal to:
(A) The risk-free rate.
(B) The expected return on the market.
(C) Zero.
(D) Twice the risk-free rate.

162. Consider the following assertion and reason regarding forward contracts.
Assertion (A) : A forward contract is an effective tool for hedging foreign exchange risk for a specific future transaction.
Reason (R) : It locks in a future exchange rate, thereby eliminating the uncertainty associated with currency fluctuations for that transaction.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

163. The market for short-term wholesale funds, denominated in a currency outside that currency's home country, is the:
(A) ADR market
(B) Domestic bond market
(C) Eurocurrency market
(D) Foreign exchange market

164. What is the main driver of locational and triangular arbitrage?
(A) Interest rate differentials between countries.
(B) Differences in tax regulations between countries.
(C) Long-term economic forecasts.
(D) Market inefficiencies leading to temporary price discrepancies.

NODIA

165. The conflict of interest between a company's management and its stockholders is known as:
(A) Business risk
(B) Financial risk
(C) Agency problem
(D) Unsystematic risk

166. Chronologically arrange the stages of a firm's operating cycle.
I. Sale of Finished Goods (on credit)
II. Conversion of Raw Materials into Work-in-Progress

III. Purchase of Raw Materials
IV. Collection of Cash from Debtors
(A) III, II, I, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) III, I, II, IV
(D) II, III, I, IV

167. Which of the following pairs is correctly matched?
(A) Operating Lease - Non-cancellable
(B) Financial Lease - Short-term
(C) Cost of Capital - Hurdle Rate
(D) Capital Structure - Mix of Current Assets and Liabilities

168. The "indifference point" in EBIT-EPS analysis represents the level of EBIT at which:
(A) EPS is the same for two different capital structures.
(B) The firm's profit is zero.
(C) The market price of the share is maximized.
(D) The WACC is minimized.

169. What is a key limitation of the payback period as a capital budgeting tool?
(A) It is difficult to calculate.
(B) It explicitly considers the time value of money.
(C) It ignores cash flows occurring after the payback period.
(D) It is biased towards long-term projects.

170. Which dividend theory implies that a firm should prioritize its investment needs over paying dividends?
(A) Residual Theory of Dividends
(B) Gordon's Model
(C) Walter's Model
(D) Modigliani-Miller Hypothesis

171. A firm has excess cash but no profitable investment opportunities (i.e., $r < k$). According to Walter's model, what should be its dividend payout ratio?
(A) 0%
(B) 50%
(C) The ratio is irrelevant.
(D) 100%

172. The risk of loss due to factors that affect an entire industry or the market as a whole is called:
(A) Financial Risk
(B) Systematic Risk
(C) Unsystematic Risk
(D) Operational Risk

173. What was the "Gold Exchange Standard" as practiced under the Bretton Woods system?
(A) All member currencies were directly convertible to gold.
(B) Countries held gold as their only form of foreign reserves.
(C) Only the US Dollar was convertible to gold; other currencies were pegged to the dollar.
(D) The price of gold was allowed to float freely in the market.

174. A forward premium on a foreign currency implies that:
(A) The foreign currency is expected to depreciate.
(B) The foreign country has a higher interest rate.
(C) The forward exchange rate is lower than the spot exchange rate.
(D) The forward exchange rate is higher than the spot exchange rate.

175. Case Study: An Indian company, 'InfoTech Ltd.', wants to raise capital to expand its operations in Europe. Instead of listing directly on a European exchange, it issues US dollar-denominated instruments in London that represent a block of its Indian shares. These instruments can be traded by foreign investors.
Based on the above case, what financial instrument has InfoTech Ltd. used?
(A) Global Depository Receipts (GDRs)
(B) American Depository Receipts (ADRs)
(C) Foreign Currency Convertible Bonds (FCCBs)
(D) Eurobonds

176. Which of the following statements about international arbitrage is correct?
(A) It is a high-risk, long-term investment strategy.
(B) It seeks to exploit temporary pricing inefficiencies across different markets.
(C) It is only possible when interest rates are the same everywhere.
(D) It involves speculating on the future

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

is concerned that the USD will depreciate against the JPY. This is an example of:
(A) Translation exposure
(B) Transaction exposure
(C) Economic exposure
(D) Arbitrage opportunity

119. A key difference between ADRs and GDRs is that:
(A) ADRs represent debt, while GDRs represent equity.
(B) GDRs are issued by US companies, while ADRs are issued by non-US companies.
(C) Only GDRs can be converted back into the underlying shares.
(D) ADRs are traded in the US, while GDRs are typically traded in Europe and elsewhere.

120. Which of the following best describes 'International Arbitrage'?
(A) The process of simultaneously buying and selling assets to profit from price differences across markets.
(B) A long-term investment strategy in foreign markets.
(C) Hedging foreign currency risk using derivative instruments.
(D) Borrowing in a low-interest-rate currency to invest in a high-interest-rate currency.

121. The term "scope of finance" does not traditionally include which of the following decisions?
(A) Investment decisions
(B) Financing decisions
(C) Production scheduling decisions
(D) Dividend policy decisions

122. If you want to know how much you need to invest today to have ₹50,000 in 5 years at a 10% interest rate, you would need to calculate the:
(A) Present value of a single sum
(B) Future value of a single sum
(C) Future value of an annuity
(D) Present value of an annuity

123. The EBIT-EPS analysis is primarily used to:
(A) Determine the cash break-even point.
(B) Calculate the firm's cost of capital.
(C) Assess the risk-return profile of a project.
(D) Evaluate the impact of different financing plans on earnings per share.

124. For a conventional investment project, if the Profitability Index (PI) is greater than 1, the NPV must be:
(A) Equal to zero
(B) Positive
(C) Negative
(D) Equal to 1

125. Which of the following is a cost associated with having an excessive level of working capital?
(A) Loss of sales due to stock-outs.
(B) Inability to meet creditor payments.
(C) Reduced profitability due to funds being tied up in low-yielding assets.
(D) High cost of short-term financing.

126. Consider the following two statements regarding the MM hypothesis and dividend theory.
Statement I : The MM hypothesis on dividend irrelevance assumes that there are no taxes or transaction costs.
Statement II : The "bird-in-the-hand" theory suggests that investors are indifferent between dividends and capital gains.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

127. The process of pooling assets such as mortgage loans, auto loans, or credit card receivables and issuing securities backed by these assets is called:
(A) Asset securitization
(B) Asset leasing
(C) Venture capital financing
(D) Factoring

NODIA

128. Arrange the following events related to the international monetary system in chronological order:
I. Collapse of the Bretton Woods System
II. Establishment of the Bretton Woods System
III. Widespread adoption of the classical Gold Standard
IV. Prevalence of floating exchange rate regimes
(A) III, II, I, IV

(B) Growth rate
(C) Compounding rate
(D) Discount rate

188. Which of the following is NOT a source of long-term finance?
(A) Equity Shares
(B) Commercial Paper
(C) Debentures
(D) Term Loans from financial institutions

189. A firm that uses a high proportion of debt in its capital structure is said to have:
(A) High operating leverage
(B) Low business risk
(C) High financial leverage
(D) High liquidity

190. Match the technique in List I with its decision rule in List II.
List I: (Technique)
P. Payback Period
Q. Net Present Value
R. Internal Rate of Return
S. Profitability Index
List II: (Decision Rule)
1. Accept if the rate is greater than the cost of capital.
2. Accept if the value is greater than 1.
3. Accept if the period is less than a pre-determined standard.
4. Accept if the value is positive.
Codes:
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

191. A conservative policy of working capital financing would involve:
(A) Financing all permanent current assets and some temporary current assets with long-term funds.
(B) Financing a portion of permanent current assets with short-term funds.
(C) Financing all fixed assets and a part of permanent current assets with long-term funds.
(D) Using short-term funds to finance all current assets.

192. Which argument suggests that investors are not indifferent to a firm's dividend policy because current dividends are less risky than future capital gains?
(A) The tax-preference theory
(B) The bird-in-the-hand theory
(C) The clientele effect
(D) The residual theory

193. The process by which an investor can create their own desired leverage, thus making the firm's capital structure irrelevant, is known as:
(A) Arbitrage
(B) Homemade leverage
(C) Securitization
(D) Hedging

194. If a stock has a beta greater than 1, it is considered:
(A) An aggressive stock
(B) A defensive stock
(C) A risk-free asset
(D) A market-neutral stock

195. Consider the following assertion and reason regarding multinational capital budgeting.
Assertion (A) : In multinational capital budgeting, the project's cash flows must be converted to the parent firm's currency to assess its value.
Reason (R) : The parent company's shareholders are ultimately concerned with the returns in their home currency.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

196. The main purpose of issuing an ADR or GDR is to:
(A) Avoid home country regulations.
(B) Exclusively borrow debt from foreign markets.
(C) Pay lower taxes on corporate income.
(D) Raise capital from a broader pool of international investors.

197. The risk of loss arising from the settlement of a financial transaction due to changes in

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

corporate taxes, the MM proposition states that firm value increases with leverage.
Reason (R) : The interest paid on debt provides a tax shield, the present value of which adds to the firm's total value.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

219. A major advantage of the NPV method over the IRR method is that NPV:
(A) Is a percentage measure, which is easier to understand.
(B) Does not require the calculation of the cost of capital.
(C) Assumes reinvestment at the internal rate of return.
(D) Does not suffer from the problem of multiple rates of return.

220. The risk that the reported earnings and net worth of a company are affected by movements in exchange rates when consolidating foreign subsidiary statements is called:
(A) Transaction exposure
(B) Translation exposure
(C) Economic exposure
(D) Operating exposure

221. An American investor buys shares of a British company on the London Stock Exchange. The shares themselves are held by a US bank, which then issues certificates in the US representing ownership. These certificates are known as:
(A) Global Depository Receipts (GDRs)
(B) Eurobonds
(C) American Depository Receipts (ADRs)
(D) Yankee Bonds

222. An operating lease is typically characterized by all the following, EXCEPT:
(A) The lease term is shorter than the economic life of the asset.
(B) The lessor is often responsible for maintenance.
(C) The total lease payments are less than the full cost of the asset.
(D) The lease is non-cancellable.

223. What is the primary purpose of calculating a Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC)?
(A) To have a benchmark discount rate for evaluating new investment projects.
(B) To determine the firm's optimal dividend payout.
(C) To set the interest rate for the company's bonds.
(D) To calculate the firm's earnings per share.

224. Which of the following is NOT a valid criticism of the payback period method?
(A) It ignores the time value of money.
(B) It is difficult to calculate and understand.
(C) It ignores cash flows beyond the payback period.
(D) It is biased against long-term projects.

225. If a company has no debt, its degree of financial leverage (DFL) will be:
(A) 0
(B) 1
(C) -1
(D) Infinite

226. According to the CAPM, a security that is correctly priced will lie:
(A) On the Security Market Line (SML).
(B) Above the Security Market Line (SML).
(C) Below the Security Market Line (SML).
(D) On the y-axis of the SML graph.

227. The collapse of the Bretton Woods system in 1971-1973 led to the widespread adoption of:
(A) The gold standard
(B) A single European currency
(C) Floating exchange rates
(D) Barter trade

NODIA

228. Which of the following is a technique to hedge foreign exchange risk?
(A) Investing in the domestic market
(B) Ignoring currency fluctuations
(C) Increasing sales in the foreign market
(D) Leading and lagging

229. Which of the following is a characteristic of GDRs?
(A) They are primarily traded in the United States.
(B) They are denominated in the currency of

II. Convert USD to GBP at the spot rate.
III. Invest the GBP in a UK bank for a specific term.
IV. Borrow USD from a US bank.
(A) IV, II, III, I
(B) II, IV, I, III
(C) I, III, II, IV
(D) IV, III, I, II

210. Which statement best represents the Modigliani-Miller (MM) position on dividend policy?
(A) In a perfect market, dividend policy is irrelevant to firm value.
(B) Dividend policy is highly relevant to firm value.
(C) A high dividend payout increases firm value.
(D) A low dividend payout increases firm value.

211. Which of the following is a source of unsystematic risk for a pharmaceutical company?
(A) A sudden rise in interest rates by the central bank.
(B) A global economic recession.
(C) The failure of a major drug in its clinical trials.
(D) A change in the corporate tax rate.

212. What is the effect of an increase in the tax rate on the cost of debt?
(A) The after-tax cost of debt increases.
(B) The after-tax cost of debt remains unchanged.
(C) The pre-tax cost of debt decreases.
(D) The after-tax cost of debt decreases.

213. Consider the following two statements regarding project evaluation.
Statement I : The IRR is the discount rate that equates the present value of cash inflows with the initial investment.
Statement II : For mutually exclusive projects, the project with the higher IRR should always be selected.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

214. When evaluating a capital project for a foreign subsidiary, the parent company is most concerned with:
(A) The total operating profit generated by the project in the local host currency.
(B) Cash flows that can be legally remitted back to the parent company.
(C) The long-term impact of the project on host country employment levels.
(D) Accounting profits as reported under the host country's local regulations.

215. Consider the following statements about international financial instruments.
1. ADRs are denominated in US dollars.
2. GDRs are typically listed on exchanges like London or Luxembourg.
3. Eurobonds are bonds issued in a currency other than the currency of the country in which they are issued.
4. An ADR holder has direct voting rights in the foreign company's meetings.
5. Eurocurrency refers to currency held in banks outside its home country.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, 3, and 4
(B) 2, 3, 4, and 5
(C) 1, 2, 3, and 5
(D) 1, 3, 4, and 5

216. The "wealth maximization" objective is superior to the "profit maximization" objective because:
(A) It considers the timing and risk of expected benefits.
(B) It is a more clearly defined concept.
(C) It focuses on short-term gains.
(D) It ignores the interests of shareholders.

NODIA

217. A company decides to finance a portion of its permanent working capital requirements with short-term bank loans. This is an example of:
(A) A conservative working capital policy.
(B) A hedging approach to financing.
(C) An aggressive working capital policy.
(D) A low-risk, low-return policy.

218. Consider the following assertion and reason regarding MM propositions.
Assertion (A) : In a capital structure with

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1 and 2 only
(B) 1, 2 and 3
(C) 2, 3 and 4
(D) 1, 3 and 4

241. What is a Eurodollar?
(A) The currency used by the European Union.
(B) A U.S. dollar deposited in a bank outside the United States.
(C) A special bond issued by the European Central Bank.
(D) A U.S. dollar that has been converted into Euros.

242. Multinational capital budgeting is more complex than its domestic counterpart due to all of the following reasons EXCEPT:
(A) Cash flows must be separated into operating and financing flows.
(B) Foreign exchange risk needs to be considered.
(C) Political risks like expropriation are a concern.
(D) Differences in international tax systems complicate cash flow analysis.

243. The "cost of capital" can be defined as:
(A) The cost of issuing new stock.
(B) The interest rate on the firm's debt.
(C) The required rate of return a firm must earn on its investments to maintain its market value.
(D) The total operating cost of the firm.

244. According to the MM hypothesis with taxes, why does the value of a firm increase with the use of debt?
(A) Because debt capital is fundamentally cheaper than equity capital.
(B) Because increased leverage consistently raises the earnings per share.
(C) Because investors tend to prefer the stock profiles of levered firms.
(D) Because of the tax shield provided by interest payment deductions.

245. The "bird-in-the-hand" argument is most closely associated with which dividend theory?
(A) Modigliani-Miller Irrelevance Theory
(B) Residual Theory
(C) Gordon's Growth Model
(D) Walter's Model

246. What is the beta of a risk-free asset?
(A) 1
(B) 0
(C) -1
(D) Greater than 1

247. A currency option differs from a forward or futures contract in that it:
(A) Is a standardized contract.
(B) Involves an obligation to buy or sell.
(C) Can only be used for speculation.
(D) Gives the holder the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell.

248. The primary difference between an ADR and a GDR is related to:
(A) The location where they are traded.
(B) The type of company that can issue them.
(C) The currency they are denominated in.
(D) The underlying asset they represent.

249. Which of the following is NOT a motive for engaging in international arbitrage?
(A) To profit from price discrepancies in different markets.
(B) To exploit inconsistencies in cross-exchange rates.
(C) To make a long-term strategic investment in a foreign company.
(D) To profit from differences in interest rates after covering for exchange risk.

250. Consider the following two statements regarding working capital.
Statement I : Working capital management involves decisions about the levels of current assets and current liabilities.
Statement II : The primary goal of working capital management is to maximize the firm's investment in current assets.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the issuing company.
(C) They are negotiable instruments that represent ownership of underlying shares.
(D) They are a form of international debt.

230. A core problem in multinational capital budgeting is determining the appropriate:
(A) Project life, as foreign projects last forever.
(B) Discount rate to use for foreign cash flows.
(C) Initial investment, as it is always zero.
(D) Depreciation method, as it is irrelevant.

231. The choice between debt and equity financing primarily falls under which category of financial decisions?
(A) Investment decision
(B) Dividend decision
(C) Working capital decision
(D) Capital structure decision

232. An annuity where payments are made at the beginning of each period is called:
(A) An annuity due
(B) An ordinary annuity
(C) A perpetuity
(D) A deferred annuity

233. Which capital structure theory is based on the idea that the total value of the firm is determined by its operating income and business risk, and is therefore independent of its financing mix?
(A) Net Income (NI) Approach
(B) Traditional Approach
(C) Net Operating Income (NOI) Approach
(D) Pecking Order Theory

234. If a project's IRR is less than the company's cost of capital, the project's NPV will be:
(A) Negative
(B) Positive
(C) Zero
(D) Equal to the IRR

235. Which of the following is NOT a reason for a firm to hold cash?
(A) To meet day-to-day operational expenses (transaction motive).
(B) To guard against unexpected cash needs (precautionary motive).
(C) To capitalize on sudden investment opportunities (speculative motive).
(D) To increase the firm's exposure to interest rate risk.

236. The 'clientele effect' in dividend policy suggests that:
(A) All investors prefer high dividends.
(B) Different groups of investors prefer different dividend policies, and a company's policy attracts a specific clientele.
(C) Companies should not pay dividends.
(D) Dividend policy has no effect on a firm's stock price.

237. Which of the following best describes the process of asset securitization?
(A) Pledging a company's assets to secure a bank loan.
(B) Selling off underperforming assets to improve profitability.
(C) Transforming illiquid financial assets into marketable securities.
(D) Insuring assets against loss or damage.

NODIA

238. A risk that can be eliminated through diversification is called:
(A) Market Risk
(B) Systematic Risk
(C) Inflation Risk
(D) Unsystematic Risk

239. The international institution often referred to as a "lender of last resort" for countries with balance of payments difficulties is the:
(A) International Monetary Fund (IMF)
(B) World Bank
(C) International Finance Corporation (IFC)
(D) Bank for International Settlements (BIS)

240. Consider the following statements regarding exchange rate risk.
1. Transaction exposure relates to outstanding obligations that are denominated in a foreign currency.
2. Translation exposure arises from the consolidation of foreign subsidiaries' financial statements.
3. Economic exposure concerns the long-term effect of exchange rate changes on a firm's market value.
4. Hedging can completely eliminate all forms of exchange rate risk without any cost.

of Return (IRR), which is the discount rate that makes the NPV of all cash flows equal to zero; and the Profitability Index (PI), which is the ratio of the present value of future cash inflows to the initial investment.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

266. Which of the following is identified in the passage as a primary weakness of conventional capital budgeting techniques like the Payback Period?
(A) They are overly complex and difficult to calculate.
(B) They fail to account for the time value of money.
(C) They place too much emphasis on long-term profitability.
(D) They require the firm's cost of capital to be known with certainty.

267. According to the description, the Internal Rate of Return (IRR) is the discount rate at which:
(A) The total cash inflows equal the total cash outflows.
(B) The present value of cash inflows equals the present value of cash outflows.
(C) The Net Present Value (NPV) of a project is maximized.
(D) The Accounting Rate of Return (ARR) equals the firm's cost of capital.

268. Based on the source, what distinguishes scientific techniques of capital budgeting from conventional techniques?
(A) Scientific techniques incorporate the time value of money, while conventional techniques do not.
(B) Scientific techniques focus solely on accounting profits, while conventional techniques use cash flows.
(C) Scientific techniques are easier to compute, while conventional techniques are more complex.
(D) Scientific techniques are used for short-term decisions, while conventional techniques are for long-term projects.

269. A firm is evaluating a project using the Profitability Index (PI) method. How is this index calculated?
(A) By dividing the initial investment by the present value of future cash inflows.
(B) By calculating the average annual profit as a percentage of the initial investment.
(C) By computing the ratio of the present value of future cash inflows to the initial investment.
(D) By measuring the time it takes for cash inflows to recoup the initial investment.

270. Which of the following pairs correctly matches a capital budgeting technique with its classification as described in the passage?
(A) Net Present Value (NPV) - Conventional Technique
(B) Accounting Rate of Return (ARR) - Scientific Technique
(C) Internal Rate of Return (IRR) - Conventional Technique
(D) Payback Period - Conventional Technique

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Working capital management is a vital area of financial management concerned with the administration of a firm's current assets and current liabilities. The primary objective is to maintain an optimal balance between liquidity and profitability. Maintaining a high level of current assets (liquidity) ensures that a firm can meet its short-term obligations as they fall due, but it comes at the cost of lower profitability, as liquid assets like cash and inventories often yield low or no returns. Conversely, a low level of current assets may boost profitability by investing funds in more productive assets, but it increases the risk of insolvency or liquidity crisis. Effective working capital management, therefore, involves managing the components of working capital—namely cash, marketable securities, receivables, and inventory—efficiently. Dividend decision, another critical aspect of financial policy, pertains to the determination of how much of a firm's net earnings should be distributed to shareholders as dividends versus how much should be retained for reinvestment. Theories on dividend policy are broadly divided into two schools of thought. The relevance theories, such as Walter's and Gordon's models, argue that the dividend decision directly affects the firm's value. In contrast, the irrelevance theory, most notably the Modigliani-Miller

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The scope of business finance encompasses the acquisition and allocation of funds necessary for a firm's operations, guided by the ultimate objective of maximizing shareholder wealth. Traditionally, the focus was primarily on the procurement of funds from external sources, but the modern approach integrates a much broader set of responsibilities, including the judicious allocation and control of these funds to ensure optimal utilization. Sources of finance can be categorized based on their time horizon, ownership, and origin. Long-term sources, such as equity shares, preference shares, debentures, and term loans, are crucial for financing fixed assets and permanent working capital. Short-term sources, like trade credit and bank overdrafts, cater to temporary working capital needs. A significant method within long-term financing is lease financing, an arrangement where a firm acquires the right to use an asset for a specified period in return for periodic lease payments, without acquiring ownership. This serves as an alternative to purchasing an asset outright, offering benefits such as conservation of capital, tax advantages, and protection against technological obsolescence. Lease financing is particularly attractive for firms that require high-value assets but have limited capital or wish to avoid the risks associated with ownership.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

251. According to the modern approach to business finance, what are the primary integrated responsibilities of a financial manager?
(A) Solely procuring funds from external markets.
(B) The acquisition, allocation, and control of funds for optimal use.
(C) Focusing only on the distribution of dividends to shareholders.
(D) Primarily managing short-term assets and liabilities.

252. Which of the following is presented as a primary advantage of lease financing over purchasing an asset?
(A) It allows the use of an asset without large capital expenditure, conserving funds.
(B) The firm gains permanent ownership of the asset at the end of the lease term.
(C) It requires a significant initial capital outlay, ensuring financial discipline.
(D) Lease payments are not tax-deductible, simplifying accounting procedures.

253. Based on the passage, sources of finance like equity shares, debentures, and term loans are best suited for which corporate purpose?
(A) Meeting temporary fluctuations in daily operational cash needs.
(B) Covering day-to-day expenses such as salaries and utility bills.
(C) Financing the acquisition of fixed assets and permanent working capital.
(D) Providing short-term credit facilities to customers.

254. Consider the following statements about the scope of business finance:
Statement I : The traditional view of business finance was confined largely to the process of raising funds.
Statement II : The modern view of business finance emphasizes shareholder wealth maximization through the effective allocation and control of funds.
In the context of the passage, which of the following is correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(B) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(C) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.
(D) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.

255. As described in the source, lease financing helps a firm mitigate which specific risk associated with asset ownership?
(A) The risk of interest rate fluctuations on debt.
(B) The risk of default from trade creditors.
(C) The risk of the asset becoming technologically outdated.
(D) The risk of a decline in the company's share price.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The concepts of cost of capital and the time value of money are cornerstones of modern financial management. The cost of capital represents the minimum rate of return a company must earn

NODIA

on its investment projects to maintain the market value of its equity stock. It is often viewed as the "hurdle rate" that new projects must clear. This cost is a composite figure, calculated as the weighted average cost of capital (WACC), which incorporates the individual costs of all sources of long-term financing, such as debt, preference shares, equity, and retained earnings, weighted by their respective proportions in the firm's capital structure. Central to calculating these individual costs and evaluating investment projects is the principle of the time value of money. This principle posits that a sum of money is worth more today than the same sum will be at a future date due to its potential earning capacity. Consequently, all future cash flows expected from an investment must be discounted back to their present value using an appropriate discount rate, which is often the firm's cost of capital. This discounting process allows for a meaningful comparison of cash inflows and outflows occurring at different points in time, thereby enabling rational financial decision-making.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

256. What is the primary function of the cost of capital in the context of investment decisions?
(A) To calculate the total profit generated by a project.
(B) To serve as a minimum acceptable rate of return or "hurdle rate".
(C) To determine the market price of a company's equity shares.
(D) To measure the firm's short-term liquidity position.

257. The concept of the time value of money is fundamental to financial decision-making because:
(A) It suggests that future money is always more valuable than present money.
(B) It allows for a direct comparison of cash flows from different time periods without adjustment.
(C) It is only applicable to calculating the cost of debt, not equity.
(D) It recognizes that money available today has potential earning capacity.

258. How is the Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC) calculated according to the passage?
(A) By combining the costs of various financing sources, weighted by their proportion in the capital structure.
(B) By taking a simple average of the costs of debt and equity.
(C) By selecting the highest cost among all sources of finance as the benchmark.
(D) By discounting the firm's future earnings at the risk-free rate.

259. Which financial principle necessitates the discounting of future cash flows to their present value for project evaluation?
(A) The principle of asset securitization.
(B) The principle of hedging risk.
(C) The principle of the time value of money.
(D) The principle of dividend relevance.

260. According to the source, failing to achieve the cost of capital on new investment projects would most likely lead to what outcome?
(A) A potential decrease in the market value of the company's equity.
(B) An increase in the market value of the company's equity.
(C) No change in the market value of the company's equity.
(D) A guaranteed increase in the firm's profitability.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Capital structure refers to the specific combination of long-term debt and equity that a firm utilizes to finance its overall operations and growth. The decision regarding the optimal mix of these financing sources is a critical strategic choice for management, as it can influence the firm's risk, return, and overall market value. Several theories have been developed to explain the relationship between capital structure, the cost of capital, and the value of the firm. The Net Income (NI) approach, for instance, posits that a firm can increase its value and reduce its overall cost of capital by increasing the proportion of debt in its capital structure, suggesting an optimal capital structure exists. In direct contrast, the Net Operating Income (NOI) approach argues that the firm's value is determined solely by its operating

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

income and is independent of its financing mix. The Modigliani-Miller (MM) hypothesis, in its initial form without taxes, supports the NOI approach, asserting the irrelevance of capital structure. However, in a later version incorporating corporate taxes, MM concluded that the firm's value increases with leverage due to the tax deductibility of interest payments. The traditional approach acts as an intermediate view, suggesting that judicious use of debt can reduce the cost of capital up to a certain point, beyond which financial risk increases, causing the cost of capital to rise and the firm's value to decline.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

261. Which capital structure theory argues that the value of the firm is entirely independent of its financing mix and is determined only by its operating income?
(A) The Net Income (NI) approach.
(B) The Traditional approach.
(C) The Modigliani-Miller (MM) hypothesis with corporate taxes.
(D) The Net Operating Income (NOI) approach.

262. According to the passage, what is the core argument of the Net Income (NI) approach regarding capital structure?
(A) Capital structure is irrelevant to the value of the firm.
(B) Increasing the proportion of debt in the financing mix can reduce the overall cost of capital.
(C) The value of the firm can be maximized by minimizing the use of debt.
(D) The cost of capital remains constant regardless of the level of debt.

263. How does the traditional approach to capital structure differ from the NI and NOI approaches?
(A) It suggests that capital structure is always irrelevant.
(B) It posits that firm value increases indefinitely with the use of debt.
(C) It proposes that an optimal capital structure exists, but only up to a certain point of leverage.
(D) It completely ignores the impact of financial risk associated with debt.

264. The Modigliani-Miller (MM) hypothesis, when considering corporate taxes, revises its initial conclusion to state that:
(A) The value of the firm decreases as leverage increases.
(B) The value of the firm is unaffected by the tax shield benefit of debt.
(C) The cost of equity remains constant as the firm adds more debt.
(D) The value of the firm increases with leverage due to the tax deductibility of interest.

265. What fundamental financial decision does the concept of 'capital structure' address?
(A) The appropriate mix of long-term debt and equity to finance assets.
(B) The management of short-term assets and liabilities.
(C) The determination of the annual dividend payout to shareholders.
(D) The selection of long-term investment projects.

NODIA

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Capital budgeting decisions are among the most crucial financial decisions for a firm, as they involve the commitment of substantial resources to long-term projects whose benefits will be realized over several years. The process of capital budgeting analysis involves evaluating the profitability and financial viability of these investment proposals. The techniques used for this analysis can be broadly classified into conventional and scientific methods. Conventional techniques, often referred to as non-discounting methods, do not consider the time value of money. The most prominent among these are the Payback Period, which measures the time required to recover the initial investment, and the Accounting Rate of Return (ARR), which calculates the average annual profit as a percentage of the investment. While simple to compute, these methods are criticized for ignoring the timing of cash flows and total project profitability. In contrast, scientific techniques, or discounted cash flow (DCF) methods, are considered theoretically superior as they explicitly incorporate the time value of money. These include the Net Present Value (NPV), which calculates the difference between the present value of cash inflows and outflows; the Internal Rate

exchange rates between the transaction date and settlement date is:
(A) Economic exposure
(B) Translation exposure
(C) Transaction exposure
(D) Operating exposure

198. The Bretton Woods system was a system of:
(A) Freely floating exchange rates.
(B) Fixed but adjustable exchange rates.
(C) Pure gold standard.
(D) A single world currency.

199. What does it mean if the Net Present Value (NPV) of a project is zero?
(A) The project generates no cash inflows.
(B) The initial investment is zero.
(C) The project is extremely risky.
(D) The project's rate of return is exactly equal to the required rate of return.

200. "Lease financing" is a method of:
(A) Acquiring the use of an asset for a period of time.
(B) Raising share capital.
(C) Raising debt capital.
(D) Managing short-term cash needs.

201. Which of the following is NOT a 'scientific' or discounted cash flow (DCF) technique of capital budgeting analysis?
(A) Internal Rate of Return (IRR)
(B) Net Present Value (NPV)
(C) Accounting Rate of Return (ARR)
(D) Profitability Index (PI)

202. The financial manager of a company is faced with a decision about the level of inventory to maintain. This decision falls under the purview of:
(A) Working capital management
(B) Capital budgeting
(C) Capital structure policy
(D) Dividend policy

203. The term 'risk-free rate' in the CAPM typically refers to the return on:
(A) A highly rated corporate bond.
(B) The market portfolio.
(C) A diversified portfolio of stocks.
(D) A short-term government security.

204. Which of the following is a key component of the international monetary system?
(A) International trade law.
(B) The system for setting exchange rates.
(C) Global environmental regulations.
(D) National fiscal policies.

205. The possibility of risk-free profit arising from a price difference in a single asset across two or more markets is called:
(A) Speculation
(B) Investment
(C) Arbitrage
(D) Hedging

206. A key feature of Eurocurrency deposits is that they are:
(A) Subject to the reserve requirements of the country in whose currency they are denominated.
(B) Subject to the regulations of the country where the bank is located.
(C) Only available in the Euro currency.
(D) Largely unregulated, leading to narrower interest rate spreads.

207. A firm's capital structure is considered optimal when:
(A) The market value of the firm is maximized.
(B) The proportion of debt is maximized.
(C) The earnings per share (EPS) are maximized.
(D) The proportion of equity is maximized.

208. The main difference between a forward contract and a futures contract for foreign exchange is that:
(A) Forward contracts are standardized, while futures contracts are customized.
(B) Futures contracts are standardized, while forward contracts are customized.
(C) Forward contracts are traded on an exchange, while futures are over-the-counter.
(D) Only futures contracts can be used for hedging.

209. Chronologically arrange the steps to execute a covered interest arbitrage, assuming you are a US-based investor and UK interest rates are higher.
I. Sell the matured GBP amount forward to lock in the exchange rate.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

hypothesis, posits that under specific assumptions like no taxes and efficient capital markets, the dividend policy has no impact on the firm's value.
Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

271. What is the central trade-off that working capital management seeks to resolve?
(A) The trade-off between long-term and short-term debt.
(B) The trade-off between risk and return in capital budgeting.
(C) The trade-off between liquidity and profitability.
(D) The trade-off between distributing dividends and issuing new shares.

272. According to the passage, a firm that maintains a very low level of current assets in pursuit of higher returns faces an increased risk of what?
(A) Hostile takeover bids.
(B) Insolvency due to inability to meet short-term obligations.
(C) Technological obsolescence of its fixed assets.
(D) High tax liabilities.

273. Which of the following is NOT listed as a component of working capital to be managed?
(A) Cash and marketable securities
(B) Accounts receivables
(C) Inventory
(D) Debentures and long-term loans

274. The dividend irrelevance theory, as represented by the Modigliani-Miller hypothesis, suggests that:
(A) Dividend policy does not affect a firm's value under certain ideal conditions.
(B) A firm's value is determined solely by its dividend payout ratio.
(C) Higher dividends always lead to a higher firm value.
(D) Firms should always retain all earnings for reinvestment.

275. According to the passage, Walter's Model and Gordon's Model are examples of which school of thought on dividend policy?
(A) Dividend irrelevance theory, which states that dividends do not matter.
(B) Capital structure theory, which focuses on the debt-equity mix.
(C) Dividend relevance theory, which states that dividend decisions affect firm value.
(D) Working capital theory, which focuses on liquidity management.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The relationship between risk and return is a fundamental principle in finance, asserting that higher potential returns on an investment are accompanied by increased risk. Risk and return analysis is the process of evaluating this trade-off to make informed investment decisions. Risk, in this context, refers to the variability or uncertainty of an investment's future returns. It can be measured statistically, often using standard deviation or variance, and is broadly categorized into two types: systematic risk and unsystematic risk. Systematic risk, also known as market risk, is inherent to the entire market and cannot be eliminated through diversification. Unsystematic risk, or specific risk, is unique to an individual company or industry and can be mitigated by holding a well-diversified portfolio. A separate, innovative financial technique related to risk management and liquidity is asset securitization. This is a process whereby a financial institution pools together illiquid financial assets, such as mortgages, auto loans, or credit card receivables, and repackages them into interest-bearing securities. These new securities are then sold to investors in the capital markets. For the originating institution, securitization is a powerful tool to transform illiquid assets into cash, transfer credit risk associated with the underlying assets to investors, and improve capital adequacy ratios without having to sell the assets outright.
Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

276. What is the fundamental principle of the risk and return relationship as described in the passage?
(A) The potential for higher returns typically involves accepting higher levels of risk.
(B) Higher risk is always associated with lower potential returns.
(C) Risk and return are independent variables in financial analysis.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

289. As described in the passage, how does a currency swap function as a hedging tool?
(A) By providing the right, but not the obligation, to exchange currencies.
(B) By a single, one-time exchange of two currencies at the spot rate.
(C) By trading standardized currency contracts on an organized exchange.
(D) By involving the exchange of principal and/or interest payments in different currencies.

290. Which of the following best defines exchange rate risk?
(A) The potential for financial loss due to changes in the value of one currency relative to another.
(B) The risk that a country's government will default on its debt.
(C) The risk associated with the operational failure of a foreign exchange trading platform.
(D) The certainty that a currency's value will increase over time.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

International financial markets provide a platform for entities to raise capital and invest outside their domestic boundaries, featuring specialized instruments designed for this purpose. A key component of these markets is the Eurocurrency market, which deals with currencies deposited in banks outside their country of origin. For example, U.S. dollars held in a bank in London are referred to as Eurodollars. This market is largely unregulated, allowing for lower borrowing costs and higher deposit rates compared to domestic markets. To facilitate cross-border equity financing, companies utilize instruments like Depository Receipts (DRs). A Global Depository Receipt (GDR) is a negotiable certificate issued by a depository bank, representing a certain number of shares in a foreign company, and is typically traded on international stock exchanges, such as in London or Luxembourg. An American Depository Receipt (ADR) is a specific type of DR that is traded on U.S. stock exchanges. Both ADRs and GDRs allow foreign companies to access a broader pool of capital and gain visibility in global markets, while providing investors with a convenient way to invest in foreign equities without the complexities of direct cross-border trading. These instruments are denominated in a major currency like the U.S. dollar, simplifying transactions for international investors.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

291. What is the defining characteristic of a Eurocurrency?
(A) It is the official currency of the European Union.
(B) It is a currency that is physically backed by an equivalent amount of gold.
(C) It is a currency held in a bank deposit outside its country of issue.
(D) It is a digital currency issued by a central bank.

292. According to the passage, what is a primary advantage of the Eurocurrency market?
(A) It often offers lower borrowing costs due to being largely unregulated.
(B) It is heavily regulated by a single global authority, ensuring maximum security.
(C) It primarily deals with domestic currencies within their country of origin.
(D) It restricts participation to only European banks and corporations.

NODIA

293. An American Depository Receipt (ADR) allows for which of the following transactions?
(A) A U.S. company to raise capital in European markets.
(B) A U.S. investor to buy bonds issued by the European Central Bank.
(C) A European company to issue debt denominated in Japanese Yen.
(D) A foreign company's shares to be traded on a U.S. stock exchange.

294. What is the fundamental purpose of instruments like GDRs and ADRs for a company?
(A) To hedge against foreign exchange rate risk.
(B) To access a wider pool of international investors and raise equity capital.
(C) To finance short-term working capital needs.
(D) To speculate on the price movements of commodities.

(D) To regulate the domestic monetary policy of member nations.

283. The current international monetary system is largely characterized by which type of exchange rate regime for major currencies?
(A) A strict gold standard.
(B) A flexible or floating exchange rate system.
(C) A system of permanently fixed exchange rates.
(D) A single currency system like the Euro for all countries.

284. Which of the following is listed as a function of the foreign exchange market?
(A) Providing facilities for hedging against exchange rate risk.
(B) Setting domestic interest rates.
(C) Issuing government debt securities.
(D) Auditing the financial statements of multinational corporations.

285. The transition from the Bretton Woods system to the current regime occurred primarily because:
(A) The gold standard proved to be too flexible for international trade.
(B) The IMF and World Bank were dissolved by member countries.
(C) The system of pegging currencies to the U.S. dollar became unsustainable.
(D) All countries decided to adopt a single global currency.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

In a globalized economy, corporations and investors frequently face exchange rate risk, which is the potential for financial loss arising from fluctuations in the relative value of currencies. To mitigate this exposure, a variety of hedging techniques are employed. Hedging involves entering into a financial contract to protect against unexpected or adverse movements in exchange rates. Common hedging techniques include forward contracts, futures contracts, options, and swaps. A forward contract is a customized agreement between two parties to buy or sell an asset at a specified price on a future date, effectively locking in an exchange rate. Currency futures are similar but are standardized contracts traded on an organized exchange. Currency options give the holder the right, but not the obligation, to buy (call option) or sell (put option) a specific amount of a currency at a pre-determined price on or before a certain date. This provides flexibility, as the option will only be exercised if it is advantageous for the holder. Currency swaps involve the exchange of principal and/or interest payments in one currency for equivalent payments in another currency. These techniques are crucial tools for multinational corporations to manage their foreign exchange exposures arising from international trade, investment, and financing activities, thereby achieving greater predictability in their cash flows and earnings.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

286. What is the primary purpose of using hedging techniques in the foreign exchange market?
(A) To speculate on future currency movements for maximum profit.
(B) To increase a firm's exposure to exchange rate fluctuations.
(C) To manipulate the spot exchange rate for short-term gains.
(D) To protect against financial loss from adverse movements in exchange rates.

287. What key feature distinguishes a currency option from a forward or futures contract?
(A) An option is a standardized contract, whereas forwards and futures are customized.
(B) An option can only be used to sell a currency, not to buy one.
(C) An option provides the holder the right, but not the obligation, to execute the transaction.
(D) An option requires the transaction to be completed, regardless of the market rate.

288. A multinational company expects to receive a payment in Euros in three months but is concerned that the Euro may depreciate against its home currency. Which hedging action would be appropriate to lock in the current exchange rate?
(A) Buying a call option on the Euro.
(B) Entering into a forward contract to sell Euros for its home currency in three months.
(C) Immediately converting all its home currency assets into Euros.
(D) Entering into a forward contract to buy Euros in three months.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

ANSWERS

1. (B) Encompasses the acquisition, financing, and management of assets to maximize firm value.
Business finance focuses on the efficient allocation and management of financial resources to enhance a firm's market value. It covers three critical decision areas: investment in assets, determining the optimal financing mix, and managing assets effectively. This comprehensive approach ensures that the organization remains solvent while meeting its long-term strategic objectives for shareholder wealth maximization.

2. (A) Issue of debentures
External sources of finance involve raising funds from parties outside the organization. Debentures represent a form of long-term debt where the company borrows money from the public or financial institutions. Unlike retained earnings or depreciation funds, which are generated internally, debentures create a legal obligation to pay interest and repay the principal amount to outside creditors at maturity.

3. (B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
An operating lease is generally a short-term, cancellable agreement where the lessor retains the risks of ownership and maintains the asset. Conversely, a financial lease is a long-term, non-cancellable contract that transfers substantially all ownership risks to the lessee. Since the provided statements reversed these definitions, both descriptions regarding duration, cancellability, and maintenance responsibilities are factually wrong.

4. (D) A firm sells an asset it owns and then takes it back on lease from the buyer.
In a sale and leaseback transaction, a company sells an asset it currently owns to a buyer, such as a financial institution, for cash. Simultaneously, the company enters into an agreement to lease that same asset back from the new owner. This arrangement allows the firm to unlock capital tied up in fixed assets while maintaining usage rights.

5. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Historically, lease financing allowed firms to use assets without recording the underlying debt or the asset itself on the balance sheet. Because the lessee is not the legal owner, these obligations did not traditionally appear as liabilities. This accounting treatment prevented the debt-equity ratio from increasing, making the firm's financial position appear stronger to external investors and creditors.

6. (B) Trade credit
Spontaneous sources of finance arise naturally from the day-to-day operations of a business without formal negotiation for a loan. Trade credit is a prime example, as it occurs when suppliers allow a firm to pay for goods later. As the business grows and purchases more, this financing source automatically increases without requiring separate applications or specific administrative approvals.

7. (D) Money available today is worth more than the same amount in the future.
The time value of money concept states that a specific sum of money available at the present time is worth more than the same amount in the future. This difference exists because money held today can be invested to earn interest or returns. Therefore, the potential earning capacity of current funds makes them inherently more valuable than future receipts.

8. (A) Lease financing provides ownership of the asset to the lessee at the end of the lease period.
In lease financing, the lessor remains the legal owner of the asset throughout the lease term, while the lessee only gains the right to use it. Unless a specific purchase option is exercised at the end, ownership does not automatically transfer. This distinction separates leasing from hire-purchase agreements, where the final installment usually grants full ownership to the user.

9. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

NODIA

295. A certificate representing shares of an Indian company that is traded on the London Stock Exchange would be classified as a:
(A) Eurocurrency deposit.
(B) American Depository Receipt (ADR).
(C) Global Depository Receipt (GDR).
(D) Domestic equity share.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The integration of global financial markets has created opportunities for sophisticated strategies like international arbitrage and necessitated complex evaluation methods such as multinational capital budgeting. International arbitrage refers to the practice of capitalizing on price discrepancies of the same financial instrument across different national markets. The goal is to execute simultaneous buy and sell transactions to lock in a risk-free profit. For example, locational arbitrage involves buying a currency in a market where it is cheap and immediately selling it in another where it is expensive. Triangular arbitrage exploits inconsistencies in the cross-exchange rates between three currencies. When firms consider long-term investments abroad, they engage in multinational capital budgeting. This process is fundamentally similar to domestic capital budgeting but involves several additional layers of complexity. A multinational firm must evaluate a project's cash flows from both the project's and the parent firm's perspective, which can differ significantly. Key complexities include forecasting currency exchange rates over the project's life, dealing with the risk of expropriation or other political risks, navigating different international tax regimes, and addressing restrictions on the repatriation of profits from the host country back to the parent company. These factors make the risk assessment and cash flow analysis for multinational projects significantly more challenging than for their domestic counterparts.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

296. Which of the following best describes the core principle of international arbitrage?
(A) Investing in a foreign project for long-term growth.
(B) Hedging against exchange rate risk using forward contracts.
(C) Borrowing in a low-interest-rate currency to invest in a high-interest-rate currency.
(D) Exploiting price differences of the same asset in different markets for risk-free profit.

297. A strategy that involves exploiting a price discrepancy between three different currencies is known as:
(A) Triangular arbitrage.
(B) Locational arbitrage.
(C) Multinational capital budgeting.
(D) Asset securitization.

298. What is a key complexity in multinational capital budgeting that is not typically present in domestic capital budgeting?
(A) The need to calculate a Net Present Value (NPV).
(B) The need to forecast future exchange rates and consider political risks.
(C) The requirement to estimate a project's useful life.
(D) The consideration of the time value of money.

299. According to the passage, why must a firm engaged in multinational capital budgeting evaluate cash flows from two different perspectives?
(A) Because accounting standards require dual reporting for all projects.
(B) Because the project's cash flows and the cash flows repatriated to the parent can differ.
(C) Because arbitrage opportunities can only be identified this way.
(D) Because one perspective is for debt holders and the other is for equity holders.

300. The risk of government seizure of a foreign subsidiary's assets, mentioned as a concern in multinational capital budgeting, is an example of what type of risk?
(A) Political risk.
(B) Systematic market risk.
(C) Interest rate risk.
(D) Unsystematic business risk.

www.nodia.in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

tax adjustment is required in the formula, unlike the calculation for the after-tax cost of debt.

19. (C) Cost of Preference Shares - Gordon's Dividend Model
The Capital Asset Pricing Model and Yield to Maturity are standard methods for calculating the costs of equity and debt, respectively. Retained earnings are correctly associated with opportunity costs. However, Gordon's Dividend Model is primarily used to estimate the cost of equity for firms with constant growth, while the cost of preference shares is based on fixed dividend payments.

20. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The time value of money is a fundamental principle because it recognizes that the timing of cash flows affects their worth. By using discounting or compounding techniques, financial managers can bring future and present values to a common point in time. This comparison is essential for making accurate investment and financing decisions across different periods to maximize firm value.

21. (C) Projects must earn 12% to maintain current firm value.
A Weighted Average Cost of Capital of twelve percent represents the composite required rate of return for the entire firm. It acts as the hurdle rate for new investments; projects must generate a return of at least this percentage to cover the costs of all financing sources. Earning exactly this rate ensures that the firm's market value remains unchanged.

22. (B) Discounting
Discounting is the financial process used to determine the present value of a future cash flow by applying a specific discount rate. It essentially reverses the compounding process to account for the time value of money. This technique allows investors to understand what a future amount is worth today, facilitating the comparison of cash flows that occur at different times.

23. (B) 1, 2 and 5
The cost of capital, or hurdle rate, is the required return on projects. A firm should only accept investments with returns exceeding this rate, not lower. While WACC can use book or market value weights, the cost of debt must be calculated on an after-tax basis because interest is deductible. Therefore, statements regarding acceptance criteria and pre-tax debt are incorrect.

24. (A) An annuity
An annuity refers to a sequence of equal cash payments or receipts occurring at regular time intervals for a specified duration. Common examples include monthly insurance premiums, annual rent payments, or periodic interest receipts. Understanding annuities is crucial in finance for calculating the present or future values of structured cash flows, such as loan repayments or retirement savings plans.

25. (C) Composition of the company's long-term funds, such as debt and equity.
Capital structure represents the specific mix of long-term debt and equity used by a firm to finance its overall operations and growth. It details how much the company borrows versus how much ownership interest is issued. Deciding the right proportions is a major financial task because it directly affects the firm's cost of capital, risk profile, and market valuation.

26. (A) Modigliani-Miller (MM) Hypothesis (without taxes)
The Modigliani-Miller hypothesis, in a perfect market without taxes, argues that the value of a firm is determined solely by its earning power and the risk of its underlying assets. Under these conditions, the way a firm chooses to split its cash flows between debt and equity does not change the total market value or the overall cost of capital.

27. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
The Net Income approach suggests that a firm can increase its total value and decrease its weighted average cost of capital by increasing the proportion of debt. This theory assumes that the costs of both debt and equity remain constant as leverage rises. Consequently, using more of the cheaper source, which is debt, systematically lowers the overall cost of financing.

28. (B) There is an optimal capital structure where the WACC is at its minimum.

NODIA

Equity shares represent ownership with residual claims and voting rights, while preference shares offer fixed dividends with payment priority. Debentures serve as debt instruments where interest is tax-deductible, acting as a creditorship security. Retained earnings are internal funds generated by the business, avoiding flotation costs. Correctly matching these characteristics is essential for understanding the diverse components of a capital structure.

10. (A) Compounding
Compounding is the process of calculating the future value of a present investment by applying an interest rate over a specific period. It accounts for interest earned on both the initial principal and the accumulated interest from previous periods. This mathematical technique is fundamental in finance for determining the growth of investments and understanding the cumulative effect of reinvested earnings.

11. (D) Capital budgeting decision
Capital budgeting involves the planning and evaluation of long-term investment projects that require significant initial outlays. Decisions in this area focus on whether the expected future cash inflows, such as annual returns over several years, justify the current expenditure. This process is vital because these decisions are often irreversible and significantly impact the firm's future profitability and financial health.

12. (C) 1, 3 and 4
Lease financing provides the lessee with usage rights for a specific period without requiring an immediate large capital outlay, aiding firms with liquidity issues. Furthermore, the lease rentals paid are considered operating expenses and are tax-deductible. However, the lessor retains ownership throughout the term; the title does not transfer to the lessee at the start of the agreement.

13. (C) Returns shareholders expect from alternative investments.
Retained earnings carry an opportunity cost rather than a direct cash payment like interest. This cost represents the return shareholders could have earned if the profits were distributed as dividends and invested in alternative securities of similar risk. Therefore, the required rate of return by equity holders serves as the basis for calculating the implicit cost of these internal funds.

14. (D) Minimum required rate of return to maintain firm value.
The cost of capital represents the minimum rate of return that a company must earn on its investment projects to satisfy its investors and maintain its market value. It serves as a benchmark or hurdle rate for capital budgeting decisions. If a project earns less than this rate, the value of the firm and its share price will likely decline.

15. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Debt is generally cheaper than equity because it involves lower risk for investors and provides a tax advantage to the firm. Interest payments on debt are tax-deductible expenses, which reduces the effective cost to the company through a tax shield. Equity is riskier for investors as they have residual claims, requiring a higher expected return than creditors.

16. (B) Market value of the firm's assets
The Weighted Average Cost of Capital is calculated using the costs of individual financing components like equity and debt, weighted by their respective market value proportions in the capital structure. While the market values of debt and equity are necessary to determine weights, the total market value of the firm's physical assets is not directly used in the formula.

17. (B) II, I, III, IV
Debt is the cheapest source due to its tax-deductibility and lower risk for lenders. Retained earnings follow, as they avoid flotation costs associated with new issues. Preference capital is costlier than debt but usually cheaper than new equity. Equity capital is the most expensive source because shareholders bear the highest risk and demand the greatest expected returns for their investment.

18. (A) Dividend per share / Net proceeds per share
The cost of irredeemable preference shares is determined by dividing the constant annual dividend by the net proceeds received from the issuance. Net proceeds represent the market price or face value minus any flotation costs. Since preference dividends are not tax-deductible, no

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

investment from its net cash inflows. It focuses on liquidity and the speed of capital recovery. While easy to understand, this method has limitations because it ignores the time value of money and cash flows occurring after recovery.

38. (B) Accounting Rate of Return (ARR)
The Accounting Rate of Return is considered a conventional or non-discounting capital budgeting technique because it uses accounting profits instead of cash flows. Unlike Net Present Value or Internal Rate of Return, ARR does not account for the time value of money. It simply calculates the average annual profit as a percentage of the investment, making it less theoretically sound.

39. (D) 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5
Various capital budgeting methods have distinct features: Payback ignores later cash flows, while ARR focuses on accounting profits. Discounted techniques like NPV and IRR incorporate the time value of money, with IRR being the rate where NPV equals zero. The Profitability Index is also a valuable tool, especially when a firm must choose projects under the constraints of limited capital.

40. (A) Accept the project.
A positive Net Present Value indicates that the present value of the project's expected cash inflows exceeds the present value of its cash outflows. This means the project is expected to add value to the firm and increase shareholder wealth after covering the required rate of return. Consequently, the firm should accept any independent project that has an NPV greater than zero.

41. (C) May yield multiple rates of return for non-conventional cash flows.
A significant technical drawback of the Internal Rate of Return method is the potential for multiple rates of return when a project has non-conventional cash flows. Non-conventional flows occur when the sign of cash flows changes more than once over the project's life. In such cases, the IRR equation may have several solutions, making it difficult to interpret and apply correctly.

42. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
The Profitability Index is a ratio that compares the present value of future cash inflows to the initial investment cost. A project is considered financially acceptable only if its PI is greater than one, indicating that the value created exceeds the cost. The statement claiming that a project is acceptable if its PI is less than one is therefore incorrect and misleading.

43. (D) Net Present Value (NPV)
The Net Present Value method is widely regarded as the most theoretically superior technique for capital budgeting. It directly aligns with the goal of shareholder wealth maximization by measuring the absolute increase in firm value. Furthermore, it uses a realistic reinvestment rate assumption, which is the firm's cost of capital, making its results more reliable than those of the IRR.

44. (B) Capital rationing
Capital rationing occurs when a firm faces a limit on the total amount of investment funds available for new projects, despite having multiple profitable opportunities with positive NPVs. This situation forces management to select the combination of projects that maximizes the total NPV within the budget constraint. The Profitability Index is often used as a tool to rank projects here.

45. (A) II, IV, I, III
The capital budgeting process begins with the identification and generation of potential project ideas. Once identified, management must estimate the expected cash flows for each project. These figures are then used for rigorous project evaluation and selection based on financial criteria. Finally, the chosen projects undergo implementation and continuous monitoring to ensure they meet their original performance targets and objectives.

46. (D) Average annual profit after tax / Average investment
The Accounting Rate of Return is determined by dividing the average annual profit after taxes by the average investment in the project over its life. Unlike cash-flow-based methods, it relies on figures from the income statement. While simple to compute, its failure to consider the time value

NODIA

The Traditional Approach posits that there is an ideal capital structure where the firm's value is maximized and its weighted average cost of capital is minimized. It suggests that moderate amounts of debt initially lower the WACC, but excessive leverage eventually increases financial risk, causing the costs of both equity and debt to rise and the overall WACC to increase.

29. (C) Value of a levered firm is unlevered value plus the tax shield.
When corporate taxes are introduced, the Modigliani-Miller model suggests that debt financing provides a significant benefit because interest payments are tax-deductible. This creates a tax shield that increases the total value of a levered firm compared to an identical unlevered one. The value of the levered firm is calculated as its unlevered value plus the present value of the tax shield.

30. (B) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
The Net Income approach views leverage as relevant to firm value, while the Net Operating Income approach argues it is irrelevant with a constant WACC. The Traditional Approach seeks an optimal point to minimize costs. Finally, the MM hypothesis with taxes recognizes that the tax-deductibility of interest makes debt beneficial for increasing the firm's total value through the tax shield.

31. (A) A large change in EBIT for a small change in sales.
Operating leverage arises from the presence of fixed operating costs in a company's cost structure. A firm with high operating leverage will see a significant percentage change in its Earnings Before Interest and Taxes for a relatively small percentage change in sales volume. This magnification effect occurs because fixed costs do not change, allowing more revenue to reach the earnings.

32. (B) Presence of corporate taxes
The original Modigliani-Miller hypothesis was formulated under the assumption of perfect capital markets where no corporate or personal taxes exist. Other key assumptions include the absence of transaction costs, the existence of homogeneous risk classes, and the ability of investors to borrow and lend at the same risk-free rate as corporations. The presence of taxes was added in later models.

33. (B) Indifference point
The indifference point in financial analysis is the level of Earnings Before Interest and Taxes at which the Earnings Per Share for two different financing plans are exactly equal. At this specific EBIT level, the firm is indifferent between the two capital structure options. If EBIT exceeds this point, the plan with higher leverage typically provides a higher EPS for shareholders.

34. (A) Debt capital
Financial leverage refers to the use of fixed-income securities, such as debt and preference shares, to increase the potential returns to equity shareholders. It is directly related to the inclusion of debt in the capital structure. By using borrowed funds at a fixed cost, a firm aims to earn more on those funds than the interest paid, thereby magnifying its earnings.

35. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Net Operating Income approach argues that the total value of a firm is independent of its capital structure. This happens because any benefit gained from using lower-cost debt is exactly offset by an increase in the cost of equity. Investors demand higher returns for the increased financial risk, keeping the overall weighted average cost of capital constant at all levels.

36. (D) They affect the firm's profitability for a long period of time.
Capital budgeting decisions involve the commitment of large amounts of funds to long-term assets or projects. These decisions are characterized by their long-term impact on the firm's profitability and risk profile. Furthermore, they are often difficult and costly to reverse once implemented. Therefore, careful evaluation is required, as these choices determine the future direction and success of the organization.

37. (C) The time required for the project's cumulative cash inflows to equal the initial investment.
The payback period is a capital budgeting technique that calculates the amount of time required for a project to recover its initial

NODIA

(D) All investments carry the same level of risk and offer similar returns.

277. According to the source, how can an investor mitigate unsystematic risk?
(A) By investing in a single, high-growth company.
(B) By avoiding the stock market entirely.
(C) By focusing exclusively on government-issued bonds.
(D) By constructing a well-diversified portfolio of assets.

278. Which of the following best defines asset securitization?
(A) The process of insuring physical assets against damage or theft.
(B) The pooling of illiquid financial assets and reissuing them as marketable securities.
(C) The conversion of physical assets like machinery into financial securities.
(D) The process of securing a loan by pledging a firm's fixed assets as collateral.

279. Consider the following statements regarding risk:
Statement I : Systematic risk is specific to a particular company and can be eliminated through diversification.
Statement II : Unsystematic risk is inherent to the entire market and affects all securities.
In the context of the passage, which of the following is correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(C) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

280. For the originating institution, what is a key benefit of engaging in asset securitization?
(A) It increases the amount of illiquid assets on the balance sheet.
(B) It concentrates credit risk within the originating institution.
(C) It decreases the institution's capital adequacy ratios.
(D) It transforms illiquid assets into cash and transfers risk to investors.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The international monetary system is the framework of institutions, rules, and conventions that governs financial transactions among nations, facilitating international trade and cross-border capital flows. Its evolution reflects major shifts in the global economy, from the classical gold standard, which provided fixed exchange rates, to the Bretton Woods system established in 1944. The Bretton Woods agreement created the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and the World Bank, pegging currencies to the U.S. dollar, which in turn was convertible to gold. This system of fixed-but-adjustable exchange rates collapsed in the early 1970s, leading to the current regime, which is largely characterized by flexible or floating exchange rates for major currencies. At the heart of this system is the foreign exchange market, a global decentralized or over-the-counter (OTC) market where currencies are traded. This market is essential for the conversion of one country's currency into another. Its primary functions include transferring purchasing power, providing credit for international trade transactions, and offering facilities for hedging against exchange rate risk. The exchange rate, or the price of one currency in terms of another, is determined by the interaction of demand and supply forces within this vast and highly liquid market, influenced by factors like interest rates, inflation, and political stability.
Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

281. What was the defining feature of the Bretton Woods system?
(A) A system where currencies were pegged to the U.S. dollar, which was convertible to gold.
(B) A system of freely floating exchange rates for all member currencies.
(C) The establishment of a single global currency issued by the IMF.
(D) The complete absence of international institutions like the IMF and World Bank.

282. What is the primary role of the foreign exchange market as described in the passage?
(A) To set international trade tariffs and quotas.
(B) To facilitate the conversion of one currency into another.
(C) To provide a venue for the trading of corporate stocks and bonds.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

of money and its reliance on accounting metrics make it less precise.

47. (A) The project's present value of inflows is 15% greater than the present value of outflows.
A Profitability Index of 1.15 signifies that for every rupee invested, the project generates a present value of 1.15 rupees in return. Effectively, the present value of the cash inflows is fifteen percent higher than the initial investment. This positive ratio indicates that the project has a positive Net Present Value and should be accepted as it adds to firm wealth.

48. (B) Project A, as NPV directly measures increased firm value.
When facing mutually exclusive projects that result in conflicting rankings between NPV and IRR, the project with the higher Net Present Value should be selected. The NPV method is superior because it measures the absolute contribution to shareholder wealth and assumes a more realistic reinvestment rate. Choosing the higher NPV project ensures that the primary goal of maximizing value is achieved.

49. (B) NPV and IRR will always lead to the same accept/reject decision for independent projects.
For independent projects with conventional cash flows, the Net Present Value and Internal Rate of Return methods will always yield the same accept or reject decision. If the NPV is positive, the IRR will inherently be greater than the cost of capital. However, for mutually exclusive projects, these methods can provide conflicting rankings, in which case NPV is preferred.

50. (A) Ignored in the decision-making process.
Sunk costs are expenses that have already been incurred and cannot be recovered, regardless of whether a project is accepted or rejected. Because they do not represent incremental cash flows, they are irrelevant to the decision-making process. Capital budgeting should focus exclusively on future, incremental cash flows that will change as a direct result of the investment decision being evaluated.

51. (C) Current assets.
Gross Working Capital represents the total amount of money a firm has invested in its current assets. These assets include items like cash, marketable securities, accounts receivable, and inventory, which are expected to be converted into cash within one year. Managing gross working capital is essential for maintaining liquidity and ensuring that the business can support its daily operating activities.

52. (D) Purchase of raw materials to the collection of cash from debtors.
The operating cycle of a manufacturing business represents the total time elapsed from the initial purchase of raw materials to the final collection of cash from customers after the sale. It encompasses the stages of material storage, production, finished goods inventory, and the credit period granted to debtors. A shorter operating cycle generally improves a firm's liquidity and reduces working capital.

53. (B) 1, 2 and 4
A conservative policy maintains high current assets for safety, while an aggressive approach uses short-term funds for permanent needs to lower costs. Net working capital is correctly defined as the surplus of current assets over liabilities. However, the objective of working capital management is to strike a balance between liquidity and profitability, not to maximize one while ignoring the other.

54. (B) Profitability motive
Firms hold cash for three primary reasons: to handle daily transactions, to provide a safety cushion against unforeseen events, and to take advantage of unexpected investment opportunities. While cash is essential for operations, it is a non-earning asset. Therefore, holding excessive cash is actually contrary to the profitability motive, as those funds could be invested elsewhere to earn higher returns.

55. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Maintaining sufficient working capital is vital for a firm's operational health and long-term survival. If a company lacks enough liquid assets, it may struggle to pay its suppliers, employees, or creditors on time. This failure to meet short-term obligations can damage its credit reputation and eventually lead to technical insolvency or total business failure, even if the firm is profitable.

NODIA

93. (C) Borrowing the domestic currency, converting it to the foreign currency, and investing it in the foreign money market.
A money market hedge for a future foreign currency payable involves several steps to lock in the cost today. The firm borrows the domestic currency, converts it to the foreign currency at the current spot rate, and then invests those funds in a foreign money market account. The matured investment will eventually be used to settle the payable, eliminating exchange risk.

94. (D) The risk that a company's consolidated financial statements will be affected by exchange rate fluctuations.
Translation exposure is an accounting-based risk that arises when a multinational corporation must convert the financial statements of its foreign subsidiaries into the home currency for consolidation. Fluctuations in exchange rates between reporting dates can change the reported values of assets, liabilities, and earnings. While it does not always involve immediate cash flow changes, it can significantly impact reported equity.

95. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
A currency swap is a legitimate financial agreement where two parties exchange interest payments in different currencies to manage risk. However, the description of a forward contract is incorrect in the second statement. Forward contracts are customized, over-the-counter agreements between private parties, whereas futures contracts are the ones that are standardized and traded on formal exchanges with specific delivery dates.

96. (B) Forward premium
When the forward exchange rate for a currency is higher than its current spot rate, that currency is said to be trading at a forward premium. In this specific case, the Euro's future price in US dollars is greater than its present price. This premium often reflects expectations of future currency appreciation or differences in interest rates between the two countries.

97. (B) Forward contracts
Internal techniques for managing exchange rate risk are strategies implemented within a company's own operations, such as netting, leading and lagging, or invoicing in the home currency. These methods do not involve third-party financial instruments. In contrast, forward contracts are external techniques because they require a formal agreement with a financial institution or bank to hedge against fluctuations.

98. (A) A US dollar-denominated negotiable certificate representing ownership of shares in a non-US company.
An American Depository Receipt is a negotiable security issued by a US bank that represents a specific number of shares in a non-US company. These instruments are denominated in US dollars and trade on American stock exchanges like any other domestic stock. ADRs make it easier for US investors to purchase foreign equities without dealing with the complexities of foreign markets.

99. (C) A currency deposited in a bank located outside the country of its origin.
Eurocurrency refers to any national currency that is deposited in a bank located outside of its country of origin. For example, US dollars held in a bank in London or Japan are considered Eurodollars. This market is primarily a wholesale market used by large corporations and governments. Despite the name, it is not limited to European countries or the Euro.

100. (D) Multiple countries, often on the London or Luxembourg stock exchanges.
Global Depository Receipts are negotiable certificates that represent ownership in a foreign company's shares. They are typically issued by a depository bank and are designed to be traded on multiple international stock exchanges. Most GDRs are listed on European exchanges, such as the London or Luxembourg stock exchanges, allowing companies to raise capital from a broad, global investor pool.

101. (C) It is a wholesale market with large transaction sizes.
The Eurocurrency market is characterized as a wholesale financial market where the participants are primarily large banks, multinational corporations, and governments. Transaction sizes are typically very large, often in the millions. Because this market is largely unregulated and operates outside the direct control of any single

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

assets ensures that the firm can easily meet its short-term obligations, which reduces the risk of insolvency. However, since current assets typically earn low returns, holding excessive liquidity can lower the firm's overall profitability. Managers must find an optimal balance to satisfy both requirements.

66. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
For a growth firm where returns exceed the cost of capital, both Walter and Gordon suggest that retaining earnings increases the share price; thus, a lower payout is better. However, for a declining firm where returns are less than the cost of capital, the share price increases as the dividend payout ratio rises, which contradicts the second statement provided in the question.

67. (C) Ordering cost
Carrying costs are the expenses associated with holding and storing inventory over time, such as warehousing, insurance, and the risk of obsolescence. In contrast, ordering costs are the expenses incurred each time a new order is placed with a supplier, including processing and transportation fees. These two types of costs are inversely related when determining the economic order quantity.

68. (D) Variability or uncertainty of returns.
In a financial context, risk refers to the possibility that the actual return on an investment will differ from the expected return. It represents the variability or uncertainty associated with future outcomes. Higher variability indicates higher risk. Investors typically require a higher expected return to compensate them for taking on greater uncertainty regarding the final performance of a specific asset.

69. (C) Systematic risk
Systematic risk, also known as market risk, is caused by external factors that affect the entire economy or financial market, such as changes in interest rates, inflation, or political instability. Because these factors influence all securities to some degree, this type of risk cannot be eliminated through diversification. Investors are typically compensated for bearing systematic risk through a risk premium.

70. (B) Systematic risk of a security.
Beta is a statistical measure used to quantify the systematic risk of an individual security or portfolio relative to the overall market. A beta of one indicates that the security's price moves in tandem with the market. A beta greater than one signifies higher volatility and more systematic risk, while a beta less than one suggests the security is less sensitive.

71. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Systematic risk is a market-wide phenomenon affecting all assets, whereas unsystematic risk is firm-specific and can be diversified away. Standard deviation serves as a statistical tool to measure the total risk or dispersion of returns. Beta specifically measures a security's volatility in relation to the market. Together, these concepts provide a comprehensive framework for assessing the risk-return profile of investments.

NODIA

72. (A) Pooling various types of illiquid assets and selling them to investors as securities.
Asset securitization is a financial process where various types of relatively illiquid assets, such as home mortgages or auto loans, are pooled together. These pools are then transformed into interest-bearing securities that are sold to investors. This allows the original lender to remove these assets from their balance sheet, receive immediate cash, and transfer the underlying credit risk to the buyers.

73. (C) $E(Ri) = Rf + \beta \times (E(Rm) - Rf)$
The Capital Asset Pricing Model formula states that the expected return on a security is equal to the risk-free rate plus a risk premium. This premium is calculated by multiplying the security's beta by the difference between the expected market return and the risk-free rate. This model helps investors determine the appropriate required rate of return for an asset based on systematic risk.

74. (A) The security is 20% more volatile than the market.
A security with a beta of 1.2 is expected to be twenty percent more volatile than the overall market. For example, if the market return increases by ten percent, the security's return is predicted to increase by twelve percent. This indicates that the asset carries higher systematic

risk than the average security, requiring a higher expected return to attract investors.

75. (D) 1, 2, 3 and 4
Diversification is an effective strategy for reducing unsystematic risk by holding different assets. The Security Market Line provides a visual representation of the CAPM, showing the relationship between risk and return. Furthermore, risk-free assets are characterized by a beta of zero. Finally, the total risk of any investment is comprised of the combination of both its systematic and unsystematic risk components.

76. (B) Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV)
A Special Purpose Vehicle is a separate legal entity created during the asset securitization process to hold the pooled assets. By transferring assets to an SPV, the originator "ring-fences" them from its own financial risks. The SPV then issues securities to investors, which are backed by the cash flows from the underlying assets, ensuring that the transaction remains bankruptcy-remote from the originator.

77. (C) It increases the credit risk exposure of the originator.
Asset securitization offers several advantages to the originator, such as converting illiquid assets into immediate cash and providing a diversified source of funding. It also allows the firm to move assets off its balance sheet, which can reduce its capital requirements. Most importantly, it decreases the originator's credit risk exposure by transferring that risk to the investors who purchase the securities.

78. (D) Market risk premium
The market risk premium is the additional return that investors require for choosing to invest in a risky market portfolio instead of a risk-free asset. It is calculated as the difference between the expected return on the market and the risk-free rate. This value represents the slope of the Security Market Line and is a key input in the CAPM formula.

79. (A) The risk-free rate of return
According to the Capital Asset Pricing Model, if an asset has a beta of zero, it has no systematic risk and its returns do not move with the market. Consequently, the risk premium component of the formula becomes zero. In this case, the expected return on the asset should be exactly equal to the risk-free rate of return, such as government bonds.

80. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
The risk-return trade-off is a core financial principle stating that higher potential returns generally come with increased risk. While diversification can significantly reduce or even eliminate unsystematic risk by spreading investments across various assets, it cannot eliminate systematic risk. Market-wide factors like economic recessions affect all securities, meaning some level of risk will always remain regardless of the number of assets.

81. (B) Inefficient
The Capital Market Line represents the set of all optimal portfolios that offer the highest expected return for a given level of risk. Any portfolio that lies below this line is considered inefficient because it provides a lower return for the same amount of risk as a portfolio on the line. Investors can improve their position by moving to the CML.

82. (A) Bretton Woods System
The Bretton Woods System was established in 1944 to reconstruct the international economic order after World War II. It created the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank to promote global monetary cooperation and financial stability. Under this system, member countries' currencies were pegged to the US dollar, which was in turn convertible to gold at a fixed rate.

83. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The International Monetary Fund plays a critical role in maintaining the stability of the global monetary system. One of its primary methods for achieving this is providing short-term financial loans to member countries that are experiencing balance of payments difficulties. These funds help countries stabilize their currencies and avoid destructive economic crises that could spread to other nations globally.

84. (D) The respective gold content of each currency unit.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Under the classical gold standard, the value of a nation's currency was directly linked to a specific weight of gold. The exchange rate between two different currencies was determined by comparing their respective gold contents. This system provided a fixed exchange rate regime that facilitated international trade by ensuring stability and predictability in currency values across all participating countries in the global market.

85. (C) The US decision to suspend the dollar's convertibility to gold.
The Bretton Woods system collapsed in the early 1970s primarily due to the United States' decision to end the direct convertibility of the US dollar into gold. Faced with rising inflation and a significant trade deficit, President Nixon suspended the gold window in 1971. This event, known as the "Nixon Shock," effectively ended the era of fixed exchange rates.

86. (B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
The International Monetary Fund focuses on global monetary stability, while the World Bank provides long-term development loans. Historically, the Gold Standard relied on fixed exchange rates based on the gold content of currencies. In contrast, the modern Floating Rate System allows market forces of supply and demand to determine the value of one currency against another internationally.

87. (D) A system of managed floating exchange rates.
The modern international monetary system is predominantly characterized by a managed floating exchange rate regime. In this system, the values of major currencies are primarily determined by market forces of supply and demand in the foreign exchange market. However, central banks may occasionally intervene to stabilize their currency's value or prevent extreme fluctuations that could harm their domestic economies.

88. (A) National currencies are bought and sold.
The foreign exchange market is a decentralized global marketplace where individuals, corporations, and financial institutions buy and sell national currencies. It is the largest and most liquid financial market in the world. Its primary function is to facilitate international trade and investment by allowing the conversion of one currency into another, which is essential for conducting cross-border business.

89. (C) Delivery of currency at a future date, agreed upon today.
A forward exchange rate is a price agreed upon today for the exchange of two currencies at a specific future date. This rate allows businesses and investors to lock in the cost of a future transaction, providing protection against unfavorable currency movements. Unlike the spot rate used for immediate delivery, forward rates are essential tools for hedging exchange risk.

90. (A) Economic exposure
Economic exposure, also known as operating exposure, refers to the risk that a firm's long-term market value and future cash flows will be negatively affected by unexpected changes in exchange rates. This type of exposure can impact a company's competitive position and profitability even if it has no direct foreign currency transactions. It is a fundamental concern for multinational corporations.

91. (D) Sell Euros forward today for delivery in 90 days.
When a company expects to receive a foreign currency in the future, it faces the risk that the currency will lose value before the payment arrives. To eliminate this uncertainty, the firm can enter into a forward contract to sell the foreign currency at a predetermined rate today. This locks in the domestic currency value of the future receipt.

92. (D) 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5
The foreign exchange market includes both spot and forward segments for immediate and future transactions, respectively. Central banks often intervene to influence currency values. A forward premium occurs when future rates exceed spot rates. Additionally, firms must manage translation exposure, which involves the accounting impact of converting the financial results of foreign subsidiaries into the home currency.

NODIA

the firm has a legal obligation to pay interest and eventually repay principal.

111. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Traditional approach suggests that an optimal capital structure exists because the weighted average cost of capital changes with leverage. Initially, using cheaper debt reduces the WACC. However, beyond a certain point, the increased financial risk causes investors to demand higher returns, leading to a rise in both the cost of equity and debt. Thus, a mix can maximize value.

112. (B) 4 years
The payback period is calculated by dividing the initial investment by the annual cash inflow, provided the inflows are equal each year. In this scenario, dividing five lakh rupees by an annual inflow of one lakh twenty-five thousand rupees results in exactly four years. This is the amount of time required for the project to fully recover its original cash outlay.

113. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Inventory management uses Economic Order Quantity to minimize costs, while receivables management focuses on setting an effective credit policy. Cash management relies on the cash budget for planning, and the operating cycle measures the overall duration of working capital from material purchase to cash collection. Correctly identifying these relationships is fundamental for ensuring efficient day-to-day operations and maintaining organizational liquidity.

114. (A) The dividend policy is irrelevant and any payout ratio is optimal.
According to Walter's model, when a firm's internal rate of return is exactly equal to its cost of capital, the dividend policy becomes irrelevant to the market value of the share. In this "neutral" state, shareholders are indifferent between receiving dividends and having the firm reinvest earnings. Consequently, any dividend payout ratio, from zero to one hundred percent, is optimal.

115. (C) Initially owned the assets being securitized.
The originator is the financial institution or company that initially owns the assets, such as loans or receivables, that are to be securitized. In the securitization process, the originator pools these assets and sells them to a Special Purpose Vehicle. This allows the originator to remove assets from its balance sheet, raise immediate cash, and potentially reduce its capital requirements.

116. (C) 2, 3 and 4
Systematic risk is non-diversifiable market risk, while unsystematic risk is firm-specific and can be reduced through diversification. The market portfolio is assigned a beta of one as a benchmark. The Capital Asset Pricing Model then uses this systematic risk, measured by beta, to determine the required rate of return for any security. Therefore, the statement labeling systematic risk as diversifiable is incorrect.

117. (C) The US Dollar, which was in turn convertible to gold
The Bretton Woods system was a unique fixed exchange rate regime where member countries' currencies were pegged to the US dollar. The US dollar, in turn, was tied to gold at a fixed price of thirty-five dollars per ounce. This arrangement meant that other currencies were indirectly convertible to gold through the dollar, providing a stable foundation for international monetary cooperation.

118. (B) Transaction exposure
Transaction exposure arises when a firm has a specific, future contractually obligated payment or receipt denominated in a foreign currency. In this case, the Japanese company expects a payment in US dollars. If the dollar loses value against the yen before the settlement date, the company will receive fewer yen than originally anticipated. This represents a direct risk to future cash flows.

119. (D) ADRs are traded in the US, while GDRs are typically traded in Europe and elsewhere.
American Depository Receipts and Global Depository Receipts serve similar functions but are intended for different markets. ADRs are specifically designed to be traded on US stock exchanges, making it easier for American investors to buy foreign shares. In contrast, GDRs are typically issued in multiple international

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

national central bank, it often features narrower spreads between borrowing and lending interest rates.

102. (B) Locational arbitrage
Locational arbitrage occurs when an investor takes advantage of a price discrepancy for a single currency between two different locations or banks. By simultaneously buying the currency at a lower price in one market and selling it at a higher price in another, the investor can earn a risk-free profit. This process helps to align prices across various financial centers globally.

103. (D) Three currencies and an inconsistency in their cross-exchange rates.
Triangular arbitrage is a trading strategy that exploits inconsistencies in the exchange rates of three different currencies. If the cross-exchange rates between the currencies do not align perfectly, an investor can conduct a sequence of three trades to end up with more of the initial currency than they started with. This activity helps maintain market efficiency by eliminating price discrepancies.

104. (A) 1, 2 and 3
ADRs simplify the process for American investors to trade foreign stocks, while GDRs provide a similar function on a global scale and are typically dollar-denominated. Eurocurrency markets are often referred to as "offshore" because they operate outside domestic regulations. However, an ADR is not a direct share; it is a certificate representing shares held in trust by a depository bank.

105. (C) The need to consider exchange rate risk and political risk.
Multinational capital budgeting is significantly more complex than domestic budgeting because it requires firms to navigate additional risks. Managers must account for potential fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, which can impact the value of remitted cash flows. Furthermore, political risks, such as changes in host country laws or the threat of asset expropriation, must be carefully evaluated for international investments.

106. (A) Cash flows remitted from the subsidiary to the parent company.
In multinational capital budgeting, the primary focus is on the cash flows that can actually be remitted from the foreign subsidiary back to the parent company. While a subsidiary may generate significant local profits, taxes or government restrictions may limit the amount of cash that can be sent home. Only these remittable funds directly contribute to shareholder wealth.

107. (D) Covering the exchange rate risk using a forward contract.
Covered interest arbitrage is a strategy where an investor takes advantage of interest rate differentials between two countries while simultaneously using a forward contract to eliminate exchange rate risk. By locking in the future exchange rate at the time of the investment, the investor ensures that any profit gained from the higher interest rate is not wiped out.

108. (B) It transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee.
A financial lease is a long-term, non-cancellable contractual arrangement that transfers substantially all the risks and rewards associated with asset ownership to the lessee. Unlike an operating lease, it is generally intended to cover the majority of the asset's useful economic life. The lessee is typically responsible for expenses like maintenance and insurance, and payments often exceed cost.

109. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
The cost of equity represents the minimum return that shareholders expect for providing capital to the firm. However, the second statement is incorrect. While retained earnings do not involve new share issuance or flotation costs, they are not free. They carry an opportunity cost equal to the return that shareholders could have earned by investing those funds in alternative similar projects.

110. (D) Equity Shares
Equity shares represent the primary source of owned capital for a company. Shareholders are the owners of the firm and bear the highest risk, as they have a residual claim on profits and assets. In contrast, debentures, bank loans, and public deposits are considered borrowed capital, where

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

129. (B) The USD is at a forward premium against the INR.
In foreign exchange markets, if the forward rate for a currency is higher than its current spot rate, that currency is trading at a forward premium. Here, the US dollar's future rate is higher than its spot rate against the Indian rupee. This indicates that the market expects the dollar to appreciate or reflects higher interest rates in India compared to America.

130. (A) Debt instrument that can be converted into equity shares of the issuing company.
A Foreign Currency Convertible Bond is a hybrid financial instrument issued by a company in a currency different from its domestic one. It initially acts as a debt instrument, paying regular interest. However, it gives the holder the option to convert the bond into a specific number of the company's equity shares at a predetermined price after a certain period.

131. (C) The risk of expropriation of assets by the host government.
Political risk in international business refers to the potential for a firm's operations and profitability to be harmed by political changes or instability in a host country. A severe example is the expropriation of assets, where the local government seizes foreign-owned property without fair compensation. Multinational capital budgeting must account for such risks to protect shareholder value and firm assets.

132. (D) Higher financial leverage increases financial risk and EPS variability.
Financial leverage involves using fixed-cost debt to finance a firm's assets. While this can magnify earnings per share during good times, it also increases financial risk. Higher leverage makes the firm's earnings more volatile and increases the potential for technical insolvency if the company cannot meet its interest obligations. Therefore, there is a direct trade-off between higher potential returns and risk.

133. (C) Project B, because its higher NPV maximizes shareholder wealth.
When selecting between mutually exclusive projects that both meet the required rate of return, the firm should always choose the project with the highest Net Present Value. Even if Project A has a higher internal rate of return, Project B's higher NPV indicates it will create more absolute wealth for shareholders. NPV is the most reliable metric for maximizing firm value.

134. (B) The cost of equity is always lower than the cost of debt.
Equity capital is generally more expensive than debt capital for several reasons. Equity holders bear higher risk as they have residual claims, so they demand greater returns. Furthermore, interest on debt is a tax-deductible expense, which reduces its effective cost to the firm. Therefore, the claim that the cost of equity is always lower than the cost of debt is incorrect.

135. (B) 3, 4, and 5
Debentures are borrowed capital, not owned, and retained earnings are internal, not external sources. However, the other statements are correct: lease financing provides asset usage without ownership, preference shares typically include cumulative dividend features, and venture capital is a primary source of funding for high-risk startups. Together, these elements reflect the diverse options available for financing a company's strategic growth.

136. (A) Traditional Approach
The Traditional approach to capital structure suggests that there is an optimal range where the weighted average cost of capital is minimized. This results in a saucer-shaped WACC curve when plotted against leverage. Initially, using debt lowers the overall cost, but as leverage becomes excessive, the increased risk causes the curve to flatten and then rise, indicating the limits of beneficial debt.

137. (C) To maintain adequate liquidity to meet short-term obligations while ensuring profitability.
The primary goal of working capital management is to ensure that a firm maintains a healthy balance between liquidity and profitability. It involves managing current assets and liabilities so the company can meet its short-term debt obligations and operational expenses. Efficient management prevents both the risk of technical insolvency and the excessive accumulation of idle resources that could lower returns.

NODIA

markets, most often trading on major European exchanges like London or Luxembourg.

120. (A) The process of simultaneously buying and selling assets to profit from price differences across markets.
International arbitrage is the process of taking advantage of price differences for the same asset or currency across different global markets. By simultaneously buying the asset in a lower-priced market and selling it in a higher-priced one, the arbitrageur can secure a risk-free profit. This activity is vital for financial markets as it helps to eliminate price inefficiencies and maintain consistency.

121. (C) Production scheduling decisions
The traditional scope of business finance revolves around three primary types of decisions: investment, financing, and dividend policy. These focus on how funds are raised, allocated, and distributed to maximize shareholder wealth. Production scheduling, while important for business operations, is a core function of operations management rather than a direct responsibility within the specialized field of financial management decision-making.

122. (A) Present value of a single sum
To determine the amount required for an investment today to reach a specific target value in the future, one must calculate the present value of a single sum. This process involves discounting the future amount by the expected interest rate over the given time period. It essentially reveals the current worth of a future cash flow, accounting for the time value of money.

123. (D) Evaluate the impact of different financing plans on earnings per share.
EBIT-EPS analysis is a financial tool used to examine the effect of various capital structures or financing plans on a firm's earnings per share. By comparing different levels of debt and equity across various earnings scenarios, managers can identify which plan provides the highest EPS for a given level of EBIT. This analysis is crucial for making informed long-term financing decisions.

124. (B) Positive
The Profitability Index is the ratio of the present value of future cash inflows to the initial investment. A PI greater than one means that the present value of inflows exceeds the cost. Since Net Present Value is the difference between these two same values, a PI greater than one mathematically guarantees that the project's NPV must be positive.

125. (C) Reduced profitability due to funds being tied up in low-yielding assets.
While high working capital improves liquidity, it carries a significant opportunity cost. Excessive levels of inventory and cash mean that funds are tied up in assets that typically earn little to no return. This inefficient use of capital prevents the firm from investing those resources in more profitable, long-term projects, ultimately reducing the overall return on investment and hindering organizational profitability.

126. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
The Modigliani-Miller dividend irrelevance theory is built on the assumption of perfect capital markets where no taxes or transaction costs exist. However, the second statement is incorrect. The "bird-in-the-hand" theory, associated with Gordon and Walter, argues the opposite: that investors are definitely not indifferent and strongly prefer the certainty of current dividend payments over the uncertainty of future capital gains.

127. (A) Asset securitization
Asset securitization is a financial technique where a group of similar illiquid assets, such as mortgages or loans, are gathered into a pool. These assets are then converted into tradable securities that are sold to investors. This process allows the original lender to free up capital and transfer the associated credit risk, while providing investors with a new class of income-generating assets.

128. (A) III, II, I, IV
The evolution of the international monetary system began with the classical Gold Standard in the late nineteenth century. Following World War II, the Bretton Woods System was established to create fixed exchange rates. This system eventually collapsed in the early 1970s, paving the way for the current era characterized by the prevalence of floating exchange rate regimes in global financial markets.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

56. (A) Finance all profitable investments first and then distribute the leftover profits as dividends.
The residual theory of dividends posits that a firm should first use its earnings to fund all available profitable investment projects. Dividends should only be paid out from the remaining or "residual" funds after these investment requirements are met. Under this approach, the dividend decision is treated as a passive financing choice determined by the company's internal need for equity.

57. (C) The rate of return on investment (r) is less than the cost of capital (k).
According to Walter's model, if a firm's internal rate of return is less than its cost of capital, it is classified as a declining firm. In this scenario, the firm cannot earn as much on its projects as shareholders could earn elsewhere. Therefore, the firm should distribute all its earnings as dividends to allow shareholders to invest the funds more profitably.

58. (A) Modigliani-Miller Hypothesis
The Modigliani-Miller hypothesis argues that in a perfect capital market, a firm's dividend policy does not affect its market value. They contend that the value of the firm is determined by its basic earning power and the risk of its assets. Any change in value from dividend payments is exactly offset by the need for external financing, leaving total wealth unchanged.

59. (C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Walter's model links dividends to the relationship between returns and the cost of capital. Gordon's model emphasizes the certainty of current dividends, known as the bird-in-the-hand argument. The MM hypothesis uses the arbitrage process to demonstrate irrelevance in perfect markets. Finally, the residual theory views dividends as a passive decision dependent on the firm's available investment opportunities and financing needs.

60. (B) The cost of capital (k) is greater than the growth rate (g).
A fundamental assumption of Gordon's dividend relevance model is that the required rate of return, or cost of capital, must be greater than the growth rate of the firm. If the growth rate equals or exceeds the cost of capital, the mathematical formula for the share price results in an infinite or negative value, which is not economically meaningful.

61. (C) Stable dividend policy
A stable dividend policy involves paying a consistent and predictable amount of dividends to shareholders each year. By maintaining a fixed dividend per share, the company aims to reduce investor uncertainty and signal financial strength. This approach is often favored by investors who rely on regular income, as it remains steady even when the company's annual earnings experience temporary fluctuations.

62. (D) Investors prefer current dividends over uncertain future capital gains.
The "bird-in-the-hand" theory suggests that investors value current dividend payments more highly than potential future capital gains. Because the future is uncertain, capital gains are perceived as riskier. Consequently, investors prefer the certainty of immediate cash in hand. According to this view, increasing the dividend payout reduces the firm's cost of equity and raises the market price of its shares.

63. (A) Deciding the credit period to be offered to customers.
Receivables management involves the planning and control of debts owed to the firm by customers who have purchased goods or services on credit. A key aspect of this process is establishing a credit policy, which includes deciding the length of the credit period offered. The goal is to maximize sales and profits while minimizing the costs associated with collection.

64. (C) 1, 2, 3 and 5
Walter and Gordon both argue that dividends are relevant to firm value, with Gordon highlighting the certainty of current cash. MM maintains irrelevance through homemade dividends in perfect markets. Conversely, the residual theory suggests that firms with many profitable projects should retain more earnings, leading to a low payout ratio. Therefore, the statement about high payouts for such firms is incorrect.

65. (B) Liquidity and profitability
Working capital management involves a fundamental trade-off between liquidity and profitability. Maintaining high levels of current

NODIA

138. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Gordon's model argues that dividend policy is relevant to a firm's valuation because investors are risk-averse. According to the "bird-in-the-hand" argument, shareholders prefer the certainty of receiving immediate dividend payments over the uncertain prospect of future capital gains. Consequently, a higher dividend payout reduces the required rate of return and increases the market price of the company's shares.

139. (D) Security Market Line (SML)
The Security Market Line is a graphical representation of the Capital Asset Pricing Model. It shows the relationship between the expected return of an individual security and its systematic risk, measured by beta. The line starts at the risk-free rate on the y-axis and has an upward slope representing the market risk premium. Securities that are correctly priced lie directly on this line.

140. (B) Hedging - A strategy to reduce or eliminate financial risk.
Hedging is a fundamental financial strategy used to minimize or eliminate potential risks arising from unfavorable price movements. Other matches provided were incorrect: economic exposure relates to long-term cash flows rather than consolidation; GDRs are traded globally, not just in the US; and the IMF primarily focuses on global monetary stability and short-term balance of payments support rather than long-term development.

141. (C) The principle of time value of money
Multinational capital budgeting must address unique complexities like fluctuating foreign exchange rates, diverse international tax laws, and various political risks. However, the fundamental principle of the time value of money remains a constant factor in all financial evaluations, whether domestic or international. It is used universally to discount cash flows and determine the net present value of any long-term investment.

142. (D) The IRR is between 8% and 12%.
The Internal Rate of Return is the specific discount rate at which the Net Present Value of a project equals zero. Since the project's NPV changes from positive to negative as the discount rate increases from eight percent to twelve percent, the zero-NPV point must lie somewhere between these two values. Therefore, the project's IRR is between eight and twelve percent.

143. (A) The firm's cost of capital changes with its dividend policy.
Walter's model of dividend policy is based on several key assumptions: the firm is all-equity financed, it has an infinite life, and both its internal rate of return and cost of capital remain constant. The model does not assume that the cost of capital changes with the dividend policy. Instead, it focuses on the fixed relationship between these variables to determine value.

144. (B) 1, 2, 3 and 4
Financial hedging involves various specialized instruments: forward contracts are customized and private, while futures are standardized and exchange-traded. Options provide the right without the obligation to trade, offering flexibility. Currency swaps allow parties to exchange financial obligations in different currencies. Together, these tools provide companies with diverse ways to manage and mitigate their exposure to unfavorable movements in international markets.

145. (B) Its mix of fixed and variable operating costs.
Operating leverage is determined by the proportion of fixed costs versus variable costs in a firm's operating structure. A high proportion of fixed costs results in higher operating leverage, meaning that small changes in sales revenue will lead to larger percentage changes in operating income. It measures how effectively a firm uses its fixed assets to generate earnings before interest and taxes.

146. (A) For an indefinite period.
A perpetuity is a special type of annuity that consists of a stream of identical cash flows that continue forever into the indefinite future. Examples include some government bonds or preferred stock with no maturity date. Because the payments never stop, the present value of a perpetuity is calculated simply by dividing the periodic cash flow by the appropriate discount rate.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the excessive tie-up of capital in low-yielding assets.

203. (D) A short-term government security.
In the Capital Asset Pricing Model, the risk-free rate represents the theoretical return on an investment with zero risk of default and no correlation with the market. In practice, financial analysts typically use the yield on short-term government securities, such as Treasury bills, as a proxy for this rate. It serves as the baseline return to which risk premiums are added.

204. (B) The system for setting exchange rates.
A critical component of the international monetary system is the structure and set of rules for establishing exchange rates between national currencies. This system determines how currencies are valued, whether through fixed pegs, floating market forces, or managed regimes. These arrangements are essential for facilitating international trade, managing global financial flows, and ensuring the overall stability of the economic order.

205. (C) Arbitrage
Arbitrage is the financial practice of simultaneously buying and selling the same asset in different markets to profit from a price discrepancy. Because the transactions happen at the same time, the arbitrageur locks in a guaranteed, risk-free profit. This activity is vital for market efficiency as it forces prices to converge, ensuring that identical assets have a consistent value globally.

206. (D) Largely unregulated, leading to narrower interest rate spreads.
Eurocurrency deposits are held in banks located outside the country that issues the currency. A key feature of this market is that it is largely unregulated and exempt from many national reserve requirements and interest rate caps. This lack of restriction allows banks to operate with lower costs, resulting in narrower spreads between the interest rates they offer and charge.

207. (A) The market value of the firm is maximized.
A firm's capital structure is considered optimal when it achieves the specific mix of debt and equity that maximizes the total market value of the firm. At this point, the weighted average cost of capital is typically at its minimum. Achieving this balance is a primary goal of financial management as it creates the greatest possible wealth for shareholders and owners.

208. (B) Futures contracts are standardized, while forward contracts are customized.
The main distinction between forward and futures contracts lies in their structure and where they are traded. Futures contracts are highly standardized agreements for specific amounts and dates, and they are traded on organized exchanges. Forward contracts, however, are private, customized agreements between two parties, typically negotiated over-the-counter through banks, allowing for greater flexibility in terms and settlement.

209. (A) IV, II, III, I
To execute a covered interest arbitrage, an investor first borrows funds in the domestic currency. These funds are then converted into the foreign currency at the current spot rate. The foreign currency is invested in a high-interest account abroad. Simultaneously, the investor enters into a forward contract to sell the future matured amount, locking in the exchange rate and eliminating currency risk.

210. (A) In a perfect market, dividend policy is irrelevant to firm value.
The Modigliani-Miller position states that in a perfect capital market with no taxes or transaction costs, a firm's dividend policy is irrelevant to its total market value. They argue that value is driven by the firm's earnings power and investment choices rather than how it distributes profits. Any cash paid out is exactly offset by the need for new equity.

211. (C) The failure of a major drug in its clinical trials.
Unsystematic risk is firm-specific and can be reduced through diversification. For a pharmaceutical company, the failure of a major new drug during clinical trials is a perfect example of such a risk, as it affects only that specific company. In contrast, changes in interest rates, economic recessions, or tax rates are systematic risks that impact the entire market simultaneously.

NODIA

156. (B) Separates the value of a project into its base-case value and the value of financing side effects.
The Adjusted Present Value method is highly effective for multinational capital budgeting because it breaks down the project's total value into distinct components. It first calculates the base-case value of the project as if it were entirely equity-financed. Then, it adds the value of financing side effects, such as tax shields or subsidized loans, providing a clear view of contribution.

157. (C) Flotation costs
Flotation costs are the total expenses incurred by a firm when it issues new securities to the public. These include underwriting fees, legal expenses, registration fees, and printing costs. Because these costs reduce the net proceeds the company receives from the issue, they must be accounted for when calculating the firm's cost of capital and evaluating the feasibility of new projects.

158. (D) Because the benefit of using cheaper debt is exactly offset by the increase in the cost of equity (Ke).
The Net Operating Income approach argues that as a firm adds more low-cost debt to its capital structure, its financial risk increases. Equity shareholders demand a higher return to compensate for this risk, causing the cost of equity to rise. This increase in the cost of equity exactly offsets the benefit of using cheaper debt, resulting in a constant WACC.

159. (A) Payback Period
The payback period is a traditional capital budgeting method that calculates how long it takes to recover the initial investment. Its primary limitation is that it does not consider the time value of money, treating cash flows received in different years as equal. Methods like Net Present Value and Internal Rate of Return are superior because they use discounting properly.

160. (A) 1, 2, and 4
MM's irrelevance theory assumes perfect markets, while Walter's model correctly suggests zero payout for growth firms to maximize value. The residual theory properly views dividends as a secondary financing choice. However, Gordon's model requires the cost of capital to be greater than the growth rate, and the "bird-in-the-hand" argument states that dividends are preferred over capital gains.

161. (B) The expected return on the market.
A security with a beta of one point zero has the same level of systematic risk as the overall market portfolio. According to the Capital Asset Pricing Model, such a security is expected to move in perfect tandem with the market. Therefore, its required and expected rate of return should be exactly equal to the expected return on the market portfolio itself.

162. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Forward contracts are powerful tools for managing currency risk because they allow a firm to fix the exchange rate for a future transaction today. By locking in a certain rate, the company eliminates the uncertainty caused by market fluctuations between the contract date and the final settlement. This provides predictability for cash flows and protects the profit margins of international business.

163. (C) Eurocurrency market
The Eurocurrency market is a global wholesale financial market for short-term funds denominated in a currency other than that of the country where the bank is located. It is an "offshore" market that operates largely beyond the reach of national regulations and reserve requirements. This market is a key source of liquidity for multinational corporations, international banks, and sovereign governments.

164. (D) Market inefficiencies leading to temporary price discrepancies.
The primary motivation for locational and triangular arbitrage is the presence of market inefficiencies that create temporary price discrepancies across different financial centers or currency pairs. Arbitrageurs act quickly to exploit these gaps for risk-free profit. Their collective actions increase market efficiency by forcing prices back into alignment, ensuring that the same asset or currency has consistent value globally.

165. (C) Agency problem
The agency problem arises when the interests of a company's management (the agents) differ

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

only settling the net balance. Other options, like forward contracts or currency swaps, are external techniques involving agreements with financial institutions.

184. (A) GDR
A Global Depository Receipt is a negotiable financial instrument that is issued by a depository bank and traded on international stock exchanges outside of the issuer's home country and the United States. GDRs allow companies from emerging markets to access a global pool of institutional investors. They are commonly traded on European exchanges and are usually denominated in dollars.

185. (D) 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5
Multinational capital budgeting is complex due to various factors: exchange rate fluctuations, different international tax laws, and local inflation rates all impact cash flows. Furthermore, firms must manage unique risks like blocked funds or the threat of expropriation by host governments. Accounting for these diverse and interconnected variables is essential for accurately assessing the true net present value of investments.

186. (A) Asset securitization
Asset securitization is the financial process of gathering illiquid assets, such as mortgages or consumer loans, into a pool and using them as collateral to issue marketable securities. This practice allows the original owner to convert these assets into immediate cash and move them off the balance sheet. Investors benefit from a new investment opportunity backed by the cash flows.

187. (D) Discount rate
The discount rate is the interest rate used in time value of money calculations to determine the present value of future cash flows. It represents the required rate of return or the opportunity cost of capital for a project. By applying the discount rate, financial managers can account for the risk and timing of future payments, facilitating accurate comparisons with costs.

188. (B) Commercial Paper
Long-term finance sources like equity shares, debentures, and term loans are used to fund fixed assets and permanent capital needs over several years. In contrast, commercial paper is a short-term, unsecured promissory note issued by corporations to meet immediate working capital requirements. It typically has a maturity ranging from a few days to several months, making it a money market instrument.

189. (C) High financial leverage
A firm that utilizes a significant amount of debt in its capital structure is described as having high financial leverage. This means the company is using fixed-cost borrowed funds to potentially increase the returns to its equity shareholders. While this can magnify profits during periods of growth, it also increases the company's financial risk and its obligation to meet regular payments.

190. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
In capital budgeting, the payback period must be shorter than a set standard for acceptance. The NPV method requires a positive value to ensure wealth creation, while the IRR must exceed the cost of capital. Finally, the Profitability Index should be greater than one, indicating that the value generated is more than the investment cost. These criteria form a selection framework.

191. (A) Financing all permanent current assets and some temporary current assets with long-term funds.
A conservative working capital policy is a low-risk strategy where a firm finances all its fixed assets and permanent current assets, along with some of its temporary current assets, using long-term sources of funds. By relying less on short-term borrowing, the firm reduces the risk of facing liquidity crises or sudden interest rate hikes, although this typically increases costs.

192. (B) The bird-in-the-hand theory
The "bird-in-the-hand" theory suggests that shareholders are risk-averse and place a higher value on certain, immediate dividend payments than on the uncertain prospect of future capital gains. According to this view, an increase in the dividend payout reduces the firm's risk in the eyes of investors, leading to a lower required rate of return and a higher share price.

193. (B) Homemade leverage
Homemade leverage is the process where individual investors use personal borrowing or

NODIA

that the market expects the foreign currency to appreciate in the future or reflects a situation where domestic interest rates are higher than those in the foreign country. It is a key indicator for making hedging decisions.

175. (A) Global Depository Receipts (GDRs)
In the provided scenario, InfoTech Ltd. has issued Global Depository Receipts. These are negotiable certificates issued by a depository bank in an international market, such as London, that represent ownership of a specific number of shares in the Indian company. Denominated in US dollars, GDRs allow the firm to raise capital from international investors globally.

176. (B) It seeks to exploit temporary pricing inefficiencies across different markets.
International arbitrage is a strategy focused on capturing risk-free profits by exploiting temporary pricing discrepancies for the same asset or currency across different global markets. Because these opportunities are quickly closed by market participants, arbitrage is typically a short-term activity. By moving prices toward a consistent level, arbitrageurs play a vital role in ensuring overall global market efficiency.

177. (B) Weighted Average Cost of Capital
The Weighted Average Cost of Capital is the combined cost of the various sources of financing used by a firm, including common equity, preferred stock, and debt. Each component's cost is weighted by its respective proportion in the total capital structure. WACC is a critical metric because it represents the minimum return a company must earn to satisfy its capital providers.

178. (A) The ability of individuals to borrow at the same rate as corporations.
A fundamental assumption of the original Modigliani-Miller theory of capital structure irrelevance is that individuals can borrow and lend money at the same interest rate as large corporations. This assumption allows for the process of "homemade leverage," where investors can replicate or reverse a firm's leverage themselves, ensuring that the firm's specific choice of financing does not impact value.

179. (C) The IRR is greater than the cost of capital.
The Net Present Value and Internal Rate of Return are closely related metrics used in capital budgeting. If a project's NPV is positive, it means the present value of its future cash inflows exceeds the initial cost when discounted at the firm's cost of capital. This relationship mathematically requires the project's IRR to be higher than the discount rate used.

180. (D) A mature company with few profitable investment opportunities.
Mature companies with stable earnings and few remaining profitable investment opportunities are most likely to favor a high dividend payout. Since they cannot earn a high return by reinvesting the funds, they maximize shareholder value by returning the cash to investors. In contrast, growing firms typically retain more earnings to finance their expansion and new high potential projects.

NODIA

181. (C) Unsystematic risk
By holding a wide variety of assets that are not perfectly correlated, a well-diversified portfolio can effectively eliminate most unsystematic risk. This type of risk is specific to individual companies or industries and can be offset by the performance of other assets. However, diversification cannot remove systematic risk, which is caused by market-wide factors affecting all securities in the economy.

182. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
The World Bank and the IMF have distinct but complementary roles in the global economy. The World Bank focuses on long-term structural development projects and poverty reduction in developing nations. In contrast, the International Monetary Fund is responsible for maintaining global monetary stability and providing short-term financial assistance to countries facing balance of payments crises, ensuring international functioning.

183. (D) Netting inter-company payables and receivables
Internal hedging techniques are strategies managed within a firm's own operations to reduce exposure to exchange rate risk. Netting is a prime example, where a multinational corporation offsets payables and receivables in the same currency among its various subsidiaries,

from those of the stockholders (the principals). Managers may prioritize personal goals, such as job security or excessive perks, over the primary objective of maximizing shareholder wealth. Reducing these conflicts often requires implementing monitoring mechanisms, incentive-based compensation plans, and strong corporate governance structures within the firm.

166. (A) III, II, I, IV
The manufacturing operating cycle begins with the purchase of raw materials. These materials are then converted into work-in-progress during the production phase. Once the finished goods are sold on credit, the firm records receivables. The cycle finally concludes with the collection of cash from debtors, which provides the necessary funds to restart the process and purchase more raw materials again.

167. (C) Cost of Capital - Hurdle Rate
In capital budgeting, the cost of capital is often referred to as the "hurdle rate" because it represents the minimum return a project must achieve to be acceptable. Other pairs were incorrectly matched: operating leases are typically cancellable and short-term, financial leases are long-term, and capital structure refers to the mix of long-term debt and equity rather than current assets.

168. (A) EPS is the same for two different capital structures.
The indifference point represents the specific level of Earnings Before Interest and Taxes where the Earnings Per Share for two different capital structure options are identical. At this EBIT level, the financial manager is indifferent between choosing either financing plan. Identifying this point is essential for determining which capital structure will be more beneficial for shareholders under various scenarios.

169. (C) It ignores cash flows occurring after the payback period.
A major drawback of the payback period method is its complete disregard for any cash flows that occur after the initial investment has been recovered. This can lead to the rejection of highly profitable long-term projects that generate significant value in their later years. By focusing solely on the speed of recovery, the method fails to measure total lifetime profitability.

170. (A) Residual Theory of Dividends
The residual theory of dividends posits that a company's first priority should be to fund all its internal profitable investment opportunities. Dividends are treated as a passive residual, meaning they are only paid out if there are earnings left over after all capital expenditure requirements have been satisfied. This approach ensures that the firm prioritizes growth and reinvestment for value.

171. (D) 100%
According to Walter's model, if a firm's internal rate of return is lower than its cost of capital, it is considered a declining firm. Reinvesting earnings in the business would yield a lower return than what shareholders could earn in alternative investments. Therefore, the optimal policy is to pay out one hundred percent of earnings as dividends, maximizing current shareholder wealth.

172. (B) Systematic Risk
Systematic risk refers to the uncertainty inherent to the entire market or economy, caused by broad factors like economic recessions, political shifts, or changes in interest rates. Because these forces affect all industries and firms simultaneously, systematic risk cannot be avoided through diversification. It is also known as market risk and is the primary type of risk considered in the CAPM.

173. (C) Only the US Dollar was convertible to gold; other currencies were pegged to the dollar.
The Bretton Woods system functioned as a gold exchange standard because only the US dollar was directly convertible into gold at a fixed price. Other member countries pegged their national currencies to the US dollar rather than gold itself. This created a structured international system where the dollar served as the primary global reserve currency, backed by US gold reserves.

174. (D) The forward exchange rate is higher than the spot exchange rate.
A forward premium exists when the forward exchange rate for a currency is higher than its current spot exchange rate. This indicates

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

lending to replicate or reverse the effects of a firm's financial leverage in their own portfolios. This concept is central to the Modigliani-Miller theorem, which argues that if investors can adjust leverage themselves at no cost, the firm's specific capital structure choice will not affect market value.

194. (A) An aggressive stock
A stock with a beta greater than one is considered an aggressive stock because it is more volatile than the overall market. It tends to amplify market movements, rising more than the market in upswings and falling more than the market during downturns. Investors who are willing to take on higher systematic risk for greater returns often choose such assets.

195. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In multinational capital budgeting, converting a project's future foreign cash flows into the parent firm's home currency is essential. This conversion is necessary because the parent company's shareholders measure their returns and overall wealth in their domestic currency. Accurately assessing the net present value requires understanding how exchange rate movements will impact the actual value of remitted funds.

196. (D) Raise capital from a broader pool of international investors.
The primary motivation for a company to issue American Depository Receipts or Global Depository Receipts is to broaden its investor base and access international capital markets. These instruments allow the firm to raise equity from a much larger, global pool of investors who might not otherwise have the means or desire to trade directly on the company's local exchange.

197. (C) Transaction exposure
Transaction exposure is the risk that the domestic currency value of a future cash flow, such as a receivable or payable, will change due to fluctuations in exchange rates between the time the contract is signed and the date the payment is settled. This type of exposure directly impacts the firm's actual cash flows and can lead to realized gains or losses.

198. (B) Fixed but adjustable exchange rates.
The Bretton Woods system was a regime of fixed but adjustable exchange rates. While currencies were pegged to the US dollar at a fixed value, countries were allowed to adjust their par values in cases of "fundamental disequilibrium" in their balance of payments. This provided a compromise between the absolute stability of the gold standard and the flexibility needed for national policy.

199. (D) The project's rate of return is exactly equal to the required rate of return.
A Net Present Value of zero indicates that the project's expected rate of return is exactly equal to the firm's required rate of return or cost of capital. In this situation, the present value of future cash inflows perfectly matches the initial investment cost. Accepting such a project will neither increase nor decrease shareholder wealth, as it precisely satisfies investors' expectations.

200. (A) Acquiring the use of an asset for a period of time.
Lease financing is a contractual arrangement where the owner of an asset (the lessor) grants another party (the lessee) the right to use that asset for a specified period in exchange for regular periodic payments. This method allows a firm to acquire the benefits of using equipment or property without having to pay the full purchase price upfront, preserving capital.

201. (C) Accounting Rate of Return (ARR)
The Accounting Rate of Return is not a discounted cash flow technique because it relies on accounting profits rather than cash flows and does not incorporate the time value of money. In contrast, NPV, IRR, and PI are all DCF methods because they discount future cash flows back to their present value, providing a theoretically accurate assessment of value.

NODIA

202. (A) Working capital management
Deciding the appropriate level of inventory is a core responsibility within working capital management. It involves balancing the need for sufficient stock to prevent sales disruptions against the desire to minimize the costs of holding and financing that inventory. Effective management ensures that the firm remains liquid and operationally efficient while avoiding

These are dollar-denominated negotiable instruments traded on American stock exchanges. They allow US investors to gain exposure to foreign companies without the difficulties of trading in foreign markets, while the underlying shares are held safely by a custodian bank.

222. (D) The lease is non-cancellable.
Operating leases are typically short-term and characterized by the lessor retaining maintenance responsibilities and risks of ownership. A key feature is that these leases are generally cancellable by the lessee before the end of the term, often with a penalty payment. In contrast, financial leases are long-term, non-cancellable agreements where the lessee takes on the primary risks and rewards.

223. (A) To have a benchmark discount rate for evaluating new investment projects.
The primary purpose of calculating the Weighted Average Cost of Capital is to establish a benchmark discount rate for evaluating new investment opportunities. Since it represents the average cost of all the firm's financing sources, it serves as the hurdle rate. Projects that earn more than the WACC add value to the firm, while those earning less are rejected.

224. (B) It is difficult to calculate and understand.
While the payback period is widely criticized for ignoring the time value of money and neglecting cash flows after the recovery point, it is definitely not difficult to calculate or understand. In fact, its simplicity and focus on liquidity are the main reasons for its continued use by managers as a preliminary screening tool for smaller capital investment projects.

225. (B) 1
The degree of financial leverage measures the sensitivity of a firm's earnings per share to changes in its operating income. It is calculated as the ratio of EBIT to EBT. If a company has no debt and no interest expenses, its EBIT and EBT will be identical. Therefore, the resulting ratio and the degree of financial leverage will always equal one.

226. (A) On the Security Market Line (SML).
According to the Capital Asset Pricing Model, a security that is correctly priced based on its level of systematic risk will lie exactly on the Security Market Line. If a security's expected return is higher than what is predicted by the SML, it is undervalued and lies above the line. Conversely, a security providing a lower return is overvalued.

227. (C) Floating exchange rates
The collapse of the Bretton Woods system in the early 1970s marked the end of the era of fixed exchange rates based on the US dollar and gold. Since then, the international monetary system has shifted toward a regime of floating exchange rates. In this environment, the values of major currencies are primarily determined by the market forces of supply and demand.

228. (D) Leading and lagging
Leading and lagging is an internal hedging technique used by firms to manage exchange rate risk. "Leading" involves speeding up the payment or receipt of a foreign currency, while "lagging" involves delaying it. By adjusting the timing based on expected currency movements, a company can reduce its exposure to potential losses and improve its cash flow position in foreign markets.

229. (C) They are negotiable instruments that represent ownership of underlying shares.
GDRs (Global Depository Receipts) are financial instruments issued by a depository bank that represent shares of a foreign company. They are traded in international markets and give investors ownership rights in the underlying shares. They are not debt instruments, not limited to the U.S., and are usually denominated in foreign trading currencies like dollars or euros.

230. (B) Discount rate to use for foreign cash flows.
A central challenge in multinational capital budgeting is selecting the appropriate discount rate to evaluate foreign projects. Managers must decide whether to use the parent company's cost of capital, a local rate adjusted for foreign risk, or the project's own weighted average cost of capital. This rate must accurately reflect the unique risks associated with the specific foreign investment.

231. (D) Capital structure decision
The decision regarding the specific mix of long-term debt and equity used to finance a firm's assets is the essence of a capital structure decision. This

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

212. (D) The after-tax cost of debt decreases.
When the corporate tax rate increases, the after-tax cost of debt for a firm decreases. This occurs because interest payments are a tax-deductible expense. A higher tax rate increases the value of this tax shield, meaning the government effectively subsidizes a larger portion of the interest cost. Consequently, debt becomes a relatively more attractive financing option as tax rates rise.

213. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
The Internal Rate of Return is indeed the discount rate that makes the Net Present Value of a project zero, equating inflows and outflows. However, the second statement is incorrect for mutually exclusive projects. In such cases, the project with the higher NPV should be chosen even if its IRR is lower, as NPV directly measures absolute wealth creation and value.

214. (B) Cash flows that can be legally remitted back to the parent company.
When a parent company evaluates a project for a foreign subsidiary, its primary concern is the amount of cash that can be legally remitted back home. Local profits in the host country are less relevant if they are blocked by regulations or heavily taxed upon repatriation. Only the funds that eventually reach the parent company directly enhance the wealth of shareholders.

215. (C) 1, 2, 3, and 5
ADRs are denominated in dollars, while GDRs are typically traded on European exchanges. Eurobonds represent debt issued in a currency other than the country of issuance, and Eurocurrency refers to funds held in banks outside their home nation. However, an ADR holder usually does not have direct voting rights; instead, the depository bank typically votes the underlying shares on their behalf.

216. (A) It considers the timing and risk of expected benefits.
Wealth maximization is superior to profit maximization as a financial objective because it offers a more comprehensive view of value. Unlike profit maximization, which can be short-term and ignores risk, wealth maximization explicitly considers the timing and uncertainty of expected cash flows. By focusing on maximizing the market price of stock, it aligns management's actions with long-term shareholder interests.

217. (C) An aggressive working capital policy.
An aggressive working capital policy involves financing a portion of the firm's permanent current assets with short-term debt, such as bank loans. This strategy is high-risk because short-term interest rates can fluctuate and the loans must be frequently renewed. However, it also offers the potential for higher returns since short-term financing is generally cheaper than long-term alternatives, enhancing profitability.

218. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In the presence of corporate taxes, the Modigliani-Miller theorem states that the value of a firm increases as it uses more debt. This is because interest payments are tax-deductible, creating a valuable tax shield that is not available to unlevered firms. The present value of this shield adds directly to the firm's total value, making debt an advantageous financing source.

219. (D) Does not suffer from the problem of multiple rates of return.
A major technical advantage of the Net Present Value method is that it avoids the problem of multiple rates of return, which can occur with the IRR method for projects with non-conventional cash flows. Additionally, NPV assumes a more realistic reinvestment rate—the cost of capital—rather than the IRR itself. This makes NPV a more reliable tool for ranking projects.

220. (B) Translation exposure
Translation exposure is the risk that a company's reported financial results, such as earnings and net worth, will change due to exchange rate movements when consolidating foreign subsidiary statements. It is an accounting-based exposure that occurs when converting host currency figures into the parent's home currency. While it may not impact immediate cash flows, it can significantly affect the balance sheet.

221. (C) American Depository Receipts (ADRs)
In this scenario, the certificates issued in the US representing ownership of shares in the British company are American Depository Receipts.

NODIA

147. (C) 3.0
The degree of combined leverage measures the total sensitivity of a firm's earnings per share to changes in sales. It is calculated by multiplying the degree of operating leverage by the degree of financial leverage. In this case, multiplying a DLO of two point zero by a DFL of one point five results in a degree of combined leverage of three point zero.

148. (D) Statement I is incorrect but Statement II is correct.
While profit maximization focuses on short-term gains and ignores the timing and risk of cash flows, wealth maximization is the superior and modern primary goal of financial management. Wealth maximization considers the time value of money and the riskiness of future benefits, aiming to maximize the market value of the firm's equity and thus the long-term wealth of its shareholders.

149. (C) Cost of capital; Internal rate of return
The Net Present Value method assumes that all intermediate cash flows generated by a project are reinvested at the firm's cost of capital. In contrast, the Internal Rate of Return method assumes that these cash flows are reinvested at the project's own IRR. The NPV assumption is generally considered more realistic because it reflects the actual rate at which the firm can invest.

150. (B) Meet routine cash requirements for business operations.
The transaction motive refers to the necessity for a firm to maintain a certain level of cash to handle its regular, day-to-day business activities. This includes paying for raw materials, meeting payroll, and covering other routine operating expenses. By holding cash for transactions, the firm ensures it can settle its obligations as they fall due without disrupting its primary operations.

151. (D) Gordon's Model
Gordon's dividend relevance model uses the constant growth formula to determine the current market price of a share. This model assumes that dividends will grow at a steady rate forever. By dividing the expected next dividend by the difference between the required rate of return and the growth rate, investors can estimate the intrinsic value of the stock based on dividends.

152. (A) An asset's beta measures its unsystematic risk.
A security's beta is a specific measure of its systematic risk, which is the non-diversifiable risk associated with overall market movements. In contrast, unsystematic risk is firm-specific and can be reduced or eliminated through diversification. Therefore, the statement claiming that beta measures unsystematic risk is factually incorrect and misrepresents the core purpose of the beta coefficient in modern financial theory.

153. (B) Between World War I and World War II.
The period between World War I and World War II was marked by significant international monetary instability. Many countries abandoned the gold standard and engaged in "beggar-thy-neighbor" policies, including competitive currency devaluations, to gain trade advantages. This lack of global cooperation hindered international trade and economic recovery, eventually leading to the creation of the Bretton Woods System to restore order.

154. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Transaction exposure concerns potential losses on foreign receivables, while translation exposure impacts consolidated financial statements. Locational arbitrage involves profiting from price differences between two centers like London and New York. Covered interest arbitrage uses forward contracts to hedge against exchange risk while exploiting interest rate differentials. Together, these concepts illustrate how firms and investors manage various global financial complexities.

155. (D) Cross-border capital flows and investment in foreign equities.
American Depository Receipts and Global Depository Receipts are financial instruments designed to facilitate cross-border capital flows. They allow companies to issue their equity in foreign markets and enable international investors to purchase shares in these companies more easily. By trading in major global financial centers, these receipts broaden the investor base and provide non-domestic firms with international capital.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

is a critical area of financial management because the chosen proportions directly influence the firm's overall cost of capital, its financial risk profile, and its final market valuation by investors in the competitive marketplace.

232. (A) An annuity due
An annuity due is a series of equal payments made at the beginning of each period for a specific length of time. This differs from an ordinary annuity, where payments are made at the end of each period. Because payments in an annuity due occur earlier, they are worth more in terms of present value due to the effect of compounding.

233. (C) Net Operating Income (NOI) Approach
The Net Operating Income approach argues that the total market value of a firm is determined by its operating income and the riskiness of its business, making it independent of its financing mix. In this theory, any cost savings from using more debt are exactly cancelled out by an increase in the cost of equity, leaving the overall WACC unchanged.

234. (A) Negative
The Internal Rate of Return is the discount rate that makes a project's Net Present Value equal to zero. If a project's actual IRR is lower than the company's cost of capital, it means the project is not earning enough to cover its financing costs. When the cash flows are discounted at the higher cost of capital, the resulting NPV must be negative.

235. (D) To increase the firm's exposure to interest rate risk.
Companies hold cash for several practical reasons: for daily transactions, as a precaution against emergencies, and for speculative investment opportunities. However, increasing exposure to interest rate risk is never a reason to hold cash. In fact, cash is a non-earning asset, and firms generally try to minimize their idle cash balances to avoid the opportunity cost of lost interest.

236. (B) Different groups of investors prefer different dividend policies, and a company's policy attracts a specific clientele.
The "clientele effect" suggests that different groups of investors have distinct preferences for dividend payouts based on their personal income needs and tax situations. A company's established dividend policy tends to attract a specific group, or "clientele," of investors. Consequently, if a firm significantly changes its policy, it may lead to large shifts in its shareholder base as investors adjust.

237. (C) Transforming illiquid financial assets into marketable securities.
Asset securitization is the process of pooling relatively illiquid financial assets, such as residential mortgages or auto loans, and transforming them into tradable securities that are sold to investors. This innovation allows the original owner to receive immediate cash, remove the assets from its balance sheet, and transfer the underlying credit risk to the purchasers of the newly created securities.

238. (D) Unsystematic Risk
Unsystematic risk, also known as diversifiable or firm-specific risk, arises from factors that are unique to a particular company or industry. Examples include a labor strike or the failure of a single product. Because these events do not affect the entire market simultaneously, investors can effectively eliminate this risk by holding a broadly diversified portfolio of many different assets.

239. (A) International Monetary Fund (IMF)
The International Monetary Fund is often described as the global lender of last resort. Its primary mission is to ensure the stability of the international monetary system. To achieve this, it provides short-term financial assistance to member countries that are facing severe balance of payments problems, helping them stabilize their economies and prevent the spread of financial crises globally.

240. (B) 1, 2 and 3
Transaction exposure concerns contractual obligations, translation exposure deals with accounting consolidation, and economic exposure focuses on long-term market value. These three categories accurately describe the different ways exchange rates impact a firm. However, the fourth statement is incorrect; hedging involves costs, such as transaction fees and premiums, and it can rarely eliminate every form of financial risk completely.

NODIA

Discounting future cash flows to their present value is a process necessitated by the principle of the time value of money. Since future money is less valuable than present money, financial managers must adjust expected inflows to a common current timeline. This adjustment allows for a rational comparison against the initial investment, enabling more accurate and meaningful project evaluations.

260. (A) A potential decrease in the market value of the company's equity.
The cost of capital represents the minimum return necessary to satisfy investors and maintain the firm's stock price. If an investment project fails to meet this required rate, it indicates that the firm is not generating sufficient value to justify the capital used. Consequently, this underperformance often leads to a decline in the market valuation of the company's equity.

261. (D) The Net Operating Income (NOI) approach.
According to the Net Operating Income approach, the total value of a firm is determined solely by its operating income and the overall business risk. This theory suggests that the specific mix of debt and equity used for financing does not influence the firm's market value. Therefore, any change in leverage is offset by a change in the equity capitalization rate.

262. (B) Increasing the proportion of debt in the financing mix can reduce the overall cost of capital.
The Net Income approach posits that capital structure decisions directly impact a firm's value. It argues that because debt is generally a cheaper source of finance than equity, increasing the leverage in the capital structure reduces the weighted average cost of capital. This reduction in the overall cost leads to a corresponding increase in the total market value of the firm.

263. (C) It proposes that an optimal capital structure exists, but only up to a certain point of leverage.
The traditional approach serves as a middle ground between the irrelevance and relevance theories of capital structure. It suggests that a firm can initially lower its overall cost of capital by using moderate amounts of debt. However, beyond a certain threshold, the increased financial risk causes the costs of both debt and equity to rise, eventually decreasing the firm's value.

264. (D) The value of the firm increases with leverage due to the tax deductibility of interest.
In its revised form, the Modigliani-Miller hypothesis incorporates the impact of corporate taxes. This version acknowledges that interest payments on debt are tax-deductible expenses, creating a valuable tax shield for the firm. As a result, the use of leverage reduces the total tax burden, thereby increasing the cash flows available to investors and enhancing the overall value of the company.

265. (A) The appropriate mix of long-term debt and equity to finance assets.
Capital structure refers to the strategic determination of how a firm finances its long-term operations and growth through different sources. It specifically focuses on the relative proportions of debt and equity within the total capitalization. Managers aim to find an optimal combination that minimizes the overall cost of capital while maximizing the firm's market value and managing financial risk.

266. (B) They fail to account for the time value of money.
Conventional capital budgeting techniques, such as the payback period, are criticized for their lack of theoretical depth. A major weakness is that they treat all cash flows equally, regardless of when they occur. By ignoring the time value of money, these methods fail to recognize that earlier cash inflows are more valuable than those received later in the project's life.

267. (B) The present value of cash inflows equals the present value of cash outflows.
The internal rate of return is a sophisticated discounted cash flow metric used to evaluate investment profitability. It is defined as the specific discount rate that equates the present value of expected cash inflows with the initial investment outlay. At this rate, the net present value of the project becomes exactly zero, representing the break-even interest rate for the investment.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

organizational health. However, the goal is not simply to maximize current assets, as this would tie up too much capital in low-yielding resources and lower profitability. Instead, managers strive to maintain an optimal level of liquidity that meets short-term obligations while also allowing for the efficient use of capital.

251. (B) The acquisition, allocation, and control of funds for optimal use.
The modern approach to business finance extends beyond merely obtaining funds from external sources. It integrates the critical responsibilities of acquiring capital, allocating it efficiently across various projects, and maintaining rigorous control to ensure optimal utilization. This comprehensive framework aims to maximize shareholder wealth by balancing the procurement of funds with strategic management of internal resources.

252. (A) It allows the use of an asset without large capital expenditure, conserving funds.
Lease financing serves as an effective alternative to purchasing high-value assets outright. By making periodic lease payments instead of a large initial investment, a firm conserves its capital for other operational needs. This arrangement provides access to necessary equipment without depleting cash reserves, while offering additional benefits like tax advantages and protection against potential technological obsolescence.

253. (C) Financing the acquisition of fixed assets and permanent working capital.
Long-term sources of finance, including equity shares, debentures, and term loans, are essential for funding a company's core infrastructure. These instruments provide the necessary capital for acquiring fixed assets like machinery and buildings. Additionally, they support permanent working capital requirements, which are the minimum levels of current assets needed to maintain continuous operations over an extended period.

254. (D) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
The evolution of business finance highlights two distinct perspectives. Historically, the traditional view focused almost exclusively on the process of raising funds from external entities. In contrast, the contemporary modern view encompasses a broader scope. It emphasizes not only the acquisition of capital but also the effective allocation and control of funds to maximize overall shareholder wealth.

255. (C) The risk of the asset becoming technologically outdated.
Lease financing is particularly advantageous for acquiring assets prone to rapid changes in technology. Since the firm does not own the asset, it avoids the long-term risk associated with owning obsolete equipment. This arrangement allows the lessee to upgrade to newer, more efficient technology at the end of the lease term without incurring losses from disposing of outdated machinery.

256. (B) To serve as a minimum acceptable rate of return or "hurdle rate".
The cost of capital acts as a vital benchmark in financial decision-making, representing the minimum return required to maintain the market value of equity. Projects must generate returns exceeding this hurdle rate to be considered viable. By serving as a standard for evaluation, it ensures that new investments contribute positively to the firm's value and justify the associated risks.

257. (D) It recognizes that money available today has potential earning capacity.
The time value of money is a fundamental financial principle based on the premise that a dollar today is worth more than a dollar in the future. This difference exists because current funds can be invested to earn interest or other returns over time. Recognizing this earning capacity is crucial for comparing cash flows occurring at different periods accurately.

258. (A) By combining the costs of various financing sources, weighted by their proportion in the capital structure.
The weighted average cost of capital is determined by aggregating the individual costs of all long-term financing components. This includes debt, equity, and preference shares. Each source's cost is multiplied by its proportional weight within the total capital structure. This composite figure reflects the overall cost the firm must cover to satisfy all its providers of long-term capital.

259. (C) The principle of the time value of money.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Depository receipts, such as Global Depository Receipts and American Depository Receipts, serve as vital tools for companies seeking international expansion. By issuing these certificates, a firm can make its equity available to a much broader global investor base. This increased visibility helps the company raise significant equity capital while offering international investors a convenient and standardized way to hold shares.

295. (C) Global Depository Receipt (GDR).
A Global Depository Receipt is a negotiable certificate representing shares in a foreign company that is traded on international markets outside of the United States. In this scenario, an Indian company using a certificate to trade its shares on the London Stock Exchange is utilizing a GDR. This allows the firm to reach European and other international investors conveniently.

296. (D) Exploiting price differences of the same asset in different markets for risk-free profit.
International arbitrage is a trading strategy that takes advantage of temporary price inefficiencies in global financial markets. It involves the simultaneous purchase and sale of the same security or currency in different locations to profit from a price discrepancy. Because the transactions occur at the same time, the trader can secure a guaranteed profit with virtually no market risk.

297. (A) Triangular arbitrage.
Triangular arbitrage is a sophisticated form of trading that occurs when there is an inconsistency between the cross-exchange rates of three different currencies. A trader identifies a path where converting the first currency into a second, the second into a third, and the third back into the first results in a profit. This activity helps maintain global market equilibrium.

298. (B) The need to forecast future exchange rates and consider political risks.
Evaluating international investment projects requires considering several factors not found in domestic analysis. A multinational firm must accurately forecast fluctuating exchange rates, as these will significantly impact the value of future repatriated earnings. Additionally, it must assess political risks, such as changes in tax laws, restrictions on moving funds across borders, or the potential for government interference with assets.

299. (B) Because the project's cash flows and the cash flows repatriated to the parent can differ.
In multinational capital budgeting, analyzing the project's local cash flows is insufficient. The parent company must also evaluate the actual cash flows it will receive. Differences often arise due to foreign withholding taxes, local reinvestment requirements, or exchange rate changes. Therefore, a project that appears profitable locally might not provide sufficient value when funds are converted and sent back.

300. (A) Political risk.
Political risk encompasses the potential for financial loss due to governmental actions or instability in a foreign country. Examples mentioned in the context of multinational budgeting include the risk of asset expropriation or seizure. These events can drastically disrupt operations and lead to the total loss of an investment, making thorough political risk assessment a critical component of capital allocation.

NODIA

268. (A) Scientific techniques incorporate the time value of money, while conventional techniques do not.
The primary distinction between capital budgeting methods lies in their treatment of timing. Scientific or discounted cash flow techniques, like Net Present Value, explicitly account for the time value of money by discounting future earnings. In contrast, conventional methods like the Payback Period or Accounting Rate of Return focus on nominal values or accounting profits without adjusting for the timing.

269. (C) By computing the ratio of the present value of future cash inflows to the initial investment.
The profitability index is a relative measure used to rank investment proposals. It is calculated by dividing the total present value of all expected future cash inflows by the initial capital expenditure. A value greater than one indicates that the project's present benefits exceed its costs, suggesting that the investment is expected to create value for the firm and shareholders.

270. (D) Payback Period - Conventional Technique
Capital budgeting methods are categorized based on whether they discount future cash flows. The payback period is classified as a conventional or non-discounting technique because it simply calculates the time needed to recover the initial investment. Other scientific methods like Net Present Value and Internal Rate of Return are distinguished by their use of discounting to reflect the time value.

271. (C) The trade-off between liquidity and profitability.
Working capital management involves a critical balancing act between ensuring the firm has enough cash to meet short-term obligations and maximizing returns. While high liquidity reduces the risk of insolvency, it often involves holding non-earning assets like cash. Conversely, reducing current assets may improve profitability by freeing up funds for investment but simultaneously increases the risk of financial distress.

272. (B) Insolvency due to inability to meet short-term obligations.
Maintaining an excessively low level of current assets can be a risky strategy. While it may enhance profitability by allocating more funds to productive fixed assets, it leaves the firm with minimal liquid resources. This lack of a safety net significantly increases the risk of insolvency, as the company might struggle to pay its suppliers, employees, or short-term creditors.

273. (D) Debentures and long-term loans
Working capital management specifically targets the administration of current assets and current liabilities. Components such as cash, marketable securities, receivables, and inventory are central to these daily operational decisions. In contrast, debentures and long-term loans are considered elements of the capital structure or long-term financing, rather than the short-term resources managed under the scope of working capital.

274. (A) Dividend policy does not affect a firm's value under certain ideal conditions.
The Modigliani-Miller hypothesis on dividends argues that the value of a firm is determined solely by its basic earning power and the risk of its underlying assets. Under the assumptions of perfect capital markets and no taxes, the division of earnings between dividends and retained earnings is irrelevant. Investors are indifferent because they can create their own homemade dividends.

275. (C) Dividend relevance theory, which states that dividend decisions affect firm value.
Walter's and Gordon's models belong to the relevance school of thought regarding dividend policy. These theories suggest that the amount of earnings distributed to shareholders directly impacts the market price of the company's shares. They argue that factors such as the firm's internal rate of return relative to the cost of capital determine whether dividends should be paid.

276. (A) The potential for higher returns typically involves accepting higher levels of risk.
The risk and return relationship is a cornerstone of financial theory, establishing that investors require compensation for taking on uncertainty. Generally, investments that offer higher potential rewards are accompanied by greater volatility or a higher chance of loss. This fundamental trade-off guides asset allocation, as investors must

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

241. (B) A U.S. dollar deposited in a bank outside the United States.
A Eurodollar is a US dollar-denominated deposit held in a bank located outside of the United States. These deposits are part of the broader Eurocurrency market and are not subject to many US banking regulations or reserve requirements. Despite the name, Eurodollars can be held anywhere in the world, not just in Europe, and they play a major role in global finance.

242. (A) Cash flows must be separated into operating and financing flows.
Multinational capital budgeting is complex due to currency fluctuations, diverse international tax systems, and unique political risks like expropriation. However, the need to separate operating and financing cash flows is a standard practice in all capital budgeting, both domestic and international. It is not a special factor that makes international projects inherently more difficult than those in the home country.

243. (C) The required rate of return a firm must earn on its investments to maintain its market value.
The cost of capital is the minimum required rate of return that a firm must achieve on its investment projects to satisfy its investors and maintain its current market value. It serves as a benchmark for making capital budgeting decisions. If a company fails to earn at least this rate, its market value and stock price will likely decline over time.

244. (D) Because of the tax shield provided by interest payment deductions.
According to the Modigliani-Miller theorem with corporate taxes, the total value of a firm increases with its use of debt because interest payments are a tax-deductible expense. This deduction creates a tax shield, meaning the government effectively pays for a portion of the interest cost. The present value of these tax savings adds directly to the levered firm's total value.

245. (C) Gordon's Growth Model
The "bird-in-the-hand" argument is most closely linked to Gordon's growth model of dividend relevance. It posits that investors are risk-averse and value a dollar of current dividends more highly than a dollar of potential, uncertain future capital gains. By paying higher dividends now, a firm reduces the risk for shareholders, which can lead to a higher overall market price for its shares.

246. (B) 0
A risk-free asset, such as a short-term government security, has a beta of zero. This is because its returns are certain and do not change regardless of how the overall market performs. Since beta measures the sensitivity of an asset's return to market movements, an asset with no risk and no market correlation must mathematically have a beta of exactly zero.

247. (D) Gives the holder the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell.
A currency option provides the holder with the right, but not the legal obligation, to buy or sell a specific amount of foreign currency at a predetermined price before a set expiration date. This key feature distinguishes options from forward or futures contracts, which are binding obligations. Options offer more flexibility for hedging as they protect against losses.

248. (A) The location where they are traded.
The primary distinction between American Depository Receipts and Global Depository Receipts is the location where they are traded. ADRs are specifically designed for the United States market and trade on major American stock exchanges. In contrast, GDRs are intended for international markets outside of the United States and the issuing company's home country, most frequently trading in Europe.

NODIA

249. (C) To make a long-term strategic investment in a foreign company.
International arbitrage is driven by the desire to earn risk-free profits from temporary price discrepancies or inconsistent exchange rates across different global markets. It is inherently a short-term, opportunistic activity. Making a long-term strategic investment in a foreign company is a completely different financial goal related to direct investment and corporate growth, rather than the quick exploitation of inefficiencies.

250. (C) Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect.
Working capital management involves balancing current assets and liabilities to ensure

trade deficits and inflation, foreign confidence in the dollar's gold convertibility waned. This led to speculative attacks and a depletion of gold reserves, ultimately making the fixed-but-adjustable pegging system unsustainable internationally.

286. (D) To protect against financial loss from adverse movements in exchange rates.
Hedging is a risk management strategy used by entities exposed to currency fluctuations. The primary objective is to offset potential losses by entering into financial contracts that lock in specific exchange rates for future transactions. By using these techniques, businesses can reduce the uncertainty associated with international trade and investment, ensuring that their financial performance is not negatively impacted by markets.

287. (C) An option provides the holder the right, but not the obligation, to execute the transaction.
A currency option is distinguished by the flexibility it offers the holder. Unlike forward or futures contracts, which are binding obligations to trade at a set price, an option gives the buyer the choice to execute the deal. If the market exchange rate is more favorable than the option's pre-determined price, the holder can simply let the option expire.

288. (B) Entering into a forward contract to sell Euros for its home currency in three months.
When a company expects a future inflow of a foreign currency that might lose value, it faces depreciation risk. To mitigate this, the company can enter into a forward contract to sell that currency at a fixed rate on a specified future date. This action locks in the current exchange rate, guaranteeing the amount of home currency the firm receives.

289. (D) By involving the exchange of principal and/or interest payments in different currencies.
A currency swap is a multi-period hedging instrument used to manage long-term foreign exchange and interest rate risks. It involves two parties agreeing to exchange periodic interest payments and often the principal amounts of loans denominated in different currencies. This allows companies to obtain financing in a preferred currency or to match their debt obligations with their foreign currency revenues.

290. (A) The potential for financial loss due to changes in the value of one currency relative to another.
Exchange rate risk, also known as currency risk, arises from the inherent volatility of the foreign exchange market. It represents the possibility that fluctuations in the relative value of currencies will adversely affect the profitability of international transactions or the value of foreign assets. This risk is a significant concern for any entity involved in cross-border trade, lending, or investment.

291. (C) It is a currency held in a bank deposit outside its country of issue.
The term Eurocurrency refers to any currency that is deposited in a financial institution located outside the borders of the country that issues that currency. Despite the name, this market is not limited to Europe or the Euro. For example, Japanese Yen held in a New York bank or U.S. dollars held in Singapore are both considered types of deposits.

292. (A) It often offers lower borrowing costs due to being largely unregulated.
The Eurocurrency market operates with a high degree of freedom because it generally falls outside the direct jurisdiction of any single national central bank. This lack of heavy regulation and reserve requirements allows banks to offer more competitive rates. Consequently, borrowers often find lower interest rates on loans, while depositors can earn higher yields on their foreign currency holdings.

293. (D) A foreign company's shares to be traded on a U.S. stock exchange.
American Depository Receipts are financial instruments designed to facilitate international investing for U.S. residents. They represent ownership in the shares of a non-U.S. corporation but are traded on American stock exchanges like the NYSE. This allows foreign companies to tap into the large pool of U.S. capital without the need for investors to deal with foreign currency.

294. (B) To access a wider pool of international investors and raise equity capital.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

S. $0 < r < 1$

List II: (Correlation Type)

1. No linear correlation
2. Perfect negative linear correlation
3. Perfect positive linear correlation
4. Imperfect positive linear correlation

(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

11. In regression analysis, the variable that is being predicted is the:
(A) Independent variable
(B) Intervening variable
(C) Explanatory variable
(D) Dependent variable

12. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : Regression analysis establishes a cause-and-effect relationship between variables.
Statement II : Correlation analysis measures the strength and direction of the linear association between two variables.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

13. The classical approach to probability assumes that all outcomes of an experiment are:
(A) Mutually exclusive and dependent
(B) Independent and not equally likely
(C) Equally likely and mutually exclusive
(D) Exhaustive and dependent

14. Bayes' theorem is used to:
(A) Calculate the initial prior probability of a specific event.
(B) Calculate the probability of the intersection of two events.
(C) Determine the statistical independence of two distinct events.
(D) Revise the probability of an event based on new information.

15. Consider the following statements about a binomial distribution:
(a) The number of trials is fixed.
(b) Each trial has only two possible outcomes: success or failure.
(c) The trials are independent of each other.
(d) The probability of success remains constant for each trial.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) (a) and (b) only
(B) (a), (b), and (c) only
(C) (b), (c), and (d) only
(D) (a), (b), (c), and (d)

NODIA

16. Which probability distribution is most suitable for modeling the number of rare events occurring in a fixed interval of time or space?
(A) Normal distribution
(B) Poisson distribution
(C) Binomial distribution
(D) Chi-square distribution

17. Which of the following is a characteristic of the normal distribution?
(A) It represents a discrete type of probability distribution.
(B) The mean, median, and mode values are perfectly equal.
(C) The probability curve is shaped like the letter J.
(D) The total area under the density curve is not equal to 1.

18. What is the primary purpose of research?
(A) Systematically investigate a problem to identify solutions.
(B) Collect various data points without a specific objective.
(C) Validate a preconceived theory using selective evidence.
(D) Summarize popular opinions regarding a particular topic.

19. A research design is best described as a:
(A) Method of data collection.
(B) Technique for statistical analysis.
(C) Framework for conducting a research project.
(D) Plan for writing the research report.

20. Identify the correct statements regarding research and data.
(a) Research always starts with a clear hypothesis.
(b) Data collected for the first time is known as secondary data.

CHAPTER 05

Business Statistics and Research Methods

1. Which of the following is considered a measure of central tendency?
(A) Standard deviation
(B) Median
(C) Range
(D) Coefficient of variation

2. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The sum of deviations of individual data points from their arithmetic mean is always zero.
Statement II : The arithmetic mean is highly affected by the presence of extremely large or small values.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

3. For a moderately skewed distribution, which of the following relationships is most appropriate?
(A) Mean - Median = 3 (Mean - Mode)
(B) Mode - Mean = 2 (Median - Mean)
(C) Mean - Mode = 3 (Mean - Median)
(D) Median - Mode = 3 (Mean - Median)

4. Which measure of dispersion is calculated using all the observations in a dataset?
(A) Range
(B) Quartile Deviation
(C) Interquartile Range
(D) Standard Deviation

5. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The standard deviation of a dataset cannot be negative.
Reason (R) : Standard deviation is the square root of variance, which is the average of the squared deviations from the mean.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

6. Identify the incorrect statement regarding measures of dispersion.
(A) Range represents the simplest and most basic measure of dispersion.
(B) The coefficient of variation is a relative measure of central tendency.
(C) Standard deviation is independent of any change in the data origin.
(D) Variance is mathematically defined as the square of standard deviation.

7. The measure of skewness for a distribution is negative. This implies that:
(A) The distribution is symmetric.
(B) The tail of the distribution is longer on the right side.
(C) The mean, median, and mode are all equal.
(D) The tail of the distribution is longer on the left side.

8. A correlation coefficient of -1 between two variables indicates:
(A) A perfect negative linear relationship.
(B) A perfect positive linear relationship.
(C) Absence of any linear relationship.
(D) A weak negative linear relationship.

9. Which of the following is NOT a measure of dispersion?
(A) Variance
(B) Mean Deviation
(C) Skewness
(D) Range

10. Match List I with List II regarding the properties of correlation coefficient (r).
List I: (Value of r)
P. $r = +1$
Q. $r = -1$
R. $r = 0$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

decide how much risk they are willing to tolerate in financial goals.

277. (D) By constructing a well-diversified portfolio of assets.
Unsystematic risk is specific to an individual company or a particular industry, such as a strike or a management failure. Because these events are localized, their impact can be neutralized by spreading investments across a wide variety of sectors and asset classes. Through diversification, the poor performance of one security is often offset by the better performance of others.

278. (B) The pooling of illiquid financial assets and reissuing them as marketable securities.
Asset securitization is a financial process that transforms non-tradable assets into liquid instruments. A financial institution bundles together various illiquid assets, such as mortgages or auto loans, and uses them as collateral to issue new interest-bearing securities. These securities are then sold to investors in the capital markets, allowing the originator to raise immediate cash and diversify risk.

279. (C) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
Systematic risk refers to market-wide factors that affect all securities and cannot be eliminated through diversification. Conversely, unsystematic risk is unique to specific firms or industries and can be mitigated by holding a diversified portfolio. Both statements provided in the question incorrectly swap these definitions, making both assertions false according to standard financial principles and the provided source text.

280. (D) It transforms illiquid assets into cash and transfers risk to investors.
Securitization offers significant advantages to the originating financial institution by enhancing liquidity and managing risk. By converting pools of illiquid loans into tradable securities, the institution gains immediate access to cash. Furthermore, it allows for the transfer of the credit risk associated with the underlying loans to the investors who purchase the securities, thereby improving the institution's capital adequacy.

281. (A) A system where currencies were pegged to the U.S. dollar, which was convertible to gold.
The Bretton Woods system, established after World War II, created a structured international monetary framework. It relied on a fixed exchange rate regime where member nations pegged their currencies to the U.S. dollar. In turn, the dollar was tied to gold at a fixed price. This arrangement aimed to provide global financial stability and facilitate reconstruction while allowing controlled adjustments.

282. (B) To facilitate the conversion of one currency into another.
The foreign exchange market is a global, decentralized platform essential for international finance and commerce. Its primary role is to enable the trading and conversion of different national currencies. This function allows businesses to pay for foreign imports, investors to purchase international assets, and governments to manage their reserves, thereby supporting the smooth flow of goods and services across borders.

283. (B) A flexible or floating exchange rate system.
Following the collapse of the Bretton Woods agreement in the early 1970s, the international monetary system transitioned to the current regime. For most major world currencies, exchange rates are now determined by market forces of supply and demand in a floating system. This flexible approach allows currency values to adjust continuously based on economic indicators, interest rates, and geopolitical events.

NODIA

284. (A) Providing facilities for hedging against exchange rate risk.
Beyond simply converting currencies, the foreign exchange market provides sophisticated tools for managing financial uncertainty. It offers various instruments, such as forward contracts and options, that allow participants to hedge against potential losses caused by adverse movements in exchange rates. These facilities are vital for multinational corporations and international investors who seek to stabilize their future cash flows and earnings.

285. (C) The system of pegging currencies to the U.S. dollar became unsustainable.
The Bretton Woods system eventually failed because the rigid link between the U.S. dollar and gold could not withstand global economic pressures. As the U.S. experienced persistent

(c) Classification of data involves organizing raw data into a more understandable format.
(d) Exploratory research is used to test specific hypotheses.
(e) A research design is a blueprint for the collection, measurement, and analysis of data.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a), (b) only
(B) (c), (e) only
(C) (a), (d), (e) only
(D) (b), (c), (d) only

21. Data collected from published government reports is an example of:
(A) Secondary data
(B) Primary data
(C) Raw data
(D) Experimental data

22. The process of arranging data into groups or classes according to their common characteristics is known as:
(A) Data collection
(B) Data classification
(C) Data interpretation
(D) Data editing

23. Which of the following is a method of sampling?
(A) Data classification
(B) Hypothesis testing
(C) Report writing
(D) Stratified sampling

24. A complete enumeration of all the items in a population is known as:
(A) A census study
(B) A sample survey
(C) A pilot study
(D) An experimental study

25. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A) : In probability sampling, every unit in the population has a known, non-zero chance of being selected in the sample.

Reason (R) : Probability sampling methods allow for the estimation of sampling error.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

26. Which of the following is a non-probability sampling method?
(A) Quota sampling
(B) Simple random sampling
(C) Cluster sampling
(D) Systematic sampling

NODIA

27. The Central Limit Theorem states that the sampling distribution of the mean will be approximately normal, provided that the sample size is:
(A) Relatively small (typically less than 10 observations).
(B) Exactly equal to the size of the original population.
(C) Always chosen to be a statistically prime number.
(D) Sufficiently large (usually $n > 30$ observations).

28. The standard deviation of a sampling distribution of a statistic is known as:
(A) Sampling error
(B) Standard error
(C) Type I error
(D) Coefficient of variation

29. The process of using sample statistics to draw conclusions about population parameters is called:
(A) Data classification
(B) Descriptive statistics
(C) Statistical estimation
(D) Report writing

30. Match List I (Test) with List II (Application).

List I: (Test)
P. z-test
Q. t-test
R. ANOVA
S. Chi-square test

List II: (Application)
1. Comparing means of more than two groups
2. Testing goodness of fit
3. Comparing sample mean with population mean (large sample, known variance)

117. Classifying data based on geographical location is an example of:
(A) Chronological classification
(B) Spatial classification
(C) Quantitative classification
(D) Qualitative classification

118. Which of the following is a probability sampling technique?
(A) Systematic sampling
(B) Quota sampling
(C) Snowball sampling
(D) Convenience sampling

119. A confidence interval is an example of:
(A) Point estimation
(B) Hypothesis testing
(C) Interval estimation
(D) Data collection

120. Identify the correct statements from the list below:
(a) The z-test requires the population standard deviation to be known or a large sample size.
(b) The Chi-square test is used to compare means.
(c) ANOVA is a non-parametric test.
(d) The Kruskal-Wallis test is used when the assumptions of ANOVA are not met.
(e) Report writing is the first step in the research process.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a) and (d) only
(B) (b), (c), and (e) only
(C) (a), (b), and (d) only
(D) (c) and (e) only

121. The value that divides a data set into two equal halves is the:
(A) Mean
(B) Median
(C) Mode
(D) Standard Deviation

122. The square of standard deviation is known as:
(A) Range
(B) Coefficient of Variation
(C) Mean Deviation
(D) Variance

123. The regression coefficient is independent of:
(A) Change of origin but not of scale
(B) Change of origin
(C) Change of scale
(D) Change of scale but not of origin

124. The probability of two independent events A and B both occurring is given by:
(A) P(A) + P(B)
(B) P(A) / P(B)
(C) P(A) × P(B)
(D) P(A) - P(B)

125. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Descriptive research is concerned with describing the characteristics of a particular individual or group.
Reason (R) : Surveys and observational studies are common methods used in descriptive research.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

126. Which type of research aims to find an immediate solution to a problem?
(A) Action Research
(B) Basic Research
(C) Conceptual Research
(D) Longitudinal Research

127. Which of the following is NOT a method of collecting primary data?
(A) Observation
(B) Interview
(C) Questionnaire
(D) Textbooks

128. Sampling distribution of the mean is the:
(A) Distribution of the values of the population mean.
(B) Distribution of the values of the sample means from all possible samples.
(C) Distribution of the values of a single sample.
(D) Normal distribution with mean 0 and variance 1.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

41. For a perfectly symmetrical distribution, the coefficient of skewness is:
(A) 1
(B) -1
(C) 0.5
(D) 0

42. If the regression coefficient of Y on X is 0.8 and the regression coefficient of X on Y is 0.2, what is the correlation coefficient between X and Y?
(A) 0.16
(B) 0.40
(C) 1.00
(D) 0.60

43. Which of the following is NOT an approach to probability?
(A) Classical approach
(B) Empirical approach
(C) Inferential approach
(D) Subjective approach

44. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The mean of a binomial distribution is given by np.
Statement II : The variance of a binomial distribution is given by npq.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

45. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Exploratory research is conducted to clarify ambiguous problems.
Reason (R) : It is typically followed by more conclusive research, such as descriptive or experimental research.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true, though R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) Assertion A is factual, but Reason R is based on incorrect logic.
(D) Assertion A is false, while Reason R represents a factual statement.

46. In sampling, the difference between a sample statistic and the corresponding population parameter is known as:
(A) Standard error
(B) Non-sampling error
(C) Probable error
(D) Sampling error

47. When a researcher divides the population into mutually exclusive groups and then draws a simple random sample from each group, this method is called:
(A) Stratified random sampling
(B) Cluster sampling
(C) Systematic sampling
(D) Convenience sampling

48. A point estimate is a:
(A) Range of values used to estimate a population parameter.
(B) Single value used to estimate a population parameter.
(C) Measure of the variability of a sample.
(D) Type of hypothesis.

49. Which of the following is an example of a non-parametric test?
(A) z-test
(B) Mann-Whitney U test
(C) t-test
(D) ANOVA

NODIA

50. Match List I (Concept) with List II (Description).
List I: (Concept)
P. Measures of central tendency
Q. Measures of dispersion
R. Measures of skewness
S. Correlation
List II: (Description)
1. Measures the degree of asymmetry of a distribution
2. Measures the extent to which values in a distribution differ from the average
3. Measures a central or typical value for a probability distribution
4. Measures the strength and direction of a relationship between two variables
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

(C) Measurement error
(D) Processing error

95. Consider the following statements regarding hypothesis testing:
(a) The z-test is a non-parametric test.
(b) The t-test is used for comparing the means of two groups.
(c) The Kruskal-Wallis test is an alternative to ANOVA.
(d) A Type I error is accepting a false null hypothesis.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a) and (d) only
(B) (b) and (c) only
(C) (a), (b), and (c) only
(D) (b), (c), and (d) only

96. A bibliography in a research report refers to:
(A) The summary of the report.
(B) A list of sources consulted and cited in the report.
(C) The table of contents.
(D) An index of key terms.

97. If a distribution has a long tail to the right, it is said to be:
(A) Negatively skewed
(B) Symmetrical
(C) Normal
(D) Positively skewed

98. The probability calculated based on past data or frequency of occurrence is related to which approach?
(A) Empirical approach
(B) Classical approach
(C) Subjective approach
(D) Axiomatic approach

99. In a normal distribution, what percentage of observations lies within ± 2 standard deviations from the mean?
(A) Approximately 68%
(B) Approximately 99.7%
(C) Approximately 95%
(D) 100%

100. Consider the following statements:
(a) Correlation implies causation.
(b) A research design is the same as a research method.
(c) The Central Limit Theorem applies only to normally distributed populations.
(d) ANOVA can be used to test the equality of means for more than two groups.
(e) The Mann-Whitney U test is a non-parametric test.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a), (b), (c) only
(B) (d), (e) only
(C) (c), (d), (e) only
(D) (a), (e) only

101. The value that has the highest frequency in a data set is called the:
(A) Mean
(B) Median
(C) Range
(D) Mode

102. Variance is always:
(A) Negative
(B) Non-negative
(C) Less than standard deviation
(D) A relative measure

103. If the two regression lines are perpendicular to each other, the coefficient of correlation (r) is:
(A) 1
(B) -1
(C) 0
(D) 0.5

104. Which concept is central to Bayes' theorem?
(A) Unconditional probability
(B) Joint probability
(C) Marginal probability
(D) Conditional probability

105. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : As sample size increases, the standard error of the mean decreases.
Reason (R) : The standard error of the mean is calculated by dividing the population standard deviation by the square root of the sample size.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) Probability of committing a Type II error.
(C) Largest level of significance at which the null hypothesis can be accepted.
(D) Smallest level of significance at which the null hypothesis can be rejected.

62. The Kruskal-Wallis H-test is a non-parametric test used for:
(A) Testing the difference between two independent group medians.
(B) Testing the difference between several independent group medians.
(C) Testing the goodness of fit of a distribution.
(D) Testing the correlation between two ranked variables.

63. Which of the following is NOT a component of a formal research report?
(A) Title Page
(B) Table of Contents
(C) Raw data worksheets
(D) Bibliography

64. If the values in a series are 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, the arithmetic mean is:
(A) 25
(B) 35
(C) 150
(D) 30

65. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : In a positively skewed distribution, the mean is greater than the median, which is greater than the mode.
Reason (R) : The presence of high-value outliers pulls the mean towards the right tail of the distribution.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

66. Which measure of dispersion is preferred when the data contains extreme values?
(A) Range
(B) Quartile Deviation
(C) Standard Deviation
(D) Variance

67. If two variables move in the same direction, the correlation is said to be:
(A) Negative
(B) Zero
(C) Non-linear
(D) Positive

68. The probability of an event that is certain to occur is:
(A) 1
(B) 0
(C) 0.5
(D) -1

69. In a Binomial distribution, if n is the number of trials and p is the probability of success, then the probability of failure (q) is:
(A) p - 1
(B) $n \times p$
(C) 1 - p
(D) 1 + p

NODIA

70. Match List I (Research Type) with List II (Primary Objective).
List I: (Research Type)
P. Exploratory Research
Q. Descriptive Research
R. Causal Research
S. Applied Research
List II: (Primary Objective)
1. To determine cause-and-effect relationships
2. To describe characteristics of a population or phenomenon
3. To gain background information and define problems
4. To solve a specific, practical problem
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

71. Data that are collected by the researcher for the specific purpose of the current study are called:
(A) Secondary data
(B) Classified data
(C) Processed data
(D) Primary data

72. Snowball sampling is a type of:

4. Comparing sample mean with population mean (small sample, unknown variance)

(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

31. In hypothesis testing, what is a Type I error?
(A) Accepting a false null hypothesis.
(B) Rejecting a true null hypothesis.
(C) Rejecting a false null hypothesis.
(D) Accepting a true null hypothesis.

32. Which statistical test is used to compare the means of two independent groups when the sample size is small and the population variance is unknown?
(A) t-test
(B) z-test
(C) Chi-square test
(D) ANOVA

33. ANOVA is a statistical technique used to test the difference between:
(A) The proportions of two or more populations.
(B) The means of two or more populations.
(C) The variances of two populations.
(D) The medians of two or more populations.

34. The Chi-square test is a:
(A) Parametric test
(B) Test for correlation
(C) Test for regression
(D) Non-parametric test

35. Consider the following statements about research report writing:
(a) The report should be written with a clear, objective, and unbiased tone.
(b) Technical jargon should be used extensively to demonstrate expertise.
(c) The methodology section should detail how the research was conducted.
(d) A bibliography or list of references is an optional component.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a) and (c) only
(B) (b) and (d) only
(C) (a), (c), and (d) only
(D) (b), (c), and (d) only

36. The Mann-Whitney U test is a non-parametric alternative to which parametric test?
(A) Paired t-test
(B) Independent samples t-test
(C) ANOVA
(D) Chi-square test

37. Which test would be most appropriate for comparing the median salaries of employees across four different departments in a company?
(A) t-test
(B) ANOVA
(C) z-test
(D) Kruskal-Wallis test (H-test)

38. The Spearman's rank correlation test is used when:
(A) The data is in the form of ranks or can be ranked.
(B) The data is measured on a nominal scale.
(C) The variables are assumed to have a normal distribution.
(D) The relationship between variables is perfectly linear.

39. What is the primary function of the 'literature review' section in a research report?
(A) To list all the books the researcher has read.
(B) To present the results of the current study.
(C) To provide context and background for the research problem.
(D) To discuss the limitations of the research.

40. Consider the following statements related to statistical concepts:
(a) Standard error decreases as the sample size increases.
(b) A research design is a plan for data analysis only.
(c) Bayes' theorem is used for updating probabilities.
(d) A Poisson distribution is characterized by its mean and standard deviation being equal.
(e) The Kruskal-Wallis test is a parametric test.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) (a) and (c) only
(B) (b), (d), and (e) only
(C) (a), (c), and (d) only
(D) All of the above

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Experimental research
(D) Empirical research

84. The list of all units in a population from which a sample is to be drawn is known as:
(A) Sampling frame
(B) Sample design
(C) Population parameter
(D) Sampling unit

85. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The Chi-square test is a non-parametric test.
Reason (R) : It does not require assumptions about the population distribution, such as normality.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

86. What does ANOVA stand for?
(A) Analysis of Variables
(B) Analysis of Variance
(C) Association of Variance
(D) Assessment of Variables

87. Which of the following is NOT a probability sampling method?
(A) Systematic sampling
(B) Stratified sampling
(C) Judgment sampling
(D) Cluster sampling

88. Arrange the typical sections of a research report in the correct sequence.
(a) Methodology
(b) Literature Review
(c) Introduction
(d) Results and Discussion
(e) Conclusion
(A) c, b, a, d, e
(B) c, a, b, d, e
(C) b, c, a, d, e
(D) a, c, b, d, e

89. A distribution is called symmetric if:
(A) Mean > Median > Mode
(B) Mean = Median = Mode
(C) Mode > Median > Mean
(D) The mean is zero.

90. Match List I with List II regarding sampling methods.
List I: (Sampling Method)
P. Simple Random
Q. Stratified
R. Cluster
S. Convenience
List II: (Characteristic)
1. Population divided into groups, and some groups are fully sampled.
2. Each element has an equal and independent chance of selection.
3. Elements are selected based on ease of access.
4. Population is divided into subgroups, and samples are drawn from each.
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

91. Which of the following is a relative measure of dispersion?
(A) Standard deviation
(B) Coefficient of Variation
(C) Variance
(D) Range

92. The range of the coefficient of correlation is:
(A) 0 to 1
(B) $-\infty$ to $+\infty$
(C) -1 to +1
(D) 0 to ∞

NODIA

93. A research design that involves manipulating an independent variable to see its effect on a dependent variable is called:
(A) Exploratory design
(B) Descriptive design
(C) Historical design
(D) Experimental design

94. The error that arises from the use of a sample to estimate population characteristics is:
(A) Sampling error
(B) Non-sampling error

51. The final section of a research report, which summarizes the key findings and their implications, is typically the:
(A) Introduction
(B) Methodology
(C) Conclusion
(D) Appendix

52. The arithmetic mean of a set of observations is 25, and the mode is 22. In a moderately asymmetrical distribution, the median would be approximately:
(A) 23
(B) 25
(C) 26
(D) 24

53. If a constant value of 5 is subtracted from every observation in a dataset, the value of the standard deviation will:
(A) Remain unchanged
(B) Increase by 5
(C) Decrease by 5
(D) Become 1/5th of the original value

54. The geometric mean of the two regression coefficients (b_yx and b_xy) is equal to:
(A) The coefficient of determination
(B) The variance
(C) The coefficient of correlation
(D) The standard error

55. Consider the following statements about probability:
(a) The probability of any event lies between 0 and 1, inclusive.
(b) The sum of probabilities of all mutually exclusive and exhaustive events is 1.
(c) If A and B are independent events, P(A and B) = P(A) + P(B).
(d) Bayes' theorem provides a way to calculate conditional probability.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a) and (b) only
(B) (a), (b), and (d) only
(C) (c) and (d) only
(D) All of the above

56. The shape of the normal distribution curve is:
(A) U-shaped
(B) Bell-shaped
(C) J-shaped
(D) L-shaped

57. Research that is undertaken to solve a specific, practical problem is known as:
(A) Basic research
(B) Conceptual research
(C) Applied research
(D) Exploratory research

58. Arrange the following steps in the research process in chronological order:
(a) Data collection
(b) Defining the research problem
(c) Research design
(d) Report writing
(e) Data analysis
(A) b, c, a, e, d
(B) a, b, c, d, e
(C) b, a, c, e, d
(D) c, b, a, e, d

59. The method of collecting data through questionnaires filled out by respondents without the presence of an enumerator is:
(A) Mailing method
(B) Interview method
(C) Observation method
(D) Schedule method

60. Consider the following statements related to sampling and estimation:
(a) A sample is a part of the population.
(b) The central limit theorem is irrelevant to sampling.
(c) Standard error is the standard deviation of a population.
(d) Judgment sampling is a type of probability sampling.
(e) A sampling distribution is a probability distribution of a statistic obtained from a large number of samples drawn from a specific population.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a) and (e) only
(B) (b) and (d) only
(C) (a), (c), and (e) only
(D) (b), (c), and (d) only

61. In hypothesis testing, the p-value is the:
(A) Probability of committing a Type I error.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

106. A research study that describes 'what is' related to a situation or population is known as:
(A) Exploratory research
(B) Descriptive research
(C) Experimental research
(D) Causal research

107. Which of the following represents primary data?
(A) Data from a textbook
(B) Data from a company's annual report
(C) Data collected through a survey for the first time
(D) Data from a government publication

108. The most important quality of a good sample is that it must be:
(A) Representative of the population
(B) Large in size
(C) Convenient to select
(D) Selected by a non-probability method

109. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The level of significance is the probability of making a Type I error.
Statement II : A t-test can be used to compare the means of three or more groups.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

110. Match the following statistical tests with their purpose.
List I: (Test)
P. Rank correlation test
Q. Kruskal-Wallis test
R. Mann-Whitney U test
S. Chi-square test
List II: (Purpose)
1. Compares medians of two independent groups
2. Compares medians of three or more independent groups
3. Tests association between categorical variables
4. Measures association between two ordinal variables
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4

111. What is the final step in the hypothesis testing process?
(A) Stating the null and alternative hypotheses.
(B) Collecting the data.
(C) Choosing the level of significance.
(D) Making a statistical decision and drawing a conclusion.

112. The most frequently used measure of central tendency is the:
(A) Mode
(B) Arithmetic Mean
(C) Median
(D) Geometric Mean

113. Skewness refers to the:
(A) Peakedness of a distribution
(B) Symmetry of a distribution
(C) Asymmetry of a distribution
(D) Spread of a distribution

114. If $r = 0$, it indicates:
(A) Perfect positive correlation
(B) Perfect negative correlation
(C) Presence of non-linear correlation
(D) Absence of linear correlation

115. Consider the following statements regarding the Poisson distribution:
(a) It is a continuous distribution.
(b) The mean is equal to the variance.
(c) It describes the probability of a given number of events occurring in a fixed interval.
(d) The events must be independent.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a), (b), (c) only
(B) (b), (c), and (d) only
(C) (a), (c), (d) only
(D) (a), (b), (d) only

116. A research design is chosen:
(A) Before defining the research problem
(B) After defining the research problem
(C) After data collection
(D) After report writing

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Probability sampling
(B) Non-probability sampling
(C) Stratified sampling
(D) Cluster sampling

73. The Central Limit Theorem is fundamental to statistical inference because it allows us to:
(A) Assume that the population is normally distributed.
(B) Eliminate sampling error.
(C) Use the normal distribution to make inferences about the population mean.
(D) Calculate the exact value of the population parameter.

74. A null hypothesis is a statement of:
(A) A significant difference or relationship.
(B) The researcher's prediction.
(C) The alternative outcome.
(D) No difference or no relationship.

75. Consider the following statements regarding hypothesis testing:
(a) A z-test is used for large samples (n>30).
(b) A t-test is used when the population standard deviation is known.
(c) ANOVA is used to compare the variances of two groups.
(d) The Chi-square test can be used to test the independence of attributes.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a) and (d) only
(B) (b) and (c) only
(C) (a), (c), and (d) only
(D) (a), (b), and (d) only

76. The Mann-Whitney U test is used with:
(A) Categorical data
(B) Ordinal data from two independent samples
(C) Interval data from three or more samples
(D) Ratio data from paired samples

77. Which section of a research report typically includes recommendations for future research?
(A) Introduction
(B) Conclusion or Discussion
(C) Methodology
(D) Results

78. The measure of central tendency that is most affected by outliers is the:
(A) Mean
(B) Median
(C) Mode
(D) Geometric Mean

NODIA

79. The coefficient of variation is calculated as:
(A) (Mean / Standard Deviation) × 100
(B) (Standard Deviation / Median) × 100
(C) (Standard Deviation / Mean) × 100
(D) (Range / Mean) × 100

80. Identify the incorrect statements from the following:
(a) The range of the correlation coefficient is from -1 to +1.
(b) The Poisson distribution is a continuous probability distribution.
(c) A research design is a rigid plan that cannot be changed during the study.
(d) In simple random sampling, every member of the population has an equal chance of being selected.
(e) A Type II error is rejecting a true null hypothesis.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are incorrect?
(A) (a), (d) only
(B) (b), (c), and (e) only
(C) (a), (b), and (c) only
(D) (d), (e) only

81. A regression line is also known as the:
(A) Line of best fit
(B) All of the above
(C) Line of average relationship
(D) Line of least squares

82. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The outcome of one trial in a binomial experiment affects the outcome of subsequent trials.
Statement II : The normal distribution is a discrete probability distribution.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

83. Research based on observation and experience, without systematic theory, is:
(A) Conceptual research
(B) Causal research

129. The power of a statistical test is the probability of:
(A) Incorrectly rejecting a true null hypothesis.
(B) Correctly accepting a true null hypothesis.
(C) Correctly rejecting a false null hypothesis.
(D) Incorrectly accepting a false null hypothesis.

130. Arrange the following non-parametric tests in an order that aligns them with their parametric counterparts (t-test for independent samples, ANOVA, Pearson correlation):
(a) Rank correlation test
(b) Kruskal-Wallis test
(c) Mann-Whitney U test
(A) a, b, c
(B) c, b, a
(C) b, c, a
(D) c, a, b

131. The main body of the research report does NOT include:
(A) Introduction
(B) Letter of transmittal
(C) Methodology
(D) Results

132. For a positively skewed distribution:
(A) Mean > Median > Mode
(B) Mean < Median < Mode
(C) Mean = Median = Mode
(D) Mode < Mean < Median

133. The correlation coefficient is the geometric mean between the:
(A) Standard deviations
(B) Regression coefficients
(C) Variances
(D) Means

134. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : A Poisson distribution can be viewed as a limiting case of the binomial distribution when n is large and p is small.
Statement II : The normal distribution can be used to approximate the binomial distribution for large n.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

135. Consider the following statements about sampling methods:
(a) Convenience sampling is a type of probability sampling.
(b) Stratified sampling involves dividing the population into homogeneous subgroups.
(c) In cluster sampling, the population is divided into heterogeneous groups.
(d) Simple random sampling ensures that every possible sample of a given size has an equal chance of being selected.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a) and (c) only
(B) (b) and (d) only
(C) (a), (b), and (d) only
(D) (b), (c), and (d) only

136. Standard error of the mean is calculated as:
(A) σ / n
(B) $\sigma / \sqrt{n}$
(C) $\sigma \times \sqrt{n}$
(D) σ^2 / n

137. A test that makes assumptions about the parameters of the population distribution is called a:
(A) Non-parametric test
(B) Parametric test
(C) Distribution-free test
(D) Rank test

138. The F-statistic in ANOVA is a ratio of:
(A) Two variances
(B) Two means
(C) Two standard deviations
(D) A mean and a variance

139. Which of the following defines the concept of 'Skewness'?
(A) It is a measure of the degree of peakedness of a distribution.
(B) It is a measure of the extent to which a distribution of data is spread out.
(C) It is a measure of the lack of symmetry in a distribution.
(D) It is a measure of the average value of a distribution.

140. Match List I with List II.
List I: (Concept)
P. Bayes' Theorem

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Q. Central Limit Theorem
R. z-test
S. ANOVA

List II: (Description)

1. Used for comparing means of more than two populations
2. Describes the shape of the sampling distribution of the mean
3. Used for revising probabilities with new information
4. A hypothesis test for large samples with known population variance

(A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

141. The coefficient of determination, r^2, measures:
(A) The strength of the correlation.
(B) The change in Y for a one-unit change in X.
(C) The statistical significance of the regression model.
(D) The proportion of variation in the dependent variable explained by the independent variable.

142. A Type II error in hypothesis testing is the error of:
(A) Rejecting a true H0
(B) Accepting a false H0
(C) Rejecting a true H1
(D) Accepting a false H1

143. Research conducted to gather preliminary information to define a problem and suggest hypotheses is:
(A) Causal research
(B) Descriptive research
(C) Experimental research
(D) Exploratory research

144. Selecting every kth element from a list after a random start is known as:
(A) Systematic sampling
(B) Simple random sampling
(C) Stratified sampling
(D) Cluster sampling

145. Consider the following statements about non-parametric tests:
(a) They are used when data is not normally distributed.
(b) They are typically used with nominal or ordinal data.
(c) The Mann-Whitney U test is a non-parametric test.
(d) They are generally more powerful than parametric tests.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a), (b), and (c) only
(B) (b), (c), and (d) only
(C) (a), (c), and (d) only
(D) All of the above

146. A summary of the entire research report, placed at the beginning, is called the:
(A) Introduction
(B) Abstract or Executive Summary
(C) Preface
(D) Acknowledgment

147. If the mean is 50, median is 48, and standard deviation is 10, the coefficient of skewness using Karl Pearson's method is:
(A) -0.6
(B) 0.6
(C) 0.2
(D) 2.0

148. Which of the following is not a property of the correlation coefficient?
(A) It has the same unit as the original variables.
(B) It is independent of the change of origin and scale.
(C) It lies between -1 and +1.
(D) It is the geometric mean of regression coefficients.

149. The mean of a Poisson distribution is μ. Its standard deviation is:
(A) μ
(B) μ^2
(C) $\sqrt{\mu}$
(D) $1/\mu$

150. Which of the following are considered probability sampling methods?
(a) Simple Random Sampling
(b) Quota Sampling
(c) Cluster Sampling
(d) Snowball Sampling
(e) Stratified Sampling

NODIA

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a), (b), (c) only
(B) (a), (c), and (e) only
(C) (b), (d) only
(D) (a), (c), (d), (e) only

151. Which measure of central tendency is appropriate for qualitative data?
(A) Mean
(B) Mode
(C) Median
(D) Geometric Mean

152. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The range is highly sensitive to extreme values.
Statement II : The interquartile range is a measure of dispersion that is not affected by extreme values.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

153. In regression analysis, the difference between the observed value of Y and the predicted value of Y ($\hat{Y}$) is called the:
(A) Slope
(B) Intercept
(C) Standard error
(D) Error term or residual

154. What is the probability of getting a "head" when a fair coin is tossed?
(A) 0.5
(B) 0
(C) 1
(D) 2

155. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Non-probability sampling does not allow for the estimation of sampling error.
Reason (R) : The selection of elements in non-probability sampling is subjective and does not involve randomization.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

156. Research that is conducted to test a hypothesis of a cause-and-effect relationship between variables is:
(A) Exploratory research
(B) Causal research
(C) Descriptive research
(D) Correlational research

157. The process of checking raw data to detect and correct errors and omissions is known as:
(A) Data classification
(B) Data tabulation
(C) Data analysis
(D) Data editing

158. The standard error of a proportion is given by:
(A) pq/n
(B) $\sqrt{(pq/n)}$
(C) $\sigma/\sqrt{n}$
(D) $\sqrt{(pq)}$

159. When testing the significance of the difference between the means of two large samples, the appropriate test is:
(A) t-test
(B) F-test
(C) z-test
(D) Chi-square test

160. Arrange the steps of hypothesis testing in the correct sequence:
(a) Set the criteria for a decision (level of significance).
(b) State the null and alternative hypotheses.
(c) Compute the test statistic.
(d) Make a decision.
(A) a, b, c, d
(B) b, a, c, d
(C) b, c, a, d
(D) c, a, b, d

161. An appendix in a research report contains:
(A) The main conclusions of the study.
(B) The literature review.
(C) A list of all section headings.
(D) Supplementary material, such as questionnaires or detailed tables.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Standard deviation
(C) Variance
(D) Quartile deviation

232. When two regression coefficients have opposite signs, the correlation coefficient is:
(A) This situation is not possible.
(B) Positive
(C) Negative
(D) Zero

233. The concept of "standard error" is associated with:
(A) A census study
(B) The entire population
(C) A sample survey
(D) Non-sampling errors

234. An F-test in ANOVA is used to test the significance of the difference among:
(A) Two sample means only
(B) More than two sample variances
(C) Two sample variances only
(D) More than two sample means

235. Consider the following statements related to research:
(a) A research design is a roadmap for the research.
(b) Data classification helps in organizing complex data.
(c) Secondary data is data collected for the first time.
(d) Report writing is an integral part of the research process.
Which of the above statements are true?
(A) (a), (b), (c) only
(B) (a), (b), and (d) only
(C) (b), (c), and (d) only
(D) All of the above

236. A list of questions which is handed over to the respondent, who reads the questions and records the answers himself is known as:
(A) Schedule
(B) Questionnaire
(C) Interview guide
(D) Observation checklist

237. The measure of central tendency that should be used when dealing with rates and speeds is:
(A) Arithmetic Mean
(B) Harmonic Mean
(C) Weighted Mean
(D) Geometric Mean

238. For a platykurtic distribution, the kurtosis value is:
(A) Less than 3
(B) Equal to 3
(C) Greater than 3
(D) Equal to 0

239. The most common significance levels used in hypothesis testing are:
(A) 10% and 20%
(B) 25% and 50%
(C) 1% and 5%
(D) 0.1% and 0.5%

NODIA

240. Identify the incorrect statements from the following:
(a) The mean of the normal distribution is located at the center.
(b) The z-test is a non-parametric test.
(c) The Kruskal-Wallis test is used to compare the medians of two groups only.
(d) Bayes' theorem is used for calculating posterior probabilities.
(e) Report writing should be subjective and persuasive.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are incorrect?
(A) (a), (d) only
(B) (b), (c), and (e) only
(C) (a), (b), and (c) only
(D) (c), (d), and (e) only

241. What does it mean if the correlation coefficient is zero?
(A) The two variables are independent.
(B) There is no relationship of any kind between the variables.
(C) One variable causes the other to be zero.
(D) There is no linear relationship between the variables.

242. In a binomial distribution, the mean is 4 and the variance is 3. What is the value of n (number of trials)?
(A) 12
(B) 16
(C) 8

(A) $p > 0.5$
(B) $p < 0.5$
(C) $p = 0$
(D) $p = 0.5$

175. Consider the following statements about data classification:
(a) Chronological classification arranges data according to time.
(b) Geographical classification arranges data by location.
(c) Qualitative classification is based on attributes like gender or honesty.
(d) Quantitative classification is based on measurable characteristics like height or weight.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) (a) and (b) only
(B) (a), (b), and (c) only
(C) (b), (c), and (d) only
(D) (a), (b), (c), and (d)

176. Which sampling method is most suitable when the population is homogeneous?
(A) Stratified sampling
(B) Simple random sampling
(C) Cluster sampling
(D) Multi-stage sampling

177. As the sample size increases, the sampling distribution of the mean approaches a normal distribution. This is a consequence of the:
(A) Law of Large Numbers
(B) Central Limit Theorem
(C) Bayes' Theorem
(D) Law of Diminishing Returns

178. A z-test is appropriate when:
(A) The sample size is large ($n>30$) and population variance is known.
(B) The sample size is small ($n<30$).
(C) The population variance is unknown.
(D) The data is not normally distributed.

179. What is the purpose of the Kruskal-Wallis (H-test)?
(A) To compare the variances of two groups.
(B) To test for the independence of two categorical variables.
(C) To determine if three or more independent samples are from the same population.
(D) To measure the correlation between ranked variables.

180. Consider the following statements about the methodology section of a research report:
(a) Research design
(b) Sampling method
(c) Data collection techniques
(d) Summary of findings
(e) Statistical tools used for analysis
Which of the above components are typically included?
(A) (a), (b), (c), (d) only
(B) (b), (c), (d), (e) only
(C) (a), (b), (c), (e) only
(D) (a), (c), (d), (e) only

181. For an open-ended classification, the most suitable measure of central tendency is:
(A) Arithmetic mean
(B) Median
(C) Geometric mean
(D) Harmonic mean

182. A negative value for Karl Pearson's coefficient of skewness indicates that the distribution is:
(A) Symmetrical
(B) Positively skewed
(C) Bimodal
(D) Negatively skewed

183. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The coefficient of correlation is independent of the units of measurement.
Statement II : The regression coefficients are independent of the units of measurement.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

184. In a normal distribution, the area under the curve between $\mu - \sigma$ and $\mu + \sigma$ is approximately:
(A) 68.27%
(B) 95.45%
(C) 99.73%
(D) 50.00%

185. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

209. The t-distribution is used instead of the z-distribution when:
(A) The population standard deviation is unknown and the sample is small.
(B) The sample size is large.
(C) The population is not normal.
(D) The population standard deviation is known.

210. Consider the following statements about the research process:
(a) Report writing is the final stage of the research.
(b) Data collection precedes data analysis.
(c) A research design must be formulated after data collection.
(d) Hypothesis testing is a part of data analysis and interpretation.
(e) Identifying a research problem is the initial step.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (a), (b), (c) only
(B) (b), (c), (d), (e) only
(C) (a), (b), (d), (e) only
(D) All of the above

211. Which part of the research report contains the objective of the study?
(A) Results
(B) Bibliography
(C) Appendix
(D) Introduction

212. The arithmetic mean is 12 and the number of observations is 20. The sum of all values is:
(A) 8
(B) 240
(C) 32
(D) 1.66

213. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The coefficient of variation is an absolute measure of dispersion.
Statement II : Standard deviation is a relative measure of dispersion.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

214. If the regression line is Y on X, then the variable X is known as:
(A) Dependent variable
(B) Explained variable
(C) Independent variable
(D) Response variable

215. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : A sample is a subset of the population.
Reason (R) : Studying a sample is often more feasible and cost-effective than studying the entire population.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

216. In the context of probability, mutually exclusive events:
(A) Can both occur at the same time.
(B) Cannot both occur at the same time.
(C) Are also always independent.
(D) Have a sum of probabilities equal to 0.

217. In a normal distribution, the relationship between Mean, Median and Mode is:
(A) Mean > Median > Mode
(B) Mean < Median < Mode
(C) Mean = Median = Mode
(D) Mean = Median ≠ Mode

218. The Chi-square test is used to test:
(A) The mean of a population.
(B) The variance of a population.
(C) The correlation coefficient.
(D) The goodness of fit and association of attributes.

NODIA

219. A researcher interviewing people at a shopping mall is an example of:
(A) Convenience sampling
(B) Simple random sampling
(C) Systematic sampling
(D) Stratified sampling

197. Which of the following represents the relationship between Mean, Median and Mode in a moderately skewed distribution?
(A) Mean = 3 Median - 2 Mode
(B) Mode = 3 Median - 2 Mean
(C) Median = (Mean + Mode) / 2
(D) Mode = 2 Mean - 3 Median

198. The sign of the regression coefficients will be:
(A) The same as the sign of the correlation coefficient
(B) Always positive
(C) Always negative
(D) Opposite to the sign of the correlation coefficient

199. The total area under a normal probability distribution curve is:
(A) 0
(B) 0.5
(C) 1
(D) Infinity

200. Match List I (Non-parametric Test) with List II (Parametric Equivalent).
List I: (Non-parametric Test)
P. Mann-Whitney U test
Q. Kruskal-Wallis H-test
R. Spearman's Rank Correlation
S. Chi-Square Goodness-of-Fit
List II: (Parametric Equivalent/Concept)
1. ANOVA
2. Pearson's Correlation Coefficient
3. Independent samples t-test
4. Testing against a theoretical distribution
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

201. Which error is considered more serious in hypothesis testing?
(A) Type I error
(B) The seriousness depends on the context of the research problem
(C) Type II error
(D) Both are equally serious

202. The first step in research is:
(A) Identifying and defining a research problem
(B) Formulating a hypothesis
(C) Collecting data
(D) Preparing a research design

203. A sampling frame is a list of:
(A) Sampling errors
(B) Population units
(C) Research hypotheses
(D) Statistical tests

NODIA

204. The difference between the largest and smallest value in a data set is the:
(A) Variance
(B) Quartile Deviation
(C) Standard Deviation
(D) Range

205. Consider the following measures:
(a) Arithmetic Mean
(b) Standard Deviation
(c) Mode
(d) Coefficient of Variation
Which of the above are measures of central tendency?
(A) (a) and (b) only
(B) (a) and (c) only
(C) (b) and (d) only
(D) (a), (c), and (d) only

206. If all values in a dataset are the same, what will be the standard deviation?
(A) 1
(B) 0
(C) The value of the observation itself
(D) Cannot be determined

207. Bayes' theorem calculates:
(A) Prior probability
(B) Simple probability
(C) Posterior probability
(D) Joint probability

208. The main disadvantage of using secondary data is:
(A) The expense required for initial collection efforts.
(B) The significant time consumed during its acquisition.
(C) The fact that it is invariably considered outdated.
(D) It may not be suitable or adequate for the current purpose.

Assertion (A) : Primary data is more reliable than secondary data for a specific research problem.
Reason (R) : Primary data is collected firsthand by the researcher for the specific purpose of the study.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

186. Which of the following is a key characteristic of non-probability sampling?
(A) It allows for the calculation of sampling error.
(B) The selection of sample units is based on the judgment of the researcher.
(C) Each element of the population has a known chance of being selected.
(D) It is always more representative than probability sampling.

187. An interval estimate is a range of values used to estimate:
(A) A sample statistic
(B) A sampling error
(C) A population parameter
(D) A non-sampling error

188. Degrees of freedom for a t-test of the difference between the means of two independent samples are calculated as:
(A) n1 + n2
(B) n1 + n2 - 1
(C) (n1 - 1) × (n2 - 1)
(D) n1 + n2 - 2

189. The rank correlation test is particularly useful when:
(A) The data is perfectly normal.
(B) The data can be ranked but not measured quantitatively.
(C) The sample size is very large.
(D) The relationship is known to be linear.

190. What is the primary purpose of writing a research report?
(A) To communicate the research findings to the intended audience.
(B) To fulfill an academic requirement.
(C) To organize the researcher's thoughts.
(D) To secure funding for future projects.

191. Which measure of dispersion is considered the best as it is based on all observations?
(A) Range
(B) Quartile Deviation
(C) Standard Deviation
(D) Coefficient of Range

192. The value of the correlation coefficient 'r' satisfies the inequality:
(A) $0 \leq r \leq 1$
(B) $-1 \leq r \leq 0$
(C) $r > 1$
(D) $-1 \leq r \leq 1$

193. The parameter of a Poisson distribution is:
(A) Its variance, σ^2
(B) Its mean, μ
(C) Its standard deviation, σ
(D) The number of trials, n

194. A sampling procedure where the researcher selects respondents who are most conveniently available is called:
(A) Stratified sampling
(B) Convenience sampling
(C) Simple random sampling
(D) Cluster sampling

195. Identify the incorrect statement regarding hypothesis testing.
(A) A p-value greater than the significance level requires rejection of H0.
(B) The null hypothesis is traditionally denoted by the notation H0.
(C) The alternative hypothesis represents what the researcher proves.
(D) The level of significance is the probability of a Type I error.

196. Which of the following is NOT a type of research design?
(A) Exploratory
(B) Descriptive
(C) Correlational
(D) Causal

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

220. Arrange the following measures in ascending order of their susceptibility to extreme values (from least affected to most affected):
(a) Mean
(b) Median
(c) Range
(d) Mode
(A) d, b, a, c
(B) b, d, a, c
(C) d, b, c, a
(D) b, a, d, c

221. Which of the following is a non-parametric test for comparing two related samples?
(A) Mann-Whitney U test
(B) Wilcoxon signed-rank test
(C) Kruskal-Wallis test
(D) Chi-square test

222. The square root of the coefficient of determination (r^2) gives:
(A) The regression coefficient
(B) The correlation coefficient (absolute value)
(C) The standard error
(D) The variance

223. What type of research would be appropriate to study the relationship between advertising expenditure and sales?
(A) Correlational Research
(B) Exploratory Research
(C) Qualitative Research
(D) Historical Research

224. Point estimation provides a:
(A) Range of values as an estimate of the population parameter.
(B) Test for a hypothesis about the population.
(C) Single value as an estimate of the population parameter.
(D) Measure of the sampling error.

225. A report submitted for an academic degree is called a:
(A) Technical Report
(B) Popular Report
(C) Monograph
(D) Thesis or Dissertation

226. The sum of the squares of the deviations of the items from their arithmetic mean is:
(A) Maximum
(B) Minimum
(C) Zero
(D) Negative

227. The mean of a binomial distribution is 20 and the standard deviation is 4. The value of 'p' (probability of success) is:
(A) 0.8
(B) 0.2
(C) 0.5
(D) 0.4

228. A research design is essentially a:
(A) All of the above
(B) Plan
(C) Procedure
(D) Framework

229. Which of the following statements is true for a Chi-square test?
(A) It represents a type of parametric statistical test.
(B) It can be used to test the equality of two population means.
(C) It involves comparing observed frequencies with expected frequencies.
(D) It requires the input data to be on an interval or ratio scale.

230. Match List I with List II.
List I: (Term)
P. Primary Data
Q. Sample
R. Standard Error
S. Hypothesis
List II: (Definition)
1. A tentative statement about the relationship between two or more variables
2. The standard deviation of a sampling distribution
3. Data collected for the first time for a specific purpose
4. A subset of a population
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

231. The best measure of dispersion is:
(A) Range

NODIA

162. For a set of 10 values, if each value is multiplied by 3, the new mean will be:
(A) The same as the old mean.
(B) Three times the old mean.
(C) The old mean plus 3.
(D) The old mean minus 3.

163. The Bowley's coefficient of skewness is based on:
(A) Quartiles
(B) Mean and Mode
(C) Mean and Median
(D) Moments

164. The two regression lines will be identical if the correlation coefficient 'r' is:
(A) Equal to 0
(B) Between 0 and 1
(C) Equal to +1 or -1
(D) Between -1 and 0

165. For a normal distribution, the value of skewness is:
(A) 3
(B) 1
(C) -1
(D) 0

166. Which research design is concerned with how the problem is structured and what information is needed?
(A) Conclusive Research Design
(B) Exploratory Research Design
(C) Performance-Monitoring Research Design
(D) Causal Research Design

167. A researcher wants to study the consumption patterns of a city. He divides the city into different zones and then selects a few zones at random for study. This is an example of:
(A) Stratified sampling
(B) Systematic sampling
(C) Cluster sampling
(D) Quota sampling

168. Which of the following tests is used for testing the significance of a rank correlation coefficient?
(A) t-test
(B) z-test
(C) Chi-square test
(D) F-test

169. Identify the incorrect pair:
(A) Kruskal-Wallis test - Parametric alternative to ANOVA
(B) z-test - Parametric test
(C) ANOVA - Compares means of multiple groups
(D) Chi-square test - Tests for association

170. Match the following concepts related to hypothesis testing.
List I: (Hypothesis/Error)
P. Null Hypothesis (H0)
Q. Alternative Hypothesis (H1)
R. Type I Error
S. Type II Error
List II: (Definition)
1. The hypothesis the researcher wants to support
2. Failing to reject a false null hypothesis
3. The hypothesis of no effect or no difference
4. Rejecting a true null hypothesis
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2

171. The median is a better measure of central tendency than the mean when:
(A) The data is continuous.
(B) The data is symmetrically distributed.
(C) The sample size is very large.
(D) The data has extreme values (outliers).

172. If the standard deviation of a population is 20, the population variance is:
(A) 400
(B) 20
(C) 10
(D) 4.47

173. The purpose of regression analysis is to:
(A) Measure the degree of association between variables.
(B) Test for the difference in means between groups.
(C) Predict the value of a dependent variable based on one or more independent variables.
(D) Determine the symmetry of a distribution.

174. A Binomial distribution becomes symmetrical when:

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) 4

243. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : A research design is a specific method of data collection.
Statement II : A research design is a detailed plan for conducting a research study.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

244. In which sampling method does each member of the population have an equal and independent chance of being selected?
(A) Simple random sampling
(B) Stratified sampling
(C) Cluster sampling
(D) Quota sampling

245. Which non-parametric test is equivalent to the one-way ANOVA?
(A) Mann-Whitney U test
(B) Kruskal-Wallis H-test
(C) Chi-square test
(D) Rank correlation test

246. The final output of the research process is the:
(A) Data collected
(B) Hypothesis
(C) Research report
(D) Research design

247. The mode of the numbers 2, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5, 5, 6, 7 is:
(A) 2
(B) 3
(C) 7
(D) 5

248. The standard deviation is independent of:
(A) Change of scale
(B) Change of origin
(C) Both change of scale and origin
(D) Neither change of scale nor origin

249. If both regression coefficients are negative, the correlation coefficient will be:
(A) Positive
(B) Negative
(C) Zero
(D) Indeterminate

250. The purpose of a 'pilot study' in research is to:
(A) Test the research design and methodology on a small scale.
(B) Collect the final data for the research.
(C) Write the research report.
(D) Formulate the research problem.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

In business statistics, a comprehensive understanding of a dataset is achieved by examining its central tendency, dispersion, and shape. Measures of central tendency, such as the mean, median, and mode, provide a single value that attempts to describe the center of a data distribution. While the mean represents the arithmetic average, the median identifies the middle value in an ordered dataset, making it robust to outliers. The mode indicates the most frequently occurring value. However, central tendency alone is insufficient. Measures of dispersion quantify the extent to which data points are spread out or clustered together. Key measures include the range, variance, and standard deviation. The standard deviation, being the square root of the variance, is particularly useful as it is expressed in the same units as the data. Complementing these are measures of skewness, which describe the asymmetry of the probability distribution of a real-valued random variable about its mean. A distribution can be positively skewed (tail to the right), negatively skewed (tail to the left), or symmetrical. A complete descriptive analysis thus integrates these three types of measures to provide a holistic view of the data's characteristics, which is foundational for subsequent inferential statistical analysis.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

251. Which of the following statements best distinguishes between the mean and the median as measures of central tendency?
(A) The mean is the most frequent value, whereas the median is the arithmetic average.
(B) The mean is sensitive to extreme values, whereas the median is less affected by outliers.
(C) The mean is always larger than the median in any given dataset.

NODIA

290. What is a sampling distribution as described in the passage?
(A) The theoretical distribution of a statistic from all possible samples of a given size.
(B) The distribution of data within a single, specific sample.
(C) The method used to select a sample from a population.
(D) The classification of a sample based on geographical location.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Hypothesis testing is a formal statistical procedure used to make decisions about a population based on sample evidence. It involves testing a claim or hypothesis about a population parameter. The syllabus specifies several parametric tests, which are so-named because they assume that the sample data comes from a population that can be adequately modeled by a probability distribution with a fixed set of parameters. Among these are the z-test, t-test, and ANOVA. The z-test is typically used for hypothesis testing of means when the sample size is large (e.g., $n > 30$) and the population variance is known. If the population variance is unknown and the sample size is small, the t-test is the appropriate tool. The t-test is versatile and can be used to compare a single sample mean to a known value, or to compare the means of two independent samples. When the research question involves comparing the means of three or more groups simultaneously, the Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) is employed. Instead of conducting multiple t-tests, which would inflate the Type I error rate, ANOVA analyzes the variance within each group and between the groups to determine if there is a statistically significant difference among the group means.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

291. Under which of the following conditions is a z-test most appropriately used for testing a hypothesis about a mean?
(A) Small sample size and unknown population variance.
(B) When comparing the means of three or more groups.
(C) Large sample size and known population variance.
(D) When the data is ranked or ordinal in nature.

292. What is the primary purpose of using ANOVA as described in the passage?
(A) To compare the means of three or more groups simultaneously.
(B) To compare the variances of two independent groups.
(C) To test a hypothesis when the population variance is known.
(D) To conduct a test when the sample size is small and variance is unknown.

293. A researcher wants to test if a new teaching method improves student scores. She compares the mean scores of a control group and an experimental group. Which parametric test is most suitable?
(A) ANOVA.
(B) A z-test for a single mean.
(C) A chi-square test.
(D) A t-test for two independent samples.

294. The passage indicates that parametric tests are based on which fundamental assumption?
(A) That the data does not need to follow any distribution.
(B) That the data comes from a population with a specific probability distribution.
(C) That the sample size is always small.
(D) That the population variance is always unknown.

295. Why is ANOVA preferred over multiple t-tests when comparing means of more than two groups?
(A) ANOVA is simpler to calculate by hand.
(B) ANOVA can be used with a smaller sample size.
(C) ANOVA avoids the inflation of the Type I error rate.
(D) ANOVA is the only test for unknown population variance.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

When the assumptions of parametric tests, such as normality of data, are not met, researchers turn to non-parametric tests, also known as distribution-free tests. These tests are robust

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

descriptive.
(C) Correlation provides an equation, while regression provides a single coefficient.
(D) Correlation can establish causation, while regression cannot.

259. The passage states that a correlation coefficient of 0 suggests which of the following?
(A) A perfect positive linear relationship.
(B) A perfect negative linear relationship.
(C) The absence of a linear relationship.
(D) A causal link between the variables.

260. In the context of the passage, which of the following scenarios would be an appropriate application of regression analysis?
(A) Forecasting future stock prices based on historical interest rates.
(B) Calculating the average monthly sales of a company.
(C) Determining the most frequent customer complaint.
(D) Measuring the spread of employee ages within a department.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Probability theory provides a formal framework for quantifying uncertainty, a concept central to business decision-making. The syllabus outlines several approaches to probability, each offering a different perspective on its calculation and interpretation. The classical approach defines probability as the ratio of the number of favorable outcomes to the total number of equally likely outcomes, applicable primarily in games of chance. The empirical, or relative frequency, approach determines probability based on observed data from experiments or historical records; it is the ratio of the number of times an event occurred to the total number of trials. The subjective approach allows probability to be assigned based on an individual's personal judgment, experience, or belief, which is often necessary in unique business situations with no historical precedent. A significant concept within this domain is Bayes' theorem. This theorem is of paramount importance as it provides a mathematical rule for updating or revising existing probabilities in light of new evidence. It describes the probability of an event based on prior knowledge of conditions that might be related to the event. In essence, Bayes' theorem allows a decision-maker to formally integrate new information to refine their assessment of uncertainty, making it a powerful tool for statistical inference and dynamic decision processes.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

261. A manager assesses the probability of a new product's success as 70% based on her intuition and industry experience. Which approach to probability is she using?
(A) The classical approach.
(B) The empirical approach.
(C) The Bayesian approach.
(D) The subjective approach.

262. What is the fundamental purpose of Bayes' theorem as explained in the text?
(A) To calculate the probability of events based on equally likely outcomes.
(B) To revise the probability of an event after acquiring new information.
(C) To determine probability based on long-run observed frequencies.
(D) To assign probability based on personal belief without data.

263. Calculating the probability of drawing an ace from a standard deck of 52 cards is a classic example of which approach?
(A) The subjective approach.
(B) The relative frequency approach.
(C) The classical approach.
(D) The inferential approach.

264. An insurance company calculates the probability of a car accident for a certain demographic based on accident data from the past ten years. This calculation exemplifies:
(A) the subjective approach to probability.
(B) the classical approach to probability.
(C) an application of Bayes' theorem.
(D) the empirical approach to probability.

NODIA

265. According to the passage, Bayes' theorem is a powerful tool for statistical inference because it allows a researcher to:
(A) formally integrate new evidence to update prior beliefs.

age). This structured arrangement is a prerequisite for effective analysis and interpretation.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

276. A researcher using census data published by the government to analyze population trends is utilizing what type of data?
(A) Secondary data.
(B) Primary data.
(C) Qualitative data.
(D) Experimental data.

277. What is a primary advantage of collecting primary data as mentioned in the passage?
(A) It is less expensive and quicker to obtain.
(B) It is already classified and ready for analysis.
(C) It is free from any form of collection error.
(D) It can be highly customized to the specific research question.

278. The process of arranging employee data into categories such as 'Marketing', 'Finance', and 'Operations' is an example of what?
(A) Data collection.
(B) Data classification by attribute.
(C) Data interpretation.
(D) Data regression.

279. A store manager analyzes sales data by organizing it month by month for the entire year. This is an example of which basis of data classification?
(A) Geographical.
(B) Qualitative.
(C) Chronological.
(D) Quantitative.

280. Which of the following is described in the passage as a significant drawback of using secondary data?
(A) The high cost associated with its collection.
(B) The long duration required to obtain it.
(C) The need to collect it directly from respondents.
(D) The potential lack of specificity for the research problem.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Sampling is a fundamental concept in research methodology, allowing researchers to draw conclusions about a large population by studying a smaller, representative subset. The core idea is to select a part of the aggregate to represent the whole. The methods for selecting this sample are broadly categorized into probability and non-probability sampling. In probability sampling, every element in the population has a known, non-zero probability of being selected. This characteristic is crucial as it underpins the ability to make statistical inferences about the population and estimate the margin of error. Methods under this category include simple random sampling, stratified sampling, and cluster sampling. These methods are objective and allow for the generalization of findings. In contrast, non-probability sampling methods do not provide every element with a chance of being selected; selection is typically based on the researcher's judgment, convenience, or other non-random criteria. Examples include convenience sampling, quota sampling, and purposive sampling. While often more practical and less costly, non-probability methods carry a significant risk of selection bias and severely limit the researcher's ability to generalize the findings to the broader population. The choice between these two overarching approaches depends heavily on the research objectives, the availability of a sampling frame, and constraints on time and resources.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

281. What is the defining characteristic of probability sampling methods?
(A) Every element in the population has a known and non-zero chance of selection.
(B) The selection of a sample is based on the researcher's convenience.
(C) It is the most cost-effective and quickest method of sampling.
(D) The sample size is always a fixed percentage of the population.

282. A researcher selects participants for a study by asking shoppers at a single mall. This is an example of which sampling method?
(A) Simple random sampling.
(B) Convenience sampling.
(C) Stratified sampling.
(D) Cluster sampling.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

drawing conclusions. The syllabus distinguishes between different types of research, which can be classified based on their purpose. For instance, exploratory research is undertaken to explore an area where little is known or to investigate the possibilities of undertaking a particular research study. Descriptive research aims to accurately describe the characteristics of a population or phenomenon, addressing questions of who, what, where, when, and how. Explanatory (or causal) research seeks to identify cause-and-effect relationships between variables. Central to any research endeavor is the research design, which serves as the master plan or blueprint for the study. The design specifies the methods and procedures for collecting and analyzing the needed information. It is a framework that ensures the research project is conducted effectively and efficiently, guiding the researcher in their choice of data collection methods, sampling techniques, and analytical tools to ensure the research objectives are met and the research question is answered with validity.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

271. What is the fundamental purpose of a research design as described in the passage?
(A) To provide a summary of the final research findings.
(B) To exclusively determine the type of research being conducted.
(C) To serve as a blueprint guiding the execution of the research study.
(D) To present the collected data in a classified format.

272. A company wants to understand the demographic profile (age, gender, income) of its customer base. Which type of research would be most appropriate for this objective?
(A) Exploratory research.
(B) Descriptive research.
(C) Explanatory research.
(D) Experimental research.

273. According to the text, a research project that seeks to determine if a change in packaging design leads to an increase in product sales is an example of:
(A) descriptive research.
(B) exploratory research.
(C) historical research.
(D) explanatory research.

274. A researcher is investigating a new, poorly understood online consumer behavior. The initial study is designed to gain insights and clarify the problem. This is an instance of:
(A) exploratory research.
(B) descriptive research.
(C) explanatory research.
(D) causal research.

275. The passage defines research as a systematic inquiry that primarily aims to:
(A) generate profits for an organization.
(B) prove a pre-existing personal belief.
(C) provide information for managerial decision-making.
(D) publish findings in academic journals.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The foundation of any empirical research lies in the quality of its data, which involves a systematic process of collection and classification. Data collection refers to the procedure of gathering the information required to address a research problem. A primary distinction is made between primary and secondary data. Primary data is original data collected firsthand by the researcher for the specific purpose of their study, using methods such as surveys, interviews, observations, or experiments. This method allows for high customization and relevance to the research question but can be time-consuming and expensive. Conversely, secondary data refers to data that has already been collected by someone else for another purpose and is available for use. Sources include government publications, company records, academic journals, and online databases. While more economical and faster to obtain, secondary data may lack specificity or may not be completely suitable for the research context. Once collected, data must undergo classification, which is the process of organizing it into homogeneous groups or classes based on common characteristics. This can be done on several bases: geographical (by location), chronological (by time), qualitative (by attributes like gender or satisfaction), or quantitative (by numerical values like income or

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) eliminate all uncertainty from a business situation.
(C) define probability as a ratio of favorable outcomes.
(D) rely solely on personal judgment in all decision-making.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Probability distributions are mathematical functions that provide the probabilities of occurrence of different possible outcomes in an experiment. The syllabus specifies three key distributions: Binomial, Poisson, and Normal. The Binomial distribution is a discrete probability distribution applicable when an experiment has a fixed number of independent trials, each having only two possible outcomes (often labeled 'success' and 'failure'), and the probability of success remains constant for each trial. It is used to model situations like the number of defective items in a fixed-size batch. The Poisson distribution is also a discrete distribution but is used to model the number of times an event occurs within a specified interval of time or space. It is appropriate for events that happen with a known constant mean rate and independently of the time since the last event, such as the number of customer arrivals at a service desk per hour. In contrast, the Normal distribution is a continuous probability distribution, characterized by its symmetric, bell-shaped curve. It is arguably the most important distribution in statistics due to its frequent appearance in natural and social phenomena and its central role in the Central Limit Theorem. Many statistical tests assume that the data follows a normal distribution, making it a cornerstone of inferential statistics.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

266. A quality control manager is counting the number of defective screws in a sample of 50 screws. Which probability distribution would be most appropriate to model this scenario?
(A) Normal distribution.
(B) Binomial distribution.
(C) Poisson distribution.
(D) Subjective distribution.

267. According to the passage, what is a key difference between the Binomial and Poisson distributions?
(A) Binomial is continuous, whereas Poisson is discrete.
(B) Binomial relates to a fixed number of trials, whereas Poisson relates to an interval.
(C) Binomial has a bell-shaped curve, whereas Poisson is always skewed.
(D) Binomial is used for rare events, whereas Poisson is for common events.

NODIA

268. A call center wants to model the number of incoming calls received between 9:00 AM and 10:00 AM. Based on the description, which distribution should be used?
(A) The Poisson distribution.
(B) The Binomial distribution.
(C) The Normal distribution.
(D) The Standard distribution.

269. The passage emphasizes the importance of the Normal distribution in statistics primarily because of its:
(A) applicability to experiments with only two outcomes.
(B) utility in modeling events over a fixed time interval.
(C) characteristic symmetric, bell-shaped curve and role in statistical theory.
(D) status as the only continuous distribution used in business.

270. Which of the following correctly classifies the probability distributions mentioned in the text?
(A) Binomial and Normal are discrete; Poisson is continuous.
(B) Poisson and Normal are continuous; Binomial is discrete.
(C) All three distributions are continuous.
(D) Binomial and Poisson are discrete; Normal is continuous.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Research in the business context is a systematic and objective inquiry aimed at providing information to guide managerial decisions. The concept of research encompasses a structured process of identifying a problem, formulating a hypothesis, collecting and analyzing data, and

283. According to the passage, a major limitation of non-probability sampling is that it:
(A) is more expensive and time-consuming than probability sampling.
(B) limits the ability to generalize findings to the whole population.
(C) requires a complete list of all population members.
(D) ensures that every element has an equal chance of being selected.

284. A researcher divides the population into distinct subgroups (e.g., age brackets) and then draws a random sample from each subgroup. This procedure is indicative of:
(A) stratified sampling.
(B) convenience sampling.
(C) purposive sampling.
(D) quota sampling.

285. The passage suggests that the ability to make statistical inferences about a population from a sample is a key advantage of which approach?
(A) Non-probability sampling.
(B) Judgmental sampling.
(C) Probability sampling.
(D) Quota sampling.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Inferential statistics relies heavily on the concepts of sampling distributions, the Central Limit Theorem (CLT), standard error, and statistical estimation. A sampling distribution is the theoretical probability distribution of a statistic, such as the sample mean, that would be obtained from all possible samples of a given size drawn from a population. The Central Limit Theorem is a foundational principle which states that, for a sufficiently large sample size, the sampling distribution of the sample mean will be approximately normal, irrespective of the shape of the population's distribution. This theorem is powerful because it allows for the use of normal distribution theory in hypothesis testing and constructing confidence intervals, even when the population is not normal. The standard deviation of this sampling distribution is known as the standard error. It measures the extent to which a sample statistic is likely to vary from the population parameter, essentially quantifying the precision of the estimate. This leads to statistical estimation, the process of using sample statistics to estimate unknown population parameters. This can be done through point estimation, providing a single value estimate, or interval estimation, which provides a range of plausible values for the parameter, known as a confidence interval, at a specified level of confidence.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

286. What does the Central Limit Theorem (CLT) state, according to the passage?
(A) The sampling distribution of the mean is always identical to the population distribution.
(B) The standard error is always equal to the population standard deviation.
(C) All possible samples must be drawn for the theorem to be valid.
(D) For a large sample size, the sampling distribution of the mean approximates a normal distribution.

287. The standard error is defined in the text as:
(A) the error made during the data collection process.
(B) a single value estimate of a population parameter.
(C) the standard deviation of the sampling distribution.
(D) the range of plausible values for a parameter.

288. A researcher provides an estimate for the average customer age as "between 35 and 45 years". This is an example of:
(A) point estimation.
(B) interval estimation.
(C) standard error.
(D) a sampling distribution.

289. The primary significance of the Central Limit Theorem in statistical inference is that it:
(A) ensures the population is always normally distributed.
(B) eliminates the need for sampling in research.
(C) provides a single, exact value for the population parameter.
(D) allows the use of normal distribution theory even for non-normal populations.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) The mean is used for categorical data, whereas the median is used for numerical data.

252. According to the passage, why is a measure of dispersion necessary in addition to a measure of central tendency?
(A) To quantify the variability or spread of data points around the central value.
(B) To identify the most frequently occurring value in the dataset.
(C) To describe the asymmetry and shape of the data distribution.
(D) To provide a single representative value for the entire dataset.

253. A researcher finds that a distribution of employee salaries has a long tail to the right. How would this be described in terms of skewness?
(A) The distribution is symmetrical.
(B) The distribution is negatively skewed.
(C) The distribution is positively skewed.
(D) The distribution has no skewness.

254. The passage suggests that a holistic view of data characteristics is achieved by integrating which three types of measures?
(A) Mean, variance, and positive skewness.
(B) Mode, range, and negative skewness.
(C) Median, standard deviation, and symmetry.
(D) Central tendency, dispersion, and skewness.

255. What is the primary advantage of using the standard deviation as a measure of dispersion as mentioned in the text?
(A) It is easier to calculate than the range.
(B) It is always a smaller value than the variance.
(C) It is expressed in the same units as the original data.
(D) It is only applicable to symmetrical distributions.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The analysis of the relationship between two variables is a cornerstone of statistical inquiry in business, primarily addressed through correlation and regression. Correlation analysis is employed to measure the strength and direction of the linear association between two quantitative variables. The result, a correlation coefficient, ranges from -1 to +1, where +1 indicates a perfect positive linear relationship, -1 indicates a perfect negative linear relationship, and 0 suggests no linear relationship. It is crucial to note that correlation does not imply causation. In contrast, regression analysis of two variables, often termed simple linear regression, goes a step further by attempting to model this relationship. Its purpose is to predict the value of a dependent variable based on the value of an independent variable. This is achieved by fitting a line, known as the regression line, that best represents the data points. The equation of this line allows for estimation and forecasting. While correlation quantifies the degree of association, regression provides a functional equation to describe it. Therefore, regression analysis is inherently predictive, whereas correlation is primarily descriptive of the association's nature. Both techniques are fundamental for decision-making, from forecasting sales based on advertising spend to assessing the link between employee satisfaction and productivity.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

NODIA

256. What is the principal objective of regression analysis of two variables as described in the passage?
(A) To determine if a causal relationship exists between two variables.
(B) To predict the value of a dependent variable from an independent variable.
(C) To measure the strength and direction of the association between two variables.
(D) To calculate a coefficient that ranges from -1 to +1.

257. A researcher finds a correlation coefficient of -0.9 between study hours and leisure time. What does this value indicate?
(A) A weak negative linear relationship.
(B) A strong positive linear relationship.
(C) Almost no linear relationship between the variables.
(D) A strong negative linear relationship.

258. According to the text, what is a key distinction between correlation and regression analysis?
(A) Correlation measures association, while regression aims to model and predict.
(B) Correlation is predictive, while regression is

as they make fewer assumptions about the population distribution. The syllabus highlights several key non-parametric tests. The Chi-square test is highly versatile, used primarily to test the goodness of fit of a distribution or to test the independence of two categorical variables. For comparing two independent samples when data is ordinal or not normally distributed, the Mann-Whitney U test serves as the non-parametric alternative to the independent t-test. When the comparison involves three or more independent groups, the Kruskal-Wallis H-test is employed, acting as the non-parametric counterpart to one-way ANOVA. To measure the association between two ranked variables, the Rank correlation test (such as Spearman's rank correlation) is used. Finally, after all analysis is complete, the entire research process culminates in report writing. This is the crucial final stage where the research methodology, findings, analyses, and conclusions are communicated in a structured, clear, and objective manner. A well-written report ensures that the research is understandable, its findings are accessible, and its contribution can be evaluated by the intended audience.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

296. A researcher wants to determine if there is a significant association between an individual's gender (Male, Female) and their preferred mode of transport (Public, Private). Which test would be most appropriate?
(A) Mann-Whitney U test.
(B) Kruskal-Wallis H-test.
(C) Rank correlation test.
(D) Chi-square test of independence.

297. The Kruskal-Wallis H-test is described in the passage as the non-parametric equivalent of which parametric test?
(A) The one-way ANOVA.
(B) The independent samples t-test.
(C) The paired samples t-test.
(D) The z-test.

298. According to the text, under what circumstances are non-parametric tests generally preferred over parametric tests?
(A) When the sample size is very large.
(B) When assumptions like normality of data are not met.
(C) When the population variance is known.
(D) When comparing the means of exactly two groups.

299. A market researcher has asked two judges to rank ten different smartphone brands from best to worst. To measure the agreement between the two judges' rankings, which test should be used?
(A) Chi-square test.
(B) Rank correlation test.
(C) Mann-Whitney U test.
(D) Kruskal-Wallis H-test.

300. What is the role of report writing as described in the final part of the passage?
(A) To communicate the research process and findings in a structured manner.
(B) To collect primary data for the research project.
(C) To select a sample from the population.
(D) To formulate the initial hypothesis for the study.

www.nodia.in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (B) Median
Central tendency represents the typical value around which data clusters. It includes measures like the arithmetic mean, the median, and the mode. The median identifies the middle point of a sorted dataset, effectively dividing it into two equal halves. This statistic remains robust against extreme outliers, providing a reliable measure of the center in skewed distributions.

2. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
The arithmetic mean possesses unique algebraic properties defining its center. The sum of differences between each data point and the mean balances out to exactly zero. Furthermore, since the calculation incorporates every single value in the set, the presence of extreme outliers significantly shifts the resulting average, making it sensitive to skewed data or unusual observations.

3. (C) Mean - Mode = 3 (Mean - Median)
In a moderately skewed distribution, the mean, median, and mode do not coincide at a single point. Empirical evidence suggests a consistent mathematical relationship between these measures. Specifically, the difference between the mean and mode is three times the difference between the mean and median. This allows statisticians to estimate missing values within the central tendency metrics.

4. (D) Standard Deviation
Standard deviation measures the average distance of each data point from the mean. Unlike the range, which only considers the extremes, or quartile deviations, which focus on middle segments, standard deviation incorporates every individual observation in the dataset. This comprehensive approach provides a detailed and accurate assessment of how much the entire set of values varies.

5. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Standard deviation identifies the spread of a dataset by examining squared deviations from the arithmetic mean. Since variance involves averaging these squared values, it is always non-negative. Consequently, its square root, the standard deviation, cannot result in a negative number. The mathematical definition ensures this metric consistently represents a positive magnitude of dispersion relative to data points.

NODIA

6. (B) The coefficient of variation is a relative measure of central tendency.
The coefficient of variation represents a relative measure of dispersion, not central tendency. It calculates the ratio of the standard deviation to the mean, usually expressed as a percentage. This metric allows for the comparison of variability between different datasets with distinct units or scales. Conversely, range, variance, and standard deviation are categorized as absolute measures of dispersion.

7. (D) The tail of the distribution is longer on the left side.
Negative skewness indicates that the distribution is not symmetric and has a cluster of higher values. The frequency curve stretches further toward the lower, negative side of the x-axis. In such cases, the mean is typically smaller than the median and mode because the elongated left tail pulls the average down significantly from the center point.

8. (A) A perfect negative linear relationship.
The correlation coefficient measures the strength and direction of the linear association between two variables. A value of negative one signifies that the variables move in opposite directions with perfect consistency. As one variable increases, the other decreases at a constant rate. This represents the strongest possible negative linear bond, leaving no room for random scatter or variation.

9. (C) Skewness
Measures of dispersion, such as range, variance, and mean deviation, quantify how much data points spread out from the center. Skewness, however, describes the shape of the distribution

rather than its spread. It identifies the degree of asymmetry or the lack of balance in the data frequency. Therefore, skewness is a measure of shape, not statistical dispersion.

10. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Correlation coefficients range from negative one to positive one. A value of positive one indicates perfect positive linear association, while negative one reflects perfect negative linear association. Zero represents a complete absence of linear correlation. Values between zero and one signify imperfect positive correlation, where variables generally move together but do not follow a perfectly straight line on a graph.

11. (D) Dependent variable
Regression analysis evaluates the relationship between one variable and others to predict specific outcomes. The variable whose value is being estimated or explained is defined as the dependent variable. Conversely, the factors used to predict this outcome are the independent variables. This statistical modeling is essential for understanding how changes in explanatory factors influence the target result.

12. (D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.
Correlation analysis quantifies the linear relationship between two variables, focusing on the strength and direction of their association. It does not determine if one variable causes changes in the other. Regression is required for modeling specific predictive relationships, although establishing true cause-and-effect often requires experimental validation rather than purely statistical association between the two datasets.

13. (C) Equally likely and mutually exclusive
The classical approach defines probability based on theoretical reasoning rather than experiments. It assumes that all possible outcomes of an event have an equal chance of occurring. Furthermore, these outcomes are mutually exclusive, meaning they cannot happen at the same time. This framework allows for the calculation of probabilities by dividing favorable outcomes by the total sample space.

14. (D) Revise the probability of an event based on new information.
Bayes' theorem provides a systematic way to update existing beliefs about probabilities when new evidence appears. It combines prior probabilities with the likelihood of observed data to calculate posterior probabilities. This iterative process is vital in fields like medicine and machine learning, where researchers constantly refine their expectations as more information becomes available through observation or testing.

15. (D) (a), (b), (c), and (d)
A binomial distribution requires several strict conditions. The number of trials must be predetermined and fixed. Each trial can result in only two mutually exclusive outcomes, traditionally success or failure. Trials must be independent, ensuring one result does not affect the next. Finally, the probability of success must remain identical for every individual trial throughout the entire process.

16. (B) Poisson distribution
The Poisson distribution is a discrete probability model used for counts of occurrences. It is particularly effective for rare events that happen within a defined period or geographic area. Key assumptions include that events occur at a constant average rate and are independent. Examples include the frequency of lightning strikes, radioactive decay, or customer arrivals at a bank.

17. (B) The mean, median, and mode values are perfectly equal.
The normal distribution is a continuous probability distribution characterized by a perfectly symmetrical bell shape. At the center of this curve, the mean, median, and mode all share the exact same value. The total area underneath this curve equals one, with fifty percent of observations falling on either side of the peak, reflecting perfect balance in the data distribution.

18. (A) Systematically investigate a problem to identify solutions.
Research is a formal and organized process of inquiry aimed at discovering new knowledge or solving specific challenges. It involves systematic investigation, where researchers gather data, analyze evidence, and draw conclusions based on facts. The primary goal is to find reliable solutions to identified problems, expanding human

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

addition, which is used for mutually exclusive events.

56. (B) Bell-shaped
The normal distribution is defined by its characteristic bell-shaped curve. This shape indicates that most observations cluster around the central mean, with the frequency gradually decreasing as one moves toward the extreme tails. The curve is perfectly symmetrical, meaning the left and right halves are mirror images. This model is fundamental to statistics because many natural phenomena follow this pattern.

57. (C) Applied research
Applied research is specifically designed to address practical problems and provide actionable solutions for immediate use. Unlike basic research, which seeks to expand general theoretical knowledge, applied research focuses on real-world applications in fields like business, medicine, or education. It aims to improve specific conditions or develop new technologies by testing how theories work in actual practice or settings.

58. (A) b, c, a, e, d
The research process follows a logical sequence. It begins by defining the problem, followed by creating a research design. Once the plan is set, data collection occurs, which provides the raw material for analysis. After the analysis is complete and findings are interpreted, the researcher concludes the process by writing a formal report to communicate the results to the audience.

59. (A) Mailing method
The mailing method involves sending questionnaires directly to respondents, who complete them independently and return them by mail or electronically. This approach is useful for reaching geographically dispersed populations and ensuring respondent anonymity. Unlike interviews or schedules, it does not require an enumerator's presence, which can reduce costs but may result in lower response rates or misunderstood questions.

60. (A) (a) and (e) only
A sample is defined as a subset or part of the larger population used for study. A sampling distribution is the probability distribution created by the statistics from numerous samples. The Central Limit Theorem is vital for understanding these distributions. Standard error relates to samples, not the entire population, and judgment sampling is a non-probability method based on subjective researcher choice.

61. (D) Smallest level of significance at which the null hypothesis can be rejected.
The p-value represents the probability of observing data as extreme as what was found, assuming the null hypothesis is true. It serves as a measure of evidence against the null hypothesis. A smaller p-value indicates stronger evidence for rejection. Specifically, it is the lowest level of significance at which the researcher can justify rejecting the null hypothesis in favor of the alternative.

62. (B) Testing the difference between several independent group medians.
The Kruskal-Wallis H-test is a non-parametric procedure used to determine if significant differences exist between three or more independent groups. It is the rank-based equivalent of the one-way ANOVA. Since it does not assume a normal distribution, it is ideal for analyzing ordinal data or skewed datasets where researchers want to compare the medians of multiple distinct populations.

63. (C) Raw data worksheets
A formal research report is structured to present synthesized information and findings. It includes a title page, a table of contents, and a bibliography to credit sources. While summarized data and tables are included in the results section, raw data worksheets are generally too voluminous and disorganized for the main report. They are sometimes kept separately or included only partially in appendices.

64. (D) 30
The arithmetic mean is the average value of a set of numbers. It is calculated by summing all individual observations and dividing by the total count. For the values ten, twenty, thirty, forty, and fifty, the sum equals one hundred and fifty. Since there are five observations, dividing one hundred and fifty by five results in an arithmetic mean of thirty.

NODIA

statisticians agree that a sample exceeding thirty observations is generally sufficient to invoke this normality, allowing for more reliable inferential statistical tests.

28. (B) Standard error
Standard error measures the variability of a sample statistic, such as the mean, across multiple different samples. It is calculated by dividing the population standard deviation by the square root of the sample size. A lower standard error suggests that the sample mean is a more accurate reflection of the true population parameter, indicating higher precision in the research findings.

29. (C) Statistical estimation
Statistical estimation involves using sample data to make educated guesses or inferences about unknown population parameters. It includes point estimation, which provides a single value, and interval estimation, which provides a range of likely values. This process is essential in research because it allows scientists to draw conclusions about vast populations by studying smaller, more manageable representative groups of items.

30. (B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Statistical tests are selected based on sample size and data type. The z-test is used for large samples when variance is known, while the t-test applies to small samples with unknown variance. ANOVA compares means across more than two groups. The Chi-square test is frequently used to determine goodness of fit or the independence of categorical attributes.

31. (B) Rejecting a true null hypothesis.
A Type I error occurs when a researcher incorrectly concludes that a significant effect or relationship exists when the null hypothesis is actually true. This is often referred to as a "false positive." The probability of committing this error is controlled by the alpha level or significance level set by the researcher before conducting the statistical analysis of the data.

32. (A) t-test
The t-test is a parametric procedure designed to compare the means of two groups. It is specifically used when the sample size is small, usually under thirty, and the true population variance remains unknown. This test accounts for the increased uncertainty in small datasets by using the t-distribution, which has heavier tails than the standard normal z-distribution used for large samples.

NODIA

33. (B) The means of two or more populations.
Analysis of Variance, or ANOVA, is a powerful statistical technique used to compare the means of several different groups simultaneously. It determines whether the observed differences between group means are statistically significant or occurred merely by chance. By examining the ratio of variance between groups to the variance within groups, ANOVA helps identify if any specific population mean is unique.

34. (D) Non-parametric test
The Chi-square test is classified as a non-parametric test because it does not require assumptions about the underlying population distribution, such as normality. It is primarily used with nominal or ordinal data to test for associations between categorical variables or to assess how well a sample distribution fits a theoretical model. This makes it a versatile tool for various research applications.

35. (A) (a) and (c) only
Effective research reports must maintain an objective and unbiased tone to ensure credibility. They must also include a detailed methodology section that explains the procedures used so other researchers can replicate or verify the study. While technical accuracy is important, excessive jargon should be avoided for clarity. Additionally, a bibliography is a mandatory component required to credit sources properly.

36. (B) Independent samples t-test
The Mann-Whitney U test is a non-parametric alternative to the independent samples t-test. It is used to compare differences between two independent groups when the data is ordinal or when the assumption of normality is violated. Instead of comparing means, this test ranks the observations to determine if the distributions of the two groups significantly differ from each other.

37. (D) Kruskal-Wallis test (H-test)

A result of zero suggests no linear relationship exists between the variables being studied.

93. (D) Experimental design
Experimental design is a formal research approach characterized by the active manipulation of an independent variable to observe its effect on a dependent variable. It often involves using control groups and random assignment to isolate causal relationships. This design is the most rigorous method for testing hypotheses about cause-and-effect, as researchers can control for various extraneous factors during the study.

94. (A) Sampling error
Sampling error is the unavoidable difference that occurs when researchers use a sample to estimate the characteristics of an entire population. Because a sample is only a subset, it rarely provides a perfect reflection of the whole. This type of error is not caused by mistakes in data collection or processing but is an inherent part of the statistical sampling process.

95. (B) (b) and (c) only
The t-test is a parametric procedure used for comparing the means of two groups. Similarly, the Kruskal-Wallis test is its non-parametric counterpart, often used as an alternative to ANOVA when data is not normal. However, the z-test is parametric, not non-parametric, and a Type I error involves rejecting a true null hypothesis, not accepting a false one in research.

96. (B) A list of sources consulted and cited in the report.
A bibliography is a comprehensive list of all scholarly materials, such as books, articles, and reports, that the researcher consulted or cited during the study. It is located at the end of the research report and serves two purposes: to credit original authors for their work and to provide readers with a guide for further reading on the research topic.

97. (D) Positively skewed
Positive skewness occurs when a frequency distribution has an elongated tail extending toward the higher values on the right side of the horizontal axis. This shape indicates that while most data points cluster at the lower end, a few extremely high values pull the mean upward. In such distributions, the mean is typically greater than the median and the mode values.

98. (A) Empirical approach
The empirical approach to probability, also known as the relative frequency approach, bases likelihood on actual observations or historical data. It is calculated by dividing the number of times an event occurred by the total number of trials conducted. This method is used when theoretical outcomes are not known, and researchers must rely on past performance to predict future occurrences.

99. (C) Approximately 95%
The normal distribution follows the empirical rule, which describes the percentage of data falling within certain distances from the mean. Approximately sixty-eight percent of observations lie within one standard deviation, while approximately ninety-five percent fall within two standard deviations. Finally, about ninety-nine point seven percent of all data points are contained within three standard deviations of the arithmetic mean.

100. (B) (d), (e) only
ANOVA is a statistical test used to determine if the means of more than two groups are equal. The Mann-Whitney U test is a well-known non-parametric test. However, correlation does not prove causation, and research designs are broader than single methods. Additionally, the Central Limit Theorem can apply to samples from non-normally distributed populations, provided the sample size is large.

101. (D) Mode
The mode is a measure of central tendency representing the value that appears most frequently in a dataset. A distribution can have one mode, multiple modes, or no mode if all values occur with equal frequency. The mode is particularly useful for analyzing qualitative or nominal data, as it identifies the most common category or outcome within a given population.

102. (B) Non-negative
Variance measures the average of the squared deviations from the arithmetic mean. Because squaring any real number, whether positive or negative, always results in a non-negative value,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

with proper randomization, a sample may not perfectly mirror the entire population. This error is not due to mistakes in measurement but results from studying a subset rather than the whole. Increasing the sample size generally helps reduce the sampling error.

47. (A) Stratified random sampling
Stratified random sampling involves dividing a heterogeneous population into distinct, mutually exclusive groups called strata based on specific characteristics. After the groups are formed, a simple random sample is drawn from each one. This method ensures that all relevant subgroups are adequately represented, improving the overall precision of the sample estimates compared to simple random sampling from the entire population.

48. (B) Single value used to estimate a population parameter.
A point estimate provides a specific numeric value, derived from sample data, to serve as the best guess for an unknown population parameter. For example, using a sample mean to estimate the population mean is a point estimation process. While easy to understand, point estimates do not account for the uncertainty or variability associated with the sampling process itself.

49. (B) Mann-Whitney U test
The Mann-Whitney U test is a non-parametric statistical procedure. It is used to compare differences between two independent groups without assuming that the data follows a normal distribution. Unlike parametric tests like the t-test or z-test, it uses the ranks of the data rather than the actual values. This makes it ideal for analyzing ordinal data or skewed distributions.

50. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Statistical measures serve different descriptive purposes. Central tendency identifies a typical or average value in a dataset. Dispersion quantifies the extent to which values spread out from that average. Skewness measures the degree of asymmetry in the data's distribution. Finally, correlation analysis determines the strength and direction of the linear relationship between two distinct variables in a research study.

51. (C) Conclusion
The conclusion is the final section of a research report where the researcher synthesizes the findings. It summarizes the primary results, discusses their broader implications, and answers the original research questions. This section provides a sense of closure and helps readers understand the significance of the study's outcomes and how they contribute to the existing knowledge in the specific field.

52. (D) 24
The empirical relationship between central tendency measures states that the mode equals three times the median minus two times the mean. Given a mean of twenty-five and a mode of twenty-two, the equation becomes twenty-two equals three times the median minus fifty. Adding fifty to both sides results in seventy-two. Dividing seventy-two by three yields a median value of twenty-four.

53. (A) Remain unchanged
Standard deviation measures the spread of data points relative to their mean. Subtracting a constant value from every observation shifts the entire distribution along the number line but does not change the distance between individual data points. Since the relative spacing remains identical, the degree of dispersion does not change. Therefore, the standard deviation is independent of any change in the origin.

54. (C) The coefficient of correlation
Regression coefficients identify the slope of the relationship between variables. The geometric mean of the two coefficients, found by taking the square root of their product, equals the correlation coefficient. This value indicates both the strength and direction of the linear association. It is important to note that the correlation coefficient must always carry the same sign as the regression coefficients.

NODIA

55. (B) (a), (b), and (d) only
Probability values are restricted to a range between zero and one. The sum of probabilities for a set of exhaustive and mutually exclusive events must equal exactly one. Bayes' theorem is used to determine conditional probability. However, if events are independent, the probability of both occurring is found through multiplication, not

When comparing more than two independent groups where data is ordinal or does not meet the normality requirements, the Kruskal-Wallis test is appropriate. It is a non-parametric equivalent to the one-way ANOVA. By ranking all data points together across the groups, it determines if there are significant differences between the medians of the populations being studied in the research.

38. (A) The data is in the form of ranks or can be ranked.
Spearman's rank correlation measures the strength and direction of the monotonic relationship between two variables. It is used when data is ordinal or when the assumptions required for Pearson's correlation, such as linearity and normality, are not met. By converting raw data into ranks, it provides a robust way to analyze associations in non-normally distributed or non-linear datasets.

39. (C) To provide context and background for the research problem.
A literature review summarizes existing knowledge and previous studies related to the research topic. Its primary function is to establish a theoretical framework, identify gaps in current understanding, and justify the need for the new investigation. By reviewing relevant publications, researchers demonstrate how their work fits into the broader academic field and provides necessary background information for the readers.

40. (A) (a) and (c) only
Standard error is inversely related to sample size, meaning it decreases as the number of observations increases. Bayes' theorem is a fundamental rule in probability for updating the likelihood of an event based on new evidence. However, Poisson variance equals its mean, and a research design covers more than just analysis. Furthermore, the Kruskal-Wallis test is non-parametric, not parametric.

41. (D) 0
Skewness measures the degree of asymmetry in a probability distribution. In a perfectly symmetrical distribution, such as the normal distribution, the left and right sides are mirror images of each other. In this case, the mean, median, and mode are identical, and there is no skewness. Therefore, the coefficient of skewness for such a balanced distribution is exactly zero.

42. (B) 0.40
The correlation coefficient is calculated as the geometric mean of the two regression coefficients. By multiplying the coefficient of Y on X by the coefficient of X on Y, one obtains the square of the correlation coefficient. In this specific calculation, multiplying zero point eight by zero point two results in zero point sixteen. Taking the square root gives zero point four.

43. (C) Inferential approach
Common approaches to probability include the classical approach, which is based on theoretical reasoning; the empirical approach, based on observed relative frequencies; and the subjective approach, based on personal judgment. Inferential statistics is a branch of mathematics used to draw conclusions about populations from samples, but it is not defined as an actual approach to calculating probability values themselves.

44. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
A binomial distribution is defined by two parameters: the number of trials and the probability of success. The arithmetic mean is calculated by multiplying these two values. Similarly, the variance is found by multiplying the mean by the probability of failure. These formulas are fundamental properties that describe the center and spread of this discrete probability distribution in statistical theory.

45. (B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
Exploratory research is used to investigate ambiguous situations or gain deeper insights into a problem. It is true that this stage is often followed by more formal descriptive or experimental studies. However, the sequence of research types does not explain why exploratory research is conducted in the first place. Its primary purpose remains clarifying undefined problems and developing preliminary research hypotheses.

46. (D) Sampling error
Sampling error is the inherent difference between a value calculated from a sample and the true value of the population. Even

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

65. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Positive skewness occurs when a distribution has an elongated tail on the right side. This tail is caused by the presence of extremely high values or outliers. These large values pull the arithmetic mean upward more than they affect the median or mode. Consequently, in a positively skewed dataset, the mean is greater than the median, which is greater than the mode.

66. (B) Quartile Deviation
Quartile deviation measures dispersion by focusing on the difference between the first and third quartiles, representing the middle fifty percent of the data. Unlike the range, which depends solely on extreme values, or the standard deviation, which is sensitive to outliers because it uses the mean, quartile deviation remains stable. This makes it the preferred measure when datasets contain extreme observations.

67. (D) Positive
Positive correlation exists when two variables change in the same direction. If an increase in one variable is typically followed by an increase in the other, or if both variables decrease together, the relationship is positive. This indicates a direct association between the variables. The strength of this relationship is measured by the correlation coefficient, ranging from zero up to positive one.

68. (A) 1
In probability theory, the likelihood of an event is expressed as a value between zero and one. An impossible event has a probability of zero. Conversely, if an event is absolutely certain to occur under the given conditions, its probability is defined as exactly one. This represents one hundred percent certainty that the outcome will happen in every trial of the experiment.

69. (C) 1 - p
A binomial distribution involves trials with only two possible mutually exclusive outcomes: success and failure. The sum of the probabilities for these two outcomes must equal exactly one because they cover all possibilities. Therefore, if the probability of success is denoted by the letter p, the probability of failure is always calculated by subtracting p from the total probability of one.

70. (B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Different research types serve specific goals. Exploratory research gains background info and defines problems. Descriptive research identifies population characteristics. Causal research determines cause-and-effect relationships through variable manipulation. Finally, applied research focuses on finding immediate, practical solutions for specific real-world challenges. Together, these methods provide a comprehensive toolkit for researchers to investigate various phenomena and answer complex questions about the world.

71. (D) Primary data
Primary data consists of original information gathered firsthand by the researcher to address the specific objectives of a current study. Common methods for collecting this data include surveys, experiments, interviews, and direct observations. Unlike secondary data, which was previously collected by others, primary data is tailored specifically to the researcher's needs, although it is often more expensive and time-consuming.

72. (B) Non-probability sampling
Snowball sampling is a non-probability technique where existing study participants recruit future subjects from among their acquaintances. This method is often used when the target population is rare or hard to reach, such as people with specific medical conditions. Because the selection is not random and relies on social networks, not every population member has an equal or known chance of inclusion.

73. (C) Use the normal distribution to make inferences about the population mean.
The Central Limit Theorem allows researchers to apply normal probability theory to make inferences about population means, even if the underlying population distribution is not normal. By ensuring the sample size is large enough, the sampling distribution of the mean will follow a normal curve. This provides a reliable mathematical basis for hypothesis testing and the construction of precise confidence intervals.

74. (D) No difference or no relationship.
The null hypothesis is a fundamental concept in statistical testing, representing the status quo or a baseline assumption. It states that there is

NODIA

no significant difference between groups or no relationship between the variables being studied. Researchers typically attempt to reject the null hypothesis to provide evidence for an alternative hypothesis that suggests a significant effect or association exists.

75. (A) (a) and (d) only
The z-test is appropriate for large samples where the population variance is known or can be estimated. The Chi-square test is a versatile tool used to determine if attributes are independent or to test the goodness of fit. However, the t-test is used when the variance is unknown, and ANOVA compares group means, not just the variances between the groups.

76. (B) Ordinal data from two independent samples
The Mann-Whitney U test is a non-parametric statistical procedure specifically designed for comparing two independent groups. It is used when the data is measured on an ordinal scale or when the normality assumption for a t-test cannot be met. By analyzing the ranks of the data points, it determines whether there is a significant difference between the distributions of the populations.

77. (B) Conclusion or Discussion
Recommendations for future research are typically placed in the final section of a report, which is the conclusion or discussion. After interpreting the current study's findings and acknowledging its limitations, the researcher suggests specific areas where further investigation is needed. This helps guide other scholars and ensures the continued advancement of knowledge by building upon the insights and challenges identified.

78. (A) Mean
The arithmetic mean is calculated by summing every single value in a dataset and dividing by the total count. Because it incorporates all observations, any extremely large or small value significantly pulls the average toward that outlier. In contrast, the median and mode are determined by position or frequency, making them far more robust against the influence of extreme data points.

79. (C) (Standard Deviation / Mean) × 100
The coefficient of variation is a relative measure of dispersion that expresses the standard deviation as a percentage of the arithmetic mean. By dividing the standard deviation by the mean and multiplying by one hundred, researchers can compare the relative variability between different datasets. This is particularly useful when comparing sets of data with different units of measurement or widely varying scales.

80. (B) (b), (c), and (e) only
The Poisson distribution is discrete, not continuous, as it counts individual occurrences. Research designs are flexible blueprints that can be modified as needed during an investigation. Furthermore, a Type II error involves failing to reject a false null hypothesis, while rejecting a true one is a Type I error. The correlation range and random sampling descriptions provided are actually correct.

81. (B) All of the above
A regression line represents the mathematical relationship between variables and is known by several names. It is called the line of best fit because it minimizes the distance between data points and the line. It is the line of average relationship as it identifies the mean change in variables. Also, it is the line of least squares because of the specific calculation method.

82. (B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
In a binomial distribution, a key requirement is that trials must be independent, meaning one outcome never influences another. Furthermore, the normal distribution is a continuous probability distribution used for measuring variables, unlike discrete distributions used for counting. Therefore, the assertions regarding trial dependency in binomial experiments and the discrete nature of the normal distribution are both mathematically incorrect in statistics.

83. (D) Empirical research
Empirical research relies on direct observation and experimentation to gather data. It is based on tangible evidence and real-world experience rather than purely theoretical or conceptual reasoning. Researchers use this approach to test hypotheses through systematic data collection and analysis. This method ensures that conclusions are derived from verifiable facts observed in the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

environment, making it a foundation of scientific inquiry.

84. (A) Sampling frame
A sampling frame is a comprehensive list or directory of all eligible units within the target population from which a sample is actually drawn. Examples include a list of registered voters or a phone directory. It serves as the physical representation of the population. A well-constructed frame ensures that the sample is representative and that every unit has a known chance.

85. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Chi-square test is categorized as non-parametric because it does not depend on the assumption that the data follows a specific underlying distribution, such as the normal distribution. Instead, it compares observed and expected frequencies within categorical groups. This flexibility makes it ideal for analyzing nominal or ordinal data, where researchers cannot satisfy the strict requirements of parametric statistical tests.

86. (B) Analysis of Variance
ANOVA stands for Analysis of Variance. It is a statistical framework used to test the differences between the means of three or more independent groups. By partitioning the total variation in a dataset into components associated with specific sources, ANOVA determines if group differences are statistically significant. This technique is essential for researchers comparing the effects of different treatments or conditions.

87. (C) Judgment sampling
Judgment sampling, also known as purposive sampling, is a non-probability method where the researcher selects participants based on their own expert knowledge and professional opinion. Because the selection process is subjective rather than random, not all population members have a known or equal chance of being chosen. This distinguishes it from probability methods like systematic, stratified, or cluster sampling which use randomization.

88. (A) c, b, a, d, e
A standard research report follows a logical sequence. It begins with an introduction to define the problem. The literature review follows, providing context from previous studies. Next, the methodology section explains the research procedures. The results and discussion section then presents and interprets the data. Finally, the conclusion summarizes findings and implications, ensuring a clear flow of information for readers.

NODIA

89. (B) Mean = Median = Mode
A distribution is considered perfectly symmetric when the data is balanced equally on both sides of a central peak. In such a distribution, the arithmetic mean, the median, and the mode all coincide at the exact same central point. The frequency curve appears as a balanced bell shape, indicating that there is no skewness toward either the left or right side.

90. (C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Sampling methods use different strategies for selection. Simple random sampling gives every unit an equal and independent chance. Stratified sampling divides the population into subgroups and draws samples from each. Cluster sampling involves dividing the population into groups and sampling entire clusters. Convenience sampling is a non-probability method where selection is based on ease of access for the research team.

91. (B) Coefficient of Variation
Absolute measures of dispersion, like standard deviation, variance, and range, are expressed in the same units as the original data. A relative measure, however, is a unit-less ratio or percentage used for comparison. The coefficient of variation is a primary relative measure, calculated as the ratio of standard deviation to the mean. This allows researchers to compare variability between different datasets.

92. (C) -1 to +1
The correlation coefficient is a normalized statistic that quantifies the linear association between variables. Its value is mathematically constrained to stay within the range of negative one to positive one. A value of negative one indicates perfect negative correlation, while positive one indicates perfect positive correlation.

understanding of phenomena while ensuring that findings are verifiable and scientifically sound.

19. (C) Framework for conducting a research project.
A research design serves as a comprehensive roadmap or blueprint for an investigation. It outlines the specific procedures for data collection, measurement, and analysis. By establishing this framework, researchers ensure that their study remains focused and logical. A well-constructed design maximizes efficiency and reliability, helping to answer the research questions while minimizing potential biases throughout the investigative process.

20. (B) (c), (e) only
Classification involves the logical organization of raw data into meaningful groups based on shared characteristics. This process makes complex information easier to interpret. Additionally, research design acts as a fundamental blueprint that guides the collection and analysis phases. Exploratory research is typically flexible and is used to develop hypotheses, while data collected for the first time is called primary data.

21. (A) Secondary data
Secondary data refers to information that has already been collected, processed, and published by other individuals or organizations for their own purposes. Examples include government reports, academic journals, and historical records. When researchers use this pre-existing information for their own study, they are utilizing secondary sources rather than gathering new, original data directly from respondents or through experiments.

22. (B) Data classification
Data classification is the systematic process of arranging gathered information into distinct classes or groups based on common attributes. This technique simplifies the data and highlights patterns or relationships between variables. By categorizing raw data, researchers can prepare it for effective tabulation and analysis, ensuring that the information is presented in a way that is logical and understandable.

23. (D) Stratified sampling
Stratified sampling is a probability method where the population is divided into homogeneous subgroups called strata. A random sample is then drawn from each subgroup. This ensures that every segment of the population is proportionately represented in the final sample. It is a specific technique used during the data collection phase, unlike hypothesis testing or report writing, which occur later.

24. (A) A census study
A census study involves a complete and comprehensive enumeration of every single unit or member within a target population. Unlike sampling, which examines only a representative subset, a census gathers data from everyone. While this method provides highly accurate and detailed information, it is often more time-consuming, expensive, and logistically difficult compared to conducting a smaller sample survey.

25. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Probability sampling utilizes randomization, ensuring that every element in the population has a calculable and non-zero chance of being included. This mathematical foundation allows researchers to use statistical theory to estimate sampling error and generalize findings to the broader population. Because every unit has a known selection probability, the resulting data is more reliable for making scientific inferences and predictions.

26. (A) Quota sampling
Quota sampling is a non-probability method where researchers select individuals based on specific characteristics to meet a predetermined target. Unlike random sampling, this approach does not ensure that every population member has a known or equal chance of selection. Because the final choice of participants is often subjective, it is harder to estimate sampling errors or generalize the results statistically.

27. (D) Sufficiently large (usually $n > 30$ observations).
The Central Limit Theorem is a cornerstone of statistical theory. it posits that the sampling distribution of the mean will follow a normal distribution regardless of the population's shape, provided the sample size is large enough. Most

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

the resulting variance can never be negative. If all data points are identical, the variance is zero. In all other cases involving variation, the variance will always be a positive numeric value.

103. (C) 0
The angle between two regression lines reflects the strength of the relationship between variables. If the regression lines are perpendicular, it indicates that there is no linear relationship between the two variables. In such a scenario, the correlation coefficient is zero. Conversely, as the lines become closer together, the absolute value of the correlation coefficient increases toward positive or negative one.

104. (D) Conditional probability
Conditional probability is the likelihood of an event occurring given that another event has already happened. This concept is the central foundation of Bayes' theorem, which provides a mathematical formula for updating these probabilities as new evidence is introduced. By focusing on conditional relationships, researchers can refine their models to account for the specific context and information available in a study.

105. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The standard error of the mean represents the variability of sample means. It is mathematically defined as the population standard deviation divided by the square root of the sample size. As the denominator, the square root of n, increases with larger samples, the overall standard error decreases. This means that larger samples provide a more precise and reliable estimate of the population mean.

106. (B) Descriptive research
Descriptive research is designed to provide an accurate portrayal of the characteristics of a specific situation, individual, or group. Its primary objective is to describe "what is" without manipulating variables or determining cause-and-effect. Common methods include surveys, case studies, and observational techniques. This type of research is essential for gathering foundational facts before moving toward more complex causal or experimental investigations.

107. (C) Data collected through a survey for the first time
Primary data consists of original information gathered directly by the researcher specifically for the current investigation. A survey conducted for the first time is a perfect example, as the data is new and tailored to answer the study's unique questions. Textbooks, government publications, and annual reports are considered secondary data because the information was previously collected and published by others.

108. (A) Representative of the population
The most critical quality of a good sample is representativeness. This means the sample must accurately reflect the characteristics, diversity, and proportions of the entire population from which it was drawn. If a sample is representative, researchers can confidently generalize their findings from the small group to the larger population. This validity is more important than mere sample size or selection convenience.

109. (C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
The level of significance, denoted as alpha, represents the probability of committing a Type I error, which is rejecting a true null hypothesis. While a t-test is effectively used to compare the means of two groups, it is not appropriate for comparing three or more groups simultaneously. For analysis involving multiple group means, researchers must use Analysis of Variance, known as ANOVA.

110. (B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Statistical tests are categorized by their specific applications. Rank correlation measures association between ordinal variables, while the Kruskal-Wallis test compares medians across three or more groups. The Mann-Whitney U test evaluates medians between two independent groups. Finally, the Chi-square test is the standard method for testing associations between categorical variables, providing a comprehensive toolkit for diverse data analysis needs.

111. (D) Making a statistical decision and drawing a conclusion.
The hypothesis testing process follows a structured sequence. After stating the hypotheses, setting the significance level, collecting data, and calculating a test statistic, the final step is to make

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

to determine if the resulting relationship is statistically significant. For small to moderate sample sizes, a t-test is used to evaluate the null hypothesis that the true population rank correlation is zero. This test helps determine if the observed association between the ranks is likely to exist in the broader population.

169. (A) Kruskal-Wallis test - Parametric alternative to ANOVA
The Kruskal-Wallis test is correctly used as an alternative to one-way ANOVA, but it is a non-parametric test, not a parametric one. It is based on the ranks of the data rather than the actual values and does not require the assumption of a normal distribution. In contrast, ANOVA is a parametric test that assumes normality and equality of variances among the populations.

170. (B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Statistical hypotheses and errors define the testing framework. The null hypothesis assumes no effect, while the alternative hypothesis represents the researcher's predicted outcome. A Type I error involves rejecting a true null hypothesis, whereas a Type II error occurs when a researcher fails to reject a false null hypothesis. Understanding these definitions is essential for correctly interpreting the results and validity of statistical tests.

171. (D) The data has extreme values (outliers).
The arithmetic mean is calculated using every value in a dataset, making it highly sensitive to extreme outliers that can pull the average away from the center. In contrast, the median is a positional measure representing the middle value. Since it ignores the magnitude of extremes, the median provides a more accurate and representative measure of central tendency in datasets with unusual observations.

172. (A) 400
Variance is a statistical measure that quantifies the degree of spread or dispersion in a population. It is mathematically defined as the square of the standard deviation. If the population standard deviation is twenty, the variance is calculated by multiplying twenty by itself. This results in a variance of four hundred, representing the average squared deviation of data points from the arithmetic mean.

173. (C) Predict the value of a dependent variable based on one or more independent variables.
Regression analysis is a powerful statistical tool used to model and examine the relationship between variables. Its primary goal is to create a mathematical equation that can be used to predict the value of a dependent variable based on known independent variables. By identifying how changes in explanatory factors influence the outcome, regression helps in forecasting and understanding complex systems in research.

174. (D) $p = 0.5$
A binomial distribution is defined by the number of trials and the probability of success. The distribution's shape depends on the value of p. When the probability of success is exactly zero point five, the probability of failure is also zero point five. This perfect balance ensures that the distribution is symmetrical, appearing as a centered bell shape in the probability mass function.

175. (D) (a), (b), (c), and (d)
Data classification can be performed in several ways. Chronological classification organizes data by time, while geographical classification uses location. Qualitative classification focuses on non-numeric attributes like gender. Quantitative classification is based on measurable numeric characteristics such as height. Each method helps researchers organize raw data into a structured format, making it easier to analyze and interpret according to the study's specific objectives.

NODIA

176. (B) Simple random sampling
Simple random sampling is the most basic probability method, where every member of the population has an equal and independent chance of being selected. This technique is most effective when the population is homogeneous, meaning all members share similar characteristics relevant to the study. When significant subgroups exist, other methods like stratified sampling are usually preferred to ensure that every segment is adequately represented.

177. (B) Central Limit Theorem
The Central Limit Theorem is a fundamental principle in statistics. It states that as the sample size increases, the sampling distribution of the mean will follow a normal distribution, regardless

121. (B) Median
The median is the positional average that divides an ordered dataset into two equal halves. Once the data is arranged in ascending or descending order, the median is the middle value. Exactly fifty percent of the observations lie below the median, and fifty percent lie above it. This makes it a robust measure of central tendency, especially in skewed distributions with outliers.

122. (D) Variance
Variance is a fundamental measure of dispersion that quantifies how much data points deviate from the arithmetic mean. It is calculated by taking the average of the squared differences between each value and the mean. Mathematically, the standard deviation is defined as the square root of the variance. Therefore, squaring the standard deviation always yields the variance of the given dataset.

123. (A) Change of origin but not of scale
Regression coefficients identify the slope of the relationship between variables. If a constant is added to or subtracted from all data points, the coefficient remains the same, meaning it is independent of a change in origin. However, if the values are multiplied or divided by a constant, the coefficient changes proportionately, meaning it is dependent on the scale of measurement.

124. (C) $P(A) \times P(B)$
In probability theory, the multiplication rule is used to determine the likelihood of two independent events occurring simultaneously. If event A and event B are independent, the outcome of one does not affect the other. The probability that both events will happen is found by multiplying the probability of event A by the probability of event B, representing their joint occurrence.

125. (B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
Descriptive research focuses on accurately identifying and describing the characteristics of a population or phenomenon. It is true that surveys and observational studies are common methods used to gather this information. However, the use of these specific methods does not define the purpose of descriptive research. Instead, they are simply tools that help researchers achieve the objective of detailed description.

126. (A) Action Research
Action research is a specialized form of applied research that aims to find immediate, practical solutions to localized problems. It is often conducted by practitioners, such as teachers or managers, in their own professional settings. The process involves an iterative cycle of planning, acting, observing, and reflecting to improve specific practices or solve urgent issues within a particular organization or social context.

127. (D) Textbooks
Primary data collection involve gathering original information directly from respondents or through direct observation. Methods like interviews, questionnaires, and observation allow researchers to collect data tailored to their specific study. Textbooks, however, contain information that has already been compiled and published by others. Therefore, textbooks are considered secondary sources of data rather than primary methods for original data collection.

128. (B) Distribution of the values of the sample means from all possible samples.
A sampling distribution of the mean is a theoretical probability distribution. It is created by taking all possible random samples of a specific size from a population and calculating the mean for each one. This distribution illustrates how the sample mean varies from one sample to another. It is a fundamental concept that underlies the mathematical principles of statistical inference and hypothesis testing.

129. (C) Correctly rejecting a false null hypothesis.
The power of a statistical test represents its ability to detect an effect when one truly exists. It is the probability of correctly rejecting the null hypothesis when it is false. A higher power reduces the risk of committing a Type II error. Factors that increase the power of a test include a larger sample size, a larger effect size, and a higher significance level.

130. (B) c, b, a
Non-parametric tests are often paired with parametric counterparts. The Mann-Whitney U test is the non-parametric equivalent to the

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

independent samples t-test. The Kruskal-Wallis test is the equivalent to ANOVA for multiple groups. Finally, Spearman's rank correlation serves as the non-parametric alternative to Pearson's correlation coefficient. This specific sequence aligns them correctly according to their parametric statistical purposes.

131. (B) Letter of transmittal
The main body of a research report consists of the core sections that detail the study, including the introduction, methodology, results, and discussion. These parts provide the essential information needed to understand the research process and findings. A letter of transmittal, however, is a preliminary document used to formally deliver the report to the recipient and is not part of the body.

132. (A) Mean > Median > Mode
A positively skewed distribution is characterized by an elongated tail on the right side, caused by a few extremely high values. These outliers pull the arithmetic mean toward the right more than they affect the median. The mode remains at the peak of the curve. Consequently, the relationship in a positively skewed dataset is that the mean is the largest value.

133. (B) Regression coefficients
The correlation coefficient measures the strength and direction of the linear relationship between two variables. Mathematically, it is defined as the geometric mean of the two regression coefficients. This is calculated by taking the square root of the product of the regression coefficient of Y on X and the regression coefficient of X on Y. Both coefficients must share the same sign.

134. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
The Poisson distribution serves as a limiting case for the binomial distribution when the number of trials is very large and the probability of success is very small. Additionally, the normal distribution provides a reliable approximation for the binomial distribution when the number of trials is large enough that the product of trials and probability is at least five for both outcomes.

135. (B) (b) and (d) only
Stratified sampling is a probability method that involves dividing the population into homogeneous subgroups called strata to ensure accurate representation. Simple random sampling ensures that every possible sample of a specific size has an equal probability of being selected. Convenience sampling is non-probability, not probability, and cluster sampling involves heterogeneous groups within the clusters, rather than homogeneous ones like in stratified sampling.

136. (B) $\sigma / \sqrt{n}$
The standard error of the mean identifies the standard deviation of the sampling distribution. It is calculated by dividing the population standard deviation by the square root of the sample size. This formula shows that as the sample size increases, the standard error decreases, meaning the sample mean becomes a more precise and reliable estimate of the true population parameter in research studies.

137. (B) Parametric test
A parametric test is a statistical procedure that relies on specific assumptions about the parameters of the population from which the data is drawn. The most common assumption is that the population follows a normal distribution. Examples include the t-test, z-test, and ANOVA. These tests are generally more powerful than non-parametric alternatives when their underlying assumptions are met by the data.

138. (A) Two variances
In the Analysis of Variance, the F-statistic is the primary test metric. It is calculated as the ratio of two distinct variances: the variance between the group means and the variance within the groups. If the variance between groups is significantly larger than the variance within groups, the resulting F-value will be high, leading to the rejection of the null hypothesis.

139. (C) It is a measure of the lack of symmetry in a distribution.
Skewness is a statistical term used to define the degree of asymmetry in a dataset's distribution. While a perfectly symmetric distribution has its data balanced around the center, a skewed distribution has an elongated tail on one side. Skewness identifies whether the data is concentrated more at the lower or higher ends,

NODIA

providing insights into the shape and balance of the frequency.

140. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Statistical concepts serve various roles in analysis. Bayes' theorem updates probabilities with new information, while the Central Limit Theorem explains the shape of sampling distributions. The z-test is a hypothesis test for large samples with known population variance. ANOVA is used to compare means across more than two populations. Together, these tools form a comprehensive framework for making statistical inferences and decisions.

141. (D) The proportion of variation in the dependent variable explained by the independent variable.
The coefficient of determination is the square of the correlation coefficient. It measures the percentage of the total variation in the dependent variable that can be predicted or explained by the independent variable in a regression model. A higher value indicates that the model provides a better fit for the data, showing a stronger predictive relationship between the variables being analyzed in the study.

142. (B) Accepting a false H0
A Type II error occurs when a researcher fails to reject a null hypothesis that is actually false. This means the study failed to detect a significant effect or relationship that truly exists in the population. The probability of committing this error is denoted by the letter beta. Reducing the risk of a Type II error usually involves increasing the sample size or power.

143. (D) Exploratory research
Exploratory research is conducted at the early stages of an investigation when the researcher has little information about a problem. Its goal is to gain preliminary insights, clarify ambiguous concepts, and develop formal hypotheses for later testing. It is characterized by its flexible and informal nature, often utilizing small samples and qualitative methods like in-depth interviews or pilot studies to gather information.

144. (A) Systematic sampling
Systematic sampling is a probability method where researchers select every kth unit from a list of the population. The process begins by choosing a random starting point between one and k. This method is simpler to implement than simple random sampling when a complete list of the population is available, and it ensures an even spread of the sample across the entire list.

145. (A) (a), (b), and (c) only
Non-parametric tests are valuable because they do not assume a normal distribution and can be used with nominal or ordinal data. The Mann-Whitney U test is a standard non-parametric procedure. While versatile, these tests are generally less powerful than parametric tests when the data actually meets parametric assumptions. This means they may require larger sample sizes to detect significant effects or relationships.

146. (B) Abstract or Executive Summary
An abstract or executive summary provides a brief and comprehensive overview of the entire research report. It typically includes the research problem, methodology, key findings, and primary conclusions. Placed at the very beginning of the report, it allows readers to quickly understand the core essence of the study without having to read the full document, helping them decide if the research is relevant.

147. (B) 0.6
Karl Pearson's coefficient of skewness can be calculated using the mean, median, and standard deviation. The formula is three times the difference between the mean and the median, divided by the standard deviation. Given a mean of fifty, a median of forty-eight, and a standard deviation of ten, the calculation is three times two divided by ten, which equals zero point six.

148. (A) It has the same unit as the original variables.
The correlation coefficient is a normalized, unit-less measure of linear association. Because it is calculated as a ratio, the original units of measurement cancel out, allowing for comparisons between different types of data. It is independent of the change of origin and scale and always ranges from negative one to positive one. Additionally, it is the geometric mean of the regression coefficients.

149. (C) $\sqrt{\mu}$
A unique characteristic of the Poisson distribution is that its arithmetic mean is exactly equal to its

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

variance. Both are represented by the parameter mu. Since the standard deviation is defined as the square root of the variance, the standard deviation for any Poisson distribution is simply the square root of mu. This property simplifies the analysis of rare event counts in statistics.

150. (B) (a), (c), and (e) only
Probability sampling methods rely on random selection to ensure every population member has a known chance of inclusion. This includes simple random sampling, cluster sampling, and stratified sampling. In contrast, quota sampling and snowball sampling are non-probability methods because they involve subjective choices or social networks rather than randomization. Only probability methods allow for the statistical estimation of sampling errors and generalizations.

151. (B) Mode
Qualitative data, also known as categorical data, represents attributes or labels rather than numeric values. Since you cannot mathematically average labels or find their middle point in an ordered set, the mean and median are generally not applicable. The mode, which identifies the most frequent category or attribute, is the only appropriate measure of central tendency for nominal qualitative data sets.

152. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
The range is a simple measure of dispersion calculated as the difference between the maximum and minimum values, making it highly sensitive to extreme outliers. In contrast, the interquartile range focuses on the middle fifty percent of the data, between the first and third quartiles. By ignoring the extremes, it provides a measure of spread that remains stable even when outliers are present.

153. (D) Error term or residual
In regression analysis, the line of best fit represents the predicted values for a dependent variable. The difference between the actual observed value and the value predicted by the regression equation is called the error term or residual. These residuals represent the variation in the data that the model fails to explain. Analyzing residuals is vital for evaluating the accuracy and assumptions.

154. (A) 0.5
The classical approach to probability assumes all outcomes are equally likely. A fair coin has exactly two mutually exclusive outcomes: heads or tails. Since each side has an equal chance, the probability of getting a head is calculated by dividing the one favorable outcome by the two total possible outcomes. This results in a probability of zero point five, or fifty percent.

155. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Non-probability sampling methods, such as convenience or judgment sampling, rely on the researcher's choice rather than random selection. Because the probability of selecting any specific population member is unknown, researchers cannot apply the mathematical principles of probability theory to estimate sampling errors. This limitation means that findings from non-probability samples cannot be statistically generalized to the larger population with known confidence.

156. (B) Causal research
Causal research, also known as explanatory research, is designed to identify cause-and-effect relationships between variables. It involves manipulating an independent variable under controlled conditions to observe its direct impact on a dependent variable. This type of research goes beyond describing associations by attempting to prove that one factor is responsible for changes in another, typically through the use of experiments.

157. (D) Data editing
Data editing is the critical process of reviewing raw data to identify and correct errors, inconsistencies, or omissions. This step occurs after data collection and before analysis. Editors ensure that the data is complete, accurate, and consistently recorded. By cleaning the data at this stage, researchers improve the overall quality and reliability of the final results and minimize potential bias in the analysis.

158. (B) $\sqrt{(pq/n)}$
The standard error of a proportion measures the variability of a sample proportion across different samples. It is calculated by taking the square root of the product of the probability of success and the probability of failure, divided by the sample

NODIA

size. This formula illustrates that the precision of a proportion estimate increases as the sample size becomes larger, reducing the overall error.

159. (C) z-test
The z-test is the appropriate statistical procedure for comparing the means of two large samples, typically defined as having more than thirty observations. Because the sample size is large, the sampling distribution of the mean is assumed to be normal according to the Central Limit Theorem. This allows researchers to test for significant differences between group averages using the standard normal distribution.

160. (B) b, a, c, d
Hypothesis testing follows a specific chronological order to ensure statistical validity. First, the researcher states the null and alternative hypotheses. Second, the significance level is established to define decision criteria. Third, the data is collected and the test statistic is computed. Finally, the researcher compares the statistic to critical values to make a formal decision and draw a concluding research inference.

161. (D) Supplementary material, such as questionnaires or detailed tables.
An appendix is a section at the end of a research report used for including supplementary information that is too detailed or bulky for the main text. This may include copies of survey instruments, complex mathematical proofs, raw data tables, or detailed maps. Appendices allow the main report to remain concise and focused while providing interested readers with access to the underlying materials.

162. (B) Three times the old mean.
The arithmetic mean is sensitive to linear transformations of the data. If every single observation in a dataset is multiplied by a constant value, the new mean will also be equal to the original mean multiplied by that same constant. Therefore, if each of the ten values is multiplied by three, the resulting average for the new dataset will be exactly three times larger.

163. (A) Quartiles
Bowley's coefficient of skewness is a measure of asymmetry that relies on positional averages rather than moments. It is calculated using the first, second, and third quartiles of a distribution. Because it is based on quartiles, this measure is particularly useful when dealing with open-ended distributions or when the dataset contains extreme outliers that might distort mean-based measures of statistical skewness.

164. (C) Equal to +1 or -1
In regression analysis, the two regression lines (Y on X and X on Y) generally intersect at the mean values. If the correlation between the variables is perfect, meaning the coefficient is either positive one or negative one, all data points fall exactly on a single straight line. In this unique scenario, both regression lines coincide and become identical to each other.

165. (D) 0
The normal distribution is the primary example of a perfectly symmetrical distribution. Its frequency curve is a balanced bell shape centered on the mean. In any symmetric distribution, the data on the left side of the center mirrors the data on the right. Consequently, there is no lack of symmetry, and the calculated value for skewness in a normal distribution is zero.

166. (B) Exploratory Research Design
Exploratory research design is used in the initial stages of a study when the problem is not clearly defined or lacks a formal structure. It focuses on identifying the information needed to better understand the situation and refine research objectives. This design is highly flexible and qualitative, helping researchers discover insights that can lead to more conclusive descriptive or causal research later.

167. (C) Cluster sampling
Cluster sampling is a probability sampling method where the population is divided into naturally occurring groups or clusters, such as geographic zones. Instead of sampling individuals from every group, the researcher randomly selects a few entire clusters and studies every member within them. This approach is often more cost-effective and logistically feasible when the population is widely dispersed across a large area.

168. (A) t-test
When researchers calculate Spearman's rank correlation coefficient, they often need

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

a decision. The researcher compares the results to the critical values or p-value to either reject or fail to reject the null hypothesis, finally drawing a meaningful conclusion based on the evidence.

112. (B) Arithmetic Mean
The arithmetic mean is the most frequently utilized measure of central tendency in statistics. It provides a single value that represents the mathematical center of a dataset by incorporating every observation. Its popularity stems from its clear algebraic properties and its central role in more advanced statistical calculations, such as variance, standard deviation, and various inferential tests like t-tests and ANOVA.

113. (C) Asymmetry of a distribution
Skewness is a statistical measure used to describe the lack of symmetry in a probability distribution. A perfectly symmetric distribution has zero skewness. If the data tails off more toward the right, it is positively skewed, while a tail toward the left indicates negative skewness. Skewness helps researchers understand whether data points are balanced or concentrated more on one side of the center.

114. (D) Absence of linear correlation
A correlation coefficient of zero indicates that there is no linear relationship between the two variables being studied. Changes in one variable do not provide any information about the expected changes in the other in a straight-line fashion. However, it is important to note that a zero correlation does not rule out the existence of a non-linear or curved relationship between them.

115. (B) (b), (c), and (d) only
The Poisson distribution is a discrete probability model, not a continuous one. Its unique mathematical properties ensure that the mean and variance are perfectly equal. It is specifically used to describe the number of independent events occurring within a fixed interval of time or space. Key requirements include a constant average rate of occurrence and that events must happen independently of each other.

116. (B) After defining the research problem
Selecting a research design is a critical step that occurs immediately after the research problem has been clearly identified and defined. The nature of the problem dictates whether an exploratory, descriptive, or causal design is most appropriate. By defining the problem first, the researcher ensures that the design effectively provides the necessary framework and procedures to gather and analyze the required data.

117. (B) Spatial classification
Spatial classification, also known as geographical classification, involves organizing data according to geographic locations such as countries, states, cities, or regions. This method is used to highlight patterns or differences that occur across different areas. Unlike chronological classification, which uses time, or quantitative classification, which uses numeric values, spatial classification focuses entirely on the physical or administrative location of the observations.

118. (A) Systematic sampling
Systematic sampling is a probability sampling technique where every kth element in a population list is selected after a random starting point. Because the initial start is random, every unit has a known and equal chance of being included. In contrast, quota, snowball, and convenience sampling are non-probability methods because they rely on subjective selection or non-random processes during the study.

NODIA

119. (C) Interval estimation
Interval estimation involves using sample data to calculate a range of values, known as a confidence interval, within which the true population parameter is likely to fall. Unlike point estimation, which provides only a single value, interval estimation accounts for the uncertainty and variability of the sampling process. This approach gives researchers more information about the precision and reliability of their estimates.

120. (A) (a) and (d) only
The z-test requires either a large sample size or a known population standard deviation. When the strict assumptions of parametric tests like ANOVA are not met, the Kruskal-Wallis test serves as a valid non-parametric alternative. However, the Chi-square test does not compare means, ANOVA is parametric, and report writing is the final, rather than the first, research step.

of the original population's shape. This occurs even for skewed or non-normal populations. This theorem justifies the use of parametric tests like the z-test and t-test for large samples in scientific research.

178. (A) The sample size is large (n>30) and population variance is known.
A z-test is a parametric statistical test used to determine if there is a significant difference between means. It is specifically appropriate when the sample size is large, typically exceeding thirty observations, because the sampling distribution becomes normal. Additionally, the z-test requires that the population variance is known. If the variance is unknown or the sample is small, the t-test is used instead.

179. (C) To determine if three or more independent samples are from the same population.
The Kruskal-Wallis H-test is a non-parametric procedure used to compare the medians of three or more independent groups. It tests the null hypothesis that all samples originate from the same distribution. By ranking all data points together across the groups, it identifies if at least one group significantly differs from the others, making it a robust alternative to the one-way ANOVA.

180. (C) (a), (b), (c), and (e) only
The methodology section of a research report describes the technical procedures used in the study. It typically includes the research design, sampling methods, data collection techniques, and the specific statistical tools used for analysis. A summary of findings is not part of the methodology; instead, it belongs in the results or conclusion sections where the outcomes of the analysis are presented.

181. (B) Median
In an open-ended classification, the lower limit of the first class or the upper limit of the last class is not specified. Because the arithmetic mean requires all values to be known, it cannot be calculated for such data. The median, however, is a positional measure that only depends on the middle values. This makes the median the most suitable measure.

182. (D) Negatively skewed
Negative skewness is indicated by a coefficient of skewness with a value less than zero. In such a distribution, the frequency curve has an elongated tail on the left side, pointing toward the lower values. This shape suggests that while most observations cluster at the higher end, a few extremely low values pull the arithmetic mean down, making it smaller than the median.

183. (C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
The coefficient of correlation is a pure number and remains independent of the units used to measure the variables. However, regression coefficients represent the change in one variable per unit change in another. Consequently, if the units of measurement for either variable are changed, the value of the regression coefficient will also change. Therefore, regression coefficients are dependent on the scale of measurement.

184. (A) 68.27%
For any normal distribution, the area under the curve is distributed according to the empirical rule. Approximately sixty-eight point twenty-seven percent of all observations fall within one standard deviation of the arithmetic mean. Moving further out, about ninety-five point forty-five percent fall within two standard deviations, and ninety-nine point seventy-three percent are contained within three standard deviations from the central mean value.

185. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Primary data is often considered more reliable for a specific research problem because it is gathered firsthand by the researcher. This allows the study to be tailored specifically to the research objectives, ensuring that the information collected is relevant and accurate. Because the researcher controls the collection process, they can verify the data's quality, which may not be possible with secondary.

186. (B) The selection of sample units is based on the judgment of the researcher.
Non-probability sampling is characterized by the absence of random selection. Instead, the researcher uses their own judgment, convenience, or specific quotas to choose the sample units. Because selection is subjective, not every member of the population has a known

NODIA

or equal chance of being included. This means that sampling error cannot be calculated, and results cannot be statistically generalized to the population.

187. (C) A population parameter
An interval estimate provides a range of values, calculated from sample data, within which an unknown population parameter is expected to fall with a certain level of confidence. Unlike point estimation, which gives only a single value, interval estimation accounts for the potential error and variability in the sampling process. This provides a more comprehensive and realistic assessment of the true population value.

188. (D) $n1 + n2 - 2$
Degrees of freedom in a t-test represent the number of independent pieces of information available for estimating population parameters. For a test involving the difference between the means of two independent samples, the degrees of freedom are calculated by adding the sizes of both samples and subtracting two. This adjustment accounts for the estimation of the two separate sample means during the calculation.

189. (B) The data can be ranked but not measured quantitatively.
The rank correlation test is a non-parametric procedure used to measure the association between variables when the data consists of ranks or when the variables can only be ordered. It is particularly valuable for qualitative data that cannot be assigned exact numeric values. Because it uses ranks rather than raw data, it is also robust against outliers and does not require normality.

190. (A) To communicate the research findings to the intended audience.
The primary purpose of a research report is to document and communicate the study's process, findings, and conclusions to the relevant audience, such as scholars, policymakers, or clients. It ensures that the knowledge gained from the research is shared and can be evaluated or utilized by others. A well-written report provides the necessary details for peer review, replication, and practical application.

191. (C) Standard Deviation
Standard deviation is considered the most superior measure of dispersion because it utilizes every single observation in a dataset. By calculating the average distance of each data point from the arithmetic mean, it provides a comprehensive and mathematically precise assessment of variability. Its properties make it essential for more advanced statistical analysis, unlike the range or quartile deviation which ignore many data points.

192. (D) $-1 \leq r \leq 1$
The correlation coefficient is a normalized measure of the linear relationship between two variables. Its value is mathematically constrained to fall between negative one and positive one, inclusive. A value of negative one indicates a perfect inverse relationship, while positive one indicates a perfect direct relationship. A zero value represents no linear association. Values outside this range are impossible in standard correlation theory.

193. (B) Its mean, μ
The Poisson distribution is defined by a single parameter, which is its arithmetic mean. In this discrete probability distribution, the mean represents the average rate at which events occur within a fixed interval. A unique property of the Poisson distribution is that its variance is also equal to its mean. Therefore, knowing only the mean is sufficient to describe the entire distribution's shape.

194. (B) Convenience sampling
Convenience sampling is a non-probability sampling method where the researcher selects participants based on their easy accessibility and proximity. While this approach is often the fastest and least expensive way to gather data, it is highly prone to selection bias. Because participants are chosen because they are conveniently available rather than randomly, the sample is unlikely to be representative of the broader population.

195. (A) A p-value greater than the significance level requires rejection of H0.
In hypothesis testing, the p-value is compared to the significance level to make a decision. If the p-value is less than or equal to the significance level, the researcher rejects the null hypothesis. However, if the p-value is greater than the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

significance level, the researcher fails to reject the null hypothesis. Therefore, the statement claiming that a higher p-value requires rejection is incorrect.

196. (C) Correlational
Research designs are typically categorized as exploratory, descriptive, or causal based on the study's objectives. Exploratory designs gather preliminary information, descriptive designs portray population characteristics, and causal designs test for cause-and-effect relationships. While correlational analysis is a specific statistical technique used to measure relationships between variables, it is not classified as a primary research design framework in most methodologies.

197. (B) Mode = 3 Median - 2 Mean
In a moderately asymmetrical or skewed distribution, the mean, median, and mode follow a consistent empirical relationship. This relationship is mathematically expressed by the formula: mode equals three times the median minus two times the arithmetic mean. This formula allows researchers to estimate the value of one measure of central tendency when the other two are known, providing a useful tool for analysis.

198. (A) The same as the sign of the correlation coefficient
The correlation coefficient and both regression coefficients (Y on X and X on Y) are mathematically linked. A key property of this relationship is that all three coefficients must always carry the same algebraic sign. If the variables are positively correlated, both regression slopes will be positive. If they are negatively correlated, both slopes will be negative. This ensures consistency in the directional relationship.

199. (C) 1
The normal distribution is a probability density function, and a fundamental requirement for all such functions is that the total area under the curve must equal exactly one. This represents one hundred percent of the total probability for all possible outcomes. The curve is perfectly symmetrical, with fifty percent of the area on either side of the mean, ensuring a balanced probability distribution.

200. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Non-parametric tests often serve as alternatives when parametric assumptions are not met. The Mann-Whitney U test corresponds to the independent samples t-test, while the Kruskal-Wallis H-test is the equivalent to ANOVA. Spearman's rank correlation is used instead of Pearson's coefficient for ordinal data. Finally, the Chi-Square Goodness-of-Fit test compares observed data against a theoretical distribution, which is a fundamental statistical concept.

NODIA

201. (B) The seriousness depends on the context of the research problem
The relative seriousness of Type I and Type II errors varies depending on the specific research application. In medical trials, a Type I error (claiming a drug works when it does not) might be life-threatening. In other contexts, a Type II error (failing to detect a useful treatment) could be worse. Researchers must weigh these risks and set significance levels accordingly during the study.

202. (A) Identifying and defining a research problem
The research process begins with identifying and clearly defining the research problem. This foundational step involves recognizing a gap in knowledge or a specific challenge that needs investigation. A well-defined problem provides the necessary direction for the entire study, guiding the formulation of hypotheses, the selection of a research design, and the choice of appropriate methods for data collection and analysis.

203. (B) Population units
A sampling frame is an essential component of the sampling process, consisting of a physical or digital list of all individual units within the target population. For example, a list of all students enrolled in a university would serve as a sampling frame. It provides the researcher with a way to identify and select the specific units that will be included in the sample.

204. (D) Range
The range is the simplest measure of dispersion in a dataset. It is calculated as the mathematical difference between the largest value and the smallest value. While it provides a quick and easy-to-understand estimate of the total spread,

non-linear way, such as a curved or U-shaped pattern, which correlation cannot detect.

242. (B) 16
In a binomial distribution, the mean equals np and the variance equals npq. Given a mean of four and a variance of three, dividing the variance by the mean gives a q value of zero point seventy-five. Since p equals one minus q, p is zero point twenty-five. Dividing the mean of four by p results in sixteen total trials in the distribution.

243. (D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.
A research design is not a single method for collecting data; rather, it is a comprehensive blueprint that outlines the entire strategy for an investigation. It provides the logical structure and procedures for data collection, measurement, and analysis. While it incorporates data collection methods, its role is far broader, ensuring that the study addresses the research problem in a focused and coherent manner.

244. (A) Simple random sampling
Simple random sampling is the fundamental probability method where every individual in the population has an equal and independent chance of selection. This is often achieved using random number tables or computer generators. Because every possible sample of a given size has the same probability of being chosen, this method minimizes selection bias and allows for valid statistical inferences about the population.

245. (B) Kruskal-Wallis H-test
The Kruskal-Wallis H-test is a non-parametric statistical procedure used as an alternative to the one-way ANOVA. It is used to compare the medians of three or more independent groups when the data is ordinal or when the assumption of a normal distribution is violated. By analyzing the ranks of all observations, it determines if significant differences exist between the groups being studied.

246. (C) Research report
The research report is the final and most critical output of the investigative process. It synthesizes all previous steps, including problem definition, methodology, data collection, and analysis, into a single document. Its primary purpose is to clearly communicate the findings and conclusions to the intended audience, ensuring that the research is documented and can be used to inform future studies or decisions.

247. (D) 5
The mode is the measure of central tendency that identifies the value occurring most frequently in a dataset. In the given series of numbers, the value five appears three times, while two appears twice and all other numbers appear only once. Since five has the highest frequency of occurrence, it is defined as the mode for this specific set of numeric observations.

248. (B) Change of origin
Standard deviation measures the spread of data points relative to their arithmetic mean. If a constant is added to or subtracted from every value in the set, the entire distribution shifts together. This change of origin does not alter the distances between the data points. Therefore, the standard deviation remains identical, making it independent of any changes in the origin of the dataset.

249. (B) Negative
In regression analysis, the correlation coefficient is calculated as the geometric mean of the two regression coefficients. A fundamental mathematical property is that the correlation coefficient must always carry the same algebraic sign as the regression coefficients. Therefore, if both regression coefficients are negative, it indicates an inverse relationship, and the resulting correlation coefficient will also be a negative value.

250. (A) Test the research design and methodology on a small scale.
A pilot study is a small-scale, preliminary version of a larger research project. Its primary purpose is to test the feasibility of the research design, evaluate data collection instruments like questionnaires, and identify potential problems before the full study begins. By conducting this "trial run," researchers can refine their procedures, save resources, and improve the overall quality and reliability of the final investigation.

251. (B) The mean is sensitive to extreme values, whereas the median is less affected by outliers.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

provided regarding their classification are both mathematically incorrect.

214. (C) Independent variable
In a regression equation of Y on X, the variables serve distinct roles. The variable Y is the dependent variable, representing the outcome being predicted. The variable X is the independent variable, also known as the explanatory variable, which is used to explain the variation in Y. The relationship shows how changes in X influence the expected value of the dependent variable Y.

215. (B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
A sample is correctly defined as a representative subset of a larger population. It is true that studying a sample is often more practical, faster, and less expensive than conducting a full census. However, the feasibility of sampling does not define what a sample is. Instead, it explains why researchers choose to use samples rather than studying entire populations in their research projects.

216. (B) Cannot both occur at the same time.
Mutually exclusive events are those that have no outcomes in common. If one event occurs, it is impossible for the other to happen simultaneously during a single trial of an experiment. For example, when tossing a coin, the results of "heads" and "tails" are mutually exclusive. In probability calculations, the likelihood of either occurring is the sum of their individual probabilities.

217. (C) Mean = Median = Mode
The normal distribution is defined by its perfect bell-shaped symmetry around the central peak. In this specific mathematical model, the arithmetic mean, the median, and the mode are all located at the exact same point in the middle of the distribution. This equality signifies that the distribution is balanced, with exactly half of the observations falling on either side of the center.

218. (D) The goodness of fit and association of attributes.
The Chi-square test is a versatile non-parametric tool used for two primary purposes. First, it tests the "goodness of fit" to see if an observed sample distribution matches a theoretical distribution. Second, it evaluates the "association of attributes" to determine if two categorical variables are independent. It is widely used because it does not require assumptions about population normality or parameters.

219. (A) Convenience sampling
Convenience sampling is a non-probability technique where the researcher selects subjects who are most easily accessible. Interviewing people at a shopping mall is a classic example because the researcher chooses participants based on their immediate presence at a specific location. While convenient, this method is highly prone to bias and does not allow for a truly representative sample of the broader population.

220. (A) d, b, a, c
Measures of central tendency and dispersion vary in their sensitivity to outliers. The mode is the least affected because it only depends on the most frequent value. The median is also robust as it is based on position. The arithmetic mean is more sensitive because it uses every value. Finally, the range is the most affected as it depends entirely on the extreme observations.

221. (B) Wilcoxon signed-rank test
The Wilcoxon signed-rank test is a non-parametric statistical procedure used for comparing two related or paired samples. It is the non-parametric equivalent of the paired-samples t-test. Researchers use this test when the data is ordinal or when the differences between the paired observations do not follow a normal distribution. It analyzes the magnitude and direction of the differences between the pairs.

NODIA

222. (B) The correlation coefficient (absolute value)
The coefficient of determination, r-squared, measures the proportion of variation in a dependent variable explained by a regression model. By taking the square root of this value, one obtains the absolute value of the correlation coefficient, r. This resulting value indicates the strength of the linear relationship between the variables. The sign of the correlation must be determined from the regression slope.

223. (A) Correlational Research
Correlational research is used to identify and quantify the statistical relationship between

278. (B) Data classification by attribute.
Organizing information into homogeneous groups based on common qualitative characteristics is a key part of the research process. Sorting employees by their specific department, such as marketing or finance, utilizes attributes rather than numerical values. This structured arrangement is necessary for effective data analysis, allowing researchers to compare different segments of a population based on their inherent qualities.

279. (C) Chronological.
When data is classified based on time intervals, such as months, years, or days, it follows a chronological basis. This organization allows for the analysis of trends, seasonality, and changes over a specific period. It is essential for business managers to track performance sequentially, ensuring that time-based patterns are clearly identified and interpreted during the statistical analysis process.

280. (D) The potential lack of specificity for the research problem.
Because secondary data was originally gathered for a different objective, it may not perfectly align with the current researcher's needs. It might lack the required level of detail or fail to cover the specific context of the new study. This mismatch can limit the data's utility, forcing the researcher to acknowledge gaps or inaccuracies in their specific analysis.

281. (A) Every element in the population has a known and non-zero chance of selection.
The defining feature of this sampling approach is that every individual in the population has a calculable and positive chance of being included. This objectivity is essential for making valid statistical inferences and generalizing results back to the entire population. It allows researchers to estimate the margin of error and ensures the sample remains a representative subset of the aggregate.

282. (B) Convenience sampling.
Selecting participants based on their immediate availability or proximity to the researcher is a non-probability method known as convenience sampling. While easy and inexpensive to implement, it does not give every population member a known chance of selection. This often results in a biased sample that may not represent the broader population, limiting the generalizability of the research findings.

283. (B) limits the ability to generalize findings to the whole population.
Methods that rely on researcher judgment or convenience rather than random selection carry a high risk of bias. Because not every member of the population has a chance to be chosen, the resulting sample may not be representative. This lack of representativeness severely hinders the researcher's ability to apply the study's conclusions to the entire population with statistical confidence.

284. (A) stratified sampling.
This probability sampling technique involves dividing a heterogeneous population into distinct, homogeneous subgroups called strata. A random sample is then drawn from each subgroup to ensure that all segments of the population are adequately represented. This method increases the precision of the overall estimates by accounting for known variations within the different categories of the studied population.

285. (C) Probability sampling.
The ability to draw statistical inferences about a large aggregate from a smaller subset is the primary strength of this approach. Because it relies on random selection where every element has a known chance of being picked, researchers can use mathematical theory to generalize findings. This provides a measurable level of confidence and allows for the estimation of population parameters accurately.

286. (D) For a large sample size, the sampling distribution of the mean approximates a normal distribution.
This foundational theorem explains that as the size of a sample increases, the distribution of its mean tends to follow a normal curve. This approximation occurs regardless of the original population's distribution shape. It is a critical concept because it justifies the use of normal distribution methods in various statistical tests, provided the sample size is sufficiently large for the theorem.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

coefficients (Y on X and X on Y) must always have the same algebraic sign. This is because both are derived from the same covariance between the variables. Therefore, it is impossible for one regression coefficient to be positive while the other is negative in any valid statistical dataset or calculation.

233. (C) A sample survey
Standard error is a statistical concept specifically associated with sample surveys. it quantifies the variability of a sample statistic, such as the mean, across different samples. Because standard error measures the degree of uncertainty introduced by studying only a subset of the population, it is not applicable to census studies, where the entire population is measured and no sampling error exists.

234. (D) More than two sample means
In the Analysis of Variance, the F-test is used to evaluate whether there are significant differences among the means of three or more groups. The test compares the variation between the group averages to the variation within the groups themselves. If the resulting F-ratio is high, it provides evidence that at least one of the population means is statistically different from the others.

235. (B) (a), (b), and (d) only
A research design acts as a roadmap, guiding the study from start to finish. Data classification is the process of organizing raw information into logical groups for better understanding. Report writing is also an essential final phase. However, primary data is original information collected for the first time, not secondary data, which refers to pre-existing information collected by other people or organizations.

236. (B) Questionnaire
A questionnaire is a data collection instrument consisting of a series of written questions that respondents complete independently. The researcher or enumerator is not present to ask the questions or record the answers. This method is efficient for gathering information from large or geographically dispersed groups and ensures anonymity. It differs from a schedule, where an enumerator reads questions and records the responses themselves.

237. (B) Harmonic Mean
The harmonic mean is a specialized measure of central tendency used for averaging rates and ratios, such as speeds or prices. It is calculated as the reciprocal of the arithmetic mean of the reciprocals of the data points. This measure is particularly effective in situations where the variable is expressed in terms of units per time or distance, providing a more accurate average.

238. (A) Less than 3
Kurtosis identifies the peakedness or flatness of a probability distribution relative to a normal distribution. A normal distribution has a kurtosis value of exactly three, which is called mesokurtic. A distribution that is flatter and has thinner tails than a normal distribution is described as platykurtic. For such distributions, the calculated value of kurtosis is always less than the baseline of three.

NODIA

239. (C) 1% and 5%
The level of significance, denoted as alpha, represents the probability of committing a Type I error. In most scientific research, researchers typically set this level at either five percent or one percent. A five percent level means there is a five percent chance of rejecting a true null hypothesis. These standard thresholds balance the risk of false positives while maintaining statistical rigor in testing.

240. (B) (b), (c), and (e) only
The z-test is a parametric, not non-parametric, procedure. The Kruskal-Wallis test is used for comparing medians across three or more groups, not just two. Furthermore, research report writing should be objective and unbiased, rather than subjective and persuasive. These common misunderstandings can lead to errors in research design and the interpretation of statistical results within the broader scientific community.

241. (D) There is no linear relationship between the variables.
A correlation coefficient of zero signifies that there is no straight-line association between the two variables. This means that knowing the value of one variable does not help in predicting the value of the other using a linear model. However, the variables could still be related in a complex,

Predicting future values based on historical independent factors is the core purpose of regression analysis. Using interest rates as a predictor for stock prices exemplifies this predictive modeling approach. Unlike simple descriptive statistics like averages or frequencies, this method establishes a functional relationship that allows for the estimation of one variable's outcome based on the known value of another variable.

261. (D) The subjective approach.
Assigning probability based on personal judgment, experience, or intuition is categorized as the subjective approach. This method is particularly useful in unique business contexts where no historical data or equally likely outcomes exist. It allows decision-makers to quantify uncertainty based on their internal belief systems and expert knowledge rather than relying strictly on mathematical ratios or empirical frequency records.

262. (B) To revise the probability of an event after acquiring new information.
This mathematical rule provides a structured framework for updating existing probability assessments when new evidence becomes available. It integrates prior knowledge of conditions with fresh data to refine the understanding of an event's likelihood. Consequently, it serves as a dynamic tool for managing uncertainty, allowing researchers and decision-makers to adjust their statistical inferences as more information is progressively gathered.

263. (C) The classical approach.
The classical method calculates probability by determining the ratio of favorable outcomes to the total number of equally likely possibilities. Since a standard deck of cards has a known, finite number of outcomes where each card is equally likely to be drawn, it perfectly illustrates this approach. It is primarily used in controlled environments, such as games of chance, with predefined outcomes.

264. (D) the empirical approach to probability.
Determining probability by analyzing historical records and observed frequencies from past experiments characterizes the empirical approach. By examining ten years of accident data, an insurance company uses the ratio of actual occurrences to total trials to estimate future risks. This method relies on real-world data collection and long-run observations rather than theoretical outcomes or personal opinions.

265. (A) formally integrate new evidence to update prior beliefs.
Statistical inference involves making conclusions under uncertainty, and this theorem facilitates that process by allowing for the formal revision of probabilities. By combining prior assessments with new information, researchers can create more accurate models of reality. This iterative process of updating beliefs makes it a powerful mathematical rule for dynamic decision-making and refining assessments in light of evidence.

266. (B) Binomial distribution.
This discrete distribution is appropriate for experiments with a fixed number of independent trials where each trial has only two possible outcomes. In quality control, a screw is either defective or not, and the sample size is set. If the probability of being defective remains constant, this model accurately calculates the likelihood of finding a specific number of defects.

267. (B) Binomial relates to a fixed number of trials, whereas Poisson relates to an interval.
A fundamental distinction lies in how the events are measured. One distribution applies to a set number of independent trials, such as testing a specific quantity of items. The other applies to the number of events occurring over a continuous interval of time or space, such as customer arrivals per hour, where the number of trials is not fixed.

268. (A) The Poisson distribution.
Modeling the frequency of events within a specific time window, like an hour, requires a distribution designed for intervals. This specific discrete distribution is ideal when events occur independently at a constant average rate. It effectively describes scenarios where the focus is on the count of occurrences per unit of time rather than a fixed number of success-failure trials.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

The arithmetic average incorporates every data point, making it susceptible to significant shifts when extreme values are present. In contrast, the middle value of an ordered set remains stable regardless of outliers at the distribution's ends. This distinction is vital in statistics for choosing the most representative measure based on the data's specific spread and characteristics.

252. (A) To quantify the variability or spread of data points around the central value.
Central tendency measures identify a central point, but they fail to describe how observations are distributed around that center. Measures of dispersion are necessary to quantify the degree of spread or clustering within a dataset. Understanding this variability is essential for assessing risk, consistency, and the overall reliability of the central representative value in statistical analysis.

253. (C) The distribution is positively skewed.
When a probability distribution exhibits a long tail extending toward higher values on the right side, it indicates positive skewness. In such distributions, the mean is typically pulled toward the tail, exceeding the median. This characteristic describes the asymmetry of data, reflecting that a small number of relatively high values are present compared to the rest.

254. (D) Central tendency, dispersion, and skewness.
A comprehensive descriptive analysis requires integrating three specific types of statistical measures to capture different data characteristics. These include identifying the distribution's center, quantifying the spread of data points, and describing the symmetry or lack thereof. Using these components together provides a complete foundational view necessary for moving toward more complex inferential statistical procedures and data interpretations.

255. (C) It is expressed in the same units as the original data.
Standard deviation represents the square root of the variance, providing a measure of data spread. Its primary benefit in practical application is that it returns the variability measure to the original scale of measurement used in the dataset. This alignment allows researchers to interpret dispersion more intuitively compared to variance, which is expressed in squared units of measurement.

256. (B) To predict the value of a dependent variable from an independent variable.
Simple linear regression focuses on modeling the relationship between two variables to facilitate forecasting. By fitting a mathematical line to observed data points, researchers can estimate the value of a dependent variable based on a specific independent variable. This predictive capability distinguishes regression from descriptive techniques, making it a powerful tool for business forecasting and making informed future decisions.

257. (D) A strong negative linear relationship.
The correlation coefficient measures the degree and direction of linear association, ranging from negative one to positive one. A value of negative zero point nine indicates that as one variable increases, the other significantly decreases. Because this value is very close to negative one, it reflects a robust or strong negative linear relationship between the two studied quantitative variables.

258. (A) Correlation measures association, while regression aims to model and predict.
Correlation serves as a descriptive tool to quantify the strength and direction of a linear link between two variables without implying causation. Regression goes beyond simple description by providing a functional equation used for estimation and prediction. While one measures how variables move together, the other builds a mathematical model to explain the dependent variable's behavior using an independent factor.

259. (C) The absence of a linear relationship.
A correlation coefficient identifies the extent of linear association between two sets of data. When the resulting value is zero, it signifies that no linear pattern exists between the variables. This indicates that changes in one variable do not consistently predict changes in the other in a straight-line fashion, though non-linear relationships might still possibly exist between them.

260. (A) Forecasting future stock prices based on historical interest rates.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

two or more variables. For example, researchers can use this approach to determine if changes in advertising expenditure are associated with changes in sales. Unlike causal research, correlational studies measure how variables move together without necessarily manipulating them or proving a definitive cause-and-effect link between the factors studied.

224. (C) Single value as an estimate of the population parameter.
Point estimation involves using sample statistics to provide a single, specific numeric value as the best estimate of an unknown population parameter. For example, using the sample mean to represent the population mean is a point estimate. While straightforward, it does not provide information about the range of uncertainty, which is why researchers often use interval estimation to complement these single values.

225. (D) Thesis or Dissertation
A thesis or dissertation is a specialized research report written and submitted by a student as part of the requirements for an academic degree, such as a Master's or Doctorate. It demonstrates the student's ability to conduct independent research and contribute new knowledge to their field. These documents are characterized by their formal structure, rigorous methodology, and extensive review of relevant literature.

226. (B) Minimum
A unique mathematical property of the arithmetic mean is related to the sum of squared deviations. If you calculate the squared difference between each observation and the mean, then sum those values, the result will always be smaller than the sum of squared deviations from any other numeric value. This "least squares" property is foundational for many statistical techniques, including linear regression.

227. (B) 0.2
In a binomial distribution, the mean equals np and the variance equals npq. Given a mean of twenty and a standard deviation of four, the variance is sixteen. Dividing sixteen by twenty gives the probability of failure, q, which equals zero point eight. Since p and q must sum to one, the probability of success, p, is calculated as zero point two.

228. (A) All of the above
A research design is a comprehensive concept that encompasses a plan, procedure, and framework for an investigation. It provides the overall strategy for how the researcher will integrate the different components of the study in a logical and coherent way. By serving as a blueprint, it ensures that the research effectively addresses the problem while maximizing the reliability and validity of the final results.

NODIA

229. (C) It involves comparing observed frequencies with expected frequencies.
The Chi-square test is a non-parametric procedure used to analyze categorical data. It works by comparing the actual frequencies observed in the sample with the frequencies that would be expected under a specific null hypothesis. If the difference between the observed and expected frequencies is large enough, the null hypothesis is rejected, indicating a significant association or a poor fit with the theoretical model.

230. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Foundational research terms serve specific roles. Primary data is original information gathered for the first time. A sample is a representative subset of the larger population. Standard error measures the variability of the sampling distribution. Finally, a hypothesis is a tentative and testable statement about the expected relationship between variables. Together, these concepts form the essential vocabulary needed for designing and conducting studies.

231. (B) Standard deviation
Standard deviation is widely considered the best measure of dispersion because it utilizes every individual data point in its calculation. It measures the average distance of values from the mean, providing a stable and reliable assessment of variability. Its strong algebraic properties allow it to be used in more complex statistical analyses, making it superior to simpler measures like the range or quartile deviation.

232. (A) This situation is not possible.
In regression analysis, a fundamental mathematical requirement is that both regression

269. (C) characteristic symmetric, bell-shaped curve and role in statistical theory.
The symmetric, bell-shaped curve of this continuous distribution makes it central to statistical theory, especially regarding the Central Limit Theorem. Its frequent appearance in natural phenomena and social data allows researchers to apply it across many fields. Most inferential statistical tests rely on its properties, making it a foundational element for constructing confidence intervals and conducting hypothesis tests.

270. (D) Binomial and Poisson are discrete; Normal is continuous.
Probability distributions are classified based on the nature of the variables they model. Distributions dealing with countable outcomes, such as the number of defects or arrivals, are considered discrete. Conversely, those describing variables that can take any value within a range, like height or time, are continuous. Consequently, the Binomial and Poisson are discrete, while the Normal is continuous.

271. (C) To serve as a blueprint guiding the execution of the research study.
A research design functions as the master plan for a study, outlining the specific methods for data collection and analysis. It provides a structured framework that guides the researcher in answering the research question efficiently and with validity. By serving as a blueprint, it ensures that all procedures align with the study's objectives and that the findings are robust.

272. (B) Descriptive research.
When the objective is to accurately define the characteristics of a specific population, such as age or income levels, this type of research is used. It focuses on answering questions related to who, what, where, and how regarding a phenomenon. It provides a snapshot of the current situation without attempting to explain the underlying causes or explore unknown areas.

273. (D) explanatory research.
Investigating whether one variable directly influences another characterizes causal or explanatory research. This approach seeks to identify specific cause-and-effect relationships, such as how a design modification impacts consumer purchasing behavior. By analyzing these links, researchers can determine the extent to which the independent variable is responsible for changes observed in the dependent variable during the study.

274. (A) exploratory research.
When a researcher investigates a topic with little existing knowledge or seeks to clarify a problem, they employ this initial research approach. Its goal is to gain insights and investigate the feasibility of more extensive studies. It is typically flexible and unstructured, helping to define terms and prioritize future research questions rather than providing definitive answers or causal explanations.

275. (C) provide information for managerial decision-making.
Business research is defined as a systematic and objective process of gathering and analyzing information. Its primary function is to provide reliable data that helps managers make informed decisions. By identifying problems and testing hypotheses, it reduces uncertainty in the business environment, ensuring that strategic choices are based on empirical evidence rather than intuition or guesswork.

276. (A) Secondary data.
Information that has been previously gathered by an external organization or individual for a different purpose is classified as secondary. Using government publications or existing databases allows researchers to access large amounts of data quickly and economically. While not collected specifically for the current study, it provides a valuable foundation for analyzing trends and broader population characteristics.

277. (D) It can be highly customized to the specific research question.
Collecting original information directly from sources allows for high levels of customization and relevance. Researchers can design surveys or experiments that specifically address their unique problem, ensuring the data collected is precisely what is needed for analysis. Although it requires more time and resources, this specificity often results in more accurate and applicable findings for the study.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

the range is highly sensitive to extreme outliers. It only considers the two extreme data points and ignores the distribution of all values in between.

205. (B) (a) and (c) only
Measures of central tendency identify a typical or central value in a dataset, including the arithmetic mean, median, and mode. However, standard deviation and the coefficient of variation are measures of dispersion, as they quantify how much data points spread out from the center. Therefore, only the mean and mode from the given list are correctly categorized as measures of central tendency.

206. (B) 0
Standard deviation measures the degree of variability or spread of data points relative to their arithmetic mean. If every observation in a dataset is identical, there is no variation between them. The mean will be equal to the common value, and the distance between each point and the mean will be exactly zero. Consequently, the calculated standard deviation for the dataset will be zero.

207. (C) Posterior probability
Bayes' theorem is a powerful tool used to calculate posterior probability, which is the updated likelihood of an event after new evidence or information is considered. It combines prior probabilities with the likelihood of observed data to refine our understanding. This iterative approach is essential for making informed decisions in fields where information is constantly being updated through new observations or experimental testing.

208. (D) It may not be suitable or adequate for the current purpose.
While secondary data is cost-effective and easy to obtain, its primary disadvantage is that it was originally collected for a different purpose by someone else. As a result, the data may not align perfectly with the current research objectives, use different definitions, or be outdated. This lack of specific relevance can limit the researcher's ability to accurately answer their specific research questions.

209. (A) The population standard deviation is unknown and the sample is small.
The t-distribution is a parametric statistical model used for making inferences about population means. It is specifically preferred over the standard normal z-distribution when the sample size is small, usually under thirty, and the true population standard deviation remains unknown. The t-distribution accounts for the extra uncertainty by having thicker tails, providing more accurate critical values for hypothesis testing in small samples.

210. (C) (a), (b), (d), and (e) only
The research process is a structured sequence that begins with identifying a problem and ends with writing a final report. Data collection must naturally precede data analysis. Hypothesis testing is a key part of the analysis phase. However, a research design must be formulated before data collection occurs, as it provides the necessary blueprint and procedures for gathering and analyzing the required information.

NODIA

211. (D) Introduction
The introduction is a vital section of a research report that sets the stage for the study. It provides the necessary background, states the research problem, and clearly outlines the specific objectives or goals the researcher aims to achieve. By presenting these objectives early, the researcher helps the reader understand the purpose and scope of the investigation before detailing the methodology and findings.

212. (B) 240
The arithmetic mean is defined as the sum of all individual observations divided by the total number of items in the set. To find the sum of all values, one must multiply the mean by the total count of observations. Given an arithmetic mean of twelve and a sample size of twenty, multiplying twelve by twenty results in a total sum of two hundred and forty.

213. (B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
Absolute measures of dispersion, such as standard deviation and range, are expressed in the same units as the original data. In contrast, relative measures are unit-less ratios or percentages used for comparison across different datasets. The coefficient of variation is a relative measure, while the standard deviation is an absolute measure. Therefore, the statements

287. (C) the standard deviation of the sampling distribution.
The standard error quantifies the precision of a sample statistic by measuring its variability across all possible samples of the same size. It is defined as the standard deviation of the sampling distribution. A smaller standard error indicates that the sample statistic is likely to be closer to the true population parameter, providing a more reliable estimate in statistical inference.

288. (B) interval estimation.
Providing a range of plausible values for an unknown population parameter, rather than a single number, is known as interval estimation. This range is typically accompanied by a confidence level, indicating the degree of certainty that the true parameter lies within those bounds. It acknowledges the inherent uncertainty in sampling and provides a more comprehensive picture than a single point estimate.

289. (D) allows the use of normal distribution theory even for non-normal populations.
The main power of this theorem is its ability to allow researchers to use normal distribution theory even when the underlying population data is not normally distributed. As long as the sample size is large enough, the sampling distribution of the mean will be approximately normal. This makes many parametric hypothesis tests and confidence intervals applicable to a wide variety of datasets.

290. (A) The theoretical distribution of a statistic from all possible samples of a given size.
This concept refers to the probability distribution of a specific statistic, like the mean, created by taking all possible samples of a fixed size from a population. It serves as the link between sample data and population parameters. Understanding this distribution is essential for inferential statistics, as it allows researchers to determine the likelihood of obtaining specific sample results.

291. (C) Large sample size and known population variance.
A z-test is a parametric procedure most suitable for testing hypotheses about means when two specific conditions are met. First, the sample size must be sufficiently large, typically greater than thirty, to satisfy the Central Limit Theorem. Second, the researcher must know the population variance. These factors ensure the test statistic correctly follows a standard normal distribution during the analysis.

292. (A) To compare the means of three or more groups simultaneously.
Analysis of Variance is designed to test for statistically significant differences between the means of multiple independent groups. By evaluating the variance within groups relative to the variance between them, it determines if at least one group mean differs from the others. This approach is more efficient and accurate than performing multiple separate comparisons when dealing with three or more categories.

293. (D) A t-test for two independent samples.
To compare the average scores of two separate and unrelated groups, such as a control and an experimental group, the independent samples t-test is the most appropriate parametric tool. It assesses whether the difference between the two means is statistically significant. This test is versatile and commonly used when the population variance is unknown and the groups are independent.

294. (B) That the data comes from a population with a specific probability distribution.
Parametric tests are built upon the fundamental requirement that the sample data originates from a population that follows a specific probability distribution, usually the normal distribution. These tests utilize fixed parameters, such as the mean and variance, to perform calculations. Violating these distributional assumptions can lead to inaccurate results, often requiring the use of alternative non-parametric statistical methods.

295. (C) ANOVA avoids the inflation of the Type I error rate.
Conducting multiple t-tests to compare several groups increases the cumulative probability of incorrectly rejecting a true null hypothesis, known as Type I error. ANOVA addresses this issue by performing a single simultaneous test for all groups. This preserves the alpha level, ensuring the overall results remain statistically valid and reducing the risk of finding a significant difference purely by chance.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

296. (D) Chi-square test of independence.
This non-parametric test is specifically used to determine if a significant association exists between two categorical variables. In this scenario, both gender and mode of transport are nominal categories. The test compares the observed frequencies in each category to the frequencies expected if the variables were independent, allowing the researcher to evaluate the relationship between these two qualitative factors.

297. (A) The one-way ANOVA.
This non-parametric test is utilized to compare the distributions of three or more independent groups when the data does not meet the assumptions of normality. It serves as the direct alternative to the one-way Analysis of Variance. Instead of using the actual values, it ranks the data points, making it a robust choice for ordinal data or skewed distributions during statistical analysis.

298. (B) When assumptions like normality of data are not met.
Non-parametric tests are preferred when assumptions of parametric tests, such as normality, are violated. They are distribution-free and handle ordinal data or skewed distributions effectively. By making fewer assumptions about the population's shape, these tests offer a robust alternative for researchers dealing with datasets that do not meet the strict criteria required for z-tests, t-tests, or ANOVA.

299. (B) Rank correlation test.
When the objective is to measure the strength and direction of the relationship between two sets of ranked data, a rank correlation test is the appropriate choice. Examples include Spearman's rho, which assesses how well the agreement between two judges' rankings holds across several items. This method is specifically designed for ordinal data where numerical values are based on order.

300. (A) To communicate the research process and findings in a structured manner.
Report writing is the final stage of the research process, serving to document the methodology, analysis, and results in a clear and objective manner. Its purpose is to ensure that the study's contributions are accessible and understandable to the intended audience. A well-structured report allows others to evaluate the validity of the findings and apply the insights to managerial decision-making.

www.nodia.in

NODIA

CHAPTER 06

Business Management and Human Resource Management

1. Which of the following is considered the primary function of management from which all other functions logically follow?
(A) Organizing
(B) Planning
(C) Staffing
(D) Controlling

2. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : Formal organization is a pre-planned structure of roles and relationships.
Statement II : Informal organization arises spontaneously based on personal and social relationships.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

3. A manager who has a large number of subordinates reporting directly to him is said to have which type of span of control?
(A) Narrow span of control
(B) Tall span of control
(C) Wide span of control
(D) Deep span of control

4. Which of the following is an incorrect statement regarding delegation of authority?
(A) It involves assigning specific duties to subordinates.
(B) Authority is granted to perform the assigned duties.
(C) Responsibility and accountability are established.
(D) The manager's ultimate responsibility is eliminated.

5. Consider the following steps in the process of delegation:
I. Granting of authority
II. Creation of accountability
III. Assignment of duties and responsibilities
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) I, II, III
(B) III, I, II
(C) II, I, III
(D) I, III, II

6. The 'Hygiene Factors' in Herzberg's Two-Factor Theory of motivation are most closely related to:
(A) The specific content of the job itself.
(B) The context or environment of the job.
(C) The individual need for personal growth.
(D) The achievement and recognition from work.

7. Match List I with List II regarding leadership concepts:
List I: (Leadership Theory)
P. Trait Theory
Q. Situational Leadership Theory
R. Transformational Leadership
S. Theory X and Theory Y
List II: (Key Proponent)
1. Douglas McGregor
2. Bernard Bass
3. Stogdill
4. Hersey and Blanchard
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

8. What is the fundamental concept underlying corporate governance?
(A) Maintaining ethical conduct for all stakeholders.
(B) Maximizing short-term profits for shareholders.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

II. Reference Check
III. Selection Tests
IV. Final Selection Decision
V. Employment Interview
Which of the following represents the logical order?
(A) I, III, V, II, IV
(B) I, V, III, II, IV
(C) III, I, V, IV, II
(D) I, III, II, V, IV

71. 'Golden Parachute' is a term associated with:
(A) Fringe benefits for all employees.
(B) A type of group incentive plan.
(C) Compensation contracts for top executives in case of a takeover.
(D) A retirement benefit plan for workers.

72. Behaviorally Anchored Rating Scales (BARS) is a method of:
(A) Job Evaluation
(B) Recruitment
(C) Training
(D) Performance Appraisal

73. The process where union and management representatives enter into a joint decision-making process is:
(A) Workers' Participation in Management
(B) Succession Planning
(C) Human Resource Planning
(D) Performance Appraisal

74. 'Role ambiguity' is a significant source of occupational:
(A) Motivation
(B) Stress
(C) Power
(D) Leadership

75. Consider the following statements about power and politics in organizations:
I. Power is the ability to influence the behavior of others.
II. Politics involves using power to achieve a desired outcome.
III. Legitimate power is based on the personal charisma of the leader.
IV. Organizational politics is always a dysfunctional and negative force.
V. Expert power stems from a person's specialized knowledge or skills.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and V
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and V
(D) I, II, IV and V

76. The concept of 'management by objectives' (MBO) was popularized by:
(A) Henri Fayol
(B) F.W. Taylor
(C) Elton Mayo
(D) Peter Drucker

77. An organization structure that is characterized by a high degree of centralization, formalization, and narrow spans of control is best described as:
(A) Mechanistic
(B) Organic
(C) Matrix
(D) Informal

78. Which of the following statements about decentralization is true?
(A) It is the systematic reservation of authority at central points.
(B) It is the systematic dispersal of authority to the lowest levels.
(C) It is most suitable for small organizations operating in a stable environment.
(D) It reduces the decision-making burden only on top management.

NODIA

79. According to Herzberg's theory, which of the following is a 'Motivator'?
(A) Company Policy
(B) Salary
(C) Recognition
(D) Working Conditions

80. A leader who clarifies role and task requirements and provides rewards for performance is exhibiting which type of leadership?
(A) Transformational
(B) Laissez-faire
(C) Charismatic
(D) Transactional

81. Match List I with List II regarding job design concepts:
List I: (Term)

19. The process by which representatives of management and a union meet to negotiate a labor contract is known as:
(A) Workers' participation in management
(B) Job evaluation
(C) Collective bargaining
(D) Grievance redressal

20. Consider the following pairs of Human Resource terms and descriptions:
(A) Job Description - Statement of tasks, duties, and responsibilities of a job.
(B) Job Specification - Statement of minimum human qualities required for a job.
(C) Job Analysis - Systematic process of collecting information about a job.
(D) Job Evaluation - Process of appraising an employee's performance.
Which of the above pairs is incorrectly matched?
(A) (A)
(B) (B)
(C) (C)
(D) (D)

21. Consider the following components of personality:
I. Conscientiousness
II. Agreeableness
III. Neuroticism
IV. Openness to Experience
V. Extraversion
Which of the above are components of personality according to the 'Big Five' model?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, III, and V only
(C) II, IV, and V only
(D) I, II, III, IV, and V

22. The tendency to draw a general impression about an individual on the basis of a single characteristic is known as:
(A) Stereotyping
(B) Halo Effect
(C) Projection
(D) Selective Perception

23. The cognitive, affective, and behavioral components are the three main elements of:
(A) Perception
(B) Personality
(C) Emotions
(D) Attitudes

NODIA

24. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) carefully:
Assertion (A) : A strong organizational culture can reduce employee turnover.
Reason (R) : A strong culture provides shared values and a sense of identity, increasing employee commitment.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

25. The process of managing the sequence of an individual's work-related experiences and activities over the span of their life is called:
(A) Succession Planning
(B) Human Resource Planning
(C) Career Planning
(D) Performance Management

26. Which management function involves measuring actual performance against standards and taking corrective action?
(A) Controlling
(B) Planning
(C) Organizing
(D) Directing

27. A 'grapevine' is an example of:
(A) A formal communication channel.
(B) A method of performance appraisal.
(C) A type of corporate governance committee.
(D) An informal organization structure.

28. The 'Scalar Chain' principle, as defined by Henri Fayol, refers to:
(A) The ratio of managers to subordinates.
(B) The line of authority from top to bottom.
(C) The equal treatment of all employees.
(D) The specialization of work for efficiency.

29. Which of the following is not a theory of motivation?
(A) Vroom's Expectancy Theory
(B) Adams' Equity Theory
(C) Blake and Mouton's Managerial Grid
(D) McGregor's Theory X and Theory Y

(C) Adhering to regulations without stakeholder input.
(D) Focusing on employee satisfaction and welfare.

9. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) carefully:
Assertion (A) : Decentralization facilitates quick decision-making.
Reason (R) : In a decentralized structure, decision-making authority is pushed down to the lower levels of management.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

10. The statement "There should be a place for everything and everything in its place" corresponds to which of Fayol's principles of management?
(A) Order
(B) Equity
(C) Initiative
(D) Scalar Chain

11. Consider the following statements about Human Resource Management (HRM):
I. HRM is a reactive function focused only on resolving employee grievances.
II. A primary function of HRM is to ensure the right number of people are in the right place at the right time.
III. HRM's role is purely administrative and has no strategic importance.
IV. The scope of HRM includes recruitment, training, and compensation.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and III only
(B) II and IV only
(C) I, II and IV
(D) II, III and IV

12. The process of forecasting an organization's future demand for and supply of the right type of people in the right number is known as:
(A) Recruitment
(B) Human Resource Planning
(C) Selection
(D) Performance Appraisal

13. Which of the following is NOT an operative function of HRM?
(A) Procurement
(B) Development
(C) Planning
(D) Integration

14. The concept of '360-degree performance appraisal' involves gathering feedback from:
(A) Only the employee's immediate supervisor.
(B) The employee's peers and the employee.
(C) An external consultant hired specifically.
(D) Supervisors, peers, and subordinates.

15. Which of the following is a key disadvantage of a narrow span of control?
(A) It creates a tall structure with many layers.
(B) It leads to faster organizational communication.
(C) It encourages employee autonomy and power.
(D) It is less expensive due to fewer managers.

16. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : Responsibility flows downwards, while authority flows upwards.
Statement II : Accountability cannot be delegated.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

17. According to Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs, which is the highest-level need?
(A) Esteem Needs
(B) Self-Actualization Needs
(C) Social Needs
(D) Safety Needs

18. A leadership style where the leader makes all decisions unilaterally with little or no input from subordinates is called:
(A) Autocratic Leadership
(B) Democratic Leadership
(C) Laissez-faire Leadership
(D) Transformational Leadership

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Job Design
(C) Job Analysis
(D) Job Rotation

40. An 'in-basket exercise' is a method commonly used in:
(A) Selection and assessment centers
(B) Recruitment
(C) Performance appraisal
(D) Job evaluation

41. Consider the following needs from Maslow's hierarchy:
I. Esteem Needs
II. Physiological Needs
III. Self-Actualization Needs
IV. Safety Needs
V. Social Needs
Arrange the above in ascending order (lowest to highest).
(A) II, IV, V, I, III
(B) II, V, IV, I, III
(C) V, IV, II, I, III
(D) III, I, V, IV, II

42. Which of the following is an example of an on-the-job training method?
(A) Case Study
(B) Job Rotation
(C) Vestibule Training
(D) Sensitivity Training

43. Which of the following is a non-quantitative method of job evaluation?
(A) Factor Comparison Method
(B) Point Rating Method
(C) Ranking Method
(D) Hay Method

44. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) carefully:
Assertion (A) : Effective delegation requires the principle of parity of authority and responsibility.
Reason (R) : A subordinate cannot be held accountable for duties for which they have not been given the necessary authority.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

45. The ability to understand, use, and manage one's own emotions in positive ways to relieve stress and communicate effectively is known as:
(A) Cognitive Intelligence (IQ)
(B) Social Awareness
(C) Personality Trait
(D) Emotional Intelligence (EQ)

46. Which of the following statements about group dynamics is incorrect?
(A) Groupthink involves irrational group decision outcomes.
(B) Group cohesiveness always leads to higher productivity.
(C) Social loafing is the tendency to exert less effort in groups.
(D) Norms are acceptable behavior standards shared by members.

NODIA

47. A "win-lose" negotiation strategy, where one party's gain is another's loss, is characteristic of:
(A) Integrative Bargaining
(B) Collaborative Negotiation
(C) Distributive Bargaining
(D) Principled Negotiation

48. Eustress is a term used to describe:
(A) The negative, harmful form of stress.
(B) The neutral state of no stress.
(C) The burnout phase resulting from chronic stress.
(D) The optimal, positive form of stress that can be beneficial.

49. Schein's model of organizational culture identifies three levels. Which of the following is the most visible level?
(A) Artifacts
(B) Espoused Values
(C) Basic Underlying Assumptions
(D) Cultural Norms

50. Consider the following statements regarding organizational development (OD):
I. OD is a short-term, single intervention to solve an immediate problem.
II. OD is a planned, organization-wide effort to increase organization effectiveness.

III. It is managed from the top, using behavioral science knowledge.
IV. The primary goal of OD is to downsize the workforce.
V. It focuses on improving the organization's problem-solving and renewal processes.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and V
(C) I, III and V
(D) II, IV and V

51. The principle of 'Unity of Command' suggests that:
(A) All units working towards a specific common objective.
(B) Activities under the management of one specific individual.
(C) Employees receiving orders from only one superior official.
(D) Managers following a single, unified organizational plan.

52. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : A tall organization structure has a wide span of control.
Statement II : A flat organization structure has fewer levels of management.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

53. The process of entrusting authority and responsibility to subordinates is known as:
(A) Decentralization
(B) Centralization
(C) Departmentation
(D) Delegation

54. In Vroom's Expectancy Theory, 'Valence' refers to:
(A) The belief that effort will lead to performance.
(B) The value or attractiveness an individual places on a potential outcome or reward.
(C) The belief that performance will lead to a reward.
(D) The fairness of the reward compared to others.

55. Match List I with List II regarding organizational concepts:
List I: (Concept)
P. Authority
Q. Responsibility
R. Accountability
S. Delegation
List II: (Description)
1. The obligation of a subordinate to perform the assigned duty.
2. The answerability for the final outcome.
3. The process of assigning authority and creating responsibility.
4. The right to give commands and the power to exact obedience.
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1

56. Which of the following is a primary objective of Human Resource Planning (HRP)?
(A) To conduct performance appraisals annually.
(B) To negotiate wage agreements with trade unions.
(C) To design attractive fringe benefit packages.
(D) To ensure the organization has the right people with the right skills at the right time.

57. The process of choosing the most suitable candidate from the pool of applicants is called:
(A) Selection
(B) Recruitment
(C) Human Resource Planning
(D) Induction

58. Which of the following is an exception to the common off-the-job training methods?
(A) Lectures
(B) Apprenticeship
(C) Case Studies
(D) Role Playing

59. Job Evaluation aims to:
(A) Determine the performance level of an employee.
(B) Determine the training needs of a department.
(C) Determine the relative worth of different jobs within an organization.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) Determine the number of employees required for a project.

60. 'Forced Distribution' is a method used for:
(A) Job Evaluation
(B) Recruitment
(C) Training Needs Analysis
(D) Performance Appraisal

61. Which of the following statements correctly describes the relationship between perception and personality?
(A) An individual's personality can influence their perceptions.
(B) Personality is a component of the perceptual process.
(C) Perception and personality are completely independent constructs.
(D) Perception is the sum total of ways in which an individual reacts and interacts with others.

62. Judging someone on the basis of one's perception of the group to which that person belongs is known as:
(A) Halo effect
(B) Stereotyping
(C) Contrast effect
(D) Projection

63. Which of the following is NOT a form of workers' participation in management?
(A) Works Committees
(B) Joint Management Councils
(C) Collective Bargaining
(D) Co-partnership

64. A conflict that supports the goals of the group and improves its performance is termed:
(A) Dysfunctional Conflict
(B) Interpersonal Conflict
(C) Intragroup Conflict
(D) Functional Conflict

65. Consider the following statements regarding organizational change:
I. Resistance to change is an irrational response that should be ignored.
II. Organizational change can be driven by both internal and external forces.
III. A 'change agent' is a person who acts as a catalyst and manages the change process.
IV. Increasing driving forces is the only way to bring about change according to Lewin's model.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and III only
(B) II and III only
(C) I and IV only
(D) II and IV only

66. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) carefully:
Assertion (A) : Informal organizations are an inevitable part of any formal organization.
Reason (R) : Social needs and the desire for interaction among employees lead to the spontaneous formation of informal groups.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

67. A matrix organization structure is a hybrid that combines two forms of departmentalization, which are typically:
(A) Product and Geographic
(B) Functional and Process
(C) Functional and Product
(D) Customer and Geographic

NODIA

68. The philosophy that guides an organization's policies towards its employees and stakeholders is a part of:
(A) Span of Control
(B) Succession Planning
(C) Job Evaluation
(D) Business Ethics

69. Which of the following managerial functions is most concerned with motivating, leading, and communicating with employees?
(A) Directing
(B) Planning
(C) Organizing
(D) Controlling

70. Consider the following steps of the selection process:
I. Preliminary Interview

30. Match List I with List II regarding Human Resource Management functions:
List I: (HRM Function)
P. Recruitment
Q. Training
R. Job Evaluation
S. Performance Appraisal
List II: (Activity)
1. Determining the relative worth of jobs
2. Assessing employee performance against standards
3. Attracting a pool of qualified applicants
4. Imparting skills and knowledge for a specific job
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

31. In the context of business ethics, the 'utilitarian' approach suggests that ethical actions are those that:
(A) Provide the greatest good for the greatest number.
(B) Respect the fundamental rights of all individuals.
(C) Are consistent with universal moral principles.
(D) Ensure fair distribution of benefits and costs.

32. The process of systematically identifying and developing internal people with the potential to fill key business leadership positions in the company is called:
(A) Recruitment
(B) Succession Planning
(C) Training and Development
(D) Performance Appraisal

33. Consider the following statements about compensation management:
I. Job evaluation is a prerequisite for establishing a rational wage structure.
II. Fringe benefits are non-monetary rewards provided to employees.
III. Incentives are directly tied to an employee's performance.
IV. Compensation management is independent of performance appraisal.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II only
(B) I, II, and III only
(C) II, III, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

34. A situation where a person experiences a psychological discomfort due to holding conflicting attitudes, or a conflict between an attitude and behavior is known as:
(A) Job Satisfaction
(B) Emotional Labor
(C) Perceptual Defense
(D) Cognitive Dissonance

35. The "Forming, Storming, Norming, Performing, Adjourning" model describes:
(A) The conflict resolution process.
(B) The stages of group development.
(C) The process of organizational change.
(D) The steps in human resource planning.

36. Power derived from a person's position in the formal hierarchy of an organization is called:
(A) Referent Power
(B) Legitimate Power
(C) Expert Power
(D) Coercive Power

37. The 'Unfreezing, Changing, and Refreezing' model for managing organizational change was proposed by:
(A) Peter Drucker
(B) Douglas McGregor
(C) Kurt Lewin
(D) Abraham Maslow

38. Which of the following best describes the role of Human Resource Management?
(A) Administrative hiring and firing of personnel.
(B) Clerical handling of payroll and employee files.
(C) Formal negotiation with organized labor unions.
(D) Managing a workforce to achieve business goals.

39. The process of gathering and analyzing information about the content and the human requirements of jobs is:
(A) Job Evaluation

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

P. Job Enrichment
Q. Job Enlargement
R. Job Rotation
S. Job Simplification

List II: (Meaning)

1. Expanding the number of different tasks in a job.
2. Increasing the depth of a job by adding more responsibility.
3. Breaking down a job into its simplest components.
4. Shifting an employee from one job to another.

(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

82. Which of the following is an internal source of recruitment?
(A) Campus placements
(B) Promotions
(C) Employment exchanges
(D) Advertisements

83. The primary purpose of an induction or orientation program is to:
(A) Test the skills of new employees.
(B) Negotiate salary and benefits with new employees.
(C) Help new employees adjust to the organization and their new job.
(D) Assign the first performance targets.

84. 'Cafeteria Approach' in compensation management refers to:
(A) A fixed and rigid benefits package for all employees.
(B) Providing free meals to all employees in the company cafeteria.
(C) A performance-based pay system.
(D) A system where employees can choose from a variety of benefits to suit their needs.

85. Consider the following statements:
I. 360-degree appraisal is a time-consuming and complex process.
II. It provides a broad perspective on an employee's performance.
III. Anonymity of raters can sometimes lead to irresponsible feedback.
IV. It is only suitable for appraising top-level management.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and IV only
(B) II and III only
(C) I, II, and III only
(D) II, III, and IV only

86. The stage of group development characterized by conflict and confrontation among members is:
(A) Forming
(B) Storming
(C) Norming
(D) Performing

87. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) carefully:
Assertion (A) : Conflict is an inevitable part of organizational life.
Reason (R) : The presence of different goals, scarce resources, and communication problems among individuals and groups can lead to conflict.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

88. The Competing style of conflict management is characterized by:
(A) High assertiveness and low cooperativeness.
(B) Low assertiveness and high cooperativeness.
(C) Low assertiveness and low cooperativeness.
(D) High assertiveness and high cooperativeness.

NODIA

89. A system of shared meaning held by members that distinguishes the organization from other organizations is called:
(A) Organizational Structure
(B) Corporate Governance
(C) Organizational Culture
(D) Business Ethics

90. An OD intervention designed to improve the effectiveness of work groups is:
(A) Survey Feedback
(B) Process Consultation
(C) Sensitivity Training

112. The process of modifying an organization's structure, culture, or processes is known as:
(A) Organizational Development
(B) Organizational Change
(C) Organizational Design
(D) Organizational Behavior

113. The "grapevine" in an organization serves as:
(A) A formal channel for policy announcements.
(B) A structured grievance redressal mechanism.
(C) An informal communication network.
(D) A channel for assessing employee performance.

114. The managerial grid, which plots a manager's concern for people against their concern for production, was developed by:
(A) Hersey and Blanchard
(B) Fred Fiedler
(C) Rensis Likert
(D) Blake and Mouton

115. Consider the following statements regarding recruitment and selection:
I. Recruitment is a positive process of attracting candidates.
II. Selection is a negative process of eliminating unsuitable candidates.
III. Recruitment precedes selection in the staffing process.
IV. The ultimate goal of both is to hire the best person for the job.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II only
(B) III and IV only
(C) I, II and III only
(D) I, II, III and IV

116. The systematic determination of the value of each job in relation to other jobs in the organization is:
(A) Job Evaluation
(B) Performance Appraisal
(C) Job Analysis
(D) Merit Rating

117. Which form of workers' participation in management gives workers the right to purchase shares of the company, often at a discount?
(A) Joint Management Council
(B) Co-partnership or Stock Ownership
(C) Works Committee
(D) Board Level Participation

118. The ability to control others' behavior because they want to identify with the power holder is known as:
(A) Coercive Power
(B) Reward Power
(C) Referent Power
(D) Legitimate Power

119. A situation where an individual is confronted by divergent role expectations is known as:
(A) Role Ambiguity
(B) Role Overload
(C) Role Identity
(D) Role Conflict

120. A culture characterized by internal focus, flexibility, and a family-like atmosphere is termed as:
(A) Clan Culture
(B) Market Culture
(C) Hierarchy Culture
(D) Adhocracy Culture

121. The first step in the human resource planning process is:
(A) Forecasting human resource supply.
(B) Forecasting human resource demand.
(C) Analyzing organizational objectives and plans.
(D) Developing action plans.

122. Which of the following is NOT a barrier to effective perception?
(A) Stereotyping
(B) Empathy
(C) Halo Effect
(D) Selective Perception

123. The 'affective component' of an attitude refers to:
(A) The belief or knowledge part of an attitude.
(B) The intention to behave in a certain way.
(C) The ethical justification for an attitude.
(D) The emotional or feeling segment of an attitude.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

102. A detailed and systematic study of jobs to know the nature and characteristics of the people to be employed on various jobs is called:
(A) Job Analysis
(B) Job Description
(C) Job Specification
(D) Job Enlargement

103. 'Vestibule training' is a method where:
(A) Employees are trained in a real work environment on the actual job.
(B) A senior employee guides a junior employee.
(C) Employees are trained in a simulated environment on equipment used in the job.
(D) Employees are shifted between different jobs.

104. Which of the following is an example of a fringe benefit?
(A) Overtime pay
(B) Performance bonus
(C) Sales commission
(D) Health insurance

105. Match List I with List II regarding conflict resolution dimensions:
List I: (Conflict Resolution Style)
P. Competing
Q. Collaborating
R. Avoiding
S. Accommodating
List II: (Behavioral Dimension)
1. Unassertive and Uncooperative
2. Assertive and Uncooperative
3. Unassertive and Cooperative
4. Assertive and Cooperative
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

106. The tendency for individuals to attribute their own successes to internal factors while putting the blame for failures on external factors is known as:
(A) Fundamental Attribution Error
(B) Self-Serving Bias
(C) Halo Effect
(D) Stereotyping

107. The relatively stable set of feelings, beliefs, and behavioral tendencies directed towards a specific object, person, or idea is a/an:
(A) Perception
(B) Emotion
(C) Personality
(D) Attitude

108. Which one of the following is NOT a characteristic of a formal organization?
(A) It focuses on personal relationships and social needs.
(B) It is deliberately created by management.
(C) It is based on rules and procedures.
(D) It has a well-defined structure of authority and responsibility.

109. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) carefully:
Assertion (A) : Succession planning is a proactive process.
Reason (R) : It focuses on identifying and preparing future leaders to ensure leadership continuity, rather than reacting to vacancies as they occur.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

110. 'Groupthink' is a phenomenon most likely to occur in:
(A) Highly cohesive groups.
(B) Highly diverse groups with high conflict.
(C) Large, unstructured groups.
(D) Groups with a democratic leader.

111. Which of the following statements about stress management is correct?
(A) Stress is always harmful and should be eliminated.
(B) Management focuses on job redesign and communication.
(C) Stress symptoms are psychological with no physical effect.
(D) Stressors include role ambiguity, conflict, and overload.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Team Building

91. The management principle of 'Esprit de Corps' refers to:
(A) The need to build harmony and unity within the team.
(B) The need for a clear line of authority.
(C) The importance of order and cleanliness.
(D) The right of an employee to conceive and carry out a plan.

92. The authority that arises from a person's expertise, special skill, or knowledge is known as:
(A) Legitimate power
(B) Expert power
(C) Referent power
(D) Coercive power

93. A potential employee learns about both the positive and negative aspects of a job during the hiring process. This is an example of a:
(A) Structured interview
(B) Stress interview
(C) Realistic job preview
(D) Panel interview

94. Which of the following is NOT a component of human resource management?
(A) Performance appraisal
(B) Recruitment
(C) Compensation management
(D) Product pricing

95. Consider the following stages of the creative process:
I. Incubation
II. Verification
III. Illumination
IV. Preparation
Which of the following represents the correct order?
(A) I, IV, III, II
(B) IV, I, III, II
(C) IV, III, I, II
(D) I, III, II, IV

96. Which of the following is a major principle of business ethics?
(A) Profit maximization at all costs.
(B) Transparency and accountability.
(C) Secrecy in all corporate dealings.
(D) Prioritizing shareholder interests over all other stakeholders.

97. The concept that authority should be equal to responsibility is known as:
(A) The scalar principle
(B) The principle of unity of command
(C) The principle of parity of authority and responsibility
(D) The principle of delegation

NODIA

98. Which theory suggests that employees compare their job inputs and outcomes with those of others and then respond to eliminate any inequities?
(A) Expectancy Theory
(B) Goal-Setting Theory
(C) Reinforcement Theory
(D) Equity Theory

99. A leadership style that involves inspiring followers to transcend their own self-interests for the good of the organization is:
(A) Transformational Leadership
(B) Transactional Leadership
(C) Autocratic Leadership
(D) Laissez-faire Leadership

100. Consider the following individuals:
I. A peer of the employee
II. The employee's immediate subordinate
III. The employee himself/herself
IV. An external customer
V. The employee's supervisor's supervisor
In a 360-degree appraisal system, feedback would typically be sought from which of the above?
(A) I and V only
(B) I, II, III and IV only
(C) III and V only
(D) I, II, III, IV and V

101. The primary role of a 'steward' in the context of corporate governance is to:
(A) Maximize personal wealth and power.
(B) Protect and maximize shareholder wealth.
(C) Represent the interests of the government.
(D) Focus on short-term profitability metrics.

124. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) carefully:
Assertion (A) : 360-degree appraisal can be a powerful tool for individual development.
Reason (R) : It provides feedback from multiple perspectives, helping an individual understand their strengths and weaknesses from the viewpoints of colleagues, subordinates, and supervisors.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

125. Which of the following is a process-oriented OD intervention that focuses on improving interpersonal relations, communication, and group decision-making?
(A) Team Building
(B) Survey Feedback
(C) Process Consultation
(D) Management by Objectives (MBO)

126. The principle that all related activities should be under the supervision of one person is known as:
(A) Unity of Command
(B) Unity of Direction
(C) Span of Control
(D) Scalar Chain

127. Which of the following is an advantage of decentralization?
(A) Promotes uniformity of policy and action.
(B) Reduces the need for qualified lower-level managers.
(C) Makes it easier to have integrated control.
(D) Facilitates quicker decision-making at lower levels.

128. According to McGregor, a manager who believes employees are inherently lazy and need to be coerced to work is operating under:
(A) Theory X assumptions
(B) Theory Y assumptions
(C) A democratic leadership style
(D) An employee-centered approach

129. The Fiedler contingency model of leadership suggests that effective group performance depends on the proper match between:
(A) The leader's intelligence and the group's task structure.
(B) The leader's concern for people and their concern for production.
(C) The leader's style and the degree to which the situation gives control to the leader.
(D) The leader's personality traits and the followers' readiness.

130. Consider the following HRM functions:
I. Training
II. Selection
III. Recruitment
IV. Performance Appraisal
Which of the following represents the logical sequence for a new employee?
(A) II, III, I, IV
(B) III, II, IV, I
(C) III, II, I, IV
(D) I, II, III, IV

131. Consider the following statements about business ethics:
I. It is the application of ethical principles to business dilemmas.
II. A company's code of conduct is a formal statement of its ethical priorities.
III. Business ethics is solely concerned with legal compliance.
IV. Ethical behavior can enhance a company's public image and reputation.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and III only
(B) II and IV only
(C) I, II, and IV only
(D) I, II, III, and IV

132. A 'job specification' is a statement describing the:
(A) Tasks and responsibilities of a job.
(B) Relative worth of a job in the company.
(C) Training needs for a particular position.
(D) Human qualities required for a job.

133. The process of increasing the scope of a job by adding more tasks at the same level of responsibility is called:
(A) Job Enrichment

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) Underestimate external factors when judging others.

178. The ability to manage the emotions and emotional cues of oneself and others is a key aspect of:
(A) Emotional Intelligence
(B) Personality
(C) Perception
(D) Attitude

179. 'Social loafing' is a potential disadvantage of:
(A) Individual work
(B) Hierarchical structures
(C) Working in groups
(D) Decentralized decision-making

180. Which of the following is considered a source of organizational power, as identified by French and Raven?
(A) Coercive Power
(B) Economic Power
(C) Political Power
(D) Social Power

181. A 'win-win' orientation is the objective of which negotiation strategy?
(A) Distributive bargaining strategies.
(B) Competitive bargaining orientations.
(C) Zero-sum negotiation tactics.
(D) Integrative bargaining objectives.

182. A culture that is externally focused and values stability and control is a:
(A) Clan culture
(B) Adhocracy culture
(C) Market culture
(D) Hierarchy culture

183. Consider the following steps of the control process:
I. Taking corrective action
II. Comparing actual performance with standards
III. Establishing standards
IV. Measuring actual performance
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) III, IV, II, I
(C) III, II, IV, I
(D) IV, III, II, I

184. The power that a leader possesses due to their position in the organization is:
(A) Referent Power
(B) Legitimate Power
(C) Expert Power
(D) Charismatic Power

185. A case where an organization has too many levels of management and a narrow span of control is known as a:
(A) Flat structure
(B) Tall structure
(C) Matrix structure
(D) Informal structure

186. Which of the following is NOT one of Henri Fayol's 14 Principles of Management?
(A) Division of Work
(B) Unity of Command
(C) Esprit de Corps
(D) Coercive Autocracy

NODIA

187. The process of searching for prospective employees and stimulating them to apply for jobs in the organization is known as:
(A) Selection
(B) Placement
(C) Recruitment
(D) Induction

188. In the context of HRM, what does HRP stand for?
(A) Human Relations Program
(B) Human Resource Placement
(C) Human Relations Protocol
(D) Human Resource Planning

189. Consider the following statements about motivation:
I. All individuals are motivated by the same factors.
II. Motivation is a goal-directed behavior.
III. 'Motivators' in Herzberg's theory are related to job content.
IV. 'Expectancy' in Vroom's theory is the belief that effort leads to performance.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II only
(B) I, II and III

II. It can be used for developmental purposes like identifying training needs.
III. It is a one-time event, not a continuous process.
IV. It only involves feedback from the supervisor to the subordinate.
V. The results of performance appraisal are linked to compensation management.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and V
(B) III, IV and V
(C) I, III and IV
(D) II, IV and V

146. A 'cafeteria plan' for fringe benefits allows employees to:
(A) Choose the benefits they want from a list of options.
(B) Receive free food from the company canteen.
(C) Get a fixed package of benefits determined by the company.
(D) Exchange their benefits for cash payments.

147. Which of the following is a barrier to workers' participation in management?
(A) Democratic attitude of management
(B) Low level of education among workers
(C) Strong and representative trade unions
(D) Mutual trust between management and workers

148. The process by which individuals organize and interpret their sensory impressions in order to give meaning to their environment is:
(A) Personality
(B) Attitude
(C) Perception
(D) Motivation

149. The discomfort experienced by an individual who holds two or more contradictory beliefs or values is termed:
(A) Self-serving bias
(B) Affective commitment
(C) Emotional intelligence
(D) Cognitive dissonance

150. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) carefully:
Assertion (A) : Decentralization is more suitable for large, geographically dispersed organizations.
Reason (R) : In large organizations, top management cannot effectively oversee all operations directly, and local managers are better equipped to respond to local conditions.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

151. 'Gangplank', as suggested by Fayol, is a concept related to which principle of management?
(A) Unity of Command
(B) Scalar Chain
(C) Division of Work
(D) Equity

152. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : Motivation is the process that accounts for an individual's intensity, direction, and persistence of effort toward attaining a goal.
Statement II : According to Maslow's theory, a substantially satisfied need no longer motivates.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

153. A key feature of a matrix organization structure is:
(A) The strict adherence to the principle of unity of command.
(B) A very simple and clear reporting structure.
(C) Its suitability for small and stable organizations.
(D) The violation of the principle of unity of command.

154. What is the most appropriate term for the system of rules, practices, and processes by which a company is directed and controlled?
(A) Corporate Governance
(B) Business Ethics
(C) Organizational Culture
(D) Management Functions

155. Consider the following elements of the selection process:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Job Rotation
(C) Job Enlargement
(D) Job Evaluation

134. Which of the following is a key element of the collective bargaining process?
(A) Unilateral decision-making by management.
(B) Third-party arbitration as the first step.
(C) Individual employee-employer discussions.
(D) Negotiation between labor and management representatives.

135. The 'Big Five' personality traits include all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) Locus of Control
(B) Agreeableness
(C) Conscientiousness
(D) Openness to Experience

136. A person's capacity to influence others that is based on formal position is called:
(A) Expert Power
(B) Legitimate Power
(C) Referent Power
(D) Information Power

137. Which type of conflict occurs between different groups or teams within an organization?
(A) Interpersonal conflict
(B) Intrapersonal conflict
(C) Intergroup conflict
(D) Intragroup conflict

138. The 'integrative' approach to negotiation is based on which of the following assumptions?
(A) A zero-sum scenario where one party's gain is a loss.
(B) A negotiation involving a strictly fixed pie of resources.
(C) A situation where the relationship between parties is ignored.
(D) A win-win solution where both parties can achieve goals.

139. Which of the following is an organizational approach to managing stress?
(A) Time management techniques
(B) Physical exercise
(C) Improved employee selection and placement
(D) Relaxation training

140. Match List I with List II regarding organizational culture attributes:
List I: (Organizational Culture Type)
P. Clan
Q. Adhocracy
R. Market
S. Hierarchy
List II: (Dominant Attribute)
1. Competitiveness, goal achievement
2. Formality, stability, control
3. Collaboration, family-like
4. Innovation, risk-taking
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

141. The first and foremost function of Human Resource Management is:
(A) Development of Human Resources
(B) Procurement of Human Resources
(C) Compensation of Human Resources
(D) Maintenance of Human Resources

142. A written statement of what the job holder does, how it is done, and why it is done is known as:
(A) Job Description
(B) Job Specification
(C) Job Evaluation
(D) Job Analysis

143. Which of the following is an advantage of using internal sources for recruitment?
(A) It brings new ideas and perspectives into the organization.
(B) The pool of candidates is larger.
(C) It is a good motivator for existing employees.
(D) It reduces the risk of 'groupthink'.

NODIA

144. The process of helping a new employee to settle down quickly into the organization and the job is:
(A) Selection
(B) Placement
(C) Appraisal
(D) Induction

145. Consider the following statements about performance appraisal:
I. It is primarily used for administrative decisions like promotions and pay raises.

168. Which theory of motivation focuses on the perceived fairness of outcomes in relation to inputs?
(A) Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs
(B) Herzberg's Two-Factor Theory
(C) Adams' Equity Theory
(D) Vroom's Expectancy Theory

169. Match List I with List II regarding the Hersey-Blanchard Model:
List I: (Leadership Style)
P. Telling
Q. Selling
R. Participating
S. Delegating
List II: (Follower Readiness)
1. Unable and Unwilling
2. Unable but Willing
3. Able but Unwilling
4. Able and Willing
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

170. 'Whistle-blowing' is an act that aligns with the principles of:
(A) Organizational Secrecy
(B) Profit Maximization
(C) Informal Group Dynamics
(D) Business Ethics and Corporate Governance

171. The strategic role of HRM involves:
(A) Handling daily employee grievances.
(B) Aligning HR policies and practices with the organization's strategic goals.
(C) Maintaining employee records and files.
(D) Administering payroll and benefits.

172. Consider the following statements regarding succession planning:
I. It is a reactive process to fill sudden vacancies.
II. It focuses primarily on external hiring.
III. It involves identifying high-potential employees.
IV. It is crucial for long-term leadership continuity.
V. It is limited to only the CEO position.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) III and IV
(C) I, III and V
(D) II, IV and V

173. What is the primary difference between training and development?
(A) Training is for managers; development is for workers.
(B) Training is off-the-job; development is on-the-job.
(C) Training targets job skills; development targets roles.
(D) There is no difference; terms are used interchangeably.

174. The Hay system is a widely used method for:
(A) Performance Appraisal
(B) Employee Selection
(C) Succession Planning
(D) Job Evaluation

175. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) carefully:
Assertion (A) : In a 360-degree appraisal, feedback from subordinates can be particularly valuable.
Reason (R) : Subordinates have a unique perspective on a manager's leadership style, communication, and ability to delegate.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

176. The 'accommodating' style of conflict resolution involves:
(A) High assertiveness and low cooperation.
(B) Low assertiveness and high cooperation.
(C) High assertiveness and high cooperation.
(D) Low assertiveness and low cooperation.

177. The 'fundamental attribution error' is the tendency to:
(A) Overestimate external factors when judging others.
(B) Attribute one's own successes to internal factors.
(C) Judge someone based on a single characteristic.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

I. Application Blank
II. Selection Tests
III. Interview
IV. 360-degree feedback
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct regarding the traditional selection process?
(A) I and IV only
(B) II and III only
(C) I, II and III only
(D) I, II, III and IV

156. The process of forecasting the availability of human resources, considering internal movements like promotions, transfers, and separations is known as:
(A) Demand Forecasting
(B) Job Analysis
(C) Skills Inventory
(D) Supply Forecasting

157. Which training method is most suitable for developing problem-solving skills, where participants are given a description of a real or hypothetical business problem?
(A) Lecture Method
(B) Case Study Method
(C) Role Playing
(D) Apprenticeship

158. The Point-Rating method of job evaluation is a:
(A) Quantitative method
(B) Non-quantitative method
(C) Qualitative method
(D) Performance-based method

159. When an appraiser's evaluation of an employee is biased by a positive or negative characteristic of the employee, it is known as the:
(A) Central Tendency Error
(B) Leniency Error
(C) Halo Effect
(D) Recency Error

160. Which of the following represents the highest degree of workers' participation in management?
(A) Works Committees
(B) Joint Management Councils
(C) Suggestion schemes
(D) Representation on the Board of Directors

161. The 'Johari Window' model is related to:
(A) Leadership Styles
(B) Interpersonal awareness and communication
(C) Motivation Theories
(D) Group Decision-Making Techniques

162. An individual's belief about their capabilities to perform a task is known as:
(A) Self-efficacy
(B) Self-esteem
(C) Locus of control
(D) Self-monitoring

163. The final stage in the five-stage model of group development for permanent work groups is:
(A) Norming
(B) Adjourning
(C) Performing
(D) Storming

164. The 'BATNA' in negotiation stands for:
(A) Bargaining Agreement To a Negotiated Alternative
(B) Best Approach To a Neutral Agreement
(C) Basic Alternative To a Negative Agreement
(D) Best Alternative To a Negotiated Agreement

165. Which of the following is NOT a typical OD (Organizational Development) intervention?
(A) Team Building
(B) Survey Feedback
(C) Firing underperforming employees
(D) Process Consultation

NODIA

166. Which principle of management emphasizes that there should be only one head and one plan for a group of activities having the same objective?
(A) Unity of Command
(B) Unity of Direction
(C) Authority and Responsibility
(D) Division of Work

167. The obligation to perform assigned tasks is termed as:
(A) Responsibility
(B) Authority
(C) Accountability
(D) Power

(C) II, III and IV only
(D) I, III and IV

190. A "code of ethics" in a business organization is a document that:
(A) Lays down the financial goals for the year.
(B) Details the organizational hierarchy.
(C) Outlines the principles and guidelines for ethical conduct.
(D) Specifies the procedure for collective bargaining.

191. A key output of a job analysis process is:
(A) A performance appraisal form.
(B) A compensation package.
(C) A list of selected candidates.
(D) A job description and job specification.

192. Which appraisal method requires the rater to place a certain percentage of employees into various performance categories?
(A) Graphic Rating Scale
(B) Forced Distribution Method
(C) Critical Incident Method
(D) Behaviorally Anchored Rating Scale (BARS)

193. The purpose of collective bargaining is to:
(A) Decide on the next CEO of the company.
(B) Evaluate the performance of individual workers.
(C) Arrive at an agreement on wages and other conditions of employment.
(D) Plan for the company's marketing strategy.

194. The enduring pattern of thoughts, feelings, and behaviors that distinguish individuals from one another is known as:
(A) Attitude
(B) Perception
(C) Emotion
(D) Personality

195. Which of the following is an example of a dysfunctional conflict?
(A) A personal clash that disrupts the work of a team.
(B) A debate that leads to a better solution to a problem.
(C) A disagreement that improves group performance.
(D) A competition that motivates employees to work harder.

NODIA

196. The 'avoiding' style of conflict management is advisable when:
(A) You need to build up social credits for later issues.
(B) The issue is trivial or of only passing importance.
(C) A quick, decisive action is vital.
(D) Both sets of concerns are too important to be compromised.

197. Which of the following is a symptom of negative stress, or distress?
(A) Increased productivity
(B) High employee morale
(C) Improved decision making
(D) Increased absenteeism

198. The values and beliefs that are actually exhibited by employees, which may or may not be consistent with the espoused values, are a part of an organization's:
(A) Formal structure
(B) Official mission statement
(C) Organizational culture
(D) Strategic plan

199. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) carefully:
Assertion (A) : Organizational culture is difficult to change.
Reason (R) : Culture is deeply ingrained in the members of an organization, comprising shared basic assumptions that have worked well enough to be considered valid.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

200. The concept of 'span of control' is most closely associated with which function of management?
(A) Planning
(B) Organizing
(C) Staffing
(D) Controlling

motivation.
(D) motivation theories are only applicable to leaders, not followers.

269. How do process theories of motivation differ from content theories?
(A) Process theories examine 'what' motivates, while content theories examine 'how'.
(B) Process theories focus on needs, while content theories focus on thought processes.
(C) Process theories examine cognitive factors, while content theories focus on identifying needs.
(D) Process theories are older, while content theories are more modern approaches.

270. The evolution of leadership theories, as described in the passage, has moved towards:
(A) a singular focus on the inherent traits of leaders.
(B) a belief that leadership behavior is irrelevant.
(C) an emphasis on authority over social influence.
(D) an increasing consideration of the situational context.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Corporate governance encompasses the system of rules, practices, and processes by which a company is directed and controlled. It provides the framework for attaining a company's objectives while balancing the interests of its many stakeholders, such as shareholders, management, customers, suppliers, financiers, government, and the community. The core of corporate governance is to ensure accountability, fairness, and transparency in a company's relationship with its stakeholders. It addresses issues like the distribution of rights and responsibilities among different participants in the corporation and spells out the rules and procedures for making decisions on corporate affairs. Closely intertwined with this framework is the domain of business ethics, which refers to the moral principles and standards that guide behavior in the world of business. While corporate governance provides the structure for control, business ethics provides the moral compass. Ethical behavior is fundamental to the long-term success and legitimacy of any corporation, influencing its reputation and stakeholder trust. A robust corporate governance structure institutionalizes ethical conduct by establishing codes of conduct, ethics committees, and whistleblower policies, thereby ensuring that the pursuit of profit does not overshadow the company's ethical responsibilities to its stakeholders and society at large.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

271. What is the primary purpose of corporate governance as described in the passage?
(A) To maximize short-term profits for shareholders exclusively.
(B) To eliminate the need for management by automating decisions.
(C) To provide a system for directing and controlling a company.
(D) To focus solely on compliance with government regulations.

272. The passage emphasizes that corporate governance aims to balance the interests of which group?
(A) Only the shareholders and top management.
(B) A wide range of stakeholders including employees and the community.
(C) Primarily the customers and suppliers.
(D) Only the financiers and government agencies.

273. How is business ethics related to corporate governance according to the source?
(A) Corporate governance is a subset of business ethics focused on legal compliance.
(B) The two concepts are unrelated and operate in different domains of business.
(C) Business ethics is only relevant for small businesses, not large corporations with governance structures.
(D) Business ethics provides the moral compass, while corporate governance provides the structure.

274. Accountability, fairness, and transparency are mentioned as core principles of:
(A) corporate governance.
(B) business ethics only.
(C) marketing strategies.
(D) financial accounting.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Avoiding all forms of conflict.

213. A culture that is focused on the external environment and values flexibility and dynamism is known as:
(A) Clan culture
(B) Adhocracy culture
(C) Market culture
(D) Hierarchy culture

214. Which of the following is an example of an external force leading to organizational change?
(A) A shift in employee attitudes.
(B) A decline in employee morale.
(C) A new corporate strategy decided by management.
(D) The introduction of new technology in the market.

215. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : The 'halo effect' is a perceptual error where a general impression about a person influences judgments of their specific traits.
Statement II : The 'fundamental attribution error' is the tendency to overestimate the influence of external factors when judging others.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

216. The concept of 'corporate social responsibility' (CSR) is most closely related to:
(A) Human resource planning
(B) Business ethics
(C) Span of control
(D) Collective bargaining

217. Match List I with List II regarding Human Resource terms:
List I: (HR Term)
P. Succession Planning
Q. Job Rotation
R. Human Resource Planning
S. Collective Bargaining
List II: (Description)
1. Moving employees between jobs to enhance skill variety
2. Process of negotiation between employer and employee union
3. Forecasting HR needs and ensuring a supply of talent
4. Identifying and developing future leaders for key roles
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

218. An organization where decision-making authority is concentrated at the top levels is said to be:
(A) Decentralized
(B) Formalized
(C) Departmentalized
(D) Centralized

219. According to the Path-Goal theory of leadership, a leader who sets challenging goals and expects followers to perform at their highest level is exhibiting which style?
(A) Directive
(B) Supportive
(C) Achievement-oriented
(D) Participative

220. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) carefully:
Assertion (A) : Human resource management is now viewed as a strategic partner in business.
Reason (R) : Effective management of human capital is recognized as a key source of competitive advantage in the modern business environment.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

221. Which method of job evaluation involves comparing a job against other jobs to arrange them in order of value?
(A) Point Method
(B) Factor Comparison Method
(C) Grading Method
(D) Ranking Method

243. The "collaborating" style of conflict management is characterized by an attempt to find a:
(A) Win-lose solution
(B) Lose-lose solution
(C) Win-win solution
(D) Compromise solution

244. The shared perceptions organizational members have about their organization and work environment is known as:
(A) Organizational Structure
(B) Corporate Governance
(C) Business Strategy
(D) Organizational Climate

245. Consider the following forces for organizational change:
I. New government regulations
II. Changing social and cultural values
III. A new CEO joining the organization
IV. Introduction of a new technology by a competitor
V. A decline in employee productivity
Which of the above statement(s) is/are primarily external forces for change?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) III and V
(C) I, III and IV
(D) II, IV and V

246. What is the final function in the management process, which provides feedback for the planning function?
(A) Organizing
(B) Controlling
(C) Staffing
(D) Directing

247. The primary purpose of job evaluation is to establish:
(A) External equity in pay
(B) Individual equity in pay
(C) Internal equity in pay
(D) Performance standards for a job

248. The most comprehensive form of performance appraisal that includes feedback from supervisors, peers, subordinates, and even customers is:
(A) Management by Objectives (MBO)
(B) Graphic Rating Scale
(C) Critical Incident Method
(D) 360-degree feedback

249. Which of the following is NOT a stage in Kurt Lewin's model of organizational change?
(A) Performing
(B) Unfreezing
(C) Changing
(D) Refreezing

250. Which one of the following is a primary role of Human Resource Management in an organization?
(A) Managing the organization's finances and investments.
(B) Managing the people and culture to achieve goals.
(C) Developing and marketing new products and services.
(D) Overseeing the production and supply chain logistics.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The foundational principles of management provide a universal framework for organizational direction and control, articulating guidelines for decision-making and managerial actions. These principles, distinct from rigid rules, offer flexible recommendations that can be adapted to various organizational contexts. Complementing these principles are the core functions of management, which delineate the cyclical process through which managers achieve organizational objectives. This process typically begins with planning, the intellectual task of forecasting future conditions and determining the most effective course of action. Following this is organizing, which involves structuring resources, both human and material, to implement the plan. Staffing, or human resource management, ensures that the right people are in the right positions. The directing function is concerned with leading, motivating, and communicating with employees to execute the plans. Finally, controlling involves monitoring performance, comparing it against set standards, and taking corrective action where necessary. These functions are not performed in a linear sequence but are interdependent and often occur simultaneously, forming the continuous operational cycle of effective management. The

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) Both parties splitting the difference down the middle.
(C) Trading off on issues that are of different importance to each party.
(D) Avoiding the conflict altogether.

234. Consider the following statements:
Statement I : Organizational culture is transmitted to employees through stories, rituals, and symbols.
Statement II : A strong culture ensures that all employees will behave ethically.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

235. The main purpose of fringe benefits in a compensation package is to:
(A) Directly reward high performance.
(B) Replace the base salary component.
(C) Comply with the minimum wage laws only.
(D) Improve the quality of work life and retain employees.

236. The process of enhancing the skills, capabilities, and knowledge of employees for doing a particular job is known as:
(A) Recruitment
(B) Training
(C) Selection
(D) Job Evaluation

237. Consider the following matches regarding management concepts:
(A) Hygiene Factors - Related to job satisfaction
(B) Autocratic Leadership - Centralized decision making
(C) Theory Y - Assumes employees are self-motivated
(D) Laissez-faire Leadership - Leader abdicates responsibility
Which of the above pairs is incorrectly matched?
(A) (A)
(B) (B)
(C) (C)
(D) (D)

238. Read the following assertion (A) and reason (R) carefully:
Assertion (A) : The selection process in HRM is often described as a negative process.
Reason (R) : Its primary aim is to eliminate unsuitable applicants at successive stages to identify the most suitable candidate for the job.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

239. The systematic process by which a company tries to ensure that it has the important people to fill key roles over time is:
(A) Performance appraisal
(B) Compensation management
(C) Succession planning
(D) Recruitment

240. Match List I with List II regarding power bases:
List I: (Power Base)
P. Reward Power
Q. Referent Power
R. Expert Power
S. Coercive Power
List II: (Source of Power)
1. Fear of negative results
2. Specialized knowledge or skills
3. Ability to distribute valuable rewards
4. Identification with a person who has desirable traits
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

241. A manager rates all employees as average or near the middle of the rating scale. This is an example of which type of appraisal error?
(A) Leniency Error
(B) Halo Effect
(C) Recency Error
(D) Central Tendency Error

242. 'Quality Circles' are a form of:
(A) Collective bargaining
(B) Workers' participation in management
(C) Job evaluation technique
(D) Recruitment source

NODIA

222. An employee feels that they are being paid less than another employee who does similar work. This perception relates to which theory of motivation?
(A) Expectancy Theory
(B) Equity Theory
(C) Goal-Setting Theory
(D) ERG Theory

223. The 'behavioral component' of an attitude refers to:
(A) The emotional or feeling part.
(B) The opinion or belief part.
(C) An intention to behave in a certain way toward someone or something.
(D) The objective reality of a situation.

224. Which of the following describes a situation of 'role overload'?
(A) The employee lacks clarity about their job responsibilities.
(B) The employee faces conflicting expectations from different people.
(C) The employee is unsure about their authority.
(D) The employee is expected to do too much in a given time.

225. A manager who uses threats and punishment to influence employees is primarily using which type of power?
(A) Coercive Power
(B) Reward Power
(C) Referent Power
(D) Expert Power

226. Consider the following functions of management as per the POSDCORB framework:
I. Planning
II. Organizing
III. Staffing
IV. Directing
V. Coordinating, Reporting, and Budgeting
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and III only
(B) I, II, III, and IV only
(C) I, II, IV, and V only
(D) I, II, III, IV, and V

227. The line of authority in an organization that runs in a direct line from top management to the lowest level of the organizational hierarchy is known as:
(A) Span of Control
(B) Staff Authority
(C) Scalar Chain
(D) Unity of Direction

228. Which of the following is NOT a core concept of Total Quality Management (TQM)?
(A) Customer focus
(B) Focus on short-term financial results
(C) Continuous improvement
(D) Employee empowerment

229. A structured interview where the interviewer asks a standard set of questions to all applicants is designed to increase:
(A) The stress on the applicant.
(B) The flexibility of the interview.
(C) The reliability and validity of the selection process.
(D) The length of the interview process.

230. The 'Critical Incident Technique' of performance appraisal involves:
(A) Rating an employee on a predefined scale of traits.
(B) Comparing employees with each other.
(C) Setting mutually agreed-upon goals.
(D) Keeping a log of effective and ineffective job behaviors.

231. The concept that an organization should be a "learning organization" is closely associated with which of the following activities?
(A) Strict adherence to hierarchical control
(B) Minimizing employee training to cut costs
(C) Organizational Change and Development
(D) Maintaining a static organizational structure

232. An individual who believes that what happens to them is largely a result of their own actions has a(n):
(A) External locus of control
(B) Low self-esteem
(C) High-risk propensity
(D) Internal locus of control

233. In the context of conflict negotiation, what does 'logrolling' mean?
(A) One party giving in completely to the other.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

application of these principles and functions is crucial for steering an organization towards its goals with efficiency and effectiveness, irrespective of its size or sector.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

251. According to the passage, what is the primary distinction between management principles and rules?
(A) Principles are universally applicable, whereas rules are organization-specific.
(B) Principles are flexible guidelines, whereas rules are rigid and prescriptive.
(C) Principles focus on human behavior, whereas rules govern material resources.
(D) Principles are modern concepts, whereas rules are traditional directives.

252. Which management function is described as the intellectual task of forecasting and determining a course of action?
(A) Planning
(B) Organizing
(C) Directing
(D) Controlling

253. The passage suggests that the functions of management are performed in which manner?
(A) In a strict, sequential order from planning to controlling.
(B) Primarily based on the size and sector of the organization.
(C) As an interdependent and continuous operational cycle.
(D) Independently of one another, with each function being a discrete task.

254. Based on the source, what is the main purpose of the 'controlling' function?
(A) To ensure employees are adequately motivated and led.
(B) To structure human and material resources effectively.
(C) To recruit and select the most suitable personnel for the job.
(D) To monitor performance and implement corrective measures.

255. What can be inferred about the overall goal of applying management principles and functions?
(A) To maximize short-term profitability above all other objectives.
(B) To maintain a rigid hierarchical structure within the organization.
(C) To guide an organization towards its objectives in an efficient and effective manner.
(D) To eliminate the need for managerial decision-making through automation.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Organizational structure provides the formal framework within which tasks are divided, grouped, and coordinated. A fundamental distinction exists between formal and informal organizations. The formal organization is the deliberately planned structure of roles, responsibilities, and authority relationships, often depicted in an organization chart. It is created by management to achieve specific objectives. In contrast, the informal organization emerges spontaneously from the personal and social relationships among employees. It is not based on official positions but on friendships, common interests, and social interactions, forming a network of unplanned communication and influence. A key element in designing a formal structure is the span of control, which refers to the number of subordinates a manager can effectively and efficiently supervise. A wide span of control results in a flat organization with fewer hierarchical levels, promoting autonomy and faster communication. Conversely, a narrow span of control creates a tall organization with many hierarchical levels, which allows for closer supervision but can slow down decision-making and communication. The choice of an appropriate span of control is contingent upon factors like the complexity of tasks, the skill level of subordinates, and the manager's capabilities, ultimately shaping the organization's overall architecture and operational dynamics.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

256. What is the defining characteristic of a formal organization as described in the passage?
(A) It emerges spontaneously from social interactions among employees.
(B) It is a deliberately planned structure created

NODIA

by management.
(C) It operates based on friendships and common interests.
(D) It lacks a clear hierarchy or defined roles.

257. The informal organization is characterized by which of the following?
(A) A structure based on official positions and authority.
(B) A design aimed at achieving specific company objectives.
(C) Depiction in an official organization chart.
(D) Networks arising from personal and social relationships.

258. According to the passage, a "span of control" refers to the:
(A) number of subordinates a manager can effectively supervise.
(B) total number of employees in an organization.
(C) geographical area managed by a single office.
(D) range of tasks assigned to a specific department.

259. What is a likely consequence of a narrow span of control?
(A) A flat organizational structure with fewer management levels.
(B) Faster decision-making processes throughout the organization.
(C) A tall organizational structure with many hierarchical levels.
(D) Increased autonomy for subordinate employees.

260. The passage implies that the optimal span of control is:
(A) dependent on various situational factors like task complexity.
(B) always as wide as possible to reduce costs.
(C) a fixed number applicable to all organizations.
(D) always narrow to ensure maximum supervision.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The concepts of responsibility and authority are cornerstones of organizational structure and delegation. Authority is the formal, legitimate right of a manager to make decisions, issue orders, and allocate resources to achieve organizational objectives. It is vested in a managerial position and flows downward through the organizational hierarchy. Responsibility, on the other hand, is the obligation of an individual to perform assigned duties and achieve specific outcomes. A fundamental principle of management is that authority and responsibility should be commensurate; an individual should be granted sufficient authority to carry out their assigned responsibilities. The process of assigning this authority to a subordinate is known as delegation. Delegation of authority involves a manager entrusting a portion of their formal authority to a subordinate, empowering them to act on the manager's behalf. While authority can be delegated, ultimate responsibility often remains with the manager. A broader application of this concept is decentralization, which is the systematic and extensive delegation of authority to lower levels in the organization. It is a philosophy of management that reflects a high degree of trust in subordinates and aims to promote flexibility, quicker decision-making, and employee development by pushing authority down the chain of command.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

261. According to the passage, what is the fundamental nature of authority in an organization?
(A) An obligation to perform assigned duties.
(B) A personal trait that emerges from social interactions.
(C) A responsibility that flows upward through the hierarchy.
(D) A right vested in a position to make decisions and issue orders.

262. The principle that authority and responsibility should be commensurate implies that:
(A) an employee's responsibility should always exceed their authority.
(B) an individual should have enough authority to fulfill their duties.
(C) authority should be concentrated at the highest level of management.
(D) responsibility can be delegated, but authority cannot.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

263. How does the passage differentiate delegation from decentralization?
(A) Delegation involves assigning responsibility, while decentralization involves assigning tasks.
(B) Delegation is a temporary transfer of power, while decentralization is permanent.
(C) Delegation is a process, while decentralization is a philosophy of systemic delegation.
(D) Delegation is informal, while decentralization is a formal structural element.

264. What is a key outcome of the delegation of authority?
(A) The manager relinquishes all responsibility for the delegated task.
(B) The organizational structure becomes inherently flatter.
(C) The need for managerial supervision is completely eliminated.
(D) The subordinate is empowered to act on behalf of the manager.

265. Based on the passage, a primary goal of decentralization is to:
(A) promote flexibility and quicker decision-making at lower levels.
(B) centralize control and decision-making at the top.
(C) reduce the overall number of managers in the organization.
(D) limit the authority granted to subordinate employees.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Motivation and leadership are inextricably linked concepts central to the directing function of management. Motivation refers to the internal and external factors that stimulate desire and energy in people to be continually interested and committed to a job, role, or subject, or to make an effort to attain a goal. Theories of motivation are broadly categorized into content theories and process theories. Content theories, such as those proposed by Maslow and Herzberg, focus on 'what' motivates individuals, identifying human needs, drives, and incentives that cause people to act. Process theories, like those of Vroom and Adams, concentrate on 'how' motivation occurs, examining the thought processes and cognitive factors that influence behavior. Leadership, in this context, is the ability to influence a group towards the achievement of a vision or set of goals. An effective leader understands the motivational drivers of their team members and utilizes this understanding to guide and inspire them. Leadership is not merely about holding a position of authority; it is a dynamic process of social influence. Theories of leadership have evolved from focusing on the inherent traits of great leaders to examining specific behaviors they exhibit, and more recently, to considering the situational context in which leadership is exercised, underscoring that different situations may require different leadership styles for optimal effectiveness.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

266. What is the primary focus of content theories of motivation?
(A) The cognitive processes that influence behavior.
(B) The specific needs and drives that cause people to act.
(C) The situational context of employee motivation.
(D) The relationship between effort, performance, and reward.

267. According to the passage, leadership is best described as:
(A) a formal position of authority within an organization.
(B) a dynamic process of social influence to achieve goals.
(C) a set of inherent personality traits found in certain individuals.
(D) the act of administering and controlling organizational resources.

268. The passage suggests a strong connection between motivation and leadership by stating that:
(A) effective leaders understand and use motivational drivers.
(B) all motivated employees eventually become leaders.
(C) leadership is a substitute for individual

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

201. Which of the following statements about delegation and decentralization is incorrect?
(A) Delegation is a process, whereas decentralization is an outcome.
(B) Delegation can occur without the presence of decentralization.
(C) Decentralization is essentially an extension of delegation.
(D) Delegation is limited to a manager and their subordinate.

202. Consider the following characteristics of an organization:
I. It is officially planned and created.
II. It is based on personal and social relations.
III. It has no fixed rules or regulations.
IV. Communication flows through the 'grapevine'.
V. It has a definite structure and hierarchy.
Which of the above are characteristics of an informal organization?
(A) I, IV and V
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and V
(D) II, IV and V

203. A leader who practices a 'laissez-faire' style would:
(A) Closely supervise and control subordinates.
(B) Involve subordinates in decision making.
(C) Give the group complete freedom to make decisions.
(D) Provide rewards in exchange for performance.

204. The 'agency problem' in corporate governance refers to a conflict of interest between:
(A) The company and its customers.
(B) Different departments within the company.
(C) The company and the government.
(D) The company's management and its shareholders.

205. The primary objective of the HRM function of 'integration' is to:
(A) Procure the right number of employees.
(B) Train employees for skill enhancement.
(C) Reconcile individual and organizational goals.
(D) Appraise employee performance.

206. 'Skills inventory' is an important tool for:
(A) Forecasting external labor supply.
(B) Analyzing internal labor supply.
(C) Evaluating job worth.
(D) Recruiting new candidates.

207. Which of the following is a drawback of the 360-degree appraisal system?
(A) Providing a limited and narrow view of employee performance.
(B) Relying exclusively on the supervisor's personal judgment.
(C) Being entirely useless for long-term employee development.
(D) Being complex to administer with potentially conflicting data.

208. The 'Scanlon Plan' is a type of:
(A) Group incentive plan focusing on gainsharing.
(B) Individual incentive plan.
(C) Fringe benefit package.
(D) Non-financial reward system.

209. The final step in the grievance handling procedure is typically:
(A) Mediation
(B) Conciliation
(C) Voluntary arbitration
(D) Adjudication by a labor court

210. Intense feelings that are directed at someone or something are known as:
(A) Attitudes
(B) Emotions
(C) Moods
(D) Perceptions

NODIA

211. The phase of group development where the group structure is fully functional and accepted is:
(A) Storming
(B) Norming
(C) Forming
(D) Performing

212. Which of the following is a political tactic used to increase one's power in an organization?
(A) Adhering strictly to job responsibilities.
(B) Forming coalitions and networks.
(C) Focusing solely on individual performance.

275. The passage suggests that a robust corporate governance structure promotes ethical conduct by:
(A) focusing exclusively on maximizing shareholder wealth.
(B) replacing managerial discretion with rigid rules.
(C) institutionalizing ethics through codes of conduct and policies.
(D) limiting the company's responsibility to its stakeholders.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Human Resource Management (HRM) is a strategic and comprehensive approach to managing an organization's most valued assets – the people working there who individually and collectively contribute to the achievement of its objectives. The concept of HRM extends beyond the traditional administrative tasks of personnel management, adopting a more strategic role that aligns human resource policies and practices with the organization's overall business strategy. The primary functions of HRM are multifaceted and cover the entire employee lifecycle. A critical initial function is Human Resource Planning (HRP), which involves forecasting the future demand for and supply of employees, ensuring the organization has the right number of people with the right skills in the right places at the right time. Following HRP, the recruitment function focuses on attracting a pool of qualified candidates for vacant positions. This is succeeded by selection, the process of screening and choosing the most suitable candidates from the applicant pool. These functions are not merely operational but are integral to building a capable and committed workforce that can provide a competitive advantage. The effective execution of these foundational HRM functions is crucial for organizational success and adaptability in a dynamic business environment.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

276. According to the passage, what is the modern role of Human Resource Management?
(A) A strategic role aligning people management with business objectives.
(B) A purely administrative function focused on payroll and record-keeping.
(C) A function solely concerned with employee discipline and grievances.
(D) A temporary department set up to handle hiring surges.

277. Human Resource Planning (HRP) is described as the process of:
(A) conducting annual performance reviews for all employees.
(B) designing compensation and benefits packages.
(C) managing industrial relations and collective bargaining.
(D) forecasting the future demand and supply of employees.

278. The passage distinguishes between recruitment and selection by defining selection as:
(A) the process of attracting a large pool of applicants.
(B) the process of screening and choosing the most suitable candidates.
(C) the initial forecasting of an organization's human resource needs.
(D) the function of training new hires for their specific roles.

279. What does the passage identify as an organization's "most valued assets"?
(A) Its financial capital and physical infrastructure.
(B) Its technological patents and intellectual property.
(C) The people who work for the organization.
(D) Its market share and brand reputation.

280. The overall purpose of the HRM functions described in the passage is to:
(A) minimize employee wages and benefits to reduce costs.
(B) ensure a high rate of employee turnover for fresh ideas.
(C) replace human workers with automation wherever possible.
(D) build a capable workforce that provides a competitive advantage.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Following recruitment and selection, the

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Psychological tension arises when an individual experiences an inconsistency between their beliefs and their actions. To resolve this discomfort, the person often attempts to change their attitude or justify their behavior. In the workplace, this can occur if an employee is required to perform tasks that conflict with their personal values, impacting their overall job satisfaction and organizational commitment over time.

35. (B) The stages of group development.
Small groups typically progress through a specific sequence of phases as they evolve from a collection of individuals into a cohesive unit. This process starts with orientation and conflict, followed by the establishment of norms and high productivity. Eventually, the group dissolves once its objectives are met. Understanding these transitions helps managers facilitate better teamwork and address the challenges that arise at each stage.

36. (B) Legitimate Power
Influence in an organization is often derived from the official status and authority granted to a specific role within the hierarchy. This type of power is accepted by subordinates as a natural part of the organizational structure. It gives the holder the right to request certain behaviors and expect compliance, based solely on their recognized position rather than personal charisma or expertise.

37. (C) Kurt Lewin
Implementing successful organizational transformations requires a structured three-step process. First, the existing status quo must be disrupted to overcome resistance. Next, the actual transition to new behaviors or structures occurs. Finally, the new changes are stabilized to ensure they become a permanent part of the culture. This model provides a foundational framework for managers to lead their teams through periods of significant change.

38. (D) Managing a workforce to achieve business goals.
Modern human resource management has evolved beyond simple administrative tasks to become a strategic function. It focuses on acquiring, developing, and utilizing employees in a way that aligns with the overall objectives of the enterprise. By optimizing individual performance and fostering a positive work culture, the HR department ensures that the organization remains competitive and capable of fulfilling its long-term business mission.

39. (C) Job Analysis
Effective workforce management begins with a detailed investigation into the specific tasks and the necessary human attributes for every position. This systematic approach involves collecting data about work activities and the skills required to perform them successfully. The resulting information is fundamental for recruitment, training, and compensation design, as it provides a clear understanding of what each role contributes to the organization's overall success.

NODIA

40. (A) Selection and assessment centers
Simulation techniques are often used to evaluate a candidate's managerial potential by mimicking real-world work scenarios. In one such activity, individuals must process a variety of administrative tasks and prioritize issues within a limited timeframe. This method provides valuable insights into an applicant's decision-making abilities, organizational skills, and stress management, making it a common tool in comprehensive recruitment and professional assessment programs.

41. (A) II, IV, V, I, III
Human needs are categorized in a specific order of importance, starting with basic biological requirements like food and shelter. Once these are met, the focus shifts to security and social connections. Higher-level motivations then involve the desire for recognition and respect from others. Finally, the ultimate goal is the pursuit of personal growth and self-fulfillment, representing the completion of the developmental hierarchy.

42. (B) Job Rotation
Practical learning experiences often occur directly within the workplace as employees perform actual duties. One effective method involves moving individuals between different roles to broaden their skills and understanding of the business. This approach provides first-hand exposure to various departmental functions

often including performance-based incentives to motivate employees and fringe benefits that enhance the overall quality of work life. Parallel to compensation is the process of performance appraisal, which is the systematic evaluation of an employee's job performance and potential for development. It is a tool for making administrative decisions related to promotions and salary, as well as for employee development. A comprehensive approach is the 360-degree performance appraisal, which involves collecting feedback from an employee's full circle of contacts—superiors, subordinates, peers, and even customers. This multi-source feedback provides a more holistic and objective view of an employee's performance compared to a traditional top-down appraisal.
Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

286. What is the primary purpose of job evaluation in compensation management?
(A) To appraise the performance of an individual employee.
(B) To calculate the exact amount of an employee's annual bonus.
(C) To recruit candidates for vacant positions.
(D) To determine the relative worth of different jobs in an organization.

287. The 360-degree performance appraisal is characterized by:
(A) feedback collected exclusively from an employee's direct superior.
(B) a focus solely on the employee's potential for future development.
(C) feedback gathered from multiple sources including peers and subordinates.
(D) an evaluation conducted only once every 360 days.

288. According to the passage, compensation management includes which of the following components?
(A) Only direct financial payments like salaries.
(B) Both direct payments and indirect benefits like incentives.
(C) Only non-financial rewards and recognition.
(D) Only the process of performance appraisal.

289. The passage suggests that a key outcome of job evaluation is:
(A) the immediate dismissal of underperforming jobs.
(B) the selection of candidates for external training programs.
(C) the development of a company-wide marketing strategy.
(D) the creation of an internal hierarchy of jobs for pay purposes.

290. How does the 360-degree appraisal offer a more holistic view of performance?
(A) By incorporating feedback from an employee's full circle of contacts.
(B) By focusing only on the employee's weaknesses.
(C) By relying on a single, authoritative source of feedback.
(D) By using a complex mathematical formula to assess performance.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The relationship between management and employees is a critical aspect of organizational harmony and productivity, addressed through mechanisms like collective bargaining and workers' participation in management. Collective bargaining is a formal process of negotiation between an employer and a group of employees, who are typically represented by a trade union. The objective is to reach a mutual agreement on various aspects of the work environment, such as wages, working hours, benefits, and other terms and conditions of employment. This process serves as a means to resolve conflicts of interest and establish a binding contract that governs the employer-employee relationship for a specified period. Complementing this is the concept of workers' participation in management, which involves creating opportunities for employees to have a voice and influence in managerial decision-making. The level of participation can range from simple information sharing and consultation to more advanced forms like joint decision-making or even self-management. The underlying philosophy is to foster a sense of belonging and commitment among employees, enhance industrial democracy, improve communication, and leverage employees' knowledge for better organizational outcomes. Both collective bargaining and workers' participation aim to create a more cooperative

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

aspirations emerge. At the peak of this model lies the desire for personal growth and the realization of one's full potential. This involves seeking self-fulfillment and engaging in activities that allow for creativity and autonomy, representing the ultimate stage of individual psychological development.

18. (A) Autocratic Leadership
Certain management styles are characterized by centralized authority where the leader maintains full control over all choices and actions. In this environment, subordinates have little to no opportunity to provide input or influence organizational direction. This approach is often efficient in crisis situations or with inexperienced teams, as it allows for rapid directives and clear, singular guidance without the delays of consultation.

19. (C) Collective bargaining
Formal negotiations between employers and organized groups of employees are essential for determining workplace terms. This joint decision-making process covers critical areas such as wages, working hours, and benefits. By reaching a mutually acceptable agreement, both parties can ensure industrial peace and stability. This mechanism empowers workers to have a voice in their employment conditions while providing management with a structured labor framework.

20. (D) (D)
Determining the relative worth of different positions within an organization is a specific technical process used to establish fair compensation structures. Unlike performance reviews, which assess how well an individual performs their duties, this process focuses on the job itself rather than the person. It involves analyzing job requirements to rank positions, ensuring that pay scales are consistent with the complexity of tasks.

21. (D) I, II, III, IV, and V
Psychological researchers have identified five broad dimensions that capture the most significant variations in human personality. These traits include how organized an individual is, their level of social interaction, emotional stability, openness to new experiences, and their tendency to be cooperative. Together, these factors provide a comprehensive framework for understanding behavior and predicting how employees might perform in various professional roles.

22. (B) Halo Effect
Perception can often be distorted when a single positive or negative trait influences the overall judgment of an individual. This cognitive bias leads observers to ignore other relevant characteristics, resulting in an unbalanced assessment. In professional settings, this can impact recruitment and performance appraisals if a manager allows one impressive skill to overshadow weaknesses in other areas, hindering objective and fair evaluations.

23. (D) Attitudes
Psychological constructs that influence behavior are composed of three distinct parts: beliefs, feelings, and intentions. The first part involves the knowledge or information an individual holds about a subject. The second reflects the emotional reaction toward it, while the third represents the specific way the person plans to act. Understanding these elements is crucial for managers seeking to influence employee motivation and commitment.

NODIA

24. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
A deeply embedded set of shared beliefs and values fosters a sense of belonging among employees. When individuals identify with the organizational identity, their commitment to the company increases, which naturally leads to lower rates of resignation. This stability occurs because the common culture provides a meaningful work environment, demonstrating how internal psychological bonds directly influence the long-term retention of personnel.

25. (C) Career Planning
Managing an individual's professional journey involves a deliberate process of self-assessment and goal setting over time. It encompasses the sequence of roles, educational pursuits, and work experiences that shape a person's life. By aligning personal aspirations with organizational opportunities, employees can achieve growth and satisfaction. This ongoing activity is essential

297. How is 'power' defined in the context of the passage?
(A) The capacity to influence the behavior of others.
(B) The formal authority granted by the organization.
(C) The process of discussion aimed at reaching an agreement.
(D) The use of negotiation to resolve conflicts.

298. The passage suggests that conflict in an organization begins with:
(A) a failure in group dynamics.
(B) the perception of a negative impact by another party.
(C) an abuse of political power.
(D) a negative emotional outburst.

299. Which concept is described as the process by which individuals give meaning to their environment?
(A) Personality
(B) Perception
(C) Emotion
(D) Negotiation

300. Based on the source, negotiation is presented as a method for:
(A) resolving conflicts between parties.
(B) establishing one's personality in a group.
(C) expressing emotions in a healthy manner.
(D) managing individual stress levels.

www.nodia.in

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

and equitable workplace environment, mitigating disputes and aligning employee interests with organizational goals.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

291. What is the primary objective of collective bargaining?
(A) To give management unilateral control over working conditions.
(B) To allow individual employees to negotiate separate contracts.
(C) To reach a mutual agreement between an employer and a group of employees.
(D) To replace trade unions with government-appointed representatives.

292. Workers' participation in management is described as a concept that:
(A) gives employees a voice in managerial decision-making.
(B) primarily focuses on negotiating employee wage rates.
(C) is a legal requirement for all private companies.
(D) seeks to eliminate the role of managers in an organization.

293. According to the passage, a key outcome of a successful collective bargaining process is:
(A) an informal understanding between the employer and employees.
(B) the dissolution of the representing trade union.
(C) an increase in the number of industrial disputes.
(D) a binding contract governing the terms of employment.

294. The passage suggests that the level of workers' participation in management can vary from:
(A) mandatory to voluntary participation.
(B) information sharing to joint decision-making.
(C) individual to group-based negotiations.
(D) financial to non-financial matters only.

295. A shared goal of both collective bargaining and workers' participation in management is to:
(A) increase the authority of top management.
(B) reduce the number of employees in the organization.
(C) create a more cooperative and equitable workplace.
(D) limit communication between employees and managers.

NODIA

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Understanding behavior within organizations requires an analysis of various individual and group-level phenomena. At the individual level, personality, the unique and relatively stable pattern of behavior, thoughts, and emotions shown by individuals, plays a crucial role. Perception, the process by which individuals organize and interpret their sensory impressions to give meaning to their environment, shapes how they see and react to workplace events. This, in turn, influences their attitudes—evaluative statements, either favorable or unfavorable, about objects, people, or events. Emotions, intense feelings directed at someone or something, also significantly impact job performance and decision-making. At the group level, group dynamics describe the interactions and forces among group members in social settings. Within these dynamics, power, the capacity to influence the behavior of others, and politics, the use of power to achieve one's objectives, are ever-present. These factors often lead to conflict, a process that begins when one party perceives that another party has negatively affected, or is about to negatively affect, something the first party cares about. The resolution of such conflicts frequently involves negotiation, a process of discussion between two or more parties aimed at reaching an agreement. Managing these complex interactions, and the resulting employee stress, is a key managerial challenge within a given organizational culture.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

296. According to the passage, what are attitudes?
(A) Relatively stable patterns of behavior and thoughts.
(B) The process of organizing and interpreting sensory impressions.
(C) Intense feelings directed at someone or something.
(D) Evaluative statements about objects, people, or events.

while fulfilling its obligations to society and investors.

9. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Dispersing decision-making power to the lower levels of an organization significantly accelerates administrative processes. Since individuals closest to the operational tasks possess the authority to act, they do not need to wait for approvals from distant top-level executives. This structure improves responsiveness to local issues and empowers subordinates, effectively demonstrating how structural changes directly impact the speed of operations.

10. (A) Order
Systematic arrangement of resources is crucial for maximizing organizational efficiency and minimizing waste. This principle suggests that both material and human resources should be placed in designated areas where they are most effective. By ensuring everything has a specific location, managers can reduce confusion and streamline workflows. Proper placement of personnel and equipment facilitates a more productive working environment.

11. (B) II and IV only
Strategic human resource management focuses on optimizing workforce placement to meet organizational goals through systematic recruitment and development. It is a proactive function that encompasses various activities, including compensation design and training programs. By ensuring personnel are utilized effectively at the appropriate times, the HR department contributes to long-term success. These tasks highlight the strategic and administrative scope of modern management.

12. (B) Human Resource Planning
Anticipating future workforce requirements involves a systematic analysis of both internal talent and external labor markets. This process ensures that an organization possesses the necessary number of skilled employees to achieve its objectives. By aligning human capital with strategic goals, managers can avoid labor shortages or surpluses. This proactive approach is fundamental for maintaining continuous productivity and organizational growth.

13. (C) Planning
Administrative functions are generally divided into managerial and operative categories. Managerial duties involve high-level oversight such as organizing and controlling, whereas operative tasks focus on specialized activities like procurement, development, and integration. While establishing objectives is a core managerial responsibility, it does not fall under the technical operative functions that deal directly with the day-to-day execution of human resource activities.

NODIA

14. (D) Supervisors, peers, and subordinates.
A comprehensive performance evaluation system gathers insights from multiple sources to provide a holistic view of an individual's contributions. By including feedback from colleagues at various levels, the process identifies diverse strengths and weaknesses that a single manager might overlook. This multi-rater approach enhances self-awareness and professional development by presenting a balanced perspective of an employee's workplace behavior and performance.

15. (A) It creates a tall structure with many layers.
When managers oversee only a few subordinates, the organization must introduce more hierarchical levels to accommodate the entire workforce. This leads to a vertical structure that can hinder communication speed and increase administrative costs. Additionally, having numerous layers often results in slower decision-making processes and less autonomy for employees, as information must travel through multiple stages before reaching the top.

16. (D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.
The flow of organizational directives moves from superiors to subordinates, while the obligation to perform those tasks follows the same path. In contrast, answerability for outcomes moves toward the higher levels of management. Crucially, a manager remains ultimately responsible for results even after delegating tasks. This demonstrates that while authority is shared, the final accountability for organizational success cannot be transferred.

17. (B) Self-Actualization Needs
Human motivation is structured in a hierarchy where lower-level physiological and safety requirements must be satisfied before higher

ANSWERS

1. (B) Planning
Effective management begins with determining objectives and the appropriate course of action to achieve them. This foundational activity serves as the base for organizing, staffing, and controlling. By establishing goals in advance, managers provide a clear roadmap for the entire organization, ensuring that all subsequent administrative functions are purposeful and coordinated within the professional environment.

2. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Organizational structures consist of both official and unofficial layers that influence workplace behavior. Official structures represent deliberate arrangements of roles designed to achieve specific goals through hierarchy. Conversely, unofficial networks emerge naturally through human interaction, satisfying social needs. Understanding these dual systems is vital for leaders to manage communication channels and maintain productivity within the professional environment.

3. (C) Wide span of control
This organizational configuration occurs when a single manager oversees a substantial number of subordinates. Such a setup generally leads to a flatter organizational hierarchy with fewer administrative levels. While it increases the manager's workload, it encourages employee empowerment and speeds up the decision-making process. Efficiency depends on the competence of the staff and the manager's ability.

4. (D) The manager's ultimate responsibility is eliminated.
While managers distribute authority and duties to their subordinates to facilitate efficiency, they remain ultimately answerable for the outcomes. This concept emphasizes that delegation does not mean an abdication of duty. Even when tasks are assigned to others, the superior retains the final obligation to ensure that the work is completed correctly and according to organizational standards.

5. (B) III, I, II
The formal process of distributing work begins with the specific assignment of tasks and responsibilities to a subordinate. Following this, the manager must grant the necessary power and rights required to execute those assigned duties effectively. The final step involves establishing an obligation for the subordinate to be answerable to the superior for the successful completion of tasks.

6. (B) The context or environment of the job.
Motivation-hygiene theory distinguishes between factors that cause satisfaction and those that prevent dissatisfaction. Environmental elements such as salary, company policies, and working conditions are classified as maintenance factors. Although these components do not inherently motivate employees to work harder, their absence or inadequacy leads to significant dissatisfaction. Therefore, they represent the external conditions surrounding the actual work.

7. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Leadership theories have evolved from focusing on personal characteristics to situational factors and transformative impacts. Influential scholars like Stogdill explored inherent characteristics, while Hersey and Blanchard developed models based on follower readiness. Bernard Bass expanded on changing organizational culture, and McGregor introduced assumptions regarding human nature. Mapping these proponents to their specific frameworks provides a comprehensive overview of leadership development history.

8. (A) Maintaining ethical conduct for all stakeholders.
Effective organizational oversight involves a system of rules and processes designed to balance the interests of various parties, including shareholders, employees, and the community. The core objective is to ensure transparency, accountability, and fairness in operations. By adhering to strong moral principles, a company fosters long-term trust and sustainable growth

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

for both individual success and the effective long-term development of human capital.

26. (A) Controlling
Maintaining organizational progress requires a systematic process of comparing results against established goals. When deviations occur, managers must identify the causes and implement corrective measures to bring performance back in line with the plan. This function ensures that resources are being used effectively and that objectives are being met. It serves as a vital feedback loop for future planning and operational adjustments.

27. (D) An informal organization structure.
Unofficial communication networks emerge naturally within a workplace based on social interactions rather than official hierarchy. These channels allow information to travel rapidly throughout the organization, often bypassing formal procedures. While they can sometimes spread rumors, they also serve as an important social outlet for employees and provide managers with insights into staff morale and concerns that official reports might miss.

28. (B) The line of authority from top to bottom.
Organizational efficiency relies on a clearly defined hierarchy that links every employee from the highest executive to the lowest level. This continuous path determines how directives are issued and how communication is formally conducted. By following this structured sequence, the organization maintains order and ensures that every individual knows their position and who they are responsible to within the professional system.

29. (C) Blake and Mouton's Managerial Grid
Psychological frameworks like expectancy, equity, and human nature assumptions focus on the internal drives that influence employee effort and behavior. In contrast, certain models are specifically designed to evaluate and improve leadership styles by analyzing a manager's balance between production goals and people's needs. While these leadership tools are related to organizational effectiveness, they are distinct from the specific theories of motivation.

30. (B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Human resource management involves several distinct activities aimed at optimizing the workforce. Attracting potential candidates builds the talent pool, while skill-building activities prepare individuals for specific roles. Determining the value of various positions helps establish fair compensation, and regular assessments ensure that employee performance meets organizational expectations. Together, these processes form a comprehensive system for managing personnel from entry through their professional development.

NODIA

31. (A) Provide the greatest good for the greatest number.
Moral decision-making can be guided by the principle of maximizing positive outcomes for the largest possible group of people. This approach evaluates the consequences of actions and prioritizes the collective benefit over individual interests. In a business context, it encourages policies that result in the most significant overall happiness or well-being, providing a rational framework for resolving complex ethical dilemmas.

32. (B) Succession Planning
Long-term organizational stability depends on a proactive strategy for identifying and preparing talented individuals to take over critical leadership roles. This process involves evaluating internal potential and providing the necessary development to ensure a smooth transition when vacancies occur. By focusing on future needs, the company minimizes disruptions and maintains continuity in its strategic direction, ensuring that key positions are always filled.

33. (B) I, II, and III only
Designing an effective pay system requires a systematic evaluation of jobs to ensure fairness. It involves both financial rewards and non-monetary benefits that improve employee well-being. Performance-linked incentives are also crucial for driving productivity. Furthermore, compensation decisions are deeply intertwined with performance evaluations, as results often determine salary adjustments. These components must work together to attract, motivate, and retain a high-quality workforce.

34. (D) Cognitive Dissonance

development of human capital becomes a paramount concern for Human Resource Management. This is addressed through the functions of training, development, and succession planning. Training is a systematic process aimed at imparting specific skills and knowledge to employees to improve their performance in their current roles. It is typically job-oriented and focused on addressing immediate organizational needs. In contrast, development has a broader and more long-term perspective. It focuses on the overall growth of the individual, preparing them for future responsibilities and career advancement through activities like coaching, mentorship, and educational programs. While training is about performance in the present job, development is about preparing for future roles. A critical strategic component of this long-term focus is succession planning. This is the deliberate and systematic process of identifying and developing internal talent to fill key business and leadership positions in the future. Succession planning ensures leadership continuity, retains intellectual capital, and provides a clear career path for high-potential employees, thereby motivating them and securing the organization's future viability and stability by having a ready pipeline of capable leaders.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

281. What is the primary difference between training and development as described in the passage?
(A) Training is job-oriented and immediate, while development is broader and long-term.
(B) Training is for managers, while development is for non-managerial staff.
(C) Training is long-term and career-focused, while development is short-term and job-oriented.
(D) Training is optional, while development is a mandatory organizational process.

282. The main objective of succession planning is to:
(A) conduct annual performance reviews for senior management.
(B) ensure leadership continuity by developing internal talent.
(C) recruit external candidates for all key leadership positions.
(D) discipline employees who are not performing up to the mark.

283. According to the passage, development activities are primarily aimed at:
(A) improving performance in an employee's current job.
(B) preparing an individual for future responsibilities and career growth.
(C) reducing the company's overall wage bill.
(D) evaluating the effectiveness of the recruitment process.

284. How does succession planning contribute to employee motivation?
(A) By providing a clear career path for high-potential employees.
(B) By guaranteeing promotions to all employees regardless of performance.
(C) By creating a competitive environment focused on short-term results.
(D) By focusing exclusively on external hiring for senior roles.

285. What can be inferred as a key benefit of effective succession planning?
(A) It increases the organization's reliance on external recruitment agencies.
(B) It eliminates the need for any employee training programs.
(C) It secures the organization's future viability and stability.
(D) It reduces the number of leadership positions in the company.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Compensation management is a critical function of HRM that deals with designing and implementing a total reward system for employees. This system includes direct financial payments like wages and salaries, as well as indirect payments in the form of incentives and fringe benefits. A cornerstone of establishing a fair and equitable compensation structure is job evaluation, a systematic process of determining the relative worth or value of different jobs within an organization. Job evaluation helps create an internal hierarchy of jobs, ensuring that more demanding or valuable jobs are rewarded at a higher rate. Based on this evaluation, compensation is structured,

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

without removing the employee from the production environment. It fosters versatility and helps the organization develop a more flexible and knowledgeable workforce.

43. (C) Ranking Method
Evaluating the relative value of positions can be done through qualitative approaches that do not rely on complex numerical scoring. One such technique involves comparing entire jobs against one another to create a simple hierarchy of importance. This subjective method is often easier to implement in smaller organizations where the number of roles is limited and the differences between tasks are clear.

44. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Effective management requires that the amount of power granted to an individual matches the duties they are expected to perform. Without the necessary authority, a subordinate cannot be fairly held answerable for the results of their work. This balance is fundamental to delegation, as it ensures that employees have the tools required to succeed while maintaining a logical structure of accountability.

45. (D) Emotional Intelligence (EQ)
Success in the workplace often depends on the capacity to recognize and regulate both personal feelings and the reactions of others. This set of skills allows individuals to navigate social complexities, reduce stress, and communicate more effectively. By developing these capabilities, employees can build stronger relationships and lead more successfully, demonstrating that psychological awareness is as important as technical knowledge in professional settings.

46. (B) Group cohesiveness always leads to higher productivity.
While a strong sense of unity among team members is often beneficial, it does not automatically result in better performance. If the group's norms are not aligned with organizational goals, a highly cohesive team might actually resist management's objectives. Therefore, productivity depends on both the level of internal connection and the specific behavioral standards that the group chooses to adopt and follow.

47. (C) Distributive Bargaining
Negotiations can sometimes be viewed as a contest over a fixed amount of resources, where any gain for one individual comes at the direct expense of the other. This competitive approach focuses on individual outcomes rather than mutual benefits or long-term relationships. It is characterized by a zero-sum mentality where the primary goal is to claim as much value as possible during the process.

NODIA

48. (D) The optimal, positive form of stress that can be beneficial.
Not all psychological pressure is harmful; in fact, a certain level of tension can act as a powerful motivator. This constructive form of stress enhances focus and performance, helping individuals overcome challenges and achieve their goals. It is often experienced during exciting opportunities or competitive situations, demonstrating that the human response to pressure can be a vital catalyst for personal growth.

49. (A) Artifacts
Organizational culture consists of several layers, ranging from deep-seated beliefs to observable elements. The most accessible level includes physical symbols, language, rituals, and the observable environment of the workplace. These tangible features provide immediate clues about the underlying values and assumptions of the company. While they are easy to see, they represent only the surface of the complex psychological identity of the organization.

50. (B) II, III and V
Systematic efforts to improve organizational health involve long-term planning and the application of behavioral science. These initiatives focus on enhancing problem-solving capabilities and overall effectiveness across the entire enterprise. Managed from the top, such programs aim for continuous renewal and adaptation to changing environments. Unlike short-term fixes, this approach seeks to create sustainable improvements in how people work together and achieve goals.

51. (C) Employees receiving orders from only one superior official.

handling of anonymous comments. They are suitable for various organizational levels, not just top executives. Understanding these complexities is essential for managers to implement a fair and effective.

86. (B) Storming
During the early development of a team, members often experience a period of tension and disagreement as they compete for influence and clarify their roles. This phase is characterized by confrontations and challenges to leadership as individuals assert their ideas. While difficult, navigating this conflict is a necessary step toward establishing the norms and trust required for high-level group.

87. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Disagreements are a natural part of any organizational setting due to the inevitable competition for limited resources and differences in individual goals. Furthermore, misunderstandings in communication often trigger or worsen these tensions. Because these factors are inherent in workplace interactions, conflict cannot be entirely avoided. Understanding these root causes allows managers to address issues constructively rather than simply trying.

88. (A) High assertiveness and low cooperativeness.
Certain conflict management approaches involve a strong focus on achieving individual goals regardless of the impact on others. This style is characterized by a desire to win and can be effective in situations where quick, decisive action is necessary. However, because it ignores the concerns of the other party, it may damage long-term relationships and lead to further resentment.

89. (C) Organizational Culture
Every institution possesses a unique set of shared values, beliefs, and standards that guide the behavior of its members. This collective identity influences how people interact and approach their work, creating a distinctive environment that separates one company from another. Understanding this social and psychological fabric is essential for leaders, as it impacts everything from employee morale to overall strategic.

90. (D) Team Building
Specialized interventions are often used to improve the collaborative dynamics and performance of internal work groups. These activities focus on enhancing interpersonal relationships, clarifying roles, and increasing trust among members. By fostering a more cohesive environment, the organization can improve problem-solving capabilities and overall productivity. This approach is a core component of long-term developmental strategies aimed at strengthening the human.

91. (A) The need to build harmony and unity within the team.
High-level management principles emphasize the importance of fostering a strong sense of community and mutual support among the workforce. By encouraging cooperation and a shared sense of purpose, organizations can improve morale and overall effectiveness. This unity acts as a powerful motivator, helping individuals work together more efficiently and remain committed to achieving the collective goals of the.

92. (B) Expert power
Influence in a professional setting can be earned through the possession of specialized knowledge, unique skills, or deep technical competence. When others recognize an individual's superior information or capability in a specific area, they are more likely to follow their guidance. This type of authority is independent of formal rank and is based entirely on the demonstrated expertise of the.

93. (C) Realistic job preview
Providing potential employees with a balanced understanding of a position, including both the advantages and the challenges, is a key recruitment strategy. This transparent approach helps candidates decide if they are truly a good fit for the role, potentially reducing future turnover. By managing expectations from the start, the organization fosters trust and ensures a more committed and satisfied.

94. (D) Product pricing
Managing an organization's people involves several key functions such as attracting talent, evaluating performance, and designing fair

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

internal equity, where compensation is directly linked to the value that a specific job contributes to the overall enterprise.

60. (D) Performance Appraisal
Managing employee evaluations sometimes involves techniques that require raters to place individuals into specific categories based on a predetermined percentage. This approach prevents managers from rating everyone as average and helps in identifying top performers and those needing improvement. By creating a clear ranking, organizations can make more objective decisions regarding promotions, bonuses, and training needs, ensuring that rewards are distributed fairly.

61. (A) An individual's personality can influence their perceptions.
The way people interpret their environment is often shaped by their unique psychological traits and dispositions. Stable characteristics such as temperament and values act as a filter through which sensory information is processed. For example, an optimistic person might perceive a challenging task as an opportunity, while a more cautious individual might see it as a threat. This highlights the deep connection.

62. (B) Stereotyping
Cognitive shortcuts are often used to simplify the complex task of judging individuals by attributing the characteristics of a group to them. This can lead to inaccurate assessments and unfair treatment in the workplace, as personal unique qualities are ignored. Managers must be aware of this tendency to ensure that recruitment and performance evaluations are based on actual behavior and individual merit.

63. (C) Collective Bargaining
While many mechanisms allow employees to have a voice in organizational decision-making, some traditional processes focus primarily on negotiation between separate parties. Methods like joint councils and works committees integrate staff into management activities directly. However, the formal process of discussing labor contracts involves two distinct sides reaching a compromise, rather than employees participating directly in the internal administrative and managerial functions.

64. (D) Functional Conflict
Disagreements in the workplace are not always negative; in fact, constructive tension can drive innovation and improve decision-making. When conflict focuses on tasks and goals rather than personal issues, it encourages the group to explore diverse perspectives and find better solutions. This type of healthy debate supports organizational objectives and ultimately enhances the overall performance and creativity of the team or department.

65. (B) II and III only
Transformations within a company are often triggered by a combination of internal shifts and external pressures. To manage these transitions effectively, organizations frequently utilize specialized individuals who act as catalysts for progress. Resistance to these movements is a natural human reaction that requires careful management rather than dismissal. Understanding these dynamics is essential for successfully navigating the complexities of modern business environments.

66. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Human beings naturally seek social interaction and support, which leads to the formation of unofficial networks within any professional setting. These groups emerge spontaneously to satisfy needs that formal structures cannot fulfill. Because social interaction is a fundamental human drive, these unofficial layers are unavoidable. They coexist with the official hierarchy, influencing communication and behavior in ways that managers must understand.

NODIA

67. (C) Functional and Product
Some organizational structures utilize a dual reporting system to balance specialized expertise with project-specific goals. This hybrid model groups employees by their technical skills while also assigning them to specific output-based teams. This arrangement allows for greater flexibility and better resource utilization, although it can lead to confusion due to having multiple supervisors. It is particularly effective for complex, large-scale projects.

68. (D) Business Ethics

demand and supply, are aligned with the overall business.

122. (B) Empathy
Understanding the world through the perspectives of others is a valuable skill that enhances the accuracy of our interpretations. While factors like stereotyping and cognitive biases often distort how we see people, the capacity to relate to their feelings and experiences actually helps reduce misunderstandings. By fostering this awareness, managers can build better relationships and make more fair and.

123. (D) The emotional or feeling segment of an attitude.
Psychological orientations toward objects or people consist of three distinct parts, with one focusing specifically on the gut-level response. This element represents the likes, dislikes, and emotional reactions that an individual experiences. In a workplace context, these feelings can significantly influence job satisfaction and commitment, highlighting the importance of managing the emotional environment as well as technical.

124. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Gathering feedback from various levels within an organization provides a comprehensive understanding of an individual's behavior and performance. By seeing how they are perceived by peers, subordinates, and supervisors, employees gain insights that a single evaluation could not offer. This holistic view is a powerful catalyst for personal growth, as it identifies hidden strengths and developmental needs from.

125. (C) Process Consultation
Specialized interventions in organizational development often focus on helping groups understand and improve their internal dynamics. By observing interpersonal interactions and communication patterns, consultants can guide members toward more effective decision-making and problem-solving. This approach emphasizes the importance of the "how" rather than just the "what," fostering a healthier and more productive collaborative environment within the entire.

126. (B) Unity of Direction
A fundamental management principle states that activities with a common objective should be grouped together and managed under a single plan. This ensures that all efforts are coordinated and that the entire organization moves toward its goals in a consistent manner. By providing clear guidance and avoiding fragmentation, this approach maximizes the use of resources and improves overall.

127. (D) Facilitates quicker decision-making at lower levels.
Dispersing authority throughout an organization allows those closest to the action to respond more rapidly to challenges and opportunities. This empowerment of lower-level managers reduces the need for constant approvals from above, making the entire institution more agile and responsive. Furthermore, it fosters a sense of responsibility and develops the leadership skills of the workforce, contributing to.

128. (A) Theory X assumptions
Certain management perspectives are based on a cynical view of human nature, assuming that most people are inherently unmotivated and will avoid work if possible. In this framework, leaders believe that strict control, supervision, and the threat of punishment are necessary to ensure productivity. This approach often leads to a rigid, hierarchical environment where employees have little autonomy.

129. (C) The leader's style and the degree to which the situation gives control to the leader.
Effective management depends on the alignment between a leader's natural tendencies and the specific context of the workplace. This model suggests that certain environments are more favorable to task-oriented leaders, while others benefit from a people-oriented approach. By matching the leadership style to the level of control and influence available, organizations can maximize team performance and overall administrative.

130. (C) III, II, I, IV
Managing personnel follows a logical progression that begins with attracting a pool of potential candidates. From this group, the most suitable individual is chosen and then provided with the necessary skills through training. Finally,

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

77. (A) Mechanistic
Organizations that prioritize efficiency and stability often adopt structures characterized by high levels of formality and centralized authority. In these environments, roles are clearly defined, and strict adherence to rules is expected. Such a rigid setup is most effective in stable markets where tasks are routine and predictable. While it provides clear direction, it can sometimes limit flexibility and innovation.

78. (B) It is the systematic dispersal of authority to the lowest levels.
Distributing decision-making power throughout an organization allows for more responsive and agile operations. This approach empowers lower-level managers to handle issues directly, reducing the burden on top executives and speeding up processes. It is particularly effective in large or complex organizations where local knowledge is crucial. By sharing authority, the company encourages autonomy and develops the leadership skills of its.

79. (C) Recognition
Factors that lead to genuine job satisfaction and increased effort are often related to the work itself and the rewards for achievement. Elements such as praise, responsibility, and personal growth are powerful drivers of motivation. Unlike environmental factors that merely prevent dissatisfaction, these internal rewards encourage employees to excel. Acknowledging a job well done is a key component in fostering.

80. (D) Transactional
Leadership styles that focus on the exchange between the leader and the follower rely on clear expectations and rewards. These leaders guide their teams by clarifying roles and providing incentives for meeting performance targets. This approach is effective for maintaining stability and achieving routine goals. By emphasizing structure and specific outcomes, it ensures that employees understand their duties and the benefits.

81. (C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Structuring work activities involves different strategies to balance efficiency and employee engagement. Some methods focus on increasing the variety of tasks, while others add more depth and responsibility to a role. Rotating staff between positions broadens their skills, and simplifying tasks can enhance speed for routine operations. Each approach offers unique benefits for organizational productivity and the professional development of the workforce.

82. (B) Promotions
Filling job vacancies from within the existing workforce is a valuable strategy for boosting employee morale and retention. By offering advancement opportunities, an organization rewards loyalty and performance while utilizing individuals who are already familiar with the corporate culture and procedures. This approach is often more cost-effective than external hiring and serves as a powerful incentive for staff to excel.

83. (C) Help new employees adjust to the organization and their new job.
The primary goal of a welcoming program for recent hires is to facilitate a smooth transition into the workplace. By providing information about company policies, culture, and specific role expectations, the organization helps individuals feel comfortable and productive more quickly. This supportive process reduces anxiety and builds the foundation for long-term commitment and successful performance within the new professional.

84. (D) A system where employees can choose from a variety of benefits to suit their needs.
Modern compensation strategies often include flexible options that allow individuals to customize their rewards according to their personal circumstances. This approach acknowledges the diverse needs of a workforce by offering a menu of various health, retirement, and lifestyle perks. By empowering employees to select what is most valuable to them, the company increases satisfaction and the overall attractiveness.

85. (C) I, II, and III only
Multi-rater feedback systems provide a comprehensive view of an individual's performance by including diverse perspectives. While highly valuable for professional development, these programs are often time-consuming to manage and require careful

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Moral principles and values serve as a foundation for how an organization interacts with its employees, customers, and the community. This ethical framework guides decision-making and ensures that the company operates with integrity and fairness. By following these standards, a business can build a strong reputation and foster trust among all stakeholders, which is essential for long-term sustainability and success.

69. (A) Directing
Administrative functions include various duties, but one specific area focuses on guiding and influencing employees to achieve organizational goals. This involves active communication, leadership, and motivation to ensure that staff members are productive and engaged. By providing clear instructions and support, managers can influence the behavior and performance of their teams, making this function the core of interpersonal management.

70. (A) I, III, V, II, IV
Choosing the right candidate involves a systematic sequence of evaluative steps designed to narrow down the pool of applicants. The process starts with a preliminary screening, followed by objective testing and in-depth personal assessments. Verifying information through external contacts is a final safeguard before the actual hiring decision is made. This structured approach ensures that the most suitable individual is selected.

71. (C) Compensation contracts for top executives in case of a takeover.
High-level employment agreements often include specific clauses that provide significant financial benefits if an executive is terminated following a corporate acquisition. These arrangements are designed to offer security to key leaders and can also serve as a deterrent against hostile transitions. While controversial, they are a common feature in executive compensation, reflecting the risks associated with top management positions.

72. (D) Performance Appraisal
Evaluating employee behavior can be made more objective by using specific, descriptive examples of job performance along a rating scale. This method combines qualitative assessments with quantitative rankings, providing clearer standards for both the manager and the subordinate. By linking ratings to actual observable actions, the organization can provide more meaningful feedback and improve the consistency of its evaluation process.

73. (A) Workers' Participation in Management
Involving employees in organizational oversight creates a collaborative environment where labor and management share the responsibility for decision-making. this approach empowers the workforce and can lead to improved industrial relations and higher productivity. By giving workers a voice in administrative matters, the company fosters a sense of ownership and commitment, demonstrating a shift toward more democratic and inclusive managerial practices.

74. (B) Stress
When employees are uncertain about their job responsibilities, performance expectations, or authority, they often experience significant psychological pressure. This lack of clarity can lead to anxiety, decreased job satisfaction, and lower productivity. Addressing this issue requires managers to provide clear job descriptions and regular feedback, as a well-defined role is essential for maintaining employee well-being and overall organizational effectiveness.

75. (A) I, II and V
Organizational influence is often derived from the capacity to affect others' behaviors, whether through official roles or specialized knowledge. Utilizing this influence to achieve specific results is a common feature of workplace dynamics. While often viewed negatively, these interactions are an inherent part of organizational life. Understanding the various sources of power and how they are used helps managers navigate.

76. (D) Peter Drucker
The concept of aligning individual objectives with organizational goals through a collaborative process was first introduced by an influential management theorist. This approach emphasizes the importance of setting clear, measurable targets and regularly reviewing progress. By involving employees in the goal-setting process, managers can increase motivation and commitment, leading to better overall performance and a more purposeful and focused organizational culture.

NODIA

rewards. These activities focus specifically on the workforce and its relationship with the company. While financial decisions regarding the market value of goods are essential for business success, they fall under the marketing or financial departments rather than the scope of human resources.

95. (B) IV, I, III, II
Innovative problem-solving typically follows a structured psychological sequence. It begins with an initial phase of gathering information and studying the issue. This is followed by a period where the mind processes the data unconsciously. Suddenly, a breakthrough idea or insight emerges. Finally, the individual must test and refine the new concept to ensure its practicality and effectiveness in.

96. (B) Transparency and accountability.
Maintaining high moral standards in business requires a commitment to openness and being answerable for one's actions. These core principles ensure that stakeholders are well-informed and that the company operates fairly and legally. By prioritizing integrity over short-term gains, an organization can build lasting trust and a positive reputation, which are essential for sustainable growth and success in the.

97. (C) The principle of parity of authority and responsibility
Successful organizational management depends on ensuring that individuals have enough power to carry out the duties they are assigned. If a person is given a task without the necessary rights to make decisions, they cannot be fairly held accountable for the results. This balance is fundamental for effective delegation and ensures that every member of the workforce can.

98. (D) Equity Theory
Motivational theories suggest that employees evaluate the fairness of their workplace by comparing their own contributions and rewards with those of their colleagues. If a person perceives an imbalance, they may experience tension and take actions to restore a sense of justice. This psychological process highlights the importance of fair treatment and transparency in maintaining a productive and committed.

99. (A) Transformational Leadership
Certain visionary leaders focus on inspiring their followers to go beyond their personal interests and work toward a higher collective purpose. By communicating a compelling vision and fostering a supportive environment, they encourage creativity and commitment. This style goes beyond simple exchanges of rewards for performance, aiming instead to fundamentally change the culture and achieve extraordinary results within the organization.

100. (B) I, II, III and IV only
Comprehensive performance evaluation systems gather diverse insights from a variety of individuals who interact with the employee regularly. This typically includes colleagues at the same level, those who report to them, and even external parties like clients. By including self-assessment as well, the process provides a well-rounded view of performance. This multi-perspective approach is essential for identifying varied strengths and.

101. (B) Protect and maximize shareholder wealth.
In the context of organizational oversight, individuals in key positions often act as fiduciaries with a primary duty to manage resources for the benefit of others. This involves making decisions that safeguard the company's long-term value and ensure a fair return for investors. By prioritizing the interests of the owners, these leaders foster trust and maintain the financial health.

102. (A) Job Analysis
Systematic examination of work roles is necessary to understand the specific tasks and human qualities required for success. This process involves gathering data about job activities and the necessary skills, providing a foundation for all other human resource functions. By clearly defining what a position entails, managers can make better decisions regarding recruitment, training, and fair compensation for the.

103. (C) Employees are trained in a simulated environment on equipment used in the job.
Specialized educational programs often use a separate area that replicates the actual workspace to prepare new staff. This method allows individuals to practice with the real tools and machinery they will use, but without

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

This fundamental management principle states that a subordinate should be answerable to and receive directives from a single manager. By following this rule, organizations can avoid conflicting instructions and confusion among staff members. It clarifies authority relationships and ensures that accountability is easily maintained. This simplicity is crucial for maintaining order and efficiency within a hierarchical structure, preventing the frustration of multiple bosses.

52. (D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.
Vertical organizations are defined by many management layers and limited spans of supervision for each leader. In contrast, horizontal structures are characterized by fewer administrative levels and broader spans of control. This distinction is critical for understanding communication flow and decision-making speed. While many layers can slow down processes, a more direct hierarchy encourages faster information exchange and greater employee empowerment within the workplace.

53. (D) Delegation
Managers often assign specific tasks and the necessary power to complete them to their subordinates. This process allows the leader to focus on higher-level strategic duties while developing the skills of the staff. It involves a transfer of authority but does not relieve the manager of their ultimate responsibility. This essential tool for organizational efficiency helps in sharing the workload and empowering employees.

54. (B) The value or attractiveness an individual places on a potential outcome or reward.
Motivational strength is influenced by how much an individual desires a specific result from their efforts. This concept reflects the personal preference and significance attached to various rewards, such as a promotion or a bonus. If a person finds an outcome highly desirable, their motivation to perform will increase, provided they also believe their effort will lead to that particular and valued reward.

55. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Formal organizational relationships depend on clearly defined roles and duties. The right to issue commands must be balanced by the subordinate's obligation to perform. Furthermore, the final answerability for results cannot be avoided, even when tasks are assigned through formal processes. Understanding how these elements connect is vital for effective management, as it ensures that everyone knows their power, duties, and obligations.

56. (D) To ensure the organization has the right people with the right skills at the right time.
Effective workforce strategy involves a systematic process of aligning personnel requirements with the company's long-term goals. By anticipating future needs and analyzing current capabilities, managers can prevent labor imbalances. This proactive approach ensures that the necessary talent is available to execute business operations smoothly. It serves as the foundation for all other human resource activities, including recruitment, training, and development.

57. (A) Selection
After attracting a pool of potential employees, managers must evaluate them to identify those who best match the job requirements. This involves using various tools such as interviews and tests to differentiate between applicants. The ultimate goal is to appoint the most qualified individual to the position, ensuring a productive fit for both the employee and the organization in the long run.

NODIA

58. (B) Apprenticeship
Most professional development takes place either away from the actual workspace or directly on the job. Techniques like lectures and case studies are typically conducted in a classroom setting to provide theoretical knowledge. However, certain traditional methods involve learning by doing under the guidance of a master while performing real tasks. This hands-on approach is fundamentally different from classroom-based methods because it integrates learning.

59. (C) Determine the relative worth of different jobs within an organization.
Establishing a fair and logical pay structure requires a systematic assessment of the complexity and requirements of various positions. By comparing tasks, responsibilities, and necessary skills, managers can rank roles in order of their importance to the company. This process ensures

can involve altering the hierarchy, updating shared values, or streamlining procedures to achieve better results. Successfully managing these transitions is crucial for long-term survival in a dynamic market, as it allows the enterprise to remain competitive and responsive to.

113. (C) An informal communication network.
Unofficial channels of information flow naturally within any workplace based on the social interactions of the employees. These networks can spread news quickly, but they also carry the risk of inaccuracies and rumors. While they exist outside the official hierarchy, they are an important part of the organizational environment, providing social connections and insights into the staff's.

114. (D) Blake and Mouton
Leadership styles can be analyzed by examining a manager's relative concern for production goals versus their concern for the well-being of their team members. This dual-axis model identifies several distinct approaches to management, ranging from focusing only on tasks to prioritizing social harmony. By using this framework, leaders can assess their own tendencies and work toward a more.

115. (D) I, II, III and IV
Attracting a diverse pool of applicants and choosing the most suitable candidate are two distinct but related phases of building a workforce. The first phase aims to generate interest, while the second involves careful evaluation to eliminate those who do not fit. Together, these processes ensure that the organization hires the best possible talent to achieve its long-term strategic goals.

116. (A) Job Evaluation
Establishing a fair internal pay hierarchy requires a systematic assessment of the importance and complexity of every position. By comparing different roles based on their requirements and responsibilities, organizations can create a logical structure for compensation. This process ensures that employees are rewarded fairly according to the value they bring to the company, rather than just their individual performance.

117. (B) Co-partnership or Stock Ownership
Certain programs allow employees to become partial owners of the company by purchasing shares, often at a reduced price. This form of participation aligns the interests of the workforce with those of the shareholders, as employees benefit directly from the firm's financial success. By fostering a sense of ownership, these initiatives can significantly increase commitment, motivation, and overall organizational.

118. (C) Referent Power
Influence in a social or professional setting can be based on the personal charisma and attractive traits of a leader. When subordinates admire an individual and want to be like them, they are more likely to follow their direction. This type of power is rooted in the quality of the relationship and the desire for identification with the.

119. (D) Role Conflict
Psychological tension occurs when an individual is faced with contradictory demands from different people or groups in the workplace. For example, a manager might experience pressure to increase production from superiors while being asked to improve working conditions by subordinates. These incompatible requirements can lead to stress and decreased job performance, making it essential to clarify expectations and prioritize.

120. (A) Clan Culture
Certain organizational environments prioritize flexibility and a strong sense of internal connection among members. This type of culture is often characterized by a family-like atmosphere where collaboration, teamwork, and employee development are highly valued. By fostering high levels of trust and commitment, such institutions can achieve great success through the shared dedication and unity of their entire.

121. (C) Analyzing organizational objectives and plans.
Effective workforce planning begins with a thorough understanding of the company's long-term goals and strategic direction. By first identifying what the organization aims to achieve, managers can then determine the specific personnel requirements needed to meet those targets. This foundational analysis ensures that all subsequent activities, such as forecasting

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the pressures or risks of the production line. It provides a safe and focused setting for building technical skills before the employee transitions to the.

104. (D) Health insurance
Modern compensation packages include various non-monetary rewards that enhance the overall well-being and security of the workforce. These perks, such as medical coverage, go beyond basic salary and performance-based bonuses to provide long-term protection for employees and their families. Offering such benefits is a key strategy for attracting and retaining talent, as it demonstrates the organization's commitment to employee.

105. (C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Managing disagreements involves different behavioral patterns based on levels of assertiveness and cooperation. Some individuals prioritize their own goals, while others focus on meeting the needs of everyone involved. Ignoring issues or yielding to others represent different tactical choices. Understanding these dimensions helps managers choose the most effective approach for resolving workplace tensions and maintaining productive relationships among the.

106. (B) Self-Serving Bias
Cognitive tendencies can lead individuals to interpret their performance in a way that protects their self-esteem. When things go well, people often credit their own abilities, but when they fail, they are likely to point to external circumstances or bad luck. This distortion can hinder personal growth and make it difficult for managers to provide effective feedback during performance.

107. (D) Attitude
Psychological dispositions toward people, objects, or ideas influence how individuals respond in various situations. These tendencies consist of beliefs, emotional reactions, and behavioral intentions. In the workplace, positive orientations can lead to higher engagement and productivity, while negative ones may cause conflict. Understanding how these feelings are formed and maintained is essential for managers seeking to foster a productive.

108. (A) It focuses on personal relationships and social needs.
Official organizational structures are deliberately created by management to achieve specific objectives through a clear hierarchy and established rules. In contrast, unofficial networks emerge naturally from human social needs and interaction. While both exist within a company, the structured layer is defined by its focus on tasks, authority, and procedures rather than the spontaneous social connections between the.

109. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Long-term organizational success depends on a strategic approach to identifying and developing talented individuals for future leadership roles. By preparing for transitions before they happen, a company ensures that critical positions are never left vacant. This proactive stance minimizes disruptions and maintains strategic direction, proving that foresight in talent management is essential for the continuous and stable growth.

NODIA

110. (A) Highly cohesive groups.
A strong desire for harmony and consensus within a team can sometimes lead to irrational decision-making. When members prioritize unity over critical thinking, they may suppress dissenting opinions and ignore potential risks. This phenomenon is most common in very tight-knit groups where the pressure to conform is high. Managers must encourage diverse perspectives to prevent this bias from undermining.

111. (D) Stressors include role ambiguity, conflict, and overload.
Occupational pressure arises from various sources, including unclear job expectations and having too much work to complete in a limited time. Disagreements with colleagues can also contribute significantly to psychological tension. Understanding these different factors is the first step toward creating a healthier work environment. By addressing these root causes, managers can improve employee well-being and maintain overall.

112. (B) Organizational Change
Adapting to new environments or improving internal efficiency often requires fundamental shifts in how a company operates. This process

their performance is regularly evaluated against organizational standards to ensure they are contributing effectively. This systematic flow is essential for building and maintaining a.

131. (C) I, II, and IV only
Moral principles in a professional setting involve more than just following the law; they encompass a commitment to integrity and social responsibility. Formal guidelines help organizations define their values and expected behaviors for all members. Adhering to these standards not only prevents misconduct but also enhances the company's reputation and build trust with stakeholders. This comprehensive approach is.

132. (D) Human qualities required for a job.
A detailed statement that outlines the specific skills, qualifications, and personal attributes needed for a position is essential for effective recruitment. Unlike a description of tasks, this document focuses on the type of person who would be a good fit for the role. It provides clear criteria for evaluators to use during the selection process, ensuring that the.

133. (C) Job Enlargement
Increasing the variety of tasks within a specific role can help reduce boredom and increase employee interest. This approach involves adding more duties at the same level of complexity rather than increasing the depth of responsibility. By broadening the scope of work, organizations can make positions more engaging for the staff while improving overall flexibility and skill variety.

134. (D) Negotiation between labor and management representatives.
Determining employment terms requires a structured process where representatives from both the workforce and the employer meet to reach an agreement. This collaborative approach covers critical issues such as wages, hours, and workplace safety. By engaging in these discussions, both parties can find a compromise that ensures industrial stability and fair treatment for all members of the organization.

135. (A) Locus of Control
While many psychological traits influence workplace behavior, researchers have identified five specific dimensions that are particularly important for understanding individual differences. These include factors like emotional stability, social tendencies, and a person's level of organization. Other concepts, such as beliefs about personal influence over life events, are separate from these core personality traits, although they also play a.

136. (B) Legitimate Power
Authority in an organization is often derived from the specific status and rights granted to a role within the formal hierarchy. This type of influence is accepted by subordinates as a natural part of their employment relationship. It allows the leader to request certain actions based solely on their recognized position rather than personal charisma or specialized expertise.

137. (C) Intergroup conflict
Disagreements in the workplace can occur between different departments, teams, or units within the same organization. These tensions often arise from competition for resources, differences in goals, or misunderstandings between various groups. Managing these issues is essential for maintaining a cohesive environment and ensuring that all parts of the institution work together effectively toward the collective organizational.

138. (D) A win-win solution where both parties can achieve goals.
A collaborative approach to reaching agreements focuses on identifying shared interests and finding creative ways to satisfy everyone involved. This method moves beyond a simple split of fixed resources, aiming instead to expand the options so that both sides can achieve their objectives. By fostering trust and communication, this strategy builds stronger long-term relationships and more sustainable outcomes.

139. (C) Improved employee selection and placement
Organizations can reduce psychological pressure in the workplace by ensuring that individuals are hired for roles that match their skills and temperaments. When a person is well-suited for their job, they are less likely to experience the frustration and anxiety that come from role mismatch. This strategic approach to human

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

212. (B) Forming coalitions and networks.
Individuals in an organization often use specific strategies to increase their influence and achieve their desired outcomes. One common approach involves building supportive relationships and alliances with colleagues who share similar goals. By working together, these groups can exert more power than any single person, demonstrating that social dynamics and strategic cooperation are inherent features of professional and organizational environments.

213. (B) Adhocracy culture
Certain organizational environments prioritize flexibility, innovation, and a strong external focus. These settings encourage risk-taking and rapid adaptation to new opportunities, making them ideal for dynamic markets. By fostering creativity and individual initiative, such institutions can stay ahead of the competition. This entrepreneurial spirit is the core characteristic of a culture that values progress and responsiveness above all.

214. (D) The introduction of new technology in the market.
Factors outside of an organization's control often necessitate fundamental shifts in its operations. Changes in government regulations, social trends, or technological advancements can all force a company to adapt to remain competitive. Recognizing these external pressures early is crucial for effective strategic planning, as it allows the enterprise to respond proactively to the shifting demands of the modern business world.

215. (C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
Perceptual errors can distort how we judge others, such as when a single positive trait influences an entire evaluation. Another common bias involves overestimating internal factors when judging someone else's mistakes, rather than considering external influences. Understanding these cognitive tendencies is essential for making fair and accurate assessments in the workplace, ensuring that individuals are evaluated on their actual performance.

216. (B) Business ethics
The commitment of an organization to operate in an environmentally and socially responsible manner is a direct extension of its moral values. By considering the impact of its actions on all stakeholders, a company demonstrates integrity beyond simple legal compliance. This holistic approach to management builds a positive reputation and fosters long-term trust, proving that societal well-being is important.

217. (C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
Managing an organization's people involves several distinct activities such as identifying future leaders and moving employees between roles to enhance their skills. Predicting future personnel needs and negotiating labor contracts are also critical functions. Together, these processes form a comprehensive system for developing talent and maintaining positive industrial relations, ensuring that the company has a capable and productive workforce.

218. (D) Centralized
When the power to make important decisions is concentrated at the highest levels of an organization, it is considered to have a vertical structure. This approach ensures that all activities are strictly aligned with the vision of the top leadership and can provide strong, unified direction. However, it may also lead to slower responses to local issues and lower employee autonomy.

219. (C) Achievement-oriented
Effective management involves adapting the leadership style to the needs of the situation and the followers. When a leader sets challenging goals and shows high confidence in their team's ability to succeed, they are using a specific approach that encourages excellence. This motivates subordinates to strive for high performance and continuous improvement, which is particularly effective with highly skilled personnel.

220. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Effective management of human capital is now recognized as a vital source of long-term success in the modern business world. By treating the HR department as a strategic partner, companies can better align their workforce with overall business goals. This integration ensures that recruitment, training, and development directly contribute to the firm's competitive edge, making employees valuable assets.

NODIA

impact their motivation and behavior. Managers must be aware that their staff may see situations differently than they do themselves.

149. (D) Cognitive dissonance
Psychological tension arises when a person experiences a conflict between their beliefs and their actions or between two contradictory ideas. To resolve this discomfort, individuals often try to change their attitudes or justify their behavior. In professional settings, this can happen if an employee's values are at odds with their job requirements, impacting their job satisfaction and organizational loyalty.

150. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In large or geographically separated institutions, it is nearly impossible for central executives to monitor every local operation directly. Dispersing authority to managers who are physically present allows for more informed and timely decisions. This structure improves responsiveness to unique local conditions while freeing top leaders to focus on high-level strategy, demonstrating why decentralized power is essential.

151. (B) Scalar Chain
Organizational efficiency often relies on a clearly defined hierarchy of authority. However, to prevent delays in communication, a special mechanism can be used to allow direct contact between individuals at the same level without following every step of the vertical path. This concept balances the need for formal structure with the requirement for speed in urgent situations during projects.

152. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
The internal process that drives effort and persistence toward goals is a central component of workplace performance. According to established theories, human needs follow a structured order where basic requirements must be met before higher ones become active. Once a specific need is largely fulfilled, it no longer serves as a primary motivator for the individual. Understanding this.

153. (D) The violation of the principle of unity of command.
Some organizational designs utilize a dual reporting system where employees are answerable to both a functional manager and a project leader. While this structure allows for greater flexibility and better resource sharing, it contradicts the traditional rule that a person should have only one boss. This complexity can lead to confusion and conflict if authority relationships are not managed clearly.

NODIA

154. (A) Corporate Governance
The system by which a company is directed and managed involves a complex set of rules and relationships between various stakeholders. This framework ensures transparency, accountability, and the ethical conduct of the business. By balancing the interests of owners, management, and the community, it fosters long-term sustainability and builds trust in the organization's leadership and its operations within society.

155. (C) I, II and III only
Standard procedures for choosing the right candidate involve collecting detailed information through applications, using objective tests to assess skills, and conducting personal interviews. While newer methods like multi-rater feedback are used for development, they are not typically part of the initial hiring sequence. These traditional tools provide a structured and reliable way to identify the most suitable individual for roles.

156. (D) Supply Forecasting
Determining the future availability of personnel requires an analysis of both internal staff movements and external labor market trends. By tracking promotions, transfers, and retirements, organizations can estimate how many positions will be filled by current employees. This information is crucial for planning recruitment activities and ensuring that the necessary talent is always available to meet business goals and objectives.

157. (B) Case Study Method
Educational programs often use descriptions of real-world business problems to help individuals develop their analytical and problem-solving skills. By evaluating these scenarios and proposing solutions, participants learn to apply theoretical knowledge to practical situations. This method encourages critical thinking and

resource management promotes overall employee well-being and productivity.

140. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Organizational environments vary widely based on their primary values and focus. Some institutions emphasize collaboration and social connection, while others prioritize innovation and risk-taking. Competitive atmospheres focus on results, and hierarchical ones value stability and control. Identifying these dominant attributes helps in understanding the collective behavior and identity of any business, providing a framework for management effectiveness.

141. (B) Procurement of Human Resources
Managing an organization's workforce begins with the essential task of acquiring the right talent. This process involves planning, recruiting, and selecting individuals to fill various roles within the company. By ensuring that the necessary human capital is available, the HR department builds the foundation for all subsequent activities like training, compensation, and performance management, which are vital.

142. (A) Job Description
A formal document that outlines the specific duties, responsibilities, and tasks associated with a position is essential for clear communication. It serves as a guide for both employees and managers, ensuring that everyone understands what is expected in a particular role. This information is fundamental for recruitment, performance appraisal, and designing fair compensation structures within the organizational hierarchy.

143. (C) It is a good motivator for existing employees.
Filling job vacancies from within the organization is an effective way to reward high performance and loyalty. When staff see opportunities for advancement, their commitment and productivity often increase. Furthermore, this approach is typically less expensive and risky than external hiring, as the candidates are already familiar with the company's culture and procedures, leading to a smoother transition.

144. (D) Induction
The process of welcoming and orienting a new hire is crucial for a successful start. By providing information about policies and culture, the organization helps the individual adjust to their new surroundings and roles more quickly. This supportive beginning reduces early anxiety and sets the stage for long-term engagement and productivity, ensuring that the new employee becomes an asset.

145. (A) I, II and V
Regular evaluations of employee performance are used for multiple organizational purposes. These assessments provide a basis for administrative decisions like promotions and salary increases, while also helping to identify individual training needs. By linking performance results to compensation, the company ensures that rewards are distributed fairly. This continuous process is essential for maintaining productivity and supporting professional development within groups.

146. (A) Choose the benefits they want from a list of options.
Modern reward systems often include flexible options that allow individuals to customize their compensation according to their personal needs. This approach acknowledges that a diverse workforce has different priorities for health, retirement, and other perks. By empowering employees to select their own benefits from a menu of choices, the organization increases overall satisfaction and the competitiveness of its package.

147. (B) Low level of education among workers
Involving employees in managerial decisions requires a workforce with the necessary knowledge and skills to contribute effectively. If individuals lack a basic understanding of business operations or technical issues, they may find it difficult to participate meaningfully. Addressing this challenge involves investing in training and education, as an informed and capable staff is essential for successful collaborative management.

148. (C) Perception
Individuals interpret and organize sensory information to create a meaningful understanding of their environment. This psychological process is influenced by personal experiences, values, and expectations. In the workplace, how an employee views their tasks and colleagues can significantly

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

When an individual is assigned a specific duty, they have a formal obligation to perform that task to the best of their ability. This duty is a key component of the relationship between a manager and a subordinate. While the power to make decisions is also important, the commitment to complete the work is the foundation of organizational achievement.

168. (C) Adams' Equity Theory
Motivation in the workplace is often influenced by an individual's perception of justice regarding their contributions and rewards compared to others. If a person feels that their inputs are not fairly rewarded relative to their peers, they may experience tension and reduced commitment. This psychological framework highlights the importance of maintaining a sense of fairness and transparency in management processes daily.

169. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Effective leadership depends on adapting the style to the maturity and capability of the followers. When individuals lack both the skill and the motivation to work, a more directive approach is necessary. As their willingness or competence increases, the leader should shift toward supporting, collaborating, and finally delegating. This flexible model ensures that management provides the appropriate level of guidance.

170. (D) Business Ethics and Corporate Governance
Reporting unethical or illegal activities within an organization is an act that promotes accountability and integrity. This behavior supports the long-term health of the company by identifying risks that could damage its reputation or legal standing. By encouraging transparency and protecting those who speak out, institutions demonstrate a commitment to strong moral standards and effective oversight of their business operations.

171. (B) Aligning HR policies and practices with the organization's strategic goals.
Human resource management has evolved into a key partner in business success by ensuring that the workforce is managed in a way that supports long-term objectives. This involves designing talent strategies that directly contribute to the company's competitive advantage. By integrating personnel decisions with the overall mission, the HR department helps the organization navigate challenges and achieve sustainable growth.

172. (B) III and IV
Identifying and preparing talented individuals to take over critical leadership roles is an essential proactive strategy for any organization. This process focuses on long-term continuity and the internal development of future executives rather than just reacting to sudden vacancies. By building a strong pipeline of talent, the company can maintain its strategic direction and minimize disruptions when key positions change.

173. (C) Training targets job skills; development targets roles.
Educational activities for the workforce can be focused on improving the performance of specific, current tasks or on preparing individuals for broader future responsibilities. The first approach is technical and short-term, while the second is more conceptual and long-term. Understanding this distinction is essential for creating a balanced personnel strategy that addresses both immediate operational needs and the overall growth potential.

174. (D) Job Evaluation
A well-known methodology uses specific factors like know-how, problem-solving, and accountability to determine the relative value of different positions within an organization. By assigning scores to these criteria, managers can create a fair and logical pay structure. This structured approach ensures that compensation is consistent with the complexity of the work, fostering a sense of internal equity daily.

175. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Those who work directly under a manager have first-hand experience with their daily leadership style, communication effectiveness, and delegation habits. This specific perspective provides insights that colleagues or superiors may not observe. By including these viewpoints in a performance evaluation, the organization gains a more complete understanding of a manager's impact on their team's morale and productivity levels.

NODIA

These enduring traits affect how employees respond to their tasks and interact with colleagues. Understanding these psychological differences is essential for managers seeking to improve teamwork, communication, and overall job satisfaction within their organization, as it impacts workplace behavior directly.

195. (A) A personal clash that disrupts the work of a team.
Disagreements in the workplace become harmful when they shift from task-related issues to personal hostilities. Such interpersonal tensions can damage morale, decrease productivity, and hinder the overall effectiveness of a group. Unlike constructive debates that drive innovation, these negative interactions create a toxic environment that prevents members from working together toward common organizational goals, necessitating careful management and resolution.

196. (B) The issue is trivial or of only passing importance.
Choosing to ignore a disagreement or withdraw from a confrontation can be a strategic move in certain situations. When the matter at hand is not significant enough to warrant the time and effort required for resolution, avoidance may be the most efficient approach. This allows individuals to focus their energy on more critical organizational issues and maintain overall productivity during difficult times.

197. (D) Increased absenteeism
When psychological pressure in the workplace becomes overwhelming and harmful, it can lead to various negative outcomes for both the employee and the organization. One common sign is a rise in the number of days staff members are away from work as they struggle with stress. This trend can hurt productivity and morale, highlighting the need for managers to intervene.

198. (C) Organizational culture
Every institution possesses a unique set of shared values, beliefs, and standards that guide the behavior of its members. This collective identity influences how people interact and approach their work, creating a distinctive environment that separates one company from another. Understanding this social and psychological fabric is essential for leaders, as it impacts everything from employee morale to overall results.

199. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Organizational identity is rooted in the collective experiences and successful beliefs that have developed over many years. Because these shared assumptions are often subconscious and deeply felt by members, they can be extremely resistant to modification. This explains why changing the fundamental character of a company is a slow and difficult process, requiring persistent effort and strong leadership guidance.

200. (B) Organizing
Determining the number of subordinates who report directly to a single manager is a critical task in structuring an institution. This decision influences the overall hierarchy and the speed of communication within the workplace. By establishing these reporting relationships, managers can create a logical and efficient arrangement of resources that supports the achievement of organizational goals and facilitates effective supervision.

201. (D) Delegation is limited to a manager and their subordinate.
Distributing authority is a core management tool that can occur throughout the entire hierarchy, not just between two people. While one process focuses on the specific transfer of tasks, the other describes a broad structural policy of dispersing power to lower levels. Understanding how these two concepts relate is essential for creating an agile and empowered organization that can perform.

202. (B) II, III and IV
Unofficial networks within a company are defined by their reliance on personal connections rather than official rules. These groups emerge naturally to fulfill social needs and often utilize rapid, unofficial channels of communication. Unlike the structured hierarchy, these relationships are flexible and lack formal authority. Understanding these social layers is vital for managers to effectively lead their teams and staff.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

of control for each manager. This setup often leads to slower communication and decision-making because information must travel through numerous levels of authority. While it allows for closer supervision, it can also limit employee autonomy and increase overhead costs, making the institution less flexible and responsive overall.

186. (D) Coercive Autocracy
Classical management theories emphasize principles such as the division of labor, the importance of a clear chain of command, and the benefits of team unity. These concepts are designed to improve efficiency and order within the workplace. Certain authoritarian or punitive approaches are inconsistent with these foundational ideas, as they often hinder productivity and damage the industrial relations.

187. (C) Recruitment
Attracting a diverse pool of potential candidates is a proactive process aimed at finding the best talent for the organization. By communicating job opportunities and encouraging individuals to apply, managers build a foundation for the subsequent selection phase. This essential activity ensures that the company has a variety of qualified applicants to choose from when filling critical roles in departments.

188. (D) Human Resource Planning
Anticipating future workforce requirements involves a systematic analysis of the organizational goals and the current staff capabilities. This process ensures that the right number of people with the necessary skills are available at the appropriate times. By aligning human capital with long-term objectives, the company can avoid labor shortages or surpluses, maintaining continuous productivity and growth over several periods.

189. (C) II, III and IV only
Human effort in the workplace is driven by individual needs and the belief that performance will lead to valued rewards. According to influential theories, factors related to the work itself can provide genuine satisfaction, while perceptions of fairness and the link between effort and results are also critical. Since every person is unique, managers must use varied approaches.

190. (C) Outlines the principles and guidelines for ethical conduct.
Formal documents are often used to define the moral standards and expected behaviors within a professional setting. These sets of rules provide a framework for decision-making and ensure that all members of the organization act with integrity and fairness. By following these guidelines, a company can build a positive reputation and foster trust among its stakeholders and the community.

191. (D) A job description and job specification.
Systematic examination of work roles results in two essential documents that detail the tasks and the human requirements for a position. These tools provide a foundation for recruitment, training, and compensation design. By clearly defining what a job involves and the type of person needed to perform it, organizations can make more informed and effective personnel decisions daily.

192. (B) Forced Distribution Method
Managing employee evaluations sometimes involves techniques that require raters to place individuals into specific categories based on a predetermined percentage. This approach prevents managers from rating everyone as average and helps in identifying top performers and those needing improvement. By creating a clear ranking, organizations can make more objective decisions regarding promotions, bonuses, and training needs, ensuring that rewards are distributed.

NODIA

193. (C) Arrive at an agreement on wages and other conditions of employment.
Formal negotiations between labor and management are designed to reach a mutually acceptable set of terms for the workplace. This collaborative process covers essential issues like pay, working hours, and benefits, ensuring that both parties have a voice in the employment contract. By reaching a compromise, the organization can maintain industrial stability and promote fair treatment for its workforce.

194. (D) Personality
The unique set of stable characteristics that influence how an individual thinks, feels, and behaves distinguishes one person from another.

176. (B) Low assertiveness and high cooperation.
Certain conflict management styles prioritize maintaining relationships and meeting the needs of others over achieving personal goals. This approach involves being yielding and unselfish, even if it means sacrificing one's own interests. While it can foster harmony and goodwill, it may also lead to the neglect of important personal or organizational issues if used too frequently without balance.

177. (D) Underestimate external factors when judging others.
A common cognitive bias leads individuals to blame the personal characteristics of others for their mistakes or poor performance, while ignoring the influence of the situation. For example, a manager might assume an employee is lazy without considering that their workload is too heavy. Awareness of this tendency is essential for making fair and accurate judgments in the workplace daily.

178. (A) Emotional Intelligence
The capacity to recognize, understand, and regulate both personal feelings and the reactions of others is a critical skill for success. This awareness allows individuals to navigate social complexities more effectively and maintain positive relationships. By developing these capabilities, employees and leaders can build a more supportive work environment and respond to challenges with greater resilience and social skill.

179. (C) Working in groups
A common challenge in collaborative environments is the tendency for individuals to exert less effort than they would if working alone. This happens because personal accountability can feel reduced when the responsibility is shared among many people. To prevent this, managers must ensure that individual contributions are clearly identified and that every member of the team remains engaged throughout.

180. (A) Coercive Power
Influence in a professional setting can sometimes be based on the capacity to provide negative consequences or withhold rewards. This type of authority relies on the fear of punishment to ensure compliance from subordinates. While it may achieve short-term results, it often damages morale and long-term trust. Understanding the different sources of power is essential for effective leadership behavior.

181. (D) Integrative bargaining objectives.
A collaborative approach to reaching agreements focuses on identifying shared interests and finding creative ways to satisfy everyone involved. This method moves beyond a simple split of fixed resources, aiming instead to expand the options so that both sides can achieve their objectives. By fostering trust and communication, this strategy builds stronger long-term relationships and more sustainable outcomes for parties.

182. (C) Market culture
Certain organizational environments are highly focused on the external environment, prioritizing competition, goal achievement, and results. This type of culture values stability and control as tools to maintain high performance and market share. In these settings, individuals are often highly motivated by measurable outcomes and success, fostering a productive but demanding workplace where efficiency and competitiveness are paramount.

183. (B) III, IV, II, I
Maintaining organizational progress requires a systematic four-step process. First, clear performance goals must be established to provide a baseline for evaluation. Next, actual results are measured and compared against these targets. Finally, if any significant deviations are identified, the manager must take the necessary actions to correct the situation. This cycle ensures that resources are used efficiently.

184. (B) Legitimate Power
Authority in an organization is often derived from the specific status and rights granted to a role within the formal hierarchy. This type of influence is accepted by subordinates as a natural part of their employment relationship. It allows the leader to request certain actions based solely on their recognized position rather than personal charisma or specialized expertise in a field.

185. (B) Tall structure
Vertical organizations are defined by having many administrative layers and narrow spans

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

203. (C) Give the group complete freedom to make decisions.
Certain leadership styles involve a hands-off approach where the manager abdicates their authority and allows subordinates to determine their own goals and methods. This gives the team high levels of autonomy, but it can also lead to a lack of direction if the group is not experienced or self-motivated. This style is most effective with highly skilled professionals daily.

204. (D) The company's management and its shareholders.
In the context of corporate oversight, conflicts can arise when those running the business have interests that do not align perfectly with the goals of the owners. Managers might prioritize their own compensation or job security over the long-term wealth of investors. Addressing this issue requires strong governance mechanisms to ensure that the leadership remains accountable to the investors.

205. (C) Reconcile individual and organizational goals.
Harmonizing the interests of the workforce with the objectives of the company is a critical function of human resource management. When employees see how their personal success is linked to the performance of the firm, their commitment and motivation increase. By fostering this alignment, organizations can create a more dedicated and productive environment that benefits everyone involved in the work.

206. (B) Analyzing internal labor supply.
Keeping a detailed record of the talents, experience, and qualifications of current employees is an essential tool for workforce planning. By knowing what skills are already available within the company, managers can more easily identify candidates for promotions or internal transfers. This helps in maximizing the use of human capital and identifying areas where additional training or recruitment is needed.

207. (D) Being complex to administer with potentially conflicting data.
Multi-rater feedback systems provide a wealth of information from various sources, but this variety can also lead to confusion. Different observers may have contradictory views of an individual's performance, making it difficult to reach a single clear conclusion. Managing this process requires significant time and skill to ensure that the feedback is useful for development rather than just confusing.

208. (A) Group incentive plan focusing on gainsharing.
Certain compensation strategies encourage teamwork by rewarding entire units for improvements in productivity and cost reduction. These programs involve employees in identifying efficiency gains and then sharing a portion of the financial benefits with them. By fostering collaboration and collective effort, this approach can significantly boost morale and overall organizational performance, demonstrating the power of shared financial incentives.

209. (C) Voluntary arbitration
When internal efforts to resolve employee complaints fail, the final stage often involves bringing in a neutral third party to make a binding decision. This structured process provides a fair way to settle disagreements without the need for lengthy and expensive legal battles. By following this procedure, both management and labor can ensure a just outcome and maintain industrial peace.

210. (B) Emotions
Intense psychological reactions are often triggered by specific people or events in the workplace. These feelings are directed at a particular target and can significantly influence an individual's behavior and decision-making. Unlike moods, which are more general and long-lasting, these responses are brief and powerful. Understanding how these reactions impact professional interactions is essential for effective interpersonal management at all levels.

211. (D) Performing
As a work group matures, it reaches a phase where members are fully integrated and focus their energy on achieving the collective tasks. In this stage, the team operates at its highest efficiency, with clear roles and strong trust among individuals. While some temporary groups eventually dissolve, permanent units remain in this state of high productivity and collaboration until tasks.

NODIA

provides a safe environment to explore different strategic options, making it a valuable tool for managerial professional growth.

158. (A) Quantitative method
Evaluating the relative value of jobs can be done using structured approaches that assign numerical scores to various factors like skill, effort, and responsibility. This objective technique allows for a more precise comparison between different positions and helps in establishing a fair and consistent pay hierarchy. By relying on data rather than subjective judgment, organizations can ensure internal equity for all.

159. (C) Halo Effect
Perceptual distortions can occur during performance evaluations when a single impressive or disappointing characteristic influences the overall rating of an individual. This bias prevents an objective assessment of the person's other qualities and can lead to unfair results. Managers must strive for awareness of this tendency to ensure that every aspect of an employee's work is judged on its merit.

160. (D) Representation on the Board of Directors
Involving employees at the highest level of organizational oversight represents the most significant form of participation. This gives workers a direct voice in the strategic decision-making process alongside top executives and owners. By sharing power at this level, a company demonstrates a deep commitment to industrial democracy and can foster a strong sense of unity and shared purpose among staff.

161. (B) Interpersonal awareness and communication
A psychological model helps individuals understand their relationships with themselves and others by exploring what is known or hidden in interactions. By increasing self-awareness and open disclosure, people can improve their mutual understanding and build trust. This framework is a valuable tool for personal development and team building, as it encourages honest feedback and better interpersonal dynamics within the professional environment.

162. (A) Self-efficacy
An individual's confidence in their own capacity to succeed at a specific task is a powerful driver of motivation and performance. Those with high beliefs in their abilities are more likely to persevere through challenges and achieve their goals. This psychological trait influences how much effort a person will exert and their willingness to take on difficult assignments at work.

163. (C) Performing
As a work group matures, it reaches a phase where members are fully integrated and focus their energy on achieving the collective tasks. In this stage, the team operates at its highest efficiency, with clear roles and strong trust among individuals. While some temporary groups eventually dissolve, permanent units remain in this state of high productivity and collaboration until objectives change.

164. (D) Best Alternative To a Negotiated Agreement
Before entering a negotiation, it is essential to determine the most favorable option available if a compromise cannot be reached. This baseline serves as a source of power and helps individuals decide when to walk away from a deal. Having a strong backup plan ensures that one does not accept an unfavorable outcome due to a lack of other options.

165. (C) Firing underperforming employees
Strategies for improving organizational health focus on long-term development, communication, and team building through collaborative efforts. These planned interventions aim to enhance the skills and relationships of the workforce rather than using punitive administrative actions. While managing low performance is necessary for business, it is distinct from the specialized and proactive techniques used to foster growth and renewal within teams.

166. (B) Unity of Direction
A core principle of management suggests that groups of activities with a common objective should be led by a single manager following one unified plan. This ensures that all efforts are coordinated toward the same goals and reduces fragmentation within the organization. By providing clear focus and consistency, this approach maximizes the effective use of resources and improves results.

167. (A) Responsibility

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

221. (D) Ranking Method
Evaluating the relative importance of jobs can be done through simple qualitative approaches. By comparing entire roles against one another and arranging them in a sequence from highest to lowest value, managers can create a basic pay hierarchy. This method is often easiest to implement in smaller organizations where the number of positions is limited and the differences are clear.

222. (B) Equity Theory
Motivation in the workplace is often influenced by an individual's perception of justice regarding their contributions and rewards compared to others. If a person feels that their inputs are not fairly rewarded relative to their peers, they may experience tension and reduced commitment. This psychological framework highlights the importance of maintaining a sense of fairness and transparency in management processes daily.

223. (C) An intention to behave in a certain way toward someone or something.
Psychological orientations consist of three parts, with one specifically focusing on how an individual plans to act based on their feelings and beliefs. This element represents the behavioral drive that often results in specific workplace actions. Understanding this component is essential for managers, as it helps them predict how employees will respond to various organizational changes and directives throughout periods.

224. (D) The employee is expected to do too much in a given time.
Psychological pressure in the workplace can arise from having a workload that exceeds an individual's capacity or the available time. This situation often leads to stress, exhaustion, and a decrease in the quality of work. Managers must be careful to assign tasks fairly and realistically, as maintaining a manageable level of responsibility is essential for long-term employee well-being.

225. (A) Coercive Power
Influence in a professional setting can sometimes be based on the capacity to provide negative consequences or withhold rewards. This type of authority relies on the fear of punishment to ensure compliance from subordinates. While it may achieve short-term results, it often damages morale and long-term trust. Understanding the different sources of power is essential for effective leadership behavior and management.

226. (D) I, II, III, IV, and V
Standard frameworks for organizational management identify several key activities that are necessary for success. These include determining goals, arranging resources, and acquiring the right personnel. Guiding and influencing employees, along with coordinating efforts and managing finances, are also essential tasks. Together, these functions provide a comprehensive guide for administrative work, ensuring that all parts of the institution work.

227. (C) Scalar Chain
Organizational efficiency often relies on a clearly defined hierarchy that links every employee from the highest executive to the lowest level. This continuous path determines how directives are issued and how communication is formally conducted. By following this structured sequence, the organization maintains order and ensures that every individual knows their position and who they are responsible for within the hierarchy.

228. (B) Focus on short-term financial results
Modern management philosophies emphasize the importance of continuous improvement and meeting the needs of the customer. These approaches rely on empowering employees and taking a long-term view of organizational success. Prioritizing immediate monetary gains over quality and process stability is inconsistent with these values, as it can hinder the long-term sustainability and competitiveness of the firm in markets.

229. (C) The reliability and validity of the selection process.
Using a standard set of questions for every applicant ensures that the evaluation is consistent and fair. This approach reduces the influence of interviewer bias and allows for a more accurate comparison between candidates. By following this structured method, organizations can improve the quality of their hiring decisions, ensuring that they select individuals who are truly a good fit for roles.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

personal relationships, and it plays a critical role in how decisions are made and goals are pursued.

298. (B) the perception of a negative impact by another party.
Conflict within an organization is initiated when one party perceives that another party has negatively impacted their interests. This process begins with the perception of a threat or opposition to something the first party values. Such perceptions can arise from differences in goals, values, or resource allocation, leading to a breakdown in cooperation and the need for resolution.

299. (B) Perception
Perception is the psychological process through which individuals organize and interpret sensory information to give meaning to their environment. In a workplace setting, how employees perceive events, people, and communications determines their reaction to them. Because perception is subjective, different people may interpret the same situation in various ways, which significantly influences their subsequent attitudes, emotions, and overall behavior.

300. (A) resolving conflicts between parties.
Negotiation is a discussion-based process used to resolve conflicts and reach mutually acceptable agreements between two or more parties. It involves communication and compromise to settle differences and move toward a common goal. Effective negotiation is essential in management for handling disputes, allocating resources fairly, and establishing collaborative working relationships that benefit the entire organization and its various stakeholders.

NODIA

239. (C) Succession planning
Identifying and preparing talented individuals to take over critical leadership roles is an essential proactive strategy for any organization. This process focuses on long-term continuity and the internal development of future executives rather than just reacting to sudden vacancies. By building a strong pipeline of talent, the company can maintain its strategic direction and minimize disruptions when key leadership changes.

240. (B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Influence in an organization can be derived from several distinct sources, including the ability to distribute rewards or the use of fear to ensure compliance. Specialized knowledge and personal charisma are also powerful tools for affecting behavior. Understanding these different power bases helps managers choose the most effective approach for leading their teams and achieving organizational goals in various situations.

241. (D) Central Tendency Error
Perceptual biases can occur during performance evaluations when a rater avoids using the extremes of the scale. By judging all employees as average, the manager fails to distinguish between high and low performers, which can hinder professional development and fair reward distribution. Awareness of this tendency is essential for making accurate and useful assessments that truly reflect individual contributions at work.

242. (B) Workers' participation in management
Small groups of employees often meet voluntarily to identify and solve work-related problems within their departments. This collaborative approach empowers the workforce and encourages individual initiative and problem-solving skills. By involving staff directly in the process of improving quality and efficiency, the organization fosters a sense of ownership and commitment, which can lead to significant gains in overall performance levels.

243. (C) Win-win solution
A collaborative approach to reaching agreements focuses on identifying shared interests and finding creative ways to satisfy everyone involved. This method moves beyond a simple split of fixed resources, aiming instead to expand the options so that both sides can achieve their objectives. By fostering trust and communication, this strategy builds stronger long-term relationships and more sustainable outcomes for parties.

244. (D) Organizational Climate
The collective perceptions and feelings that members have about their workplace environment influence their behavior and satisfaction. This atmosphere is shaped by various factors, including leadership styles, policies, and social interactions. Understanding this internal psychological state is essential for managers, as it affects employee morale and overall productivity, making it a critical component of successful and healthy organizational management processes.

245. (A) I, II and IV
Factors outside of an organization's control often necessitate fundamental shifts in its operations. Changes in government regulations, social trends, or technological advancements can all force a company to adapt to remain competitive. Recognizing these external pressures early is crucial for effective strategic planning, as it allows the enterprise to respond proactively to the shifting demands of the modern business world.

246. (B) Controlling
Maintaining organizational progress requires a systematic process of comparing results against established goals. When deviations occur, managers must identify the causes and implement corrective measures to bring performance back in line with the plan. This function ensures that resources are being used effectively and that objectives are being met. It serves as a vital feedback loop for future plans.

247. (C) Internal equity in pay
Establishing a fair and logical pay structure requires a systematic assessment of the complexity and requirements of various positions. By comparing tasks, responsibilities, and necessary skills, managers can rank roles in order of their importance to the company. This process ensures that compensation is directly linked to the value that a specific job contributes to the overall success of firm.

248. (D) 360-degree feedback

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

retains accountability for the successful completion of tasks.

265. (A) promote flexibility and quicker decision-making at lower levels.
Decentralization aims to enhance organizational responsiveness by pushing authority down to lower hierarchical levels. This management approach fosters greater flexibility and allows for quicker decision-making because those closest to the action have the power to respond to changes. Additionally, it promotes employee development and demonstrates trust in the workforce, aligning with the goal of creating a more dynamic organization.

266. (B) The specific needs and drives that cause people to act.
Content theories of motivation are primarily concerned with identifying the specific factors that drive human behavior. These theories, like those developed by Maslow and Herzberg, explore the internal needs, drives, and incentives that cause individuals to act in certain ways. They answer the question of what motivates people by categorizing the various requirements that must be met to trigger effort.

267. (B) a dynamic process of social influence to achieve goals.
Leadership is characterized as a dynamic process centered on social influence rather than just holding a formal title. It involves the ability of an individual to guide and inspire a group toward achieving a specific vision or set of goals. Effective leadership requires understanding the needs of others and using that insight to motivate followers to contribute to collective success.

268. (A) effective leaders understand and use motivational drivers.
A strong connection exists between motivation and leadership because successful leaders must understand what drives their team members. By identifying individual motivational factors, a leader can more effectively inspire and guide their followers toward organizational goals. This understanding allows the leader to apply the right incentives and support, ensuring the group remains committed and energized throughout the work process.

269. (C) Process theories examine cognitive factors, while content theories focus on identifying needs.
Process theories of motivation differ from content theories by focusing on the underlying psychological mechanisms that lead to behavior. Instead of just identifying needs, process theories examine the cognitive factors and thought processes that influence how people choose to act. They explore how individuals perceive their environment and make decisions about the effort they will expend to achieve outcomes.

270. (D) an increasing consideration of the situational context.
The study of leadership has progressed from looking at fixed traits to incorporating the importance of the environment. Current theories emphasize the situational context, suggesting that the most effective leadership style depends on the specific circumstances and the needs of the group. This evolution recognizes that flexibility and adaptability are essential for leaders to manage diverse challenges and different teams.

NODIA

271. (C) To provide a system for directing and controlling a company.
Corporate governance serves as the essential system for directing and controlling a company's operations. It establishes the rules, practices, and processes that guide how an organization pursues its objectives. By providing a structured framework for oversight, it ensures that the company is managed in a way that aligns with its overall mission while maintaining accountability and transparency in all actions.

272. (B) A wide range of stakeholders including employees and the community.
Corporate governance is designed to balance the diverse interests of all parties associated with a company. These stakeholders include shareholders, management, employees, customers, suppliers, and the broader community. By considering the needs of this wide range of groups, the governance framework helps ensure long-term sustainability and builds trust, preventing any single interest from dominating the organization's decision-making and strategic direction.

creates this structure to define official roles, responsibilities, and authority relationships. This framework is typically represented visually through an organizational chart, providing a clear and intentional map of how tasks are divided and coordinated among the various members of the company.

257. (D) Networks arising from personal and social relationships.
The informal organization consists of the spontaneous networks that develop among employees based on personal and social relationships. Unlike formal structures, it is not created by management or defined by official positions. Instead, it arises from shared interests and friendships, creating unplanned channels of communication and influence that exist alongside the formal hierarchy, impacting the social dynamics within the workplace.

258. (A) number of subordinates a manager can effectively supervise.
Span of control is a fundamental organizational concept representing the number of subordinates a single manager can supervise effectively. This metric is crucial because it determines the structure of the hierarchy and the level of direct oversight. The capacity for efficient supervision varies based on the manager's skill, the complexity of tasks involved, and the competence level of the staff.

259. (C) A tall organizational structure with many hierarchical levels.
A narrow span of control significantly influences the architecture of an organization by increasing the number of management layers. This leads to a tall organizational structure where supervisors oversee fewer employees, allowing for very close monitoring. However, this design often results in slower decision-making processes and more complex communication channels due to the multiple hierarchical levels that information must pass through.

260. (A) dependent on various situational factors like task complexity.
Determining the ideal span of control is not a one-size-fits-all decision but is contingent upon various environmental and internal factors. Elements such as the complexity of the work, the capabilities of the manager, and the experience level of the subordinates must be considered. Consequently, organizations must adapt their supervisory range to match their specific operational needs and workforce characteristics.

261. (D) A right vested in a position to make decisions and issue orders.
Authority represents the formal and legitimate right granted to managers by virtue of their specific position within a hierarchy. It empowers individuals to make decisions, issue directives, and allocate organizational resources to reach established goals. This power flows downward through the chain of command, providing the legal and structural basis for managerial actions and the enforcement of organizational directives.

262. (B) an individual should have enough authority to fulfill their duties.
The principle of parity suggests that for individuals to be effective, they must possess authority that matches their level of responsibility. This ensures that an employee has the necessary power and resources to fulfill the duties they are obligated to perform. Without this balance, managers cannot successfully meet their objectives or be held fairly accountable for their assigned tasks.

263. (C) Delegation is a process, while decentralization is a philosophy of systemic delegation.
Delegation is a specific process where a manager assigns authority to a subordinate for particular tasks. Decentralization, however, is a broader management philosophy involving the systematic and extensive distribution of authority throughout all levels of an organization. While delegation occurs between individuals, decentralization represents a structural choice to push decision-making power down the chain of command as a general policy.

264. (D) The subordinate is empowered to act on behalf of the manager.
The delegation of authority results in the empowerment of subordinates to act as representatives of their managers. By receiving a portion of formal authority, the employee gains the right to make decisions and execute tasks within a defined scope. This process fosters professional growth and increases operational speed, even though the manager ultimately

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

230. (D) Keeping a log of effective and ineffective job behaviors.
Evaluating employee performance can be made more objective by documenting specific examples of particularly successful or unsuccessful actions over time. This approach provides a clear record of actual behavior rather than relying on general impressions or memory. By using these factual incidents, managers can provide more meaningful feedback and support the professional growth and development of their staff.

231. (C) Organizational Change and Development
Institutions that continuously adapt and improve their capabilities are often described as having a culture of growth. This involves encouraging employees to learn from their experiences and share their knowledge throughout the company. By fostering an environment where innovation is valued and new ideas are embraced, the organization can remain competitive and resilient in a rapidly shifting business world.

232. (D) Internal locus of control
An individual's belief about how much influence they have over their own life is a powerful driver of motivation and performance. Those who feel that their successes and failures are the result of their own actions tend to be more proactive and resilient. This psychological trait influences how much effort a person will exert and their willingness to achieve success.

233. (C) Trading off on issues that are of different importance to each party.
Reaching an agreement in a complex negotiation often involves finding creative ways to satisfy everyone's needs. One party may concede on an issue that is less important to them but critical to the other side, in exchange for a similar favor. This collaborative strategy helps build trust and leads to a more sustainable and mutually beneficial outcome for everyone.

234. (C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
Shared values and symbols are powerful tools for transmitting an organization's identity to its members. However, even a strong culture cannot guarantee that every employee will act morally at all times. Personal character and external pressures also play a significant role in determining individual behavior. Managers must combine cultural values with strong oversight to foster an ethical workplace environment.

235. (D) Improve the quality of work life and retain employees.
Non-monetary rewards such as health insurance and retirement plans are essential components of a modern compensation package. These perks enhance the overall well-being and security of the workforce, making the company more attractive to potential and current talent. By offering such benefits, an organization demonstrates its commitment to its employees, which helps to build loyalty and reduce turnover.

236. (B) Training
Educational activities aimed at improving the specific skills and knowledge required for a particular role are essential for workplace productivity. This short-term focus helps employees perform their current tasks more effectively and efficiently. By investing in these programs, the organization ensures that its workforce is capable of meeting operational standards and adapting to technical changes within the dynamic professional environment.

237. (A) (A)
According to motivation-hygiene theory, environmental elements like salary and working conditions are maintenance factors that primarily prevent dissatisfaction. Genuine fulfillment and increased effort come from internal motivators related to the actual work itself, such as achievement and recognition. Misunderstanding this distinction can lead to ineffective management strategies, as focusing only on external factors will not necessarily inspire higher performance.

NODIA

238. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
While recruitment aims to attract a large number of applicants, the subsequent evaluation phase is designed to narrow down the pool. By systematically removing individuals who do not meet the job requirements, the organization identifies the most qualified candidate. This screening process is essential for ensuring a productive fit, proving that the focused reduction of options is necessary for success.

273. (D) Business ethics provides the moral compass, while corporate governance provides the structure.
Business ethics and corporate governance are complementary concepts that guide organizational behavior. Business ethics acts as the moral compass, providing the principles and standards for right and wrong conduct. Corporate governance provides the formal structure and processes through which these ethical standards are implemented. Together, they ensure that the organization operates with integrity while pursuing its strategic and financial objectives.

274. (A) corporate governance.
Accountability, fairness, and transparency are the fundamental pillars of a strong corporate governance framework. These principles ensure that management is held responsible for its actions, that all stakeholders are treated equitably, and that information is shared openly. Implementing these values helps a company maintain legitimacy, build investor confidence, and foster a culture of integrity that supports long-term success.

275. (C) institutionalizing ethics through codes of conduct and policies.
A robust corporate governance structure promotes ethical conduct by embedding standards into the organization's formal systems. This is achieved through the implementation of codes of conduct, ethics committees, and whistleblower policies. By institutionalizing these practices, the company ensures that ethical considerations remain a priority, preventing the pursuit of profit from overshadowing the responsibility to act fairly toward all stakeholders.

276. (A) A strategic role aligning people management with business objectives.
Modern Human Resource Management has evolved into a strategic function that goes beyond traditional administrative duties. Its primary role is to align people management policies with the overall business objectives of the organization. By treating employees as key assets and integrating HR practices with the company's long-term strategy, the department contributes directly to the achievement of organizational goals and competitive success.

277. (D) forecasting the future demand and supply of employees.
Human Resource Planning is the strategic process of evaluating an organization's current and future personnel requirements. It involves forecasting the demand for employees and the likely supply of talent. This ensures that the organization maintains the right number of people with necessary skills in the appropriate positions at the correct time, allowing for smooth operations and the fulfillment of goals.

278. (B) the process of screening and choosing the most suitable candidates.
Selection is a specific phase in the hiring process that follows the recruitment of candidates. It involves the systematic screening and evaluation of applicants to identify those who are most suitable for the available positions. While recruitment focuses on attracting a broad pool of talent, selection is the critical decision-making step of choosing the best individuals to join the organization's workforce.

279. (C) The people who work for the organization.
The most valued assets of any organization are the people who contribute their skills and efforts to its success. These individuals collectively provide the human capital necessary to execute strategies and achieve organizational objectives. Recognizing employees as vital resources distinguishes modern management, as their unique talents and commitment are what ultimately drive innovation, productivity, and the attainment of a competitive advantage.

280. (D) build a capable workforce that provides a competitive advantage.
The primary goal of human resource functions is to build and maintain a capable, committed workforce. By effectively planning, recruiting, and selecting the right talent, the organization creates a team that can provide a distinct competitive advantage. These practices ensure the company remains adaptable and successful in a changing business environment by leveraging the skills and potential of its employees.

281. (A) Training is job-oriented and immediate, while development is broader and long-term.
Training and development differ mainly in their scope and timeframe. Training is a job-

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

oriented process focused on teaching specific skills to improve immediate performance in an employee's current role. In contrast, development takes a broader, long-term approach, focusing on the overall growth of the individual to prepare them for future responsibilities and career advancement through mentorship and educational programs.

282. (B) ensure leadership continuity by developing internal talent.
Succession planning is a strategic effort aimed at ensuring the long-term continuity of leadership within an organization. It involves the deliberate identification and development of internal talent to fill key management and executive roles in the future. By creating a pipeline of capable leaders, the organization secures its stability and protects its intellectual capital against the loss of senior personnel.

283. (B) preparing an individual for future responsibilities and career growth.
Development activities are designed with a focus on an individual's career progression and long-term potential. Unlike training, which addresses current job requirements, development aims to prepare employees for future roles and higher levels of responsibility. These initiatives, such as coaching and mentorship, foster overall personal growth and ensure that the workforce is ready to meet future organizational challenges and opportunities.

284. (A) By providing a clear career path for high-potential employees.
Succession planning serves as a powerful motivator by providing high-potential employees with a visible and structured career path. When individuals see that the organization is investing in their growth and preparing them for future leadership roles, their commitment and engagement increase. This process creates a clear sense of purpose and future opportunity, encouraging top talent to remain with the company.

285. (C) It secures the organization's future viability and stability.
A major benefit of successful succession planning is the enhanced viability and stability of the organization. By preparing internal candidates for key positions, the company ensures it can maintain steady operations even during leadership transitions. This proactive approach reduces the risks associated with sudden vacancies and ensures that the organization always has a ready supply of competent, prepared leaders.

286. (D) To determine the relative worth of different jobs in an organization.
Job evaluation is a systematic process used to assess the relative value or importance of different positions within an organization. Its primary purpose is to establish a fair and equitable internal hierarchy based on factors like task complexity and required skills. This evaluation provides the objective foundation for designing a compensation structure that rewards more demanding or valuable roles appropriately.

287. (C) feedback gathered from multiple sources including peers and subordinates.
A 360-degree performance appraisal is characterized by its use of multi-source feedback to evaluate an employee. Unlike traditional top-down reviews, this method collects performance data from a full circle of contacts, including supervisors, peers, subordinates, and sometimes customers. This inclusive approach provides a more comprehensive and objective perspective on an individual's strengths, weaknesses, and overall impact on the workplace.

288. (B) Both direct payments and indirect benefits like incentives.
Compensation management involves creating a total reward system that encompasses both direct and indirect financial components. Direct payments include basic wages and salaries, while indirect payments consist of incentives, bonuses, and fringe benefits. By combining these elements, organizations aim to attract talent, motivate performance, and provide a comprehensive benefits package that enhances the overall quality of work life for employees.

NODIA

289. (D) the creation of an internal hierarchy of jobs for pay purposes.
The primary outcome of job evaluation is the development of an internal hierarchy of jobs for compensation purposes. By determining the relative worth of each position, the organization

can create a structured pay scale that reflects the different levels of responsibility and skill required. This ensures internal equity, where employees are paid fairly in relation to the value of their specific roles.

290. (A) By incorporating feedback from an employee's full circle of contacts.
The 360-degree appraisal provides a holistic view of performance because it gathers feedback from an employee's entire professional circle. By including perspectives from superiors, colleagues, and subordinates, the evaluation captures various aspects of work behavior that a single manager might miss. This multi-dimensional feedback leads to a more balanced and accurate assessment of the individual's contributions and interpersonal effectiveness.

291. (C) To reach a mutual agreement between an employer and a group of employees.
Collective bargaining is a formal negotiation process aimed at reaching a mutual agreement between employers and employee groups. Represented by trade unions, employees negotiate terms such as wages, working hours, and benefits. The primary objective is to create a binding contract that establishes clear, agreed-upon conditions for the employment relationship, helping to resolve conflicts of interest and ensure workplace stability.

292. (A) gives employees a voice in managerial decision-making.
Workers' participation in management is a concept that encourages employees to have a meaningful voice in the decision-making processes of their organization. It involves creating opportunities for staff to influence managerial actions, ranging from simple consultations to joint decision-making. This approach aims to foster employee commitment, improve communication, and use the practical knowledge of workers to enhance overall organizational performance.

293. (D) a binding contract governing the terms of employment.
A key result of the collective bargaining process is the creation of a legally binding contract that governs the terms and conditions of employment. This formal agreement covers essential work aspects like pay, benefits, and hours for a specified period. By establishing these clear rules, the contract provides a stable framework for the employer-employee relationship and helps prevent future labor disputes.

294. (B) information sharing to joint decision-making.
The extent of workers' participation in management can vary significantly depending on the organization's approach. It may begin with basic information sharing and consultation, where employees are kept informed of plans. More advanced levels involve joint decision-making or self-management, where employees have a direct and substantial impact on the choices that affect their work environment and the organization's direction.

295. (C) create a more cooperative and equitable workplace.
Both collective bargaining and workers' participation in management share the goal of creating a more cooperative and equitable workplace. These mechanisms aim to align employee interests with organizational objectives while reducing industrial conflict. By fostering better communication and mutual understanding, they contribute to a harmonious work environment where both management and staff can work effectively toward common organizational success.

296. (D) Evaluative statements about objects, people, or events.
Attitudes are defined as evaluative statements that reflect how individuals feel about specific objects, people, or events. These statements can be either favorable or unfavorable and represent an individual's underlying beliefs and feelings. In the workplace, attitudes toward jobs, colleagues, and management significantly influence behavior and performance, making them a key factor in understanding organizational dynamics and employee engagement.

297. (A) The capacity to influence the behavior of others.
Power is defined as the capacity or potential that one person has to influence the behavior of others. In an organizational context, it allows individuals to direct actions and ensure compliance with their objectives. This influence can stem from formal authority, expertise, or

NODIA

Comprehensive performance evaluation systems gather diverse insights from a variety of individuals who interact with the employee regularly. This typically includes colleagues at the same level, those who report to them, and even external parties like clients. By including self-assessment as well, the process provides a well-rounded view of performance. This multi-perspective approach is essential for identifying varied professional qualities.

249. (A) Performing
Implementing successful organizational transformations requires a structured three-step process. First, the existing status quo must be disrupted to overcome resistance. Next, the actual transition to new behaviors or structures occurs. Finally, the new changes are stabilized to ensure they become a permanent part of the culture. Other stages of group development are separate from this specific and foundational model.

250. (B) Managing the people and culture to achieve goals.
Modern human resource management has evolved beyond simple administrative tasks to become a strategic function. It focuses on acquiring, developing, and utilizing employees in a way that aligns with the overall objectives of the enterprise. By optimizing individual performance and fostering a positive work culture, the HR department ensures that the organization remains competitive and capable of fulfilling its long-term goals.

251. (B) Principles are flexible guidelines, whereas rules are rigid and prescriptive.
The distinction between management principles and rules lies in their inherent nature and application. Principles act as broad, flexible guidelines that managers adapt based on specific organizational contexts. In contrast, rules are strict, prescriptive instructions that dictate specific actions without flexibility. This allows principles to provide general direction while rules maintain standardized behavior through fixed, rigid mandates.

252. (A) Planning
Planning is identified as the intellectual process focused on looking ahead into the future. It involves forecasting potential conditions and determining the most effective course of action to achieve specific organizational objectives. As the initial function of management, it provides the necessary roadmap for allocating resources and guiding all subsequent managerial activities through deliberate, forward-thinking strategy and preparation.

253. (C) As an interdependent and continuous operational cycle.
The functions of management are characterized by their interconnected nature within an organization. Rather than following a rigid, linear sequence, activities like planning, organizing, and controlling are interdependent and often occur simultaneously. This creates a continuous operational cycle where each function informs and supports the others, ensuring the organization remains responsive and effective in a dynamic environment.

254. (D) To monitor performance and implement corrective measures.
The controlling function serves as the monitoring mechanism within the management cycle. It involves observing current organizational performance and comparing it against established standards or goals. When deviations occur, this function requires taking corrective action to bring performance back in line with expectations. This process ensures that organizational activities remain focused on achieving the desired outcomes efficiently and effectively.

255. (C) To guide an organization towards its objectives in an efficient and effective manner.
Management principles and functions are applied to navigate an organization toward its stated goals. The primary objective is to ensure that operations are conducted with high levels of efficiency and effectiveness. By providing a structured framework for decision-making and resource coordination, these concepts help managers steer the entity successfully, regardless of the organization's specific size or the industry sector.

256. (B) It is a deliberately planned structure created by management.
A formal organization is defined by its deliberate and planned nature, established specifically to achieve organizational goals. Management

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 07
Banking and Financial Institutions

1. Which of the following is considered the core of the Indian financial system, facilitating the flow of funds between savers and investors?
(A) The corporate sector including small, medium, and large-scale private enterprises
(B) The network of financial institutions, financial markets, and financial instruments
(C) The government's fiscal policy framework and annual budgetary allocation systems
(D) The international trade agreements and cross-border commercial lending protocols

2. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : Commercial banks are the heart of the financial system, accepting deposits and providing loans.
Statement II : Regional Rural Banks were established to cater exclusively to the urban corporate sector.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

3. Which of the following is NOT a primary function of the Reserve Bank of India?
(A) Issuer of currency
(B) Banker to the Government
(C) Formulation of fiscal policy
(D) Controller of credit

4. Consider the following statements regarding Non-Performing Assets (NPAs):
1. An asset becomes non-performing when it ceases to generate income for the bank.
2. The SARFAESI Act is a key legislation for NPA management.
3. Sub-standard assets are NPAs for a period less than or equal to 12 months.
4. Provisioning is not required for assets classified as NPAs.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1 and 4 only
(B) 2, 3 and 4 only
(C) 1, 2 and 3 only
(D) 1, 2, 3 and 4

5. What is the primary objective of establishing Regional Rural Banks (RRBs) in India?
(A) To provide specialized banking services for facilitating complex international trade transactions
(B) To finance large-scale industrial infrastructure projects situated in metropolitan urban areas
(C) To develop the rural economy by providing credit and other facilities to small farmers, agricultural labourers, and artisans
(D) To compete directly with foreign multi-national banks located within major metropolitan urban centres

6. The money market is a market for:
(A) Long-term funds with maturity periods of more than one year.
(B) Short-term funds with maturity periods of up to one year.
(C) Equity shares and debentures.
(D) Foreign exchange and currency derivatives.

7. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R). Choose the correct option.
Assertion (A) : The Reserve Bank of India manages monetary policy to control inflation and ensure price stability.
Reason (R) : The RBI uses tools like the repo rate, CRR, and SLR to regulate the money supply in the economy.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

and profitability.

60. Arrange the following stages of NPA classification in ascending order of risk/duration.
1. Doubtful Asset
2. Loss Asset
3. Sub-standard Asset

(A) 3, 1, 2
(B) 1, 3, 2
(C) 2, 1, 3
(D) 3, 2, 1

61. A type of NBFC that is principally engaged in the business of financing physical assets supporting productive/economic activity, such as automobiles, tractors, and machinery is called:
(A) Investment Company
(B) Loan Company
(C) Asset Finance Company
(D) Core Investment Company

62. The main objective of the Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana (PMJDY), a major financial inclusion initiative, was:
(A) To provide subsidized loans for the construction of affordable housing units
(B) To promote investments in the stock market among the rural agrarian population
(C) To provide free health insurance coverage to all citizens across the nation
(D) To ensure access to financial services like bank accounts, credit, insurance, and pension in an affordable manner

63. Consider the following statements:
1. The capital market deals with long-term funds.
2. The primary market is where new securities are issued.
3. The secondary market facilitates the trading of existing securities.
4. The money market is regulated by SEBI.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1 and 4 only
(B) 2, 3 and 4 only
(C) 1, 2 and 3 only
(D) 1, 2, 3 and 4

64. What is the most appropriate reason for an insurance company to use re-insurance?
(A) To increase its premium income.
(B) To transfer a part of the risk it has underwritten, especially for large policies, to limit its own potential loss.
(C) To reduce the administrative cost of managing policies.
(D) To directly sell policies to customers of another insurance company.

65. A bank that is incorporated in a foreign country but operates in India through branches is known as a:
(A) Regional Rural Bank
(B) Foreign Bank
(C) Cooperative Bank
(D) Private Sector Bank

66. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : The quantitative instruments of monetary policy, such as CRR and SLR, affect the overall supply of money/credit in the economy.
Statement II : The qualitative instruments of monetary policy, such as moral suasion, are used to regulate the direction of credit.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

67. The process of digitisation of banking services aims to achieve all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) Increased convenience for customers.
(B) Higher operational efficiency for banks.
(C) Complete elimination of physical bank branches.
(D) Promotion of financial inclusion.

68. The "Pillars of Basel II" are:
(A) Credit Risk, Market Risk, and Operational Risk.
(B) Liquidity Coverage Ratio, Net Stable Funding Ratio, and Leverage Ratio.
(C) Standardised Approach, IRB Approach, and Advanced Measurement Approach.
(D) Minimum Capital, Supervisory Review, and Market Discipline.

69. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R). Choose the correct option.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2. SEBI is the regulator for the securities and capital market.
3. IRDA regulates the insurance sector.
4. PFRDA is responsible for regulating the pension sector.
5. All financial regulators are under the direct administrative control of the Prime Minister's Office.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1, 2, 3 and 4
(B) 1, 2 and 5 only
(C) 3, 4 and 5 only
(D) 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5

17. A bank customer transfers funds from his account to another account in a different bank using his smartphone. The transaction is processed instantly, 24x7. Which payment system is he most likely using?
(A) Demand Draft (DD)
(B) Immediate Payment Service (IMPS)
(C) Real Time Gross Settlement (RTGS)
(D) Cheque Truncation System (CTS)

18. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : Life insurance contracts are contracts of indemnity.
Statement II : Non-life insurance contracts, such as fire and marine insurance, are based on the principle of indemnity.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

19. Which of the following is an example of a Non-Banking Financial Company (NBFC)?
(A) State Bank of India
(B) Punjab National Bank
(C) Bajaj Finance Ltd.
(D) Reserve Bank of India

20. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R). Choose the correct option.
Assertion (A) : Basel norms are international banking regulations that set out the minimum capital requirements for banks.
Reason (R) : The primary objective of Basel norms is to ensure that banks have enough capital to absorb unexpected losses, thereby strengthening the global financial system.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

21. Which type of bank is specifically characterized by its operations being governed by the principles of cooperation, mutual help, and being registered under the Cooperative Societies Act?
(A) Commercial Banks
(B) Foreign Banks
(C) Cooperative Banks
(D) Regional Rural Banks

22. The process by which an insurer transfers a portion of its risk to another insurer is known as:
(A) Co-insurance
(B) Re-insurance
(C) Double insurance
(D) Self-insurance

NODIA

23. Consider the following statements about the Reserve Bank of India's monetary policy tools:
1. The Repo Rate is the rate at which the RBI lends money to commercial banks.
2. The Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR) is the fraction of total deposits that banks must keep with themselves in the form of cash.
3. The Statutory Liquidity Ratio (SLR) is the percentage of Net Demand and Time Liabilities that a bank must maintain in safe and liquid assets.
4. Open Market Operations (OMO) involve the buying and selling of government securities by the RBI.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1, 3 and 4 only
(B) 1, 2 and 3 only
(C) 2 and 4 only
(D) 1, 2, 3 and 4

24. A market where securities are traded after being initially offered to the public in the primary market is called the:
(A) Secondary market

8. Which of the following best describes 'financial inclusion'?
(A) The process of ensuring access to appropriate financial products and services for all sections of society.
(B) The process of including financial statements in the annual reports of companies.
(C) The process of merging various financial institutions to create a single large entity.
(D) The process of exclusively promoting digital payment systems over traditional banking.

9. The term 'Digital Payments Systems' in the Indian context primarily includes which of the following?
(A) Barter system and commodity money
(B) Cheques and Demand Drafts
(C) NEFT, RTGS, IMPS, and UPI
(D) Physical cash transactions only

10. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Insurance Type)
P. Life Insurance
Q. Non-life Insurance
R. Re-insurance
S. Social Insurance
List II: (Description)
1. Insurance of an insurance company
2. Covers risks like fire, theft, and accidents
3. Provides cover for human life
4. Government-sponsored protection for vulnerable sections
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

11. An asset, including a leased asset, becomes non-performing when it ceases to generate income for the bank. This is the core definition of:
(A) A Standard Asset
(B) A Liquid Asset
(C) A Fixed Asset
(D) A Non-Performing Asset (NPA)

12. Which of the following statements about Cooperative Banks in India is incorrect?
(A) They operate on the principle of cooperation.
(B) They are not regulated by the Reserve Bank of India.
(C) They are registered under the Cooperative Societies Act.
(D) They have a three-tier structure in many states, including state, central (district), and primary levels.

13. Arrange the following banking sector reforms/events in India in chronological order of their introduction/occurrence.
1. Nationalization of 14 major commercial banks
2. Establishment of Regional Rural Banks (RRBs)
3. Introduction of Basel I norms
4. Implementation of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (IBC)
(A) 1, 2, 3, 4
(B) 2, 1, 4, 3
(C) 1, 3, 2, 4
(D) 3, 1, 2, 4

14. The primary function of a Development Finance Institution (DFI) is to:
(A) Provide short-term working capital loans to businesses.
(B) Regulate the stock exchanges and capital markets.
(C) Accept demand deposits from the general public.
(D) Provide medium to long-term finance for infrastructure and industrial projects.

15. Identify the correct statement regarding Mutual Funds.
(A) A mutual fund is a professionally managed investment fund that pools money from many investors to purchase securities.
(B) A mutual fund is a government-operated entity that provides fixed-interest loans to large-scale industrial infrastructure projects.
(C) A mutual fund is a private scheme where investors gain direct legal ownership of specific underlying corporate equity stocks.
(D) A mutual fund is a specialized banking product that offers a strictly guaranteed fixed rate of annual return to all investors.

16. Consider the following statements about the regulatory framework in India:
1. RBI regulates the banking system and money market.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) 1, 2, 3 and 4

33. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : Pension Funds are financial intermediaries that collect and invest funds for providing retirement income.
Statement II : The National Pension System (NPS) in India is regulated by the Reserve Bank of India.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

34. The function of the RBI as a 'lender of last resort' implies that it:
(A) provides liquidity to banks that are unable to get it from other sources.
(B) provides credit directly to the public.
(C) is the last institution that can print currency.
(D) is the final authority for all fiscal policy decisions.

35. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R). Choose the correct option.
Assertion (A) : Financial inclusion is a key objective of banking sector reforms in India.
Reason (R) : A higher level of financial inclusion promotes economic growth by enabling the poor to save, invest, and access credit.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

36. In the context of risk management in banks, 'Operational Risk' is best defined as the risk of loss resulting from:
(A) Changes in the prevailing market interest rates and international foreign exchange rates.
(B) A specific borrower's or counterparty's total failure to meet its financial obligations.
(C) A significant and sudden fall in the current market price of investment securities.
(D) Inadequate or failed internal processes, people, and systems or from external events.

37. Which of the following is NOT a type of Non-Banking Financial Company (NBFC)?
(A) Asset Finance Company
(B) Loan Company
(C) Regional Rural Bank
(D) Investment Company

38. The regulatory authority established to protect the interests of policyholders, and to regulate and promote the growth of the insurance industry in India is:
(A) SEBI
(B) IRDAI
(C) RBI
(D) PFRDA

39. Arrange the following digital payment systems in India based on the approximate chronological order of their launch/widespread adoption.
1. NEFT (National Electronic Funds Transfer)
2. RTGS (Real Time Gross Settlement)
3. IMPS (Immediate Payment Service)
4. UPI (Unified Payments Interface)
(A) 2, 1, 3, 4
(B) 1, 2, 4, 3
(C) 3, 4, 1, 2
(D) 4, 3, 2, 1

NODIA

40. What is the main difference between life insurance and non-life insurance?
(A) The contract period for life insurance is typically long-term, while for non-life insurance, it is usually short-term (e.g., one year).
(B) Life insurance is a mandatory requirement, while non-life insurance is always optional.
(C) Life insurance covers a certain event (death), while non-life insurance covers an uncertain event (loss).
(D) Life insurance is regulated by RBI, while non-life insurance is regulated by IRDA.

41. A Commercial Bank's primary liability is its:
(A) Loans and advances
(B) Investments in government securities
(C) Deposits from customers
(D) Building and infrastructure

42. Consider the following statements related to banking in India:
1. Foreign banks in India operate as either

branches or wholly-owned subsidiaries.
2. Regional Rural Banks are jointly owned by the Central Government, the State Government, and the sponsor bank.
3. Cooperative banks are not part of the Indian banking system.
4. All commercial banks in India are state-owned.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 3 and 4 only
(B) 1 and 2 only
(C) 1, 2 and 4 only
(D) 2 and 3 only

43. An increase in the Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR) by the RBI will lead to:
(A) An increase in the lending capacity of commercial banks.
(B) No impact on the lending capacity of commercial banks.
(C) An increase in the profits of commercial banks.
(D) A decrease in the lending capacity of commercial banks.

44. The 'Government securities market' refers to the market for trading of:
(A) Equity shares of public sector undertakings.
(B) Debt instruments issued by the government to finance its fiscal deficit.
(C) Commercial papers and certificates of deposit.
(D) Foreign currency bonds issued by private corporations.

45. The term 'Insurability' refers to the qualities of a risk that make it eligible for being covered by insurance. Which of the following is a key requirement for a risk to be insurable?
(A) The loss must be intentional.
(B) The loss must be catastrophic.
(C) The loss must be definite and measurable.
(D) The probability of loss cannot be calculated.

46. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : Mobile banking allows bank customers to conduct a range of financial transactions using a mobile device.
Statement II : Mobile banking services are limited to only checking account balances and cannot be used for fund transfers.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

47. In the context of NPA management, what does 'SARFAESI' stand for?
(A) Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest
(B) Safety and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Secured Investments
(C) Securing and Restructuring of Foreign Assets and Equity Investments
(D) Systematic Asset Reconstruction and Financial Enforcement for Security Interests

48. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Regulator)
P. Reserve Bank of India (RBI)
Q. Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)
R. Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (IRDAI)
S. Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority (PFRDA)
List II: (Domain)
1. Insurance Sector
2. Pension Sector
3. Banking & Monetary Policy
4. Capital Markets
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

49. A bank is facing a sudden and acute shortage of funds and is unable to borrow from the inter-bank market. Which RBI facility can it use as a last resort to obtain overnight funds?
(A) Open Market Operations (OMO)
(B) Marginal Standing Facility (MSF)
(C) Statutory Liquidity Ratio (SLR)
(D) Reverse Repo Rate

50. Which of the following is NOT a pillar of the Basel II framework?
(A) Global Systemic Importance
(B) Minimum Capital Requirements

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) Supervisory Review Process
(D) Market Discipline

51. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R). Choose the correct option.
Assertion (A) : Development Finance Institutions (DFIs) do not generally accept deposits from the public like commercial banks.
Reason (R) : The primary role of DFIs is to provide long-term capital for infrastructure and industrial growth, which they fund through long-term borrowings from markets and governments.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

52. The Indian financial system can be broadly classified into:
(A) Public sector and private sector.
(B) Domestic and international sectors.
(C) Primary and secondary sectors.
(D) Organised and unorganised sectors.

53. 'Call Money' is an instrument of the money market which involves:
(A) Long-term borrowing between banks for more than a year.
(B) Issuance of debt by the government to the public.
(C) Short-term, often overnight, borrowing and lending between banks.
(D) A loan provided by the RBI to the central government.

54. Consider the following statements about Mutual Funds in India:
1. They are regulated by the Reserve Bank of India.
2. An Equity Linked Savings Scheme (ELSS) is a type of mutual fund that offers tax benefits.
3. A Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) allows investors to invest a fixed amount regularly.
4. Net Asset Value (NAV) represents the per-unit market value of the fund.
5. Mutual funds provide a guaranteed return on investment.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1, 2 and 3 only
(B) 2, 3 and 4 only
(C) 1, 4 and 5 only
(D) 2, 3, 4 and 5

55. The process of converting illiquid assets, such as loans and receivables, into marketable securities is known as:
(A) Re-insurance
(B) Monetisation
(C) Underwriting
(D) Securitisation

56. Which of the following is an example of a non-life insurance policy?
(A) Motor Insurance Policy
(B) Term Insurance Plan
(C) Endowment Plan
(D) Unit Linked Insurance Plan (ULIP)

57. A key feature of RTGS (Real Time Gross Settlement) is that the settlement of funds transfer instructions occurs:
(A) In batches at the end of the day.
(B) Once a week on a designated day.
(C) On a one-to-one basis without netting.
(D) Only for international transactions.

58. Identify the incorrect statement regarding the functions of the Reserve Bank of India.
(A) It maintains banking accounts of all citizens of India.
(B) It acts as the banker, agent, and adviser to the Government of India.
(C) It has the sole right to issue currency notes of all denominations.
(D) It manages the foreign exchange reserves of the country.

59. Risk management in banking is crucial for which of the following reasons?
(A) To maximize the number of loans disbursed, regardless of quality.
(B) To ensure compliance with marketing regulations.
(C) To focus solely on increasing the bank's market share.
(D) To identify, measure, monitor, and control various risks to ensure the bank's solvency

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

event occurs.

79. The payment system that processes large value transactions in deferred net settlement batches is:
(A) NEFT
(B) RTGS
(C) IMPS
(D) UPI

80. A key difference between a bank and a Non-Banking Financial Company (NBFC) is that:
(A) NBFCs can accept demand deposits.
(B) NBFCs cannot issue cheques drawn on themselves.
(C) NBFCs are not regulated by the RBI.
(D) Banks cannot engage in lending activities.

81. The structure of the Indian financial system is comprised of all of the following components EXCEPT:
(A) Financial Institutions
(B) Fiscal Policy Committee
(C) Financial Markets
(D) Financial Instruments

82. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : Foreign banks are allowed to operate in India, contributing to competition and efficiency in the banking sector.
Statement II : All foreign banks operating in India are exempt from RBI's regulations like CRR and SLR.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

83. The rate at which the RBI absorbs liquidity from commercial banks against the collateral of eligible government securities is known as the:
(A) Repo Rate
(B) Bank Rate
(C) Reverse Repo Rate
(D) Marginal Standing Facility Rate

84. Arrange the following financial regulators in India chronologically based on their year of establishment/being given statutory powers.
1. Reserve Bank of India (RBI)
2. Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)
3. Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority (IRDA)
(A) 1, 2, 3
(B) 2, 1, 3
(C) 3, 2, 1
(D) 1, 3, 2

85. 'Credit Risk' for a bank is the risk arising from the possibility that:
(A) interest rates will rise, reducing the value of its bond holdings.
(B) a borrower or counterparty will fail to meet its obligations in accordance with agreed terms.
(C) the bank will not have sufficient cash to meet its own liabilities.
(D) a natural disaster will damage the bank's physical branches.

NODIA

86. Which of the following is an instrument of the Capital Market?
(A) Treasury Bill
(B) Commercial Paper
(C) Certificate of Deposit
(D) Corporate Bond

87. A person wants to invest in a fund that mimics a stock market index like the Nifty 50, and its units are traded on the stock exchange like a regular stock. What type of fund should they choose?
(A) A Sectoral Fund
(B) An Exchange Traded Fund (ETF)
(C) A Liquid Fund
(D) A Gilt Fund

88. Consider the following statements about financial inclusion in India:
1. It aims to provide financial services at affordable costs to disadvantaged and low-income segments.
2. The Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana (PMJDY) is a key initiative for financial inclusion.
3. Business Correspondents (BCs) are used to provide banking services in unbanked areas.
4. Financial inclusion is the sole responsibility of the central government, with no role for banks or the RBI.
Which of the above statements are correct?

Assertion (A) : The Unified Payments Interface (UPI) has revolutionised digital payments in India.
Reason (R) : UPI allows instant fund transfers between bank accounts on a mobile platform using a single identifier like a VPA or mobile number, without needing bank account details.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

70. Which of the following is a correct pair of a financial institution and its primary function?
(A) EXIM Bank - Agricultural Finance
(B) SIDBI - Small Industries Development
(C) NABARD - Export-Import Finance
(D) NHB - Stock Market Regulation

71. The 'sponsor bank' in the context of a Regional Rural Bank (RRB) is typically a:
(A) Foreign bank
(B) Central bank (RBI)
(C) Cooperative bank
(D) Nationalised commercial bank

72. The function of the RBI to manage the country's foreign exchange under the Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA), 1999 is part of its role as:
(A) Custodian of foreign exchange reserves
(B) Issuer of currency
(C) Banker to banks
(D) Controller of credit

73. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Accord)
P. Basel I
Q. Basel II
R. Basel III
S. Supervisory Review
List II: (Primary Focus)
1. Pillar 2 of the Basel framework
2. Introduced Liquidity Risk Ratios
3. Focused primarily on Credit Risk
4. Introduced Operational Risk
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

74. A 'Loss Asset' in banking is an asset which is considered uncollectible and of such little value that its continuance as a bankable asset is not warranted, although there may be some salvage or recovery value. The required provision for a loss asset is:
(A) 100%
(B) 25%
(C) 40%
(D) 75%

75. The market for the issue of new securities by companies to raise capital is known as the:
(A) Secondary Market
(B) Money Market
(C) Derivatives Market
(D) Primary Market

76. Consider the following financial entities:
1. Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC)
2. State Bank of India (SBI)
3. Bajaj Allianz General Insurance
4. HDFC Mutual Fund
5. National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD)
Which of the above are NOT primarily categorised as banks?
(A) 1, 3, 4 and 5
(B) 2 and 5 only
(C) 1, 3 and 4 only
(D) 1 and 3 only

77. An insurance policy where the policyholder gets back the premium if no claim is made during the policy term is a feature sometimes found in:
(A) Term life insurance
(B) Motor insurance
(C) Health insurance policies as 'Return of Premium' option
(D) Fire insurance

78. The term 'Insurable Interest' means that the policyholder:
(A) must be interested in buying insurance.
(B) must have an interest-bearing account with the insurer.
(C) must show interest in the financial performance of the insurance company.
(D) must suffer a financial loss if the insured

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) Money market
(C) Commodity market
(D) Forex market

25. The regulatory body for mutual funds and the stock market in India is:
(A) Reserve Bank of India (RBI)
(B) Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority (IRDA)
(C) Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)
(D) Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority (PFRDA)

26. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Instrument)
P. Treasury Bills (T-Bills)
Q. Commercial Paper (CP)
R. Certificate of Deposit (CD)
S. Equity Shares
List II: (Market)
1. Capital Market
2. Money Market Instrument issued by corporates
3. Money Market Instrument issued by banks
4. Money Market Instrument issued by the Government
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

27. 'Risk classification' in insurance primarily involves:
(A) Classifying all domestic insurance companies based on their audited annual financial strength.
(B) Dividing major insurance policies into broad life and non-life categories for reporting.
(C) Sorting individual customer claims based on the specific total amount of financial loss.
(D) Grouping applicants into risk categories to determine appropriate premium rates.

28. One of the major factors limiting the insurability of a risk is:
(A) When the specific financial loss is definite, verifiable, and easily measurable.
(B) When the risk is of a catastrophic nature, affecting a large number of insureds simultaneously.
(C) When the mathematical probability of a loss occurring is considered relatively low.
(D) When there is a sufficiently large number of similar and independent exposure units.

29. The concept of 'Internet Banking' allows customers to perform which of the following activities?
(A) Withdrawing physical cash from their home.
(B) Depositing cheques online without visiting a branch.
(C) Conducting financial transactions over the internet via a bank's secure website.
(D) Exclusively trading in cryptocurrencies.

30. Which of the following is an incorrect pair?
(A) Commercial Bank - State Bank of India
(B) Financial Regulator - SEBI
(C) Digital Payment System - UPI
(D) Money Market Instrument - Debenture

31. Basel III norms were introduced with a primary focus on strengthening bank capital requirements by increasing bank liquidity and decreasing bank leverage. This was in response to the shortcomings in financial regulation revealed by the:
(A) Global Financial Crisis of 2008
(B) Asian Financial Crisis of 1997
(C) Dot-com bubble of 2000
(D) European Sovereign Debt Crisis of 2010

32. Consider the following statements regarding the Indian financial system:
1. It is composed of financial institutions, financial markets, financial instruments, and financial services.
2. The primary role is to mobilise savings and channel them into productive investments.
3. The Ministry of Finance is the sole regulator of the entire financial system.
4. It is primarily a bank-dominated financial system.
5. Foreign participation is completely prohibited in the Indian financial system.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1, 2 and 5 only
(B) 1, 2 and 4 only
(C) 3, 4 and 5 only

NODIA

(A) 1, 2 and 3 only
(B) 2 and 4 only
(C) 1, 3 and 4 only
(D) 1, 2, 3 and 4

89. A term insurance plan is a type of life insurance policy that provides:
(A) A lump-sum amount at the end of the policy term, regardless of whether the insured survives.
(B) Coverage for a specific period, and a death benefit is paid only if the insured dies during that term.
(C) Regular income to the policyholder after a certain age.
(D) Investment returns linked to the performance of the stock market.

90. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R). Choose the correct option.
Assertion (A) : The IRDAI plays a crucial role in regulating the Indian insurance market.
Reason (R) : IRDAI's functions include protecting the interests of policyholders, issuing licenses to insurance companies, and ensuring their orderly growth.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

91. The three-tier structure of cooperative banking in the rural sector consists of:
(A) Urban Cooperative Banks, District Central Cooperative Banks, and State Cooperative Banks.
(B) Primary Agricultural Credit Societies, District Central Cooperative Banks, and State Cooperative Banks.
(C) Regional Rural Banks, Commercial Banks, and Foreign Banks.
(D) Primary Agricultural Credit Societies, Land Development Banks, and Urban Cooperative Banks.

92. The process of RBI selling government securities in the open market is undertaken with the objective of:
(A) Injecting liquidity into the banking system.
(B) Absorbing excess liquidity from the banking system.
(C) Lowering the interest rates in the economy.
(D) Increasing the lending power of commercial banks.

93. The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (IBC), 2016, was a major reform aimed at:
(A) Increasing the Statutory Liquidity Ratio for banks.
(B) Consolidating and amending the laws relating to reorganisation and insolvency resolution of corporate persons in a time-bound manner.
(C) Providing government guarantees for all corporate loans.
(D) Regulating the functioning of mutual funds.

94. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Financial Term)
P. NPA
Q. DFI
R. UPI
S. IRDAI
List II: (Associated Concept)
1. Digital Payment
2. Insurance Regulation
3. Bad Loan
4. Long-term Finance
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

95. Which one of the following is NOT a Development Finance Institution (DFI) in India?
(A) NABARD
(B) SIDBI
(C) HDFC Bank
(D) NHB (National Housing Bank)

96. The regulatory body for the pension sector in India is:
(A) RBI
(B) SEBI
(C) IRDAI
(D) PFRDA

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

97. The use of technologies like Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Machine Learning (ML) in banking for credit scoring and fraud detection is an aspect of:
(A) Traditional branch banking
(B) The digitisation of banking services
(C) The barter system
(D) Physical cash management

98. A 'catastrophic risk' like a major earthquake affecting an entire city is difficult to insure because it violates the principle of:
(A) Insurable interest
(B) Utmost good faith
(C) Independence and non-concentration of risks
(D) Indemnity

99. An insurance company (the ceding company) transfers risk to a reinsurer, but the original policyholder is not aware of the reinsurance arrangement and deals only with the original insurer. This type of reinsurance is known as:
(A) Facultative Reinsurance
(B) Treaty Reinsurance
(C) Proportional Reinsurance
(D) Non-proportional Reinsurance

100. Consider the following entities and functions within the Indian financial system:
1. Commercial Banks: Accept deposits and lend funds.
2. RBI: Manages monetary policy and regulates banks.
3. SEBI: Regulates the capital market.
4. Mutual Funds: Pool money from investors to buy securities.
5. IRDAI: Regulates the insurance sector.

Which of the following statements correctly describes the relationships?
(A) RBI directly regulates SEBI, and SEBI in turn regulates the administrative functions of IRDAI.
(B) All these entities operate independently with their roles defined by acts of parliament.
(C) Commercial banks are responsible for regulating mutual funds and all other non-banking entities.
(D) IRDAI regulates the monetary policy of the country and oversees the operations of the central bank.

101. Which type of bank in India has the twin objectives of providing banking facilities to rural areas and bridging the credit gap for agriculture and other rural sectors?
(A) Foreign Banks
(B) Urban Cooperative Banks
(C) Regional Rural Banks (RRBs)
(D) Private Sector Commercial Banks

102. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : The Bank Rate is the rate at which the RBI is ready to buy or rediscount bills of exchange or other commercial papers.
Statement II : A decrease in the Bank Rate makes borrowing from the RBI cheaper, encouraging banks to lend more and thus increasing the money supply.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

103. 'Market Risk' in a banking context refers to the risk of losses in on-balance and off-balance sheet positions arising from movements in:
(A) Internal bank audit procedures and departmental reporting.
(B) Employee turnover rates and general human resource costs.
(C) Market prices, including interest rates, equity prices, and foreign exchange rates.
(D) The specific number of individual customer service complaints.

104. Consider the following statements regarding financial markets:
1. The money market provides long-term funds for capital investment.
2. Treasury Bills are long-term instruments issued by corporate bodies.
3. The capital market is a source of long-term finance.
4. Commercial Paper is an unsecured promissory note issued by corporations in the money market.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1 and 2 only
(B) 3 and 4 only
(C) 1, 2 and 3 only
(D) 2, 3 and 4 only

NODIA

105. A mutual fund that invests predominantly in fixed-income securities like corporate bonds, government securities, and other debt instruments is known as a:
(A) Equity Fund
(B) Debt Fund
(C) Hybrid Fund
(D) Sectoral Fund

106. A key reform in the Indian financial sector has been the move towards greater autonomy for financial regulators. The primary purpose of this autonomy is to:
(A) Reduce the workload of the Ministry of Finance.
(B) Insulate regulatory decisions from short-term political pressures.
(C) Allow regulators to set their own salaries.
(D) Enable regulators to invest directly in the market.

107. A significant advantage of 'Mobile Banking' over traditional 'Internet Banking' is:
(A) Higher interest rates on deposits.
(B) Greater accessibility and convenience through a dedicated mobile application.
(C) Exemption from all transaction charges.
(D) The ability to print physical passbooks.

108. The principle of 'indemnity' in non-life insurance means that the insurer will:
(A) Pay a fixed sum agreed upon in advance, irrespective of the total loss.
(B) Compensate the insured for the actual financial loss suffered, up to the sum insured, to restore them to their pre-loss financial position.
(C) Share the annual profits of the insurance company directly with the policyholder.
(D) Double the initial sum insured in case of any valid claim made.

109. Which of the following is NOT a role of the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (IRDAI)?
(A) Protecting the interests of the policyholders.
(B) Specifying the minimum percentage of life and general insurance business to be undertaken in the rural or social sector.
(C) Setting the repo rate and reverse repo rate for the economy.
(D) Regulating investment of funds by insurance companies.

110. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R). Choose the correct option.
Assertion (A) : NBFCs play an important role in the Indian financial system by complementing the services of banks.
Reason (R) : NBFCs often cater to niche segments and provide credit to sectors where banks may have limited reach or appetite.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

111. The financial system performs the essential economic function of:
(A) Controlling industrial production.
(B) Channeling funds from units with a surplus to units with a deficit of funds.
(C) Directly managing government expenditure.
(D) Setting international trade tariffs.

112. A bank that is owned and managed by the government is known as a:
(A) Public Sector Bank
(B) Private Sector Bank
(C) Foreign Bank
(D) Cooperative Bank

113. Which of the following actions by RBI represent a 'tight monetary policy' stance?
1. Increasing the Repo Rate
2. Selling Government Securities in OMO
3. Increasing the Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR)
(A) All three actions can be part of a tight monetary policy.
(B) Only 1 and 2 are part of a tight monetary policy.
(C) Only 3 is part of a tight monetary policy.
(D) None of these actions represent a tight monetary policy.

114. Consider the following statements regarding NPA management in India:
1. Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (IBC)
2. SARFAESI Act

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

3. Debt Recovery Tribunals (DRTs)
4. Setting up of Asset Reconstruction Companies (ARCs)
5. Increasing the interest rates on all loans

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1, 2, 3 and 4
(B) 1, 2 and 5 only
(C) 3, 4 and 5 only
(D) 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5

115. A short-term, unsecured promissory note issued by large, creditworthy corporations to raise funds for working capital is called a:
(A) Treasury Bill
(B) Certificate of Deposit
(C) Commercial Paper
(D) Corporate Bond

116. The National Pension System (NPS) is a voluntary, defined contribution retirement savings scheme in India. Its main objective is to:
(A) Provide a fixed monthly pension to all senior citizens.
(B) Institute pension reforms and inculcate the habit of saving for retirement.
(C) Manage the pension funds of only government employees.
(D) Offer life insurance coverage to subscribers.

117. The Financial Stability and Development Council (FSDC) in India is an apex-level body that is chaired by the:
(A) Governor of the RBI
(B) Prime Minister of India
(C) Union Finance Minister
(D) Chairman of SEBI

118. Which of the following has been a major driver for the rapid digitisation of financial services in India?
(A) The nationalisation of banks in 1969.
(B) The increasing penetration of smartphones and low-cost internet data.
(C) The establishment of Regional Rural Banks.
(D) The introduction of the Basel I norms.

119. A 'Whole Life Insurance' policy is a type of life insurance that:
(A) Provides coverage only for a specific term, like 20 years.
(B) Remains in force for the insured's whole life (provided premiums are paid) and pays a benefit upon the insured's death.
(C) Only covers accidental death.
(D) Does not have a cash value component.

120. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Activity)
P. Issuing new shares to the public for the first time
Q. Buying and selling of existing shares on a stock exchange
R. Borrowing by banks from RBI for short-term needs
S. A corporation borrowing for 30-90 days via an unsecured note

List II: (Market/Mechanism)
1. Secondary Capital Market
2. Repo Transaction
3. Primary Capital Market (IPO)
4. Money Market (Commercial Paper)

(A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

NODIA

121. The Indian financial system consists of which of the two major segments?
(A) Money market and Forex market
(B) Organised sector and Unorganised sector
(C) Banking and Non-banking
(D) Retail and Corporate

122. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : Cooperative banks are an important constituent of the Indian Financial System.
Statement II : Cooperative banks are wholly owned by the Central Government.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

123. The function of the RBI as 'Banker to the Government' involves:
(A) Printing currency notes for the public.
(B) Maintaining the deposit accounts of all commercial banks.
(C) Maintaining accounts, receiving payments, and making payments on behalf of the

government.
(D) Setting the income tax rates for the country.

124. Consider the following statements about Basel Norms:
1. They are international banking supervision accords.
2. They primarily focus on the risks to banks and the financial system.
3. Basel III was introduced in response to the global financial crisis of 2008.
4. Compliance with Basel norms is voluntary for banks in India.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1 and 4 only
(B) 2 and 3 only
(C) 1, 2 and 3 only
(D) 1, 2, 3 and 4

125. Which of the following is NOT a money market instrument?
(A) Treasury Bills
(B) Debentures
(C) Commercial Paper
(D) Certificate of Deposit

126. A Development Finance Institution (DFI) like NABARD focuses primarily on financing and development of which sector?
(A) Small Scale Industries
(B) Housing Finance
(C) Agriculture and Rural Development
(D) Export and Import

127. Which of the following is the most significant step towards financial inclusion in recent Indian history?
(A) The establishment of the Imperial Bank of India.
(B) The launch of the Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana (PMJDY).
(C) The deregulation of interest rates in the 1990s.
(D) The introduction of credit cards.

128. In the context of digital payments, what does UPI stand for?
(A) Unified Payment Interface
(B) Universal Payment Interchange
(C) Unique Payment Identifier
(D) Uniform Payment Infrastructure

129. The risk that the value of an investment will decrease due to moves in market factors is known as:
(A) Credit Risk
(B) Operational Risk
(C) Market Risk
(D) Liquidity Risk

130. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R). Choose the correct option.
Assertion (A) : Re-insurance is a mechanism for insurance companies to manage their risk exposure.
Reason (R) : By transferring a part of its liabilities to another insurer, an insurance company can underwrite larger policies without exposing itself to a catastrophic loss on a single event.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

131. The organized sector of the Indian financial system includes all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) Commercial Banks
(B) Indigenous bankers and money lenders
(C) Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC)
(D) Stock Exchanges like BSE and NSE

NODIA

132. The shareholding pattern of Regional Rural Banks (RRBs) is a mix of:
(A) Central Government, RBI, and Sponsor Bank
(B) Central Government, State Government, and Sponsor Bank
(C) State Government, NABARD, and Sponsor Bank
(D) RBI, NABARD, and State Government

133. The 'repo rate' is a tool of monetary policy. What does it signify?
(A) The rate at which commercial banks lend to their most creditworthy customers.
(B) The rate at which the RBI lends to the government.
(C) The rate at which the RBI lends to commercial banks for a short term.

(D) The rate of interest on inter-bank borrowings.

134. A loan account remains 'out of order' and is classified as NPA if the outstanding balance remains continuously in excess of the sanctioned limit/drawing power for how many days?
(A) 30 days
(B) 60 days
(C) 90 days
(D) 180 days

135. Chronologically arrange the establishment of the following institutions:
1. SIDBI (Small Industries Development Bank of India)
2. NABARD (National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development)
3. IFCI (Industrial Finance Corporation of India)

(A) 1, 2, 3
(B) 3, 2, 1
(C) 2, 3, 1
(D) 3, 1, 2

136. Which one of the following is NOT a financial regulator in India?
(A) SEBI
(B) IRDAI
(C) NITI Aayog
(D) PFRDA

137. Which of the following is NOT a type of life insurance policy?
(A) Endowment Plan
(B) Term Plan
(C) Marine Insurance
(D) Unit Linked Insurance Plan (ULIP)

138. Which of the following is a key factor that limits the insurability of risk?
(A) The loss must be accidental and unintentional.
(B) The loss must be measurable in monetary terms.
(C) The probability of loss must be calculable.
(D) The loss must be of a catastrophic nature where a single event causes massive losses.

139. A bank is considering two projects for a loan. Project A is a well-established manufacturing company seeking funds for expansion. Project B is a new tech startup with a disruptive but unproven business model. The bank perceives Project B to have a higher 'Credit Risk'. This is because:
(A) The loan amount for Project B is higher.
(B) The repayment period for Project B is longer.
(C) There is a greater probability that the startup will fail to generate sufficient revenue to repay the loan.
(D) The startup is located in a different city.

140. Consider the following statements regarding the Indian banking system:
1. Public Sector Banks are those where the majority stake is held by the government.
2. Private Sector Banks are owned by private individuals or entities.
3. Foreign Banks are incorporated abroad but have branches in India.
4. Cooperative Banks operate on the principle of profit maximization for shareholders.
5. Regional Rural Banks were established to serve urban industrial workers.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1, 2 and 3 only
(B) 1, 2, 4 and 5
(C) 3, 4 and 5 only
(D) All of the above

141. The sale of government securities by the RBI in the open market is an example of:
(A) Contractionary monetary policy
(B) Expansionary monetary policy
(C) Contractionary fiscal policy
(D) Expansionary fiscal policy

142. A sub-standard asset is one which has remained as NPA for a period:
(A) More than 90 days but less than or equal to 12 months.
(B) Exceeding 12 months.
(C) Exceeding 36 months.
(D) Identified as a loss by an internal auditor.

143. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Financial Institution)
P. NABARD
Q. SIDBI
R. EXIM Bank
S. NHB

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

List II: (Area of Focus)
1. Export-Import Finance
2. Housing Finance
3. Agriculture and Rural Development
4. Small Industries Development

(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

144. Which of the following pairs of Financial Regulator and its jurisdiction is incorrect?
(A) RBI - Banks and NBFCs
(B) SEBI - Capital Markets and Mutual Funds
(C) IRDAI - Insurance Companies
(D) PFRDA - All commercial banks

145. "Making financial services available at an affordable cost to all sections of society, especially the vulnerable groups." This statement best defines:
(A) Financial Engineering
(B) Financial Inclusion
(C) Financial Deregulation
(D) Financial Securitisation

146. A system that enables fund transfer from one bank account to another on a 'real-time' and 'gross' basis is known as:
(A) NEFT
(B) Cheque Clearing
(C) RTGS
(D) IMPS

147. A fire insurance policy is an example of:
(A) Life insurance
(B) Non-life insurance
(C) Social insurance
(D) Re-insurance

148. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : Mutual funds provide investors with the benefits of professional management and diversification.
Statement II : All mutual funds guarantee a fixed annual return to the investors, irrespective of market performance.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

149. The regulatory framework of insurance in India is primarily managed by:
(A) The Ministry of Finance
(B) The Reserve Bank of India (RBI)
(C) The Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (IRDAI)
(D) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)

NODIA

150. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R). Choose the correct option.
Assertion (A) : Digital payment systems have grown rapidly in India.
Reason (R) : The government and the RBI have actively promoted digital payments through initiatives like UPI and by ensuring a robust, secure, and interoperable digital payment infrastructure.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

151. The overview of the Indian financial system reveals a structure that primarily aims to:
(A) Link savers with investors to facilitate economic growth.
(B) Generate profit for the government.
(C) Control the prices of all goods and services.
(D) Provide employment in the public sector.

152. Which category of banks in India is sponsored by a nationalized bank and is intended to serve rural areas?
(A) Foreign Banks
(B) Private Sector Banks
(C) Regional Rural Banks
(D) Urban Cooperative Banks

153. A reduction in the Statutory Liquidity Ratio (SLR) by the RBI would:
(A) Decrease the funds available with commercial banks for lending.
(B) Increase the funds available with commercial banks for lending.
(C) Increase the repo rate.

(D) Have no effect on the lending capacity of banks.

154. Consider the following statements about NPA Management:
1. The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (IBC) provides a time-bound process for resolving insolvency.
2. An Asset Reconstruction Company (ARC) can buy bad loans from banks.
3. A 'Doubtful Asset' is an NPA that has remained in the sub-standard category for 12 months.
4. Full provisioning (100%) is required as soon as a loan is classified as sub-standard.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1, 2 and 3 only
(B) 2 and 4 only
(C) 1, 3 and 4 only
(D) 1, 2, 3 and 4

155. The market where government securities are traded is known as the:
(A) Equity market
(B) Gilt-edged market
(C) Corporate debt market
(D) Foreign exchange market

156. An NBFC that has not less than 90% of its Net Assets in the form of investment in equity shares, preference shares, bonds, debentures, or loans in group companies, and does not trade in these investments, is called:
(A) An Asset Finance Company (AFC) focused on physical machinery
(B) A traditional Investment Company (IC) dealing in general shares
(C) A Core Investment Company (CIC) holding group equity stakes
(D) An Infrastructure Finance Company (IFC) funding public utilities

157. Which of the following is an example of a financial sector reform aimed at enhancing financial inclusion?
(A) Introduction of Basel III norms.
(B) Allowing the formation of Small Finance Banks and Payments Banks.
(C) Increasing the key policy rates.
(D) Disinvestment of public sector undertakings.

158. The technology that powers the Unified Payments Interface (UPI) for real-time fund transfers is:
(A) Real Time Gross Settlement (RTGS)
(B) National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT)
(C) Immediate Payment Service (IMPS)
(D) Cheque Truncation System (CTS)

159. The 'risk classification' in insurance helps the insurer to:
(A) Decide the marketing strategy for a product.
(B) Calculate the appropriate premium to charge for the risk being covered.
(C) Classify its employees into different departments.
(D) Select the investments for its portfolio.

160. 'Pro Rata Temporis' or the 'Treaty' method of re-insurance is one where the:
(A) Reinsurer can accept or reject each individual risk proposed by the ceding company.
(B) Reinsurer automatically accepts a pre-agreed share of all risks of a certain class underwritten by the ceding company.
(C) Reinsurer only pays if the total claims of the ceding company exceed a large, pre-agreed amount.
(D) Ceding company transfers 100% of its risk to the reinsurer.

161. A key characteristic of the unorganised sector of the Indian financial system is:
(A) High degree of regulation by the RBI.
(B) Lack of formal structure and regulation.
(C) Exclusive focus on long-term industrial finance.
(D) Transparency in lending rates and practices.

162. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : The primary objective of cooperative banks is profit maximization for external shareholders.
Statement II : Cooperative banks are organized and managed on the principles of co-operation, self-help, and mutual help.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

163. The RBI's role as 'Controller of Credit' is a critical function for:
(A) Managing the government's budget.
(B) Achieving economic stability and managing inflation.
(C) Ensuring the profitability of commercial banks.
(D) Auditing public sector companies.

164. What is the correct chronological sequence of the Basel Accords?
(A) Basel II, Basel III, Basel I
(B) Basel I, Basel III, Basel II
(C) Basel I, Basel II, Basel III
(D) Basel III, Basel I, Basel II

165. A Certificate of Deposit (CD) is a money market instrument that is:
(A) A long-term bond issued by the government to finance infrastructure.
(B) A negotiable instrument issued by banks and financial institutions for funds deposited at a specified interest rate for a specified time period.
(C) An equity share with special voting rights issued by private banks.
(D) An unsecured promissory note issued by a corporation for capital.

166. A Pension Fund is a financial institution that:
(A) Provides short-term loans for consumer goods.
(B) Specializes in financing infrastructure projects.
(C) Pools assets and invests them to provide income for its members upon retirement.
(D) Regulates the stock market.

167. Consider the following statements about financial regulators in India:
1. RBI is the central bank and monetary authority.
2. SEBI is the regulator for the securities market.
3. IRDAI regulates the insurance sector.
4. PFRDA regulates the pension sector.
5. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs regulates all financial activities.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 5 only
(B) 3, 4, and 5 only
(C) 1, 2, 3, and 4 only
(D) All of the above

NODIA

168. The ability to use a smartphone to scan a QR code and make an instant payment is a key feature of:
(A) UPI
(B) RTGS
(C) Demand Drafts
(D) Cheques

169. Which type of insurance would a manufacturing company buy to cover potential damage to its factory and machinery from a fire?
(A) Life Insurance
(B) Health Insurance
(C) Non-life Insurance (Property Insurance)
(D) Pension Plan

170. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Financial Concept)
P. Financial Inclusion
Q. Risk Management
R. Monetary Policy
S. Digitisation
List II: (Associated Action/Tool)
1. Setting the Repo Rate
2. Internet Banking, UPI
3. Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana (PMJDY)
4. Identifying, measuring and controlling risks
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

171. Which of the not a commercial bank?
(A) State Bank of India
(B) ICICI Bank
(C) HDFC Bank
(D) Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC)

172. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R). Choose the correct option.
Assertion (A) : RBI conducts Open Market Operations (OMOs) to manage liquidity in the system.
Reason (R) : OMOs are exclusively used to finance the fiscal deficit of the central government.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct

explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

173. The 'Leverage Ratio' introduced under the Basel III framework is intended to:
(A) Increase a bank's aggressive investment in the international stock market.
(B) Act as a backstop to the risk-based capital measures by restricting the build-up of excessive on- and off-balance sheet leverage.
(C) Measure the overall operational efficiency of the bank's administrative staff.
(D) Calculate the interest rate sensitivity of the bank's current liquid assets.

174. A new technology company issues shares to the public for the first time to raise capital for its growth. This transaction takes place in the:
(A) Money Market
(B) Secondary Capital Market
(C) Primary Capital Market
(D) Government Securities Market

175. Which type of NBFC provides finance for assets such as vehicles, machinery and equipment?
(A) Investment Company
(B) Asset Finance Company
(C) Loan Company
(D) Mortgage Guarantee Company

176. Which of the following is NOT a benefit of the digitisation of banking services?
(A) 24/7 access to banking services
(B) Reduced operational costs for banks
(C) Increased need for customers to visit physical branches
(D) Faster and more efficient transactions

177. A risk that arises from the potential that an organization will fail to meet its obligations as they come due, because of an inability to liquidate assets or obtain adequate funding, is known as:
(A) Market Risk
(B) Credit Risk
(C) Operational Risk
(D) Liquidity Risk

178. The primary role of IRDAI includes all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) Protection of policyholders' interests.
(B) Regulation of insurance companies.
(C) Promotion of the insurance industry.
(D) Management of the government's fiscal deficit.

179. A company executive transfers ₹10 lakhs from his corporate account to a vendor's account in another bank. He wants the transfer to be settled immediately on a one-to-one basis. Which system should he use?
(A) National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT)
(B) Real Time Gross Settlement (RTGS)
(C) Unified Payments Interface (UPI)
(D) A physical cheque

180. Consider the following statements:
1. A bank is a financial institution licensed to receive deposits and make loans.
2. A Non-Banking Financial Company (NBFC) can accept demand deposits.
3. All NBFCs are regulated by SEBI.
4. Banks can issue cheques drawn on themselves, but NBFCs cannot.
5. Both banks and NBFCs are part of the Indian financial system.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1, 4 and 5 only
(B) 1, 2 and 3 only
(C) 2, 3 and 4 only
(D) All of the above

181. A foreign bank wanting to operate in India must obtain a license from the:
(A) Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)
(B) Ministry of Finance
(C) Reserve Bank of India (RBI)
(D) Respective foreign country's central bank

182. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : The capital market is the market for short-term funds.
Statement II : The money market is the market for long-term funds.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

183. Which Development Finance Institution (DFI) in India is primarily concerned with providing refinance facilities for housing loans?
(A) SIDBI
(B) NABARD
(C) NHB (National Housing Bank)
(D) EXIM Bank

184. The 'Business Correspondent' model was devised as a key reform to promote:
(A) Foreign direct investment.
(B) Financial inclusion in unbanked and under-banked areas.
(C) The use of credit cards in urban centers.
(D) Investments in the derivatives market.

185. A Unit Linked Insurance Plan (ULIP) is a product that offers a combination of:
(A) Insurance protection and fixed investment in various corporate debt instruments only.
(B) Insurance protection and guaranteed annual fixed deposit benefits from a bank.
(C) Insurance cover and investment in market-linked funds (equity, debt, or both).
(D) Pure life cover with no underlying investment or market-linked cash value component.

186. The concept of 're-insurance' is best described as:
(A) Renewing an old insurance policy.
(B) Insurance for insurance companies.
(C) Taking multiple insurance policies for the same asset.
(D) A government-sponsored insurance scheme.

187. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R). Choose the correct option.
Assertion (A) : The establishment of Regional Rural Banks (RRBs) was a significant step towards rural development.
Reason (R) : RRBs were created to provide credit and banking services specifically to small and marginal farmers, agricultural laborers, and rural artisans.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

188. Which of the following would be a qualitative credit control measure used by the RBI?
(A) Changing the prevailing repo rate for short-term inter-bank borrowing.
(B) Conducting widespread open market operations in the government securities market.
(C) Issuing directives and using moral suasion with banks to limit lending to specific sectors.
(D) Changing the mandatory Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR) requirement for all banks.

189. A key pillar introduced in Basel III to ensure that banks have enough cash and other liquid assets to survive a 30-day stress scenario is the:
(A) Leverage Ratio
(B) Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)
(C) Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR)
(D) Capital Conservation Buffer

190. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Term)
P. Life Insurance
Q. Health Insurance
R. Motor Insurance
S. Travel Insurance
List II: (Coverage Type)
1. Covers loss or damage to a vehicle
2. Covers medical expenses during a trip
3. Provides a payout upon the death of the insured
4. Covers hospitalization and medical treatment costs
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

191. A key difference between a Commercial Bank and a Development Finance Institution (DFI) is:
(A) Commercial banks are regulated by SEBI, while DFIs are regulated by RBI.
(B) Commercial banks primarily engage in short-term lending and deposit-taking, while DFIs focus on long-term project

NODIA

and steering liquidity conditions. Through its comprehensive regulatory and supervisory powers, the RBI ensures the stability and soundness of the overall banking and financial system.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

261. Which function of the RBI involves providing liquidity support to scheduled banks in times of need?
(A) Issuer of currency.
(B) Banker to the government.
(C) Manager of public debt.
(D) Lender of the last resort.

262. According to the passage, what are the two main objectives of the RBI's monetary policy management?
(A) Maximizing government revenue and minimizing public debt.
(B) Achieving price stability and promoting economic growth.
(C) Ensuring a fixed exchange rate and promoting exports.
(D) Controlling private sector banks and expanding public sector banks.

263. The passage mentions CRR and SLR as tools of monetary policy. What is their primary purpose?
(A) To determine the interest rates for agricultural loans.
(B) To manage the government's fiscal deficit.
(C) To influence the availability of credit and control liquidity.
(D) To regulate the stock market and mutual funds.

264. When the RBI acts as a 'banker to the government', what responsibility does this entail?
(A) Printing new currency notes exclusively for government expenditure.
(B) Providing personal banking services to government employees.
(C) Setting the fiscal policy for the central government.
(D) Managing public debt and facilitating government transactions.

265. What can be inferred about the RBI's role from the passage?
(A) Its actions have a direct and significant impact on the entire economy's credit and liquidity conditions.
(B) Its functions are limited to currency management and supervising commercial banks.
(C) It operates independently of the government's economic objectives.
(D) It primarily focuses on the profitability of the banking sector over economic stability.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

In response to the evolving global financial landscape and domestic economic challenges, India has undertaken significant banking sector reforms. A cornerstone of these reforms has been the progressive implementation of the Basel norms, which are international regulatory standards for banks. These norms primarily focus on strengthening the capital adequacy of banks to ensure they hold sufficient capital to absorb unexpected losses. Concurrently, a strong emphasis has been placed on sophisticated risk management frameworks within banks. This involves the systematic identification, measurement, monitoring, and control of various risks, including credit risk, market risk, and operational risk. Effective risk management is crucial for maintaining the solvency and stability of individual banks and the system as a whole. Another critical area of reform is Non-Performing Asset (NPA) management. NPAs, or bad loans, erode a bank's profitability and capital base. Reforms in this domain have included the introduction of more stringent asset classification and provisioning norms, the establishment of asset reconstruction companies (ARCs), and legal frameworks like the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (IBC) to facilitate timely recovery and resolution. These interconnected reforms aim to build a more resilient, efficient, and robust banking sector capable of supporting sustainable economic growth while mitigating systemic risks.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

266. What is the primary focus of the Basel norms as described in the passage?
(A) To standardize the digital payment systems across all banks.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

202. The financial sector reforms in India, including the promotion of financial inclusion, primarily aim to:
(A) Increase the number of unorganised money lenders.
(B) Make the financial system more efficient, competitive, and stable.
(C) Restrict the entry of foreign banks.
(D) Increase the cash reserve ratio to very high levels.

203. A key characteristic that differentiates an NBFC from a bank is that an NBFC cannot:
(A) Lend money.
(B) Make investments.
(C) Be a part of the payment and settlement system and cannot issue cheques drawn on itself.
(D) Be regulated by the RBI.

204. The principle of 'utmost good faith' (uberrimae fidei) in an insurance contract requires that:
(A) The insurer must pay the full claimed amount under all possible circumstances.
(B) Both the insured and the insurer must disclose all material facts to each other before the contract is formed.
(C) The total insurance premium must be paid in full at least six months in advance.
(D) The insured must take all possible physical steps to minimize the loss after an event.

205. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R). Choose the correct option.
Assertion (A) : The capital market is a crucial component of the financial system for economic development.
Reason (R) : It facilitates the channelizing of long-term funds from savers to corporations and governments for productive investment.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

206. A bank whose majority equity stake is held by private shareholders rather than the government is called a:
(A) Public Sector Bank
(B) Private Sector Bank
(C) Regional Rural Bank
(D) State Cooperative Bank

207. Which of the following is an example of a quantitative tool of monetary policy?
(A) Moral Suasion
(B) Credit Rationing
(C) Direct Action
(D) Bank Rate

208. The term 'risk management' in the context of banking refers to the process of:
(A) Avoiding all types of commercial loans to completely eliminate institutional risk.
(B) Maximizing returns without any consideration for potential market or credit losses.
(C) Identifying, measuring, monitoring, and controlling the various risks faced by a bank.
(D) Transferring all potential banking risks directly to the central or state government.

209. Which of the following is NOT a characteristic of the Money Market?
(A) It is a market for short-term funds.
(B) The instruments are highly liquid.
(C) The transactions involve long-term securities like shares and debentures.
(D) It plays a crucial role in managing the liquidity position of banks and corporations.

210. Consider the following statements about financial institutions in India:
1. NABARD is the apex institution for rural and agricultural finance.
2. SIDBI caters to the financial needs of the small-scale industries sector.
3. NHB is the regulator and refinancing agency for the housing finance sector.
4. EXIM Bank facilitates financing of India's international trade.
5. All these institutions are commercial banks that accept deposits from the public.

Which of the above statements are correct?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) 1, 2, 3 and 4
(B) 1, 2 and 5 only
(C) 3, 4 and 5 only
(D) All of the above

211. Which body in India acts as the apex-level forum to strengthen and institutionalize the mechanism for maintaining financial stability and enhancing inter-regulatory coordination?
(A) Reserve Bank of India (RBI)
(B) Financial Stability and Development Council (FSDC)
(C) Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)
(D) NITI Aayog

212. A reform measure that allows individuals and small businesses to open bank accounts with zero balance is a significant step towards:
(A) NPA management
(B) Risk management
(C) Financial inclusion
(D) Capital market development

213. The ability to check account statements, pay utility bills, and transfer funds using a bank's website on a laptop is known as:
(A) Mobile Banking
(B) Internet Banking
(C) Telephone Banking
(D) Branch Banking

214. Which of the following statements about non-life insurance is correct?
(A) It provides a benefit upon the death of the policyholder.
(B) The contract is typically for a short period, such as one year.
(C) It is also known as an 'assurance' contract.
(D) It includes products like endowment and whole life policies.

215. A situation where a risk is so widespread or its potential impact is so large that it cannot be effectively managed by private insurance mechanisms is an example of:
(A) A factor limiting the insurability of risk.
(B) A moral hazard.
(C) An adverse selection.
(D) A standard insurable risk.

216. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : The Basel III norms are less stringent than the Basel II norms regarding capital and liquidity.
Statement II : The Basel III framework was developed to address the deficiencies in financial regulation revealed by the global financial crisis.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

217. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (Bank Type)
P. Commercial Bank
Q. Regional Rural Bank
R. Cooperative Bank
S. Foreign Bank
List II: (Primary Characteristic/Example)
1. Owned by members, works on cooperative principles
2. Incorporated overseas, operates branches in India
3. Accepts deposits and provides loans for commercial purposes (e.g., SBI, HDFC)
4. Serves rural areas, sponsored by a commercial bank
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

NODIA

218. The buying and selling of eligible securities by the central bank in the money market to regulate liquidity is called:
(A) Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR)
(B) Statutory Liquidity Ratio (SLR)
(C) Open Market Operations (OMO)
(D) Bank Rate Policy

219. The process under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (IBC) aims for a time-bound:
(A) Resolution of corporate insolvency
(B) Increase in the repo rate
(C) Sale of government securities
(D) Issuance of new insurance licenses

220. The primary market and secondary market are the two main segments of the:
(A) Money market

(B) Capital market
(C) Commodity market
(D) Foreign exchange market

221. An NBFC whose principal business is the acquisition of shares and securities is classified as:
(A) An Asset Finance Company
(B) A Loan Company
(C) An Investment Company
(D) An Infrastructure Finance Company

222. Which of the following best represents the objective of PFRDA?
(A) To regulate the stock market.
(B) To protect the interests of subscribers to pension schemes and to promote and develop the pension sector.
(C) To manage the monetary policy of India.
(D) To provide insurance coverage for all citizens.

223. Which of the following is NOT a direct outcome of the digitisation of banking?
(A) Rise of fintech companies
(B) Growth in mobile banking usage
(C) Increase in cheque-based transactions
(D) Enhanced convenience for customers

224. Which of the following is a fundamental principle of insurance?
(A) Principle of Profit Maximization
(B) Principle of Speculation
(C) Principle of Insurable Interest
(D) Principle of Certainty

225. A reinsurance arrangement where the reinsurer agrees to cover losses that exceed a certain large, specified amount is called:
(A) Proportional Reinsurance
(B) Facultative Reinsurance
(C) Non-proportional (or Excess of Loss) Reinsurance
(D) Treaty Reinsurance

226. A bank's investment in government securities as a part of the mandatory requirement stipulated by the RBI is known as:
(A) Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR)
(B) Statutory Liquidity Ratio (SLR)
(C) Repo Rate
(D) Capital Adequacy Ratio (CAR)

227. A 'Doubtful Asset' is an asset that has remained in the sub-standard category for a period of:
(A) 90 days
(B) 6 months
(C) 12 months
(D) 24 months

228. Which of the following is a function of a Development Finance Institution (DFI)?
(A) Accepting demand deposits from the general public.
(B) Providing short-term working capital finance.
(C) Providing long-term finance for infrastructure and industrial development.
(D) Regulating the foreign exchange market.

229. Consider the following statements about financial reforms in India:
1. One major reform was the nationalization of banks to channel credit to priority sectors.
2. Liberalization in the 1990s allowed the entry of new private and foreign banks.
3. The establishment of regulatory bodies like SEBI and IRDAI was part of the reform process.
4. Recent reforms focus on financial inclusion and digitization.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1 and 2 only
(B) 3 and 4 only
(C) 1, 2, and 3 only
(D) 1, 2, 3 and 4

230. The primary role of the IRDAI is to:
(A) Set interest rates for bank deposits.
(B) Regulate and develop the insurance industry in India.
(C) Manage the government's borrowing program.
(D) Control the country's money supply.

231. The Indian financial system's organised sector comprises:
(A) Only public sector banks
(B) Only stock exchanges
(C) Regulated entities like banks, financial institutions, and markets
(D) Only indigenous money lenders

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

financial instruments, and financial services. The system is broadly bifurcated into the organised sector, which includes regulators, commercial banks, and other financial institutions operating under a formal regulatory framework, and the unorganised sector, consisting of indigenous bankers and moneylenders who operate outside the purview of mainstream regulation. The primary function of this system is to act as an intermediary, channelling funds from surplus units (savers) to deficit units (investors), thereby promoting capital formation and investment. The efficiency and stability of the financial system are critical determinants of a country's economic growth trajectory. It not only provides payment and settlement systems to facilitate trade and commerce but also offers a variety of financial instruments to meet diverse risk-return preferences of investors and borrowers. A well-functioning financial system ensures that capital is allocated to its most productive uses, fostering innovation, competition, and overall economic prosperity. The regulatory oversight, primarily by the central bank and other specialized bodies, is crucial for maintaining confidence and stability within this intricate system.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

251. According to the passage, what is the principal role of the Indian financial system?
(A) To exclusively regulate the operations of indigenous bankers.
(B) To facilitate the transfer of funds from surplus units to deficit units.
(C) To act as an intermediary channeling funds from investors to savers.
(D) To primarily focus on providing services to the unorganised sector.

252. The passage categorizes the Indian financial system into which two main sectors?
(A) The organised sector and the unorganised sector.
(B) The public sector and the private sector.
(C) The banking sector and the non-banking sector.
(D) The domestic sector and the international sector.

253. What does the passage imply about the relationship between the financial system's efficiency and economic growth?
(A) The efficiency of the financial system has a negligible impact on economic growth.
(B) Economic growth is solely determined by the activities of the unorganised financial sector.
(C) A country's economic growth is critically dependent on the efficiency and stability of its financial system.
(D) An efficient financial system primarily benefits savers without impacting overall economic growth.

254. Which of the following is NOT mentioned as a component of the Indian financial system in the passage?
(A) Financial Institutions
(B) Financial Markets
(C) Financial Instruments
(D) Fiscal Policy

255. What is the significance of regulatory oversight within the financial system as described in the source?
(A) It is necessary only for controlling the unorganised sector.
(B) It primarily aims to increase the profitability of commercial banks.
(C) It is essential for maintaining confidence and stability in the system.
(D) It serves to limit the variety of available financial instruments.

NODIA

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The Indian banking structure is characterized by a diversity of institutions, each catering to specific economic and social objectives. Commercial banks form the backbone of this structure and are further classified into public sector banks, private sector banks, and foreign banks. While public and private sector banks are primarily engaged in accepting deposits and providing credit for commercial purposes, foreign banks operate as branches or subsidiaries of banks incorporated abroad, bringing global practices and capital into the domestic market. A distinct category, the Regional Rural Banks (RRBs), was established to specifically address the credit needs of the rural

(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

241. A company needs to raise funds for 180 days to finance its working capital requirements. The most suitable instrument for this purpose would be:
(A) Equity Shares
(B) Commercial Paper
(C) Debentures
(D) Government Bonds

242. A pension scheme where the final pension amount depends on the contributions made and the investment returns generated is called a:
(A) Defined Benefit scheme
(B) Defined Contribution scheme
(C) Pay-as-you-go scheme
(D) Social security scheme

243. The process of assessing and classifying borrowers into different risk categories to determine loan eligibility and interest rates is a part of:
(A) Market risk management
(B) Operational risk management
(C) Credit risk management
(D) Liquidity risk management

244. A health insurance policy that covers a group of people, such as employees of a company, under a single policy is known as a:
(A) Group Health Insurance policy
(B) Family Floater policy
(C) Individual Health policy
(D) Critical Illness policy

245. Which of the following is an example of a recent financial sector reform in India focused on resolving corporate distress?
(A) Nationalization of Banks (1969)
(B) Establishment of SEBI (1992)
(C) Enactment of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (2016)
(D) Devaluation of the Rupee (1966)

246. Consider the following statements:
1. All banks in India are commercial banks.
2. Regional Rural Banks operate only in metropolitan cities.
3. Foreign banks are not permitted to operate in India.
4. Cooperative banks are part of the formal banking structure in India.

Which of the above statements is correct?
(A) 1 only
(B) 2 and 3 only
(C) 4 only
(D) 1 and 4 only

247. To curb inflation, the Reserve Bank of India is most likely to:
(A) Decrease the repo rate.
(B) Decrease the Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR).
(C) Buy government securities in the open market.
(D) Increase the repo rate.

248. The primary objective of an Asset Reconstruction Company (ARC) is to:
(A) Provide fresh loans to newly incorporated companies.
(B) Manage the foreign exchange reserves of the country.
(C) Acquire bad assets (NPAs) from banks and financial institutions at a discount and attempt to resolve them.
(D) Regulate the day-to-day activities of all mutual funds.

249. Which of the following is NOT a regulatory body in the Indian financial system?
(A) RBI
(B) SEBI
(C) IRDAI
(D) FICCI (Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce & Industry)

250. An insurance contract requires the insured to have a financial interest in the subject matter of the insurance. This is the principle of:
(A) Insurable Interest
(B) Subrogation
(C) Contribution
(D) Causa Proxima

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The Indian financial system provides the essential framework for economic development by facilitating the mobilization and allocation of savings. It comprises a complex network of financial institutions, financial markets,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

finance.
(C) Commercial banks are all government-owned, while DFIs are all privately owned.
(D) Commercial banks cannot lend for infrastructure projects.

192. A bank customer initiates a fund transfer of ₹500 at 10 PM on a Sunday using his mobile banking app, and the funds are credited to the beneficiary's account instantly. Which payment system most likely facilitated this?
(A) Real Time Gross Settlement (RTGS)
(B) Demand Draft
(C) National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT)
(D) Immediate Payment Service (IMPS) or UPI

193. The primary purpose of risk classification and management in insurance is to:
(A) Ensure the profitability and solvency of the insurance company.
(B) Maximize the total number of insurance policies sold to all retail customers.
(C) Minimize the annual premium costs for all types of high-risk customers.
(D) Invest insurance funds in high-risk, high-return volatile market assets.

194. The regulatory body established by the Government of India under the PFRDA Act, 2013 is:
(A) Reserve Bank of India (RBI)
(B) Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)
(C) Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority (PFRDA)
(D) Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (IRDAI)

195. Consider the following statements:
1. The Indian financial system includes banks, financial institutions, financial markets, and financial regulators.
2. The RBI is the apex monetary institution in India.
3. SEBI regulates the money market.
4. DFIs like SIDBI and NABARD provide long-term finance to specific sectors.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1, 2 and 4 only
(B) 1, 3 and 4 only
(C) 2 and 3 only
(D) 1, 2, 3 and 4

196. Which type of bank is owned by its members and operates on the principle of one person, one vote?
(A) Commercial Bank
(B) Foreign Bank
(C) Cooperative Bank
(D) Payments Bank

197. The RBI's monetary policy management is aimed at the twin objectives of:
(A) Maximizing government revenue and minimizing expenditure.
(B) Controlling inflation and promoting economic growth.
(C) Regulating the stock market and commodity market.
(D) Managing foreign trade and domestic trade.

NODIA

198. The SARFAESI Act, 2002, empowers banks and financial institutions to:
(A) Provide loans without any collateral.
(B) Take possession of the securities and sell them to recover dues without the intervention of a court.
(C) Waive all NPAs of farmers.
(D) Invest directly in the equity of defaulting companies.

199. The government securities market deals with tradable debt instruments issued by:
(A) Private corporations
(B) The Government
(C) Foreign companies
(D) The World Bank

200. A mutual fund that invests in a mix of both equity and debt instruments is known as a:
(A) Gilt Fund
(B) Liquid Fund
(C) Hybrid Fund
(D) Index Fund

201. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : The primary function of the IRDAI is to protect the interests of the holders of insurance policies.
Statement II : The IRDAI is also responsible for setting the monetary policy for India.

and agricultural sectors, thereby promoting financial inclusion in underserved areas. RRBs are jointly owned by the Central Government, the State Government, and a sponsor bank. Another crucial segment is the cooperative banking sector, which operates on the principles of cooperation and is designed to serve the needs of its members, particularly in rural and semi-urban areas. Cooperative banks typically have a three-tier structure and play a significant role in financing agriculture and small-scale industries. The coexistence of these different types of banks ensures a multifaceted approach to financial intermediation, balancing commercial objectives with social responsibilities and catering to the varied needs of a diverse economy.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

256. What is the specific purpose for the establishment of Regional Rural Banks (RRBs) as mentioned in the passage?
(A) To compete with foreign banks in metropolitan areas.
(B) To serve the credit needs of the rural and agricultural sectors.
(C) To focus exclusively on providing services to large corporations.
(D) To act as the primary sponsor for commercial banks.

257. Based on the source, which of the following best describes the ownership structure of RRBs?
(A) They are exclusively owned by the Central Government.
(B) They are solely owned by their respective sponsor banks.
(C) They are owned by private shareholders and foreign investors.
(D) They are jointly owned by the Central Government, State Government, and a sponsor bank.

258. What key principle governs the operation of the cooperative banking sector?
(A) The principle of cooperation to serve the needs of its members.
(B) The principle of profit maximization for external shareholders.
(C) The principle of exclusively serving urban industrial clients.
(D) The principle of direct competition with the central bank.

259. The passage suggests that the diversity of banks in India serves what main purpose?
(A) To create a complex and fragmented banking system.
(B) To limit the influence of foreign banks on the domestic economy.
(C) To ensure a balanced approach to financial intermediation that combines commercial and social goals.
(D) To phase out the cooperative banking structure in favor of commercial banks.

260. According to the passage, how do foreign banks typically operate in the Indian market?
(A) As branches or subsidiaries of banks incorporated abroad.
(B) By exclusively funding Regional Rural Banks.
(C) As joint ventures with cooperative banks.
(D) By operating solely in the unorganised financial sector.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The Reserve Bank of India (RBI), as the nation's central bank, holds a pivotal position in the country's economic and financial landscape. Its functions are multifaceted, extending beyond the traditional role of a central monetary authority. A primary function of the RBI is the issuance of currency, ensuring an adequate supply of clean notes and coins while managing the currency chests. It also acts as a banker to the government, managing public debt and facilitating transactions for both central and state governments. Furthermore, the RBI functions as the 'banker's bank', maintaining the banking accounts of all scheduled banks and serving as the lender of the last resort to provide liquidity support. The most critical aspect of its role lies in monetary policy management, where it utilizes a range of instruments to achieve the twin objectives of price stability and economic growth. Key policy tools include the repo rate, reverse repo rate, Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR), and Statutory Liquidity Ratio (SLR). By adjusting these rates and ratios, the RBI influences the cost and availability of credit in the economy, thereby controlling inflation

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

232. A customer uses her debit card to pay for groceries at a supermarket. This transaction is an example of:
(A) Internet Banking
(B) A digital payment system
(C) Mobile Banking
(D) RTGS

233. The principle of indemnity is not applicable to:
(A) Fire insurance
(B) Marine insurance
(C) Life insurance
(D) Motor insurance

234. Read the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : The government securities market is a key component of the Indian financial market.
Statement II : It consists of the trading of shares of publicly listed companies.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

235. What is the most significant difference between Internet Banking and Mobile Banking?
(A) Internet banking is free while mobile banking is chargeable.
(B) Internet banking is done via a web browser on a computer, while mobile banking is typically done via a dedicated app on a smartphone.
(C) Only fund transfers are possible via mobile banking.
(D) Internet banking is regulated by SEBI, and mobile banking by RBI.

236. The type of risk in insurance that pertains to the character of the insured, such as dishonesty or a tendency towards fraud, is known as:
(A) Physical Hazard
(B) Moral Hazard
(C) Peril
(D) Speculative Risk

237. Which of the following is NOT a type of cooperative bank in India?
(A) State Cooperative Banks
(B) District Central Cooperative Banks
(C) Primary Agricultural Credit Societies
(D) Foreign Cooperative Banks

NODIA

238. In the following question, a statement of Assertion (A) is followed by a statement of Reason (R). Choose the correct option.
Assertion (A) : RBI uses the Statutory Liquidity Ratio (SLR) as an instrument of credit control.
Reason (R) : By changing the SLR, the RBI can affect the amount of funds available with banks for lending, thereby influencing the money supply.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

239. The 'Capital Conservation Buffer' under Basel III is designed to:
(A) Ensure banks build up capital buffers during normal times that can be drawn down during periods of stress.
(B) Provide capital specifically for a bank's aggressive expansion into international banking operations.
(C) Act as a dedicated fund for paying out annual executive employee bonuses and incentives.
(D) Finance the bank's extensive nationwide marketing and corporate advertising activities.

240. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I: (System)
P. NEFT
Q. RTGS
R. IMPS
S. UPI
List II: (Key Feature)
1. Instant 24x7 inter-bank transfer, also mobile-based
2. Operates on IMPS infrastructure, uses Virtual Payment Address (VPA)
3. Real-time gross settlement for high-value transactions
4. Settles transactions in hourly batches
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1

(B) To strengthen the capital adequacy of banks for absorbing losses.
(C) To manage the government securities market effectively.
(D) To promote the formation of Non-Banking Financial Companies.

267. Which of the following is NOT mentioned as a type of risk that banks need to manage within their risk management frameworks?
(A) Credit risk
(B) Geopolitical risk
(C) Market risk
(D) Operational risk

268. According to the passage, what is the main purpose of NPA management reforms?
(A) To address the issue of bad loans that harm bank profitability and capital.
(B) To increase the number of loans disbursed by banks.
(C) To encourage banks to invest more in the stock market.
(D) To reduce the operational costs of foreign banks in India.

269. The passage suggests that effective risk management is crucial for which of the following?
(A) Maximizing the short-term profits of a bank.
(B) Expanding the branch network of cooperative banks.
(C) Maintaining the solvency and stability of banks and the overall system.
(D) Increasing the interest rates on savings accounts.

270. What can be inferred about the banking sector reforms mentioned in the source?
(A) They are isolated initiatives with no connection to each other.
(B) They are primarily focused on reducing the number of public sector banks.
(C) They have completely eliminated the problem of Non-Performing Assets.
(D) They are designed to align the Indian banking system with international standards and improve its resilience.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Financial markets in India are vital conduits for the transfer of financial resources and are broadly classified based on the maturity of the claims traded. The money market is the segment of the financial market where short-term borrowing and lending occur, with maturities typically ranging from overnight to one year. It deals in highly liquid, near-money assets such as treasury bills, commercial papers, and certificates of deposit. The primary purpose of the money market is to facilitate the management of short-term liquidity needs for banks, corporations, and the government. In contrast, the capital market is designed for long-term funds, involving instruments with maturities of more than one year. It comprises the primary market, where new securities are issued, and the secondary market, where existing securities are traded. The capital market is essential for financing long-term investments and includes equity and debt instruments. A specialized segment within these markets is the Government securities market (G-Sec market), where the government borrows funds by issuing securities like Treasury Bills (T-bills) for short-term needs and Government Bonds or Dated Securities for long-term requirements. This market is critical for funding public expenditure and serves as a benchmark for determining interest rates across the economy.
Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

271. What is the key distinction between the money market and the capital market according to the passage?
(A) The money market deals with equity, while the capital market deals with debt.
(B) The money market is for long-term funds, whereas the capital market is for short-term funds.
(C) The money market trades in securities with short maturities, while the capital market trades in long-term securities.
(D) The money market is regulated by the government, while the capital market is unregulated.

272. Which of the following is an instrument traded in the money market?
(A) Government Bonds
(B) Commercial Papers

NODIA

market gaps.
(D) To merge all regulatory functions under the Reserve Bank of India.

285. What can be inferred about the structure of financial regulation in India from the passage?
(A) A single, unified regulator governs all aspects of the financial system.
(B) The regulatory structure is fragmented with no coordination between agencies.
(C) It is a specialized, multi-regulator model where different bodies oversee specific market segments.
(D) The government directly regulates all financial institutions without any autonomous bodies.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Financial sector reforms in India have consistently aimed at enhancing efficiency, stability, and outreach. A pivotal component of these reforms is the drive for financial inclusion, which refers to the effort to make financial products and services accessible and affordable to all individuals and businesses, particularly those in vulnerable and lower-income groups. The objective is to bring the unbanked and under-banked population into the formal financial system, providing them with access to savings accounts, credit, insurance, and payment services. This not only empowers individuals economically but also strengthens the financial system by broadening the resource base. Reforms have included policy interventions like the promotion of no-frills accounts, expansion of the banking correspondent model, and leveraging technology to reduce transaction costs. The broader financial sector reforms also encompass measures to improve the governance and operational efficiency of financial institutions, rationalize interest rates, and create a more competitive environment. By deepening and widening the financial system, these reforms seek to ensure that the benefits of economic growth are distributed more equitably and that the system itself becomes more resilient. Financial inclusion is thus not merely a social objective but a crucial element for achieving sustainable and inclusive economic development.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

286. What is the primary objective of 'financial inclusion' as described in the passage?
(A) To increase the profitability of large private sector banks.
(B) To restrict access to financial products to only high-income individuals.
(C) To merge all regional rural banks into a single national bank.
(D) To make financial services accessible and affordable to all, especially vulnerable groups.

287. According to the passage, how does financial inclusion strengthen the financial system?
(A) By increasing the regulatory burden on banks.
(B) By narrowing the range of available financial products.
(C) By broadening the resource base of the formal financial system.
(D) By encouraging people to use the unorganised financial sector.

288. Which of the following is mentioned as a policy intervention for promoting financial inclusion?
(A) Increasing the minimum balance requirement for savings accounts.
(B) The promotion of no-frills accounts.
(C) Limiting the use of technology in banking.
(D) Closing down bank branches in rural areas.

289. The passage presents financial inclusion as:
(A) A purely social objective with no economic benefits.
(B) A measure that is detrimental to the stability of the financial system.
(C) A temporary reform measure to be phased out over time.
(D) A crucial element for both individual empowerment and sustainable economic development.

290. What is the relationship between broader financial sector reforms and financial inclusion as implied in the source?
(A) Financial inclusion is a central and pivotal component of the overall financial sector reform agenda.
(B) Broader reforms are independent of and unrelated to financial inclusion.
(C) Broader reforms often hinder the progress

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

non-life risks.

279. What is the principal purpose of Pension Funds?
(A) To finance industrial projects with long gestation periods.
(B) To offer short-term loans to corporate clients.
(C) To manage and invest retirement savings to provide post-retirement income.
(D) To facilitate the trading of government securities.

280. What overarching role do the institutions mentioned in the passage (DFIs, NBFCs, Mutual Funds, Pension Funds) play in the financial system?
(A) They act as the primary regulators of commercial banks.
(B) They compete directly with the Reserve Bank of India in currency issuance.
(C) They focus exclusively on providing services to the unorganised sector.
(D) They offer alternative channels for savings and investment, adding depth to the financial system.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The stability and integrity of the Indian financial system are underpinned by a multi-layered regulatory architecture, with several specialized bodies overseeing different segments of the market. While the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) holds the apex position as the regulator for the banking system and money markets, other key regulators manage specific domains. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) is the principal regulator for the capital markets, with a mandate to protect the interests of investors in securities and to promote the development of, and to regulate, the securities market. It oversees stock exchanges, brokers, mutual funds, and other market intermediaries. The insurance sector is regulated by the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (IRDAI), which is responsible for protecting the interests of policyholders, and for the orderly growth of the insurance industry. For the pension sector, the Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority (PFRDA) has been established to promote old age income security by establishing, developing, and regulating pension funds. The coordinated functioning of these regulators is essential to prevent regulatory arbitrage, ensure consumer protection, and maintain overall financial stability. Each regulator operates within its legislative framework, setting norms and standards for the institutions under its purview to foster a transparent, efficient, and secure financial environment.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

281. According to the passage, which regulatory body is responsible for overseeing the capital markets in India?
(A) Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)
(B) Reserve Bank of India (RBI)
(C) Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (IRDAI)
(D) Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority (PFRDA)

NODIA

282. What is the primary mandate of the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (IRDAI)?
(A) To regulate stock exchanges and brokers.
(B) To protect the interests of policyholders and ensure the orderly growth of the insurance industry.
(C) To manage the government's borrowing program.
(D) To promote old age income security by regulating pension funds.

283. The passage identifies the Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority (PFRDA) as the regulator for which sector?
(A) The banking sector
(B) The pension sector
(C) The money market
(D) The insurance sector

284. The source suggests that the coordinated functioning of various financial regulators is essential for what reason?
(A) To ensure consumer protection and maintain overall financial stability.
(B) To increase competition among the regulatory bodies.
(C) To promote regulatory arbitrage and create

Certificates of Deposit are instruments used by banks to raise short-term funds. In contrast, equity shares represent long-term ownership capital and are a fundamental component of the capital market.

27. (D) Grouping applicants into risk categories to determine appropriate premium rates.
Risk classification is a vital process used by insurers to evaluate the likelihood of claims from different applicants. By grouping individuals into categories based on specific risk factors, companies can determine the appropriate premium rates to charge. This ensures that the cost of insurance is commensurate with the level of risk, maintaining the financial viability and fairness of the insurance pool.

28. (B) When the risk is of a catastrophic nature, affecting a large number of insureds simultaneously.
For a risk to be insurable, it must meet several criteria, including the independence of exposure units. Catastrophic risks, such as widespread natural disasters that affect many people simultaneously, are difficult to insure because they can lead to massive, simultaneous claims. Such events challenge the insurer's ability to maintain a balanced pool of risks and can threaten the company's overall financial solvency.

29. (C) Conducting financial transactions over the internet via a bank's secure website.
Internet banking enables customers to conduct a wide variety of financial and non-financial transactions through a bank's secure website. Using a computer or mobile device with internet access, users can transfer funds, pay bills, and view account statements without visiting a physical branch. This technology has significantly improved banking efficiency and convenience, allowing for round-the-clock access to essential financial services.

30. (D) Money Market Instrument - Debenture
The financial system is composed of various institutions and instruments that serve different roles. While Commercial Banks and UPI are correctly paired with their functions, debentures are long-term debt instruments that belong to the capital market. Money market instruments are typically short-term, such as Treasury Bills or Commercial Paper, which provide liquidity for periods of less than one year.

31. (A) Global Financial Crisis of 2008
The Basel III norms represent a comprehensive set of reform measures developed by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision. These standards were introduced to strengthen the regulation, supervision, and risk management of the banking sector following the 2008 global financial crisis. The focus is on improving the bank's ability to absorb shocks arising from financial and economic stress, regardless of the source.

32. (B) 1, 2 and 4 only
The Indian financial system is a bank-dominated structure that mobilizes savings and channels them into productive investments. It consists of various institutions, markets, and instruments that facilitate the flow of funds. While the Ministry of Finance plays a significant role, regulation is shared among bodies like the RBI and SEBI. Additionally, the system allows for significant participation from foreign investors.

33. (C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
Pension funds are specialized financial intermediaries that collect contributions during an individual's working years to provide a steady income after retirement. These funds are invested in various assets to generate returns. In the Indian context, the National Pension System is the primary framework for such savings. However, this system is regulated by the PFRDA, rather than the Reserve Bank of India.

34. (A) provides liquidity to banks that are unable to get it from other sources.
As the lender of last resort, the Reserve Bank of India provides emergency liquidity to commercial banks facing temporary financial distress. This function is critical for maintaining stability in the banking system, especially when banks cannot obtain funds from other market sources. By providing this support, the central bank prevents bank failures and protects the overall integrity of the financial system.

35. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

of financial inclusion.

(D) Financial inclusion is the sole objective of all financial sector reforms in India.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The landscape of banking and financial services has been profoundly transformed by digitisation. This technological shift has introduced new channels for service delivery, enhancing convenience, accessibility, and efficiency. Internet banking, or online banking, allows customers to perform a wide range of financial transactions through a secure website operated by their institution. This includes services like fund transfers, bill payments, and account statement viewing without the need to visit a physical branch. A further evolution is mobile banking, which leverages applications on smartphones and other mobile devices to provide banking services on the go. It offers unparalleled convenience, enabling transactions anytime and anywhere. Complementing these are the digital payments systems, which have seen explosive growth. These systems encompass a variety of methods, including Unified Payments Interface (UPI), mobile wallets, and card payments, facilitating instantaneous and cashless transactions for both peer-to-peer and merchant payments. The digitisation of financial services not only improves the customer experience but also enables financial institutions to reduce operational costs, gather valuable data for personalized services, and expand their reach to previously underserved populations, thereby supporting the goals of financial inclusion. The challenge, however, lies in ensuring robust security measures and enhancing digital literacy among users.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

291. What is the primary advantage of mobile banking as highlighted in the passage?

(A) It is the only secure method for digital payments.

(B) It is exclusively used for viewing account statements.

(C) It enables banking transactions anytime and anywhere via mobile devices.

(D) It eliminates the need for internet connectivity for banking.

292. According to the passage, how does digitisation of banking support financial inclusion?

(A) By helping financial institutions expand their reach to underserved populations.

(B) By making banking services more complex and expensive.

(C) By requiring customers to visit physical branches for every transaction.

(D) By limiting financial services to only internet-savvy users.

293. Which of the following is described as a system facilitating instantaneous and cashless peer-to-peer and merchant payments?

(A) Traditional branch banking

(B) Internet banking on a desktop

(C) The issuance of physical cheque books

(D) Digital payments systems like UPI

NODIA

294. The passage identifies internet banking as a service that allows customers to:

(A) Exclusively use mobile applications for all banking needs.

(B) Perform financial transactions through a secure website.

(C) Only withdraw cash from ATMs.

(D) Apply for loans without any documentation.

295. Besides improving customer experience, what is another benefit of digitisation for financial institutions mentioned in the source?

(A) An increase in the need for physical branch infrastructure.

(B) A decrease in the amount of customer data available.

(C) A reduction in operational costs.

(D) A complete elimination of all security risks.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Insurance is a critical financial tool for risk management, providing a mechanism to transfer the financial consequences of potential losses from an individual or entity to an insurer. The insurance market is broadly divided into two categories: Life insurance and Non-life insurance. Life insurance provides coverage against the risk of premature death or the risk of outliving one's financial resources, offering products like term plans and endowment policies. Non-life insurance, also known as general insurance,

covers all other types of risks, including property damage, health expenses, and liability claims. The process of underwriting involves risk classification, where insurers assess the level of risk posed by a potential policyholder to determine the premium. However, not all risks are insurable. Factors limiting the insurability of risk include the potential for catastrophic loss, risks that are not financially measurable, and purely speculative risks. To manage their own exposure, especially to large or catastrophic risks, insurance companies often use re-insurance. This is a practice where an insurer transfers a portion of its risk portfolio to another party, the re-insurer. The regulatory framework of insurance in India is governed by the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority (IRDA), which is tasked with protecting policyholder interests and promoting the orderly growth of the industry, ensuring solvency and fair practices among insurers.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

296. What is the fundamental purpose of insurance as described in the passage?
(A) To generate speculative gains for the policyholder.
(B) To provide long-term loans for business expansion.
(C) To eliminate all possible risks from an individual's life.
(D) To transfer the financial consequences of potential losses to an insurer.

297. The practice where an insurer transfers a part of its own risk to another party is known as:
(A) Re-insurance
(B) Risk classification
(C) Non-life insurance
(D) Risk underwriting

298. According to the source, which of the following is a factor that could limit the insurability of a risk?
(A) The risk is easily predictable and has a low financial impact.
(B) The risk involves the potential for a catastrophic loss.
(C) The risk is related to a common, everyday occurrence.
(D) The risk can be completely avoided through simple precautions.

299. How does the passage differentiate between Life and Non-life insurance?
(A) Life insurance is regulated by IRDA, while Non-life insurance is unregulated.
(B) Life insurance covers the risk of premature death, while Non-life insurance covers other risks like property and health.
(C) Life insurance is a form of investment, while Non-life insurance is a form of savings.
(D) Life insurance uses re-insurance, whereas Non-life insurance does not.

300. What is the primary role of the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority (IRDA) as mentioned in the text?
(A) To protect policyholder interests and regulate the insurance industry.
(B) To sell insurance policies directly to customers.
(C) To set the premium rates for all insurance products.
(D) To act as a re-insurer for all insurance companies.

www.nodia.in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (B) The network of financial institutions, financial markets, and financial instruments
The Indian financial system serves as a vital bridge between entities with surplus funds and those requiring capital for investment. This integrated network consists of specialized financial institutions, organized financial markets, and diverse financial instruments. These components interact to ensure the efficient mobilization of savings and the allocation of resources into productive sectors, fostering economic growth across the entire nation.

2. (C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
Commercial banks act as central pillars of the financial architecture by mobilizing public savings and providing credit for diverse economic activities. While this fundamental role is accurate, Regional Rural Banks were established with a specific mandate to provide institutional credit to the rural population. They focus on agriculture and small-scale industries rather than catering to the urban corporate sector.

3. (C) Formulation of fiscal policy
The Reserve Bank of India performs several critical roles, including issuing national currency, acting as the banker to the government, and controlling credit to maintain economic stability. However, the formulation of fiscal policy is the responsibility of the central government, not the central bank. Fiscal policy involves decisions regarding government spending, taxation, and budgeting to influence the broader economy.

4. (C) 1, 2 and 3 only
Non-performing assets are loans or advances where the interest or principal payment remains overdue for a specified period, typically ninety days. The SARFAESI Act provides a legal framework for banks to recover these assets. While sub-standard assets are those classified as non-performing for twelve months or less, banks are still strictly required to set aside provisions for them.

5. (C) To develop the rural economy by providing credit and other facilities to small farmers, agricultural labourers, and artisans
Regional Rural Banks were established following the recommendations of the Narasimham Working Group to strengthen the institutional credit structure in rural areas. Their primary objective is to facilitate the development of the rural economy by providing essential banking and credit facilities. They specifically target small and marginal farmers, agricultural laborers, and artisans who often lack access to traditional urban banking.

6. (B) Short-term funds with maturity periods of up to one year.
The money market operates as a vital component of the financial system, dealing with short-term borrowing and lending activities. It provides highly liquid instruments that typically have a maturity period of up to one year. This market allows participants to manage short-term liquidity needs and provides the central bank with a platform to influence monetary conditions within the economy.

7. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Reserve Bank of India manages the monetary policy framework to achieve price stability while supporting economic growth. It utilizes various direct and indirect tools, such as the repo rate, Cash Reserve Ratio, and Statutory Liquidity Ratio, to regulate the volume of money and credit. These instruments allow the central bank to influence interest rates and control inflationary pressures.

8. (A) The process of ensuring access to appropriate financial products and services for all sections of society.
Financial inclusion represents the process of ensuring that all individuals and businesses have access to useful and affordable financial products and services. These services must meet their needs, including transactions, payments, savings, credit, and insurance, delivered in a responsible

NODIA

and sustainable way. This initiative aims to integrate marginalized sections of society into the formal financial system to promote equity.

9. (C) NEFT, RTGS, IMPS, and UPI
Digital payment systems in the Indian economy encompass various electronic methods for transferring funds without the physical exchange of cash. Common systems include the Unified Payments Interface, Immediate Payment Service, National Electronic Funds Transfer, and Real Time Gross Settlement. These platforms provide secure, efficient, and rapid transaction capabilities, supporting the government's objective of moving toward a less-cash society and transparency.

10. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
The insurance sector is divided into distinct categories based on the nature of risks covered and the policyholder's needs. Life insurance provides financial protection for human life, while non-life insurance covers assets against fire, theft, or accidents. Re-insurance involves insurers transferring risk to other entities, and social insurance schemes are government-sponsored programs designed to protect the most vulnerable populations.

11. (D) A Non-Performing Asset (NPA)
A non-performing asset is formally defined based on its inability to generate income for a financial institution. This status is reached when interest or principal payments remain overdue for a specific duration, typically ninety days. Once an asset is classified this way, it impacts the bank's profitability and necessitates the creation of specific financial provisions according to regulatory guidelines.

12. (B) They are not regulated by the Reserve Bank of India.
Cooperative banks in India are specialized financial institutions registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and governed by the principles of mutual help. While they serve specific local communities or rural sectors, they are strictly regulated by the Reserve Bank of India. The central bank oversees their operations to ensure financial stability and protect the interests of depositors and members.

13. (A) 1, 2, 3, 4
The evolution of the Indian banking sector is marked by several key milestones that have shaped its current structure. This progression began with the nationalization of fourteen major commercial banks in 1969, followed by the creation of Regional Rural Banks in 1975. Later, international standards like Basel I were introduced, and the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code was implemented more recently.

14. (D) Provide medium to long-term finance for infrastructure and industrial projects.
Development Finance Institutions are specialized financial agencies established to provide capital for projects that require long-term gestation periods. Their primary role involves offering medium to long-term financing for infrastructure and industrial developments that commercial banks might find too risky. These institutions play a crucial role in nation-building by supporting sectors vital for industrial growth and overall economic productivity.

15. (A) A mutual fund is a professionally managed investment fund that pools money from many investors to purchase securities.
A mutual fund functions as a professional investment vehicle that pools capital from numerous individual and institutional investors. The fund manager utilizes this collective pool to purchase a diversified portfolio of securities, such as stocks and bonds, based on specific objectives. This structure allows smaller investors to access diversified markets and professional expertise that they might not manage individually.

16. (A) 1, 2, 3 and 4
The Indian financial regulatory landscape consists of several specialized bodies overseeing different sectors to maintain stability. The Reserve Bank of India manages banking, while the Securities and Exchange Board of India oversees capital markets. Similarly, insurance is regulated by the IRDA and pensions by the PFRDA. Most of these regulators operate as autonomous statutory bodies established under specific acts of parliament.

17. (B) Immediate Payment Service (IMPS)
The Immediate Payment Service is a real-time, inter-bank electronic fund transfer system

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

available in India. It allows customers to transfer money instantly between bank accounts using mobile devices or internet banking platforms at any time. This 24/7 availability makes it distinct from systems that operate in batches or have limited hours, providing high convenience for urgent retail transactions.

18. (D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.
Life insurance contracts are distinct from other forms of insurance because they are considered contracts of assurance rather than indemnity. This means they pay a fixed sum upon a specific event like death. Conversely, non-life insurance, such as fire or marine coverage, follows the principle of indemnity, where the insurer compensates the policyholder for the actual financial loss suffered.

19. (C) Bajaj Finance Ltd.
Non-Banking Financial Companies provide a wide range of financial services, including lending and investment, without holding a full banking license. They are registered under the Companies Act and play a significant role in providing credit to niche segments of the economy. Bajaj Finance is a prominent example of such an entity, offering consumer finance, whereas the others mentioned are banks.

20. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Basel norms are international regulatory standards designed to ensure that global banks maintain sufficient capital to absorb potential losses. By setting minimum capital requirements relative to risk-weighted assets, these accords aim to strengthen the stability of the international banking system. The implementation of these norms helps prevent systemic failures and promotes consistent supervisory practices across different countries and jurisdictions.

21. (C) Cooperative Banks
Cooperative banks are unique financial institutions that are owned and managed by their members. They are registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and operate based on principles such as mutual help and self-reliance. These banks primarily serve the needs of local communities and the rural sector, providing credit and banking facilities to members who are also the bank's owners.

22. (B) Re-insurance
Re-insurance is a fundamental risk management practice where an insurance company purchases insurance from another insurer. This process allows the primary company to transfer a portion of its risk exposure, thereby protecting its financial stability against large or catastrophic claims. It enables insurers to underwrite larger policies and manage their overall capital requirements more effectively within the insurance market.

23. (A) 1, 3 and 4 only
The Reserve Bank of India employs several instruments to manage the economy's money supply and interest rates. The Repo Rate is the rate for lending to banks, while the Statutory Liquidity Ratio requires banks to hold liquid assets. Open Market Operations involve buying or selling government securities. However, the Cash Reserve Ratio is held with the central bank, not the banks.

24. (A) Secondary market
The secondary market is a platform where investors trade previously issued securities among themselves. Unlike the primary market, where new capital is raised by companies, the secondary market provides liquidity to existing investors. Common examples include stock exchanges where shares are bought and sold daily. This market is essential for determining the ongoing market price of various financial assets.

25. (C) Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)
The Securities and Exchange Board of India is the primary regulatory authority for the capital markets. Its mandate includes protecting the interests of investors in securities and promoting the development and regulation of the stock market. SEBI oversees various participants, including mutual funds, stockbrokers, and listed companies, ensuring transparency and fair practices within the Indian financial investment landscape.

26. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
The financial market is categorized into the money market for short-term needs and the capital market for long-term investments. Treasury Bills are short-term government debt, while Commercial Paper is issued by corporations.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Equity shares
(D) Dated Securities

273. According to the source, what is the function of the primary market within the capital market?
(A) Trading of existing securities between investors.
(B) Facilitating short-term borrowing for banks.
(C) Setting the benchmark interest rate for the economy.
(D) Issuance of new securities to raise funds.

274. What dual role does the Government securities market play as described in the passage?
(A) It funds public expenditure and serves as a benchmark for interest rates.
(B) It only facilitates short-term government borrowing and regulates foreign exchange.
(C) It exclusively trades corporate bonds and commercial papers.
(D) It manages corporate liquidity and finances private sector projects.

275. Based on the passage, the primary purpose of the money market is to:
(A) Finance long-term infrastructure projects.
(B) Allow corporations to raise permanent capital.
(C) Manage short-term liquidity requirements of institutions.
(D) Enable trading of ownership stakes in companies.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Beyond the banking sector, the Indian financial system includes a diverse array of other financial institutions that play specialized roles. Development Finance Institutions (DFIs) are a prominent category, established with the specific mandate of providing long-term finance to sectors crucial for economic development, such as infrastructure, agriculture, and industry, where commercial banks might be hesitant to lend due to long gestation periods. Another significant group is the Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFCs), which provide a range of bank-like financial services but do not hold a full banking license. They engage in activities like providing loans and advances, and acquisition of shares and securities, often catering to niche segments and complementing the services of commercial banks. Mutual Funds are collective investment vehicles that pool money from numerous investors to invest in a diversified portfolio of securities like stocks and bonds, managed by professional fund managers. They offer individual investors access to professionally managed portfolios. Pension Funds are established to manage and invest contributions made towards retirement savings, ensuring a stream of income for individuals post-retirement. These institutions contribute to the depth and diversity of the financial system, offering alternative channels for savings and investment and supporting specific economic and social objectives that may not be fully addressed by traditional banks.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

276. What is the specific mandate of Development Finance Institutions (DFIs) as mentioned in the passage?
(A) To provide long-term finance to critical sectors like infrastructure and industry.
(B) To provide short-term working capital to retail businesses.
(C) To offer credit card and payment gateway services.
(D) To pool money from investors for short-term stock market trading.

277. How does the passage distinguish Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFCs) from banks?
(A) NBFCs exclusively deal in foreign currency exchange.
(B) NBFCs are not permitted to provide loans or acquire securities.
(C) NBFCs primarily serve as regulators for the entire financial system.
(D) NBFCs do not hold a full banking license, though they provide bank-like services.

278. The primary function of Mutual Funds, as described in the source, is to:
(A) Manage retirement contributions for post-retirement income.
(B) Pool money from many investors to invest in a diversified portfolio of securities.
(C) Provide long-term infrastructure loans on behalf of the government.
(D) Offer insurance policies against life and

NODIA

Financial inclusion is a primary objective of banking reforms because it integrates marginalized populations into the formal economy. By providing access to affordable savings, credit, and insurance, these initiatives empower low-income individuals to manage their finances effectively. This process not only improves their standard of living but also contributes to broader economic growth by mobilizing small savings into productive investment channels.

36. (D) Inadequate or failed internal processes, people, and systems or from external events.
Operational risk is a significant concern for banks and is distinct from credit or market risks. it refers to the potential for loss resulting from internal failures, such as inadequate processes, human error, or system breakdowns. Additionally, external events like fraud or natural disasters fall under this category. Managing this risk is essential for maintaining the continuous and secure operation of banking services.

37. (C) Regional Rural Bank
Non-Banking Financial Companies are entities that offer various banking-like services but do not hold a full banking license. Common types include companies focused on asset finance, loans, or investments. Conversely, Regional Rural Banks are specialized commercial banks established under a separate act of parliament. They are part of the formal banking system and are not classified as non-banking financial companies.

38. (B) IRDAI
The Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India is the statutory body responsible for the insurance sector. Its primary mandate is to protect the interests of policyholders while ensuring the orderly growth of the insurance industry. The authority issues licenses to insurers, sets solvency standards, and regulates market conduct to maintain transparency and stability within the Indian insurance landscape.

39. (A) 2, 1, 3, 4
The evolution of digital payments in India has been marked by the sequential launch of various electronic fund transfer systems. Real Time Gross Settlement was introduced first for high-value transactions, followed by the National Electronic Funds Transfer for retail batches. Later, the Immediate Payment Service provided 24/7 instant transfers, eventually leading to the widespread adoption of the Unified Payments Interface for mobile transactions.

40. (A) The contract period for life insurance is typically long-term, while for non-life insurance, it is usually short-term (e.g., one year).
Life insurance and non-life insurance serve different purposes and have distinct contract durations. Life insurance policies are typically long-term arrangements designed to provide financial security over many years or an entire lifetime. In contrast, non-life insurance policies, such as motor or health coverage, are usually short-term contracts that are renewed annually. This difference reflects the nature of the risks they cover.

41. (C) Deposits from customers
In the banking sector, liabilities represent the sources of funds that a bank must eventually repay. The primary liability for any commercial bank consists of the deposits collected from its customers, including savings, current, and fixed accounts. These funds are used by the bank to provide loans and make investments, which are considered the bank's assets on its financial balance sheet.

42. (B) 1 and 2 only
The Indian banking landscape includes various entities like foreign banks and Regional Rural Banks. Foreign banks operate as branches or subsidiaries, while Regional Rural Banks have a unique ownership structure involving the central government, state governments, and sponsor banks. Cooperative banks are also a vital part of the formal system. Most commercial banks are either public sector entities or private sector organizations.

43. (D) A decrease in the lending capacity of commercial banks.
The Cash Reserve Ratio is a regulatory tool used by the central bank to control the liquidity available in the banking system. When the Reserve Bank of India increases this ratio, commercial banks are required to hold a larger portion of their deposits

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Asset Finance Companies are a specific category of Non-Banking Financial Companies that play a vital role in supporting productive economic activities. Their principal business involves financing the acquisition of physical assets such as tractors, heavy machinery, and automobiles. By providing credit for these tangible assets, they facilitate industrial growth and transportation, particularly in sectors where traditional bank credit might be less accessible.

62. (D) To ensure access to financial services like bank accounts, credit, insurance, and pension in an affordable manner
The Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana is a landmark national mission for financial inclusion in India. Its primary objective is to ensure that every household in the country has access to a range of financial services, including a basic bank account, credit, insurance, and pension facilities. By making these services affordable and accessible, the scheme aims to bring the unbanked population into the formal financial system.

63. (C) 1, 2 and 3 only
Financial markets are categorized based on the maturity of the instruments traded. The capital market deals with long-term funds and includes both the primary market for new issues and the secondary market for existing securities. While the money market deals with short-term liquidity, it is regulated by the Reserve Bank of India. In contrast, the capital market is under the oversight of SEBI.

64. (B) To transfer a part of the risk it has underwritten, especially for large policies, to limit its own potential loss.
Re-insurance acts as a safety mechanism for insurance companies, allowing them to manage their overall risk exposure. By transferring a portion of a policy's risk to another insurer, the original company can protect itself from the financial impact of very large claims. this practice enables insurers to take on more significant risks and maintain their solvency, even in the event of major losses or disasters.

65. (B) Foreign Bank
Foreign banks are international financial institutions that are incorporated in another country but maintain operations within India. They typically function through a network of branches or as wholly-owned subsidiaries, subject to the regulations of the Reserve Bank of India. These banks contribute to the domestic financial system by bringing in international expertise, modern technology, and competitive pressure, which enhances the overall efficiency of banking services.

66. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
The Reserve Bank of India uses both quantitative and qualitative tools to implement monetary policy. Quantitative instruments like the Cash Reserve Ratio and Statutory Liquidity Ratio influence the total volume of money and credit in the economy. Qualitative instruments, such as moral suasion or credit rationing, are used to influence the specific sectors or directions in which credit is deployed by banks.

NODIA

67. (C) Complete elimination of physical bank branches.
The digitisation of banking services aims to improve customer convenience, increase operational efficiency, and promote financial inclusion by making services accessible through digital platforms. While it significantly reduces the need for manual processes, it does not aim to eliminate physical bank branches entirely. Physical branches continue to play a role in providing personalized services, handling complex transactions, and serving customers who prefer in-person interactions.

68. (D) Minimum Capital, Supervisory Review, and Market Discipline.
The Basel II framework is structured around three foundational pillars designed to ensure a more resilient banking system. Pillar one focuses on minimum capital requirements for credit, market, and operational risks. Pillar two covers the supervisory review process for internal bank assessments. Pillar three emphasizes market discipline through enhanced public disclosure. Together, these pillars provide a comprehensive approach to managing risks and maintaining banking stability.

69. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.

indigenous bankers and moneylenders who operate outside the direct oversight of formal regulators. Understanding this classification is essential for analyzing the reach of financial services.

53. (C) Short-term, often overnight, borrowing and lending between banks.
Call money is a significant instrument in the Indian money market, used primarily by commercial banks to manage their daily liquidity requirements. It involves short-term borrowing and lending, often for an overnight period, without any collateral. The interest rate on call money is highly sensitive to the liquidity conditions in the banking system and is a key indicator of short-term interest rates.

54. (B) 2, 3 and 4 only
Mutual funds in India offer various investment options like the Equity Linked Savings Scheme, which provides tax benefits, and Systematic Investment Plans for regular investing. The Net Asset Value reflects the daily market value of the fund's units. These funds are regulated by the Securities and Exchange Board of India. Importantly, mutual fund investments are subject to market risks and do not guarantee returns.

55. (D) Securitisation
Securitisation is a financial process that involves pooling various types of contractual debt, such as mortgages or auto loans, and selling their related cash flows to third-party investors as securities. This technique allows financial institutions to convert illiquid assets into ready cash, which can then be used for further lending. It is a key tool for managing balance sheets and improving liquidity.

56. (A) Motor Insurance Policy
Non-life insurance, also known as general insurance, covers assets and liabilities against specific risks for a short duration. A motor insurance policy is a prime example, providing coverage for vehicles against damage, theft, or third-party liability. In contrast, term insurance, endowment plans, and Unit Linked Insurance Plans are types of life insurance products designed to provide financial protection or savings over the long term.

57. (C) On a one-to-one basis without netting.
Real Time Gross Settlement is a specialized funds transfer system where the processing and settlement of instructions happen individually and continuously throughout the day. Unlike batch systems that net transactions, RTGS settles each transfer on a one-to-one basis. This provides immediate finality for high-value transactions, making it a critical infrastructure for large-scale financial settlements between banks and corporate entities.

58. (A) It maintains banking accounts of all citizens of India.
The Reserve Bank of India performs numerous essential functions, such as acting as the banker to the government, managing foreign exchange reserves, and having the sole authority to issue currency. However, it does not maintain individual banking accounts for the general public. Retail banking services, including savings and current accounts for citizens, are provided by commercial, cooperative, and regional rural banks.

59. (D) To identify, measure, monitor, and control various risks to ensure the bank's solvency and profitability.
Risk management is a fundamental aspect of banking operations because it ensures the long-term solvency and profitability of the institution. By identifying, measuring, and controlling various risks like credit, market, and operational risks, banks can protect themselves against unexpected losses. This proactive approach is essential for maintaining depositor confidence, complying with regulatory requirements, and ensuring the overall stability of the financial system.

60. (A) 3, 1, 2
The classification of non-performing assets follows a standardized timeline based on the duration for which the asset has remained non-performing. An asset is first classified as sub-standard once it becomes an NPA for up to twelve months. If it remains in that state for more than twelve months, it becomes a doubtful asset. Finally, it is classified as a loss asset when it is uncollectible.

61. (C) Asset Finance Company

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

banking services are accessible to all sections of society and to support national economic priorities. They play a key role in implementing government schemes and promoting financial stability across the country.

113. (A) All three actions can be part of a tight monetary policy.
A tight monetary policy is used by the central bank to control inflation and slow down economic activity by reducing the money supply. This can be achieved by increasing the Repo Rate to make borrowing more expensive, selling government securities in the open market to absorb liquidity, or raising the Cash Reserve Ratio to limit the lending capacity of commercial banks.

114. (A) 1, 2, 3 and 4
Managing non-performing assets is a priority for the Indian banking sector, addressed through several legislative and institutional frameworks. Key measures include the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code for time-bound resolution, the SARFAESI Act for collateral recovery, and Debt Recovery Tribunals. Additionally, Asset Reconstruction Companies are used to buy bad loans from banks. Together, these tools help clean up bank balance sheets effectively.

115. (C) Commercial Paper
Commercial Paper is a widely used instrument in the money market, particularly by large and creditworthy corporations. It is an unsecured, short-term promissory note issued to raise funds for meeting immediate working capital needs. Because it is unsecured, only highly rated companies can effectively use this instrument, providing them with a flexible and cost-effective alternative to traditional bank borrowings for short periods.

116. (B) Institute pension reforms and inculcate the habit of saving for retirement.
The National Pension System is a significant retirement savings initiative in India designed to institute long-term pension reforms. Its primary objective is to encourage citizens to develop a habit of saving regularly for their post-retirement years. By offering a structured investment platform, the system helps individuals build a retirement corpus, providing financial security and stability once they stop their professional work.

117. (C) Union Finance Minister
The Financial Stability and Development Council is a high-level body established by the Indian government to enhance inter-regulatory coordination and maintain financial stability. Chaired by the Union Finance Minister, the council includes the heads of all major financial regulators like the RBI, SEBI, and IRDAI. This structure ensures a holistic approach to monitoring the economy and addressing systemic risks.

NODIA

118. (B) The increasing penetration of smartphones and low-cost internet data.
The rapid digitisation of financial services in India has been primarily driven by the massive expansion of smartphone ownership and the availability of affordable internet data. These technological advancements have enabled millions of people to access banking and payment apps easily. This infrastructure has created a fertile ground for digital innovation, making financial transactions faster, cheaper, and more accessible across the country.

119. (B) Remains in force for the insured's whole life (provided premiums are paid) and pays a benefit upon the insured's death.
A whole life insurance policy is a traditional type of life insurance that provides permanent protection. As long as the required premiums are paid, the policy remains in effect for the entire lifetime of the insured individual. Upon their death, the policy pays out a death benefit to the beneficiaries. This provides long-term financial security and often includes a cash value component.

120. (B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Financial activities are categorized into different markets based on the nature of the transaction. Issuing new shares happens in the primary capital market, while trading existing shares occurs in the secondary market. Short-term borrowing by banks from the central bank is a repo transaction. Furthermore, corporations raise short-term funds through Commercial Paper, which is a key instrument of the money market.

The Unified Payments Interface is a transformative digital payment system that allows for instant, real-time fund transfers between bank accounts. By using a virtual payment address or a mobile number, users can initiate transactions without sharing sensitive bank account details. This platform has simplified the payment process for millions, making it a key driver of the digital economy and financial inclusion across India.

70. (B) SIDBI - Small Industries Development
India has established specialized financial institutions to support growth in specific sectors of the economy. For instance, SIDBI is the principal institution for the development and financing of small-scale industries. Other institutions like NABARD focus on agricultural and rural development, while the EXIM Bank facilitates international trade. Each of these entities plays a distinct role in providing targeted financial support to its respective sector.

71. (D) Nationalised commercial bank
Regional Rural Banks are unique institutions established to meet the credit needs of the rural population. They are sponsored by a nationalized commercial bank, which provides them with technical and professional assistance. This sponsorship model combines the local feel and rural orientation of the RRB with the operational expertise and financial strength of a large public sector bank, ensuring effective rural credit delivery.

72. (A) Custodian of foreign exchange reserves
The Reserve Bank of India serves as the custodian of the country's foreign exchange reserves and manages them under the Foreign Exchange Management Act. This role involves maintaining the external value of the national currency and ensuring the smooth flow of international trade and payments. By managing these reserves, the central bank helps maintain financial stability and confidence in the country's international economic position.

73. (B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
The Basel accords have evolved over time to address increasingly complex financial risks. Basel I focused primarily on credit risk, while Basel II introduced operational risk and the three-pillar framework. Basel III was developed after the global financial crisis to introduce more stringent liquidity risk ratios. The supervisory review process is a core element of the second pillar in these regulatory frameworks.

74. (A) 100%
In banking, a loss asset is an NPA that is considered uncollectible by the bank, internal auditors, or the central bank's inspectors. Although there might be some minor recovery possible in the future, the asset is deemed to have very little value. Consequently, regulatory guidelines require banks to provide for one hundred percent of the outstanding amount as a provision against potential losses.

75. (D) Primary Market
The primary market is the segment of the capital market where companies issue new securities, such as shares or bonds, to the public for the first time. This process allows businesses to raise fresh capital directly from investors to fund their growth or expansion. Common examples of primary market transactions include initial public offerings and rights issues, which are essential for long-term capital formation.

76. (A) 1, 3, 4 and 5
The Indian financial landscape consists of both banks and non-banking financial entities. While the State Bank of India is a commercial bank, other institutions like LIC and Bajaj Allianz focus on insurance. Mutual funds like HDFC Mutual Fund and development institutions like NABARD serve specialized functions. These entities are categorized as non-banking financial institutions because they do not perform the primary banking functions of deposit-taking.

77. (C) Health insurance policies as 'Return of Premium' option
Certain health insurance policies offer a specialized feature known as a 'Return of Premium' option. This allows policyholders to receive a refund of the premiums paid if no claims are made during the entire policy term. This feature serves as an incentive for maintaining a healthy lifestyle and provides a tangible benefit even if the insurance coverage is not actively utilized for medical expenses.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Development Finance Institutions are specialized entities that provide long-term capital for specific sectors like agriculture, housing, or industry. Examples include NABARD, SIDBI, and the National Housing Bank. In contrast, HDFC Bank is a private sector commercial bank that primarily focuses on retail and corporate banking services, including deposit-taking and short-term lending, rather than being a specialized development finance institution.

96. (D) PFRDA
The Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority is the statutory body established to oversee the pension sector in India. Its primary role is to protect the interests of pension fund subscribers and to promote the orderly growth of the pension market. The authority regulates various schemes, including the National Pension System, ensuring that retirement savings are managed in a secure and transparent manner.

97. (B) The digitisation of banking services
The digitisation of banking services involves the integration of advanced technologies like artificial intelligence and machine learning into traditional financial operations. These tools enhance efficiency by automating credit scoring and improving the detection of fraudulent activities. This technological shift allows banks to offer more personalized services and faster transaction processing, moving away from manual, branch-based methods toward a more data-driven and secure environment.

98. (C) Independence and non-concentration of risks
A fundamental principle of insurance is that risks should be independent and not concentrated. Catastrophic events like major earthquakes are difficult to insure because they affect a huge number of people in a specific area all at once. This violates the law of large numbers and makes it nearly impossible for insurers to maintain a stable pool of risk and pay out claims.

99. (A) Facultative Reinsurance
Facultative reinsurance is a method where the primary insurer negotiates coverage for a single, specific risk or policy with a reinsurer. The reinsurer has the right to accept or reject each individual case proposed. In this arrangement, the original policyholder is usually unaware of the reinsurance, as their contract and interaction remain solely with the primary insurance company that issued their policy.

100. (B) All these entities operate independently with their roles defined by acts of parliament.
The Indian financial system is governed by several autonomous regulators, each established by its own specific act of parliament. For example, the Reserve Bank of India, SEBI, and IRDAI have clearly defined roles and jurisdictions. While they coordinate to maintain systemic stability, they operate independently within their respective sectors. This institutional structure ensures that banking, capital markets, and insurance are managed by specialized authorities.

101. (C) Regional Rural Banks (RRBs)
Regional Rural Banks were established following the recommendations of the Narasimham Committee to address the specific needs of the rural economy. They combine the local feel of cooperatives with the professional expertise of commercial banks. Their dual mandate involves providing essential banking services to rural populations and bridging the credit gap for small farmers, agricultural laborers, and artisans in underserved regions.

102. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
The Bank Rate is a traditional monetary policy instrument used by the central bank. It is the rate at which the Reserve Bank of India is prepared to buy or rediscount bills of exchange. When the central bank lowers this rate, it reduces the cost of borrowing for commercial banks. This encourages banks to increase their lending activities, thereby expanding the money supply.

103. (C) Market prices, including interest rates, equity prices, and foreign exchange rates.
Market risk is a critical concern for financial institutions, referring to the potential for losses due to movements in market variables. This includes fluctuations in interest rates, equity prices, and foreign exchange rates that affect the value of a bank's holdings. Managing this risk is essential for protecting the bank's balance sheet and ensuring its ability to withstand volatility in global financial markets.

104. (B) 3 and 4 only

NODIA

that belong to the money market, dealing with liquidity needs.

87. (B) An Exchange Traded Fund (ETF)
An Exchange Traded Fund is a specialized type of investment vehicle that tracks a specific stock market index, such as the Nifty 50. unlike traditional mutual funds, units of an ETF are traded on stock exchanges throughout the day, just like individual shares. This provides investors with the diversification of a fund combined with the liquidity and ease of trading offered by stocks.

88. (A) 1, 2 and 3 only
Financial inclusion is a multi-dimensional initiative aimed at providing affordable financial services to low-income and disadvantaged populations. Key strategies include the Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana and the use of Business Correspondents to reach remote areas. This is a collaborative effort involving the central government, the Reserve Bank of India, and various banks to ensure that formal financial systems reach all citizens effectively.

89. (B) Coverage for a specific period, and a death benefit is paid only if the insured dies during that term.
A term insurance plan is a straightforward life insurance product designed to provide pure protection for a specific period. It pays a death benefit to the beneficiaries only if the insured individual passes away during the term of the policy. Since it does not include an investment component or a maturity benefit, it offers much higher coverage for a relatively lower premium cost.

90. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India is the supreme body for the insurance sector. its primary mandate involves safeguarding the interests of policyholders while ensuring the orderly growth of the insurance market. By issuing licenses and setting regulatory standards, the authority maintains transparency and fairness, fostering a stable environment for both consumers and insurance companies to interact effectively within the economy.

91. (B) Primary Agricultural Credit Societies, District Central Cooperative Banks, and State Cooperative Banks.
The rural cooperative credit structure in India is organized into a three-tier system to provide effective financing for agriculture. At the local level are the Primary Agricultural Credit Societies, which deal directly with farmers. These are supported by District Central Cooperative Banks at the middle tier. At the apex level of each state are the State Cooperative Banks, which coordinate and provide funds.

92. (B) Absorbing excess liquidity from the banking system
Open Market Operations are a critical tool used by the Reserve Bank of India to manage the amount of liquidity in the banking system. When the central bank sells government securities, it effectively pulls money out of the economy as banks use their cash to buy these instruments. This action helps to absorb excess liquidity and can be used to control inflationary pressures.

93. (B) Consolidating and amending the laws relating to reorganisation and insolvency resolution of corporate persons in a time-bound manner.
The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code of 2016 represents a landmark reform in the Indian financial sector. It provides a comprehensive and time-bound legal framework for the resolution of insolvency among corporate entities, partnerships, and individuals. By streamlining this process, the code aims to maximize the value of assets, promote entrepreneurship, and improve the overall credit culture and ease of doing business.

NODIA

94. (B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
The Indian financial system involves various terms and institutions that serve specific roles. Non-performing assets are commonly referred to as bad loans, while Development Finance Institutions focus on providing long-term finance for infrastructure. The Unified Payments Interface is a primary system for digital payments. Similarly, the IRDAI is the central body responsible for the regulation and development of the entire insurance sector.

95. (C) HDFC Bank

as cash with the central bank. This action reduces the amount of money banks can use for lending.

44. (B) Debt instruments issued by the government to finance its fiscal deficit.
The government securities market is a vital segment of the debt market where the government raises funds to meet its fiscal requirements. These instruments, which include Treasury Bills and Dated Securities, represent the government's promise to repay the borrowed amount with interest. This market is considered highly secure and provides a benchmark for interest rates across the entire financial system.

45. (C) The loss must be definite and measurable.
For a risk to be considered insurable, the potential loss must meet specific criteria, including being definite and measurable in financial terms. This means the insurer must be able to determine exactly when the loss occurred and its exact monetary value. Without these characteristics, it is impossible for the insurance company to calculate the appropriate premiums or settle claims accurately and fairly.

46. (C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
Mobile banking has transformed financial services by allowing customers to perform a wide range of transactions using their smartphones. Users can check account balances, pay bills, and initiate fund transfers through dedicated applications provided by their banks. This platform offers greater flexibility and convenience compared to traditional methods, as it enables banking activities to be conducted securely from any location at any time.

47. (A) Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest
The SARFAESI Act is a crucial piece of legislation in the Indian financial system designed to help banks manage non-performing assets. It stands for the Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest. This law allows banks to recover their dues by seizing and selling the collateral of defaulting borrowers without having to go through lengthy court proceedings.

48. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
The Indian financial regulatory framework is divided among several specialized bodies, each responsible for a specific domain. The Reserve Bank of India manages banking and monetary policy, while the Securities and Exchange Board of India oversees capital markets. Insurance is regulated by the IRDAI, and the pension sector is supervised by the PFRDA. This division ensures focused oversight and systemic stability.

49. (B) Marginal Standing Facility (MSF)
The Marginal Standing Facility is a window provided by the Reserve Bank of India for scheduled commercial banks to borrow overnight funds. This facility is intended for use during emergency situations when the inter-bank liquidity dries up completely. Banks can borrow against their government securities, typically at a rate higher than the repo rate, providing a vital safety net for liquidity.

50. (A) Global Systemic Importance
The Basel II framework is built upon three mutually reinforcing pillars designed to enhance the stability of the global banking system. These include minimum capital requirements, the supervisory review process, and market discipline through public disclosure. While global systemic importance is a concept addressed in later regulatory developments, it was not one of the original three pillars defined under Basel II.

51. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Development Finance Institutions are specialized entities that focus on providing long-term capital for infrastructure and industrial growth. Unlike commercial banks, they do not generally accept demand deposits from the general public. Instead, they raise funds through long-term borrowings from the government or capital markets. This funding structure aligns with their mandate to support projects with long-term gestation periods and high capital requirements.

52. (D) Organised and unorganised sectors.
The Indian financial system is historically divided into the organized and unorganized sectors. The organized sector consists of regulated entities like commercial banks, insurance companies, and stock exchanges that operate under formal legal frameworks. The unorganized sector includes

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Financial markets are divided into the money market for short-term liquidity and the capital market for long-term financing. The capital market is a primary source of long-term funds for businesses. In the money market, instruments like Commercial Paper provide unsecured short-term funding for corporations. Treasury Bills, however, are issued by the government, not corporations, and are also short-term in nature.

105. (B) Debt Fund
A debt fund is a specific type of mutual fund that focuses on investing in fixed-income securities. These include corporate bonds, government securities, and other interest-bearing instruments. By pooling investor money into these assets, the fund aims to provide steady returns with relatively lower risk compared to equity funds. This makes debt funds an attractive option for conservative investors seeking capital preservation.

106. (B) Insulate regulatory decisions from short-term political pressures.
Granting autonomy to financial regulators is a key reform designed to enhance the stability and integrity of the financial system. This independence allows regulators to make objective decisions based on technical expertise and long-term stability goals, rather than being influenced by short-term political considerations. Such autonomy fosters market confidence and ensures that regulatory oversight remains consistent and effective across different economic cycles.

107. (B) Greater accessibility and convenience through a dedicated mobile application.
Mobile banking offers a distinct advantage by providing highly accessible financial services through dedicated smartphone applications. This platform allows customers to perform transactions, pay bills, and manage their accounts with greater ease and portability compared to traditional internet banking on a computer. The convenience of having banking services available anywhere at any time has made mobile banking a primary driver of digital finance.

108. (B) Compensate the insured for the actual financial loss suffered, up to the sum insured, to restore them to their pre-loss financial position.

NODIA

The principle of indemnity is a cornerstone of non-life insurance contracts. it ensures that the insurer compensates the policyholder only for the actual financial loss incurred, up to the maximum sum insured. The goal is to return the insured to the same financial position they were in before the loss occurred, preventing the policyholder from making a profit from an insurance claim.

109. (C) Setting the repo rate and reverse repo rate for the economy
The Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India is responsible for various functions, including protecting policyholders and regulating the insurance industry's growth. It also sets standards for business in rural and social sectors and oversees the investment of insurance funds. However, the authority does not set repo or reverse repo rates, as those are monetary policy tools managed by the central bank.

110. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Non-Banking Financial Companies are vital players in the financial landscape because they provide specialized services that complement traditional banking. They often focus on niche markets or sectors, such as microfinance or specialized asset financing, where banks may have limited presence. By catering to these segments, NBFCs enhance the overall reach of the financial system and provide essential credit to diverse economic actors.

111. (B) Channeling funds from units with a surplus to units with a deficit of funds.
The fundamental economic function of any financial system is to facilitate the flow of funds between different entities. It acts as a bridge that channels capital from savers, who have surplus funds, to borrowers and investors who need capital for productive activities. This mobilization of resources is essential for investment, innovation, and overall economic growth, ensuring that capital is put to its most efficient use.

112. (A) Public Sector Bank
A public sector bank is a financial institution where a majority stake is held by the national or state government. These banks are owned and managed by the government to ensure that

78. (D) must suffer a financial loss if the insured event occurs
The principle of insurable interest is a fundamental requirement in any insurance contract. it means that the policyholder must have a legitimate financial relationship with the subject matter of the insurance. The individual must stand to suffer a direct financial loss if the insured event occurs. This principle prevents insurance from being used as a form of gambling and ensures it remains a protection mechanism.

79. (A) NEFT
National Electronic Funds Transfer is a nationwide system that facilitates the electronic transfer of funds between bank accounts. Unlike real-time systems, NEFT operates in batches throughout the day. This deferred net settlement process allows for the efficient handling of a large volume of retail transactions. It is a cost-effective and secure way for individuals and businesses to move money across different banks in India.

80. (B) NBFCs cannot issue cheques drawn on themselves
While both banks and Non-Banking Financial Companies provide credit and investment services, there are several key regulatory differences between them. A significant distinction is that NBFCs cannot accept demand deposits and are not permitted to issue cheques drawn on themselves. These entities are not part of the primary payment and settlement system, which is a role reserved for licensed commercial and cooperative banks.

81. (B) Fiscal Policy Committee
The Indian financial system is a comprehensive framework consisting of financial institutions, markets, instruments, and services. These components work together to facilitate the mobilization and allocation of funds. While regulators like the RBI manage monetary policy, the Fiscal Policy Committee is not a part of this financial infrastructure. Fiscal policy is instead formulated by the government through the budget and taxation to influence economic activity.

82. (C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
Foreign banks play a significant role in India's banking sector by introducing international best practices and enhancing competition. They are permitted to operate through branches or subsidiaries, but they are not exempt from national regulations. Like domestic banks, they must strictly follow the Reserve Bank of India's guidelines regarding the Cash Reserve Ratio and Statutory Liquidity Ratio to ensure systemic stability and safety.

83. (C) Reverse Repo Rate
The reverse repo rate is an important monetary policy tool used by the Reserve Bank of India to manage liquidity. It is the interest rate at which the central bank borrows money from commercial banks against the collateral of government securities. By increasing this rate, the RBI encourages banks to park their excess funds with it, thereby reducing the money supply in the economy.

84. (A) 1, 2, 3
The regulatory environment in India has evolved with the establishment of various specialized authorities over several decades. The Reserve Bank of India was founded first in 1935 as the central bank. Much later, the Securities and Exchange Board of India was established in 1992 to oversee capital markets, followed by the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority in 1999 to manage the insurance sector.

85. (B) a borrower or counterparty will fail to meet its obligations in accordance with agreed terms.
Credit risk is one of the most critical risks faced by any financial institution. it refers to the possibility that a borrower or counterparty will default on their financial obligations according to the agreed-upon terms. This failure to repay the principal or interest can lead to significant financial losses for the bank, impacting its overall profitability and necessitating the maintenance of adequate capital reserves.

86. (D) Corporate Bond
The capital market is the segment of the financial system where long-term debt and equity instruments are traded. Corporate bonds are a classic example, as they allow companies to borrow funds from investors for extended periods to finance long-term projects. In contrast, Treasury Bills, Commercial Paper, and Certificates of Deposit are short-term instruments

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

121. (B) Organised sector and Unorganised sector
The Indian financial system is broadly divided into the organized and unorganized sectors. The organized sector consists of formal, regulated entities like banks and insurance companies that operate under clear legal frameworks. The unorganized sector includes traditional money lenders and indigenous bankers who operate outside formal regulation. This dual structure is a significant feature, with the organized sector becoming increasingly dominant.

122. (C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
Cooperative banks are a fundamental part of the Indian financial landscape, providing essential banking services based on cooperative principles. They are owned by their members, who are also the customers, rather than being wholly owned by the government. These institutions play a vital role in supporting local and rural communities, operating under a structure that promotes mutual help and self-reliance.

123. (C) Maintaining accounts, receiving payments, and making payments on behalf of the government.
The Reserve Bank of India acts as the banker to both the central and state governments. In this capacity, it manages their deposit accounts, receives payments, and makes disbursements on their behalf. Additionally, it manages the public debt of the government. This role is essential for the smooth functioning of government finances and ensures effective coordination between monetary and fiscal operations.

124. (C) 1, 2 and 3 only
Basel norms are international regulatory standards developed to ensure global banking stability. They focus on the risks faced by financial institutions and the broader system. Basel III was specifically introduced to address vulnerabilities exposed by the 2008 global financial crisis. In India, the Reserve Bank of India mandates compliance with these norms for all banks to ensure a resilient banking sector.

125. (B) Debentures
The money market is the segment of the financial system that deals with short-term instruments with a maturity of up to one year. Examples include Treasury Bills, Commercial Paper, and Certificates of Deposit. In contrast, debentures are long-term debt instruments used by corporations to raise capital for several years. Therefore, debentures are categorized as capital market instruments rather than money market instruments.

126. (C) Agriculture and Rural Development
NABARD is the apex development finance institution in India dedicated to the rural sector. its primary focus is on promoting agriculture and rural development by providing refinance facilities to other financial institutions. By supporting credit flow to rural areas, NABARD plays a critical role in enhancing agricultural productivity, supporting rural infrastructure, and improving the overall quality of life in rural communities.

127. (B) The launch of the Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana (PMJDY).
The launch of the Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana stands as the most significant financial inclusion initiative in India's recent history. By providing millions of unbanked citizens with basic bank accounts, the scheme has laid the foundation for accessible savings, credit, and insurance. This mission has dramatically increased the reach of formal financial services, empowering vulnerable sections of society and fostering economic growth.

NODIA

128. (A) Unified Payment Interface
UPI stands for Unified Payments Interface, which is a real-time payment system developed by the National Payments Corporation of India. It allows users to link multiple bank accounts into a single mobile application, enabling seamless and instant fund transfers. By using a simple identifier like a virtual payment address, it has revolutionized how people make everyday payments, making digital transactions simple and accessible.

129. (C) Market Risk
Market risk refers to the potential for an investment's value to decline due to movements in overall market factors. This includes changes in interest rates, equity prices, or currency exchange rates. Unlike risks specific to a single company, market risk affects a broad range of assets and cannot be easily diversified away. Financial

a maturity of less than one year to manage daily liquidity.

183. (C) NHB (National Housing Bank)
The National Housing Bank is the apex development finance institution in India for the housing sector. its primary role involves regulating housing finance companies and providing refinance facilities to other financial institutions that offer home loans. By supporting the flow of credit to the housing market, it helps make home ownership more accessible and promotes the growth of the overall housing infrastructure.

184. (B) Financial inclusion in unbanked and under-banked areas.
The Business Correspondent model is a significant reform aimed at enhancing financial inclusion in areas where banks do not have physical branches. These correspondents act as agents for banks, providing basic financial services like account opening, deposits, and withdrawals in unbanked or remote regions. This model has been instrumental in extending the reach of the formal banking system to the marginalized.

185. (C) Insurance cover and investment in market-linked funds (equity, debt, or both).
A Unit Linked Insurance Plan is a versatile financial product that combines life insurance coverage with investment opportunities. A portion of the premium is used to provide an insurance cover, while the remaining amount is invested in market-linked funds, such as equity or debt, chosen by the policyholder. This allows individuals to potentially benefit from market growth while maintaining life protection.

186. (B) Insurance for insurance companies.
Re-insurance is fundamentally a form of insurance for insurance companies. it involves one insurer transferring a part of its risk portfolio to another insurer to manage its overall exposure. This practice is essential for the stability of the insurance market, as it allows companies to handle large claims and underwrite more policies without risking their own financial solvency in a disaster.

187. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The establishment of Regional Rural Banks was a landmark step for rural development in India. These banks were specifically created to bridge the credit gap in the rural sector by providing institutional financing to small and marginal farmers, agricultural laborers, and artisans. By focusing on these vulnerable groups, RRBs have played a crucial role in promoting agricultural productivity and rural entrepreneurship.

188. (C) Issuing directives and using moral suasion with banks to limit lending to specific sectors.
Qualitative credit control measures are tools used by the central bank to influence the direction and purpose of credit rather than its total volume. An example is the use of moral suasion, where the RBI issues directives or holds discussions with banks to encourage them to limit lending to certain sectors. This helps manage credit flow to support specific economic objectives.

189. (B) Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)
The Liquidity Coverage Ratio is a key standard introduced under the Basel III framework to ensure that banks have a sufficient stock of high-quality liquid assets. These assets must be enough to cover the bank's total net cash outflows over a thirty-day stress period. This requirement aims to improve the short-term resilience of banks against potential liquidity shocks and financial crises.

190. (B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
The insurance market offers various products to cover different types of risks. Life insurance provides a payout upon the death of the insured person. Health insurance covers medical and hospitalization expenses. Motor insurance is designed to cover loss or damage to a vehicle. Similarly, travel insurance protects individuals from unforeseen medical expenses and other losses that may occur while they are on a trip.

191. (B) Commercial banks primarily engage in short-term lending and deposit-taking, while DFIs focus on long-term project finance.
Commercial banks and Development Finance Institutions serve distinct roles within the financial system. Commercial banks primarily focus on short-term lending and accepting deposits from the general public. In contrast, DFIs are specialized agencies that provide long-

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

prevent the effective pooling of risk, which is the foundation of the insurance business model.

139. (C) There is a greater probability that the startup will fail to generate sufficient revenue to repay the loan.
Credit risk involves the possibility that a borrower will not be able to fulfill their loan obligations. In the case of a new startup, the risk is perceived as higher because its business model is unproven and there is a greater uncertainty regarding its future revenue. This higher probability of failure to generate enough cash to repay the loan makes it a riskier proposition.

140. (A) 1, 2 and 3 only
The Indian banking system consists of diverse entities, including public sector banks owned by the government and private sector banks owned by private individuals. Foreign banks are international institutions with operations in India. Cooperative banks are unique because they operate on cooperative principles for the benefit of their members rather than profit maximization. Regional Rural Banks were specifically established to serve rural populations.

141. (A) Contractionary monetary policy
When the Reserve Bank of India sells government securities in the open market, it absorbs liquidity from the banking system. This reduces the amount of money available for lending, which is a characteristic of a contractionary monetary policy. Such actions are typically taken to control inflation by slowing down the growth of the money supply and curbing excessive demand in the economy.

142. (A) More than 90 days but less than or equal to 12 months.
Non-performing assets are classified into different categories based on how long they have remained in that state. A sub-standard asset is one that has been classified as an NPA for a period of twelve months or less. This classification helps banks and regulators monitor the quality of the loan portfolio and determines the level of provisioning required to cover potential losses.

143. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
India has several specialized financial institutions, each with a clear area of focus. NABARD is dedicated to agricultural and rural development, while SIDBI supports the growth of small industries. The EXIM Bank provides financing for international trade, and the National Housing Bank is the apex body for the housing finance sector. These institutions ensure that critical sectors receive the necessary long-term financial support.

144. (D) PFRDA - All commercial banks
The Indian financial regulatory landscape is divided among specialized bodies. The RBI oversees banks and NBFCs, SEBI manages capital markets and mutual funds, and IRDAI regulates insurance companies. However, the PFRDA is responsible for the pension sector, not commercial banks. Commercial banks fall under the regulatory authority of the Reserve Bank of India, which ensures their stability and compliance with monetary policies.

145. (B) Financial Inclusion
Financial inclusion is a key policy objective aimed at ensuring that everyone has access to essential financial services. This includes providing bank accounts, credit, and insurance at an affordable cost to all sections of society, especially those who are traditionally marginalized. By integrating these groups into the formal financial system, it promotes economic empowerment and helps in reducing poverty and inequality across the nation.

146. (C) RTGS
Real Time Gross Settlement is a specialized system designed for the immediate and final settlement of high-value funds transfers. Transactions are processed individually on a continuous basis, ensuring that each transfer is settled immediately without waiting for batches. This provides high security and eliminates settlement risk, making it an essential platform for large-scale financial interactions between banks and major corporate clients.

147. (B) Non-life insurance
A fire insurance policy is a classic example of non-life or general insurance. it provides financial protection against the loss or damage of property and assets caused by fire. Unlike life insurance, which covers human life risks, non-life insurance focuses on physical assets and liabilities. These

A hybrid fund is a type of mutual fund that provides a balanced investment approach by investing in a combination of both equity and debt instruments. This structure allows investors to benefit from the potential for high returns offered by stocks while also gaining the stability and regular income provided by debt securities. It is an ideal option for those seeking moderate growth.

201. (C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
The primary function of the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India is to protect the interests of insurance policyholders and ensure the orderly growth of the insurance industry. While it is the supreme regulator for insurance, it does not have any role in setting the country's monetary policy. Monetary policy, including interest rate management, is the exclusive responsibility of the RBI.

202. (B) Make the financial system more efficient, competitive, and stable.
Financial sector reforms and the promotion of financial inclusion are aimed at making the Indian financial system more efficient, competitive, and stable. These initiatives focus on integrating more people into the formal economy, improving the transparency of transactions, and enhancing the overall resilience of the system. This comprehensive approach supports sustainable economic development and ensures that financial services reach all sections of society.

203. (C) Be a part of the payment and settlement system and cannot issue cheques drawn on itself.
A primary characteristic that distinguishes a Non-Banking Financial Company from a traditional bank is its role in the payment and settlement system. NBFCs are not allowed to accept demand deposits and cannot issue cheques drawn on themselves. These entities focus on lending and investment activities but are not permitted to perform the core banking functions associated with the daily payment system.

204. (B) Both the insured and the insurer must disclose all material facts to each other before the contract is formed.
The principle of utmost good faith is a fundamental requirement in all insurance contracts. it mandates that both the insured and the insurer must voluntarily disclose all material facts that could influence the contract before it is finalized. This ensures that the agreement is based on complete and accurate information, allowing the insurer to assess the risk fairly and set appropriate premiums.

205. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The capital market is a vital component of any financial system because it facilitates the flow of long-term funds. By providing a platform where savers can channel their capital into corporations and governments, it supports large-scale productive investments. This mobilization of long-term resources is essential for industrial growth, infrastructure development, and the overall economic progress of the country over many years.

206. (B) Private Sector Bank
A private sector bank is a financial institution where the majority of the equity capital is held by private individuals or institutional shareholders rather than the government. These banks operate as commercial entities and are known for their focus on technology, customer service, and efficiency. They play a significant role in the Indian banking landscape, contributing to competition and financial innovation.

207. (D) Bank Rate
Quantitative tools of monetary policy are instruments used by the central bank to influence the total volume of money and credit in the economy. The Bank Rate is a prime example of such a tool. it is the rate at which the central bank is prepared to buy or rediscount bills. Changes in this rate directly affect the cost of credit.

208. (C) Identifying, measuring, monitoring, and controlling the various risks faced by a bank.
Risk management in banking is the comprehensive process of identifying, measuring, monitoring, and controlling the various risks that a bank faces in its daily operations. This includes credit, market, and operational risks. By managing these risks effectively, banks can protect themselves from unexpected losses, maintain their financial stability, and ensure they remain solvent and profitable while serving their customers' needs.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

A Core Investment Company is a specialized type of Non-Banking Financial Company that primarily holds equity stakes in its own group companies. To be classified as a CIC, at least ninety percent of its net assets must be in the form of investments in group shares, bonds, or loans. These companies do not trade in these investments, focusing instead on long-term holding.

157. (B) Allowing the formation of Small Finance Banks and Payments Banks.
Financial sector reforms in India have included initiatives specifically aimed at broadening the reach of formal banking. A major step was the introduction of new types of specialized banks, such as Small Finance Banks and Payments Banks. These institutions are designed to provide basic banking services and credit to underserved populations and small businesses, significantly enhancing financial inclusion across the country.

158. (C) Immediate Payment Service (IMPS)
The Unified Payments Interface is built upon the existing infrastructure of the Immediate Payment Service to enable real-time, 24/7 fund transfers. By leveraging this robust platform, UPI allows users to make instant payments using their smartphones. This integration has made digital transactions exceptionally fast and reliable, contributing to the massive growth of mobile-based payments and the digital economy throughout the nation.

159. (B) Calculate the appropriate premium to charge for the risk being covered.
Risk classification is a vital tool for insurance companies to maintain their financial stability and fairness. By evaluating and grouping different levels of risk, insurers can calculate the most appropriate premium for each policyholder. This ensures that the cost of insurance accurately reflects the likelihood of a claim, allowing the company to build adequate reserves to cover future losses for all members.

160. (B) Reinsurer automatically accepts a pre-agreed share of all risks of a certain class underwritten by the ceding company.
Treaty reinsurance is an agreement where a reinsurer automatically accepts a pre-arranged share of all risks within a certain category that are underwritten by an insurance company. Unlike facultative reinsurance, which handles individual policies, a treaty provides a standing arrangement. This allows the primary insurer to know in advance that their risks are covered, helping them manage their overall capacity and capital.

161. (B) Lack of formal structure and regulation.
The unorganised sector of the financial system is characterized by its lack of formal legal structure and direct regulation by authorities like the Reserve Bank of India. It includes indigenous bankers and moneylenders who often operate based on personal relationships rather than standardized rules. While this sector provides accessibility in some areas, it also lacks the transparency and consumer protections found in modern banking.

162. (D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.
Cooperative banks are fundamentally different from commercial banks because they are founded on the principles of mutual help and self-reliance. Their primary objective is to serve the interests of their members and the local community rather than maximizing profits for external shareholders. These institutions are managed democratically by their members, who are also their owners, ensuring they focus on social responsibility.

163. (B) Achieving economic stability and managing inflation.
As the controller of credit, the Reserve Bank of India plays a crucial role in maintaining economic stability. By using various monetary policy tools to regulate the amount of credit in the system, the central bank can manage inflationary pressures and support sustainable economic growth. This function is essential for ensuring that the economy does not overheat and that prices remain relatively stable for consumers.

164. (C) Basel I, Basel II, Basel III
The Basel accords were developed sequentially to improve international banking regulations. Basel I was introduced in 1988 with a focus on credit risk. Basel II followed in 2004, introducing a more complex three-pillar framework. Most recently, Basel III was developed after the global financial crisis to address shortcomings in capital

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

institutions must actively monitor these trends to protect their portfolios.

130. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Re-insurance is a vital risk management tool that allows insurance companies to share their risks with other insurers. By transferring a part of their potential liabilities, companies can protect themselves against massive or catastrophic losses from a single event. This practice enables insurers to underwrite larger and more complex policies, ensuring their overall financial stability and the ability to settle claims.

131. (B) Indigenous bankers and money lenders
The organized sector of the financial system comprises all regulated entities that operate within a formal legal framework. This includes commercial banks, insurance companies like LIC, and major stock exchanges. In contrast, indigenous bankers and moneylenders belong to the unorganized sector. These informal players operate outside the direct oversight of formal regulators and do not follow the same standardized rules and practices.

132. (B) Central Government, State Government, and Sponsor Bank
Regional Rural Banks have a specific ownership structure that involves collaboration between different levels of government and a sponsor bank. The shareholding is divided among the Central Government, the relevant State Government, and the sponsoring nationalized commercial bank. This unique partnership ensures that the banks have the necessary capital, local support, and professional expertise to serve the credit needs of rural populations.

133. (C) The rate at which the RBI lends to commercial banks for a short term.
The repo rate is a key policy rate used by the Reserve Bank of India to influence liquidity and interest rates in the economy. it is the rate at which the central bank lends money to commercial banks for short periods against the collateral of government securities. By adjusting this rate, the RBI can control the cost of funds for banks and influence inflation.

134. (C) 90 days
An asset is classified as non-performing when it stops generating income for the bank. In the case of an overdraft or cash credit account, it is considered 'out of order' and thus an NPA if the outstanding balance remains continuously above the sanctioned limit or drawing power for ninety days. This classification is a standard measure used to monitor the health of bank loans.

135. (B) 3, 2, 1
The development of specialized financial institutions in India has occurred in phases. IFCI was established first in 1948 to provide industrial finance. NABARD followed in 1982 with a focus on agriculture and rural development. Later, SIDBI was set up in 1990 to specifically cater to the needs of small industries. This chronological establishment reflects the evolving needs of different sectors within the economy.

NODIA

136. (C) NITI Aayog
The Indian financial system is overseen by several dedicated regulatory bodies like SEBI, IRDAI, and PFRDA, which manage capital markets, insurance, and pensions respectively. NITI Aayog, however, is a policy think tank for the government of India. While it provides strategic and technical advice on various economic issues, it does not have the statutory authority to regulate financial institutions or market participants.

137. (C) Marine Insurance
Life insurance products are designed to provide financial protection or savings based on human life. Common examples include endowment plans, term plans, and Unit Linked Insurance Plans. Marine insurance, on the other hand, is a type of non-life or general insurance. it covers risks related to the loss or damage of ships, cargo, and terminals during transport across different water bodies and transit.

138. (D) The loss must be of a catastrophic nature where a single event causes massive losses.
For a risk to be insurable, it must not be catastrophic. catastrophic risks, such as widespread natural disasters or wars that affect many people simultaneously, are difficult for private insurers to cover. This is because the potential for massive, simultaneous claims can overwhelm the insurer's financial resources and

equity. This helps prevent systemic instability and protects banks from large, unexpected financial losses.

174. (C) Primary Capital Market
When a company offers its shares to the public for the first time to raise capital, it is participating in an Initial Public Offering. This transaction takes place in the primary capital market. In this market, new securities are created and sold directly by the issuer to investors, allowing the company to generate the long-term funds needed for its business expansion and growth.

175. (B) Asset Finance Company
Asset Finance Companies are a category of Non-Banking Financial Companies that specialize in providing credit for the acquisition of physical assets. This includes vehicles, tractors, and industrial machinery that are used for productive economic activities. By focusing on these tangible assets, AFCs play a key role in supporting transport, agriculture, and manufacturing sectors, especially where traditional bank credit might be limited.

176. (C) Increased need for customers to visit physical branches
Digitisation has brought numerous benefits to banking, such as providing 24/7 access to services, reducing costs for banks, and making transactions faster and more efficient. One of the main goals of this technological shift is to allow customers to manage their finances remotely. Therefore, it decreases, rather than increases, the need for individuals to visit a physical bank branch for their transactions.

177. (D) Liquidity Risk
Liquidity risk is a critical concern for financial institutions, referring to the potential that they may not be able to meet their short-term financial obligations. This can occur if a bank is unable to quickly convert its assets into cash or secure adequate funding from the market. Managing this risk is essential for maintaining trust and ensuring the smooth operation of banking services.

178. (D) Management of the government's fiscal deficit
The primary mandate of the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India is to manage the insurance industry. This involves protecting policyholders, regulating insurance companies, and promoting the orderly growth of the sector. However, the management of the government's fiscal deficit is the responsibility of the Ministry of Finance, as it relates to taxation, spending, and broader budgetary policies, not insurance.

179. (B) Real Time Gross Settlement (RTGS)
For a large fund transfer that needs to be settled immediately on a one-to-one basis, Real Time Gross Settlement is the most appropriate system. It is specifically designed for high-value transactions between banks, ensuring that the transfer is processed in real-time with immediate finality. This eliminates the delay associated with batch processing systems and provides high security for significant corporate payments.

180. (A) 1, 4 and 5 only
A bank is a licensed institution that accepts deposits and provides loans. While Non-Banking Financial Companies also offer credit and investment services, they are not permitted to accept demand deposits or issue cheques. Both entities are essential parts of the Indian financial system. However, NBFCs are primarily regulated by the Reserve Bank of India, not SEBI, which oversees the capital markets.

181. (C) Reserve Bank of India (RBI)
In India, the Reserve Bank of India is the sole authority responsible for licensing and regulating all banking operations. This includes foreign banks that wish to establish branches or subsidiaries within the country. To obtain a license, these international institutions must meet strict regulatory requirements set by the RBI, ensuring they operate safely and contribute to the stability of the domestic financial system.

182. (B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
Financial markets are distinguished by the maturity of the instruments they handle. The capital market is dedicated to long-term funds, such as equity and long-term bonds, which are used for capital investment. In contrast, the money market is the market for short-term funds, dealing with liquid instruments that have

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

policies are usually short-term contracts that are renewed annually based on the value of the insured property.

148. (C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
Mutual funds offer investors several advantages, including professional management of their money and diversification of their investment portfolios across various securities. However, it is a common misconception that they guarantee fixed returns. Like all market-linked investments, mutual funds are subject to market risks, and their performance depends on the value of the underlying assets, which can fluctuate over time based on market conditions.

149. (C) The Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (IRDAI)
The Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India is the statutory body responsible for the oversight of the entire insurance sector. Its role involves issuing licenses to insurance companies, setting regulatory standards, and protecting the interests of policyholders. By ensuring a fair and transparent market, the IRDAI promotes the growth and stability of the insurance industry, fostering trust among consumers and businesses.

150. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Digital payment systems have seen exponential growth in India due to strong support from both the government and the Reserve Bank of India. By promoting initiatives like the Unified Payments Interface and creating a secure, interoperable infrastructure, they have made digital transactions simple and accessible. These efforts have encouraged a shift away from cash, enhancing financial transparency and efficiency throughout the entire national economy.

151. (A) Link savers with investors to facilitate economic growth.
The Indian financial system is structured to perform the vital economic role of linking entities that have surplus savings with those that need capital for investment. By facilitating this flow of funds, the system supports entrepreneurship, infrastructure development, and overall economic growth. This process of mobilization and allocation of resources ensures that capital is directed toward productive activities, benefiting the entire nation.

152. (C) Regional Rural Banks
Regional Rural Banks are specialized financial institutions designed to bring banking services to rural and semi-urban areas. They are unique because they are sponsored by a larger nationalized commercial bank, which provides them with technical and financial support. This model allows RRBs to focus on the credit needs of small farmers and rural artisans while leveraging the expertise of a major bank.

153. (B) Increase the funds available with commercial banks for lending.
The Statutory Liquidity Ratio is a requirement for banks to maintain a certain percentage of their deposits in liquid assets like gold or government securities. When the Reserve Bank of India reduces this ratio, it frees up more funds for banks, allowing them to increase their lending to the public. This action can help stimulate economic activity by making more credit available to businesses and individuals.

154. (A) 1, 2 and 3 only
Managing non-performing assets involves several frameworks. The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code provides a structured, time-bound process for resolving corporate distress. Asset Reconstruction Companies assist by purchasing bad loans from banks to help clean their balance sheets. A doubtful asset is an NPA that has been sub-standard for twelve months. However, full provisioning is only required when an asset reaches the loss category.

155. (B) Gilt-edged market
The gilt-edged market is the segment of the financial market dedicated to the trading of government securities. These instruments are issued by the government to raise funds and are considered the safest type of investment because they carry no default risk. The name reflects the historically high quality of these securities, which provide a reliable benchmark for interest rates in the economy.

156. (C) A Core Investment Company (CIC) holding group equity stakes

NODIA

term project finance for large-scale infrastructure and industrial developments. This long-term focus allows them to support projects that might not be suitable for traditional bank funding.

192. (D) Immediate Payment Service (IMPS) or UPI
For an instant, 24x7 fund transfer initiated via a mobile app, the system being used is most likely the Immediate Payment Service or the Unified Payments Interface. These platforms allow for real-time settlement of transactions even during weekends and holidays. This provides a high level of convenience for retail customers who need to move money immediately without waiting for standard banking hours.

193. (A) Ensure the profitability and solvency of the insurance company.
Risk classification and management are fundamental to the operations of an insurance company. The primary purpose is to ensure the company's long-term profitability and solvency by accurately assessing and pricing various risks. This allows the insurer to maintain adequate reserves to meet future claim obligations. By managing these risks effectively, the company can provide stable and reliable protection for all its policyholders.

194. (C) Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority (PFRDA)
The Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority is the statutory regulatory body established by the Indian government to oversee the pension sector. Its mandate includes promoting and developing the pension market while protecting the interests of scheme subscribers. It regulates various retirement savings plans, including the National Pension System, ensuring that these funds are managed securely and transparently for members.

195. (A) 1, 2 and 4 only
The Indian financial system is a comprehensive structure consisting of banks, specialized institutions, markets, and regulators. The Reserve Bank of India is the apex authority for monetary policy and banking. Development Finance Institutions like SIDBI and NABARD provide essential long-term finance for specific sectors. While SEBI is a key regulator, it oversees the capital markets, whereas the money market is regulated by the RBI.

196. (C) Cooperative Bank
A cooperative bank is a unique financial institution that is owned and managed by its own members. it operates on the democratic principle of 'one person, one vote,' ensuring that all members have an equal say in the bank's governance regardless of their shareholding. These banks focus on mutual help and providing banking services to their members, who are also their owners.

197. (B) Controlling inflation and promoting economic growth.
The monetary policy of the Reserve Bank of India is managed with two primary objectives in mind: maintaining price stability and supporting economic growth. By using various policy tools to control inflation, the central bank aims to create a stable environment for businesses and consumers. This balanced approach ensures that the economy can grow sustainably without being disrupted by excessive price volatility.

198. (B) Take possession of the securities and sell them to recover dues without the intervention of a court.
The SARFAESI Act is a powerful legal tool that enables banks and financial institutions to recover their non-performing assets more efficiently. It allows them to take possession of and sell the collateral used for a loan without needing to go through a court. This authority helps banks reduce their bad loans and encourages better credit discipline among borrowers, improving overall banking health.

199. (B) The Government
The government securities market is a specialized segment of the debt market where tradable instruments issued by the central and state governments are traded. These securities are used by the government to raise the funds necessary for its fiscal activities and infrastructure projects. Because they are backed by the government, they are considered safe investments and serve as a benchmark for interest rates.

200. (C) Hybrid Fund

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

and liquidity. This progression shows how global standards have evolved to handle risks.

165. (B) A negotiable instrument issued by banks and financial institutions for funds deposited at a specified interest rate for a specified time period.
A Certificate of Deposit is a negotiable money market instrument issued by banks and financial institutions. It represents a promise to repay a specific amount of deposited funds with interest at the end of a fixed time period. Because it is negotiable, it can be traded among investors, providing liquidity. This makes it a useful tool for institutions to raise short-term capital.

166. (C) Pools assets and invests them to provide income for its members upon retirement.
A pension fund is a specialized financial institution that collects and pools contributions from its members during their working years. These funds are then invested in various assets to generate returns over time. The ultimate goal is to provide a reliable source of income for the members after they retire, ensuring their financial security and independence in their later years.

167. (C) 1, 2, 3, and 4 only
The Indian financial system is overseen by several specialized regulators, each with a specific area of responsibility. The Reserve Bank of India manages banking, SEBI oversees capital markets, IRDAI regulates insurance, and PFRDA handles the pension sector. These authorities work to ensure transparency, stability, and consumer protection. While the government provides the overall framework, it does not directly regulate every single daily financial activity.

168. (A) UPI
The ability to make instant payments by scanning a QR code is a hallmark feature of the Unified Payments Interface. This system allows users to transfer funds directly from their bank accounts to merchants or individuals using their smartphones. By simplifying the payment process into a single action, UPI has made digital transactions highly convenient and widely adopted for everyday retail activities across India.

169. (C) Non-life Insurance (Property Insurance)
A company would purchase property insurance, which is a type of non-life or general insurance, to protect its physical assets. This coverage is designed to compensate the business for losses or damage to its factory, machinery, and inventory caused by events like fire or theft. By having this insurance, the company can protect its capital and ensure its continued operation after a loss.

170. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
The Indian financial system involves various concepts and corresponding actions. Monetary policy includes setting the repo rate, while digital services encompass internet banking and UPI. Risk management involves the identification and control of various risks. Finally, financial inclusion is promoted through major initiatives like the Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana, which aims to provide formal banking access to every household in the nation.

171. (D) Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC)
Commercial banks are institutions that accept deposits from the public and provide loans for various purposes. Examples include the State Bank of India, ICICI Bank, and HDFC Bank. In contrast, the Life Insurance Corporation of India is an insurance provider. While it is a major financial institution that invests significant capital, its primary function is providing life insurance products rather than daily banking.

172. (C) A is true but R is false.
The Reserve Bank of India conducts Open Market Operations by buying or selling government securities to manage the level of liquidity in the banking system. This is a monetary policy tool used to influence interest rates and the money supply. While these operations involve government debt, their primary objective is to maintain systemic liquidity and economic stability rather than just financing the budget.

173. (B) Act as a backstop to the risk-based capital measures by restricting the build-up of excessive on- and off-balance sheet leverage.
The leverage ratio was introduced under the Basel III framework as a simple, non-risk-based measure to limit the excessive build-up of debt in the banking system. It serves as a backstop to risk-based capital requirements, ensuring that banks do not take on too much risk relative to their

NODIA

209. (C) The transactions involve long-term securities like shares and debentures.
The money market is a specialized market for short-term financial instruments with high liquidity and a maturity of up to one year. It allows banks and corporations to manage their daily cash flows. In contrast, the capital market is where long-term securities like shares and debentures are traded. Therefore, these long-term instruments are not a part of the money market's operations.

210. (A) 1, 2, 3 and 4
India has established several specialized financial institutions to support growth in key sectors. NABARD focuses on agriculture, SIDBI on small industries, NHB on housing, and EXIM Bank on international trade. These are development finance institutions that provide targeted support rather than being commercial banks that accept deposits from the public. They play a crucial role in directing long-term capital to their respective areas.

211. (B) Financial Stability and Development Council (FSDC)
The Financial Stability and Development Council is the apex body in India responsible for maintaining financial stability and enhancing coordination among various financial regulators. By providing a high-level forum for authorities like the RBI, SEBI, and IRDAI to interact, the council ensures a holistic approach to monitoring systemic risks and addressing challenges across the entire financial landscape, fostering overall economic stability.

212. (C) Financial inclusion
Allowing individuals and small businesses to open bank accounts with zero balance is a significant reform aimed at promoting financial inclusion. By removing the requirement for a minimum balance, the formal banking system becomes more accessible to low-income populations. This initiative encourages people to save and utilize formal financial services, integrating them into the economy and fostering their financial empowerment across the nation.

213. (B) Internet Banking
Internet banking is a digital service that allows customers to perform various financial activities through a bank's secure website using a computer or laptop. It provides a convenient way to check account statements, pay bills, and transfer funds without visiting a branch. This platform has made banking more efficient and accessible, allowing for round-the-clock management of finances from any remote location.

214. (B) The contract is typically for a short period, such as one year.
Non-life insurance, also known as general insurance, covers risks related to property, health, and liabilities rather than human life. A key characteristic of these policies is that they are typically short-term contracts, usually lasting for one year. They must be renewed annually to maintain coverage. This allows the insurer to adjust premiums and terms based on the current level of risk.

215. (A) A factor limiting the insurability of risk.
For a risk to be insurable by private companies, it must meet several criteria, including the ability to pool and manage the risk effectively. A situation where a risk is so widespread or its impact is so massive that private mechanisms cannot handle it is a factor that limits insurability. Such catastrophic events often require government intervention or specialized social insurance schemes.

216. (D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.
The Basel III framework was developed by the Basel Committee as a response to the deficiencies in financial regulation revealed by the 2008 global financial crisis. These norms are significantly more stringent than the previous Basel II standards, particularly regarding the quality and quantity of capital that banks must hold. The goal is to improve the resilience of the global banking system.

217. (B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
The Indian banking sector is comprised of various types of institutions with unique characteristics. Commercial banks like SBI accept deposits for general purposes, while Regional Rural Banks serve rural areas under a sponsorship model. Cooperative banks are member-owned and follow cooperative principles. Foreign banks are international institutions incorporated overseas

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

align domestic practices with global standards. The ultimate goal is to build a more resilient and efficient banking sector that can support sustainable economic growth while effectively mitigating various systemic risks.

271. (C) The money market trades in securities with short maturities, while the capital market trades in long-term securities
Financial markets are categorized based on the maturity of the claims being traded between participants. The money market focuses on short-term borrowing and lending with maturities of up to one year. In contrast, the capital market is designed for long-term funds and instruments with maturities exceeding one year. This distinction ensures that institutions can meet both their immediate and long-term needs.

272. (B) Commercial Papers
The money market deals in highly liquid, near-money assets that facilitate short-term liquidity management. Common instruments traded in this segment include treasury bills, certificates of deposit, and commercial papers. These tools allow corporations and banks to borrow or lend funds for short durations, typically under one year. Equity shares and long-term bonds, however, are characteristic of the capital market.

273. (D) Issuance of new securities to raise funds
The capital market is divided into two segments to facilitate the flow of long-term funds. The primary market serves as the platform for the initial issuance of new securities, allowing entities to raise fresh capital for investments. This differs from the secondary market, where previously issued securities are traded among investors, providing liquidity and allowing for price discovery of assets.

274. (A) It funds public expenditure and serves as a benchmark for interest rates
The government securities market serves two critical functions within the broader economic landscape. First, it provides a mechanism for the government to borrow funds to finance public expenditure. Second, the yields on these securities act as a benchmark for determining interest rates across the entire economy. This market is essential for fiscal management and influencing the cost of borrowing for others.

275. (C) Manage short-term liquidity requirements of institutions
The money market serves as a vital component for managing the immediate financial requirements of various institutions. Its primary purpose is to facilitate the management of short-term liquidity needs for banks, corporations, and the government. By providing access to highly liquid assets with short maturities, the market ensures that these entities can efficiently handle their day-to-day cash flow requirements and fluctuations.

276. (A) To provide long-term finance to critical sectors like infrastructure and industry
Development Finance Institutions are established with a specialized mandate to support national development goals. They provide long-term finance to critical sectors such as infrastructure, agriculture, and industry. These sectors often involve long gestation periods, making traditional commercial banks hesitant to lend. DFIs fill this gap by providing the sustained funding necessary for large-scale projects that drive long-term economic expansion.

NODIA

277. (D) NBFCs do not hold a full banking license, though they provide bank-like services
Non-Banking Financial Companies are distinct entities that provide a range of financial services similar to those of traditional banks. However, they do not hold a full banking license. They engage in activities like providing loans, advances, and the acquisition of securities. By catering to niche segments, they complement the services offered by commercial banks and increase overall financial depth.

278. (B) Pool money from many investors to invest in a diversified portfolio of securities
Mutual funds act as collective investment vehicles designed to benefit individual investors. They pool money from a large number of participants and use these funds to invest in a diversified portfolio of securities, such as stocks and bonds. These portfolios are managed by professional fund managers, giving smaller investors access to expert management and diversification that might otherwise be unavailable.

279. (C) To manage and invest retirement savings to provide post-retirement income

227. (C) 12 months
A doubtful asset is a category of non-performing asset that has remained in the sub-standard category for a period of twelve months. This classification indicates a higher level of risk and a lower probability of full recovery compared to sub-standard assets. As an NPA moves into this category, banks are required to increase their financial provisions to cover the potential losses.

228. (C) Providing long-term finance for infrastructure and industrial development.
A primary function of a Development Finance Institution is to provide long-term finance for large-scale infrastructure and industrial projects. Unlike commercial banks, which focus on shorter-term credit, DFIs are designed to support projects that require significant capital and have long gestation periods. By providing this essential funding, they play a key role in the long-term industrial and economic development of the country.

229. (D) 1, 2, 3 and 4
Financial reforms in India have been a continuous process. it began with the nationalization of banks to support priority sectors and continued with the liberalization of the 1990s, which allowed for private and foreign entry. The establishment of regulatory bodies like SEBI and IRDAI was also a key part of this journey. Recently, the focus has shifted toward promoting digitization and inclusion.

230. (B) Regulate and develop the insurance industry in India.
The Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India is the central authority responsible for the insurance industry. Its mandate is to regulate insurance companies, promote the orderly growth of the sector, and protect the interests of policyholders. By setting standards for conduct and solvency, the authority ensures that the insurance market remains stable, transparent, and fair for all participants and consumers.

231. (C) Regulated entities like banks, financial institutions, and markets
The organised sector of the Indian financial system consists of all formal entities that are regulated by authorities like the RBI and SEBI. This includes commercial banks, specialized financial institutions, insurance companies, and organized financial markets. These entities operate under clear legal frameworks and standardized rules, ensuring transparency and systemic stability within the formal economy, as opposed to the unorganized sector.

232. (B) A digital payment system
Using a debit card to pay for goods or services at a retail store is a prime example of a digital payment system. This transaction allows for the electronic transfer of funds directly from the customer's bank account to the merchant. These systems provide a secure, fast, and convenient alternative to physical cash, supporting the growth of the digital economy and financial transparency.

233. (C) Life insurance
The principle of indemnity, which aims to compensate for actual financial loss, is not applicable to life insurance. This is because it is impossible to put a precise monetary value on a human life. Life insurance is considered a contract of assurance, where a pre-agreed fixed sum is paid upon the occurrence of a specific event like death or policy maturity.

NODIA

234. (C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
The government securities market is a vital component of the Indian financial landscape, where tradable debt instruments issued by the government are traded. It is not for the trading of corporate shares, which happens in the equity market. Instead, this market allows the government to raise necessary funds and provides investors with highly secure instruments that carry virtually no default risk.

235. (B) Internet banking is done via a web browser on a computer, while mobile banking is typically done via a dedicated app on a smartphone.
Internet banking and mobile banking are both digital platforms, but they are accessed differently. Internet banking is typically performed through a web browser on a computer or laptop. In contrast, mobile banking is specifically designed for smartphones and is usually accessed through a dedicated application provided by the bank. This makes mobile banking more portable and convenient for users.

236. (B) Moral Hazard
In insurance, a moral hazard refers to the risk that arises from the character or behavior of the insured individual. This includes tendencies toward dishonesty, fraud, or a lack of care in protecting the insured asset simply because it is covered by insurance. Such behaviors can increase the likelihood or severity of a loss, challenging the insurer's ability to manage risks.

237. (D) Foreign Cooperative Banks
Cooperative banks in India follow a multi-tier structure designed to serve local and rural communities. This includes State Cooperative Banks, District Central Cooperative Banks, and Primary Agricultural Credit Societies at the grass-roots level. However, there are no foreign cooperative banks operating within this specialized system. These institutions are entirely domestic and are organized and managed on the principles of mutual help.

238. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Reserve Bank of India uses the Statutory Liquidity Ratio as an effective tool for credit control and liquidity management. By changing this ratio, the central bank can influence how much money banks must keep in liquid assets and how much they can use for lending. This directly affects the overall money supply and credit availability, helping the RBI manage inflationary pressures.

239. (A) Ensure banks build up capital buffers during normal times that can be drawn down during periods of stress.
Under Basel III, the Capital Conservation Buffer is meant to strengthen banks' resilience by requiring them to accumulate extra capital in normal economic conditions. This buffer can then be used during financial stress or downturns, helping banks absorb losses while continuing lending activities and maintaining financial stability without immediate regulatory intervention.

240. (B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Digital payment systems in India have distinct features. NEFT settles transactions in hourly batches, while RTGS provides real-time settlement for high-value transfers. IMPS offers instant, 24x7 transfers, often used for retail transactions. UPI is a unique platform that operates on the IMPS infrastructure and uses a simple virtual payment address, making it exceptionally easy for users to make mobile-based payments and transfers.

241. (B) Commercial Paper
For a corporation needing to raise funds for a short period like 180 days to meet its working capital requirements, Commercial Paper is the most suitable instrument. it is a short-term, unsecured promissory note issued in the money market. This allows creditworthy companies to borrow money directly from investors at competitive rates for periods that are typically less than one year.

242. (B) Defined Contribution scheme
A defined contribution pension scheme is a retirement plan where the final pension amount depends on the total contributions made by the member and the investment returns earned on those funds over time. Unlike defined benefit schemes that guarantee a specific payout, the final benefit in this system is market-linked. This model encourages individuals to take an active role in their retirement.

243. (C) Credit risk management
Credit risk management is the essential process through which banks assess the likelihood that a borrower will default on their loan. This involves classifying borrowers into different risk categories based on their financial history and repayment capacity. By doing so, the bank can determine the appropriate interest rates and loan limits, ensuring that its lending activities remain safe and overall profitable.

244. (A) Group Health Insurance policy
A group health insurance policy is a specialized type of coverage designed for a specific group of people, such as the employees of a company. Under this single policy, all members of the group are provided with medical and hospitalization benefits. This is often a cost-effective way for employers to provide essential health protection for their staff, ensuring their well-being and productivity.

245. (C) Enactment of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (2016)

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

The enactment of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code in 2016 was a landmark reform specifically aimed at improving the process of resolving corporate distress. it provides a comprehensive, time-bound legal framework for the reorganization or liquidation of insolvent entities. By streamlining this process, the code helps maximize asset value and ensures a more efficient and predictable credit environment for lenders.

246. (C) 4 only
The Indian banking system is a complex structure that includes various types of institutions. While commercial banks are a major part, they are not the only type. Cooperative banks are another essential constituent, providing financial services based on cooperative principles. Regional Rural Banks focus on rural areas rather than cities, and foreign banks are indeed allowed to operate in India under central regulation.

247. (D) Increase the repo rate
When the economy faces high inflation, the Reserve Bank of India typically adopts a tight monetary policy. A primary action taken is to increase the repo rate, which is the interest rate for lending to banks. This makes borrowing more expensive throughout the entire economy, leading to a reduction in the money supply and curbing excessive demand, which helps to stabilize prices.

248. (C) Acquire bad assets (NPAs) from banks and financial institutions at a discount and attempt to resolve them.
An Asset Reconstruction Company is a specialized financial institution designed to help banks manage their non-performing assets. Its primary role involves purchasing these bad loans from banks at a discounted price and then attempting to resolve or recover them. By taking these assets off the banks' books, ARCs allow financial institutions to clean their balance sheets and focus on new lending activities.

249. (D) FICCI (Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce & Industry)
The Indian financial system is overseen by several specialized statutory bodies like the RBI, SEBI, and IRDAI, which regulate banking, capital markets, and insurance. FICCI, however, is the Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry. it is a non-governmental trade association and advocacy group that represents the interests of businesses, rather than being a formal regulatory body with statutory authority.

NODIA

250. (A) Insurable Interest
The principle of insurable interest is a foundational requirement for any valid insurance contract. it means that the person buying the insurance must stand to suffer a direct financial loss if the event being insured against occurs. This relationship ensures that the policyholder has a legitimate reason to seek protection and prevents insurance from being used as a form of speculative gambling.

251. (B) To facilitate the transfer of funds from surplus units to deficit units
The Indian financial system functions as a vital intermediary by facilitating the movement of capital within the economy. Its primary responsibility involves the mobilization of savings from surplus units and the subsequent allocation of these funds to deficit units for investment. This process is essential for promoting capital formation, which directly contributes to overall economic development and stability.

252. (A) The organised sector and the unorganised sector
The structural framework of the financial system in India is bifurcated into two distinct segments based on regulatory status. The organized sector consists of formal institutions like commercial banks and specialized regulators. Conversely, the unorganized sector includes indigenous bankers and moneylenders who operate outside the mainstream regulatory environment. Both sectors coexist while serving different financial needs across the country.

253. (C) A country's economic growth is critically dependent on the efficiency and stability of its financial system
A well-functioning financial system is a fundamental requirement for a nation's prosperity. The efficiency and stability of this system serve as critical determinants of the economic growth trajectory. By ensuring that capital is allocated to the most productive uses, the system fosters innovation and competition, thereby driving the

long-term economic development and stability of the entire nation.

254. (D) Fiscal Policy
The Indian financial system is described as a complex network consisting of four primary components. These include financial institutions, financial markets, financial instruments, and financial services. While fiscal policy is a crucial macroeconomic tool managed by the government to influence the economy through spending and taxation, it is not listed as a structural component of the financial system itself.

255. (C) It is essential for maintaining confidence and stability in the system
Regulatory oversight by specialized bodies is vital for the health of the financial landscape. These institutions maintain confidence among participants and ensure systemic stability by monitoring operations. Without effective regulation, the intricate network of institutions and markets would struggle to function reliably. Such oversight protects the interests of all stakeholders and ensures the system remains resilient against potential disruptions.

256. (B) To serve the credit needs of the rural and agricultural sectors
Regional Rural Banks were established with a specialized mandate to enhance financial inclusion within underserved geographic areas. Their primary objective is to specifically address the unique credit requirements of the rural population and the agricultural sector. By focusing on these segments, these institutions bridge the gap between formal banking services and the needs of rural communities and farmers.

257. (D) They are jointly owned by the Central Government, State Government, and a sponsor bank
Regional Rural Banks possess a unique ownership structure that involves collaboration between different levels of government and the banking sector. These institutions are jointly owned by three distinct entities: the Central Government, the State Government, and a designated sponsor bank. This multi-stakeholder model ensures that these banks receive the necessary support and guidance to fulfill their rural development objectives.

258. (A) The principle of cooperation to serve the needs of its members
The cooperative banking sector operates under a distinct philosophical framework compared to commercial banks. These institutions are governed by the fundamental principle of cooperation, designed primarily to serve the specific needs of their members. By focusing on mutual benefit rather than purely maximizing external profits, they play a significant role in financing small-scale industries and agriculture in diverse areas.

259. (C) To ensure a balanced approach to financial intermediation that combines commercial and social goals
The presence of various types of banking institutions creates a multifaceted financial ecosystem. This diversity ensures a balanced approach to intermediation by combining commercial objectives with social responsibilities. Different institutions, such as commercial, cooperative, and regional rural banks, cater to the varied needs of a diverse economy, ensuring that no segment is left without access to essential financial services.

260. (A) As branches or subsidiaries of banks incorporated abroad
Foreign banks represent the international segment of the banking landscape. These institutions operate within the domestic market as either branches or subsidiaries of banking entities that are incorporated in foreign countries. Their presence facilitates the introduction of global banking practices and capital into the local economy, thereby increasing competition and offering specialized services that complement the domestic banking structure.

261. (D) Lender of the last resort
The Reserve Bank of India acts as a critical safety net for the banking sector. In its capacity as the lender of the last resort, it provides essential liquidity support to scheduled banks during times of financial distress or shortage. This function is vital for maintaining the stability of the entire financial system and preventing widespread panic or potential bank failures.

262. (B) Achieving price stability and promoting economic growth

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Monetary policy management involves the strategic use of various tools to guide the economy. The central bank pursues two primary objectives through these interventions. First, it aims to maintain price stability by controlling inflation levels. Second, it seeks to promote sustainable economic growth. Balancing these dual goals is essential for ensuring long-term financial health and stability across the nation.

263. (C) To influence the availability of credit and control liquidity
The Cash Reserve Ratio and Statutory Liquidity Ratio are fundamental instruments of monetary policy. These ratios are adjusted to directly influence the availability of credit within the economy and to control overall liquidity conditions. By changing these requirements, the central bank can effectively manage the lending capacity of commercial banks, thereby impacting inflation rates and supporting economic stability.

264. (D) Managing public debt and facilitating government transactions
Acting as the banker to the government entails significant fiscal responsibilities. This role involves the management of public debt and the facilitation of various financial transactions for both central and state government entities. The central bank ensures that government accounts are efficiently handled and that the state has access to necessary financial services to execute its budgetary and economic functions.

265. (A) Its actions have a direct and significant impact on the entire economy's credit and liquidity conditions
The central bank occupies a pivotal position that extends beyond simple currency management. Its various functions, particularly in monetary policy and regulation, exert a direct and significant impact on the credit and liquidity conditions of the entire economy. By adjusting policy rates and ratios, it steers the financial environment to achieve broader economic stability and promote long-term national development.

266. (B) To strengthen the capital adequacy of banks for absorbing losses
Basel norms serve as international regulatory standards designed to enhance the resilience of the banking sector. Their primary focus is on strengthening the capital adequacy of banks. This ensures that financial institutions maintain a sufficient amount of capital to absorb unexpected losses. Implementing these norms helps prevent bank failures and protects the overall stability of the global financial system.

NODIA

267. (B) Geopolitical risk
Banks must implement sophisticated risk management frameworks to handle various threats to their solvency. The standard framework typically involves the identification and monitoring of credit risk, market risk, and operational risk. While geopolitical factors can influence the economy, they are not specifically listed as one of the core categories of risk that banks are mandated to manage within this structural framework.

268. (A) To address the issue of bad loans that harm bank profitability and capital
Non-Performing Assets represent loans where borrowers have defaulted on payments, which directly erodes a bank's profitability and capital base. Reforms in this area are designed to address the challenges posed by these bad loans. By introducing stricter asset classification and legal frameworks for recovery, these measures aim to clean up bank balance sheets and restore financial health and stability.

269. (C) Maintaining the solvency and stability of banks and the overall system
Effective risk management is a cornerstone of a healthy financial institution. It involves the systematic identification and control of various risks that could threaten a bank's health. This process is essential for maintaining the solvency and stability of individual banks and the broader financial system. Without robust risk frameworks, banks would be highly vulnerable to market fluctuations and unexpected operational failures.

270. (D) They are designed to align the Indian banking system with international standards and improve its resilience
Banking sector reforms are comprehensive initiatives aimed at modernizing the financial system. These measures, including the adoption of international regulatory norms and improved asset management strategies, are designed to

Expanding access to formal financial services provides significant benefits beyond individual empowerment. Financial inclusion strengthens the entire financial system by broadening its resource base. As more people use savings accounts and other services, the pool of capital available for investment increases. This makes the system more resilient and ensures that resources are more effectively mobilized and allocated across a wider population.

288. (B) The promotion of no-frills accounts
Promoting financial inclusion involves several targeted policy interventions aimed at reducing barriers to entry. One mentioned strategy is the promotion of no-frills accounts, which typically have low or no minimum balance requirements. Other measures include expanding the banking correspondent model and using technology to lower transaction costs. These steps help integrate previously excluded populations into the formal banking and financial system.

289. (D) A crucial element for both individual empowerment and sustainable economic development
Financial inclusion is presented as a vital component for achieving broad-based prosperity. It serves as a crucial element for both individual economic empowerment and sustainable economic development. Far from being a mere social goal, it is an essential part of a healthy economy that seeks to distribute the benefits of growth more equitably while making the financial system more robust.

290. (A) Financial inclusion is a central and pivotal component of the overall financial sector reform agenda
Within the broader context of financial sector reforms, financial inclusion occupies a central and pivotal position. It is not an isolated objective but a fundamental part of the reform agenda aimed at enhancing the outreach and efficiency of the system. By deepening and widening the financial network, these reforms ensure that the system supports inclusive development and remains resilient to challenges.

291. (C) It enables banking transactions anytime and anywhere via mobile devices
Mobile banking represents a significant evolution in financial service delivery. Its primary advantage is providing unparalleled convenience to users by allowing them to perform banking transactions anytime and anywhere. By leveraging applications on smartphones and other mobile devices, customers can manage their finances on the go without being restricted by location or the operating hours of physical bank branches.

292. (A) By helping financial institutions expand their reach to underserved populations
The digitisation of financial services plays a transformative role in promoting financial inclusion. By utilizing technology, financial institutions can expand their reach to previously underserved and remote populations more efficiently. This shift reduces the dependence on physical infrastructure and lowers transaction costs, making it easier for individuals in vulnerable groups to access formal banking, savings, and payment services.

293. (D) Digital payments systems like UPI
Digital payments systems have fundamentally changed how money moves between individuals and businesses. These systems, including methods like the Unified Payments Interface and mobile wallets, facilitate instantaneous and cashless transactions. They are used for both peer-to-peer transfers and merchant payments, offering a faster and more convenient alternative to traditional payment methods like physical cheques or branch visits.

294. (B) Perform financial transactions through a secure website
Internet banking is a key digital channel that allows customers to manage their finances through a secure website. This service enables users to perform a wide range of financial transactions, such as fund transfers and bill payments, without visiting a physical branch. It provides a convenient way to access account information and conduct banking activities using any device with internet connectivity.

295. (C) A reduction in operational costs
Digitisation offers several strategic advantages to financial institutions beyond enhancing the customer experience. One significant benefit mentioned is the reduction in operational costs.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Pension funds are specialized financial institutions focused on long-term welfare and financial security. Their principal purpose is to manage and invest contributions made by individuals toward their retirement savings. By growing these funds over time, they ensure a steady stream of income for participants after they retire, thereby promoting old-age income security and reducing the risk of financial hardship.

280. (D) They offer alternative channels for savings and investment, adding depth to the financial system
Specialized institutions like development finance entities, non-banking companies, mutual funds, and pension funds enhance the financial ecosystem. They provide alternative channels for savings and investment, which adds significant depth and diversity to the system. By supporting specific economic and social objectives not fully addressed by traditional banks, these institutions ensure a more robust and inclusive financial environment for all.

281. (A) Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)
The regulatory architecture of the financial system is divided among several specialized bodies. For the capital markets, the principal regulator is the Securities and Exchange Board of India. Its mandate involves protecting the interests of investors and overseeing the orderly development of the securities market. This includes the supervision of stock exchanges, brokers, mutual funds, and other various market intermediaries.

282. (B) To protect the interests of policyholders and ensure the orderly growth of the insurance industry
The insurance sector is governed by a dedicated regulatory body known as the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India. This organization is responsible for protecting the interests of policyholders across the nation. Additionally, it focuses on promoting the orderly growth and stability of the insurance industry. Its oversight ensures that insurers maintain solvency and follow fair practices in their operations.

283. (B) The pension sector
The Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority is the specialized body tasked with overseeing the retirement savings landscape. Its primary responsibility is to promote old-age income security by developing and regulating the pension sector. By setting standards for pension funds and their management, it ensures that the retirement savings of individuals are protected and that the system remains sustainable.

NODIA

284. (A) To ensure consumer protection and maintain overall financial stability
Coordination among different financial regulators is essential for maintaining the integrity of the financial system. This collaborative approach prevents regulatory arbitrage, where entities might exploit gaps between different rules. Furthermore, it ensures comprehensive consumer protection and supports overall financial stability. By working together, these bodies foster a transparent and secure environment that benefits all participants in the complex financial market.

285. (C) It is a specialized, multi-regulator model where different bodies oversee specific market segments
India employs a specialized, multi-regulator model to oversee its diverse financial landscape. In this structure, different independent bodies are responsible for specific market segments, such as banking, securities, insurance, and pensions. This allows for focused expertise in each domain while maintaining a comprehensive regulatory net. Each regulator operates within its own legislative framework to ensure efficiency, transparency, and security.

286. (D) To make financial services accessible and affordable to all, especially vulnerable groups
Financial inclusion is a strategic effort designed to ensure that financial products and services are accessible to everyone. The primary objective is to make these services affordable and available to all individuals and businesses, with a specific focus on vulnerable and lower-income groups. By bringing unbanked populations into the formal system, it empowers them economically and promotes more equitable economic growth.

287. (C) By broadening the resource base of the formal financial system

that operate through branches in India, bringing global expertise and technology to the market.

218. (C) Open Market Operations (OMO)
Open Market Operations are a primary tool used by the central bank to manage liquidity in the financial system. This process involves the buying and selling of eligible government securities in the open market. When the central bank buys these securities, it injects liquidity into the system, and when it sells them, it absorbs excess liquidity, thereby influencing the overall money supply.

219. (A) Resolution of corporate insolvency
The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code provides a streamlined, time-bound legal framework for the resolution of corporate insolvency. Its primary goal is to provide a clear process for reorganizing or liquidating distressed companies in an efficient manner. By ensuring a quick resolution, the code helps in maximizing the value of assets, protecting the interests of creditors, and improving the overall credit environment.

220. (B) Capital market
The capital market is divided into two main segments: the primary market and the secondary market. The primary market is where new securities are issued for the first time to raise capital. The secondary market is where investors trade existing securities among themselves. Together, these markets facilitate the long-term flow of funds and provide liquidity for investors and capital for businesses and governments.

221. (C) An Investment Company
An investment company is a specialized type of Non-Banking Financial Company whose principal business involves the acquisition of various shares and securities. These companies use their capital to build a portfolio of investments in different financial assets to generate returns. They play an important role in the capital market by facilitating investment and providing a mechanism for pooling and managing capital.

222. (B) To protect the interests of subscribers to pension schemes and to promote and develop the pension sector.
The primary objective of the Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority is to oversee and promote the pension sector in India. It is responsible for protecting the interests of subscribers to various pension schemes and ensuring that their retirement savings are managed in an orderly and secure manner. The authority's work is essential for encouraging long-term savings and providing financial security.

223. (C) Increase in cheque-based transactions
The digitisation of banking has led to the rise of fintech companies, a massive increase in mobile banking, and greater convenience for customers. It has transformed how financial services are delivered and consumed. As a result of these modern electronic systems, there has been a significant shift away from traditional, manual methods, resulting in a decrease rather than an increase in cheque-based transactions.

224. (C) Principle of Insurable Interest
The principle of insurable interest is a foundational element of any insurance contract. it requires that the person seeking insurance must have a legitimate financial relationship with the subject matter being insured. This means they would suffer a direct financial loss if the insured event occurs. This principle ensures that insurance remains a mechanism for protection and not for speculative gain.

225. (C) Non-proportional (or Excess of Loss) Reinsurance
Non-proportional reinsurance, also known as excess of loss reinsurance, is an arrangement where the reinsurer only pays for losses that exceed a specific, pre-agreed amount. The primary insurer handles all claims up to that limit, and the reinsurer covers the remaining portion of very large or catastrophic losses. this type of coverage is essential for protecting the insurer against extreme financial shocks.

226. (B) Statutory Liquidity Ratio (SLR)
The Statutory Liquidity Ratio is a mandatory requirement set by the central bank for all commercial banks. It stipulates that banks must maintain a certain percentage of their total deposits in the form of safe and liquid assets, such as gold or government securities. This rule ensures that banks have a minimum level of liquidity to meet their obligations and supports government borrowing.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

By shifting transactions to digital channels, banks can decrease their reliance on physical branches and paper-based processes. Furthermore, digitisation allows these institutions to gather valuable data, which helps in providing personalized services and reaching new market segments.

296. (D) To transfer the financial consequences of potential losses to an insurer
Insurance serves as a fundamental risk management tool for individuals and entities. Its primary purpose is to provide a mechanism for transferring the financial consequences of potential losses to an insurer. By paying a premium, the policyholder shifts the burden of specific risks, such as property damage or health expenses, ensuring that they are protected from significant financial hardship.

297. (A) Re-insurance
To manage their own risk exposure, insurance companies often utilize a specialized practice known as re-insurance. This involves an insurer transferring a portion of its risk portfolio to another party, known as the re-insurer. This practice is particularly common for large or catastrophic risks, as it helps the primary insurance company maintain its solvency and capacity to pay potential claims.

298. (B) The risk involves the potential for a catastrophic loss
Not all risks can be covered by insurance policies. Several factors can limit the insurability of a particular risk. For instance, risks that involve the potential for catastrophic loss are often difficult to insure because the total cost could exceed the insurer's resources. Other limiting factors include risks that are not financially measurable or those that are purely speculative in nature.

299. (B) Life insurance covers the risk of premature death, while Non-life insurance covers other risks like property and health
The insurance market is categorized based on the nature of the risks covered. Life insurance specifically provides protection against the risk of premature death or outliving financial resources. In contrast, non-life insurance, also known as general insurance, covers a broad range of other risks. These include property damage, health expenses, and liability claims, providing comprehensive protection across different aspects of life.

300. (A) To protect policyholder interests and regulate the insurance industry
The Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority is the primary governing body for the insurance sector. Its main role involves protecting the interests of policyholders while promoting the orderly growth of the entire industry. By setting norms and ensuring the solvency of insurance companies, it maintains fair practices and stability, fostering a secure environment for individuals and businesses to manage risks.

www.nodia.in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 08
Marketing Management

1. Which of the following best defines the 'marketing concept'?
(A) The strategy of maximizing production volume to achieve significant economies of scale and cost leadership.
(B) The philosophy of achieving goals by identifying target market needs and delivering satisfaction more effectively.
(C) An organizational orientation centered on aggressive personal selling and heavy multi-channel promotional efforts.
(D) The belief that consumers favor high-quality, innovative products that offer superior performance and features.

2. Identify the correct statement regarding 'Market Positioning'.
(A) Designing a company's offering and image to occupy a distinctive place in the mind of the target market.
(B) The systematic process of dividing a broad heterogeneous market into smaller subsets of similar consumers.
(C) The strategic evaluation of the attractiveness and growth potential of various identified market segments.
(D) The final selection of a specific market segment or niche that the firm intends to enter and serve.

3. Given below are two statements:
Statement I : Strategic marketing planning is a short-term process focused on annual sales targets.
Statement II : Strategic marketing planning involves defining the company's mission, setting objectives, designing a business portfolio, and developing functional plans.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

4. Match List I with List II regarding marketing approaches:
List I: (Marketing Approach)
P. Production Concept
Q. Product Concept
R. Selling Concept
S. Marketing Concept
List II: (Core Focus)
1. Customer needs and value
2. Aggressive promotional efforts
3. Product quality and features
4. Availability and affordability
Choose the correct option from those given below:
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

5. The four Ps of the marketing mix, also known as the tactical marketing tools, are Product, Price, Place, and which other element?
(A) People
(B) Process
(C) Promotion
(D) Positioning

6. A firm that manufactures a single type of toothpaste for all consumers is practicing which type of market targeting strategy?
(A) Differentiated marketing
(B) Undifferentiated marketing
(C) Concentrated marketing
(D) Micromarketing

7. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Market segmentation is crucial for effective marketing strategy.

NODIA

Reason (R) : It allows a firm to tailor its marketing mix to the specific needs of one or more distinct groups of buyers.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

8. A 'product line' is best described as:
(A) A group of products related by similar functions, target customer segments, price ranges, or distribution channels.
(B) The complete collection of all products, variants, and individual items that a particular seller offers for sale.
(C) A specific version of a product categorized by a separate model number or designation in the seller's list.
(D) The total number of different product categories or distinct product lines that a manufacturing company carries.

9. All of the following are stages in the traditional Product Life Cycle (PLC) except:
(A) Introduction
(B) Growth
(C) Saturation
(D) Decline

10. Given below are several statements regarding the 'New Product Development' process:
(i) It begins with idea screening.
(ii) Concept testing involves presenting the product idea to target consumers.
(iii) Business analysis involves a review of the sales, costs, and profit projections.
(iv) Test marketing provides the marketer with experience before going to the great expense of full introduction.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (i), (ii), and (iii)
(B) (ii), (iii), and (iv)
(C) (i), (iii), and (iv)
(D) (i), (ii), and (iv)

11. Which of the following is NOT a decision related to the 'product mix'?
(A) Width
(B) Length
(C) Depth
(D) Height

12. Arrange the following steps of the new product development process in the correct chronological order:
(i) Idea generation
(ii) Business analysis
(iii) Concept development and testing
(iv) Market testing
(v) Commercialization
(A) (i), (iii), (ii), (iv), (v)
(B) (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v)
(C) (ii), (i), (iii), (v), (iv)
(D) (iii), (i), (ii), (iv), (v)

13. What is the most appropriate pricing strategy for a company in the maturity stage of the Product Life Cycle, facing intense competition?
(A) Price skimming
(B) Penetration pricing
(C) Competitive or parity pricing
(D) Cost-plus pricing

14. The fact that a luxury car brand can command a very high price is primarily an effect of which pricing factor?
(A) High production cost
(B) Low competition
(C) Government regulations
(D) Strong brand equity and perceived value

15. Given below are two statements:
Statement I : Penetration pricing involves setting a high initial price for a new product.
Statement II : Skimming pricing is suitable for markets that are highly price-sensitive.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

16. Match the pricing strategy with its description:
List I: (Pricing Strategy)
P. Skimming Pricing
Q. Penetration Pricing
R. Psychological Pricing

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

S. Value Pricing

List II: (Description)

1. Setting a low initial price to attract a large number of buyers quickly.
2. Setting a high price for a new product to skim maximum revenues layer by layer.
3. Setting prices based on the perceived worth of the offering.
4. Setting prices like ₹99 or ₹199 to influence perception.

Choose the correct option from those given below:

(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

17. Any paid form of nonpersonal presentation and promotion of ideas, goods, or services by an identified sponsor is known as:

(A) Publicity
(B) Advertising
(C) Personal selling
(D) Sales promotion

18. Which statement about the 'promotion mix' is incorrect?

(A) The composition of the promotion mix is independent of the product type and market.
(B) It is also known as the marketing communications mix.
(C) It consists of a specific blend of advertising, sales promotion, public relations, personal selling, and direct marketing.
(D) The goal is to persuasively communicate customer value and build customer relationships.

19. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A) : Publicity is often considered more credible than advertising.

Reason (R) : Publicity messages are typically presented as news or editorial content by the media, not as a sponsored communication.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

20. What is the primary role of promotion in marketing?

(A) To determine the optimal price point based on manufacturing costs and competitor analysis.
(B) To manage the physical logistics and flow of goods from the producer to the end consumer.
(C) To decide the specific technical features, aesthetic design, and packaging of the product.
(D) To inform, persuade, and remind potential buyers in order to influence opinion or elicit a response.

21. Given below are several potential tools and techniques of sales promotion:

(i) Coupons
(ii) Press releases
(iii) Contests and sweepstakes
(iv) Point-of-purchase displays
(v) Trade shows

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

(A) (i), (ii), and (iii) only
(B) (ii), (iv), and (v) only
(C) (i), (iii), (iv), and (v) only
(D) All (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv), and (v)

22. The most appropriate term for the set of interdependent organizations involved in the process of making a product or service available for use or consumption is:

(A) Marketing Mix
(B) Channel of distribution
(C) Promotion Mix
(D) Logistics chain

23. Which of the following is NOT a typical function performed by channel members?

(A) Promotion
(B) Negotiation
(C) Risk-taking
(D) New product development

24. Given below are two statements:

Statement I : A direct marketing channel has no intermediary levels.

Statement II : An indirect marketing channel

NODIA

contains one or more intermediary levels.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

25. Match the channel level with its description:
List I: (Channel Level)
P. Zero-level channel
Q. One-level channel
R. Two-level channel
S. Three-level channel
List II: (Intermediaries)
1. Manufacturer → Wholesaler → Retailer → Consumer
2. Manufacturer → Consumer
3. Manufacturer → Wholesaler → Jobber → Retailer → Consumer
4. Manufacturer → Retailer → Consumer
Choose the correct option from those given below:
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

26. The buyer's decision-making process starts with:
(A) Need recognition
(B) Evaluation of alternatives
(C) Purchase decision
(D) Information search

27. Arrange the stages of the consumer buying process in the correct sequence:
(i) Purchase decision
(ii) Need recognition
(iii) Information search
(iv) Post-purchase behavior
(v) Evaluation of alternatives
(A) (ii), (iii), (v), (i), (iv)
(B) (i), (ii), (iii), (v), (iv)
(C) (ii), (v), (iii), (i), (iv)
(D) (iii), (ii), (v), (i), (iv)

28. Which of the following is considered a personal factor influencing consumer buying decisions?
(A) Culture
(B) Lifestyle
(C) Social class
(D) Reference groups

29. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Consumer behaviour is influenced by a host of cultural, social, personal, and psychological factors.
Reason (R) : Marketers must understand these factors to create effective marketing strategies, but they cannot control them.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

30. A bank providing financial advice along with its savings account products is an example of which marketing concept?
(A) Green marketing
(B) Direct marketing
(C) Rural marketing
(D) Service marketing

31. All of the following are characteristics that distinguish services from goods, EXCEPT:
(A) Standardization
(B) Intangibility
(C) Inseparability
(D) Perishability

32. Given below are several concepts related to service marketing:
(i) Intangibility
(ii) Inseparability of production and consumption
(iii) Perishability
(iv) Variability or Heterogeneity
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (i) and (ii) only
(B) (i), (ii), and (iii) only
(C) (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
(D) All (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv)

33. Marketing efforts to sell products like agricultural inputs and consumer durables

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

P. Cultural
Q. Social
R. Personal
S. Psychological

List II: (Example)

1. A person's occupation and economic situation
2. A person's motivation and perception
3. The set of basic values and beliefs learned from family
4. Family and reference groups

Choose the correct option from those given below:

(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

52. The inseparability of services means that:
(A) Services cannot be stored for later sale or use.
(B) The quality of services depends on who provides them.
(C) Services cannot be seen, tasted, felt, heard, or smelled before they are bought.
(D) Services are produced and consumed simultaneously.

53. A non-profit organization running a campaign to encourage people to quit smoking is an application of:
(A) Green marketing
(B) Rural marketing
(C) Social marketing
(D) Direct marketing

54. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Online marketing allows for a high degree of personalization and targeting.
Reason (R) : Digital platforms can collect and analyze vast amounts of user data to tailor messages and offers.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

55. Given below are several potential components of the marketing mix:
(i) Product planning
(ii) Price determination
(iii) Promotion strategy
(iv) Distribution logistics
(v) Competitor analysis
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (i), (ii), and (iii) only
(B) (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
(C) (ii), (iii), (iv), and (v) only
(D) All (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), and (v)

56. The 'selling concept' holds that:
(A) Consumers will not buy enough of the firm's products unless it undertakes a large-scale selling and promotion effort.
(B) Consumers will favor products that are widely available and inexpensive.
(C) Achieving organizational goals depends on knowing the needs and wants of target markets.
(D) Consumers will favor products that offer the most quality, performance, and features.

57. A company that decides to target several market segments and designs separate offers for each is using a:
(A) Concentrated marketing strategy
(B) Undifferentiated marketing strategy
(C) Differentiated marketing strategy
(D) Niche marketing strategy

58. The 'width' of a company's product mix refers to:
(A) The number of different product lines the company carries.
(B) The total number of items within a product line.
(C) The number of versions offered of each product in the line.
(D) The consistency of the various product lines.

NODIA

59. In which stage of the Product Life Cycle are profits typically negative or low?
(A) Growth
(B) Maturity
(C) Decline
(D) Introduction

(iv) Behavioral characteristics (usage rate, loyalty status)
(v) Firmographics (for B2B markets)
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct for consumer markets?
(A) (i), (ii), and (v) only
(B) (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
(C) (iii), (iv), and (v) only
(D) All (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) only

42. Choosing one or more market segments to enter is the definition of:
(A) Market Targeting
(B) Market Segmentation
(C) Market Positioning
(D) Market Diversification

43. Which of the following is NOT a level of a product?
(A) Core product
(B) Actual product
(C) Augmented product
(D) Conceptual product

44. During the growth stage of the Product Life Cycle, a company's promotional strategy is typically focused on:
(A) Building product awareness among early adopters.
(B) Building brand preference and maximizing market share.
(C) Reducing expenditure and milking the brand.
(D) Reminding consumers about the product.

45. Arrange the following pricing decision steps in the correct chronological order:
(i) Selecting the pricing objective
(ii) Estimating costs
(iii) Analyzing competitors' costs, prices, and offers
(iv) Selecting a pricing method
(v) Selecting the final price
(A) (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v)
(B) (i), (iii), (ii), (iv), (v)
(C) (ii), (i), (iii), (iv), (v)
(D) (i), (iv), (ii), (iii), (v)

46. 'Cost-plus pricing' falls under which broad category of pricing strategies?
(A) Demand-based pricing
(B) Competition-based pricing
(C) Value-based pricing
(D) Cost-based pricing

47. Identifying an incorrect pair from the following promotion methods and their characteristics:
(A) Publicity - Unpaid, personal communication
(B) Advertising - Paid, non-personal communication
(C) Personal Selling - Two-way, personal communication
(D) Sales Promotion - Short-term incentive to purchase

48. Given below are two statements:
Statement I : The primary purpose of advertising is to generate immediate sales.
Statement II : Advertising can also be used for long-term objectives like building a brand image.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

49. Which of the following statements about 'channel management' is most accurate?
(A) It is solely focused on the physical transportation of goods.
(B) It involves selecting, managing, and motivating individual channel members and evaluating their performance over time.
(C) It is another term for retail store management.
(D) It only applies to direct marketing channels.

50. The feeling of post-purchase psychological tension or anxiety a consumer experiences is known as:
(A) Cognitive dissonance
(B) Need recognition
(C) Stimulus generalization
(D) Selective retention

51. Match the factor influencing consumer behavior with its example:
List I: (Factor)

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

70. Psychological factors influencing consumer behavior include all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) Motivation
(B) Social Class
(C) Perception
(D) Learning

71. Match the marketing concept with its underlying principle:
List I: (Marketing Concept)
P. CRM
Q. Green Marketing
R. Social Marketing
S. Rural Marketing
List II: (Underlying Principle)
1. Promoting products based on environmental benefits.
2. Targeting non-urban populations.
3. Influencing behavior for community well-being.
4. Managing customer data for relationship building.
Choose the correct option from those given below:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

72. The marketing approach that suggests companies should balance consumer wants, company requirements, and society's long-run interests is the:
(A) Societal marketing concept
(B) Selling concept
(C) Marketing concept
(D) Production concept

73. The 'product concept' is a marketing philosophy based on the assumption that:
(A) Consumers will prefer products that are widely available and inexpensive.
(B) Consumers need to be persuaded through aggressive selling efforts.
(C) Consumers will favor products that offer the most in quality, performance, and innovative features.
(D) The key to success is understanding and meeting customer needs.

74. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Target marketing is more efficient than mass marketing.
Reason (R) : It focuses the firm's resources on serving customers it can satisfy best and most profitably.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

75. The 'depth' of a product mix refers to:
(A) The number of different product lines the company carries.
(B) The total number of items within its product lines.
(C) How closely related the various product lines are in end use.
(D) The number of versions offered for each product in a line.

NODIA

76. Arrange the following groups of adopters in the chronological order of their adoption of a new product:
(i) Early Adopters
(ii) Innovators
(iii) Late Majority
(iv) Laggards
(v) Early Majority
(A) (ii), (i), (v), (iii), (iv)
(B) (i), (ii), (v), (iii), (iv)
(C) (ii), (v), (i), (iii), (iv)
(D) (iii), (i), (ii), (v), (iv)

77. Which of the following is NOT an external factor affecting a firm's pricing decisions?
(A) Nature of the market
(B) Economy
(C) Marketing objectives
(D) Government actions

78. Which promotional tool has the primary characteristic of being a short-term incentive to encourage the purchase or sale of a product or service?
(A) Advertising
(B) Personal Selling

60. Which of the following is a factor affecting price determination that is internal to the company?
(A) The nature of the market and demand
(B) The company's overall marketing strategy and objectives
(C) Competitors' strategies and prices
(D) Economic conditions

61. Which element of the promotion mix involves building good relations with the company's various publics by obtaining favorable publicity and building up a good corporate image?
(A) Advertising
(B) Personal selling
(C) Public relations/Publicity
(D) Sales promotion

62. What is a vertical marketing system (VMS) in the context of channel management?
(A) A channel consisting of one or more independent producers, wholesalers, and retailers.
(B) A system where a single firm sets up two or more marketing channels to reach one or more customer segments.
(C) A marketing channel that has no intermediary levels.
(D) A channel structure in which producers, wholesalers, and retailers act as a unified system.

63. The stage in the consumer buying process where the consumer is aroused to search for more information is:
(A) Information search
(B) Need recognition
(C) Evaluation of alternatives
(D) Post-purchase evaluation

64. The perishability of services implies that:
(A) It is difficult to achieve consistent quality.
(B) Services cannot be stored for later sale or use.
(C) The customer is part of the service production process.
(D) Services lack physical form.

65. Using telemarketing, direct mail, and email to communicate directly with specific customers is characteristic of:
(A) Online Marketing
(B) Direct Marketing
(C) Social Marketing
(D) Green Marketing

66. Given below are several potential reasons for a company to develop new products:
(i) To replace products in the decline stage of the PLC.
(ii) To adapt to changing consumer needs and tastes.
(iii) To match competitors' offerings.
(iv) To maintain a reputation as an innovator.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (i) and (ii) only
(B) (i), (ii), and (iii) only
(C) (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
(D) All (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv)

67. A pricing policy where a company sets a low price for its basic product but charges high markups on essential supplies or services is known as:
(A) Product bundle pricing
(B) Optional-product pricing
(C) Captive-product pricing
(D) By-product pricing

68. Given below are two statements:
Statement I : Personal selling is the most expensive promotional tool on a per-contact basis.
Statement II : Personal selling is highly effective in building up buyer preferences, convictions, and actions.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

69. In a marketing channel, a conflict that occurs among firms at the same level of the channel is called:
(A) Vertical conflict
(B) Multichannel conflict
(C) Horizontal conflict
(D) Latent conflict

NODIA

specifically to populations living in non-urban areas is known as:
(A) Social marketing
(B) Rural marketing
(C) Green marketing
(D) Online marketing

34. The process of building and maintaining profitable customer relationships by delivering superior customer value and satisfaction is called:
(A) Customer Relationship Management (CRM)
(B) Logistics Management
(C) Strategic Marketing Planning
(D) Channel Management

35. A company promoting its products as environmentally safe and produced through sustainable practices is engaging in:
(A) Social marketing
(B) Direct marketing
(C) Green marketing
(D) Online marketing

36. Match the marketing trend with its primary focus:
List I: (Marketing Trend)
P. Social Marketing
Q. Online Marketing
R. Direct Marketing
S. CRM
List II: (Primary Focus)
1. Using digital channels like websites and social media.
2. Influencing social behaviors for societal good.
3. Building long-term individual customer relationships.
4. Communicating directly with targeted individual consumers.
Choose the correct option from those given below:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

37. Given below are two statements:
Statement I : Logistics management is primarily concerned with advertising and promotion.
Statement II : Logistics management involves planning, implementing, and controlling the physical flow of materials and final goods from points of origin to points of consumption.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

38. Which of the following activities is a core component of logistics management?
(A) Setting product prices
(B) Warehousing and inventory management
(C) Designing advertising copy
(D) Conducting market research surveys

39. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The marketing mix needs to be constantly adapted to changes in the marketing environment.
Reason (R) : The 4Ps of the marketing mix (Product, Price, Place, Promotion) are controllable variables that the firm can manipulate.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

40. What is the process of dividing a heterogeneous market into relatively more homogenous sub-groups of consumers with similar needs or characteristics?
(A) Market segmentation
(B) Market targeting
(C) Market positioning
(D) Market aggregation

41. Given below are several potential bases for segmenting a consumer market:
(i) Geographic location
(ii) Demographics (age, gender, income)
(iii) Psychographics (lifestyle, personality)

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Public Relations
(D) Sales Promotion

79. The management of upstream and downstream value-added flows of materials, final goods, and related information among suppliers, the company, resellers, and final consumers is known as:
(A) Logistics Management (or Supply Chain Management)
(B) Marketing Channel Management
(C) Promotion Management
(D) Customer Relationship Management

80. A consumer's 'evoked set' (or consideration set) is best described as:
(A) The set of all brands in the market.
(B) The group of brands a consumer would consider acceptable for purchase from among all known brands.
(C) The set of brands a consumer is aware of.
(D) The brand the consumer finally chooses to purchase.

81. The unique characteristic of services where their quality can differ greatly depending on who provides them, as well as when, where, and how they are provided, is known as:
(A) Intangibility
(B) Variability
(C) Inseparability
(D) Perishability

82. Which of the following is the best example of 'online marketing'?
(A) A company using search engine optimization (SEO) to improve its website's visibility.
(B) A company placing an ad in a national newspaper.
(C) A salesperson making a presentation to a potential client.
(D) A company offering a discount coupon in its product packaging.

83. The ultimate aim of Customer Relationship Management (CRM) is to:
(A) Reduce marketing costs.
(B) Increase short-term sales.
(C) Produce high customer equity.
(D) Automate the sales process.

NODIA

84. Given below are several potential benefits of a well-managed marketing channel:
(i) It bridges time, place, and possession gaps.
(ii) It reduces the number of contacts needed for producers to reach consumers.
(iii) It can perform functions like financing and risk-taking.
(iv) It guarantees a fixed price for the product.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (i) and (ii) only
(B) (i), (ii), and (iii) only
(C) (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
(D) All (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv)

85. A company's 'positioning statement' should articulate:
(A) The company's mission and vision.
(B) The four Ps of the marketing mix.
(C) The target segment, the brand concept, and the point of difference.
(D) The financial objectives of the marketing plan.

86. What does 'product mix consistency' refer to?
(A) The number of different product lines the company carries.
(B) How closely related the various product lines are in end use, production requirements, or distribution channels.
(C) The total number of items a company carries within its product lines.
(D) The number of versions offered of each product in the line.

87. In the 'decline' stage of the Product Life Cycle, which is a common strategy?
(A) Launching new advertising campaigns.
(B) Expanding distribution to new channels.
(C) Adding new features to the product.
(D) Reducing prices to liquidate inventory.

88. Setting a price based on competitors' strategies, costs, prices, and market offerings is known as:
(A) Competition-based pricing
(B) Cost-plus pricing
(C) Value-based pricing
(D) Target return pricing

89. A pull strategy in promotion mix management aims to:
(A) Push the product through distribution

172. Which pricing strategy is the opposite of skimming pricing?
(A) Psychological pricing
(B) Penetration pricing
(C) Cost-plus pricing
(D) Value-based pricing

173. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The promotion mix must be adapted for different product life-cycle stages.
Reason (R) : In the introduction stage, advertising and publicity are important for building awareness, while in the maturity stage, sales promotion and personal selling become more important.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

174. The final stage in the consumer buying process is:
(A) Purchase decision
(B) Information search
(C) Evaluation of alternatives
(D) Post-purchase behavior

175. Which marketing trend involves establishing a dialogue with customers through platforms like email, social media, and websites, rather than a one-way monologue?
(A) Online/Digital Marketing
(B) Green Marketing
(C) Social Marketing
(D) Rural Marketing

176. Given below are several factors that should be considered when designing marketing channels:
(i) Analyzing customer needs.
(ii) Setting channel objectives.
(iii) Identifying major channel alternatives.
(iv) Evaluating major channel alternatives.
(v) Ignoring competitor channels.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (i), (ii), and (v) only
(B) (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
(C) (iii), (iv), and (v) only
(D) All (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv), and (v)

177. The marketing logic by which the company hopes to create customer value and achieve profitable customer relationships is known as:
(A) Marketing Mix
(B) Marketing Strategy
(C) Marketing Implementation
(D) Marketing Control

178. The 'product' concept can lead to marketing myopia because:
(A) It concentrates on improving the product and loses sight of the underlying customer need.
(B) It focuses too much on consumer wants.
(C) It prioritizes production efficiency over all else.
(D) It relies too heavily on aggressive selling.

179. 'Psychographic segmentation' divides buyers into different groups based on:
(A) Age, gender, and income.
(B) Region, city size, and population density.
(C) Social class, lifestyle, or personality characteristics.
(D) User status, usage rate, and loyalty status.

180. Match the pricing situation with the most appropriate pricing strategy:
List I: (Situation)
P. Launching a revolutionary new drug with patent protection.
Q. Selling off excess inventory of a soon-to-be-discontinued model.
R. Introducing a new brand of cookies into a crowded market.
S. Pricing an economy car model in a price-sensitive market.
List II: (Strategy)
1. Penetration Pricing
2. Clearance Pricing
3. Skimming Pricing
4. Competition-Based Pricing
Choose the correct option from those given below:
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

99. Which of the following correctly pairs a promotional tool with its primary audience in a 'push' strategy?
(A) Consumer advertising - End Consumers
(B) Public relations - General Public
(C) Trade promotions - Wholesalers and Retailers
(D) Sales promotions (coupons) - End Consumers

100. Match the consumer buying role with its description:
List I: (Role)
P. Initiator
Q. Influencer
R. Decider
S. Buyer
List II: (Description)
1. The person who actually makes the purchase.
2. The person with the power to make the final choice.
3. The person whose views or advice carries weight in the decision.
4. The person who first suggests or thinks of the idea of buying.
Choose the correct option from those given below:
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

101. The extended marketing mix for services includes the traditional 4 Ps plus:
(A) Planning, Performance, and Psychology
(B) Personnel, Procedure, and Patronage
(C) People, Process, and Physical Evidence
(D) Perception, Proposition, and Place

102. What is a key challenge in rural marketing in a country like India?
(A) Lack of demand for products.
(B) Poor infrastructure and scattered markets.
(C) High levels of brand loyalty.
(D) Over-saturation of media channels.

103. 'Database marketing' is most closely associated with which marketing trend?
(A) Green Marketing
(B) Social Marketing
(C) Rural Marketing
(D) Direct Marketing and CRM

104. What is the fundamental purpose of a marketing channel?
(A) To make goods available to consumers at the right time and place.
(B) To maximize the producer's profit.
(C) To create the most innovative product.
(D) To minimize the costs of production.

105. 'Demographic segmentation' divides the market based on variables such as:
(A) Lifestyle, personality, and values.
(B) Knowledge, attitude, and usage rate.
(C) Age, gender, family size, and income.
(D) Nations, states, regions, or cities.

106. The part of a brand which can be spoken, including letters, words, and numbers, is called the:
(A) Brand name
(B) Brand mark
(C) Trademark
(D) Copyright

107. Which of the following situations would be most suitable for a price skimming strategy?
(A) A new brand of soap entering a highly competitive market.
(B) A product in the decline stage of its life cycle.
(C) A standard commodity like salt or sugar.
(D) A new, innovative electronic gadget with few competitors.

108. The main difference between advertising and publicity is that:
(A) Advertising is personal, while publicity is non-personal.
(B) Advertising is directly paid for, while publicity is not.
(C) Advertising is always credible, while publicity is not.
(D) Advertising targets a small audience, while publicity targets a mass audience.

109. Which of the following is a social factor influencing consumer behavior?
(A) Perception
(B) Lifestyle

NODIA

channels to the final consumers.
(B) Direct marketing activities primarily toward channel members.
(C) Direct marketing activities toward final consumers to induce them to buy the product.
(D) Use aggressive personal selling at the point of purchase.

90. A consumer's purchase of a low-cost, frequently purchased item with little thought or search is an example of:
(A) Habitual buying behavior
(B) Complex buying behavior
(C) Dissonance-reducing buying behavior
(D) Variety-seeking buying behavior

91. The service profit chain links service firm profits with employee and customer satisfaction. Which of the following is NOT a link in this chain?
(A) Internal service quality
(B) Satisfied and productive service employees
(C) Greater service value
(D) Low-cost service production

92. The marketing of products that are presumed to be environmentally preferable to others is defined as:
(A) Social Marketing
(B) Green Marketing
(C) Ethical Marketing
(D) Service Marketing

93. Given below are several key activities in Logistics Management:
(i) Warehousing
(ii) Inventory Management
(iii) Transportation
(iv) Logistics information management
(v) Setting product advertising budgets
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (i), (ii), and (v) only
(B) (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
(C) (iii), (iv), and (v) only
(D) All (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) and (v)

94. The concept of 'Marketing Myopia' suggests that companies fail because they:
(A) Focus too much on customer needs and not enough on products.
(B) Define their business too broadly.
(C) Spend excessively on marketing and sales.
(D) Concentrate on the product itself, rather than the underlying customer need it satisfies.

95. Given below are two statements:
Statement I : Market segmentation assumes that all consumers are alike.
Statement II : Market targeting involves selecting which segments to pursue.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

96. A major drawback of the Product Life Cycle (PLC) concept is that:
(A) It cannot be used to forecast product performance.
(B) It is a dependent variable, its course often determined by marketing strategies rather than being a fixed predictor.
(C) It has too many stages, making it complex.
(D) It only applies to services, not goods.

97. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : In the introduction stage of the PLC, profits are often negative.
Reason (R) : Heavy expenses are incurred on product launch, promotion, and distribution, while sales are still low.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

98. A hotel charging different prices for the same room on weekdays and weekends is an example of:
(A) Time-based pricing
(B) Location-based pricing
(C) Customer-segment pricing
(D) Product-form pricing

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Producer, Wholesaler, Retailer
(B) Corporate, Contractual, Administered
(C) Direct, Indirect, Hybrid
(D) Intensive, Selective, Exclusive

122. Given below are two statements:
Statement I : Positioning is what you do to the mind of the prospect.
Statement II : Positioning is unrelated to the marketing mix.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

123. The 'test marketing' stage of new product development involves:
(A) Analyzing the financial viability of the new product idea.
(B) Brainstorming a large number of initial ideas.
(C) Asking consumers for their reactions to a written description of the product.
(D) Launching the product in a small, representative part of the market.

124. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Pricing decisions must be coordinated with product design, distribution, and promotion decisions.
Reason (R) : Pricing plays a key role in the company's value proposition and is a critical component of the overall marketing mix.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

125. Given below are several potential benefits of direct marketing for buyers:
(i) It is convenient and easy to use.
(ii) It provides access to a wealth of comparative information.
(iii) It is immediate and interactive.
(iv) It guarantees the lowest possible price.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (i) and (ii) only
(B) (i), (ii), and (iii) only
(C) (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
(D) All (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv)

126. A 'channel of distribution' provides which of the following utilities?
(A) Form, function, and feature
(B) Price, promotion, and product
(C) Need, want, and demand
(D) Time, place, and possession

127. The process by which people select, organize, and interpret information to form a meaningful picture of the world is called:
(A) Perception
(B) Motivation
(C) Learning
(D) Attitude

128. 'Physical evidence' in service marketing refers to:
(A) The training and motivation of service employees.
(B) The environment in which the service is delivered and any tangible components that facilitate performance.
(C) The actual procedures, mechanisms, and flow of activities by which the service is delivered.
(D) The simultaneous production and consumption of the service.

129. A key feature of 'online marketing' that distinguishes it from traditional mass media advertising is:
(A) Its high cost per exposure.
(B) Its capacity for two-way communication and interactivity.
(C) Its inability to reach a global audience.
(D) Its lack of measurability.

130. A company's 'strategic marketing plan' lays out the target markets and the value proposition, based on an analysis of:
(A) The best market opportunities.
(B) The previous year's sales figures.
(C) The production department's capacity.

(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

151. Given below are several potential elements of the strategic marketing planning process:
(i) Defining the company mission
(ii) Setting company objectives and goals
(iii) Designing the business portfolio
(iv) Planning marketing and other functional strategies
(v) Daily sales team management
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (i), (ii), and (v) only
(B) (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
(C) (iii), (iv), and (v) only
(D) All (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv)

152. 'Geographic segmentation' is the process of dividing the market into different geographical units such as:
(A) Nations, regions, states, counties, or cities.
(B) Age, gender, and income groups.
(C) Lifestyle and personality types.
(D) Occasions, benefits sought, and user status.

153. A product's position is the complex set of perceptions, impressions, and feelings that consumers have for the product compared with:
(A) The company's other products.
(B) Products from previous years.
(C) Competing products.
(D) The cost of manufacturing the product.

154. A fast-food chain offering a combo of a burger, fries, and a drink at a price lower than the sum of the individual items is using:
(A) Product bundle pricing
(B) Optional-product pricing
(C) Captive-product pricing
(D) By-product pricing

155. Which of the following correctly identifies a method and a tool of sales promotion?
(A) Method: Advertising, Tool: Television commercial
(B) Method: Personal selling, Tool: Sales presentation
(C) Method: Publicity, Tool: Paid endorsement
(D) Method: Sales promotion, Tool: Coupon

156. An exclusive distribution strategy involves:
(A) Stocking the product in as many outlets as possible.
(B) Giving a limited number of dealers the exclusive right to distribute the company's products in their territories.
(C) The use of more than one but fewer than all of the intermediaries who are willing to carry the company's products.
(D) Selling directly to the consumer without any intermediaries.

157. Which of the following is an example of a psychological factor influencing consumer behavior?
(A) Culture
(B) Reference groups
(C) Motivation
(D) Family

158. The 'people' component of the services marketing mix refers to:
(A) The target customers.
(B) The demographic profile of the country.
(C) The company's senior management team.
(D) The firm's personnel and the customer, and how their interaction affects service quality.

159. The use of marketing principles and techniques to influence a target audience to voluntarily accept, reject, modify, or abandon a behavior for the benefit of individuals, groups, or society as a whole is:
(A) Social Marketing
(B) Green Marketing
(C) Direct Marketing
(D) Online Marketing

160. Effective CRM relies heavily on:
(A) Mass media advertising.
(B) Using technology and data to understand and manage customer relationships.
(C) Reducing product prices.
(D) Aggressive sales tactics.

161. A company that makes high-end audio equipment and targets audiophiles who are willing to pay a premium for superior sound quality is practicing:
(A) Undifferentiated marketing
(B) Concentrated (niche) marketing
(C) Differentiated marketing

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

marketing department.

142. Given below are two statements:
Statement I : The societal marketing concept questions whether the pure marketing concept overlooks possible conflicts between consumer short-run wants and consumer long-run welfare.
Statement II : The societal marketing concept holds that marketing strategy should deliver value to customers in a way that maintains or improves both the consumer's and society's well-being.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

143. Focusing on a specific, narrowly defined customer group is known as:
(A) Niche marketing
(B) Mass marketing
(C) Segment marketing
(D) Local marketing

144. Match the product life cycle stage with its typical characteristic:
List I: (PLC Stage)
P. Introduction
Q. Growth
R. Maturity
S. Decline
List II: (Characteristic)
1. Peak sales, high profits, intense competition
2. Rapidly rising sales, growing profits
3. Declining sales, declining profits
4. Slow sales growth, low or negative profits
Choose the correct option from those given below:
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

145. What is 'break-even pricing'?
(A) Setting price to maximize current profit.
(B) Setting price to break even on the costs of making and marketing a product, or setting price to make a target return.
(C) Setting price based on the perceived value of the product.
(D) Setting a high price to skim the market.

146. A company issues a press release about its new charitable initiative. This is an activity related to:
(A) Publicity/Public relations
(B) Advertising
(C) Personal selling
(D) Sales promotion

147. A channel arrangement in which a single firm sets up two or more marketing channels to reach one or more customer segments is known as:
(A) A vertical marketing system
(B) A horizontal marketing system
(C) A multichannel distribution system
(D) An intensive distribution system

148. A reference group's influence on an individual's buying behavior is an example of which type of influencing factor?
(A) Cultural
(B) Personal
(C) Psychological
(D) Social

149. The use of websites, email, social media, and mobile apps for marketing purposes falls under the umbrella of:
(A) Direct marketing
(B) Social marketing
(C) Online marketing
(D) Green marketing

150. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Logistics management has a significant impact on customer satisfaction and company costs.
Reason (R) : Efficient logistics can provide faster delivery, greater product availability, and lower prices for consumers, while also reducing operational costs for the company.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) The finance department's budget.

131. Which of the following is NOT a valid basis for market segmentation?
(A) Psychographic
(B) Demographic
(C) Stereotypic
(D) Geographic

132. During the maturity stage of the PLC, sales volumes peak and market saturation is reached. A key marketing objective during this stage is to:
(A) Build product awareness.
(B) Reduce expenditure and harvest the product.
(C) Encourage trial among innovators.
(D) Maximize market share and defend it from competitors.

133. Pricing a product at ₹199 instead of ₹200 is an example of what type of pricing strategy?
(A) Skimming pricing
(B) Penetration pricing
(C) Psychological pricing
(D) Cost-plus pricing

134. A pharmaceutical company's sales representatives visiting doctors to explain the benefits of their new medicine is a prime example of:
(A) Advertising
(B) Personal selling
(C) Sales promotion
(D) Publicity

135. The choice between an intensive, selective, or exclusive distribution strategy is a key decision in:
(A) Promotion management
(B) Product development
(C) Pricing policy
(D) Channel management

136. The stage of the consumer buying process where the individual compares product attributes such as quality, price, and features among different brands is:
(A) Evaluation of alternatives
(B) Information search
(C) Purchase decision
(D) Need recognition

137. Which aspect of service marketing deals with the flow of activities and procedures by which a service is delivered?
(A) People
(B) Physical Evidence
(C) Process
(D) Promotion

138. Given below are several potential drawbacks of direct marketing:
(i) It can be perceived as intrusive or "junk mail".
(ii) It is always more expensive than mass marketing.
(iii) There are increasing concerns about privacy and data security.
(iv) It is not suitable for building customer relationships.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (i) and (iii)
(B) (ii) and (iv)
(C) (i), (ii), and (iii)
(D) (ii), (iii), and (iv)

139. A company that promotes its use of recycled materials and energy-efficient manufacturing is leveraging which marketing trend?
(A) Direct Marketing
(B) Social Marketing
(C) Rural Marketing
(D) Green Marketing

140. Reverse logistics, a part of logistics management, is concerned with:
(A) The flow of goods from producer to consumer.
(B) Reusing, recycling, and disposing of products returned by consumers.
(C) Managing information flow within the supply chain.
(D) Optimizing transportation routes for outbound delivery.

NODIA

141. The 'marketing mix' is best described as:
(A) The range of products offered by a company.
(B) The combination of different market segments a company targets.
(C) The set of controllable, tactical marketing tools blended to produce the response wanted in the target market.
(D) The long-term strategic plan of the

(D) Mass marketing

162. The stage in the new product development process where an idea is evaluated for its potential profitability is:
(A) Business analysis
(B) Idea generation
(C) Concept testing
(D) Product development

163. Given below are two statements:
Statement I : Value-based pricing uses the buyers' perceptions of value as the key to pricing.
Statement II : In value-based pricing, price is considered along with all other marketing mix variables before the marketing program is set.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

164. An 'integrated marketing communications' (IMC) program involves:
(A) Using only one promotional tool for all communication.
(B) Focusing all marketing efforts on digital channels.
(C) Separating the advertising, PR, and sales departments to ensure specialization.
(D) Carefully integrating and coordinating the company's many communications channels to deliver a clear, consistent, and compelling message.

165. The most significant cause of channel conflict is:
(A) Strong leadership
(B) Clear communication
(C) Goal incompatibility
(D) Lack of intermediaries

166. A consumer's tendency to remember information that supports their attitudes and beliefs is known as:
(A) Selective attention
(B) Selective retention
(C) Selective distortion
(D) Subliminal perception

167. A primary difference between 'service marketing' and 'product marketing' stems from the service characteristic of:
(A) Tangibility
(B) Durability
(C) Affordability
(D) Intangibility

168. Which trend in marketing focuses on creating, delivering, and communicating value to customers in non-metropolitan areas?
(A) Rural Marketing
(B) Online Marketing
(C) Green Marketing
(D) Social Marketing

169. Which of the following is NOT a primary activity of logistics management?
(A) Transportation
(B) Warehousing
(C) Market segmentation
(D) Inventory control

170. Given below are several statements regarding market positioning:
(i) It is the place the product occupies in consumers' minds relative to competing products.
(ii) It involves implanting the brand's unique benefits and differentiation in the customer's mind.
(iii) It is the final step in the STP (Segmentation, Targeting, Positioning) process.
(iv) It is only relevant for physical goods, not services.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (i) and (ii) only
(B) (i), (ii), and (iii) only
(C) (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
(D) All (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv)

171. A firm's product line is considered too short if:
(A) The manager can increase profits by dropping items.
(B) The line has too many items for customers to choose from.
(C) The product line is highly inconsistent.
(D) The manager can increase profits by adding items.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) Family
(D) Motivation

110. Which statement about service marketing is incorrect?
(A) Services are intangible and cannot be possessed.
(B) Service quality is often judged based on physical evidence and process.
(C) Production and consumption of services are often inseparable.
(D) Services can be easily inventoried to manage demand fluctuations.

111. Given below are several potential issues or trends in Online Marketing:
(i) Privacy concerns and data security.
(ii) The rise of social media influencers.
(iii) The need for mobile-first design.
(iv) Ad-blocking technologies.
(v) The decline of internet usage.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (i), (ii), and (v) only
(B) (iii), (iv), and (v) only
(C) (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
(D) All (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) only

112. The task of planning, implementing, and controlling the physical flow of goods, services, and related information from points of origin to points of consumption to meet customer requirements at a profit is:
(A) Strategic planning
(B) Logistics management
(C) Marketing management
(D) Channel management

113. A company that ignores market segment differences and goes after the whole market with one offer is using:
(A) Differentiated marketing
(B) Undifferentiated (or mass) marketing
(C) Concentrated (or niche) marketing
(D) Micromarketing

114. The 'idea generation' stage in the New Product Development process primarily aims to:
(A) Systematically search for many new product ideas.
(B) Screen out poor ideas.
(C) Test the product concept with consumers.
(D) Develop a detailed business analysis.

115. A car buyer can choose to add features like a sunroof, upgraded audio system, and alloy wheels. This is an example of:
(A) Captive-product pricing
(B) By-product pricing
(C) Optional-product pricing
(D) Product bundle pricing

116. The specific blend of promotion tools that the company uses to persuasively communicate customer value and build customer relationships is called the:
(A) Marketing Mix
(B) Product Mix
(C) Channel Mix
(D) Promotion Mix

NODIA

117. An intensive distribution strategy is most appropriate for which type of product?
(A) Luxury watches
(B) High-end designer furniture
(C) Convenience goods like candy and soft drinks
(D) Specialized industrial machinery

118. In the consumer buying process, what is the step that follows 'Information Search'?
(A) Need Recognition
(B) Evaluation of Alternatives
(C) Purchase Decision
(D) Post-purchase Behavior

119. A key goal of CRM is to move customers from being merely satisfied to being:
(A) Price-sensitive
(B) Aware of the brand
(C) One-time purchasers
(D) Loyal advocates

120. A company's effort to influence how a particular social problem is perceived, with the goal of changing behavior, is called:
(A) Social Marketing
(B) Commercial Marketing
(C) Direct Marketing
(D) Green Marketing

121. The three major types of marketing channels are:

181. A 'buy one, get one free' offer is a tool of:
(A) Advertising
(B) Personal selling
(C) Sales promotion
(D) Public relations

182. A major advantage of a direct marketing channel is:
(A) It has the broadest market coverage.
(B) It allows for greater control and direct customer contact.
(C) It is the least expensive channel option.
(D) It eliminates all logistical challenges.

183. Changes in a person's behavior arising from experience are defined as:
(A) Perception
(B) Motivation
(C) Learning
(D) Attitude

184. The intangible nature of services creates a marketing challenge because:
(A) It is difficult for customers to evaluate a service before they purchase it.
(B) Services cannot be produced in advance.
(C) Service quality is inherently inconsistent.
(D) Service providers must be physically present.

185. A company launching a "Don't Drink and Drive" campaign sponsored by its brand is engaging in a form of:
(A) Green Marketing
(B) Direct Marketing
(C) Social Marketing
(D) Rural Marketing

186. Which of the following is NOT a typical goal of CRM?
(A) To depersonalize the customer experience.
(B) To increase customer loyalty.
(C) To increase customer lifetime value.
(D) To acquire new customers.

187. The purpose of logistics management is to deliver the right product, to the right place, at the right time, in the right condition, and at the:
(A) Highest possible cost.
(B) Lowest possible inventory level.
(C) Maximum possible speed.
(D) Right cost.

188. Which of the following marketing approaches is most likely to be 'inside-out' (focusing on company capabilities) rather than 'outside-in' (focusing on customer needs)?
(A) The Marketing Concept
(B) The Selling Concept
(C) The Societal Marketing Concept
(D) The Holistic Marketing Concept

189. Given below are two statements:
Statement I : Concentrated marketing involves targeting a large share of one or a few smaller segments or niches.
Statement II : Concentrated marketing is less risky than differentiated marketing because it focuses all resources on one segment.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

190. In the BCG matrix, a business unit with high market share in a high-growth market is called a:
(A) Cash Cow
(B) Question Mark
(C) Dog
(D) Star

191. Given below are several potential elements of the promotion mix:
(i) Advertising
(ii) Product Design
(iii) Personal Selling
(iv) Sales Promotion
(v) Pricing
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (i), (ii), and (v)
(B) (i), (iii), and (iv)
(C) (ii), (iii), and (v)
(D) All of the above

192. A selective distribution strategy is best suited for:
(A) Convenience products like milk and bread.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) The selling concept
(C) The production concept
(D) The marketing concept

212. Given below are two statements:
Statement I : The product life cycle concept is a prescriptive tool that tells managers what to do.
Statement II : The product life cycle concept is a descriptive tool that helps to analyze a product's sales history and formulate strategies.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

213. Pricing based on what the competition is charging for similar products is called:
(A) Cost-plus pricing
(B) Value-based pricing
(C) Going-rate pricing (a form of competition-based pricing)
(D) Skimming pricing

214. The four major tools of the promotion mix are advertising, sales promotion, personal selling, and:
(A) Packaging
(B) Public relations/publicity
(C) Pricing
(D) Distribution

215. A vertical conflict in a marketing channel is a conflict between:
(A) Two retailers in the same city.
(B) Two competing manufacturers.
(C) The company and its customers.
(D) A manufacturer and its wholesaler.

216. A consumer's black box, according to the stimulus-response model of buyer behavior, contains the buyer's characteristics and:
(A) The buyer's decision process.
(B) The marketing mix.
(C) The economic environment.
(D) The purchase response.

217. Which of the following is NOT part of the extended marketing mix (7Ps) for services?
(A) Physical Evidence
(B) People
(C) Production
(D) Process

218. An email from an e-commerce website with personalized product recommendations based on past purchases is an example of:
(A) Direct Marketing & CRM
(B) Social Marketing
(C) Green Marketing
(D) Mass Advertising

NODIA

219. The part of logistics that involves the storage of goods is:
(A) Transportation
(B) Inventory Management
(C) Information Management
(D) Warehousing

220. Given below are several steps in the market segmentation, targeting, and positioning (STP) process:
(i) Identify bases for segmenting the market.
(ii) Develop measures of segment attractiveness.
(iii) Select target segments.
(iv) Develop positioning for target segments.
(v) Develop a marketing mix for each segment.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (i) and (ii) only
(B) (i), (ii), and (iii) only
(C) All (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), and (v) are part of the overall process.
(D) (iv) and (v) only

221. 'Product line stretching' refers to:
(A) Adding more items within the present range of the line.
(B) Dropping unprofitable items from the line.
(C) Lengthening a company's product line beyond its current range.
(D) Making the product line more consistent.

222. Arrange the following steps in a typical personal selling process in the correct chronological order:
(i) Prospecting and qualifying
(ii) Pre-approach
(iii) Approach

(B) Setting objectives → Defining mission → Planning functional strategies → Designing portfolio
(C) Defining mission → Setting objectives → Designing portfolio → Planning functional strategies
(D) Planning functional strategies → Designing portfolio → Setting objectives → Defining mission

202. 'Behavioral segmentation' divides the market based on variables like:
(A) Occasions, benefits sought, user status, and loyalty
(B) Personality and lifestyle
(C) Age, gender, and income
(D) Country, region, and city size

203. A company that sells its products through its own website directly to consumers is using what type of marketing channel?
(A) One-level channel
(B) Two-level channel
(C) Three-level channel
(D) Zero-level channel (Direct channel)

204. Given below are several potential characteristics of effective service marketing:
(i) Managing service differentiation.
(ii) Managing service quality.
(iii) Managing service productivity.
(iv) Making the service tangible through physical evidence.
(v) Ignoring employee training.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (i), (ii), and (v) only
(B) (iii), (iv), and (v) only
(C) (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
(D) All (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv)

205. The primary advantage of personal selling over advertising is its:
(A) Low cost per contact.
(B) Ability to reach a mass audience quickly.
(C) Two-way communication and ability to build relationships.
(D) Lack of need for a sales force.

206. 'Post-purchase dissonance' is most likely to occur in which of the following situations?
(A) A low-involvement, low-price purchase.
(B) A habitual purchase like buying a daily newspaper.
(C) A purchase where the chosen brand is clearly superior.
(D) A high-involvement, expensive purchase with several attractive alternatives.

207. A car manufacturer promoting its new electric vehicle's zero emissions is an example of:
(A) Green Marketing
(B) Social Marketing
(C) Direct Marketing
(D) Rural Marketing

208. The main purpose of Customer Relationship Management (CRM) systems is to:
(A) Reduce the number of products a company offers.
(B) Integrate all customer-facing processes and data to provide a unified view of the customer.
(C) Lower the price of all products and services.
(D) Eliminate the need for a sales force.

209. The inbound and outbound flow of goods from point of origin to point of consumption is managed by:
(A) Promotion mix
(B) Logistics management
(C) Strategic planning
(D) Market segmentation

210. A brand's "point of difference" in its positioning refers to:
(A) Attributes that consumers strongly associate with a brand, evaluate positively, and believe competitors lack.
(B) The universal attributes or benefits that all brands within a specific product category share equally.
(C) The numeric price difference calculated between the primary brand and its closest market competitors.
(D) The specific geographical location or territory where the brand currently maintains its highest popularity.

211. Which marketing philosophy holds that consumers will favor products that are available and highly affordable?
(A) The product concept

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) Shopping products like televisions and home appliances, where consumers want some comparison.
(C) Specialty products like Rolex watches.
(D) Industrial raw materials.

193. The level of involvement in a purchase decision is a key determinant of:
(A) The social class of the consumer.
(B) The type of buying behavior a consumer exhibits.
(C) The consumer's personality type.
(D) The cultural background of the consumer.

194. The fact that an airline seat cannot be saved and sold tomorrow if it is empty today is an example of which service characteristic?
(A) Perishability
(B) Intangibility
(C) Inseparability
(D) Variability

195. Which of the following describes 'Direct Marketing'?
(A) A company using intermediaries to reach the final consumer.
(B) A company engaging in mass media advertising on television.
(C) A company communicating directly with carefully targeted individual consumers to obtain an immediate response.
(D) A company focusing its efforts on promoting societal well-being.

196. The set of basic values, perceptions, wants, and behaviors learned by a member of society from family and other important institutions is known as:
(A) Social class
(B) Lifestyle
(C) Personality
(D) Culture

197. The concept of market segmentation is based on the fact that:
(A) All consumers have the same needs and wants.
(B) A single product can satisfy everyone.
(C) Markets are heterogeneous, and consumers differ in their needs, preferences, and buying power.
(D) Mass marketing is always the most efficient strategy.

198. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : In the growth stage of the PLC, competitors start to enter the market.
Reason (R) : The prospect of high profits attracts new firms, leading to increased competition.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

199. What is a key objective of promotion?
(A) To ensure the product is available in the right stores.
(B) To set a price that matches consumer value perception.
(C) To design the physical attributes of the product.
(D) To communicate the product's benefits and persuade customers to buy.

200. Match the marketing trend with its core idea:
List I: (Marketing Trend)
P. CRM
Q. Online Marketing
R. Green Marketing
S. Social Marketing
List II: (Core Idea)
1. Promoting environmental sustainability.
2. Using digital tools for customer engagement.
3. Fostering behavior change for social good.
4. Managing individual customer data and touchpoints.
Choose the correct option from those given below:
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

201. Which of the following represents the correct sequence for strategic marketing planning?
(A) Designing portfolio → Setting objectives → Defining mission → Planning functional strategies

NODIA

(iv) Presentation and demonstration
(v) Follow-up
(A) (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v)
(B) (ii), (i), (iii), (iv), (v)
(C) (i), (iii), (ii), (iv), (v)
(D) (iii), (i), (ii), (v), (iv)

223. What is a key disadvantage of publicity?
(A) The marketer has little control over the content and timing of the message.
(B) It is very expensive.
(C) It is not credible.
(D) It cannot reach a mass audience.

224. A person's pattern of living as expressed in his or her activities, interests, and opinions is known as:
(A) Personality
(B) Lifestyle
(C) Motive
(D) Social Class

225. Which of the following is a key characteristic of rural markets?
(A) Homogeneous population
(B) Dependence on agriculture and seasonal demand
(C) High population density
(D) Excellent infrastructure and connectivity

226. Given below are several potential benefits of implementing a CRM strategy:
(i) Increased customer retention.
(ii) Higher customer lifetime value.
(iii) Ability to cross-sell and up-sell more effectively.
(iv) Reduced need for any form of mass marketing.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (i) and (ii) only
(B) (i), (ii), and (iii) only
(C) (iii) and (iv) only
(D) All (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv)

227. A key trade-off in logistics management is between:
(A) Advertising and personal selling.
(B) Product quality and price.
(C) High customer service and low cost.
(D) Market segmentation and mass marketing.

228. The 'societal marketing concept' calls for marketers to balance three considerations in setting their marketing policies. What are they?
(A) Company profits, customer wants, and competitive actions.
(B) Product, price, and place.
(C) Sales volume, market share, and advertising budget.
(D) Company profits, customer wants, and society's interests.

229. The most basic level of a product, which addresses the question "What is the buyer really buying?", is the:
(A) Actual product
(B) Augmented product
(C) Core customer value
(D) Product design

230. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Price is the only element in the marketing mix that produces revenue.
Reason (R) : All other elements in the marketing mix represent costs.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

231. A 'push' promotional strategy primarily focuses its efforts on:
(A) The end consumer.
(B) Government regulators.
(C) The media.
(D) Channel members like wholesalers and retailers.

232. An unsatisfied need creates a state of tension that drives a person to act. This drive is called:
(A) A motive
(B) A belief
(C) An attitude
(D) A perception

233. The tangible clues that provide evidence of service quality, such as brochures, staff uniforms, and facility decor, are known as:

(A) Process
(B) People
(C) Physical evidence
(D) Promotion

234. In the context of rural marketing, what is a 'haat' or 'shandy'?
(A) A periodic, traditional market held on a specific day of the week.
(B) A permanent retail store in a village.
(C) A government-run cooperative society.
(D) A branded, mobile sales van.

235. The coordination of all outbound, inbound, and reverse flows of goods, services, and information is the essence of:
(A) Marketing research
(B) Advertising
(C) Product positioning
(D) Logistics management

236. What is the primary purpose of market segmentation?
(A) To increase production efficiency.
(B) To allow a company to better match its marketing mix with the needs of specific groups of customers.
(C) To create a single offering for the entire market.
(D) To reduce the overall cost of marketing.

237. The 'maturity' stage of the product life cycle is characterized by:
(A) Slow sales growth and non-existent profit.
(B) A period of rapid market acceptance and increasing profits.
(C) A slowdown in sales growth because the product has achieved acceptance by most potential buyers.
(D) A period where sales fall off and profits drop.

238. Given below are two statements:
Statement I : Cost-based pricing is entirely product-driven.
Statement II : Value-based pricing is customer-driven.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

239. The role of 'personal selling' is most critical for:
(A) Complex, expensive industrial products.
(B) Low-priced, consumer convenience goods.
(C) Mass-marketed soft drinks.
(D) Self-service retail items.

240. Match the consumer buying behavior with its characteristic:
List I: (Buying Behavior)
P. Complex Buying Behavior
Q. Dissonance-reducing Behavior
R. Habitual Buying Behavior
S. Variety-seeking Behavior
List II: (Characteristic)
1. High involvement, but few perceived differences among brands.
2. Low involvement, but significant perceived brand differences.
3. High involvement and significant perceived differences among brands.
4. Low involvement and few perceived differences among brands.
Choose the correct option from those given below:
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

241. A key reason for the growth of 'service marketing' as a distinct field is:
(A) The decline in the manufacturing sector.
(B) The increasing economic importance of the service sector in most developed and developing economies.
(C) The ease with which services can be marketed compared to goods.
(D) The standardization of all services.

242. A company that creates a website and also buys banner ads on other websites is using which form of marketing?
(A) Online marketing
(B) Social marketing
(C) Green marketing
(D) Rural marketing

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

243. The "lifetime value" of a customer in CRM refers to:
(A) The value of the customer's first purchase.
(B) The cost of acquiring that customer.
(C) The total stream of purchases that a customer could contribute over the length of the relationship.
(D) The average satisfaction score of that customer.

244. The choice of transportation mode (e.g., air, rail, truck, water) in logistics primarily affects the:
(A) Product design and features.
(B) Advertising message and media.
(C) Price of the product to the end consumer.
(D) Delivery speed, reliability, and cost of distribution.

245. Which of the following marketing orientations holds that the organization's task is to determine the needs, wants, and interests of target markets and to deliver the desired satisfactions more effectively and efficiently than competitors?
(A) Production Concept
(B) Product Concept
(C) Marketing Concept
(D) Selling Concept

246. Given below are several potential reasons for a firm to prune its product line:
(i) To eliminate items that are unprofitable.
(ii) To reduce complexity in manufacturing and inventory.
(iii) To focus resources on more successful products.
(iv) To reduce customer confusion.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) (i) and (ii) only
(B) (i), (ii), and (iii) only
(C) (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
(D) All (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv)

247. The 'promotion mix' is also known as the:
(A) Product mix
(B) Channel mix
(C) Price mix
(D) Marketing communication mix

248. A consumer's decision to buy a particular brand from the available alternatives is which stage of the buying process?
(A) Purchase Decision
(B) Information Search
(C) Evaluation of Alternatives
(D) Need Recognition

NODIA

249. Which of the following is an example of 'Green Marketing'?
(A) A company donating a portion of its profits to a social cause.
(B) A company sending targeted promotional emails to its customers.
(C) A hotel advertising its use of energy-saving lights and water-saving fixtures.
(D) A brand launching a special product line for villages.

250. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Channel management requires continuous evaluation of channel member performance.
Reason (R) : The marketing environment and channel dynamics change, and the firm must ensure its channel strategy remains effective in reaching its objectives.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The evolution of marketing thought illustrates a significant shift from an internal, production-centric focus to an external, customer-centric paradigm. Early approaches, such as the production and product concepts, prioritized efficiency in manufacturing and product quality, respectively, under the assumption that a good product would sell itself. The selling concept marked a transition, emphasizing aggressive promotional efforts to overcome consumer resistance, but still focused on the seller's need to convert products into cash. The modern marketing concept represents a fundamental reorientation, advocating that achieving organizational goals depends on understanding the needs and wants of target markets and delivering the desired

satisfactions more effectively and efficiently than competitors. This philosophy is operationalized through the marketing mix—the set of tactical marketing tools (Product, Price, Place, Promotion) that the firm blends to produce the response it wants in the target market. Strategic marketing planning provides the overarching framework for this process, involving an analysis of market opportunities, selection of target markets, and the development of a marketing mix to create a sustainable competitive advantage. This strategic approach ensures that tactical decisions are aligned with long-term objectives, integrating all marketing efforts into a cohesive plan.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

251. Which of the following best represents the core principle of the modern marketing concept as described in the passage?
(A) Achieving profitability through high-volume production and low costs.
(B) Understanding and satisfying target market needs better than competitors.
(C) Focusing on aggressive sales techniques to move existing inventory.
(D) Prioritizing superior product features and engineering excellence above all else.

252. According to the passage, the marketing mix serves as a:
(A) set of tactical tools to elicit a desired response from the target market.
(B) strategic framework for long-term organizational goals.
(C) method for analyzing market opportunities and potential threats.
(D) replacement for the outdated production and product concepts.

253. How does the selling concept differ from the marketing concept as explained in the source?
(A) The selling concept focuses on customer satisfaction, while the marketing concept focuses on sales volume.
(B) The selling concept uses an integrated marketing mix, while the marketing concept relies solely on promotion.
(C) The selling concept starts with the product, while the marketing concept starts with the customer's needs.
(D) The selling concept is externally focused, while the marketing concept is internally focused.

254. What is the primary role of strategic marketing planning as inferred from the text?
(A) To determine the daily operational tasks of the sales team.
(B) To design the physical attributes and features of a single product.
(C) To reduce manufacturing costs through increased production efficiency.
(D) To provide a comprehensive structure for aligning tactical decisions with long-term goals.

255. The passage implies a chronological evolution of marketing thought. Which sequence correctly represents this evolution?
(A) Marketing Concept → Selling Concept → Product Concept
(B) Selling Concept → Marketing Concept → Production Concept
(C) Product Concept → Selling Concept → Marketing Concept
(D) Marketing Concept → Product Concept → Selling Concept

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Strategic marketing planning hinges on the foundational process of market segmentation, targeting, and positioning (STP). This tripartite approach allows a firm to move from a broad, undifferentiated view of the market to a focused, customer-centric strategy. Market segmentation is the initial step, involving the division of a large, heterogeneous market into smaller, more manageable subsets of consumers who share similar needs, characteristics, or behaviors. These segments must be measurable, accessible, substantial, and actionable for them to be viable. Once distinct market segments have been identified, the firm engages in targeting. This is the process of evaluating each segment's attractiveness based on factors like size, growth potential, and competitive intensity, and subsequently selecting one or more segments to enter. The choice of targeting strategy can range from undifferentiated (mass) marketing to concentrated (niche) marketing. The final, crucial step is positioning.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

After deciding which segment(s) to target, the firm must develop a clear, distinctive, and desirable image for its product in the minds of the target consumers, relative to competing offerings. Effective positioning creates a compelling value proposition and is often communicated through the marketing mix, ensuring that the product, price, place, and promotion all reinforce the desired position.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

256. According to the passage, what is the primary purpose of market segmentation?
(A) To sell the same product to all consumers using a single marketing mix.
(B) To divide a diverse market into smaller, homogeneous groups of consumers.
(C) To create a distinctive image for a product in the consumer's mind.
(D) To evaluate the attractiveness and select which markets a firm will enter.

257. Which of the following can be inferred as a key function of the 'targeting' phase in the STP process?
(A) The creation of a detailed advertising campaign.
(B) The initial division of the market into smaller subsets.
(C) The development of a product's image relative to competitors.
(D) The strategic decision of which consumer groups to serve.

258. The passage suggests that positioning is primarily concerned with:
(A) the perception of the product in the target consumer's mind.
(B) the logistical distribution of the product to various retail outlets.
(C) the internal financial evaluation of different market segments.
(D) the initial identification of consumers with similar needs.

259. Based on the source, what is the relationship between positioning and the marketing mix?
(A) The marketing mix is used to identify viable market segments for positioning.
(B) Positioning is one of the four components of the traditional marketing mix.
(C) The marketing mix is a tool used to communicate and reinforce a product's position.
(D) Positioning and the marketing mix are independent strategic decisions.

260. A firm deciding to focus all its efforts on a single, specific market segment with unique needs is employing a strategy of:
(A) concentrated marketing.
(B) undifferentiated marketing.
(C) mass marketing.
(D) market segmentation.

NODIA

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Product decisions form a cornerstone of the marketing mix, encompassing a range of strategic choices that define a company's offering to the market. At its core, a product is more than a physical object; it is a bundle of tangible and intangible attributes designed to satisfy customer needs. Firms rarely offer just a single product. Instead, they manage a product mix, which is the complete set of all products and items a particular seller offers for sale. This mix has dimensions such as width (number of different product lines), length (total number of items in the mix), and depth (number of versions offered of each product in a line). A product line itself is a group of products that are closely related. A critical concept in managing products is the Product Life Cycle (PLC), which describes the stages a product goes through from its introduction to its eventual withdrawal from the market: introduction, growth, maturity, and decline. Each stage presents unique challenges and opportunities, requiring distinct marketing strategies. For instance, the maturity stage often sees intensified competition and a focus on differentiation. To ensure long-term viability, firms must also engage in new product development (NPD), a systematic process of creating and launching new offerings to replace those in decline and to capitalize on new opportunities.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

261. A company manufactures smartphones, tablets, and laptops. According to the passage, this collection of offerings represents the company's:
(A) product line depth.
(B) new product development.
(C) product life cycle.
(D) product mix.

262. According to the text, the Product Life Cycle (PLC) is a concept that primarily helps marketers to:
(A) determine the initial launch price of a new product.
(B) understand and adapt strategies for the different phases of a product's market existence.
(C) calculate the total number of items a company should sell.
(D) group closely related products together for promotional purposes.

263. The passage defines the 'depth' of a product mix as the:
(A) total number of different product lines a company carries.
(B) total number of items within a specific product line.
(C) number of different versions offered for each product in a line.
(D) complete set of all products offered by a seller.

264. What is the primary reason for a firm to engage in New Product Development (NPD) as inferred from the text?
(A) To exclusively focus on the introduction stage of the PLC.
(B) To increase the depth of its existing product lines immediately.
(C) To simplify the product mix and reduce its overall width.
(D) To ensure sustained business health by replacing declining products.

265. If a product is experiencing intense competition and the marketing strategy is focused on brand differentiation and maintaining market share, it is most likely in which stage of the PLC?
(A) Maturity
(B) Introduction
(C) Growth
(D) Decline

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Pricing decisions are among the most critical and complex tasks in marketing management, directly impacting a firm's revenue and profitability. The determination of a price is not arbitrary but is influenced by a confluence of internal and external factors. Internally, a company's marketing objectives, costs (both fixed and variable), and overall marketing mix strategy set the floor for pricing. A firm aiming for a premium positioning, for example, will use price to signal quality. Externally, the nature of the market and demand, competitors' strategies and prices, and other environmental factors like the economy and government regulations establish the pricing ceiling. Once these factors are thoroughly analyzed, firms develop pricing policies, which are general guidelines for consistent price setting. These policies then translate into specific pricing strategies. For instance, a firm might adopt a market-skimming strategy, setting a high initial price for a new product to attract less price-sensitive buyers, or a market-penetration strategy, setting a low initial price to attract a large number of buyers quickly and win a large market share. Other strategies include value-based pricing, which uses buyers' perceptions of value as the key to pricing, and competitive pricing, which involves setting prices based on competitors' prices.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

266. According to the passage, which of the following is considered an internal factor affecting price determination?
(A) Competitors' pricing strategies.
(B) A company's marketing objectives.
(C) The overall state of the economy.
(D) The nature of market demand.

267. A technology company launches a groundbreaking new smartphone at a very high price, targeting early adopters and tech enthusiasts. Based on the source, this is an example of which pricing strategy?
(A) Market-penetration pricing.
(B) Market-skimming pricing.
(C) Competitive pricing.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Value-based pricing.

268. What is the relationship between pricing policies and pricing strategies as described in the text?
(A) Policies are broad guidelines that inform the selection of specific strategies.
(B) Policies are specific actions, while strategies are general guidelines.
(C) Strategies are concerned with internal factors, while policies focus on external factors.
(D) Strategies are used for new products, while policies are used for mature products.

269. The passage suggests that a firm's costs primarily establish the:
(A) pricing ceiling, or the maximum price a firm can charge.
(B) competitive benchmark for setting the price.
(C) pricing floor, or the minimum price required to cover expenses.
(D) perceived value of the product in the customer's mind.

270. A restaurant that sets its menu prices based on the high quality of its ingredients and the unique dining experience it offers is most closely following a:
(A) cost-plus pricing model.
(B) competitive pricing strategy.
(C) market-penetration strategy.
(D) value-based pricing strategy.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Promotion decisions are central to how a firm communicates with its target market. The fundamental role of promotion in marketing is to inform potential customers about a product's existence and benefits, persuade them to choose it over competing offerings, and remind them about the brand to encourage repeat purchases. These communication objectives are achieved through a carefully blended set of tools known as the promotion mix. The primary methods within this mix include advertising, personal selling, publicity, and sales promotion. Advertising is any paid form of non-personal presentation and promotion of ideas, goods, or services by an identified sponsor. In contrast, personal selling involves face-to-face interaction between a salesperson and a prospective customer, allowing for dynamic, two-way communication and relationship building. Publicity offers a different dynamic; it is non-paid, commercially significant news or editorial comment about a company or its products that is disseminated through a third-party medium. While it can build high credibility, the firm has little control over it. Finally, sales promotion refers to a variety of short-term incentives, such as discounts, coupons, or contests, designed to stimulate a quicker or greater purchase of a particular product or service. The effectiveness of a promotional campaign relies on the skillful integration of these tools to create a cohesive and impactful message.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

271. Which promotional method described in the passage is characterized by its unpaid nature and reliance on third-party media?
(A) Advertising
(B) Personal Selling
(C) Publicity
(D) Sales Promotion

272. A company offering a "buy one, get one free" deal for a limited time is using which tool from the promotion mix?
(A) Advertising
(B) Sales Promotion
(C) Personal Selling
(D) Publicity

273. According to the text, a key advantage of personal selling over advertising is its:
(A) ability to reach a mass audience at a low cost per exposure.
(B) high degree of message control by the sponsoring firm.
(C) reliance on short-term incentives to drive immediate sales.
(D) capacity for direct, two-way communication with the customer.

274. The primary role of promotion in marketing, as stated in the passage, is to:
(A) communicate value to and influence the target audience.
(B) set the final price of a product.
(C) manage the physical distribution of goods.

NODIA

The consumer journey begins when an individual perceives a significant difference between their actual state and a desired state. This internal or external stimulus triggers the motivation to seek a solution to a problem or a way to satisfy a desire. Identifying this initial stage is crucial for marketers to position their products as the most effective solution for the consumer.

27. (A) (ii), (iii), (v), (i), (iv)
Consumers follow a logical sequence when making purchasing decisions, starting with recognizing a need and seeking information about potential solutions. They then compare various brands based on specific criteria before making a final choice. The process concludes with post-purchase evaluation, which determines their level of satisfaction. Understanding these steps helps firms develop targeted strategies to influence buyers at each specific stage.

28. (B) Lifestyle
Individual characteristics such as age, occupation, and economic circumstances significantly influence purchasing choices. A person's unique pattern of living, expressed through their activities and interests, shapes their preferences for specific products and brands. Unlike broad cultural or social influences, these personal factors are unique to the individual's daily life and internal motivations, providing a specific basis for segmenting and targeting consumers.

29. (B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
Marketers must analyze diverse psychological and social forces to craft successful strategies. While these external influences are largely beyond the company's direct control, they are not the sole reason why a multidimensional understanding is necessary. Recognizing the complexity of human behavior allows businesses to adapt their offerings to fit consumer realities, even though the factors themselves remain independent variables.

30. (D) Service marketing
Providing intangible benefits alongside a core product is a strategy used to enhance customer value and differentiation. This approach focuses on the interaction between the provider and the client, where the quality of the experience is as important as the physical offering. By bundling advice with a bank account, the firm addresses specific consumer needs through a customer-centric and experiential perspective.

31. (A) Standardization
Services possess unique qualities such as being intangible, inseparable from their providers, and perishable. These traits make them fundamentally different from physical goods, which can be stored and evaluated before purchase. Because services are often customized and depend on the individual providing them, they lack the high level of uniformity and standardization typically found in mass-produced physical products in most market categories.

32. (D) All (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv)
The unique nature of services is defined by several core characteristics that present specific challenges for marketers. Intangibility means they cannot be sensed before purchase, while inseparability implies they are produced and consumed at once. Perishability prevents storage, and variability indicates that quality may differ between sessions. Understanding these elements is essential for managing customer expectations and ensuring consistent delivery.

33. (B) Rural marketing
Businesses often tailor their strategies to reach populations in non-urban areas, where consumer behavior and infrastructure differ significantly from metropolitan centers. This practice involves adapting product features, pricing, and distribution methods to suit the unique needs of these communities. By focusing on these specific segments, companies can tap into significant growth opportunities and provide essential goods to a wider demographic.

34. (A) Customer Relationship Management (CRM)
Building and maintaining strong connections with buyers is essential for long-term business success. This process involves using data and personalized communication to deliver consistent value and satisfaction. By focusing on the total experience of the consumer, firms can foster brand loyalty and increase the lifetime value of their clients, ensuring a stable revenue stream and a competitive edge in the market.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) Establishing clear policies and conflict resolution mechanisms.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Understanding consumer behaviour is fundamental to the marketing concept, as it explores how individuals, groups, and organizations select, buy, use, and dispose of goods, services, ideas, or experiences to satisfy their needs and wants. This behaviour is not a single action but a complex consumer buying process, which is often modeled as a sequence of five stages: need recognition, information search, evaluation of alternatives, purchase decision, and post-purchase behavior. In the post-purchase stage, a consumer may experience satisfaction or dissatisfaction, which heavily influences future purchase intentions and word-of-mouth communication. However, this process is rarely simple or linear, as it is profoundly influenced by a variety of factors. These influencing factors can be broadly categorized into four main areas. Cultural factors, such as a person's culture, subculture, and social class, exert the broadest and deepest influence. Social factors include reference groups, family, and social roles and status. Personal factors relate to the buyer's individual characteristics, such as age and life-cycle stage, occupation, economic situation, and lifestyle. Finally, psychological factors, including motivation, perception, learning, and beliefs and attitudes, shape how an individual responds to marketing stimuli. A marketer's success depends on a deep understanding of these factors and their interplay.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

281. According to the passage, which stage of the consumer buying process is critical for influencing future purchases and word-of-mouth?
(A) Post-purchase behavior
(B) Need recognition
(C) Information search
(D) Evaluation of alternatives

282. A teenager buying a particular brand of sneakers to fit in with their friends is primarily being influenced by which category of factors?
(A) Cultural factors
(B) Social factors
(C) Personal factors
(D) Psychological factors

283. The passage categorizes a consumer's occupation and economic situation under which type of influencing factor?
(A) Psychological
(B) Personal
(C) Cultural
(D) Social

284. What is the first stage in the consumer buying process as outlined in the text?
(A) Need recognition
(B) Information search
(C) Purchase decision
(D) Evaluation of alternatives

285. The source suggests that a consumer's perception of a marketing message is a key component of which influencing factor?
(A) Cultural factors
(B) Social factors
(C) Psychological factors
(D) Personal factors

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Service marketing has emerged as a distinct and critical sub-discipline due to the inherent differences between goods and services. The marketing of services requires a specialized approach because they possess a unique set of characteristics that differentiate them from tangible products. These core characteristics are often summarized as intangibility, inseparability, variability, and perishability. Intangibility means that services cannot be seen, tasted, felt, heard, or smelled before they are purchased, making it difficult for consumers to evaluate them. Inseparability refers to the fact that services are typically produced and consumed simultaneously, with the provider being part of the service itself. Variability, or heterogeneity, highlights that the quality of services can differ greatly depending on who provides them, as well as when, where, and how. Finally, perishability signifies that services cannot be stored, saved, or inventoried for later use. These challenges have led to the development

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Developing advertising campaigns.
(C) Conducting market segmentation analysis.
(D) Setting product pricing strategies.

298. The source defines Customer Relationship Management (CRM) primarily as a strategy for:
(A) controlling the reverse flow of goods from the consumer.
(B) managing a company's relationships and interactions with its customers.
(C) managing the transportation of products from origin to consumption.
(D) planning the storage of goods and services in warehouses.

NODIA

299. What is the synergistic relationship between logistics and CRM as inferred from the passage?
(A) Logistics manages customer data, while CRM manages physical product flow.
(B) Logistics delivers on the physical promises, while CRM manages the customer relationship, together enhancing satisfaction.
(C) Both are independent functions with no significant interaction.
(D) CRM is a sub-component of logistics management focused on order processing.

300. The passage suggests that a key objective of implementing a CRM system is to:
(A) improve customer retention and profitability.
(B) reduce transportation costs.
(C) control inventory levels.
(D) manage the physical storage of goods.

Based on a careful reading of the passage, attempt the following five questions.

291. A campaign designed by a government agency to encourage citizens to reduce water consumption is a prime example of:
(A) green marketing.
(B) direct marketing.
(C) social marketing.
(D) rural marketing.

292. According to the passage, what is a defining feature of direct marketing?
(A) It involves communication aimed at eliciting an immediate response from individuals.
(B) It targets a mass, undifferentiated audience.
(C) Its primary goal is to improve a company's environmental image.
(D) It exclusively uses online channels like social media and email.

293. The development of specialized strategies to cater to the needs of consumers in non-urban areas is referred to as:
(A) online marketing.
(B) green marketing.
(C) social marketing.
(D) rural marketing.

294. Which marketing trend is described as a response to growing consumer concern for environmental sustainability?
(A) Social marketing
(B) Green marketing
(C) Direct marketing
(D) Customer Relationship Management

295. The passage suggests that Customer Relationship Management (CRM) serves as a unifying element by:
(A) focusing on campaigns that benefit society as a whole.
(B) promoting products based on their environmental benefits.
(C) utilizing technology to manage customer interactions and foster loyalty across different marketing approaches.
(D) communicating directly with consumers to bypass traditional advertising channels.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

In the contemporary marketing environment, operational efficiency is inextricably linked to customer satisfaction. Logistics management plays a pivotal role in this dynamic, defined as the segment of supply chain management responsible for planning, implementing, and controlling the efficient forward and reverse flow and storage of goods, services, and related information. Its scope extends from the point of origin to the point of consumption, with the ultimate goal of meeting customer requirements. Key activities within logistics management include transportation, warehousing, inventory management, and order processing. While logistics ensures the physical delivery of the value promised to the customer, Customer Relationship Management (CRM) focuses on the relational aspect. CRM is a comprehensive strategy for managing a company's interactions with both current and potential customers. It relies on technology to organize, automate, and synchronize sales, marketing, customer service, and technical support. The primary goal of CRM is to improve business relationships, which in turn helps in customer retention and drives sales growth. The integration of logistics and CRM creates a powerful synergy: effective logistics ensures that the right product arrives at the right time, fulfilling the promises made during the marketing process, while a robust CRM system manages the customer's journey, captures feedback, and personalizes communication, thereby enhancing overall satisfaction and fostering long-term loyalty.
Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

296. According to the passage, the primary goal of logistics management is to:
(A) manage a company's interactions with its potential customers.
(B) automate and synchronize a company's sales and marketing efforts.
(C) improve business relationships to drive sales growth.
(D) efficiently manage the physical flow of goods to meet customer requirements.

297. Which of the following activities falls under the purview of logistics management as described in the text?
(A) Managing inventory and warehousing.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) conduct research on consumer needs and wants.

275. What can be inferred as a significant challenge associated with using publicity?
(A) The high cost associated with placing a message in the media.
(B) The difficulty in building credibility with the audience.
(C) The lack of direct control over the final message and its dissemination.
(D) The inability to reach a wide audience.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Distribution decisions are concerned with making products and services available to the target market at the right time and place. The pathways through which this is achieved are known as channels of distribution, which are sets of interdependent organizations involved in the process of making a product or service available for use or consumption by the consumer or business user. These channels can be direct, where the producer sells straight to the end consumer, or indirect, involving one or more intermediaries such as wholesalers, distributors, or retailers. The choice of channel structure significantly impacts a firm's reach, cost, and control. Effective channel management is therefore a critical marketing function. This involves more than just selecting the right channels; it encompasses the ongoing process of motivating, supporting, and evaluating channel members to ensure they perform as intended. A key challenge in channel management is the potential for channel conflict, which can arise when the actions of one channel member are perceived to prevent another from achieving its objectives. For example, conflict can occur between a manufacturer and its retailers over pricing or promotional support. Successful channel management requires developing strong partnerships, clear policies, and effective conflict resolution mechanisms to ensure the entire channel works together smoothly to deliver superior customer value.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

276. According to the passage, a manufacturer that sells its products directly to customers through its own website is using a:
(A) direct channel of distribution.
(B) one-level indirect channel.
(C) two-level indirect channel.
(D) wholesaler-supported channel.

277. What is the primary focus of channel management as described in the text?
(A) Solely selecting the initial group of distributors and retailers.
(B) Eliminating all intermediaries to reduce costs.
(C) Designing the physical attributes of the product.
(D) Continuously overseeing and guiding the performance of channel partners.

NODIA

278. The passage suggests that channel conflict is a potential issue that can arise from:
(A) a lack of interdependent organizations in the channel.
(B) misaligned goals or actions among different channel members.
(C) the direct selling of products from producer to consumer.
(D) an over-reliance on a single, powerful retailer.

279. As inferred from the source, what is a key trade-off when choosing an indirect distribution channel over a direct one?
(A) A company gains greater control but loses market reach.
(B) A company faces higher conflict but achieves lower distribution costs.
(C) A company gains greater reach but may lose some control and profit margin.
(D) A company simplifies management but cannot serve a wide geographic area.

280. Which of the following is identified in the passage as a method for successful channel management?
(A) Encouraging intense competition among channel members.
(B) Frequently changing channel partners to keep them alert.
(C) Focusing exclusively on the most profitable channel member.

ANSWERS

1. (B) The philosophy of achieving goals by identifying target market needs and delivering satisfaction more effectively.
Organizational success depends on determining the specific needs and wants of target markets and delivering the desired satisfactions more effectively than competitors. This philosophy shifts the primary focus from simple selling to creating genuine customer value. Integrated marketing efforts ensure that company goals are met through long-term customer satisfaction and loyalty, establishing a sustainable competitive advantage.

2. (A) Designing a company's offering and image to occupy a distinctive place in the mind of the target market.
Strategic efforts focus on creating a unique perception of a brand compared to its competitors. This process involves identifying a specific niche and communicating value propositions that resonate with target audiences. Effective differentiation ensures that the product stands out, making it the preferred choice for consumers seeking specific benefits, attributes, or emotional connections within a particular market category.

3. (D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.
Strategic marketing planning is a long-term organizational process rather than a short-term sales focus. It encompasses the definition of a clear corporate mission and the establishment of measurable objectives. Furthermore, it involves analyzing the current business portfolio and developing comprehensive functional plans to align departmental efforts with the overall vision for growth, stability, and future market opportunities.

4. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
Different marketing orientations prioritize specific factors for success. The production concept emphasizes product availability and affordability, while the product concept focuses on quality and innovation. Conversely, the selling concept relies on aggressive promotion, whereas the marketing concept centers on understanding and satisfying customer needs. Aligning these approaches with business goals is essential for effective competition and long-term profitability.

5. (C) Promotion
Marketing communication involves various activities designed to inform, persuade, and remind target audiences about a product or service. This element completes the tactical mix by ensuring that value is communicated effectively to potential buyers. It includes advertising, personal selling, and public relations, all working together to build brand awareness and drive consumer interest in the company's specific offerings.

6. (B) Undifferentiated marketing
Mass marketing strategies treat the entire population as a single, large group with similar needs. By offering one standardized product and a uniform marketing mix, the firm aims to appeal to the broadest possible audience. This approach focuses on commonalities among consumers rather than their differences, often resulting in significant economies of scale in production, distribution, and advertising.

7. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Dividing a broad market into smaller, homogenous groups is essential for developing focused strategies. This practice enables a firm to tailor its product features, pricing, and promotional messages to meet the unique requirements of specific buyers. By concentrating resources on segments where they can provide the most value, companies improve their efficiency and achieve higher levels of customer satisfaction.

8. (A) A group of products related by similar functions, target customer segments, price ranges, or distribution channels.
Companies often manage sets of closely related items that serve similar consumer needs or are sold through identical outlets. These groups allow for efficient management of marketing

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

strategies and production resources. Expanding or contracting these sets helps businesses respond to competitive pressures or changes in consumer preferences, ensuring the brand maintains a strong presence across various related market categories.

9. (C) Saturation
The standard model for product evolution includes four distinct phases: introduction, growth, maturity, and decline. Each phase represents different challenges and opportunities regarding sales volume and profitability. While market saturation is a condition often encountered during the maturity phase, it is not formally recognized as a separate standalone stage in the traditional theoretical framework used by most marketing professionals.

10. (B) (ii), (iii), and (iv)
Developing successful products involves testing concepts with consumers and reviewing financial projections to ensure profitability. Firms use market testing to gain real-world experience and evaluate the marketing program before committing to a full-scale launch. Although the entire process is comprehensive, it begins with systematic idea generation rather than screening, ensuring a wide pool of innovations is considered.

11. (D) Height
Product portfolio management involves making decisions about the width, length, depth, and consistency of the items offered. Width refers to the number of lines, while depth concerns the versions of each product. Consistency describes the relationship between lines. While these dimensions define the assortment, physical height is not a strategic marketing metric used to describe the overall product mix.

12. (A) (i), (iii), (ii), (iv), (v)
The systematic creation of new offerings begins with generating ideas and follows with developing and testing those concepts with consumers. Once a concept is validated, the firm conducts a detailed business analysis to check profitability before proceeding to market testing. Finally, commercialization marks the official launch, ensuring each stage minimizes risk and maximizes the potential for market success.

13. (C) Competitive or parity pricing
In mature markets where products are highly similar and competition is intense, firms often set prices close to those of their rivals. This strategy helps maintain market share without triggering destructive price wars. By aligning with industry standards, the company focuses on non-price differentiation, such as service or brand loyalty, to attract and retain customers in a saturated environment.

14. (D) Strong brand equity and perceived value
High-end brands can command premium prices because consumers associate them with superior quality, prestige, and status. This pricing power is rooted in the intangible value of the brand name rather than just the raw cost of production. By building a strong reputation and delivering unique benefits, companies create a willingness among consumers to pay more for exclusivity.

15. (B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
Market strategies involve specific pricing approaches based on consumer behavior and competition. Penetration pricing uses low initial costs to gain rapid market share, making it ideal for price-sensitive segments. Conversely, skimming involves high initial prices for less sensitive markets. These methods are distinct tools used to achieve specific goals, and their applications must match the characteristics of the target audience.

16. (B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Strategic pricing involves different methods to influence consumer perception and achieve market goals. Skimming targets high-value segments initially, while penetration focuses on rapid volume growth. Psychological pricing uses specific number formats to create a perception of value. Value-based pricing aligns the price with the perceived worth of the offering, ensuring the strategy supports the overall positioning and brand image.

17. (B) Advertising
Marketing communication often relies on non-personal promotion of products by an identified sponsor through paid media channels. This tool allows companies to reach a mass audience and build brand awareness over

NODIA

time. By controlling the message and timing, businesses can persuasively present their value proposition to potential customers, influencing their perceptions and encouraging a response in various market segments.

18. (A) The composition of the promotion mix is independent of the product type and market.
Effective marketing communication requires tailoring the blend of promotional tools to the specific nature of the product and the target audience. Industrial goods often rely more on personal selling, while consumer products may prioritize advertising and sales promotion. Factors such as budget, market size, and the product life cycle stage significantly influence how a company distributes its promotional efforts.

19. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Media coverage and news reports are often perceived as more objective and trustworthy by the public compared to paid commercial messages. Because these communications are presented by independent third parties, they carry a sense of authenticity that traditional advertising may lack. Marketers strive for positive media exposure to build strong brand reputation and gain consumer confidence through credible information sources.

20. (D) To inform, persuade, and remind potential buyers in order to influence opinion or elicit a response.
Communication efforts are essential for bridging the gap between a company's offerings and the consumer's awareness. By providing necessary information and persuasive arguments, firms can shape brand perceptions and encourage purchase decisions. Ongoing communication also helps maintain brand presence in the minds of existing customers, fostering long-term relationships and ensuring the product remains relevant in a competitive market.

21. (C) (i), (iii), (iv), and (v) only
Short-term incentives such as coupons, contests, and point-of-purchase displays are designed to stimulate immediate consumer buying or dealer effectiveness. Trade shows also serve as a vital tool for engaging business partners and generating leads. While press releases are used for communication, they generally fall under public relations rather than the specific category of direct sales promotion incentives and tools.

22. (B) Channel of distribution
The network of organizations that facilitates the flow of goods from the point of production to the final user is critical for market success. These intermediaries perform essential tasks such as transportation, storage, and selling, ensuring that products are available when and where they are needed. Managing this system effectively allows firms to achieve wide reach and improve customer convenience.

23. (D) New product development
Intermediaries in the supply chain typically focus on facilitating the movement and sale of existing goods rather than the innovation process. Their primary roles include promoting the product, negotiating sales terms, and assuming the risks associated with inventory ownership. While they provide valuable market feedback, the actual design and creation of new offerings remain the responsibility of the manufacturing firm.

24. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Distribution systems are categorized by the presence or absence of intermediaries. A direct approach involves the producer selling straight to the end user, maximizing control over the customer experience. An indirect approach utilizes various levels of wholesalers and retailers to reach a wider audience. Both methods offer distinct advantages in terms of cost, market coverage, and communication with the consumer.

25. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Marketing channels are structured by the number of intermediary levels between the producer and the consumer. A zero-level channel involves direct sales, while a one-level channel typically includes a retailer. Adding wholesalers and jobbers creates multi-level systems. These structures determine how a product flows through the market, impacting the final price, delivery speed, and the manufacturer's level of control.

26. (A) Need recognition

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

of an extended marketing mix for services, which supplements the traditional 4Ps (Product, Price, Place, Promotion). The additional 3Ps—People, Process, and Physical Evidence—are specifically designed to manage the unique aspects of service delivery. 'People' addresses the crucial role of all human actors in the service encounter, 'Process' refers to the actual procedures and flow of activities by which services are delivered, and 'Physical Evidence' relates to the environment where the service occurs and any tangible cues that facilitate performance.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

286. A key challenge of service marketing stemming from the fact that a service cannot be stored for later sale is known as:
(A) intangibility.
(B) inseparability.
(C) variability.
(D) perishability.

287. According to the passage, the quality of a haircut depending heavily on the individual stylist who performs it is an example of which service characteristic?
(A) Inseparability
(B) Perishability
(C) Variability
(D) Intangibility

288. The extended marketing mix for services includes 'People', 'Process', and 'Physical Evidence' primarily to:
(A) replace the traditional 4Ps which are obsolete for services.
(B) address the unique challenges posed by the characteristics of services.
(C) focus exclusively on the internal operations of a service firm.
(D) reduce the cost of service delivery and increase profitability.

289. The 'Process' element in the extended services marketing mix refers to the:
(A) customers and employees involved in the service encounter.
(B) tangible cues and environment of the service facility.
(C) promotional campaigns used to advertise the service.
(D) procedures and flow of activities for delivering the service.

290. The characteristic of 'inseparability' implies that:
(A) the production and consumption of a service happen at the same time.
(B) customers find it difficult to evaluate the quality of a service before consumption.
(C) the quality of a service is inconsistent across different providers.
(D) a service cannot be inventoried or saved for a future time.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The field of marketing is continuously evolving, driven by shifts in technology, society, and consumer consciousness. This has given rise to several prominent trends that redefine how firms connect with their customers. Social marketing, for instance, is a distinct approach that utilizes commercial marketing principles and techniques to influence a target audience's behavior for the betterment of their personal well-being and that of society, rather than for the marketer's profit. In parallel, online marketing has revolutionized outreach by leveraging internet-based channels like search engines, social media, and email to deliver promotional messages to consumers. Another significant trend is green marketing, which involves the development and promotion of products that are presumed to be environmentally safe, responding to a growing global concern for sustainability. A more targeted approach is seen in direct marketing, which communicates directly with carefully selected individual consumers, often on a one-to-one, interactive basis, to obtain an immediate response and cultivate lasting customer relationships. Furthermore, rural marketing has gained importance as firms recognize the vast potential of non-urban areas, requiring adapted strategies that account for the unique cultural, social, and economic characteristics of rural consumers. A unifying thread across many of these trends is Customer Relationship Management (CRM) commissioned to leverage technology to manage customer data and interactions to foster loyalty and long-term value.

NODIA

35. (C) Green marketing
Many organizations prioritize environmental sustainability by promoting products that are safe for the planet and produced through ethical practices. This approach appeals to eco-conscious consumers who value social responsibility and sustainable development. By highlighting environmentally friendly features and reducing the ecological footprint of their operations, companies can enhance their brand image and differentiate themselves in an increasingly conscious and competitive marketplace.

36. (B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Modern marketing strategies utilize various channels and philosophies to connect with audiences. Social marketing focuses on behavioral change for the public good, while digital tools enable broad online engagement. Direct marketing targets individual consumers with specific messages, and relationship management emphasizes building long-term loyalty through data-driven insights. Integrating these approaches helps companies reach diverse objectives while maintaining a consistent and effective brand presence.

37. (D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.
Managing the physical movement of goods is a critical operation that ensures products reach their destination efficiently. This process involves planning and controlling the flow of materials from their source to the final consumer. Unlike promotional activities, this functional area focuses on inventory, transportation, and warehousing to meet demand accurately while minimizing operational costs and maximizing the efficiency of the supply chain.

38. (B) Warehousing and inventory management
Efficient supply chain operations depend on the effective storage and tracking of products. These activities ensure that goods are available to meet consumer demand without incurring excessive holding costs. By optimizing the location of storage facilities and maintaining appropriate stock levels, firms can improve delivery speed and reliability, which are essential components of high-quality customer service and overall operational success.

39. (B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
Companies must adjust their tactical tools to respond to changing market conditions and external pressures. While variables such as product, price, place, and promotion are within the firm's direct control, their controllability is not the primary reason for environmental adaptation. Instead, constant adjustment is necessary to ensure the marketing mix remains relevant and effective as consumer needs and competitors evolve.

40. (A) Market segmentation
Dividing a diverse population into distinct groups with similar needs or characteristics allows a firm to develop more targeted and effective strategies. This process helps identify specific opportunities where the company can provide superior value. By focusing on homogenous sub-groups, marketers can tailor their offerings and communications to resonate more deeply with consumers, ultimately leading to higher satisfaction and loyalty.

NODIA

41. (B) (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
Marketers use various dimensions such as geography, demographics, psychographics, and behavior to categorize consumer audiences effectively. These factors help identify where people live, their personal characteristics, their lifestyles, and how they interact with products. While firmographics are vital for business-to-business markets, they are not used for segmenting individual consumer populations, which rely on personal and psychological traits to define groups.

42. (A) Market Targeting
After dividing the market into various segments, a firm must decide which specific groups it can serve most effectively and profitably. This evaluation process involves analyzing the growth potential, competitive intensity, and overall attractiveness of each segment. By selecting the most promising areas to focus their resources, companies can develop specialized marketing programs that better satisfy the needs of their chosen customers.

43. (D) Conceptual product
Theoretical frameworks describe products through three main levels: the core benefit, the

112. (B) Logistics management
Overseeing the physical movement of products and the accompanying information is a vital operation that ensures customer needs are met efficiently. This process encompasses everything from material sourcing to final delivery and returns. By optimizing these activities, a firm can provide better service, reduce its overall costs, and achieve a competitive advantage through a more responsive and reliable supply chain in the market.

113. (B) Undifferentiated (or mass) marketing
Some firms choose to ignore differences between market segments and target the entire population with a single product and a uniform marketing mix. This strategy focuses on what is common among consumers rather than what is different. By using this approach, a company aims to achieve significant cost savings through economies of scale in production and a wide-reaching, standardized promotional program.

114. (A) Systematically search for many new product ideas.
The initial phase of innovation involves gathering a large number of potential concepts from both internal and external sources. Companies look for inspiration from employees, customers, and competitors to ensure they have a diverse pool of possibilities. The goal is to create as many options as possible before filtering them down to the most promising and viable ones in subsequent stages of development.

115. (C) Optional-product pricing
Many companies offer a basic version of a product at a competitive price while charging extra for additional features or accessories. This allows customers to customize their purchase according to their specific needs and budget. For businesses, this strategy provides a way to increase the total sale value and appeal to different segments of buyers with a single core product through various enhancements.

116. (D) Promotion Mix
A company's communication strategy consists of a specific blend of tools, including advertising, sales promotion, and personal selling, to reach its target audience. The goal is to persuasively convey the brand's value proposition and build strong relationships with customers. By coordinating these elements effectively, the firm can deliver a consistent message across all channels, ensuring maximum impact and fostering brand awareness and loyalty.

117. (C) Convenience goods like candy and soft drinks
Products that consumers buy frequently and with minimal effort need to be available in as many locations as possible. High accessibility is crucial because if a buyer cannot find their preferred brand, they will easily switch to a substitute. A broad distribution network ensures that these low-cost items are always within reach, maximizing sales volume and maintaining a strong market presence for the brand.

118. (B) Evaluation of Alternatives
After gathering information about different brands, a consumer proceeds to compare the available options based on specific features, benefits, and prices. This stage involves weighing the pros and cons of each choice to determine which one best satisfies their recognized need. Marketers must provide clear and relevant information during this time to influence the buyer's final selection and highlight their product's unique advantages.

119. (D) Loyal advocates
Relationship management aims to build such a strong bond with customers that they not only continue to buy but also actively recommend the brand to others. These highly satisfied individuals become a powerful marketing force through positive word-of-mouth. By consistently delivering superior value and personalized experiences, companies can transform ordinary buyers into passionate supporters who contribute to long-term growth and brand equity.

120. (A) Social Marketing
Applying marketing principles to influence behaviors that benefit the community is a powerful tool for social change. These initiatives focus on issues like public health, safety, and the environment rather than selling a product for profit. By using strategic communication and incentives, organizations can encourage the adoption of positive habits and improve the well-being of individuals and society as a whole through behavior change.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

various layers of influence allows businesses to create comprehensive and effective marketing strategies that resonate with their target audience.

52. (D) Services are produced and consumed simultaneously.
Unlike physical goods that are manufactured and then sold, services require the provider and the customer to be present at the same time for the transaction to occur. This direct interaction means that the delivery process is just as important as the outcome. It also implies that the service cannot be separated from the individual or organization that is currently performing it.

53. (C) Social marketing
Organizations often use marketing principles to promote behaviors that benefit individuals and the community, such as health initiatives or environmental protection. These campaigns aim to influence social change rather than generate corporate profits. By applying strategic communication and incentives to issues like public health, these groups can effectively encourage people to adopt positive habits and improve their overall quality of life.

54. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Digital platforms provide unparalleled opportunities for customizing messages based on detailed insights into user behavior and preferences. By analyzing data collected from online interactions, companies can deliver highly relevant content to specific individuals. This level of precision improves the effectiveness of marketing efforts, as consumers receive offers and information that are tailored to their unique needs and interests.

55. (B) (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
The core of tactical marketing consists of planning products, determining prices, developing promotional strategies, and managing distribution logistics. These four areas represent the controllable variables that firms manipulate to achieve their goals. While analyzing competitors is a vital part of the planning process, it is considered an external research activity rather than a direct component of the tactical marketing mix itself.

NODIA

56. (A) Consumers will not buy enough of the firm's products unless it undertakes a large-scale selling and promotion effort.
This philosophy focuses on the belief that aggressive sales tactics are necessary to move products that consumers might not otherwise consider. It prioritizes short-term transactions over long-term relationship building, often ignoring whether the product truly meets a customer's needs. Such an approach is common for unsought goods or in situations where firms have excess capacity and need to generate immediate sales.

57. (C) Differentiated marketing
Companies often choose to serve multiple segments by creating unique offerings and marketing programs for each group. This strategy aims to capture a larger total market share and build stronger positions within various niches. While it increases the costs of production and promotion, it can lead to higher overall sales as the firm's products more closely match the specific requirements of diverse buyers.

58. (A) The number of different product lines the company carries.
The extent of a firm's product assortment is measured by how many distinct categories of goods it offers. A broad assortment allows a company to reach multiple market segments and reduce its dependence on a single product. Managing this dimension effectively helps the organization leverage its brand reputation across various fields and respond to a wide range of consumer needs.

59. (D) Introduction
When a new product is first launched, sales grow slowly and the firm often faces high expenses related to promotion and distribution. These initial costs, combined with low volume, usually lead to negative or very low profits during this initial phase. Companies must invest heavily to build awareness and encourage trial, hoping to achieve growth and eventual profitability as the market expands.

60. (B) The company's overall marketing strategy and objectives
Pricing decisions are heavily influenced by a firm's internal goals, such as maximizing market

actual physical product, and the augmented services that add extra value. These levels help marketers understand the different layers of consumer needs and expectations. While these three dimensions are standard in marketing theory, the idea of a conceptual product is not a recognized level within this traditional and established model.

44. (B) Building brand preference and maximizing market share.
During the phase of rapid market acceptance, companies shift their focus from building basic awareness to encouraging consumers to choose their brand over rivals. This period is characterized by increasing competition, prompting firms to improve product quality and expand distribution. Strategic efforts aim to capture as much of the growing market as possible, establishing a strong and sustainable position for the future.

45. (A) (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v)
Establishing an effective price requires a systematic approach that begins with defining objectives and estimating costs. Managers must also analyze what competitors are charging and the value of their offers. After evaluating these factors, they select an appropriate pricing method and decide on the final price. This logical sequence ensures that the chosen price supports the overall marketing strategy and financial goals.

46. (D) Cost-based pricing
Some companies determine their prices by adding a standard markup to the total expenses involved in producing and distributing an item. This straightforward method ensures that all costs are covered and a target profit margin is achieved. While easy to implement, it often ignores market demand and competitor pricing, focusing primarily on internal financial requirements rather than external consumer perceptions of value.

47. (A) Publicity - Unpaid, personal communication
Media coverage and news mentions are generally non-personal forms of communication, as they reach a wide audience through mass channels like newspapers or television. While this tool is typically unpaid and highly credible, it lacks the direct, one-on-one interaction found in personal selling. Understanding the non-personal nature of this promotional method is essential for correctly distinguishing it from other marketing tools.

48. (D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.
While some marketing efforts seek an immediate response, the primary function of advertising is often to create long-term brand awareness and a positive corporate image. It serves as a tool for informing and persuading audiences over time, rather than just driving instant transactions. By building a strong brand identity, firms can foster consumer trust and loyalty, which are essential for sustained success.

49. (B) It involves selecting, managing, and motivating individual channel members and evaluating their performance over time.
Effective distribution requires more than just moving goods; it involves building strong relationships with the various intermediaries in the supply chain. Companies must carefully choose their partners and provide ongoing support and incentives to ensure they perform effectively. Regular evaluation helps maintain high standards and ensures that the channel strategy continues to meet the company's evolving marketing objectives and customer needs.

50. (A) Cognitive dissonance
Consumers often experience internal conflict or doubt after making a significant purchase, especially when the chosen item was expensive or involved complex alternatives. This psychological tension arises as they reconsider the benefits of the brands they did not buy. Marketers attempt to minimize this feeling through post-purchase communications and reassurance, helping customers feel confident and satisfied with their final decision.

51. (B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Diverse factors shape how individuals make purchasing decisions. Cultural values learned from family provide a broad foundation, while social groups and family units offer immediate influence. Personal characteristics like occupation define specific needs, and internal psychological processes like motivation and perception drive behavior. Recognizing these

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

unfair treatment by the manufacturer. Managing these tensions is crucial for maintaining a smooth flow of goods and ensuring that all members remain motivated and cooperative.

70. (B) Social Class
Internal processes such as motivation, perception, and learning drive individual consumer behavior and shape how people respond to marketing stimuli. While these are personal psychological traits, the division of society into hierarchical groups based on income or status is an external social influence. Understanding the difference between internal mental states and external societal structures is vital for analyzing the diverse factors that affect buyer decisions.

71. (B) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
Modern marketing trends focus on specific goals and audiences to achieve results. Relationship management uses data to foster loyalty, while green strategies highlight environmental benefits. Social efforts aim to improve community behaviors, and rural marketing addresses the unique needs of non-urban consumers. Aligning these trends with core principles ensures that firms can effectively engage with different segments while fulfilling their broader social and financial objectives.

72. (A) Barker societal marketing concept
This philosophy advocates that organizations should determine the needs and interests of target markets while delivering satisfaction in a manner that preserves or enhances the welfare of both consumers and the broader society. It encourages businesses to balance short-term consumer wants with long-run social well-being, ensuring sustainable operations that contribute positively to the environment and the community in the long term.

73. (C) Consumers will favor products that offer the most in quality, performance, and innovative features.
Some organizations focus their efforts on making continuous product improvements, assuming that buyers primarily seek excellence and innovation. While this leads to high-quality offerings, it can also cause the firm to lose sight of the actual consumer problem that needs solving. A narrow focus on technical features without considering the broader market context can lead to products that are technically superior but commercially unsuccessful.

NODIA

74. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Focusing marketing efforts on specific groups allows a firm to better satisfy needs while using its resources more efficiently. Unlike mass marketing, which attempts to appeal to everyone, this approach recognizes that different consumers have different requirements. By concentrating on segments where they have a competitive advantage, companies can achieve higher profitability and stronger brand loyalty among their most valuable customers.

75. (D) The number of versions offered for each product in a line.
The variety within a specific product category is measured by how many different sizes, colors, or formulations are available to the consumer. A high level of variety allows a company to cater to very specific preferences within a single target segment. Managing this dimension carefully is essential to ensure that the assortment provides enough choice without causing excessive inventory costs or customer confusion.

76. (A) (ii), (i), (v), (iii), (iv)
New products are adopted by different groups of people over time, starting with small numbers of venturesome innovators and opinion-leading early adopters. As the product gains popularity, it reaches the majority of consumers in two large waves. Finally, traditional and suspicious individuals, known as laggards, adopt the innovation last. Understanding this sequence helps marketers adjust their promotional strategies and messages for each successive group of buyers.

77. (C) Marketing objectives
While factors like market nature, economic conditions, and government regulations are external forces that a company must adapt to, its internal goals for growth and positioning are determined by management. These strategic choices guide how the firm sets its prices to support its overall brand image and financial targets. Distinguishing between uncontrollable environmental factors and controllable

customers are trying to solve, ensuring the company remains relevant in a changing market.

95. (D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.
Modern marketing recognizes that consumers have diverse needs and preferences, and dividing them into groups is essential for effective strategy. After identifying these segments, a firm must evaluate each one and select which ones to serve based on its own capabilities and market potential. This targeted approach is more efficient than mass marketing because it allows for more precise satisfaction of specific customer requirements.

96. (B) It is a dependent variable, its course often determined by marketing strategies rather than being a fixed predictor.
A product's life cycle is not an inevitable sequence of events; rather, it is heavily influenced by the decisions a firm makes regarding pricing, promotion, and innovation. Aggressive marketing can extend a product's life, while poor management can shorten it. Therefore, the model should be viewed as a tool for analysis and strategy formulation rather than a precise forecasting device for future sales performance.

97. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Launching a new offering often results in initial financial losses because of the substantial investment required to build awareness and establish distribution. During this phase, sales volume is typically low while expenses for advertising and dealer incentives are high. Firms must be prepared to absorb these early costs as they work to gain a foothold in the market and move toward the more profitable growth stage.

98. (A) Time-based pricing
Companies often adjust their prices according to variations in demand over different periods, such as seasons, days of the week, or even hours of the day. This practice allows them to maximize revenue during peak times and encourage more business during slower intervals. By reflecting the urgency or convenience associated with specific times, firms can better manage their capacity and improve overall profitability.

99. (C) Trade promotions - Wholesalers and Retailers
Promotional strategies can focus on incentivizing intermediaries to carry and promote a brand more aggressively. These efforts include discounts, allowances, and specialized training for dealers. By directing these activities at the various levels of the distribution channel, the manufacturer aims to ensure that their products are prominently displayed and recommended to consumers, effectively pushing the goods through the system toward the end user.

100. (B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
Multiple individuals often participate in the buying process, each fulfilling a different role from initiating the idea to providing expert advice. One person may have the final authority to make the decision, while another is responsible for the actual purchase transaction. Marketers must identify and influence all these participants to ensure their product is chosen and the sale is successfully completed in the end.

101. (C) People, Process, and Physical Evidence
Marketing services requires more than the traditional tools used for physical goods; it must also consider the human interaction and the environment of delivery. The individuals who provide the service and the mechanisms used to deliver it are crucial for quality. Additionally, tangible clues like facility decor and staff appearance help consumers evaluate the service, completing a comprehensive framework for managing the customer experience.

102. (B) Poor infrastructure and scattered markets.
Reaching consumers in non-metropolitan areas often presents significant logistical difficulties due to inadequate transportation networks and a highly dispersed population. These challenges make it expensive and time-consuming to distribute products and communicate effectively with potential buyers. Companies must develop innovative solutions for distribution and local engagement to overcome these physical and social barriers and tap into the potential of these diverse and remote markets.

103. (D) Direct Marketing and CRM
Maintaining detailed records of customer interactions and preferences is essential for creating highly personalized and effective

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Companies must consider how their different product categories fit together to leverage their existing expertise and resources. When lines are highly similar, the firm can use the same sales force or manufacturing facilities more efficiently. Maintaining a logical connection between offerings helps build a clear brand image and ensures that the overall portfolio supports the company's core mission and operational strengths.

87. (D) Reducing prices to liquidate inventory.
When sales for a product begin to fall permanently, firms often focus on minimizing losses and clearing out remaining stock. Strategic efforts may include cutting promotional spending and narrowing distribution to only the most profitable outlets. By lowering prices, the company can quickly sell off inventory before completely withdrawing from the market or harvesting the brand for whatever remaining profit it can generate.

88. (A) Competition-based pricing
Some organizations set their prices primarily by observing what other firms in the industry are charging for similar offerings. This approach helps maintain market share and avoids price wars, especially in markets where products are viewed as substitutes. While it considers external market realities, it must also be balanced with internal costs and the unique value proposition to ensure overall long-term profitability.

89. (C) Direct marketing activities toward final consumers to induce them to buy the product.
Promotional efforts can be designed to create high demand directly among the end users, who then ask retailers for the product. This demand flows back through the distribution channel, forcing intermediaries to carry the item. By focusing on heavy consumer advertising and sales promotion, firms can build strong brand preference and pull their goods through the market using the power of consumer demand.

90. (A) Habitual buying behavior
Consumers often purchase low-cost, everyday items without going through a complex decision process or comparing many alternatives. These decisions are made out of routine rather than high involvement or brand loyalty. Marketers of these products focus on ensuring wide availability and using visual cues or simple messages to trigger a purchase, as the buyer is unlikely to spend much time evaluating options.

NODIA

91. (D) Low-cost service production
Successful service organizations recognize that internal quality leads to satisfied employees, who in turn provide higher value to customers. This chain of events fosters loyalty and drives sustainable profit growth. While operational efficiency is important, the core theory emphasizes the relationship between people and satisfaction rather than simply minimizing production costs. A focus on human elements ensures that high standards of service are consistently maintained and rewarded.

92. (B) Green Marketing
Promoting products based on their environmental benefits is a strategy used to appeal to socially responsible consumers. This involves highlighting sustainable sourcing, energy efficiency, or reduced packaging to differentiate the brand. By aligning their operations with ecological concerns, companies can build a positive image and meet the increasing demand for sustainable choices, contributing to both environmental protection and long-term business success.

93. (B) (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
Efficient supply chain management requires the coordination of physical storage, inventory tracking, and transportation methods. Using information systems to manage these flows is also a critical component of modern operations. While these activities ensure that products are delivered accurately and on time, setting promotional budgets is a separate marketing function focused on communication rather than the physical logistics and movement of goods.

94. (D) Concentrate on the product itself, rather than the underlying customer need it satisfies.
Businesses sometimes fail when they define their purpose too narrowly based on the physical goods they produce instead of the benefits they provide. This lack of vision prevents them from adapting as technology and consumer needs evolve. Success requires looking beyond the immediate product to understand the fundamental problems

share, building a luxury image, or ensuring survival. These objectives dictate whether a high or low price is appropriate for the overall brand positioning. By aligning costs and prices with these strategic priorities, the organization ensures that its financial decisions support its long-term vision and market presence.

61. (C) Public relations/Publicity
Building a positive image and maintaining healthy relationships with the public is a critical part of communication strategy. This involves securing favorable media coverage and managing potential crises to protect the company's reputation. Unlike paid advertising, these efforts focus on generating goodwill and trust, ensuring that the firm is viewed favorably by customers, investors, and the community at large in all interactions.

62. (D) A channel structure in which producers, wholesalers, and retailers act as a unified system.
Modern distribution often involves high levels of coordination where different levels of the channel work together to achieve common goals. This unified approach can be achieved through common ownership, contractual agreements, or the power of a dominant member. By acting as a single entity, the channel can reduce conflict, improve efficiency, and provide better value to the final consumer in the market.

63. (A) Information search
Once a need is recognized, the consumer enters a state where they actively seek more knowledge about potential solutions. They may use internal memory or external sources like friends, websites, and advertisements to gather details. This phase is crucial for marketers to ensure their brand is visible and provides the right information to be considered as a viable option for the buyer.

64. (B) Services cannot be stored for later sale or use.
One of the fundamental challenges in managing services is that unused capacity cannot be inventoried. For example, an empty hotel room or a missed appointment represents a total loss of revenue that cannot be recovered later. This characteristic requires firms to manage demand effectively through pricing and scheduling to ensure that their resources are utilized as much as possible at all times.

65. (B) Direct Marketing
Communicating with individual customers through personalized channels like mail or telephone allows firms to obtain an immediate response and build closer relationships. This approach bypasses mass media and focuses on targeted interactions with specific buyers. By using these tools, companies can tailor their offers to individual needs and track the effectiveness of their campaigns with high precision, improving their overall marketing efficiency.

66. (D) All (i), (ii), and (iii), and (iv)
Innovation is essential for long-term survival, as firms must constantly adapt to shifting consumer tastes and competitive pressures. Developing new items allows companies to replace aging products that are losing profitability and maintain a reputation for leadership. By staying ahead of market trends, businesses can ensure they continue to meet customer needs and protect their market position against aggressive rivals in the industry.

67. (C) Captive-product pricing
Some businesses set low prices for a primary product but earn high margins on the specialized supplies required to use it. This strategy is common in industries like printers and razors, where the initial purchase locks the consumer into a specific brand for refills. While it makes the main item more accessible, it ensures a steady and profitable revenue stream over the product's lifespan.

68. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Direct interaction between a salesperson and a client is a powerful tool for persuasion and relationship building, though it incurs high costs per encounter. This method allows for immediate feedback and customization of the message to address specific concerns. While expensive to maintain a large force, the ability to close sales and build deep convictions makes it an invaluable part of the promotion mix.

69. (C) Horizontal conflict
Disagreements often arise between organizations at the same level of the distribution channel, such as two competing retailers or two wholesalers in the same territory. These issues can stem from pricing disputes, territorial overlaps, or perceived

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

marketing campaigns. This data allows firms to target specific individuals with relevant offers and build long-term loyalty through ongoing engagement. By utilizing sophisticated technology to manage this information, businesses can improve their response rates and increase the overall value of their relationships with each client over time.

104. (A) To make goods available to consumers at the right time and place.
Distribution systems are designed to bridge the gaps between production and consumption by managing transportation and storage. They ensure that products are accessible to buyers whenever and wherever they want them. By providing this convenience, the channel adds significant value to the offering, making it easier for customers to purchase and use the goods they need in their daily lives.

105. (C) Age, gender, family size, and income.
Dividing a population based on measurable personal characteristics is a common and effective way to identify different target groups. These variables are often easy to track and are highly correlated with consumer needs and buying power. By understanding these traits, companies can tailor their products and promotional messages to appeal more effectively to specific life stages and economic circumstances of their potential customers.

106. (A) Brand name
The verbal part of a brand identity consists of the specific words and letters that people can say aloud to identify a product. It serves as a vital identifier that helps consumers recognize and recall the brand during the decision-making process. A memorable and distinctive title is essential for building brand equity and differentiating the company's offerings from those of its competitors in the market.

107. (D) A new, innovative electronic gadget with few competitors.
High initial prices are most effective when a product is unique and offers significant new benefits that consumers are willing to pay a premium for. This approach allows a company to recover research and development costs quickly and target the least price-sensitive segments first. As the market matures and competition increases, the firm can later lower prices to reach a wider audience.

108. (B) Advertising is directly paid for, while publicity is not.
While both methods are used to build brand awareness, one involves purchasing media space to communicate a controlled message, whereas the other relies on news coverage and media interest. Because it is not directly funded by the company, media-generated information often carries more credibility with the public. However, the lack of payment also means the firm has less control over what is said and when.

109. (C) Family
External influences from personal relationships and group memberships significantly shape an individual's purchasing behavior. The household unit is often the most important buying organization in society, with members influencing each other's preferences and decisions. Recognizing these connections is essential for marketers, as they must understand how collective needs and social pressures affect the choices made by individual consumers within their broader community and social network.

110. (D) Services can be easily inventoried to manage demand fluctuations.
One of the most significant challenges in managing services is their perishability, meaning they cannot be stored for future use. An unused seat on a flight or a vacant hotel room represents a lost revenue opportunity that can never be recovered. This requires companies to use dynamic pricing and other demand management strategies to balance their capacity with shifting consumer needs in real time.

111. (C) (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
Modern digital strategies must address evolving challenges such as user privacy, ad-blocking, and the importance of mobile accessibility. The influence of individuals on social media platforms also plays a major role in shaping brand perceptions. While internet usage continues to grow globally, companies must navigate these complex factors to ensure their online marketing remains effective and respects the changing expectations and behaviors of their audience.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

internal decisions is crucial for effective pricing management.

78. (D) Sales Promotion
Marketers use a variety of short-term incentives, such as discounts, coupons, and contests, to encourage immediate purchase or stimulate dealer effectiveness. These tools are designed to provide an extra reason for consumers to act quickly. While other promotional methods build long-term awareness or relationships, these specific tactics focus on generating a rapid increase in sales volume and moving inventory through the distribution channel.

79. (A) Logistics Management (or Supply Chain Management)
Managing the total flow of materials and information from suppliers to the final consumer is essential for operational efficiency and customer satisfaction. This comprehensive process includes procurement, transportation, and warehousing across the entire value chain. By coordinating these activities effectively, firms can reduce costs, minimize delays, and ensure that products are available to meet demand reliably and at the right time.

80. (B) The group of brands a consumer would consider acceptable for purchase from among all known brands.
During the decision-making process, a buyer typically narrows down their options to a small set of preferred brands that they find suitable for their needs. This limited group represents the serious contenders for the final purchase. Marketers strive to ensure their brand is included in this selection through effective advertising and positive reputations, as exclusion from this set prevents a sale.

81. (B) Variability
The quality of a service can vary significantly depending on the individual providing it and the specific circumstances of the delivery. This inconsistency makes it difficult for consumers to predict the exact experience they will receive each time. To manage this challenge, service firms often invest heavily in employee training and standardized processes to ensure that a high level of quality is maintained consistently across all interactions.

82. (A) A company using search engine optimization (SEO) to improve its website's visibility.
Digital strategies that enhance a firm's presence on the internet are central to reaching modern consumers. By improving search engine rankings, businesses can attract more visitors to their websites and engage with potential customers who are actively searching for information. This approach utilizes the unique features of the digital environment to build brand awareness and drive traffic through targeted, technology-driven marketing activities.

83. (C) Produce high customer equity.
The ultimate goal of building strong relationships is to maximize the total combined customer lifetime values of all the company's current and potential buyers. By focusing on long-term satisfaction and loyalty, firms create a valuable asset that ensures future profitability and growth. This strategic focus shifts the organization's attention from individual transactions to the overall value and stability of its entire customer base.

84. (B) (i), (ii), and (iii) only
Distribution channels play a vital role in connecting producers with consumers by providing essential services like transportation, storage, and financing. They simplify the market by reducing the number of individual interactions needed and taking on risks associated with holding inventory. While they add value through convenience and efficiency, they do not generally guarantee fixed prices, as market conditions and competition often dictate final costs.

85. (C) The target segment, the brand concept, and the point of difference.
A clear strategic summary identifies who the product is for, what it represents, and why it is better than the competition. This guiding document ensures that all marketing efforts are aligned and focused on communicating a consistent value proposition. By defining these core elements, the company can establish a strong and unique position in the minds of its target customers, fostering brand recognition.

86. (B) How closely related the various product lines are in end use, production requirements, or distribution channels.

NODIA

121. (C) Direct, Indirect, Hybrid
Organizations can reach their customers through various channel structures, ranging from selling directly to using multiple levels of intermediaries. A combination of these approaches allows a firm to maximize its market coverage and meet the different preferences of various segments. The chosen structure impacts the level of control the company has over the customer experience and the overall cost and efficiency of distribution.

122. (C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
Strategy involves creating a specific image for a brand in the consumer's mind, which is achieved through the careful manipulation of all tactical marketing tools. The product's features, price, location, and promotion must all work together to support this desired image. Therefore, these tactical decisions are deeply interconnected with how the product is perceived relative to its competitors in the target market.

123. (D) Launching the product in a small, representative part of the market.
Before a full-scale national launch, companies often introduce a new offering in a limited geographic area to evaluate its performance under realistic conditions. This stage provides valuable feedback on consumer response and the effectiveness of the marketing program. By identifying potential issues early, firms can make necessary adjustments and reduce the financial risk and uncertainty associated with a wider introduction and full commercialization.

124. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
To be effective, a firm's pricing strategy must be consistent with its product features, distribution channels, and promotional messages. Price is a key signal of quality and value that influences how consumers perceive the brand. By coordinating all these elements, the company creates a coherent and compelling value proposition that resonates with the target audience and supports its overall competitive position.

125. (B) (i), (ii), and (iii) only
Targeted communication offers buyers high convenience and the ability to easily compare different products and services. These interactive channels allow for immediate engagement and provide a wealth of information that helps consumers make informed decisions. While it provides many benefits, it does not always guarantee the absolute lowest price, as the value often lies in the ease of use and personalized nature of the interaction.

126. (D) Time, place, and possession
Distribution networks add value by ensuring that products are available when and where they are needed, and by facilitating the transfer of ownership to the buyer. These essential functions bridge the gaps between production and final use, making it possible for consumers to obtain and use goods with minimal effort. By providing these utilities, the channel enhances the overall satisfaction and convenience of the customer.

127. (A) Perception
Individuals process sensory information to create a meaningful understanding of their environment, which significantly influences their behavior and attitudes. This internal process determines how they interpret marketing messages and brand experiences. Because people may view the same stimuli differently, marketers must understand these psychological filters to ensure their communications are received as intended and contribute to a positive and consistent brand image.

128. (B) The environment in which the service is delivered and any tangible components that facilitate performance.
Because services are intangible, customers often look for physical cues to judge their quality before and during the experience. The appearance of the facility, the equipment used, and even the staff's uniforms all contribute to this evaluation. Marketers must carefully manage these tangible elements to create a positive impression and reinforce the brand's positioning and promises in the minds of the consumers.

129. (B) Its capacity for two-way communication and interactivity.
Unlike traditional mass media, digital channels allow for real-time engagement and feedback between a company and its audience. This interactive nature enables firms to build closer relationships and tailor their messages to the

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

demographic data to explain why people choose certain brands over others. By understanding these characteristics, marketers can create more resonant and emotional connections with their audience, developing messages and products that truly fit the unique lifestyles and personalities of their target segments.

180. (B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Pricing decisions must be tailored to the specific situation and product stage to achieve the best results. A unique innovation might use a high initial price to capture value, while a new brand in a crowded market may align with competitors or use low prices to gain share. These strategic choices reflect the different goals of skimming value, clearing inventory, or rapidly building a market presence in various competitive environments.

181. (C) Sales promotion
Short-term incentives such as multi-buy offers are designed to provide extra value and encourage an immediate purchase. These tactical tools are effective for stimulating quick sales growth and clearing inventory from the shelves. While advertising and personal selling build longer-term interest and brand reputation, these specific promotional deals focus on giving the consumer a tangible and direct reason to act now, improving overall short-term performance and volume.

182. (B) It allows for greater control and direct customer contact.
Selling without intermediaries gives a firm direct access to its audience, allowing for personalized communication and better data collection. This approach ensures that the brand experience is exactly as the company intended and helps build stronger, more direct relationships with buyers. By managing the entire process, the organization can respond more quickly to customer feedback and maintain higher standards of service and quality across all interactions.

183. (C) Learning
People's behaviors change over time based on their experiences and the information they receive, which is a fundamental part of how they interact with brands. This process involves forming associations between certain cues and the rewards or satisfactions they provide. Marketers aim to influence this development by providing positive experiences and consistent reinforcement, ensuring that consumers build strong and lasting habits that lead to repeated purchases of their products.

184. (A) It is difficult for customers to evaluate a service before they purchase it.
Because services cannot be seen or touched in advance, buyers often feel a higher level of uncertainty and risk during the decision process. They must rely on recommendations and the reputation of the provider to make their choice. To reduce this anxiety, companies must focus on building trust through strong branding and tangible evidence, such as testimonials, that demonstrate the quality and reliability of the experience.

185. (C) Social Marketing
Applying marketing principles to encourage behaviors that benefit the public is a powerful way for organizations to contribute to the common good. These campaigns aim to influence individual actions for societal improvement rather than generating commercial profit. By using strategic communication and incentives to promote safer habits, firms can build a positive corporate image while fulfilling their responsibility to support the health and well-being of the broader community they serve.

186. (A) To depersonalize the customer experience.
The primary goal of managing customer relationships is to use data to create more individual and relevant interactions, not less. By understanding each buyer's unique needs and history, a firm can provide better service and build stronger loyalty. This targeted approach aims to increase the lifetime value of each client and improve the overall effectiveness of marketing efforts through deeper, more personalized connections rather than uniform and impersonal mass communication.

187. (D) Right cost.
Effective supply chain management is about finding the optimal balance between providing high levels of service and maintaining operational efficiency. Delivering products accurately and on time is essential, but it must be done in a way that remains profitable for the organization.

NODIA

Targeted communication can sometimes be seen as intrusive by consumers, leading to negative perceptions if not managed carefully. Additionally, the collection of personal data raises significant concerns regarding privacy and security in the modern digital age. Companies must balance the benefits of personalized engagement with the need to respect consumer boundaries and protect their information, ensuring that their marketing efforts are viewed as helpful rather than annoying or unsafe.

139. (D) Green Marketing
Organizations that emphasize their commitment to environmental sustainability by using recycled materials and efficient energy practices appeal to eco-conscious consumers. This approach not only helps protect the planet but also builds a positive and responsible brand image. By highlighting these sustainable efforts, companies can differentiate themselves in a competitive market and build stronger emotional connections with people who value social and ecological responsibility.

140. (B) Reusing, recycling, and disposing of products returned by consumers.
Modern supply chain management involves handling the backward flow of items from the customer to the producer for repair or recycling. This process is essential for environmental sustainability and maintaining high levels of customer service. By managing returns efficiently, companies can recover value from old products and ensure that waste is disposed of responsibly, fulfilling their social obligations and improving overall operational and environmental performance.

141. (C) The set of controllable, tactical marketing tools blended to produce the response wanted in the target market.
Managers use a specific combination of variables, including the product, its price, its distribution, and its promotion, to influence consumer behavior and achieve business goals. By adjusting these elements, the firm can tailor its offering to meet the unique needs of its target audience. This tactical blend ensures that all parts of the marketing effort are working together to deliver a consistent and compelling value proposition.

142. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
This philosophy suggests that organizations should consider the long-term well-being of both consumers and society when making strategic decisions. It recognizes that purely satisfying immediate wants might sometimes harm the broader public interest or environmental health. By delivering value in a responsible way, companies can build deeper trust and ensure their long-term sustainability while contributing positively to the community and the planet in their operations.

143. (A) Niche marketing
Focusing on a very specific and often overlooked group of customers allows a firm to develop specialized expertise and a strong reputation within that segment. This strategy is particularly effective for smaller companies that want to avoid direct competition with larger rivals by serving needs that are not met by mass-market products. By providing highly tailored solutions, businesses can achieve strong brand loyalty and high levels of customer satisfaction.

144. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Products go through different phases characterized by varying levels of sales and profitability. The initial launch phase is often slow, followed by a period of rapid acceptance and growth. Maturity brings peak sales and intense competition, while the final phase sees a decline as consumer preferences change. Recognizing these stages helps managers adapt their strategies for pricing, promotion, and distribution to ensure the product remains successful.

145. (B) Setting price to break even on the costs of making and marketing a product, or setting price to make a target return.
Some companies determine their minimum price point by calculating the total expenses needed to produce an item and identifying the volume of sales required to cover those costs. This approach ensures financial stability by preventing losses and can be used to achieve specific profit goals. While simple to calculate, it must be combined with an understanding of market demand to ensure that the chosen price is attractive.

146. (A) Publicity/Public relations

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Engaging with the media to share positive news about company initiatives is an effective way to build a favorable image and gain public trust. Because these messages are presented as news rather than paid advertisements, they often carry more credibility with the audience. By managing these communications, the firm can strengthen its reputation and foster goodwill among its various stakeholders, including customers, investors, and the general public.

147. (C) A multichannel distribution system
Using more than one approach to reach different segments allows a company to maximize its market coverage and meet the diverse buying preferences of various customers. For example, a firm might sell through its own website while also using traditional retailers. This complex structure requires careful management to avoid conflicts between different channels and to ensure that the brand experience remains consistent and effective for all buyers.

148. (D) Social
The groups people belong to or aspire to join have a powerful influence on their buying habits and brand preferences. Individuals often look to these groups for guidance on what is considered appropriate or desirable behavior. By understanding these external pressures, marketers can create messages that appeal to the consumer's desire for acceptance and status within their broader community and the various social circles they interact with daily.

149. (C) Online marketing
Utilizing digital platforms to connect with audiences has become a vital part of modern strategy. These channels allow for highly targeted and interactive engagement with potential customers. By using technology to communicate value, firms can reach a wider audience more efficiently and track the performance of their campaigns with great precision. This approach helps build brand awareness and drives consumer action in an increasingly connected and digital world.

150. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Efficient movement of goods is critical for ensuring that products are available to customers when and where they want them. By optimizing transportation and warehousing, companies can reduce their operational expenses and pass those savings on to consumers in the form of lower prices. This focus on physical delivery not only improves customer satisfaction but also enhances the overall competitiveness and profitability of the organization.

151. (B) (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
Long-term organizational success requires defining a clear mission, setting measurable goals, and analyzing the business portfolio to identify growth opportunities. These high-level activities provide a roadmap for developing functional plans across different departments. While these strategic steps guide the company's direction, the day-to-day supervision of individual employees is a management task focused on implementation rather than the broad strategic planning process that defines the firm's future.

152. (A) Nations, regions, states, counties, or cities.
Dividing a market based on physical location allows a firm to tailor its offerings to the unique needs and preferences of people in different areas. Consumer behavior can vary significantly depending on climate, local culture, and regional economic conditions. By recognizing these geographical differences, marketers can develop more effective distribution and promotional strategies that resonate with local audiences and improve the brand's overall market presence.

153. (C) Competing products.
A brand's image is defined by how consumers perceive it relative to the other available options in the market. Marketers strive to create a unique and favorable perception by highlighting specific benefits and differences that make their offering stand out. This relative perception determines the product's place in the minds of the target audience and is essential for building a strong and successful position in a competitive environment.

154. (A) Product bundle pricing
Combining several related items into a single package and offering it at a lower price than if purchased separately is a popular strategy to increase total sales. This approach provides extra value and convenience to the consumer while encouraging them to buy more than they

NODIA

might have originally intended. For businesses, this helps move inventory more quickly and can improve the overall attractiveness and competitiveness of their product offerings.

155. (D) Method: Sales promotion, Tool: Coupon
Marketers use specific short-term incentives to encourage immediate consumer buying or dealer effectiveness. These tactical tools are designed to provide a direct reason for people to act quickly, such as offering a discount on a future purchase. By using these incentives as part of their broader promotional strategy, firms can stimulate a rapid increase in sales volume and move inventory through the distribution channel more effectively.

156. (B) Giving a limited number of dealers the exclusive right to distribute the company's products in their territories.
Some companies choose to work with a very small number of partners to maintain high levels of control over how their brand is sold and serviced. This strategy is common for luxury goods or products that require specialized knowledge and support. By limiting distribution, the firm can ensure a prestigious image and build strong relationships with its dealers, who are more motivated to promote the brand aggressively.

157. (C) Motivation
Internal drives and mental processes are fundamental psychological forces that shape an individual's purchasing behavior. When a person feels a strong need, it creates a state of tension that pushes them to seek a solution or satisfy a desire. Understanding these underlying reasons for behavior allows marketers to position their products as the most effective way to fulfill the specific goals and aspirations of their target audience.

158. (D) The firm's personnel and the customer, and how their interaction affects service quality.
The human element is critical in the delivery of services, as the interaction between the provider and the client often determines the overall level of satisfaction. Well-trained and motivated employees are essential for ensuring a high-quality experience that meets customer expectations. Marketers must recognize that every person involved in the service process is a representative of the brand and directly impacts the perception of value and quality.

159. (A) Social Marketing
Using marketing techniques to encourage behaviors that benefit individuals and the community is a vital tool for driving social change. These initiatives focus on issues like public health and safety rather than commercial profit. By applying strategic communication and incentives to promote positive habits, organizations can improve the well-being of society and influence the public to voluntarily adopt more beneficial behaviors for themselves and their community.

160. (B) Using technology and data to understand and manage customer relationships.
Modern strategies for building loyalty rely on the sophisticated use of information to track interactions and preferences. By gathering detailed insights into buyer behavior, firms can provide more personalized experiences and deliver consistent value over time. This data-driven approach allows companies to target their efforts more precisely and improve the overall quality of their connections with each client, leading to higher levels of retention and lifetime value.

161. (B) Concentrated (niche) marketing
Focusing all efforts on a small and specialized group of consumers with unique needs allows a firm to achieve a strong and dominant position within that specific segment. This strategy is highly effective for companies that want to leverage their expertise and provide superior value to a loyal audience. By tailoring every aspect of the marketing mix to this narrow group, the organization can avoid direct competition with larger, more general rivals.

162. (A) Business analysis
Before committing to the full development of a new offering, firms must conduct a detailed review of the potential sales, costs, and profit projections. This evaluation ensures that the idea is financially viable and aligns with the company's overall objectives. By identifying whether a product can provide a sufficient return on investment, the organization can make more informed decisions about which concepts

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

specific interests of individual users. By fostering a dialogue, businesses can gain deeper insights into consumer needs and respond more quickly to market changes, improving their overall effectiveness and relevance.

130. (A) The best market opportunities.
Long-term planning involves identifying the most promising areas for growth and developing a unique value proposition for chosen target segments. This process requires a thorough analysis of the internal strengths and external environment to find a competitive advantage. By focusing on the most attractive options, a firm can allocate its resources more effectively and build a strong foundation for sustainable success and profitability.

131. (C) Stereotypic
Strategic marketing relies on dividing the audience based on meaningful characteristics such as location, personal traits, or buying behaviors. These valid dimensions help firms create targeted strategies that genuinely resonate with different groups of people. Using broad and often inaccurate generalizations about groups is not a recognized or effective method for scientific market analysis, as it fails to capture the true diversity and needs of consumers.

132. (D) Maximize market share and defend it from competitors.
Once a product has achieved widespread acceptance, the primary goal shifts to maintaining its position in a saturated market. Companies must work hard to protect their share from aggressive rivals who may try to lure away customers through price cuts or new features. Strategic efforts focus on brand loyalty and incremental improvements to ensure the product remains the preferred choice for most buyers in the category.

133. (C) Psychological pricing
Setting a price just below a whole number can influence how consumers perceive the value of an item, often making it seem significantly less expensive. This tactic takes advantage of the tendency for people to focus on the first digit and view the cost as being in a lower range. By using these specific price points, marketers can subtly encourage more purchases and improve the product's attractiveness to price-conscious buyers.

NODIA

134. (B) Personal selling
Direct interaction between a company representative and potential clients is an effective way to explain complex benefits and build professional relationships. This method allows for a customized presentation that can address specific questions and concerns in real time. While expensive, it is highly persuasive and particularly useful in industries where specialized knowledge and trust are essential for making a sale and ensuring customer satisfaction over the long term.

135. (D) Channel management
Deciding how many and what types of intermediaries to use is a fundamental part of a firm's distribution strategy. The choice depends on the nature of the product and the target market's buying habits. By selecting the appropriate level of market coverage, a company can ensure its goods are available in the right locations while maintaining the desired level of brand prestige and control over the sales process.

136. (A) Evaluation of alternatives
After gathering information, a consumer compares the features and benefits of various brands to determine which one offers the best value. This analytical stage involves weighing different criteria such as quality, reputation, and price against personal needs. Marketers aim to influence this process by highlighting their brand's unique strengths and ensuring that its advantages are clearly visible and superior to those of the competition.

137. (C) Process
The specific mechanisms and flow of activities used to deliver a service are critical for ensuring consistency and customer satisfaction. A well-designed delivery system improves efficiency and ensures that every interaction meets the brand's quality standards. By focusing on how the service is performed, firms can identify and eliminate bottlenecks, providing a smoother and more reliable experience that fulfills the expectations and needs of their clients effectively.

138. (A) (i) and (iii)

171. (D) The manager can increase profits by adding items.
A company's range of products is considered inadequate if there are significant opportunities to grow revenue by introducing new versions or related items. Expanding the assortment can help a firm meet more diverse customer needs and capture a larger share of the market. Decisions to lengthen the line should be based on a careful analysis of whether the additional items will add more to profit than to operational costs.

172. (B) Penetration pricing
Setting a low initial price to attract a large number of buyers is the opposite of a strategy that starts high to capture a smaller, less price-sensitive group. This approach is designed to gain market share rapidly and build a strong position before competitors can react. By achieving high sales volume quickly, companies can also lower their production costs through economies of scale, further strengthening their competitive advantage.

173. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Promotional strategies must evolve as a product moves from its initial launch to maturity and eventual decline. Early on, the focus is on building broad awareness and encouraging trial among new users. As the market becomes more established, the firm may shift its efforts toward maintaining brand loyalty and using sales promotions to defend its market share against increasingly aggressive and numerous competitors.

174. (D) Post-purchase behavior
The consumer journey does not end with a transaction; it continues as the buyer evaluates their satisfaction with the product and decides whether to purchase it again. This final phase is critical for building long-term loyalty and positive word-of-mouth. Marketers must monitor this period carefully and address any issues to ensure the customer remains happy and becomes a repeat buyer who advocates for the brand in the future.

175. (A) Online/Digital Marketing
Modern communication involves a dialogue where customers can actively engage with brands and provide feedback through various digital channels. This interactive approach replaces traditional one-way advertising and allows for more personalized and responsive interactions. By fostering these connections, firms can gain deeper insights into consumer needs and build stronger relationships based on trust and mutual engagement in an increasingly connected and technology-driven global marketplace.

176. (B) (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
Designing an effective distribution network requires a systematic approach that includes analyzing customer requirements and setting clear objectives for the channel. Managers must identify various alternatives and evaluate them based on factors like cost and level of control. It is also essential to consider how competitors are reaching the market, as ignoring their strategies could lead to missed opportunities or an ineffective distribution system in a crowded field.

177. (B) Marketing Strategy
The logical framework that guides a firm's efforts to create value and build profitable customer relationships is essential for success. This high-level plan defines which segments the company will serve and how it will differentiate its offering from competitors. By establishing a clear direction, the organization ensures that all its tactical activities are aligned and focused on achieving its long-term goals for growth and market leadership.

NODIA

178. (A) It concentrates on improving the product and loses sight of the underlying customer need.
Focusing too much on the physical features of an offering can lead a company to ignore the real problem it is supposed to solve for the buyer. This narrow perspective often prevents businesses from adapting when new and better ways to satisfy those same needs emerge. To avoid this trap, firms must maintain a customer-centric view and look beyond their current products to understand evolving market demands.

179. (C) Social class, lifestyle, or personality characteristics.
Dividing buyers based on their internal psychological traits and patterns of living provides deep insights into their motivations and preferences. These factors go beyond simple

on-one engagement that provides consistent value to the customer.

196. (D) Culture
The broad set of values and beliefs learned from family and society provides the most fundamental influence on an individual's behavior and wants. These deeply ingrained perceptions shape how people view products and what they consider desirable or appropriate. Marketers must understand these underlying forces to ensure their strategies are relevant and respectful of the norms and expectations of the various communities they serve in the global marketplace.

197. (C) Markets are heterogeneous, and consumers differ in their needs, preferences, and buying power.
Recognizing that a single product cannot appeal to everyone is the basis for modern strategic planning. Because people have diverse requirements and motivations, dividing them into groups allows a firm to develop more targeted and effective programs. This approach ensures that the company's offerings and communications are more relevant to the specific buyers they serve, leading to higher levels of satisfaction and improved marketing efficiency.

198. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
During the period of rapid market acceptance, the prospect of high returns attracts new firms to enter the industry. This increased competition leads to more choices for consumers and forces existing companies to improve their products and expand their distribution. Strategic efforts must focus on building brand preference and capturing a large share of the growing market to establish a strong and sustainable position for the future.

199. (D) To communicate the product's benefits and persuade customers to buy.
The primary role of communication in marketing is to bridge the awareness gap by providing information and persuasive reasons to choose a brand. By highlighting unique features and value, firms can influence consumer perceptions and encourage an immediate response or long-term interest. Ongoing communication also helps keep the brand relevant and reminds existing buyers of the satisfactions they receive, fostering continued loyalty and business success.

200. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Modern strategies focus on specific goals ranging from environmental sustainability to individual relationship building. Using digital tools for engagement and promoting behavioral change for the public good are also key parts of the marketing landscape. By aligning these trends with their core objectives, companies can effectively reach different audiences and fulfill their responsibilities to both their customers and society while achieving long-term organizational success and growth.

201. (C) Defining mission → Setting objectives → Designing portfolio → Planning functional strategies
Strategic planning follows a logical order that starts with a high-level purpose and leads to specific actions. Defining why the organization exists provides the foundation for setting measurable goals. These objectives then guide the analysis of different business units and the development of detailed plans for each department. This structured approach ensures that all parts of the firm are working together toward a common and clearly defined future direction.

202. (A) Occasions, benefits sought, user status, and loyalty
Dividing a market based on how people use a product or their relationship with a brand provides practical insights for strategy development. Factors like the specific reasons for a purchase or the frequency of use help identify different types of buyers. By understanding these patterns, marketers can create more effective messages and offers that directly address the diverse ways that consumers interact with and value their particular offerings.

203. (D) Zero-level channel (Direct channel)
Selling products straight to the end user without any intermediaries allows a firm to maintain full control over the customer experience and brand image. This approach provides direct access to valuable data and feedback, enabling more personalized service and faster response times.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

By optimizing transportation and warehousing expenses, firms can ensure that their logistics operations support their overall business goals and provide sustainable value to both the company and its customers.

188. (B) The Selling Concept
This philosophy prioritizes the company's need to move existing inventory through aggressive promotional efforts, often ignoring the actual desires of the market. It focuses on persuading consumers to buy what the firm produces rather than producing what the consumers want. While effective for short-term volume growth, this inside-out perspective can fail to build long-term satisfaction and loyalty, as it lacks a deep understanding of customer needs.

189. (C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
Focusing all resources on a small and specialized market segment allows a firm to develop a very strong and loyal following. While this strategy can be highly effective, it also carries significant risks because the company becomes dependent on a narrow base of customers. If that segment declines or a larger competitor enters, the organization may struggle to survive, unlike a more diversified firm that serves multiple different segments simultaneously.

190. (D) Star
Business units that hold a dominant position in a rapidly expanding industry require significant investment to maintain their growth and fend off competitors. These units are critical for the company's future as they have the potential to become reliable sources of profit as the market matures. Managing these high-potential businesses effectively is essential for ensuring long-term success and building a strong overall portfolio for the organization's future operations.

191. (B) (i), (iii), and (iv)
The tools used to communicate with the market and persuade audiences include advertising, direct interaction with a sales force, and short-term incentives to encourage buying. These elements focus on reaching the target audience with a consistent message. While product design and pricing are vital parts of the overall marketing mix, they are not typically categorized as specific promotional tools used for communication and persuasion in the market.

192. (B) Shopping products like televisions and home appliances, where consumers want some comparison.
For goods that people buy less frequently and spend more time evaluating, companies often choose to work with a limited number of retailers. This allows for better support and more effective promotion of the brand's features and quality. By using a few select intermediaries, the firm can maintain a degree of control over its image while still ensuring that the product is available in appropriate and well-chosen locations.

193. (B) The type of buying behavior a consumer exhibits.
How much an individual cares about a purchase and the effort they put into the decision significantly affects how they approach the process. Expensive or high-risk items often lead to extensive research and careful comparison, while routine goods are bought with little thought. Recognizing these different levels of engagement is crucial for marketers to ensure they provide the right amount of information and influence at the appropriate time.

194. (A) Perishability
Services have a fundamental quality where their value exists only at a specific time and cannot be saved for the future. An unsold seat on a departing flight or an unbooked hour in a salon represents revenue that is lost forever. This characteristic requires firms to manage their capacity and demand very carefully to ensure they maximize their potential income and avoid the waste of their perishable service offerings.

195. (C) A company communicating directly with carefully targeted individual consumers to obtain an immediate response.
Reaching out to specific buyers through personalized channels allows a firm to build closer connections and achieve high response rates. This approach bypasses traditional mass media and focuses on tailored messages that address the unique needs of each recipient. By using these direct interactions, companies can track their performance more accurately and foster long-term loyalty through ongoing, one-

NODIA

to pursue and which to abandon early in the process.

163. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Setting prices based on the consumer's perception of worth is a customer-driven strategy that considers the total value proposition before finalizing the marketing program. This approach ensures that the price is aligned with the benefits provided and what the target audience is willing to pay. By focusing on perceived value rather than just costs, companies can achieve higher margins and build stronger brand positions in a competitive market.

164. (D) Carefully integrating and coordinating the company's many communications channels to deliver a clear, consistent, and compelling message.
To be effective, all promotional messages must be unified across different media to prevent consumer confusion and build a strong brand identity. This approach requires coordination between advertising, public relations, and sales departments to ensure they all speak with one voice. By delivering a single, coherent message, the firm can maximize the impact of its communication efforts and more effectively persuade audiences of its value.

165. (C) Goal incompatibility
Friction within a distribution channel often arises when the various organizations involved have different priorities or objectives. For example, a manufacturer may want to increase market share through low prices, while a retailer seeks to maximize profit margins. These conflicting interests can lead to disagreements and poor coordination, highlighting the need for strong communication and clear agreements to ensure the entire system works together efficiently.

166. (B) Selective retention
Individuals tend to remember information that supports their existing beliefs and forget details that challenge them. This psychological filter means that consumers are more likely to recall positive facts about brands they already like. Marketers must overcome this tendency by providing consistent and repetitive messages that reinforce positive brand associations, ensuring that their key value propositions remain in the customer's mind over time during decision-making.

167. (D) Intangibility
One of the primary differences between products and services is that the latter cannot be touched or evaluated physically before purchase. This quality makes it harder for consumers to assess quality and increases their perceived risk. Marketers must address this by using tangible clues, such as testimonials and physical evidence, to provide assurance and demonstrate the value of the experience before the transaction takes place.

168. (A) Rural Marketing
Strategies focused on non-metropolitan areas involve adapting products and distribution to reach consumers who live outside large cities. These populations often have different needs and infrastructure challenges than urban buyers. By understanding these unique conditions, companies can develop effective ways to provide value and build strong positions in these growing and often underserved segments, contributing to a wider market presence and long-term business success.

169. (C) Market segmentation
While managing the physical flow of goods involves transportation, storage, and inventory control, the process of dividing the audience into groups is a strategic marketing function. Supply chain management focuses on the operational tasks of ensuring products are delivered efficiently and on time. Both areas are vital for success, but they represent different stages of the business process, from identifying who to serve to actually delivering the physical product.

170. (B) (i), (ii), and (iii) only
Strategy involves defining a brand's unique place in the consumer's mind and communicating its distinct benefits relative to competitors. This process is the final step in the segmentation and targeting sequence and is equally important for both physical goods and intangible services. By establishing a clear and favorable image, the firm can differentiate its offering and ensure it is the preferred choice for its chosen target audience.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

By managing the entire transaction, the company can build stronger connections and often offer more competitive terms by avoiding the costs associated with using wholesalers and retailers.

204. (C) (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) only
Successful service organizations focus on maintaining high standards of quality and finding ways to differentiate themselves in a competitive market. They also work to improve productivity and use physical cues to make their intangible offerings more concrete for the buyer. Investing in employee training is essential for this, as the quality of the service depends directly on the skills and motivations of the people who deliver it to the client.

205. (C) Two-way communication and ability to build relationships.
Direct interaction between a salesperson and a client is a powerful tool because it allows for immediate feedback and the customization of the message to meet specific needs. This personal approach is highly effective for building trust and persuading buyers of the value of a complex or expensive offering. While more costly than mass media, the depth of connection and the ability to close sales make it invaluable for many firms.

206. (D) A high-involvement, expensive purchase with several attractive alternatives.
Consumers often experience internal conflict after making a major decision, especially when the chosen item was costly and other options also seemed promising. This psychological tension arises as they reconsider the benefits they might have missed out on. Marketers of these high-stakes products must provide ongoing reassurance and support to help the buyer feel confident and satisfied with their final choice, ensuring long-term loyalty and positive brand associations.

207. (A) Green Marketing
Promoting a product based on its environmental benefits, such as reduced emissions, is a strategy used to appeal to eco-conscious consumers. This approach highlights the firm's commitment to sustainability and responsible operations. By aligning their brand with ecological protection, companies can build a positive image and meet the growing demand for products that contribute to a cleaner and healthier planet, while also differentiating themselves in the marketplace.

208. (B) Integrate all customer-facing processes and data to provide a unified view of the customer.
Modern systems for managing connections with buyers aim to gather all relevant information into a single, accessible database. This comprehensive view allows for more consistent and personalized service across all departments, from sales to support. By using these insights to understand each individual's needs and history, a firm can provide better value and build stronger, more long-term relationships that drive growth and profitability for the entire organization.

209. (B) Logistics management
Managing the movement of materials and products throughout the entire supply chain is essential for meeting customer requirements efficiently. This process includes both the inbound flow of resources and the outbound delivery of finished goods to the market. By coordinating these activities effectively, firms can ensure high levels of availability while minimizing costs and maximizing overall operational performance, contributing to a more responsive and competitive business in the industry.

NODIA

210. (A) Attributes that consumers strongly associate with a brand, evaluate positively, and believe competitors lack.
A brand's unique appeal is based on the specific benefits and characteristics that set it apart from other available options. These distinctive traits are what drive consumer preference and build strong brand loyalty. By identifying and highlighting these differences, marketers can create a compelling reason for buyers to choose their offering, ensuring a successful position in the mind of the target audience and a competitive edge in the market.

211. (C) The production concept
This philosophy focuses on the belief that buyers prefer items that are easy to find and inexpensive. Organizations following this approach concentrate on achieving high efficiency and broad distribution to keep costs low. While effective in many markets, it can lead to a lack of innovation and an impersonal brand image, as the primary goal is maximizing volume

ongoing process of motivating, supporting, and evaluating the various organizations involved in moving products to consumers. Ensuring that all members perform their roles as intended is critical for delivering value. Effective oversight helps maintain harmony and efficiency within the network, ultimately benefiting the end user and firm.

278. (B) misaligned goals or actions among different channel members
Problems within a distribution network often arise when the interests or behaviors of one organization interfere with those of another. Such disagreements may stem from differences in pricing strategies, promotional support, or territorial boundaries. When channel members do not share a unified vision, tension develops. Resolving these issues requires clear policies and strong partnerships to ensure the entire system functions smoothly.

279. (C) A company gains greater reach but may lose some control and profit margin
Using intermediaries like wholesalers and retailers allows a firm to reach a much larger geographic area and a wider audience. However, this increased market presence often comes at the expense of direct control over sales and customer interactions. Additionally, each intermediary requires a portion of the profit, potentially reducing the overall margin compared to selling directly to the end consumer.

280. (D) Establishing clear policies and conflict resolution mechanisms
Achieving smooth operations within a distribution network requires the development of strong partnerships and transparent rules. Organizations must implement specific procedures to address disagreements and guide the behavior of all members. By having predetermined mechanisms for resolving conflict, firms can ensure that all intermediaries work together toward the common goal of delivering superior customer value and maintaining an efficient flow of goods.

281. (A) Post-purchase behavior
The final phase of the buying process involves the consumer's reaction after the acquisition of a product. Feelings of satisfaction or dissatisfaction significantly impact whether the individual will buy from the brand again. Furthermore, these experiences drive word-of-mouth communication, influencing the perceptions of other potential customers. Marketers must focus on this stage to foster loyalty and manage the brand's reputation.

282. (B) Social factors
Consumer choices are often shaped by the people around them, including reference groups and family. The desire to fit in or meet the expectations of a social circle is a powerful driver of behavior. These external influences reflect the roles and status an individual maintains within their community. Understanding these dynamics helps firms create messages that resonate with the social needs of buyers.

283. (B) Personal factors
Individual characteristics such as age, lifestyle, and financial standing play a major role in how people make purchasing decisions. Factors like a buyer's job and overall economic health fall into this category. These traits are unique to each person and dictate their specific needs and spending capabilities. Marketers analyze these elements to tailor products and messages to the diverse backgrounds of consumers.

284. (A) Need recognition
The process of making a purchase begins when a consumer senses a difference between their actual state and a desired state. This realization can be triggered by internal stimuli, like hunger, or external stimuli, such as an advertisement. Once a requirement is identified, the individual is motivated to search for information and evaluate ways to satisfy the newly recognized need or want.

285. (C) Psychological factors
Internal processes such as motivation and learning determine how an individual interprets marketing stimuli. How a person selects, organizes, and interprets information to form a meaningful picture of the world is a core mental function. These internal drivers shape the consumer's response to products and brands. Understanding these mental mechanisms is vital for creating effective communications that align with the consumer's mindset.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

a steady and reliable flow of products to the market.

220. (C) All (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), and (v) are part of the overall process.
Successful strategic planning involves identifying potential segments, evaluating their attractiveness, and choosing which ones to serve. After targeting, the firm must establish a unique position in the consumer's mind and develop a specific combination of tactical tools to satisfy those chosen segments. This comprehensive sequence ensures that all marketing efforts are focused and aligned to create maximum value and build strong, profitable relationships with the target audience.

221. (C) Lengthening a company's product line beyond its current range.
Firms often expand their assortment by adding new items at different price points, either higher or lower than their current offerings. This strategy allows them to reach new segments of consumers and capture a larger total share of the market. Decisions to grow the line must be made carefully to ensure that the new products add value to the brand and do not cause excessive operational complexity or customer confusion.

222. (A) (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v)
The systematic process of selling begins with finding and qualifying potential clients before preparing for the initial interaction. After making an approach and presenting the product's benefits, the salesperson must follow up to ensure satisfaction and build a long-term relationship. This logical order ensures that each step supports the overall goal of persuading the buyer and creating a successful and lasting professional connection with the customer in the market.

223. (A) The marketer has little control over the content and timing of the message.
While media coverage can be highly credible because it is not directly paid for, it also means the company cannot dictate exactly what is reported or when it appears. This lack of control can be a significant challenge, especially if the coverage is negative or inaccurate. Firms must work hard to build positive relationships with journalists and provide compelling news to increase the chances of receiving favorable and helpful publicity.

224. (B) Lifestyle
An individual's unique pattern of living, expressed through their activities and interests, provides a broad picture of how they interact with the world and what they value. This way of living is a powerful influence on purchasing behavior and helps explain why people with similar demographic traits may choose very different products. Marketers use this information to create more resonant messages and offerings that fit the specific daily realities of their target audience.

225. (B) Dependence on agriculture and seasonal demand
Consumers in non-metropolitan areas often have buying patterns that are closely tied to harvest cycles and the timing of local festivals. This means that demand can be highly variable throughout the year, requiring companies to adjust their marketing and distribution efforts accordingly. Understanding these unique economic and social rhythms is essential for building a successful presence and meeting the needs of these diverse and often remote populations effectively.

226. (B) (i), (ii), and (iii) only
Building strong connections with buyers through the use of data allows firms to improve retention and increase the total value of each client over time. By understanding individual preferences, companies can also cross-sell and up-sell more effectively. While this targeted approach is highly efficient, it does not completely eliminate the need for broad communication, as some level of mass media is often still necessary to build overall brand awareness.

227. (C) High customer service and low cost.
Managers must find the right balance between providing excellent delivery and availability and keeping operational expenses at a reasonable level. High levels of service often require more expensive transportation and larger inventories, while minimizing costs might lead to delays and stockouts. Finding the most efficient point on this scale is essential for ensuring both customer satisfaction and organizational profitability in a competitive and demanding market environment.

228. (D) Company profits, customer wants, and society's interests.

NODIA

value proposition. This integration ensures that every customer touchpoint supports the overarching strategy and strengthens the brand's place in the consumer's mind.

260. (A) concentrated marketing
When a firm directs all its marketing efforts toward a single, specific segment with unique requirements, it follows a concentrated approach. This strategy, often called niche marketing, allows for a deep understanding of customer needs. It provides a way for organizations to achieve a strong market position within a specialized area, effectively competing by serving a small group better than larger competitors.

261. (D) product mix
A firm's complete set of all products and items offered for sale constitutes its product mix. This includes various lines such as electronics or hardware. Managing this mix involves looking at dimensions like width and length to understand the organization's total market presence. It reflects the diversity of a company's portfolio and how it organizes its various offerings to meet different customer needs.

262. (B) understand and adapt strategies for the different phases of a product's market existence
The life cycle of a product involves distinct stages from its initial introduction to its eventual withdrawal. Each phase, including growth and maturity, presents specific challenges and opportunities. Understanding these stages allows marketers to adapt their strategies effectively. This framework helps in making informed decisions about pricing, promotion, and development, ensuring that the offering remains relevant and competitive throughout its market presence.

263. (C) number of different versions offered for each product in a line
Product mix dimensions help describe the variety within a company's portfolio. Depth specifically refers to the number of versions provided for each individual product within a line. For example, offering a specific item in various colors, sizes, or technical specifications increases this dimension. This variety allows the firm to cater to different preferences within a specific target segment, maximizing its market reach.

264. (D) To ensure sustained business health by replacing declining products
Systematic creation and launching of new offerings are vital for maintaining long-term organizational viability. As existing products inevitably enter the decline stage of their life cycle, firms must find replacements. Engaging in this process allows companies to capitalize on emerging opportunities and evolving consumer needs. It ensures a continuous flow of value to the market, preventing stagnation and sustaining overall business health.

265. (A) Maturity
During the maturity phase of a product's life cycle, market saturation often leads to intensified competition. To maintain market share, firms focus heavily on brand differentiation and tactical adjustments. This stage requires strategic management to defend against rivals and extend the product's profitable life. It is characterized by stable sales growth but increased pressure on margins as companies compete for customers.

266. (B) A company's marketing objectives
Pricing decisions are influenced by various factors originating from within the organization. A firm's specific marketing objectives, such as building a premium image or maximizing market share, play a crucial role. These goals, alongside production costs and overall strategy, set the lower limit for what a company can charge. Internal alignment ensures that pricing supports the broader aims and financial health of the business.

267. (B) Market-skimming pricing
Setting a high initial price for a new, innovative product is a strategy designed to attract less price-sensitive buyers. This approach targets early adopters who value being first and are willing to pay more for exclusivity or quality. Often used for groundbreaking technology, it allows a firm to recover research and development costs quickly before competitors enter the market and lower prices.

268. (A) Policies are broad guidelines that inform the selection of specific strategies
Organizations establish general guidelines to ensure consistency in how prices are set over time. These policies provide the foundational

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

236. (B) To allow a company to better match its marketing mix with the needs of specific groups of customers.
Dividing a diverse audience into smaller, homogenous groups is essential for developing focused and effective strategies. By recognizing that different people have different requirements, a firm can tailor its products and messages to provide superior value to each chosen segment. This targeted approach improves marketing efficiency and leads to higher levels of customer satisfaction and loyalty, as the offering more closely fits the unique needs of the buyers.

237. (C) A slowdown in sales growth because the product has achieved acceptance by most potential buyers.
Once an offering reaches its maximum market penetration, the rate of increase in sales begins to decline. This phase is characterized by intense competition and a focus on defending market share against rivals. Strategic efforts may include making incremental improvements and using sales promotions to maintain interest. Firms must work hard to keep the product profitable and relevant as it faces a more stable and crowded market environment.

238. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
Some firms set prices based on their internal production costs, adding a standard margin to ensure profitability. In contrast, other companies prioritize the customer's perspective, using perceptions of worth to determine the price before the marketing program is set. Both approaches have their place, but a customer-driven strategy ensures that the final cost is better aligned with the value provided and what the target audience is willing to pay.

239. (A) Complex, expensive industrial products.
Direct interaction with a salesperson is essential when products require high levels of technical knowledge and trust to complete a transaction. This personal approach allows for a customized presentation that can address specific and detailed concerns in real time. While costly, the ability to build long-term professional relationships and provide expert advice is invaluable for helping buyers make informed decisions about significant and often high-risk investments in their business operations.

240. (B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Consumer behavior varies significantly based on the level of involvement and the perceived differences between brands. High-risk or complex decisions lead to extensive research, while routine goods are often bought out of habit with little thought. In some cases, buyers might switch brands simply for the sake of variety. Recognizing these different patterns is crucial for marketers to ensure they provide the appropriate information and influence for each type of purchase situation.

241. (B) The increasing economic importance of the service sector in most developed and developing economies.
The shift toward an economy dominated by intangible offerings has necessitated the development of specialized strategies to manage them. As services contribute more to total national output, understanding their unique qualities, such as perishability and inseparability, becomes vital for business success. This growth has prompted firms to focus more on the human element and the delivery process to ensure they provide consistent value and satisfaction in a competitive and service-driven market.

242. (A) Online marketing
Utilizing digital platforms to reach and engage with audiences is a key part of modern strategy. By maintaining a website and placing advertisements on other internet sites, a firm can build broad awareness and drive traffic to its own channels. This approach allows for highly targeted communication and provides valuable data that helps companies track their performance and improve the overall effectiveness of their promotional efforts in the digital environment.

243. (C) The total stream of purchases that a customer could contribute over the length of the relationship.
The strategic value of an individual buyer is measured by the potential revenue they provide across all their interactions with the firm. By focusing on long-term satisfaction and loyalty, companies can maximize this total value and build a more stable and profitable business. This perspective shifts the organization's attention from a single transaction to the importance of maintaining strong and lasting connections that

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

This philosophy advocates that organizations should balance their own financial goals with the desires of their target market and the long-term well-being of the broader community. It encourages businesses to act responsibly and consider the environmental and social impacts of their operations. By delivering value in a sustainable way, companies can build deeper trust and ensure their own future success while contributing positively to the welfare of society as a whole.

229. (C) Core customer value
The most fundamental part of an offering is the underlying benefit or problem-solving service that the buyer is truly seeking. While the physical features and additional services are important, they are all designed to deliver this primary value. Marketers must identify this essential need to ensure they are building an effective total product that genuinely satisfies the consumer and differentiates their brand from other options in a meaningful and effective way.

230. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Establishing a price is a unique part of the marketing mix because it is the primary way a company generates income to cover its expenses and earn a profit. All other activities, such as developing the product, distributing it, and promoting it, represent investments that the firm must make to create value. Therefore, making accurate and strategic pricing decisions is essential for ensuring the financial health and long-term sustainability of the entire organization.

231. (D) Channel members like wholesalers and retailers.
Some promotional strategies focus on incentivizing intermediaries to stock and promote a brand more aggressively. These efforts include providing discounts, allowances, and specialized training to dealers to ensure they recommend the product to final buyers. By directing these activities at the various levels of the distribution channel, the manufacturer aims to ensure their goods are prominently displayed and moved through the system toward the end user effectively.

232. (A) A motive
Internal drives are the psychological forces that push a person to seek a solution when they recognize an unsatisfied need. This state of tension creates the energy and direction for behavior, leading the individual to take action and make a purchase. Understanding these underlying reasons for behavior allows marketers to position their products as the most effective and satisfying way for consumers to fulfill their specific goals and aspirations.

233. (C) Physical evidence
Because services are intangible, customers look for tangible clues in the environment, such as the appearance of the facility and the equipment used, to judge quality. These physical cues provide a sense of what the experience will be like and help reduce the perceived risk of the purchase. Marketers must carefully manage these elements to reinforce their brand's promise and create a professional and consistent impression in the minds of their clients.

234. (A) A periodic, traditional market held on a specific day of the week.
Traditional marketplaces in non-metropolitan areas are vital centers for trade where local populations gather to buy and sell various goods. These events occur at regular intervals and provide an important opportunity for companies to reach consumers in remote locations. By participating in these traditional markets, firms can engage directly with local communities and introduce their products to a wide and highly concentrated audience in a familiar and trusted social setting.

235. (D) Logistics management
Managing the total flow of materials and finished products, including the return of items for recycling or repair, is essential for operational efficiency. This process requires coordinating transportation, storage, and information systems across the entire supply chain to ensure customer requirements are met accurately. By optimizing these activities, a firm can reduce costs, improve service levels, and achieve a more responsive and competitive position in the global and local market environment.

NODIA

term goals are met by prioritizing the consumer. Understanding individual needs allows firms to create value that distinguishes them within a highly competitive marketplace.

252. (A) set of tactical tools to elicit a desired response from the target market
Tactical marketing involves blending specific tools to influence consumer behavior. These elements, often categorized as the four Ps, represent the operational side of a strategy. Firms use this combination to produce a specific reaction in the marketplace. While strategic planning sets the direction, this mix provides the practical means to execute goals and engage the intended customer base effectively.

253. (C) The selling concept starts with the product, while the marketing concept starts with the customer's needs
Historical shifts in business focus reveal differences between promotional aggression and customer orientation. The traditional selling approach begins with existing products and utilizes heavy promotion to generate profit. Conversely, the modern orientation starts with identified consumer needs and integrates activities to satisfy them. This fundamental change moves the starting point from internal inventory to external requirements within the broader market environment.

254. (D) To provide a comprehensive structure for aligning tactical decisions with long-term goals
Strategic planning creates a necessary framework for organizational success. It involves analyzing opportunities and selecting target segments to ensure sustainable advantages. This process ensures that short-term tactical actions remain consistent with the firm's overarching objectives. By integrating all efforts into a cohesive plan, the organization can navigate market complexities while maintaining a clear focus on its ultimate long-term mission and goals.

255. (C) Product Concept → Selling Concept → Marketing Concept
Business philosophies have evolved from internal production focuses to external customer-centric approaches. Initially, firms prioritized manufacturing efficiency and product features, believing quality alone would drive sales. This was followed by a phase emphasizing aggressive promotion to overcome buyer resistance. Finally, the modern era prioritizes understanding and meeting consumer needs as the primary method for achieving organizational goals and maintaining a competitive edge.

256. (B) To divide a diverse market into smaller, homogeneous groups of consumers
Segmentation involves partitioning a broad, heterogeneous market into distinct subsets. Each group consists of consumers who share similar characteristics, needs, or behaviors. This process allows firms to handle manageable sections rather than treating all buyers the same way. Effective divisions must be measurable and actionable, enabling the organization to tailor its efforts more precisely to the specific requirements of each group.

257. (D) The strategic decision of which consumer groups to serve
After identifying various segments, a firm must evaluate their attractiveness to decide which to enter. This involves analyzing factors like growth potential and competition intensity. Selecting specific groups to serve allows the organization to allocate resources effectively. Whether choosing a broad mass market or a specific niche, the goal is to find the most viable opportunities for long-term organizational success.

258. (A) the perception of the product in the target consumer's mind
Developing a clear and desirable image for a product is the essence of positioning. It focuses on how consumers perceive an offering relative to competing brands. By creating a compelling value proposition, a firm establishes a unique space in the marketplace. This mental image is crucial for differentiation, ensuring that the target audience recognizes the specific benefits and identity of the product.

259. (C) The marketing mix is a tool used to communicate and reinforce a product's position
Positioning strategy dictates how a firm wants its offering perceived by the audience. The marketing mix serves as the practical instrument for communicating this desired image. Product features, pricing, distribution, and promotional activities must all align to reinforce the chosen

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

rather than deeply understanding and satisfying individual customer needs or preferences.

212. (D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.
The model that describes how a product moves through various stages over time is a tool for understanding and analysis rather than a set of rules that must be followed. It helps managers recognize patterns in sales and competition, allowing them to formulate more effective strategies for each phase. Because the life cycle is influenced by strategic decisions, it should be viewed as a flexible framework for planning rather than a fixed prediction.

213. (C) Going-rate pricing (a form of competition-based pricing)
Many firms set their prices by observing what other companies in the industry are charging for similar offerings. This approach helps maintain a stable market position and avoids aggressive price wars that can harm all participants. By aligning with common industry levels, the company can focus on other ways to differentiate its brand, such as through service quality or prestige, while remaining a viable option for price-sensitive consumers.

214. (B) Public relations/publicity
Building and maintaining positive relationships with the various groups of people who affect a business is a vital part of communication strategy. This involves managing the company's image and securing favorable news coverage through diverse media channels. Unlike paid advertising, these efforts focus on generating credibility and goodwill, ensuring that the organization is viewed favorably by its customers, investors, and the broader community in all its varied interactions.

215. (D) A manufacturer and its wholesaler.
Disagreements often arise between organizations at different levels of the distribution channel, such as between a producer and one of its intermediaries. These issues can stem from disputes over pricing, territorial rights, or the level of promotional support provided. Managing these relationships carefully is essential for ensuring a smooth flow of products and maintaining a cooperative and effective supply chain that delivers value to the final consumer in the market.

216. (A) The buyer's decision process.
Theoretical models suggest that internal mental states and the steps an individual takes when choosing a product are what determine their response to marketing stimuli. This internal "box" is influenced by personal traits and shapes how people perceive and evaluate the information they receive. By understanding this complex and often hidden process, marketers can develop more effective strategies to influence buyer behavior and ensure their brand is selected during the final decision.

NODIA

217. (C) Production
Marketing services effectively requires considering additional factors beyond the traditional tools used for physical goods. These include the people who deliver the service, the mechanisms used for delivery, and the tangible cues that provide evidence of quality. While the actual creation of the service is a vital part of operations, the expanded marketing framework focuses on the elements that directly affect the customer experience and their evaluation of the intangible offering during interactions.

218. (A) Direct Marketing & CRM
Sending targeted messages based on an individual's past behavior is an effective way to build loyalty and drive repeat sales. This data-driven approach allows for more personalized and relevant interactions, providing value that is tailored to the customer's specific interests. By managing these relationships through digital channels, firms can improve their marketing efficiency and increase the lifetime value of each client through ongoing, one-on-one engagement and customized product recommendations.

219. (D) Warehousing
The storage of goods is a critical operation that ensures products are available to meet consumer demand when needed. This function allows for the efficient management of inventory and bridges the gap between production and the time of sale. By optimizing storage locations and methods, companies can improve their delivery speed and reliability, fulfilling an essential part of the physical logistics process and maintaining

framework for making specific decisions in various market situations. Pricing strategies represent the specific actions taken to achieve marketing goals based on those broad rules. This relationship ensures that tactical pricing moves remain aligned with the firm's overall strategic vision and operational standards.

269. (C) pricing floor, or the minimum price required to cover expenses
Internal financial requirements, specifically the costs of production and operations, dictate the lowest price a firm can charge. This floor ensures that the organization covers its fixed and variable expenses while remaining profitable. While external market demand sets the maximum price, these internal costs define the baseline. Managing these expenses is critical for maintaining a sustainable and competitive pricing structure.

270. (D) value-based pricing strategy
When a company sets prices primarily based on how customers perceive the worth of an offering, it utilizes a value-oriented approach. This involves analyzing consumer needs and value perceptions rather than just looking at costs or competitors. High-quality ingredients and unique experiences create a level of perceived benefit that allows for pricing that reflects the true satisfaction delivered to the customer.

271. (C) Publicity
Some forms of communication involve commercially significant news or editorial comments about a company that are not directly paid for. These messages are disseminated through third-party mediums, which often provides high credibility. However, because the firm does not pay for the space, it has very little control over the content or timing of the message. This remains a distinct part of promotion.

272. (B) Sales Promotion
Short-term incentives are often used to stimulate immediate buyer interest and accelerate product sales. These techniques include discounts, coupons, and special deals that provide extra value for a limited period. By offering a direct reason to purchase quickly, firms can clear inventory or attract new customers. This tool is a flexible component of the promotion mix designed to drive rapid market response.

273. (D) capacity for direct, two-way communication with the customer
Direct interaction between a salesperson and a prospective buyer allows for dynamic communication. Unlike mass media messages, this method facilitates immediate feedback and the building of personal relationships. It enables the provider to tailor the message to the specific needs and concerns of the individual customer. This personalized approach is highly effective for complex products or situations requiring detailed explanation and trust.

274. (A) communicate value to and influence the target audience
The fundamental function of promotional activities is to establish a connection with potential buyers. It involves informing the market about products, persuading individuals to choose a specific brand, and reminding them of existing benefits. By blending various tools, firms create a cohesive message that influences consumer behavior. This communication is essential for conveying the value proposition and achieving long-term marketing success.

275. (C) The lack of direct control over the final message and its dissemination
Utilizing news and editorial comments to build brand awareness offers high credibility but comes with significant risks. Because the organization does not pay for the media coverage, it cannot dictate exactly what is said or how it is presented. This lack of control means that messages may be inconsistent or even negative, making it a challenging tool to manage within a strategy.

276. (A) direct channel of distribution
When a producer sells its offerings straight to the end consumer without using intermediaries, it employs a direct pathway. This approach, often facilitated by company-owned websites or physical stores, gives the firm maximum control over the customer experience and pricing. It eliminates the need for wholesalers or retailers, allowing for a more immediate relationship between the brand and its target market.

277. (D) Continuously overseeing and guiding the performance of channel partners
Managing distribution pathways involves more than just an initial selection of partners. It is an

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

deliver consistent value to the buyer over many years.

244. (D) Delivery speed, reliability, and cost of distribution.
The choice of how to physically move products has a direct impact on how quickly and reliably they reach the customer. Different methods offer various trade-offs between expenses and the level of service provided. By selecting the most appropriate transportation mode, a firm can optimize its supply chain and ensure that its goods are available to meet demand accurately while maintaining the necessary balance between operational efficiency and customer satisfaction levels.

245. (C) Marketing Concept
Success in business depends on the organization's ability to identify and satisfy the specific needs and wants of its target markets more effectively than its rivals. This philosophy puts the customer at the center of all strategic decisions and focuses on building long-term relationships through superior value. By aligning every part of the firm with this goal, companies can achieve sustainable growth and profitability while consistently meeting the evolving requirements of their audience.

246. (D) All (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv)
Firms often remove unprofitable or redundant items from their assortment to focus their resources on more successful offerings. This pruning helps reduce operational complexity in both manufacturing and inventory management and can also simplify the choice for the consumer, reducing confusion. By maintaining a lean and effective product line, a company can ensure that its portfolio supports its overall strategy and delivers the best possible return on investment.

247. (D) Marketing communication mix
The specific combination of tools a company uses to reach its audience and build brand equity is the essence of its promotional efforts. These methods, including advertising and personal selling, work together to deliver a consistent and persuasive message to potential buyers. By coordinating these various elements effectively, the firm can ensure that its value proposition is clearly understood and resonates with the target audience across all different media and contact points.

248. (A) Purchase Decision
After evaluating various alternatives, the consumer reaches the point where they select a specific brand and finalize the transaction. While this is the actual moment of sale, it can still be influenced by factors such as the opinions of others or unexpected events like a change in price. Marketers must work hard to ensure that there are no barriers at this final stage, facilitating a smooth and positive experience that leads to a successful purchase.

NODIA

249. (C) A hotel advertising its use of energy-saving lights and water-saving fixtures.
Promoting products based on their environmental benefits is a powerful way to appeal to socially responsible consumers. By highlighting sustainable practices and energy efficiency, companies can differentiate themselves and build a positive brand image. This approach demonstrates a commitment to ecological protection and meets the increasing demand for offerings that contribute to a healthier planet, while also potentially reducing long-term operational costs through more efficient resource use and sustainable management.

250. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Sustaining success in distribution requires regular assessment of intermediary performance to ensure they are meeting the brand's standards and goals. As the market environment changes, firms must be prepared to adjust their channel strategy to remain effective. Regular evaluation helps identify areas for improvement and ensures that all partners remain motivated and capable of providing the desired level of service and accessibility to the final consumer in a competitive landscape.

251. (B) Understanding and satisfying target market needs better than competitors
Organizations achieving objectives depend on recognizing the requirements of specific markets. Success requires delivering satisfaction more efficiently than rivals. This philosophy shifts focus from internal manufacturing to external customer-centricity. It emphasizes that long-

286. (D) perishability
Services possess a distinct quality where they cannot be saved, inventoried, or stored for future use. If a service is not consumed at the time it is available, the opportunity for sale is lost forever. This creates significant challenges for managing supply and demand. Unlike physical goods, providers must find ways to balance capacity with fluctuating customer requirements to maintain profitability.

287. (C) Variability
The quality of a service can differ significantly depending on who provides it and the circumstances of the delivery. Because human performance is central to many service encounters, consistency can be difficult to maintain. This heterogeneity means that consumers may experience different levels of satisfaction even within the same firm. Managing this aspect requires standardized processes and rigorous training to ensure quality.

288. (B) address the unique challenges posed by the characteristics of services
Traditional frameworks are often insufficient for managing intangible offerings. The addition of people, process, and physical evidence provides tools specifically designed to handle the unique nature of services. These elements help firms manage the human interaction, the delivery procedures, and the environment where the service occurs. This expanded approach ensures that all aspects of the service encounter are strategically addressed.

289. (D) procedures and flow of activities for delivering the service
Within the context of service marketing, this element describes the actual methods and operational sequences used to provide value to the customer. It encompasses the entire flow of activities from the initial contact to the final delivery. Well-designed procedures ensure that the service is delivered efficiently and consistently. This operational focus is crucial for maintaining quality and meeting customer expectations.

290. (A) the production and consumption of a service happen at the same time
Services are unique because they are typically created and used simultaneously. This means the provider is often present during the consumer's experience, making them an integral part of the offering itself. This characteristic prevents the separation of the service from the source. It highlights the importance of the interaction between the service provider and the customer during the delivery process.

291. (C) social marketing
Some marketing techniques are applied to encourage behaviors that benefit the well-being of individuals and society. Rather than focusing on financial profit, these campaigns aim to influence the audience for the common good. Examples include public health initiatives or environmental conservation efforts. This approach uses commercial principles to achieve positive societal outcomes and address pressing social issues through behavioral change.

292. (A) It involves communication aimed at eliciting an immediate response from individuals
Reaching out to specifically selected individuals to obtain a measurable and fast reaction is a core characteristic of this approach. It often utilizes interactive methods to build lasting one-to-one relationships. Unlike mass media efforts, it focuses on precise targeting and personal engagement. This strategy allows firms to bypass general channels and connect directly with consumers to drive specific actions and foster loyalty.

293. (D) rural marketing
Recognizing the potential of populations outside major cities requires adapting strategies to fit different economic and social realities. Firms must account for unique cultural characteristics and distribution challenges when targeting these consumers. This specialized approach ensures that products and messages are relevant to the specific lifestyle and needs of non-urban residents, tapping into markets that have distinct buying patterns and preferences.

294. (B) green marketing
Growing global concerns regarding the environment have led companies to develop and promote products that are ecologically safe. This trend involves highlighting sustainable practices, reduced packaging, or environmentally friendly materials. By responding to the audience's desire

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

for sustainability, firms can build a positive brand image and appeal to environmentally conscious consumers who prioritize the health of the planet in their choices.

295. (C) utilizing technology to manage customer interactions and foster loyalty across different marketing approaches
Technology-driven strategies allow firms to organize and synchronize their efforts across sales, service, and outreach. By managing detailed data on individual interactions, companies can personalize their communication and strengthen customer bonds. This focus on long-term relationships and loyalty provides a common thread that supports various marketing trends. It ensures that data is used effectively to enhance satisfaction and value.

296. (D) efficiently manage the physical flow of goods to meet customer requirements
Planning and controlling the movement and storage of products is essential for operational success. The main objective is to ensure that goods and services flow efficiently from their origin to the final consumer. By meeting specific customer requirements regarding time and place, this function supports the overall value proposition. It bridges the gap between production and the actual point of consumption.

297. (A) Managing inventory and warehousing
Several key operational tasks are required to handle the physical movement of products. These include the storage of goods in specialized facilities and the oversight of stock levels to prevent shortages or excess. Together with order processing and transportation, these activities ensure that the right products are available when needed. Efficient execution of these tasks is vital for fulfilling the promises made to customers.

298. (B) managing a company's relationships and interactions with its customers
Managing all points of contact with current and potential buyers is a comprehensive strategy for modern businesses. It focuses on using technology to improve communication and synchronize efforts across different departments like sales and service. The ultimate aim is to enhance the quality of business relationships. This relational focus helps in retaining customers and driving growth by ensuring a positive journey.

299. (B) Logistics delivers on the physical promises, while CRM manages the customer relationship, together enhancing satisfaction
Operational efficiency and relational management work together to create a superior experience. While one function ensures that products are physically delivered as promised, the other manages the customer's journey and gathers feedback. This integration ensures that the right product arrives on time while the emotional and communication needs of the buyer are met. Together, they foster deep satisfaction and loyalty.

300. (A) improve customer retention and profitability
Implementing specialized systems to manage consumer data is primarily aimed at keeping existing buyers and increasing financial success. By personalizing interactions and improving service, firms can build stronger ties that discourage switching to competitors. This focus on long-term value helps stabilize revenue and drives growth. Effective relationship management is a critical tool for maintaining a competitive edge in today's market.

NODIA

CHAPTER 09

Legal Aspects of Business

NODIA

1. Which of the following is an essential element for an agreement to become a contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872?
(A) The agreement must be in writing and registered under the law.
(B) The agreement must be made by parties competent to contract.
(C) The agreement must be for a specific and valid social purpose.
(D) The agreement must be witnessed by at least two credible persons.

2. Which of the following statements regarding the capacity of parties to a contract is incorrect?
(A) A contract entered into by a person disqualified by any other law is valid if consent is free.
(B) A person who is usually of unsound mind, but occasionally of sound mind, may make a contract when he is of sound mind.
(C) A minor can be a promisee or a beneficiary in a contract.
(D) An agreement made by a person of unsound mind is absolutely void.

3. Under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, a contract is said to be induced by 'undue influence' when:
(A) One party threatens to commit an act forbidden by the Indian Penal Code to cause the other party to enter an agreement.
(B) A party makes a statement they believe to be true, but which is false, to induce the other party to enter the contract.
(C) The relations between the parties are such that one is in a position to dominate the will of the other and uses that position to obtain an unfair advantage.
(D) A party actively conceals a material fact which they have a duty to disclose, knowing the other party relies on that information.

4. A contract that ceases to be enforceable by law becomes void when it ceases to be enforceable. This is known as:
(A) A voidable contract
(B) An illegal agreement
(C) An unenforceable contract
(D) A void contract

5. What is the primary liability in a contract of guarantee?
(A) The liability of the surety.
(B) The liability of the creditor.
(C) The liability of the principal debtor.
(D) The liability of the indemnifier.

6. Which of the following is NOT a type of quasi-contract mentioned in the Indian Contract Act, 1872?
(A) Claim for necessaries supplied to a person incapable of contracting.
(B) A contract to perform the promise, or discharge the liability, of a third person in case of his default.
(C) Obligation of a person enjoying the benefit of a non-gratuitous act.
(D) Responsibility of a finder of goods to take care of the items found.

7. A gratuitous bailment is a bailment:
(A) where the bailee is not required to return the goods at any point.
(B) which involves illegal consideration and is unenforceable by law.
(C) where a high service fee is charged for the safekeeping of goods.
(D) for the exclusive benefit of the bailor or the exclusive benefit of the bailee.

8. Under the Sale of Goods Act, 1930, the 'Doctrine of Caveat Emptor' implies that:
(A) the buyer must beware and is responsible for their choice.
(B) the seller must beware of the buyer's financial status.

54. The term of a patent in India is generally:
(A) 10 years from the date of filing.
(B) 20 years from the date of filing.
(C) 60 years from the date of filing.
(D) For the lifetime of the inventor.

55. Under the dual GST system, tax on an intra-state supply of goods is levied by:
(A) The Central Government only.
(B) The State Government only.
(C) An integrated GST authority.
(D) Both the Central and the respective State Government.

56. An agreement in restraint of trade is:
(A) Void
(B) Valid
(C) Voidable
(D) Illegal

57. A contract of bailment requires:
(A) Transfer of ownership of goods.
(B) Sale of goods on credit.
(C) Delivery of goods for a specific purpose.
(D) An agreement to manufacture goods.

58. What is the best description of a 'contingent contract'?
(A) A contract to do or not to do something, if some event, collateral to such contract, does or does not happen.
(B) A contract that has already been fully performed by all parties.
(C) A contract that is legally impossible for any party to perform.
(D) A contract that is illegal and void from the very beginning.

59. The 'right of stoppage in transit' is an extension of the unpaid seller's:
(A) Right of resale
(B) Right to sue for price
(C) Right to sue for damages
(D) Right of lien

60. Who among the following can cross a cheque?
(A) The drawer
(B) All of the above
(C) The holder
(D) The banker

61. Match the items in List I with those in List II concerning documents for company formation.
List I: (Document)
P. Memorandum of Association
Q. Articles of Association
R. Prospectus
S. Certificate of Incorporation
List II: (Content/Purpose)
1. Internal rules and regulations
2. Conclusive evidence of company's existence
3. Defines objectives and powers
4. Invitation to the public to subscribe to shares
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

62. For an LLP to be formed, it must be registered with the:
(A) Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)
(B) Reserve Bank of India (RBI)
(C) Ministry of Commerce and Industry
(D) Registrar of Companies (ROC)

63. The primary objective of the RTI Act, 2005 is to:
(A) Promote transparency and accountability in the working of every public authority.
(B) Protect all government secrets and internal confidential files.
(C) Provide a mandatory framework for private sector data protection.
(D) Regulate the media, press, and broadcasting agencies in India.

64. Which IPR is represented by the symbol ©?
(A) Patent
(B) Copyright
(C) Trademark
(D) Registered Design

65. A 'wager' or wagering agreement is an agreement which is:
(A) Valid and enforceable
(B) Void and unenforceable
(C) Voidable at the option of the losing party
(D) Illegal and punishable

66. Which of the following is NOT a type of discharge of contract?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

19. Which of the following is NOT a remedy for breach of contract?
(A) Rescission of the contract
(B) Suit for specific performance
(C) Imprisonment of the defaulting party
(D) Suit for injunction

20. A finder of goods, under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, has the same responsibility as a:
(A) Bailor
(B) Pledger
(C) Surety
(D) Bailee

21. Match the items in List I with those in List II regarding the types of companies.
List I: (Type of Company)
P. One Person Company
Q. Private Company
R. Public Company
S. Government Company
List II: (Minimum Members)
1. 7
2. 2
3. 1
4. Any number, but 51% shares held by government
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

22. The term 'consideration' in a contract means:
(A) a voluntary act.
(B) something in return.
(C) a social obligation.
(D) a pre-existing duty.

23. An agreement made without consideration is:
(A) Voidable
(B) Valid
(C) Illegal
(D) Void

24. A pledges his goods to B for a loan. This is a contract of:
(A) Pledge
(B) Indemnity
(C) Guarantee
(D) Bailment

25. The right of an unpaid seller to stop goods in transit can be exercised only when the buyer:
(A) refuses to pay the price.
(B) refuses to take delivery.
(C) becomes insolvent.
(D) resells the goods.

26. Consider the following statements about a valid contract:
1. It must be made with the free consent of the parties.
2. The consideration must be lawful.
3. The parties must be competent to contract.
4. The object of the agreement must be lawful.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1, 2 and 3 only
(B) 1, 3 and 4 only
(C) 2, 3 and 4 only
(D) 1, 2, 3 and 4

27. The dishonour of a negotiable instrument can be:
(A) By non-acceptance only
(B) By non-payment only
(C) By non-negotiation only
(D) By both non-acceptance and non-payment

28. The memorandum of association of a company primarily defines its:
(A) Internal rules and regulations
(B) Relationship with the outside world and its objectives
(C) Share capital structure
(D) Board of Directors' powers

29. What is the minimum number of designated partners required in an LLP?
(A) One
(B) Three
(C) Two
(D) Seven

30. 'Abuse of dominant position' is a key provision under:
(A) The Indian Contract Act, 1872
(B) The Companies Act, 2013
(C) The Sale of Goods Act, 1930
(D) The Competition Act, 2002

31. An electronic signature is legally recognized under which Act?

(C) the goods must be of merchantable and durable quality.
(D) the seller is bound to disclose all defects in the goods.

9. Read the following statements regarding the Sale of Goods Act, 1930:
Statement I : An 'agreement to sell' is an executory contract.
Statement II : In an 'agreement to sell', the property in the goods passes to the buyer at a future time or subject to some condition thereafter to be fulfilled.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

10. A cheque is a specific type of:
(A) Bill of exchange
(B) Promissory note
(C) Hundi
(D) Bond

11. What is the most appropriate term for the process of winding up a company?
(A) Incorporation
(B) Amalgamation
(C) Capitalization
(D) Liquidation

12. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : A public company must have at least seven members.
Reason (R) : The Companies Act, 2013 lays down the minimum number of members for different kinds of companies to ensure a proper structure and governance.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

13. The main objective of the Competition Act, 2002 is to:
(A) promote monopolies and state-owned enterprises in the market.
(B) regulate the price of essential commodities and daily services.
(C) prevent practices having an adverse effect on competition.
(D) facilitate the formation of cartels among large-scale suppliers.

14. Identify the incorrect statement regarding the Information Technology Act, 2000.
(A) It provides legal recognition for transactions carried out by means of electronic data interchange.
(B) It facilitates the electronic filing of documents with Government agencies.
(C) It defines and provides penalties for various cyber crimes like hacking.
(D) It exclusively deals with software piracy and not with other cyber crimes.

15. What is the primary time limit for a Public Information Officer (PIO) to provide information under the RTI Act, 2005?
(A) 30 days
(B) 15 days
(C) 45 days
(D) 60 days

16. Which of the following intellectual property rights protects an invention?
(A) Copyright
(B) Patent
(C) Trademark
(D) Geographical Indication

17. The 'dual GST' model adopted in India comprises of:
(A) SGST and IGST
(B) CGST and SGST/UTGST
(C) CGST and IGST
(D) GST and VAT

18. In a contract of guarantee, the person who gives the guarantee is called the:
(A) Surety
(B) Principal Debtor
(C) Creditor
(D) Beneficiary

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

case-by-case basis.

43. Which of the following is considered a 'cyber crime' under the IT Act, 2000?
(A) Sending spam emails
(B) Using social media excessively
(C) Forgetting a password
(D) Tampering with computer source documents

44. A copyright protects:
(A) The idea itself.
(B) The expression of an idea.
(C) The functionality of an invention.
(D) The goodwill of a business.

45. GST is a destination-based tax on:
(A) Production of goods and services
(B) Export of goods and services
(C) Consumption of goods and services
(D) Storage of goods

46. Consider the following elements of a contract of guarantee:
1. Three parties: Principal Debtor, Creditor, Surety
2. Two contracts: one primary and one secondary
3. The liability of the surety is co-extensive with that of the principal debtor
4. The guarantee must be in writing
5. It must be for an existing debt

Which of the above statements are essential elements of a contract of guarantee?
(A) 1, 2 and 5 only
(B) 1, 3 and 4 only
(C) 1, 2, 3 and 4 only
(D) 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5

47. The discharge of a contract by 'novation' means:
(A) the substitution of a new contract for the old one.
(B) the alteration of the terms of the contract.
(C) the cancellation of the contract by mutual consent.
(D) the non-performance of the contract by one party.

48. The right of lien of an unpaid seller depends on:
(A) Ownership of goods
(B) Possession of goods
(C) The price of goods
(D) The insolvency of the buyer

49. 'Negotiation' of a negotiable instrument refers to:
(A) The process of drafting the instrument.
(B) The process of transferring the instrument to another person to constitute that person the holder.
(C) The cancellation of the instrument.
(D) The presentation of the instrument for payment.

50. A company formed by a special Act of Parliament or State Legislature is called a:
(A) Statutory Company
(B) Chartered Company
(C) Registered Company
(D) Foreign Company

NODIA

51. Read the following statements regarding Limited Liability Partnerships (LLP):
Statement I : An LLP is a body corporate with a legal personality separate from its partners.
Statement II : An LLP has perpetual succession.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

52. The Competition Commission of India (CCI) has the power to inquire into:
(A) Anti-competitive agreements
(B) Abuse of dominant position
(C) Combinations (mergers and acquisitions) that may cause an adverse effect on competition
(D) All of the above

53. 'Hacking' under the Information Technology Act, 2000 refers to:
(A) Creating a backup of one's own data.
(B) Installing licensed software.
(C) Gaining unauthorized access to a computer system.
(D) Deleting temporary internet files.

78. The rule of 'Nemo dat quod non habet' in the Sale of Goods Act means:
(A) Let the buyer beware.
(B) The goods must correspond with the description.
(C) The delivery and payment are concurrent conditions.
(D) No one can give what he does not have.

79. A bill of exchange must contain:
(A) An unconditional order to pay
(B) A conditional promise to pay
(C) A conditional order to pay
(D) An unconditional promise to pay

80. A 'One Person Company' (OPC) can be formed only by a:
(A) Body corporate.
(B) Natural person who is an Indian citizen and resident in India.
(C) Foreign national.
(D) Partnership firm.

81. Which one of the following is NOT an objective of the RTI Act, 2005?
(A) To promote transparency
(B) To protect sensitive government data from public access
(C) To contain corruption
(D) To hold governments and their instrumentalities accountable

82. The symbol '®' next to a brand name signifies that the trademark is:
(A) Registered
(B) Applied for
(C) Under dispute
(D) Expired

83. Consider the following factors:
1. Coercion
2. Undue Influence
3. Fraud
4. Misrepresentation
5. Mistake

'Consent is not free' when it is caused by which of the above factors according to the Indian Contract Act, 1872?
(A) 1, 2, 3 and 4 only
(B) 1, 2 and 5 only
(C) 2, 3, 4 and 5 only
(D) 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5

84. What is the liability of a sub-agent?
(A) The sub-agent is responsible for his acts to the principal.
(B) The sub-agent has no liability.
(C) The sub-agent's liability is determined by the principal debtor.
(D) The sub-agent is responsible for his acts to the agent.

85. In case of breach of a condition in a contract of sale, the buyer can:
(A) Only claim damages.
(B) Not reject the goods.
(C) Repudiate the contract.
(D) Only ask for a replacement.

86. Which of the following is not a negotiable instrument under the Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881?
(A) Bill of exchange
(B) Share certificate
(C) Cheque
(D) Promissory note

87. The management and administration of a company are primarily governed by its:
(A) Memorandum of Association
(B) Prospectus
(C) Certificate of Incorporation
(D) Articles of Association

88. The main feature that distinguishes an LLP from a traditional partnership is:
(A) The limited liability of partners
(B) The number of partners
(C) The nature of the business
(D) The profit-sharing ratio

89. A 'cartel' is a form of:
(A) Dominant position
(B) Vertical agreement
(C) Anti-competitive horizontal agreement
(D) Combination

90. 'Phishing' is a cyber crime that involves:
(A) Fraudulently obtaining sensitive information like passwords and credit card details.
(B) Installing malware on a computer.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Discharge by negotiation
(B) Discharge by performance
(C) Discharge by agreement or consent
(D) Discharge by breach

67. A person appointed by the agent to perform some duty relating to the agency is called a:
(A) Substituted agent
(B) Co-agent
(C) Sub-agent
(D) Special agent

68. Under the Sale of Goods Act, 1930, 'goods' means:
(A) Only specific and ascertained goods stored in a warehouse.
(B) Both movable and immovable property of any description.
(C) Actionable claims and money including legal tender currency.
(D) Every kind of movable property other than actionable claims and money.

69. 'Days of Grace' are allowed for which of the following negotiable instruments?
(A) Cheque
(B) Bill of exchange payable on demand
(C) Time bill of exchange
(D) Promissory note payable at sight

70. A private company is prohibited from:
(A) Having more than one director.
(B) Making any invitation to the public to subscribe for any securities of the company.
(C) Issuing bonus shares to its members.
(D) Declaring dividends.

71. Which of the following is NOT a main provision of the Competition Act, 2002?
(A) Prohibition of anti-competitive agreements.
(B) Prohibition of abuse of dominant position.
(C) Regulation of combinations.
(D) Regulation of foreign direct investment.

72. Consider the following acts:
1. Hacking
2. Publishing of obscene information in electronic form
3. Identity theft
4. Cyber terrorism
5. Sending unsolicited commercial emails (spam)

Which of the above are considered cyber crimes under the IT Act, 2000?
(A) 1, 2, and 3 only
(B) 1, 2, 3 and 4 only
(C) 1, 3 and 5 only
(D) 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5

73. The GST Council is headed by the:
(A) Prime Minister of India
(B) Governor of the Reserve Bank of India
(C) Union Finance Minister
(D) President of India

NODIA

74. 'Quid pro quo' is a Latin term that refers to the principle of:
(A) Consideration
(B) Free consent
(C) Capacity of parties
(D) Lawful object

75. In a contract of indemnity, the person whose loss is to be made good is the:
(A) Indemnifier
(B) Surety
(C) Principal Debtor
(D) Indemnity-holder

76. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : A contract of insurance is a contract of indemnity.
Reason (R) : The insurer undertakes to put the insured, in the event of a loss, in the same position that he occupied immediately before the happening of the event insured against.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

77. A bailee has the right of:
(A) Sale
(B) Ownership
(C) Lien
(D) Mortgage

(A) The Information Technology Act, 2000
(B) The Indian Penal Code, 1860
(C) The Evidence Act, 1872
(D) The Companies Act, 2013

32. The term 'information' under the RTI Act, 2005 includes:
(A) Only specific government files and physical documents.
(B) Any material in any form including records, documents, e-mails, opinions.
(C) Only electronic records and digitally stored communication.
(D) Only data strictly related to matters of national security.

33. Which of the following pairs is incorrectly matched?
(A) Patent - Protecting an original invention.
(B) Geographical Indication - A specific technological process.
(C) Copyright - Protecting a literary or artistic work.
(D) Trademark - Registration of a brand name or logo.

34. What is the full form of IGST in the context of Goods and Services Tax?
(A) Integrated Goods and Services Tax
(B) Internal Goods and Services Tax
(C) Interstate Goods and Services Tax
(D) Indirect Goods and Services Tax

35. A contract is not voidable if the consent was caused by:
(A) Coercion
(B) Undue influence
(C) Mistake of Indian law
(D) Fraud

36. An agency is terminated by:
(A) the principal revoking his authority.
(B) the death of either principal or agent.
(C) the business of the agency being completed.
(D) All of the above.

37. A person who is a 'minor' for the purpose of contracting is one who has not completed the age of:
(A) 16 years
(B) 21 years
(C) 18 years
(D) 25 years

38. The Sale of Goods Act, 1930 deals with:
(A) Immovable property only
(B) Movable goods only
(C) Both movable and immovable property
(D) Services only

39. A promissory note is an instrument in writing containing:
(A) An unconditional order to pay
(B) A conditional promise to pay
(C) A conditional order to pay
(D) An unconditional undertaking to pay

40. Arrange the following stages of company formation in chronological order:
1. Promotion
2. Incorporation
3. Capital Subscription
4. Commencement of Business

(A) 1, 2, 3, 4
(B) 2, 1, 3, 4
(C) 1, 3, 2, 4
(D) 3, 1, 2, 4

41. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : All illegal agreements are void, but all void agreements are not necessarily illegal.
Reason (R) : An agreement may be void due to reasons like lack of capacity or absence of consideration, which are not illegal acts.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

42. In an LLP, the liability of a partner is:
(A) Limited to their agreed contribution in the LLP.
(B) Unlimited, similar to a traditional partnership.
(C) Limited to the amount of personal assets they own.
(D) Determined by the Designated Partner on a

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) Damaging a computer system through a virus.
(D) Illegally copying software.

91. Arrange the following Acts in chronological order of their enactment:
1. The Information Technology Act
2. The Competition Act
3. The RTI Act
4. The Companies Act, 2013
(A) 2, 1, 3, 4
(B) 1, 3, 2, 4
(C) 4, 3, 2, 1
(D) 1, 2, 3, 4

92. The protection of trademarks in India is governed by the:
(A) The Copyright Act, 1957
(B) The Trade Marks Act, 1999
(C) The Patents Act, 1970
(D) The Designs Act, 2000

93. The implementation of GST in India has led to the subsuming of many indirect taxes. Which of the following has been subsumed under GST?
(A) Customs Duty
(B) Stamp Duty
(C) Service Tax
(D) Corporate Income Tax

94. An agreement to do an act impossible in itself is:
(A) Voidable
(B) Valid
(C) Enforceable
(D) Void

95. In a contract of guarantee, if the principal debtor fails to pay the debt, the liability of the surety is:
(A) Secondary
(B) Primary
(C) Not applicable
(D) Optional

96. A pawnee (pledgee) has the right to:
(A) Sell the pledged goods to any third party at will.
(B) Retain the pledged goods for the payment of the debt.
(C) Use the pledged goods for personal benefit.
(D) Mortgage the pledged goods for a higher amount.

97. The term 'unpaid seller' includes:
(A) A seller who has been paid partially.
(B) A seller to whom the whole of the price has not been paid or tendered.
(C) A seller who has received a bill of exchange which has not been dishonoured.
(D) An agent of the buyer who has paid the price.

98. A cheque becomes 'stale' after:
(A) Three months from the date of issue.
(B) One month from the date of issue.
(C) Six months from the date of issue.
(D) One year from the date of issue.

99. A meeting of the members of a company held once a year is known as:
(A) Extraordinary General Meeting (EGM)
(B) Board Meeting
(C) Annual General Meeting (AGM)
(D) Class Meeting

100. Match the items in List I with those in List II regarding IPRs.
List I: (IPR)
P. Patent
Q. Copyright
R. Trademark
S. Geographical Indication
List II: (Subject Matter)
1. Symbol, logo, brand name
2. Origin-specific quality or reputation
3. New and useful invention
4. Original literary, artistic work
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

101. An agreement, the meaning of which is not certain, or capable of being made certain, is:
(A) Valid
(B) Voidable
(C) Void
(D) Illegal

102. The transfer of property in goods from a seller to a buyer for a price is the subject matter of:
(A) The Indian Contract Act, 1872
(B) The Sale of Goods Act, 1930
(C) The Companies Act, 2013

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

1. It is a process where the existence of a company is brought to an end.
2. It can be initiated voluntarily by the members.
3. It can be ordered by the National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT).
4. An official liquidator is appointed to manage the process.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1 and 2 only
(B) 1, 2 and 3 only
(C) 2, 3 and 4 only
(D) 1, 2, 3 and 4

127. The document that contains the rules for the internal management of a company is called:
(A) Articles of Association
(B) Memorandum of Association
(C) Prospectus
(D) Statement in Lieu of Prospectus

128. An LLP agreement is a written agreement between:
(A) The partners of the LLP and the LLP itself.
(B) The LLP and the Registrar of Companies.
(C) The partners of the LLP.
(D) The designated partners and the other partners.

129. The term "relevant market" under the Competition Act, 2002 is determined with reference to:
(A) The global market only.
(B) Relevant product market and relevant geographic market.
(C) The national market only.
(D) The profitability of the enterprise.

130. The IT Act, 2000 provides for the establishment of a _____ to grant licenses to Certifying Authorities.
(A) Controller of Certifying Authorities
(B) Adjudicating Officer
(C) Cyber Regulations Advisory Committee
(D) Digital Signature Authority

131. A citizen's 'right to know' is the foundation of which Act?
(A) The Information Technology Act, 2000
(B) The Competition Act, 2002
(C) The RTI Act, 2005
(D) The Companies Act, 2013

132. The 'first-to-file' system is a principle associated with:
(A) Copyright registration
(B) Trademark registration
(C) Patent application
(D) Geographical Indication filing

133. Which tax is levied on the inter-state supply of goods and services?
(A) CGST
(B) SGST
(C) IGST
(D) UTGST

134. Which of the following pairs is correctly matched?
(A) Void Contract - Enforceable by law
(B) Voidable Contract - Enforceable at the option of one party
(C) Illegal Agreement - Valid but not enforceable
(D) Unenforceable Contract - Void ab initio

NODIA

135. A Continuing Guarantee applies to:
(A) A single specific transaction.
(B) A transaction involving a minor.
(C) A transaction with an illegal object.
(D) A series of transactions.

136. In a contract of pledge, the person who delivers the goods as security is called the:
(A) Pledgor or Pawnor
(B) Pawnee
(C) Pledgee
(D) Bailor

137. Which of the following is an implied condition in a contract of sale by sample?
(A) The bulk shall correspond with the sample in quality.
(B) The buyer shall have a reasonable opportunity of comparing the bulk with the sample.
(C) All of the above.
(D) The goods shall be free from any defect rendering them unmerchantable, which would not be apparent on reasonable examination of the sample.

(C) Negotiation
(D) Noting

115. A 'holding company' is a company that:
(A) Is in the process of being wound up.
(B) Is registered in a foreign country but operates in India.
(C) Holds more than 50% of the total voting power of another company.
(D) Is owned entirely by the government.

116. Consider the following features of an LLP:
1. It is a body corporate.
2. It has perpetual succession.
3. It is a separate legal entity.
4. Partners have unlimited personal liability.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 3 only
(B) 2, 3, and 4 only
(C) 1, 3, and 4 only
(D) 1, 2, and 4 only

117. An agreement between enterprises at different stages or levels of the production chain is known as a:
(A) Horizontal agreement
(B) Vertical agreement
(C) Cartel agreement
(D) Conglomerate agreement

118. The penalty for 'identity theft' under the IT Act, 2000 involves:
(A) Only a fine up to Rs. 1 lakh.
(B) Imprisonment up to three years and/or fine.
(C) A formal warning from the authorities.
(D) Permanent suspension of internet access.

119. A trademark is a mark capable of being represented graphically and which is capable of:
(A) Showing the chemical composition of a product.
(B) Describing the quality of the goods.
(C) Certifying the geographical origin of the goods.
(D) Distinguishing the goods or services of one person from those of others.

120. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The liability of the surety is co-extensive with that of the principal debtor.
Reason (R) : If the principal debtor's liability is reduced, the surety's liability is also reduced, unless the contract provides otherwise.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

121. An agreement to enter into a future contract is:
(A) A valid contract
(B) A voidable contract
(C) Not an enforceable contract
(D) A quasi-contract

122. Which of the following is NOT a ground for discharge of a surety from liability?
(A) By the creditor obtaining a favorable judgment against the principal debtor.
(B) By notice of revocation in case of a continuing guarantee.
(C) By the death of the surety.
(D) By variance in the terms of the contract without the surety's consent.

123. The delivery of goods by one person to another for some purpose, upon a contract that they shall, when the purpose is accomplished, be returned or otherwise disposed of, is known as:
(A) Pledge
(B) Agency
(C) Sale
(D) Bailment

124. The rights of an unpaid seller do not include:
(A) Right to demand specific performance from the buyer
(B) Right of lien
(C) Right of stoppage in transit
(D) Right of resale

125. The parties to a bill of exchange are:
(A) Maker, Payee
(B) Drawer, Payee
(C) Drawer, Drawee, Payee
(D) Pledgor, Pledgee

126. Consider the following statements regarding the winding up of a company:

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) The general property or ownership in goods.

149. An instrument that is payable to any person who possesses it is known as a:
(A) Order instrument
(B) Bearer instrument
(C) Restrictive instrument
(D) Stale instrument

150. A statutory meeting must be held by which type of company?
(A) A private company.
(B) A public company limited by shares or by guarantee and having a share capital.
(C) A One Person Company.
(D) A government company.

151. Read the following statements regarding Designated Partners in an LLP:
Statement I : At least one designated partner of an LLP must be a resident of India.
Statement II : A resident of India, for this purpose, is a person who has stayed in India for a period of not less than 182 days in the immediately preceding one year.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

152. 'Predatory pricing' is a form of:
(A) Abuse of dominant position
(B) Anti-competitive agreement
(C) Regulated combination
(D) Fair trade practice

153. What is the main objective of the IT Act, 2000?
(A) To monitor internet usage of all citizens.
(B) To provide free internet access to all.
(C) To regulate e-commerce and provide legal recognition to electronic records and digital signatures.
(D) To control the price of computer hardware.

154. If information sought under RTI concerns the life or liberty of a person, it must be provided within:
(A) 48 hours
(B) 24 hours
(C) 7 days
(D) 30 days

155. 'Emerging issues in intellectual property' often include:
(A) The role of IPR in promoting monopolies.
(B) The history of the patent system.
(C) The basic definition of a trademark.
(D) Protection of traditional knowledge and biodiversity.

156. The supply of goods or services without consideration specified in Schedule I of the CGST Act is:
(A) Not considered a supply.
(B) Deemed to be a supply.
(C) Taxable at a lower rate.
(D) Exempt from GST.

157. 'Anticipatory breach' of a contract occurs when a party:
(A) Fails to perform their obligation on the due date.
(B) Performs the contract in a defective manner.
(C) Becomes insolvent before the due date.
(D) Repudiates the contract before the time fixed for performance has arrived.

158. The doctrine of 'uberrimae fidei' (utmost good faith) is applicable to which of the following special contracts?
(A) Contract of Bailment
(B) Contract of Guarantee
(C) Contract of Pledge
(D) Contract of Insurance

NODIA

159. The 'rights of buyer' under the Sale of Goods Act, 1930, include:
(A) All of the above.
(B) Right to have delivery of goods as per contract.
(C) Right to reject goods if they are not of the contract description.
(D) Right to examine the goods.

160. Match the items in List I with those in List II regarding Negotiable Instruments.
List I: (Term)
P. Holder in Due Course

138. 'Noting' is a process associated with the _____ of a negotiable instrument.
(A) Dishonour
(B) Endorsement
(C) Acceptance
(D) Negotiation

139. The maximum number of members in a private company is limited to:
(A) 50
(B) 100
(C) 200
(D) No limit

140. Arrange the following steps for the formation of an LLP in India in the correct sequence:
1. File the LLP Agreement.
2. Apply for and obtain Designated Partner Identification Number (DPIN).
3. Name reservation.
4. Incorporation of LLP.
(A) 1, 2, 3, 4
(B) 2, 3, 4, 1
(C) 3, 2, 4, 1
(D) 2, 4, 1, 3

141. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The Competition Act, 2002 aims to protect the interests of consumers.
Reason (R) : By promoting and sustaining competition in markets, the Act ensures wider availability of goods and services of better quality at competitive prices.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

142. A 'Digital Signature Certificate' under the IT Act, 2000 is issued by a:
(A) Controller
(B) Adjudicating Officer
(C) Government department
(D) Certifying Authority

143. Which of the following is exempt from disclosure under the RTI Act, 2005?
(A) All of the above.
(B) Information received in confidence from a foreign government.
(C) Cabinet papers including records of deliberations.
(D) Information which would endanger the life or physical safety of any person.

144. 'Fair use' is a doctrine that provides an exception to the exclusive rights of a:
(A) Patent holder
(B) Copyright holder
(C) Trademark owner
(D) Designer

145. One of the major benefits of GST is:
(A) Elimination of the cascading effect of taxes.
(B) Increase in the total number of indirect taxes.
(C) Intentional cascading effect of complex taxes.
(D) Increasing the complexity in tax administration.

146. Consider the following persons and their capacity to contract:
1. A minor.
2. A person of unsound mind.
3. A person disqualified from contracting by any law.
4. An alien enemy.
Which of these persons are considered incapable of entering into a valid contract?
(A) 1 and 2 only
(B) 1, 2 and 3 only
(C) 1, 2, 3 and 4
(D) 3 and 4 only

147. A contract of agency is one where a person appoints another to:
(A) Lend money on their behalf.
(B) Provide security for a loan.
(C) Act on their behalf in dealings with third parties.
(D) Sell goods that they own.

148. The term 'property' in the context of the Sale of Goods Act, 1930, refers to:
(A) The physical possession of goods.
(B) The specific goods identified for sale.
(C) The location where the goods are stored.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) The Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881

103. 'Crossing' a cheque provides security to:
(A) The drawer
(B) The drawee bank
(C) The endorser
(D) The payee or holder

104. Which of the following is true about a One Person Company (OPC)?
(A) Its member must appoint a nominee.
(B) It must have a minimum of two directors.
(C) It can have a maximum paid-up capital of Rs. 50 lakhs.
(D) It is required to hold an Annual General Meeting.

105. Read the following statements regarding Limited Liability Partnerships:
Statement I : An LLP is a hybrid between a company and a partnership.
Statement II : It combines the organizational flexibility of a partnership with the advantage of limited liability of a company.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

106. The Competition Act, 2002 replaced which of the following Acts?
(A) The MRTP Act, 1969
(B) The FERA Act, 1973
(C) The Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951
(D) The Consumer Protection Act, 1986

107. The Information Technology Act, 2000 provides for the appointment of a _____ to adjudicate disputes.
(A) Cyber Appellate Tribunal
(B) Controller of Certifying Authorities
(C) Cyber Regulator
(D) Adjudicating Officer

108. An appeal against the decision of a Public Information Officer (PIO) under the RTI Act, 2005, lies first with the:
(A) First Appellate Authority within the public authority
(B) Central Information Commission
(C) State Information Commission
(D) High Court

109. Which of the following can be patented?
(A) A mere discovery of a scientific principle.
(B) A method of agriculture or horticulture.
(C) A new machine or process of manufacture.
(D) A presentation of information.

110. 'Working of dual GST' means:
(A) There are two different rates of GST.
(B) GST is applicable to goods but not services.
(C) GST is optional for some businesses.
(D) GST is levied by both the Centre and the States simultaneously.

111. Which of the following correctly describes a 'quasi-contract'?
(A) An obligation created by law in the absence of an agreement.
(B) A contract that lacks one or more essential elements.
(C) An oral contract.
(D) A contract that is partially performed.

112. A 'del credere' agent is one who:
(A) Is appointed to act in an emergency.
(B) Guarantees the performance of the contract by the third party for extra commission.
(C) Has authority to delegate his duties.
(D) Works for free.

113. An exception to the Doctrine of Caveat Emptor is:
(A) Sale by sample
(B) All of the above
(C) Sale under a patent or trade name
(D) Goods purchased for a specific purpose known to the seller

NODIA

114. The process of signing on the back or face of a negotiable instrument for the purpose of transfer is called:
(A) Endorsement
(B) Assignment

Q. Drawee in case of need
R. Accommodation Bill
S. Ambiguous Instrument

List II: (Description)

1. A person named in the bill as a resort if the original drawee dishonours the bill.
2. An instrument drawn for consideration which can be treated as a bill or a note.
3. A person who takes an instrument in good faith, for value, before it is overdue.
4. A bill drawn, accepted or endorsed without consideration to help another party.

(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

161. A 'dormant company' under the Companies Act, 2013 is a company formed for:
(A) Carrying out charitable activities.
(B) A future project or to hold an asset, and has no significant accounting transaction.
(C) Winding up its operations.
(D) Listing its shares on a stock exchange.

162. Consider the following provisions:
1. Prohibition of anti-competitive agreements.
2. Prohibition of abuse of dominant position.
3. Regulation of combinations (mergers, etc.).
4. Promotion of monopolies.
5. Price fixing by the government.

Which of the above are key provisions of the Competition Act, 2002?
(A) 1, 2, and 4
(B) 1, 2, and 3
(C) 2, 3, and 5
(D) 1, 3, and 5

163. Which Act provides the legal framework for cyber-crimes and electronic commerce in India?
(A) The Indian Penal Code, 1860
(B) The Indian Evidence Act, 1872
(C) The Information Technology Act, 2000
(D) The Cyber Security Act, 2015

164. The obligation of a finder of lost goods resembles that of a:
(A) Bailor
(B) Surety
(C) Principal
(D) Bailee

165. An agreement made under a mutual mistake of fact essential to the agreement is:
(A) Valid
(B) Voidable
(C) Void
(D) Illegal

166. A contract of agency may be created by:
(A) Express agreement
(B) All of the above
(C) Implied agreement
(D) Ratification

167. An 'agreement to sell' becomes a 'sale' when:
(A) The seller delivers the goods to a carrier.
(B) The buyer pays the price.
(C) The seller sends a notice of appropriation to the buyer.
(D) The time elapses or the conditions are fulfilled subject to which the property in the goods is to be transferred.

168. Which party in a promissory note is analogous to the acceptor of a bill of exchange?
(A) The maker
(B) The payee
(C) The holder
(D) The endorser

169. What does the term 'winding up' of a joint stock company signify?
(A) The first stage of company formation.
(B) The process of calling and holding the Annual General Meeting.
(C) The process by which the company's existence is brought to an end.
(D) The procedure for increasing the share capital of the company.

170. Which of the following statements about a Limited Liability Partnership (LLP) is incorrect?
(A) It must have a minimum of seven partners.
(B) It has a separate legal entity from its partners.
(C) The liability of partners is limited to their contribution.
(D) It has perpetual succession.

171. The Competition Commission of India (CCI) is a:
(A) Judicial body

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) Executive body
(C) Legislative body
(D) Quasi-judicial body

172. Under the IT Act, 2000, sending offensive messages through communication services is a:
(A) Civil wrong
(B) Punishable offence
(C) Breach of contract
(D) Permissible act

173. The final appellate authority under the RTI Act, 2005 is the:
(A) President of India
(B) Prime Minister's Office
(C) Central or State Information Commission
(D) Supreme Court of India

174. Which of the following is NOT typically considered an Intellectual Property Right?
(A) Patents
(B) Copyrights
(C) Trade secrets
(D) Tangible assets

175. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : GST is referred to as a "one nation, one tax" system.
Reason (R) : It has replaced multiple indirect taxes levied by the central and state governments, creating a unified market.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

176. Which of the following combinations correctly identifies the core elements of a valid contract?
1. Offer and Acceptance
2. Lawful Consideration
3. Capacity of Parties
4. Free Consent
5. Social or domestic intention

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, 3 and 5
(B) 2, 3, 4 and 5
(C) 1, 2, 3 and 4
(D) 1, 3, 4 and 5

177. A contract to pay B Rs. 10,000 if B's house is burnt is an example of a:
(A) Wagering Agreement
(B) Contingent Contract
(C) Quasi Contract
(D) Voidable Contract

178. Which of the following does NOT result in the termination of a contract of agency?
(A) The agent earning a secret profit.
(B) Completion of the business of agency.
(C) Death or insanity of the principal or agent.
(D) Revocation of authority by the principal.

179. In case of a breach of a warranty in a contract of sale, the buyer is entitled to:
(A) Repudiate the contract and reject the goods.
(B) Refuse to pay the price.
(C) Sue for damages only.
(D) Treat the breach of warranty as a breach of condition.

180. A bill of exchange drawn on a specified banker and not expressed to be payable otherwise than on demand is a:
(A) Promissory Note
(B) Hundi
(C) Bond
(D) Cheque

181. Match the items in List I with those in List II concerning company meetings.
List I: (Type of Meeting)
P. Annual General Meeting
Q. Extraordinary General Meeting
R. Board Meeting
S. Class Meeting
List II: (Held by/For)
1. Directors of the company
2. Holders of a specific class of shares
3. All members, held annually
4. All members, to discuss urgent matters
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

182. 'Doctrine of Indoor Management' is a principle that protects:

NODIA

(A) The company from its directors.
(B) The outsiders dealing with the company.
(C) The directors from the shareholders.
(D) The shareholders from the management.

183. To form an LLP in India, the first step is to obtain:
(A) A Certificate of Incorporation.
(B) A Permanent Account Number (PAN).
(C) GST Registration.
(D) A Designated Partner Identification Number (DPIN).

184. The Competition Act, 2002 does NOT apply to:
(A) Agreements related to sovereign functions of the government.
(B) Private sector enterprises.
(C) Public sector enterprises.
(D) Foreign companies operating in India.

185. A person who dishonestly receives a stolen computer or communication device is punishable under which section of the IT Act, 2000?
(A) Section 43 (Damage to computer system)
(B) Section 66C (Punishment for identity theft)
(C) Section 66B (Punishment for dishonestly receiving stolen computer resource)
(D) Section 66D (Punishment for cheating by personation)

186. An emerging issue in IPR is the conflict between patent protection for pharmaceuticals and:
(A) The need for public access to affordable medicines.
(B) The branding of generic drugs.
(C) The cost of drug manufacturing.
(D) The marketing strategies of pharmaceutical companies.

187. Which of the following correctly describes 'Zero-rated supply' under GST?
(A) Supply of goods or services that are exempt from GST.
(B) Supply on which the tax rate is nil.
(C) Supply on which tax has already been paid.
(D) Exports of goods or services, or supply to an SEZ developer or unit.

188. An agreement in restraint of the marriage of any person, other than a minor, is:
(A) Voidable
(B) Void
(C) Valid
(D) Illegal

189. A surety is discharged from liability if the creditor:
(A) Sues the principal debtor.
(B) Sues the surety.
(C) Gives time to the principal debtor without the surety's consent.
(D) Obtains a decree against the principal debtor.

190. Which of the following pairs is incorrectly matched regarding special contracts?
(A) Indemnity - To save from loss
(B) Guarantee - To perform promise on default
(C) Pledge - Bailment for security
(D) Bailment - Transfer of ownership

191. Arrange the following legal concepts in the order they typically arise in a sale transaction:
1. Agreement to Sell
2. Sale
3. Transfer of Property
4. Delivery of Goods
(A) 1, 2, 3, 4
(B) 1, 3, 2, 4
(C) 1, 4, 3, 2
(D) 2, 1, 3, 4

NODIA

192. A "holder in due course" gets a good title to the instrument even if the title of the transferor was:
(A) Perfect
(B) Defective
(C) Undisputed
(D) Absolute

193. The concept of 'corporate veil' refers to the:
(A) The audited financial statements of the company.
(B) The confidential business plans of the company.
(C) Separation of the company's legal identity from its members.
(D) The liability of the directors for the company's debts.

194. The structure of an LLP combines the features of:

(A) A sole proprietorship and a company.
(B) A cooperative society and a trust.
(C) A Hindu Undivided Family and a company.
(D) A partnership and a company.

195. Tie-in arrangement, exclusive supply agreement, and resale price maintenance are examples of:
(A) Vertical agreements
(B) Horizontal agreements
(C) Cartels
(D) Abuse of dominance

196. The main objective of the IT Act, 2000, regarding cyber crimes is to:
(A) Promote the use of encryption for all communication.
(B) Provide a legal framework to define and penalize them.
(C) Block access to international websites.
(D) Encourage the development of antivirus software.

197. The RTI Act, 2005 is applicable to:
(A) Private companies only.
(B) Non-governmental organizations only.
(C) Public authorities.
(D) All individuals and corporate bodies.

198. The term for which copyright protection is granted for a literary work in India is:
(A) The lifetime of the author plus sixty years
(B) 20 years
(C) 50 years
(D) Indefinite, as long as it is used

199. What is the role of the GST Council?
(A) To collect GST from taxpayers.
(B) To adjudicate disputes between taxpayers and the government.
(C) To make recommendations to the Union and States on important issues related to GST.
(D) To conduct audits of businesses.

200. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : A contract without consideration is void.
Reason (R) : Consideration is 'something in return' (quid pro quo) which is an essential element for a valid contract.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

201. Which of the following contracts need not be performed?
(A) A contract that has been novated.
(B) All of the above.
(C) A contract where the promisee waives performance.
(D) A contract which becomes impossible to perform.

202. The position of a 'finder of goods' is that of a:
(A) Bailee
(B) Bailor
(C) Owner
(D) Trespasser

203. The exception to the rule 'Nemo dat quod non habet' (no one can give a better title than he himself has) is:
(A) Sale by a mercantile agent.
(B) Sale under the implied authority of the owner.
(C) All of the above.
(D) Sale by one of joint owners.

204. Which of the following is NOT a characteristic of a negotiable instrument?
(A) Easy transferability
(B) Requires registration for validity
(C) Title of holder in due course is free from defects
(D) Must be in writing

205. The 'Doctrine of Ultra Vires' states that an act is void if it is:
(A) Against public policy.
(B) In violation of the Articles of Association.
(C) Beyond the powers conferred on the company by its Memorandum of Association.
(D) Not approved by a majority of shareholders.

206. Consider the following steps for LLP formation in India:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

1. Obtaining DPIN for all designated partners.
2. Reserving a unique name for the LLP.
3. Filing the incorporation document with the ROC.
4. Drafting and filing the LLP agreement.
5. Obtaining a trade license from the municipal authority.

Which of the above are mandatory steps?
(A) 1, 2, 3, and 4
(B) 1, 2, and 3 only
(C) 2, 3, 4, and 5
(D) 1, 2, 4, and 5

207. A 'combination' under the Competition Act, 2002 refers to:
(A) A cartel of producers.
(B) An agreement between a manufacturer and a distributor.
(C) A joint venture for research and development.
(D) The acquisition of control, shares, or assets, and mergers between enterprises.

208. 'Cyber-squatting' is a practice related to:
(A) Illegally registering and using internet domain names identical to trademarks.
(B) Hacking into government websites.
(C) Spreading computer viruses through email.
(D) Online financial fraud.

209. The RTI Act, 2005 aims to empower citizens by:
(A) Providing them with employment opportunities.
(B) Ensuring their access to information held by public authorities.
(C) Granting them the right to vote.
(D) Offering them free legal aid.

210. An 'emerging issue' in IPRs concerning digital content is:
(A) The enforcement of copyright in the age of easy online sharing and piracy.
(B) The protection of traditional art forms.
(C) The process of registering a trademark.
(D) The duration of patent protection for machines.

211. Which of the following is a key benefit of GST?
(A) Increased compliance burden.
(B) Multiple tax rates across states.
(C) Creation of a common national market.
(D) Tax on tax (cascading effect).

212. A "standard form contract" is one where:
(A) All terms are negotiated between the parties.
(B) The contract is required to be in a specific format by law.
(C) The contract is for a short duration.
(D) The terms are offered on a 'take it or leave it' basis by a party in a stronger bargaining position.

213. The liability of a bailee in case of loss of goods due to his negligence is:
(A) Absolute and unconditional.
(B) Limited to the value declared by the bailor.
(C) To compensate the bailor for the loss.
(D) Nil, as the risk lies with the owner.

214. The term 'ascertained goods' means:
(A) Goods that are yet to be manufactured.
(B) Goods that are part of a larger bulk.
(C) Goods that are defined by description only.
(D) Goods identified and agreed upon at the time a contract of sale is made.

215. The dishonour of a cheque for insufficiency of funds is a punishable offence under which Act?
(A) The Indian Contract Act, 1872
(B) The Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934
(C) The Banking Regulation Act, 1949
(D) The Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881

NODIA

216. A company is considered a 'subsidiary' of another if that other company:
(A) Both (B) and (C).
(B) Controls the composition of its Board of Directors.
(C) Exercises or controls more than one-half of its total voting power.
(D) Holds any number of shares in it.

217. In an LLP, a statement of account and solvency must be filed with the Registrar:
(A) Every month
(B) Every quarter
(C) Every year
(D) Only when there is a change in partners

218. An agreement to limit production or supply in the market is presumed to have an appreciable

on the basis of equity and justice to prevent one person from enriching himself at the expense of another. The Act specifies certain relations resembling those created by contract, such as the claim for EL necessaries supplied to a person incapable of contracting, or the responsibility of a finder of goods.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

256. According to the passage, which of the following is NOT described as a mode for the discharge of a contract?
(A) Mutual agreement between the parties
(B) Breach of contract by one party
(C) Impossibility of performance
(D) Lapse of a specified time period

257. What is the fundamental difference between a traditional contract and a quasi contract as described in the source?
(A) Quasi contracts are always in writing, whereas traditional contracts can be oral.
(B) Quasi contracts are only applicable to the supply of necessaries.
(C) Traditional contracts are based on equity, while quasi contracts are based on legality.
(D) Quasi contracts lack mutual agreement and are imposed by law.

258. A contractor informs a client weeks before the scheduled start date that he will not be able to build the house as agreed. Based on the passage, this action would be classified as:
(A) an anticipatory breach.
(B) an actual breach.
(C) a discharge by mutual agreement.
(D) a case for a quasi contract.

259. The principle underlying quasi contracts, as inferred from the source, is to:
(A) punish the party that has been unjustly enriched.
(B) enforce the original terms of a failed contract.
(C) prevent unjust enrichment at another's expense.
(D) create new contractual obligations by court order.

260. Which remedy for breach of contract involves a court order restraining a party from doing a particular act?
(A) A suit for an injunction
(B) A suit for damages
(C) A suit for specific performance
(D) A rescission of the contract

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Beyond the general principles of contracts, the Indian Contract Act, 1872, delineates several 'special contracts', each with unique characteristics and rules. Among these are contracts of indemnity and guarantee. A contract of indemnity involves one party promising to save the other from loss caused by the conduct of the promisor himself or by the conduct of any other person. In contrast, a contract of guarantee is a promise to perform the promise, or discharge the liability, of a third person in case of their default. It involves three parties: the creditor, the principal debtor, and the surety. Another category is contracts of bailment and pledge. Bailment is defined as the delivery of goods by one person to another for some purpose, upon a contract that they shall, when the purpose is accomplished, be returned or otherwise disposed of according to the directions of the person delivering them. The person delivering the goods is the 'bailor' and the person to whom they are delivered is the 'bailee'. A pledge is a special kind of bailment where goods are delivered as security for payment of a debt or performance of a promise. Finally, contracts of agency involve a relationship where one person, the 'principal', employs another, the 'agent', to do any act for him or to represent him in dealings with third persons. The agent acts on behalf of the principal and can bind the principal in a contractual relationship with a third party.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

261. What is the key distinction between a contract of indemnity and a contract of guarantee as per the source?
(A) Indemnity is for movable property only, whereas guarantee applies to both movable and immovable property.
(B) Indemnity requires a written agreement, while a guarantee can be oral.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) The Official Secrets Act, 1923
(B) The Indian Evidence Act, 1872
(C) The Press and Registration of Books Act, 1867
(D) The Freedom of Information Act, 2002

229. A new and original design for an article of manufacture can be protected under the:
(A) Patents Act
(B) Copyright Act
(C) Designs Act
(D) Trademarks Act

230. The "Input Tax Credit" mechanism in GST is designed to:
(A) Increase the final price of the product.
(B) Avoid the cascading of taxes.
(C) Provide a refund for all taxes paid.
(D) Simplify tax collection for the government.

231. A's son has forged B's name on a promissory note. B, under threat of prosecuting A's son, obtains a bond from A for the amount of the forged note. This agreement is:
(A) Voidable at the option of A due to coercion.
(B) Valid, as it settles a potential claim.
(C) Void, as its object is unlawful.
(D) Unenforceable due to lack of consideration.

232. In a contract of guarantee, the right of the surety to step into the shoes of the creditor after paying off the debt is called:
(A) Right of Subrogation
(B) Right of Indemnity
(C) Right of Contribution
(D) Right of Lien

233. An auction sale is complete when the:
(A) Bidder makes the highest bid.
(B) Buyer pays the price.
(C) Auctioneer announces its completion by the fall of the hammer.
(D) Seller delivers the goods.

234. Consider the following characteristics:
1. It must be in writing.
2. It contains an unconditional undertaking to pay.
3. It is signed by the maker.
4. The sum payable must be certain.
5. It contains an order to pay.

Which of the above are characteristics of a 'promissory note'?
(A) 1, 2, 3, and 4 only
(B) 1, 3, 4, and 5 only
(C) 1, 2, and 3 only
(D) All of the above

235. A company cannot buy its own shares unless the buy-back is authorized by its:
(A) Board of Directors
(B) Memorandum of Association
(C) Major creditors
(D) Articles of Association

236. The Competition Commission of India (CCI) is NOT empowered to:
(A) Impose monetary penalties.
(B) Impose criminal sentences like imprisonment.
(C) Order division of an enterprise.
(D) Issue 'cease and desist' orders.

237. Consider the following objectives:
1. To grant legal recognition to electronic records.
2. To grant legal recognition to digital signatures.
3. To facilitate electronic filing of documents with Government agencies.
4. To define and penalize cyber crimes.

Which of the above are objectives of the Information Technology Act, 2000?
(A) 1 and 2 only
(B) 1, 2 and 3 only
(C) 2, 3 and 4 only
(D) 1, 2, 3 and 4

238. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The RTI Act, 2005 has overriding effect over the Official Secrets Act, 1923.
Reason (R) : The Act provides that in case of any inconsistency, the provisions of the RTI Act shall prevail.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

adverse effect on competition and is an example of a:
(A) Horizontal agreement
(B) Vertical agreement
(C) Combination
(D) Dominant position

219. The term of copyright for a photograph is:
(A) 25 years from the beginning of the calendar year next following the year in which the photograph is published.
(B) 50 years from the beginning of the calendar year next following the year in which the photograph is published.
(C) 60 years from the beginning of the calendar year next following the year in which the photograph is published.
(D) Lifetime of the photographer plus 60 years.

220. Read the following statements regarding Coercion under the Indian Contract Act, 1872:
Statement I : Coercion involves the committing or threatening to commit any act forbidden by the Indian Penal Code.
Statement II : A contract induced by coercion is void ab initio.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are incorrect.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

221. Which remedy for breach of contract seeks to prohibit a party from doing something?
(A) Specific Performance
(B) Damages
(C) Injunction
(D) Rescission

222. An agent who has an interest in the subject matter of the agency has an:
(A) Ostensible authority
(B) Implied authority
(C) Express authority
(D) Agency coupled with interest

223. What does 'caveat venditor' mean?
(A) Let the seller beware
(B) Let the buyer beware
(C) Let the goods be of merchantable quality
(D) Let the price be reasonable

224. Which of the following constitutes a material alteration of a negotiable instrument?
(A) Changing the date
(B) All of the above
(C) Changing the sum payable
(D) Changing the time of payment

225. Match the items in List I with those in List II regarding key concepts in Company Law.
List I: (Concept)
P. Lifting the Corporate Veil
Q. Doctrine of Ultra Vires
R. Doctrine of Indoor Management
S. Memorandum of Association
List II: (Description)
1. Protects outsiders from irregularities within the company
2. Disregarding the separate legal personality of the company
3. The charter of the company defining its scope
4. An act beyond the powers of the company
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

226. What is the key difference between an LLP and a traditional partnership firm regarding succession?
(A) An LLP has perpetual succession, while a partnership does not.
(B) A partnership has perpetual succession, while an LLP does not.
(C) Both have perpetual succession.
(D) Neither has perpetual succession.

227. The penalty for publishing or transmitting obscene material in electronic form is provided under which section of the IT Act, 2000?
(A) Section 66
(B) Section 68
(C) Section 67
(D) Section 69

228. The RTI Act, 2005 is a successor to which previous legislation?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

essential elements. These include a lawful offer and acceptance, which form the basis of a mutual agreement, and an intention to create legal relations. Furthermore, a lawful consideration and a lawful object are imperative; the consideration being the price paid for the promise, and the object being the purpose for which the contract is made. A crucial aspect of validity is the capacity of the parties involved. The Act stipulates that only individuals who have attained the age of majority, are of sound mind, and are not otherwise disqualified by any law are competent to contract. Agreements made by parties lacking this capacity, such as minors, are generally considered void ab initio. Equally important is the principle of free consent, which means that the agreement must be entered into voluntarily, without any external pressure or deception. Consent is deemed not to be free if it is caused by coercion, undue influence, fraud, misrepresentation, or mistake. The presence of any of these vitiating factors renders the contract voidable at the option of the party whose consent was so caused, not automatically void.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

251. According to the source, which of the following is a primary determinant of a party's capacity to enter into a valid contract?
(A) The financial standing of the party
(B) The party having attained the age of majority
(C) The geographical location where the contract is signed
(D) The party's prior history of successful contracts

252. Based on the passage, what is the legal status of an agreement made with a minor?
(A) It is generally considered void from the very beginning.
(B) It is considered voidable at the option of the minor.
(C) It is considered valid if a guardian provides consent.
(D) It is enforceable once the minor reaches the age of majority.

253. The passage distinguishes between a void agreement and a voidable contract. A contract becomes voidable when which of the following essential elements is compromised?
(A) Lawful consideration
(B) Intention to create legal relations
(C) Free consent
(D) Lawful object

254. If a party's agreement to a contract is obtained through deceitful statements intended to mislead, which vitiating factor, as per the source, is present?
(A) Coercion
(B) Undue influence
(C) Mistake
(D) Fraud

255. One can infer from the passage that the absence of a lawful object in an agreement would most likely result in:
(A) a contract that is voidable by one party.
(B) a contract that requires judicial review for validation.
(C) a contract that is unenforceable and invalid.
(D) a contract that is valid but morally questionable.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The Indian Contract Act, 1872, meticulously outlines the processes following the formation of a contract, including its discharge and the remedies available in the event of a breach. Discharge of a contract signifies the termination of the contractual obligations between the parties. This can occur through several modes: performance, mutual agreement, impossibility of performance, lapse of time, or by operation of law. When a party fails to perform its obligation without a lawful excuse, it results in a breach of contract. A breach may be actual, occurring at the time performance is due, or anticipatory, occurring before the due date of performance. The Act provides specific remedies for the aggrieved party against such a breach. These remedies aim to compensate the injured party and may include rescission of the contract, a suit for damages, a suit for specific performance, or a suit for an injunction. In a separate but related category are 'quasi contracts'. These are not contracts in the traditional sense as they lack the element of mutual agreement. Instead, they are obligations imposed by law

NODIA

its partners, and offers the advantage of limited liability to its partners, meaning their personal assets are protected from the business's debts. The structure requires a minimum of two partners, and at least two 'designated partners' who are responsible for regulatory compliance. The procedure for the formation of an LLP is electronic and involves obtaining a Designated Partner Identification Number (DPIN), reserving a name, and filing the incorporation document with the Registrar. In parallel, to foster a competitive market environment, The Competition Act, 2002, was enacted. Its primary objective is to prevent practices having an adverse effect on competition, to promote and sustain competition in markets, to protect the interests of consumers, and to ensure freedom of trade. The main provisions of the Act prohibit anti-competitive agreements (e.g., cartels), abuse of a dominant market position by an enterprise, and it regulates combinations (mergers and acquisitions) that could potentially harm competition. The Competition Commission of India (CCI) is the statutory body responsible for enforcing the Act.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

281. What is a key advantage of the Limited Liability Partnership (LLP) structure mentioned in the source?
(A) It protects the partners' personal assets from business debts.
(B) It allows partners to have unlimited liability.
(C) It does not require any partners to be designated for compliance.
(D) It merges the legal identity of the partners with the business.

282. According to the passage, which of the following is a mandatory requirement for the structure of an LLP?
(A) A minimum of ten partners
(B) At least two designated partners responsible for compliance
(C) A physical filing of documents with the Registrar
(D) One partner with unlimited liability for all debts

283. Which of the following is a primary objective of The Competition Act, 2002?
(A) To encourage the formation of monopolies to boost national industry
(B) To prevent practices that have an adverse effect on competition
(C) To regulate the price of all goods and services in the market
(D) To limit the number of new entrants into any given market

284. The passage identifies the formation of cartels as an example of which prohibited practice under The Competition Act, 2002?
(A) Anti-competitive agreements
(B) Abuse of dominant position
(C) Unregulated combinations
(D) Unfair trade practices

285. One can infer from the passage that the regulation of mergers and acquisitions under The Competition Act, 2002, is intended to:
(A) discourage all forms of business expansion.
(B) ensure that all mergers result in lower prices for consumers.
(C) prevent combinations that could significantly reduce market competition.
(D) promote mergers only between domestic companies.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The digital revolution necessitated the creation of specific legislation to govern electronic transactions and address new forms of crime. The Information Technology Act, 2000, was enacted with the primary objective of providing legal recognition for transactions carried out by means of electronic data interchange and other means of electronic communication. It aims to facilitate the electronic filing of documents with government agencies and also to amend existing laws like the Indian Penal Code and the Indian Evidence Act to bring them in line with the new technologies. A significant part of the Act deals with cyber crimes and prescribes penalties. It defines various offenses such as hacking, identity theft, publishing of obscene information in electronic form, and cyber terrorism, laying down punishments that range from imprisonment to financial penalties. On a different legislative front, The Right to Information (RTI) Act, 2005, was established to promote transparency and

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) Indemnity covers only losses caused by the promisor, while guarantee covers losses caused by anyone.
(D) Indemnity involves two parties and protects against loss, while guarantee involves three parties and ensures performance of a third person's liability.

262. A car owner leaves his vehicle at a service station for repairs. According to the passage, this transaction constitutes a:
(A) contract of pledge.
(B) contract of bailment.
(C) contract of agency.
(D) contract of guarantee.

263. Based on the source, a pledge is best described as a specific type of bailment for the purpose of:
(A) representing a principal in dealings with a third party.
(B) saving a party from loss caused by the conduct of another person.
(C) providing security for a debt or the fulfillment of a promise.
(D) temporarily using goods for a specified purpose before returning them.

264. The passage states that a contract of guarantee involves three parties. Which of the following correctly identifies these parties?
(A) The promisor, the promisee, and the beneficiary
(B) The indemnifier, the indemnity-holder, and the third party
(C) The agent, the principal, and the third party
(D) The creditor, the principal debtor, and the surety

265. In a contract of agency, what is the primary function of the 'agent'?
(A) To represent the principal in dealings with third persons
(B) To act as a surety for the principal's debt
(C) To hold the principal's goods in trust for a specific purpose
(D) To indemnify the principal against potential losses

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The Sale of Goods Act, 1930, governs the contracts relating to the sale of movable goods in India. A fundamental distinction drawn by the Act is between a 'sale' and an 'agreement to sell'. In a sale, the ownership of the goods, or property, is transferred from the seller to the buyer immediately. In contrast, an 'agreement to sell' is a contract where the transfer of property in the goods is to take place at a future time or subject to some condition thereafter to be fulfilled. This distinction is critical as it determines the rights and liabilities of the parties, especially in cases of loss or damage to the goods. A central principle under this Act is the 'Doctrine of Caveat Emptor', which translates to "let the buyer beware". This doctrine places the onus on the buyer to exercise due care and skill while purchasing goods, as the seller is not liable for defects in goods which the buyer could have discovered with reasonable examination. However, this rule has exceptions, such as when the buyer makes known the purpose for the purchase and relies on the seller's skill or judgment. The Act also specifies the rights of an unpaid seller, who can retain the goods (lien), stop them in transit, or resell them if the buyer fails to pay. Correspondingly, the buyer has rights, including the right to claim damages for non-delivery or to sue for specific performance in certain cases.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

266. What is the primary difference between a 'sale' and an 'agreement to sell' according to the Sale of Goods Act, 1930?
(A) A sale involves payment at a future date, while an agreement to sell requires immediate payment.
(B) A sale involves the immediate transfer of ownership, while an agreement to sell involves a future transfer.
(C) A sale is governed by the Contract Act, while an agreement to sell is governed by the Sale of Goods Act.
(D) A sale applies to all property, while an agreement to sell applies only to movable goods.

267. The Doctrine of Caveat Emptor primarily places the responsibility for checking the quality of goods on:
(A) the seller.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) the buyer.
(C) the transporter.
(D) an independent arbitrator.

268. In which scenario, according to the source, would the Doctrine of Caveat Emptor likely NOT apply?
(A) When the buyer explicitly relies on the seller's expertise for a specific purpose.
(B) When the buyer purchases goods after a thorough personal inspection.
(C) When the defects in the goods are latent and not easily discoverable.
(D) When the goods are sold at a significant discount during a clearance sale.

269. As per the passage, which of the following is a right available to an unpaid seller?
(A) The right to sue the buyer for specific performance.
(B) The right to claim damages for mental anguish.
(C) The right to stop the goods in transit.
(D) The right to demand a replacement of the goods.

270. If a seller fails to deliver the goods as per the contract, what right does the buyer possess according to the source?
(A) The right to retain the seller's other properties.
(B) The right to resell the non-delivered goods.
(C) The right to declare the seller insolvent.
(D) The right to claim damages for non-delivery.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881, provides the legal framework for instruments of credit that are widely used in commerce. The Act primarily deals with three types of negotiable instruments: promissory notes, bills of exchange, and cheques. A key characteristic of these instruments is their easy transferability. This transfer can happen through 'negotiation' or 'assignment'. Negotiation is the process of transferring an instrument from one person to another in such a manner as to constitute the person to whom it is transferred the holder of the instrument. For instruments payable to bearer, this is done by mere delivery, while for instruments payable to order, it requires endorsement and delivery. Assignment, on the other hand, involves the transfer of rights as per the provisions of the Transfer of Property Act, 1882, and is a more cumbersome process. A crucial aspect of the Act is dealing with the 'dishonour' of a negotiable instrument, which occurs when the party liable to pay fails to do so upon its due presentation. Dishonour can be by non-acceptance (in the case of a bill of exchange) or by non-payment. Upon dishonour, the holder has a right of recourse against all prior parties. Finally, the Act also details the 'discharge' of an instrument and the parties to it. An instrument is discharged when all rights of action under it are extinguished, for example, by payment in due course.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

NODIA

271. According to the source, which of the following is NOT listed as one of the primary types of negotiable instruments under the Act of 1881?
(A) Promissory notes
(B) Bills of exchange
(C) Debentures
(D) Cheques

272. What is the method of negotiating an instrument that is 'payable to order'?
(A) By mere delivery of the instrument
(B) By endorsement and delivery of the instrument
(C) By a separate written assignment contract
(D) By obtaining a court order for transfer

273. The passage distinguishes between 'negotiation' and 'assignment'. The principal advantage of negotiation over assignment is implied to be:
(A) its applicability to immovable property.
(B) its requirement for judicial approval.
(C) its permanent and irrevocable nature.
(D) its relative ease and simplicity of transfer.

274. 'Dishonour by non-acceptance' is a concept specifically applicable to which type of negotiable instrument mentioned in the passage?
(A) Bills of exchange
(B) Promissory notes
(C) Cheques
(D) All negotiable instruments equally

275. As per the source, what is the consequence of 'payment in due course' of a negotiable instrument?
(A) The instrument is dishonoured.
(B) The instrument requires re-negotiation.
(C) The instrument is discharged.
(D) The instrument becomes an assignment.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The Companies Act, 2013, which replaced the earlier Act of 1956, governs the incorporation, responsibilities, and dissolution of companies in India. The Act defines a company as a legal entity formed by a group of individuals to engage in and operate a business. It recognizes various kinds of companies, primarily distinguishing between public companies and private companies, with further classifications like One Person Company (OPC), small company, and listed company. The nature of a company is that of a separate legal entity, distinct from its members, with perpetual succession and a common seal. The process of company formation involves several stages, starting with the promotion stage, followed by registration or incorporation, where key documents like the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association are filed with the Registrar of Companies. The management of a joint stock company is vested in the Board of Directors, who are elected by the shareholders. The Act places significant emphasis on corporate governance, the duties of directors, and the rights of shareholders. It mandates the holding of various meetings, such as the Annual General Meeting (AGM) and Extraordinary General Meetings (EGM), to ensure shareholder democracy and transparency. Finally, the Act lays down detailed procedures for the winding up of a company, which is the process of bringing its existence to an end. Winding up can be voluntary or compulsory by a tribunal, leading to the liquidation of assets to pay off debts.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

276. Which characteristic of a company signifies that it has an existence independent of its members?
(A) Separate legal entity
(B) Common seal
(C) Limited liability
(D) Perpetual succession

277. According to the source, what are the two fundamental documents required to be filed for the incorporation of a company?
(A) The Balance Sheet and the Profit & Loss Account
(B) The Directors' Report and the Auditors' Report
(C) The Prospectus and the Certificate of Commencement
(D) The Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association

278. The management and control of a joint stock company, as described in the passage, are primarily entrusted to:
(A) the shareholders.
(B) the Board of Directors.
(C) the Registrar of Companies.
(D) government-appointed administrators.

279. What is the primary purpose of holding an Annual General Meeting (AGM) as implied by the passage?
(A) To formulate day-to-day operational strategies
(B) To approve the appointment of junior-level employees
(C) To ensure shareholder participation and transparency in governance
(D) To directly manage the company's marketing campaigns

280. The process of bringing a company's existence to an end through the liquidation of its assets is referred to in the passage as:
(A) incorporation.
(B) promotion.
(C) management.
(D) winding up.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The evolving business landscape in India has led to the introduction of new legal structures and regulatory frameworks. The Limited Liability Partnership (LLP) Act, 2008, introduced a hybrid business form combining the features of a traditional partnership and a company. An LLP possesses a separate legal identity, distinct from

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

239. 'Biopiracy' is an emerging issue in IPR that relates to:
(A) Unauthorized appropriation and patenting of indigenous bio-resources and traditional knowledge.
(B) Piracy of computer software.
(C) Illegal copying of films and music.
(D) Infringement of pharmaceutical patents.

240. The implementation mechanism of GST relies on a robust IT network known as the:
(A) National Informatics Centre (NIC)
(B) Goods and Services Tax Network (GSTN)
(C) Central Board of Indirect Taxes and Customs (CBIC)
(D) Digital India Platform

241. 'Quantum meruit' as a remedy for breach of contract means:
(A) A demand for the specific performance of the contract.
(B) A claim for a reasonable sum for the work already done.
(C) An order to stop a party from doing an act.
(D) The cancellation of the contract.

242. Arrange the following special contracts based on the complexity of parties involved, from simplest to most complex:
1. Indemnity
2. Bailment
3. Guarantee
(A) 2, 1, 3
(B) 1, 2, 3
(C) 1, 3, 2
(D) 2, 3, 1

243. The 'unpaid seller's right of lien' is lost when:
(A) He delivers the goods to a carrier for transmission to the buyer without reserving the right of disposal.
(B) The buyer or his agent lawfully obtains possession of the goods.
(C) All of the above.
(D) The seller waives his right of lien.

244. Who are the parties to a cheque?
(A) Maker, Payee
(B) Endorser, Endorsee
(C) Pledgor, Pledgee
(D) Drawer, Drawee, Payee

245. A meeting of the board of directors can be called by:
(A) Any shareholder
(B) The Registrar of Companies
(C) Any director
(D) The auditors of the company

246. Which Act governs the formation, management, and winding up of joint stock companies in India?
(A) The Indian Partnership Act, 1932
(B) The Companies Act, 2013
(C) The SEBI Act, 1992
(D) The Sale of Goods Act, 1930

247. The Information Technology Act, 2000 defines 'damage' to a computer system to include:
(A) Damaging or deleting any data.
(B) Disrupting the computer system.
(C) Introducing any computer virus.
(D) All of the above.

NODIA

248. The "Berne Convention" is an international treaty related to the protection of:
(A) Literary and Artistic Works (Copyright)
(B) Patents
(C) Trademarks
(D) Industrial Designs

249. Which one of the following is NOT a benefit of GST?
(A) Simplification of the tax structure.
(B) Increased transparency in the taxation system.
(C) Increased power of states to levy their own indirect taxes.
(D) Elimination of cascading effect.

250. An agreement in restraint of legal proceedings is:
(A) Void
(B) Valid
(C) Voidable
(D) Illegal

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The Indian Contract Act of 1872 provides the foundational legal framework for commercial agreements in India. For a contract to be legally valid and enforceable, it must satisfy several

accountability in the working of every public authority. Its main objective is to empower citizens to secure access to information under the control of public authorities. The Act's main provisions detail the procedure for requesting information, the timelines for response, and the types of information that are exempt from disclosure, such as information that would endanger the life or physical safety of any person or impede the process of investigation. It has been a pivotal tool for citizens to ensure governance is open and answerable.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

286. What is a primary objective of the Information Technology Act, 2000, as stated in the passage?
(A) To regulate the price of computer hardware and software
(B) To mandate the use of paper for all government filings
(C) To create a government-controlled social media platform
(D) To provide legal recognition for electronic transactions

287. According to the source, the IT Act, 2000, addresses cyber crimes by:
(A) only defining them without specifying any consequences.
(B) offering rewards for ethical hacking activities.
(C) defining various offenses and prescribing penalties for them.
(D) creating a separate judicial system for all cyber-related cases.

288. The main purpose of The Right to Information (RTI) Act, 2005, is to:
(A) protect the privacy of government officials.
(B) promote transparency and accountability in public authorities.
(C) allow public authorities to withhold all information.
(D) digitize all historical government records for public viewing.

289. As per the passage, under which circumstance can information be denied under the RTI Act, 2005?
(A) If the information is embarrassing to a public authority
(B) If the information is requested by a non-citizen
(C) If the information is more than two years old
(D) If the information would endanger the life of a person

290. It can be inferred from the passage that a major impact of the IT Act, 2000, was the:
(A) requirement to amend other existing laws to accommodate electronic records.
(B) decrease in the use of electronic communication for business.
(C) complete elimination of cyber crime in India.
(D) establishment of a fee for sending any commercial email.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs) represent a category of legal rights that protect creations of the mind. These rights are crucial for fostering innovation and creativity by providing creators with exclusive rights over the use of their creations for a certain period. The main forms of IPRs include patents, trademarks, and copyrights. Patents are granted for inventions that are new, non-obvious, and have industrial applicability. A patent gives the holder the exclusive right to prevent others from making, using, selling, or importing the patented invention without permission. Trademarks, on the other hand, are designed to protect signs, designs, or expressions which identify products or services of a particular source from those of others. A trademark can be a word, logo, symbol, or even a sound, and its registration provides the owner with the exclusive right to use it in connection with the goods or services for which it is registered. Copyright is a legal right granted to the creator of original literary, dramatic, musical, and artistic works, as well as cinematograph films and sound recordings. It protects the expression of ideas, not the ideas themselves, and gives the owner exclusive rights to reproduce, distribute, and adapt the work. Emerging issues in intellectual property are constantly shaping the legal landscape, including challenges related to protecting digital content, biotechnological inventions, and traditional knowledge.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (B) The agreement must be made by parties competent to contract.
   Essential elements of a valid contract under the Indian Contract Act include the legal capacity of the parties involved. Competency ensures that individuals are of sound mind, have attained the age of majority, and are not disqualified by any law. This foundational requirement guarantees that parties understand the obligations and legal consequences arising from the agreement they signed.

2. (A) A contract entered into by a person disqualified by any other law is valid if consent is free.
   Capacity to contract is strictly regulated to protect the integrity of legal agreements. While free consent is a vital element, it cannot override legal disqualifications imposed by other statutes. A person declared insolvent or a foreign enemy remains incompetent to enter binding agreements regardless of their willingness. Disqualification by law creates an absolute bar to creating enforceable contractual relationships.

3. (C) The relations between the parties are such that one is in a position to dominate the will of the other and uses that position to obtain an unfair advantage.
   Undue influence occurs when specific power dynamics allow one party to overcome the free will of another. This dominance typically arises from fiduciary relationships, such as those between doctors and patients or lawyers and clients. When this superior position is exploited to secure beneficial terms that are unfair, the resulting agreement becomes voidable at the victim's request.

4. (D) A void contract
   A contract that was originally valid but loses its legal enforceability due to changes in circumstances or laws is termed void. Unlike agreements that are void from the beginning, these only become null once the impossibility of performance or legal restriction arises. Legal recognition ceases completely at the moment the contract can no longer be enforced by a court.

5. (C) The liability of the principal debtor.
   In a guarantee contract, the primary obligation to fulfill the promise or pay the debt rests with the individual who originally borrowed or entered the commitment. This party is the central figure whose potential default triggers the involvement of the surety. The legal structure ensures the creditor seeks fulfillment from this source before pursuing secondary parties for recovery.

6. (B) A contract to perform the promise, or discharge the liability, of a third person in case of his default.
   Quasi-contracts are legal obligations imposed by law to prevent unjust enrichment, even without a formal agreement. They cover scenarios like providing necessaries to incompetent persons or handling found goods. However, a formal promise to discharge a third party's debt is a specific contract of guarantee, which requires mutual consent and intent, unlike the involuntary nature of quasi-contractual duties.

7. (D) for the exclusive benefit of the bailor or the exclusive benefit of the bailee.
   Gratuitous bailment occurs when goods are delivered without any consideration or fee. This arrangement can be for the sole advantage of the owner, such as when someone stores an item for a friend, or for the user, like borrowing a book. Since no payment is involved, the duties of care vary based on which party is receiving the benefit.

8. (A) the buyer must beware and is responsible for their choice.
   The principle of caveat emptor places the responsibility of inspecting goods on the purchaser before completing a transaction. It assumes that buyers will use their own judgment and skill to ensure the items meet their needs. Unless the seller commits fraud or provides a specific warranty, the risk regarding the quality or fitness of the purchase stays with the buyer.

NODIA

on different tax bases.

(B) the concurrent levying of tax by both the Centre and the States.

(C) the levying of two different tax rates on the same product.

(D) a system where businesses can choose to pay either central or state tax.

299. In the context of an inter-state supply of goods, which type of GST is levied according to the source?

(A) Central GST (CGST) only

(B) Integrated GST (IGST)

(C) State GST (SGST) only

(D) Both CGST and SGST simultaneously

300. Based on the passage, GST is described as a 'destination-based consumption tax'. This implies that the tax revenue accrues to the state where the:

(A) goods are consumed.

(B) goods are manufactured.

(C) seller has its registered office.

(D) goods are stored in a warehouse.

www.nodia.in

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

291. According to the passage, what is the primary purpose of a patent?
(A) To protect the expression of an artistic idea
(B) To protect a brand's logo and identity
(C) To protect a new and useful invention
(D) To protect original literary and musical works

292. Which form of Intellectual Property Right protects the 'expression of ideas' in literary and artistic works?
(A) Copyright
(B) Patent
(C) Trademark
(D) Industrial Design

293. A company develops a unique logo and a catchy jingle for its new product. According to the source, which form of IPR would be most appropriate to protect these specific brand identifiers?
(A) Patent
(B) Copyright
(C) Geographical Indication
(D) Trademark

294. The passage states that for an invention to be patentable, it must be new, non-obvious, and possess which other quality?
(A) It must have artistic merit.
(B) It must have industrial applicability.
(C) It must be a registered trademark.
(D) It must be a globally recognized brand.

295. Based on the passage, what is a key difference between a copyright and a patent?
(A) Copyrights protect inventions, while patents protect artistic works.
(B) Copyrights are for a longer duration than patents.
(C) Copyrights protect the expression of an idea, while patents protect the invention itself.
(D) Copyrights are for brand logos, while patents are for literary works.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The Goods and Services Tax (GST) represents a significant reform in India's indirect tax structure, implemented to create a common national market. The primary objective of GST is to subsume a multitude of indirect taxes levied by both central and state governments, such as excise duty, service tax, VAT, and entry tax, into a single, comprehensive tax. This consolidation aims to eliminate the cascading effect of taxes (tax on tax), thereby reducing the overall tax burden on goods and services. The benefits of GST are multifaceted, including the simplification of the tax structure, enhanced transparency, and a reduction in compliance costs for businesses. For consumers, it is intended to lead to lower prices for goods. The implementation mechanism of GST is based on the principle of a destination-based consumption tax. A key feature of its working is the dual GST model, under which both the Central and State governments levy tax concurrently on a common tax base. The GST levied by the Centre is called Central GST (CGST), and that levied by the States is called State GST (SGST). For inter-state transactions, an Integrated GST (IGST) is levied by the Central Government. The entire system is supported by a robust IT network, the GST Network (GSTN), which handles registrations, returns, and payments.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

296. What is the primary objective of introducing the Goods and Services Tax (GST) in India?
(A) To increase the number of taxes levied on businesses
(B) To create separate tax systems for goods and services
(C) To make the tax structure more complex for foreign companies
(D) To subsume multiple indirect taxes into a single tax

297. The 'cascading effect of taxes', which GST aims to eliminate, refers to the:
(A) levying of tax on previously taxed amounts.
(B) levying of tax on the final consumer only.
(C) a system where taxes decrease at each stage of production.
(D) a tax credit available on all capital goods.

298. The 'dual GST' model, as described in the passage, involves:
(A) the levying of tax by the Centre and States

NODIA

9. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
An agreement to sell represents a contract where the transfer of ownership occurs at a later date or upon fulfilling certain conditions. This makes it an executory contract because the obligations are not immediately completed. Both statements accurately reflect the legal nature of these transactions, distinguishing them from immediate sales where the property in the goods passes to the buyer.

10. (A) Bill of exchange
A cheque is a specialized financial instrument drawn on a specific banker and payable only on demand. It shares the fundamental characteristics of a bill of exchange, including being a written order to pay a certain sum. The primary distinction lies in the requirement that the drawee must always be a banking institution, making it a highly regulated payment tool.

11. (D) Liquidation
Liquidation represents the final stage of a company's existence, involving the systematic closing of operations. During this process, the organization's assets are sold to settle debts with creditors and distribute any remaining funds to shareholders. It is a formal legal procedure that ensures the orderly dissolution of the corporate entity and the discharge of its various outstanding liabilities.

12. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Public companies require a minimum of seven members to ensure broad ownership and better corporate governance. This legal requirement is part of a structured framework that differentiates various business entities based on their scale and public accountability. By maintaining this minimum threshold, the law aims to establish a stable and transparent organizational foundation for companies soliciting public investment.

13. (C) prevent practices having an adverse effect on competition.
Modern competition law focuses on maintaining a healthy market environment by curbing activities that restrict trade or harm consumers. Preventing practices with adverse effects on competition ensures that businesses operate fairly and efficiently. This regulatory approach promotes innovation, lower prices, and better quality by stopping monopolies and unfair collaborations that could otherwise distort the free market's natural balance.

NODIA

14. (C) It defines and provides penalties for various cyber crimes like hacking.
The Information Technology Act serves as the primary legislation for addressing computer-based offenses in India. It provides a legal framework that specifically identifies hacking and other unauthorized activities as criminal acts. By establishing clear definitions and providing for significant penalties, the statute aims to deter digital misconduct and protect the integrity of electronic data and systems across the country.

15. (A) 30 days
Transparency laws require public authorities to respond to information requests within a standard timeframe of thirty days from the date of receipt. This period allows officials to locate records and determine if disclosures are permitted under the law. Adherence to this timeline is critical for maintaining accountability and ensuring that citizens receive timely access to necessary government-held data.

16. (B) Patent
A patent is an exclusive right granted for an invention, which may be a product or a process providing a new way of doing something. It protects technical improvements and innovative solutions from being used by others without permission. This form of intellectual property encourages research and development by rewarding inventors with a limited period of market exclusivity.

17. (B) CGST and SGST/UTGST
India's dual GST model allows both the Central and State governments to levy taxes concurrently on a common base. For transactions within a single state, Central GST and State GST are applied simultaneously. This structure balances fiscal autonomy for states while creating a unified tax system across the country, ensuring that both levels of government can generate necessary revenue efficiently.

18. (A) Surety

eighteen. Individuals who have not reached this threshold are considered minors and are legally protected from the potential consequences of binding agreements. This age limit ensures that parties have the necessary judgment to understand the commitments they make in a serious and legal capacity.

38. (B) Movable goods only
The Sale of Goods Act is specifically designed to regulate transactions involving movable property. This includes items like manufactured products, livestock, and crops, but excludes land or permanent structures, which are governed by different property laws. By focusing on movable items, the Act provides a clear set of rules for the commercial exchange of tangible goods in the market.

39. (D) An unconditional undertaking to pay
A promissory note is a formal financial document where one party provides a written and unconditional undertaking to pay a specific sum of money to another. Unlike a bill of exchange, it contains a direct promise rather than an order. This clarity and lack of conditions make it a reliable instrument for debt acknowledgment and future payment arrangements between parties.

40. (A) 1, 2, 3, 4
Forming a company involves a structured series of stages beginning with promotion, where the initial idea is developed. This is followed by incorporation, which gives the company its legal identity. Subsequently, public companies undergo capital subscription to raise funds and finally receive a certificate for the commencement of business. Following this chronological sequence ensures all legal requirements are met properly.

41. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Illegal agreements involve acts forbidden by law, making them automatically void and often punishable. While all such agreements are void, the reverse is not true. A contract might be void simply because it lacks a necessary element like consideration or capacity, without involving any criminal activity. This distinction ensures that the law correctly identifies and treats various unenforceable promises.

42. (A) Limited to their agreed contribution in the LLP.
One of the defining features of a limited liability partnership is that partners are not personally liable for the debts of the business. Their financial risk is restricted to the amount they have agreed to contribute as capital. This protection ensures that personal assets remain safe, encouraging professionals to collaborate and innovate without the fear of losing everything to business failures.

43. (D) Tampering with computer source documents
The Information Technology Act identifies several activities as criminal offenses to maintain digital security. Tampering with computer source documents is a significant cyber crime that involves altering original code or records. Such acts can disrupt business operations and compromise data integrity. By penalizing these actions, the law aims to protect the technical foundations of modern electronic communication and systems.

44. (B) The expression of an idea.
Copyright law is designed to protect the specific way an author expresses their ideas in tangible forms like books, music, or art. It does not extend protection to the underlying ideas, facts, or methods themselves, which remain free for others to use. This distinction encourages creativity by rewarding the unique effort involved in bringing a concept to life through expression.

45. (C) Consumption of goods and services
Goods and Services Tax is structured as a destination-based tax, meaning the revenue belongs to the state where the consumption occurs. Unlike older systems that taxed production at the source, this model focuses on the final point of use. This approach ensures that states with high consumption receive their fair share of revenue, creating a more balanced fiscal system.

46. (C) 1, 2, 3 and 4 only
A contract of guarantee requires three parties: the principal debtor, the creditor, and the surety. It involves a primary contract for the underlying debt and a secondary contract of guarantee. The liability of the surety is co-extensive with the debtor's liability. While oral guarantees exist in some jurisdictions, modern commercial practices often require these commitments to be in writing.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

The memorandum of association serves as the foundational charter of a company, defining its core objectives and the extent of its powers. It establishes the legal boundary within which the company can operate and informs the public about its permitted activities. This document is crucial for defining the relationship between the corporate entity and third parties who engage with it.

29. (C) Two
A limited liability partnership must have at least two designated partners who are responsible for ensuring compliance with the law. These individuals handle the regulatory filings and administrative duties required by the partnership. Having a minimum of two designated partners ensures that there is always accountability and a backup available to manage the legal obligations of the business entity effectively.

30. (D) The Competition Act, 2002
Abuse of a dominant position is a central concern of competition law, aimed at preventing powerful firms from harming market fairness. When an enterprise uses its market strength to restrict competition or impose unfair conditions, it violates these regulations. The goal is to ensure that no single entity can manipulate the market to the detriment of smaller competitors and consumers.

31. (A) The Information Technology Act, 2000
The Information Technology Act provides the legal framework for electronic governance and commerce in India. One of its key provisions is the recognition of electronic signatures as a valid way to authenticate digital documents. This legal standing ensures that electronic transactions are as binding as traditional paper-based ones, facilitating secure and efficient digital communication and business operations across the country.

32. (B) Any material in any form including records, documents, e-mails, opinions.
The definition of information under transparency laws is broad and inclusive, covering records, documents, memos, and emails. It extends to opinions, advices, and data held in any electronic form by a public authority. This comprehensive scope ensures that citizens can access a wide range of materials necessary to understand government decisions and hold public officials accountable for their actions.

33. (B) Geographical Indication - A specific technological process.
Geographical indications identify products originating from a specific location, where a particular quality or reputation is essentially attributable to that origin. They do not protect technological processes, which are typically the domain of patents. While copyrights and trademarks protect expressions and identities, geographical indications safeguard the unique heritage and local characteristics associated with specific regional goods and products.

34. (A) Integrated Goods and Services Tax
Integrated Goods and Services Tax is a component of the GST system applied specifically to inter-state transactions. It is collected by the Central Government and then distributed between the Centre and the States involved. This mechanism simplifies the taxation of goods and services moving across state borders, ensuring a seamless flow of credit and preventing the complexity of multiple taxes.

NODIA

35. (C) Mistake of Indian law
In contract law, the impact of a mistake on the validity of an agreement depends on its nature. While a mistake of fact or foreign law might affect consent, a mistake regarding the laws of one's own country does not make a contract voidable. This principle follows the legal maxim that ignorance of the law is no excuse for non-performance.

36. (D) All of the above.
An agency relationship can be brought to an end through several specific events defined by law. The principal may revoke the authority, or the agent might renounce it. Additionally, the completion of the business for which the agency was created, or the death and insanity of either party, naturally terminates the arrangement. All these circumstances effectively dissolve the legal bond.

37. (C) 18 years
Legal maturity for the purpose of entering into contracts is generally achieved at the age of

In a guarantee arrangement, the individual who promises to fulfill a debt if another party defaults is known as the surety. This person provides a secondary layer of security to the creditor, ensuring that the financial obligation is met. The surety's involvement is essential for building trust in transactions where the primary debtor's creditworthiness might be insufficient alone.

19. (C) Imprisonment of the defaulting party
Contract law provides several civil remedies for parties affected by a breach, such as seeking damages, rescinding the agreement, or requesting specific performance through a court order. However, failing to fulfill a contractual obligation is generally treated as a civil matter rather than a criminal offense. Therefore, punitive measures like imprisonment are not standard legal remedies for simple contract defaults.

20. (D) Bailee
When a person finds goods belonging to another and takes them into custody, they enter a legal relationship similar to a bailee. They are obligated to take reasonable care of the items and attempt to locate the rightful owner. This responsibility ensures that lost property is protected and eventually returned, preventing the finder from simply claiming ownership without effort.

21. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Company law specifies minimum membership requirements to define the structure of different business entities. A one-person company naturally requires only one member, while private companies need at least two and public companies need seven. Government companies are distinguished by the state holding at least fifty-one percent of the shares, regardless of the specific number of individual members involved.

22. (B) something in return.
Consideration is an essential element of a valid contract, representing the price paid for a promise. It involves a reciprocal exchange where each party gives something of value to the other. This 'something in return' ensures that the agreement is a serious bargain rather than a mere gift, making the resulting obligations legally binding and enforceable.

23. (D) Void
Under the Indian Contract Act, an agreement without consideration is generally void because it lacks the reciprocal exchange necessary for a binding contract. Without a benefit or detriment moving between parties, the promise is seen as a mere gift and remains unenforceable by law. This rule emphasizes that legal contracts must be based on a bargain where both parties contribute.

24. (A) Pledge
A pledge is a specific type of bailment where goods are delivered to a creditor as security for a debt or the performance of a promise. The person borrowing the funds provides an asset that the lender can hold until the obligation is satisfied. This arrangement protects the lender's interests while allowing the borrower to leverage their property for credit.

25. (C) becomes insolvent.
The right of stoppage in transit allows an unpaid seller to regain possession of goods that are currently with a carrier. This remedy is specifically available when the buyer becomes insolvent before the goods have reached their destination. It serves as an extension of the seller's lien, providing a final opportunity to protect their financial interests before the delivery is finalized.

26. (D) 1, 2, 3 and 4
A valid contract requires the convergence of several critical legal elements to be enforceable. These include the free consent of all parties, the presence of lawful consideration, and the competency of the individuals involved. Additionally, the purpose or object of the agreement must be legal. All these factors together ensure that the contract is socially acceptable and legally binding.

27. (D) By both non-acceptance and non-payment
The dishonour of a negotiable instrument occurs when the drawee or maker fails to fulfill their obligations. This can happen if the party refuses to accept the instrument when presented or fails to make the required payment when it becomes due. Both scenarios signify a breach of the financial promise, allowing the holder to take legal action to recover funds.

28. (B) Relationship with the outside world and its objectives

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

47. (A) the substitution of a new contract for the old one.
Novation is a method of discharging a contract where the original agreement is replaced by a completely new one with the consent of all parties. This can involve changes to the terms or even the parties themselves. Once novation occurs, the obligations under the old contract are terminated, and the parties are only bound by the new legal arrangement created.

48. (B) Possession of goods
The right of lien allows an unpaid seller to retain possession of goods until the buyer pays the full price. This remedy is strictly dependent on the seller having physical control or possession of the items. Once the seller voluntarily gives up possession to the buyer or a carrier without reserving rights, the right of lien is generally lost and cannot be reclaimed.

49. (B) The process of transferring the instrument to another person to constitute that person the holder.
Negotiation is the legal process of transferring a negotiable instrument to another person in a way that makes them the official holder. This transfer allows the new holder to exercise all rights associated with the instrument, including the right to receive payment. Depending on the type of instrument, this is achieved through mere delivery or by endorsement followed by delivery.

50. (A) Statutory Company
Statutory companies are unique corporate entities created by passing a specific piece of legislation in Parliament or a State Legislature. Their powers, objectives, and internal management are governed by the provisions of that particular Act rather than the general Companies Act. Common examples include central banks or large public utilities established to perform essential services for the entire nation.

51. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
A limited liability partnership is recognized as a distinct body corporate, meaning it exists as a legal entity separate from its individual partners. It also possesses the quality of perpetual succession, ensuring that its existence is not affected by changes in membership due to death or retirement. These features provide stability and professional credibility to the business structure.

52. (D) All of the above
The Competition Commission of India serves as the primary regulator for market activities to ensure fairness and efficiency. It has broad powers to investigate and stop anti-competitive agreements, prevent the abuse of dominant market positions, and regulate mergers or acquisitions that could harm competition. These combined functions protect consumer interests and promote a healthy environment for all businesses.

53. (C) Gaining unauthorized access to a computer system.
Hacking is defined under information technology laws as the act of gaining unauthorized access to computer systems or networks. This behavior is treated as a criminal offense because it compromises the privacy, security, and integrity of digital data. By penalizing such activities, the law aims to protect individuals and organizations from potential data breaches and malicious disruptions of their systems.

54. (B) 20 years from the date of filing.
In India, patent protection is granted for a standard term of twenty years from the date the application is filed. During this period, the patent holder enjoys exclusive rights to use, manufacture, or sell the invention. This timeframe is designed to balance the inventor's need to recover research costs with the public interest in eventually accessing the new technology.

55. (D) Both the Central and the respective State Government.
Under the dual GST system, intra-state transactions are subject to two types of taxes simultaneously. The Central Government levies Central GST, while the respective State Government levies State GST on the same transaction base. This collaborative approach ensures that both levels of government can collect revenue from local commerce while maintaining a unified and consistent tax framework across the country.

56. (A) Void

NODIA

An agreement that restricts a person's freedom to engage in a lawful profession, trade, or business is generally considered void under contract law. This rule protects the individual's right to work and prevents the creation of monopolies that could harm the economy. While some narrow exceptions exist, such as during the sale of goodwill, the general policy favors unrestricted trade.

57. (C) Delivery of goods for a specific purpose.
Bailment is a legal relationship formed when one person delivers goods to another for a particular purpose or task. The key element is that possession is transferred without changing ownership, with the understanding that the items will be returned or handled according to instructions once the purpose is fulfilled. This arrangement is common in services like repairs, storage, or transportation.

58. (A) A contract to do or not to do something, if some event, collateral to such contract, does or does not happen.
A contingent contract is one where the performance of the promise depends on the occurrence or non-occurrence of an uncertain future event. This event must be collateral to the main agreement rather than being a core part of the performance itself. Insurance contracts are classic examples, where the insurer only pays if a specific loss or accident actually happens.

59. (D) Right of lien
The right of stoppage in transit serves as an extension of the unpaid seller's lien, providing a remedy when goods are no longer in their physical possession but have not yet reached the buyer. This right allows the seller to halt the delivery if the buyer becomes insolvent. It acts as a secondary safeguard to protect the seller's financial interests during transportation.

60. (B) All of the above
Crossing a cheque is a safety mechanism that can be performed by various parties involved in its handling. The person who writes the cheque, the recipient who holds it, or even the bank processing it can add crossing marks. This act ensures that the funds are paid only through a bank account, providing an audit trail and reducing the risk of fraud.

61. (C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Company formation requires several specific documents that serve different legal purposes. The memorandum defines the company's objectives and external powers, while the articles provide internal management rules. A prospectus is used to invite public investment, and the certificate of incorporation acts as definitive legal proof that the company exists. Together, these documents establish the corporate entity's formal structure and legitimacy.

62. (D) Registrar of Companies (ROC)
To legally establish a limited liability partnership, it must be registered with the Registrar of Companies in the state where its office is located. This official serves as the primary regulatory authority for overseeing the formation and compliance of both companies and partnerships. The registration process ensures that the entity follows all statutory requirements and is officially recognized by the government.

63. (A) Promote transparency and accountability in the working of every public authority.
The primary goal of transparency legislation is to empower citizens by providing access to information held by the government. By allowing people to see how decisions are made and funds are spent, the law aims to reduce corruption and make public officials more accountable. This openness is considered essential for a healthy democracy where the public can stay informed.

64. (B) Copyright
The symbol consisting of a letter 'C' inside a circle is globally recognized as the mark for copyright protection. It signifies that the owner of a creative work, such as a book, musical composition, or film, claims exclusive rights to its use and distribution. This notice helps inform the public of the protected status of the material and identifies the rights holder.

65. (B) Void and unenforceable
A wagering agreement is essentially a bet where the outcome depends on an uncertain future event, with one party winning and the other losing. Such agreements are considered void under contract law, meaning they cannot be enforced in a court of justice. This policy discourages gambling and ensures that legal

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

contracts are based on legitimate commercial or personal interests.

66. (A) Discharge by negotiation
Discharge of a contract refers to the termination of the legal relationship between the parties. This can happen through performance, mutual agreement, or a breach by one party. While negotiation is a process used to create or modify contracts, it is not a standard legal term for the ways a contract's obligations are finally dissolved, unlike performance or frustration of the agreement.

67. (C) Sub-agent
A sub-agent is a person employed by the original agent to perform duties related to the agency, acting under the agent's control and direction. This arrangement usually requires the principal's permission. The sub-agent is primarily responsible to the agent, while the agent remains responsible to the principal for the sub-agent's actions. This creates a chain of authority within the agency relationship.

68. (D) Every kind of movable property other than actionable claims and money.
The legal definition of goods includes all types of movable property that can be bought and sold in the market. This encompasses tangible items like furniture, clothes, and vehicles, as well as growing crops and timber. However, it specifically excludes things like currency and the right to sue for debts, which are handled under different sets of specialized legal rules.

69. (C) Time bill of exchange
Days of grace are three additional days added to the maturity date of certain negotiable instruments to allow the payer extra time to settle the debt. This privilege specifically applies to time bills and promissory notes that are not payable on demand. For instruments payable at a fixed future date, these extra days are a standard legal requirement for calculating the final due date.

70. (B) Making any invitation to the public to subscribe for any securities of the company.
A private company is distinguished by its restricted nature, which includes limitations on the transfer of its shares and the number of its members. Crucially, it is legally prohibited from inviting the general public to buy its shares or debentures. This restriction ensures that the company remains a closely-held entity, often managed by a small group of family or business associates.

71. (D) Regulation of foreign direct investment.
Competition law is designed to maintain fair market practices by prohibiting anti-competitive agreements, preventing the abuse of dominant market positions, and overseeing large mergers or acquisitions. While these regulations affect how foreign companies operate within the market, the primary rules for foreign direct investment are governed by separate government policies and exchange control laws rather than the competition regulator itself.

72. (B) 1, 2, 3 and 4 only
The Information Technology Act identifies specific digital activities as criminal offenses to maintain online security and order. These include hacking, publishing obscene information, identity theft, and cyber terrorism. While spam is often considered a nuisance, it is not always classified as a criminal offense under this specific statute, which focuses on more severe threats to computer systems and national security.

73. (C) Union Finance Minister
The GST Council serves as the primary decision-making body for all matters related to the goods and services tax in India. It is composed of representatives from the Central and State governments and is chaired by the Union Finance Minister. This structure ensures that tax policies are developed through a collaborative process that considers the financial interests of both levels of government.

74. (A) Consideration
The Latin phrase 'quid pro quo' literally translates to 'something for something' and is the foundation of the legal concept of consideration. In contract law, it means that for a promise to be binding, the other party must provide something of value in return. This reciprocal exchange distinguishes a legally enforceable contract from a mere gift or a casual social promise.

75. (D) Indemnity-holder

NODIA

While the general rule of caveat emptor suggests that buyers should be careful, there are several important legal exceptions that protect them. These include cases where goods are sold by sample, for a specific disclosed purpose, or under a specific trade name. In these situations, the seller takes on more responsibility for ensuring the goods meet the expected standards or descriptions.

114. (A) Endorsement
Endorsement is the act of signing a negotiable instrument, such as a cheque or bill of exchange, for the purpose of transferring its ownership to another person. This signature is usually placed on the back of the document. Along with the delivery of the instrument, the endorsement completes the legal transfer, allowing the new holder to claim the payment due.

115. (C) Holds more than 50% of the total voting power of another company.
A holding company is a corporate entity that exercises control over another company, known as its subsidiary. This control is typically established by owning more than half of the subsidiary's voting shares or by managing the composition of its board of directors. This structure allows large organizations to manage multiple business units as separate legal entities while maintaining overall strategic direction.

116. (A) 1, 2, and 3 only
A limited liability partnership is a body corporate that exists as a separate legal entity from its partners and has the quality of perpetual succession. One of its most important features is that partners enjoy limited liability, meaning their personal assets are generally protected from the business's debts. This modern structure provides the benefits of a corporation with the flexibility of a partnership.

117. (B) Vertical agreement
A vertical agreement is a contract between businesses operating at different levels of the production or distribution chain, such as between a manufacturer and a wholesaler. While many such agreements are part of normal business, they can sometimes harm competition if they include unfair restrictions like price fixing. Competition laws regulate these arrangements to ensure that they do not unfairly limit market access.

118. (B) Imprisonment up to three years and/or fine.
Identity theft is treated as a serious crime under information technology laws because it involves the fraudulent use of another person's unique identification details, such as passwords or biometrics. To deter this behavior, the law provides for significant penalties, including jail time and heavy fines. These punishments reflect the potentially devastating impact that such digital crimes can have on individuals.

119. (D) Distinguishing the goods or services of one person from those of others.
The primary function of a trademark is to act as a source identifier, helping consumers distinguish the products of one business from those of its competitors. This can be achieved through a unique brand name, logo, or symbol. By protecting these marks, the law allows companies to build brand reputation and ensures that customers are not misled by confusingly similar labels.

120. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In a guarantee contract, the surety's liability is closely tied to the principal debtor's obligations, making them co-extensive. This means that the surety is generally liable for the same amount as the debtor, and if the debtor's debt is legally reduced, the surety's burden is also lessened. This principle ensures that the guarantee remains a fair reflection of the original debt.

121. (C) Not an enforceable contract
An agreement to enter into a contract in the future is often seen as too uncertain to be legally binding. Because the final terms have not been settled, the law cannot enforce the promise as a complete contract. For a contract to be valid, all essential terms must be agreed upon at the time the agreement is made, leaving nothing for further negotiation.

122. (A) By the creditor obtaining a favorable judgment against the principal debtor.
A surety can be released from their obligations through various events, such as the death of the surety or changes to the contract made without their consent. However, the fact that a creditor

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

they have delegated while remaining responsible to the principal.

85. (C) Repudiate the contract.
A condition is a fundamental term in a contract of sale that goes to the very root of the agreement. If this essential requirement is breached, the injured party has the legal right to treat the entire contract as cancelled and reject the goods. This powerful remedy reflects the importance of conditions in ensuring that buyers receive exactly what they bargained for.

86. (B) Share certificate
Negotiable instruments are specialized financial documents that can be easily transferred from one person to another while carrying the right to payment. Common examples identified by law include bills of exchange, cheques, and promissory notes. While a share certificate represents ownership in a company, it does not function as a negotiable instrument because it cannot be transferred with the same legal simplicity and effects.

87. (D) Articles of Association
The articles of association serve as the internal rulebook of a company, detailing the procedures for meetings, the powers of directors, and the rights of members. While the memorandum defines the company's external boundaries, the articles focus on how the business is managed on a day-to-day basis. This document is essential for maintaining order and ensuring that the organization operates smoothly and legally.

88. (A) The limited liability of partners
The most significant advantage of a limited liability partnership over a traditional partnership is the protection it offers to the personal assets of the partners. In a traditional firm, partners are personally responsible for all business debts, whereas in an LLP, their liability is limited to their agreed contribution. This feature combines the benefits of a partnership with the safety of a corporation.

89. (C) Anti-competitive horizontal agreement
A cartel is formed when competing enterprises at the same level of the market agree to coordinate their actions, such as by fixing prices or limiting production. This type of horizontal agreement is strictly prohibited by competition laws because it harms consumers and stifles market efficiency. Such collaborations are considered among the most serious violations of fair trade principles in modern economies.

90. (A) Fraudulently obtaining sensitive information like passwords and credit card details.
Phishing is a deceptive cyber crime where attackers pose as legitimate organizations to trick individuals into revealing private data. This is typically done through fraudulent emails or websites designed to look authentic. By obtaining login credentials or financial information, criminals can commit identity theft or financial fraud. Protecting against such attacks requires vigilance and robust digital security measures by all users.

91. (D) 1, 2, 3, 4
The legal framework for modern commerce in India developed through several key pieces of legislation enacted over time. The IT Act established digital rules in 2000, followed by the Competition Act in 2002. The RTI Act enhanced government transparency in 2005, and a major overhaul of corporate law culminated in the Companies Act of 2013. This sequence reflects the evolving needs of the economy.

92. (B) The Trade Marks Act, 1999
Trademark protection in India is primarily governed by a specific statute enacted in 1999, which provides for the registration and better protection of marks used for goods and services. This law ensures that businesses can protect their brand identities from unauthorized use and prevents consumer confusion in the marketplace. It also establishes the procedures for legal remedies in cases of trademark infringement.

93. (C) Service Tax
The introduction of the Goods and Services Tax was a major reform that simplified the tax system by replacing many older indirect taxes. Service tax, which was previously levied by the central government on various professional and commercial services, was one of the primary taxes absorbed into the new unified GST framework. This consolidation helps in creating a seamless and efficient national market.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Every limited liability partnership must have at least one designated partner who lives in India to ensure that there is a local point of contact for legal and regulatory matters. Residency is defined as staying in the country for at least half the year. This requirement helps the government maintain oversight and ensures that the partnership can be held accountable for its actions.

152. (A) Abuse of dominant position
Predatory pricing occurs when a powerful company deliberately sets its prices very low to drive its competitors out of the market. Once the competition is gone, the dominant firm can then raise prices even higher. This behavior is considered an abuse of market power under competition laws because it harms the long-term health of the market and eventually hurts consumers.

153. (C) To regulate e-commerce and provide legal recognition to electronic records and digital signatures.
The Information Technology Act was created to provide a solid legal foundation for the growing world of digital business and communication. By recognizing electronic records and signatures as legally valid, the law allows people and companies to enter into binding agreements online. This regulation is essential for building trust in e-commerce and facilitating the modern digital economy in a secure way.

154. (A) 48 hours
In cases where the information requested under the RTI Act is related to the life or personal freedom of an individual, the government is required to respond within a very short timeframe of forty-eight hours. This urgent deadline reflects the high priority the law places on protecting fundamental human rights. It ensures that critical information is provided quickly when someone's safety or liberty is at stake.

155. (D) Protection of traditional knowledge and biodiversity.
Modern intellectual property law is increasingly dealing with the challenge of protecting traditional knowledge and natural bio-resources from being exploited without permission. This often involves preventing the unauthorized patenting of age-old remedies or farming techniques by large corporations. Developing rules to safeguard this collective heritage is a key focus for international organizations and governments to ensure that indigenous communities are fairly treated.

156. (B) Deemed to be a supply.
While GST is usually only applied when money or other value is exchanged, the law includes certain exceptions for specific types of transactions between related parties. These are 'deemed' to be supplies even if no payment is made, ensuring that the tax system cannot be avoided through gift-giving or internal transfers. This rule maintains fairness and prevents tax leakage in complex business structures.

157. (D) Repudiates the contract before the time fixed for performance has arrived.
An anticipatory breach occurs when a party clearly indicates their intention not to fulfill their contractual obligations before the performance is actually due. This can be done through express words or actions that make performance impossible. The non-breaching party can choose to sue for damages immediately or wait until the actual date of performance to see if a breach finally occurs.

NODIA

158. (D) Contract of Insurance
The principle of utmost good faith requires both parties to an insurance contract to disclose all important facts that could affect the agreement. Because the insurer relies on the information provided by the customer to assess risk and set prices, any dishonesty or hidden information can make the contract void. This high standard of honesty is essential for the insurance industry to function fairly.

159. (A) All of the above.
Under the Sale of Goods Act, buyers are granted several key rights to ensure they receive what they paid for. These include the right to take delivery as agreed, to inspect the goods before accepting them, and to reject them if they do not match the description in the contract. These protections help maintain trust in commercial transactions and protect consumers from poor practices.

160. (B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Negotiable instrument law involves several specialized roles and concepts to ensure smooth

stolen. It adds an important layer of safety to modern financial transactions.

104. (A) Its member must appoint a nominee.
A One Person Company is owned by a single individual, which creates a need for a plan of succession in case of that person's death or incapacity. The law requires the sole member to name a nominee who will take over the company's affairs if such an event occurs. This requirement ensures the company's perpetual existence and provides stability for its operations.

105. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.
A limited liability partnership is often described as a hybrid entity because it merges the best features of two different business structures. It offers the operational flexibility and internal management style of a traditional partnership while providing the advantage of limited personal liability found in a corporation. This combination makes it an attractive choice for professionals and small business owners alike.

106. (A) The MRTP Act, 1969
The Competition Act was introduced to modernize market regulations and replace the older Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act. While the previous law focused on curbing the size of companies, the new Act emphasizes promoting healthy competition and preventing unfair market behavior. This shift reflects a more open and market-oriented economic policy designed to benefit consumers and encourage business innovation.

107. (D) Adjudicating Officer
To handle disputes and specialized issues related to digital activities, the Information Technology Act provides for the appointment of adjudicating officers. these officials have the power to conduct inquiries and determine penalties for various violations of the law, such as unauthorized data access or system damage. This specialized process ensures that technical cases are resolved efficiently by experts in the field.

108. (A) First Appellate Authority within the public authority
If a person is dissatisfied with the response from a public information officer, the RTI Act provides a structured appeal process. The first step is to file an appeal with a senior officer within the same government department, known as the first appellate authority. This internal review allows the organization to correct any errors and ensure that information is provided correctly.

109. (C) A new machine or process of manufacture.
Patent protection is designed for inventions that offer a new and useful way of doing something, such as a unique machine or a novel manufacturing process. Mere discoveries of natural laws or abstract ideas do not qualify. By granting exclusive rights to these practical innovations, the law encourages inventors to invest time and resources into developing new technologies that benefit society.

110. (D) GST is levied by both the Centre and the States simultaneously.
The dual GST model is a key feature of the Indian tax system, where the Central and State governments have the power to tax goods and services at the same time. On every intra-state transaction, both Central GST and State GST are applied to the same price. This cooperative structure ensures that both levels of government maintain their revenue streams independently.

111. (A) An obligation created by law in the absence of an agreement.
A quasi-contract is not a real contract based on mutual consent, but rather a legal obligation created by a court to prevent one person from being unfairly enriched at the expense of another. Even if no formal promise was made, the law may require a person to pay for benefits they have received. This principle ensures fairness and equity in everyday interactions.

112. (B) Guarantees the performance of the contract by the third party for extra commission.
A del credere agent is a specialized middleman who, in addition to bringing parties together, promises the principal that the buyer will pay for the goods. If the buyer defaults, the agent becomes responsible for the payment. In return for taking on this extra financial risk, the agent receives an additional fee known as a del credere commission.

113. (B) All of the above

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

In a contract of indemnity, the party who is promised protection against potential future losses is known as the indemnity-holder. This individual can recover damages, costs, and sums paid in settlement if the specific loss occurs. The legal arrangement ensures that the financial burden of an unforeseen event is shifted to the indemnifier, providing security and peace of mind to the holder.

76. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Insurance contracts are fundamentally built on the principle of indemnity, where the insurer promises to compensate the insured for a specific financial loss. The goal is to restore the person to their previous financial position without allowing them to profit from the misfortune. This ensures that insurance serves as a protective tool for risk management rather than a speculative or wagering venture.

77. (C) Lien
A bailee has the right of lien, which allows them to retain possession of the bailor's goods until the agreed-upon charges for services or repairs are paid. This legal right provides the bailee with security for the labor or skill they have invested in the items. Once the payment is settled, the bailee must return the goods to the rightful owner.

78. (D) No one can give what he does not have.
The legal maxim 'nemo dat quod non habet' establishes that a person cannot transfer a better title to goods than they themselves possess. This means that if someone sells stolen property, the buyer generally does not become the legal owner, even if they acted in good faith. This rule protects the rights of the original owners against unauthorized transfers by non-owners.

79. (A) An unconditional order to pay
A bill of exchange is a formal written document that contains an unconditional order from one person to another to pay a specific sum of money. The requirement for the order to be unconditional ensures that the payment is not dependent on any uncertain future events. This clarity is essential for the instrument to be easily used and traded in commercial transactions.

80. (B) Natural person who is an Indian citizen and resident in India.
A One Person Company is a specialized business structure designed to allow a single entrepreneur to operate with limited liability. To form such a company, the individual must be a natural person who holds Indian citizenship and is a resident of the country. This ensures that the person behind the corporate entity is directly accountable and meets specific national residency requirements.

81. (B) To protect sensitive government data from public access.
The primary goal of transparency legislation is to empower citizens by providing access to government-held information, thereby reducing corruption and increasing accountability. While the law includes certain exemptions for national security, its core objective is to open up government records rather than to serve as a tool for secrecy. Protecting sensitive data is an exception to the rule of disclosure.

82. (A) Registered
The symbol consisting of the letter 'R' inside a circle indicates that a trademark has been officially registered with the national trademark office. This registration provides the owner with exclusive legal rights to use the mark and allows them to take legal action against infringers. It serves as a formal notice to the public that the brand is protected under trademark laws.

83. (D) 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5
For a contract to be valid, the consent of the parties must be free and voluntary. Consent is considered flawed if it is obtained through pressure like coercion or undue influence, or through deception like fraud and misrepresentation. Even a mutual mistake can prevent the formation of a true agreement. In all these cases, the law may allow the affected party to cancel.

NODIA

84. (D) The sub-agent is responsible for his acts to the agent.
In a typical agency hierarchy, a sub-agent is employed by the original agent to assist with duties. Because the sub-agent is hired and directed by the agent, they are primarily accountable to that agent for their performance and conduct. This structural relationship ensures that the agent maintains control over the tasks

successfully sues the debtor and wins does not discharge the surety. In fact, such a judgment often confirms the surety's responsibility to fulfill the promise if the debtor still fails.

123. (D) Bailment
Bailment involves the transfer of possession of goods from one person to another for a specific purpose, without any change in ownership. The person receiving the goods must follow instructions and eventually return the items or dispose of them as agreed. This legal relationship is common in daily life, such as when leaving a car for repairs or depositing luggage at a station.

124. (A) Right to demand specific performance from the buyer
An unpaid seller has several legal remedies to protect their financial interests, including the right to keep the goods through a lien or to stop them while they are being transported. They can also resell the goods to recover the price. However, demanding specific performance, which forces the buyer to complete the purchase, is a more complex remedy not always available.

125. (C) Drawer, Drawee, Payee
A bill of exchange involves three primary roles to complete a transaction. The person who creates the order is the drawer, while the party directed to pay is the drawee. The individual entitled to receive the money is the payee. This structured relationship allows for the efficient transfer of funds and provides a clear legal framework for holding parties accountable in financial dealings and commerce.

126. (D) 1, 2, 3 and 4
Winding up is a formal legal process used to dissolve a company and end its existence. It can be started voluntarily by the members or ordered by a legal tribunal like the NCLT. A liquidator is appointed to sell the company's assets and use the money to pay off creditors. Once all debts are settled, any remaining funds are given to the shareholders.

127. (A) Articles of Association
The articles of association serve as the internal rulebook of a company, detailing the procedures for meetings, the powers of directors, and the rights of members. While the memorandum defines the company's external boundaries, the articles focus on how the business is managed on a day-to-day basis. This document is essential for maintaining order and ensuring that the organization operates smoothly and legally.

128. (A) The partners of the LLP and the LLP itself.
The LLP agreement is a vital document that defines the rights and duties of the partners and their relationship with the partnership as a whole. Because an LLP is a separate legal entity, it can be a party to the agreement itself. This contract allows for significant flexibility in how the business is managed, tailored to the specific needs of the partners.

129. (B) Relevant product market and relevant geographic market.
Determining the relevant market is a key step in competition law cases to understand where a firm might have power. This involves looking at the specific products that compete with each other and the geographical area where the competition happens. By defining these boundaries, regulators can more accurately assess whether a company's actions are harming fairness and hurting other businesses or consumers.

130. (A) Controller of Certifying Authorities
The Information Technology Act establishes the office of the Controller of Certifying Authorities to oversee the system of digital signatures in the country. This official is responsible for granting licenses to private companies that issue digital signature certificates to the public. This regulatory oversight ensures that electronic transactions are secure and that the organizations providing security services follow strict government standards.

131. (C) The RTI Act, 2005
The right to information is built on the belief that a democracy works best when citizens have the right to know how their government is operating. By providing a legal way for people to request government records, the RTI Act promotes honesty and openness in public life. This transparency is considered a fundamental tool for empowering people and ensuring that public power is used fairly.

132. (D) Patent application

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

94. (D) Void
Under contract law, an agreement to perform an act that is impossible from the very beginning is considered void. Since the promise cannot be fulfilled by any means, the law does not recognize it as a binding obligation. This rule prevents parties from entering into useless or absurd legal arrangements that have no possibility of being carried out in the real world.

95. (A) Secondary
In a guarantee contract, the surety's responsibility is secondary, meaning they are only called upon to pay if the principal debtor fails to do so. The primary obligation remains with the person who originally entered the commitment. This structure provides the creditor with an extra layer of security while ensuring the debtor is held accountable first for their own financial promises.

96. (B) Retain the pledged goods for the payment of the debt.
A pawnee has the legal right to keep possession of the pledged goods until the loan and any associated interest or expenses are fully paid. This right of retention provides the lender with security for the funds they have provided. If the debt is not settled according to the agreement, the pawnee may eventually take further legal steps to recover their money.

97. (B) A seller to whom the whole of the price has not been paid or tendered.
An unpaid seller is defined as someone who has not received the full payment for goods sold, or who has received a conditional payment that was subsequently dishonored. This status grants the seller specific legal rights to protect their interests, such as the right of lien or stoppage in transit. These remedies ensure that sellers are not left without protection if buyers fail.

98. (A) Three months from the date of issue.
A cheque is considered stale if it is not presented for payment within three months from the date of its issue. After this period, the bank is no longer obligated to honor the instrument unless it is revalidated. This time limit ensures that financial transactions are settled promptly and reduces the risk of long-outstanding liabilities in the banking system for all parties.

99. (C) Annual General Meeting (AGM)
An annual general meeting is a mandatory yearly gathering of a company's shareholders, where they review the organization's performance and financial statements. It provides an opportunity for members to ask questions of the directors and vote on important matters like dividend payments or the appointment of auditors. This meeting is a key part of maintaining transparency and accountability within a corporate structure.

100. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Intellectual property covers various protections based on the nature of the creation. Patents are granted for new inventions, while copyrights safeguard literary and artistic expressions. Trademarks identify brands through logos and symbols, and geographical indications link products to their specific regional origins. Correctly matching these categories ensures that creators seek the appropriate legal protection for their specific types of intellectual output.

NODIA

101. (C) Void
For a contract to be valid, its terms must be clear and certain so that the parties understand their respective obligations. If the meaning of an agreement is so vague that it cannot be determined with certainty, the law treats it as void. This prevents courts from having to guess at the parties' intentions and ensures that only serious, definite promises are enforced.

102. (B) The Sale of Goods Act, 1930
The Sale of Goods Act provides the specific legal framework for transactions where ownership of goods is transferred from a seller to a buyer. It details the rights and duties of both parties, including rules about delivery, payment, and warranties. This statute is essential for regulating commercial trade and ensuring that disputes involving the exchange of movable property are resolved fairly.

103. (D) The payee or holder
Crossing a cheque is a security feature that instructs the bank to pay the funds only through a bank account rather than in cash over the counter. This provides significant protection to the recipient or holder by ensuring that the payment can be traced if the cheque is lost or

142. (D) Certifying Authority
A certifying authority is an organization that is legally authorized to issue digital signature certificates to individuals and businesses. These certificates are essential for verifying the identity of parties in electronic transactions and ensuring that digital documents are authentic. The government regulates these authorities to maintain trust and security in the country's growing digital economy and electronic communication networks.

143. (A) All of the above.
While the RTI Act promotes transparency, it also includes several important exemptions to protect public safety and national security. Information that could endanger someone's life, confidential details from foreign governments, and sensitive records of cabinet meetings are all protected from public disclosure. These exceptions balance the need for openness with the government's responsibility to protect citizens and maintain essential state secrets.

144. (B) Copyright holder
The doctrine of fair use allows people to use small portions of copyrighted material without the owner's permission for specific purposes like criticism, news reporting, or education. It provides a necessary balance between the rights of creators and the public's interest in sharing information and ideas. This ensures that copyright law does not unfairly restrict freedom of speech or the progress of knowledge.

145. (A) Elimination of the cascading effect of taxes.
One of the most significant benefits of the GST reform is the removal of the tax-on-tax effect, known as cascading. In previous systems, taxes were often applied at every stage without any credit for taxes already paid, leading to higher prices. GST allows businesses to claim credit for taxes paid on inputs, ensuring that the final tax is only on the value added.

146. (C) 1, 2, 3 and 4
For a contract to be legally binding, all parties involved must have the capacity to understand and agree to the terms. Minors, persons of unsound mind, and those specifically disqualified by law are all considered incapable of entering into valid contracts. Additionally, agreements with citizens of a country at war with the nation are restricted. These rules protect vulnerable parties and the state.

147. (C) Act on their behalf in dealings with third parties.
An agency is a legal relationship where one person, the principal, authorizes another person, the agent, to act on their behalf when dealing with others. This allows business owners and individuals to conduct transactions and make agreements through representatives. The actions taken by the agent within their authority are legally binding on the principal, facilitating complex commercial and legal activities efficiently.

148. (D) The general property or ownership in goods.
In the context of the Sale of Goods Act, the term 'property' refers to the legal ownership of the items being sold, rather than just their physical possession. A contract of sale is essentially an agreement to transfer this ownership from the seller to the buyer for a price. Understanding when this transfer happens is crucial for determining who bears the risk of loss.

149. (B) Bearer instrument
A bearer instrument is a financial document, like a cheque or promissory note, that can be cashed or transferred by anyone who physically holds it. It does not name a specific person as the recipient, making it as easy to use as cash. While this provides great convenience for transactions, it also carries a higher risk because anyone who finds it can claim payment.

150. (B) A public company limited by shares or by guarantee and having a share capital.
Public companies with a share capital were traditionally required to hold a statutory meeting shortly after starting their operations. This one-time gathering allowed members to review a report on the company's formation, share allotment, and financial position. The requirement was designed to ensure transparency for shareholders during the critical early phase of the company's existence and to verify that all procedures were followed.

151. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

The first-to-file principle is a central rule in patent law, where the rights to an invention belong to the person who is the first to file an official application. This rule encourages inventors to disclose their new ideas to the government as early as possible. It provides a clear and certain way to resolve disputes when more than one person claims the same invention.

133. (C) IGST
Inter-state supplies of goods and services attract Integrated Goods and Services Tax, which is collected by the Central Government. This tax is then apportioned between the Centre and the state where the consumption takes place. It replaces the previous system of central sales tax and ensures a smooth flow of tax credits across different states in the country's unified and modern market.

134. (B) Voidable Contract - Enforceable at the option of one party
A voidable contract is an agreement that remains legally binding unless one of the parties decides to cancel it. This typically happens when consent was obtained through unfair means like fraud or undue influence. The affected party has the choice to either go ahead with the contract or treat it as void, providing them with a way to seek justice for unfair treatment.

135. (D) A series of transactions.
A continuing guarantee is a type of financial promise that covers not just one single transaction, but a whole series of them over a period of time. It is commonly used in business relationships where credit is extended repeatedly to a buyer. The guarantee remains in effect for all future dealings unless the surety decides to give notice and revoke it.

136. (A) Pledgor or Pawnor
In a contract of pledge, the person who provides their goods as security for a loan or a promise is known as the pledgor or pawnor. They temporarily give up possession of an asset to the lender but retain the right to get it back once the debt is paid. This arrangement allows individuals to use their property to secure needed credit safely.

137. (C) All of the above.
When goods are sold based on a sample, several important conditions are automatically implied by law to protect the buyer. The bulk of the goods must match the quality of the sample provided, and the buyer must have a chance to compare them. Furthermore, the goods must be free from any hidden defects that would not be obvious from a reasonable inspection.

138. (A) Dishonour
Noting is a formal process where a notary public records the fact that a negotiable instrument, like a bill of exchange, has been dishonored. This involves making a physical mark on the instrument and recording the date and reason for the refusal to accept or pay. This official record provides valuable evidence if the holder decides to take further legal action.

139. (C) 200
Private companies are designed for smaller groups of owners and are legally limited to a maximum of two hundred members. This limit does not include employees who are also shareholders. By keeping the number of members low, the company maintains its private nature and avoids many of the more complex reporting requirements that apply to larger public companies listed on stock exchanges.

140. (B) 2, 3, 4, 1
Forming an LLP follows a specific sequence of legal steps starting with obtaining identification numbers for the designated partners and reserving a unique name for the business. Once the name is approved, the incorporation documents are filed with the government. The final step is to create and file the LLP agreement, which outlines how the partnership will be managed and operated by partners.

141. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The primary goal of competition law is to benefit consumers by ensuring that markets remain open and competitive. When businesses are forced to compete, they tend to offer better products at lower prices to attract customers. By prohibiting anti-competitive behavior, the law protects the interests of the public and ensures that the market serves the needs of the entire society.

NODIA

financial transactions. A holder in due course is someone who takes an instrument in good faith, while an accommodation bill is one drawn to help another party without any payment. Understanding these terms is essential for managing the rights and responsibilities of parties involved in bills of exchange and promissory notes.

161. (B) A future project or to hold an asset, and has no significant accounting transaction.
A dormant company is a legal status that can be obtained by a company that is not currently active but wants to keep its corporate identity for the future. This is common for companies holding land or intellectual property for upcoming projects. By registering as dormant, the organization can reduce its compliance burden while still remaining a valid legal entity for future business use.

162. (B) 1, 2, and 3
The Competition Act is built on three main pillars designed to protect the market from unfair practices. These include prohibiting agreements that harm competition, stopping the abuse of power by dominant firms, and regulating large mergers and acquisitions. Together, these provisions ensure that the market remains open, innovative, and fair for all businesses, which ultimately leads to better choices for consumers.

163. (C) The Information Technology Act, 2000
The Information Technology Act serves as the primary legal framework for managing the challenges of the digital age in India. It defines various cyber crimes, provides for penalties, and establishes the rules for electronic commerce and records. By providing this structure, the law helps protect individuals and businesses from digital threats while encouraging the growth of the country's technology sector and digital communication.

164. (D) Bailee
When someone finds lost property and takes it into their care, the law treats them as a bailee. This means they have a responsibility to take reasonable care of the items and make a genuine effort to find the rightful owner. They cannot simply keep the goods for themselves. This legal duty ensures that lost items are protected and returned whenever possible.

165. (C) Void
For an agreement to be valid, both parties must have a shared understanding of the essential facts involved. If both parties are mistaken about a fundamental fact that is central to the deal, the agreement is considered void because there was no real 'meeting of the minds.' This rule ensures that people are not held to contracts based on major errors or misunderstandings.

166. (B) All of the above.
An agency relationship can be created in several ways to suit different business needs. It can be formed through a direct written or oral agreement, or it can be implied by the actions and circumstances of the parties. Additionally, a principal can ratify or approve actions taken by someone who acted on their behalf without prior authority. These methods provide flexibility for commercial representation.

167. (D) The time elapses or the conditions are fulfilled subject to which the property in the goods is to be transferred.
An agreement to sell is a contract where the actual transfer of ownership is planned for the future. It officially becomes a 'sale' once that specified time arrives or the required conditions are met. At that moment, the legal property in the goods passes from the seller to the buyer, and the buyer becomes the full owner of the items as agreed.

168. (A) The maker
In a promissory note, the person who creates the document and promises to pay is the maker. This role is very similar to the person who 'accepts' a bill of exchange, as both are the primary parties responsible for making the final payment. In both cases, these individuals are the ones whom the law holds most accountable for fulfilling the financial promise.

NODIA

169. (C) The process by which the company's existence is brought to an end.
Winding up is the formal legal process used to dissolve a company and terminate its existence as a corporate entity. It involves gathering the company's assets, settling all outstanding debts with creditors, and distributing any remaining

207. (D) The acquisition of control, shares, or assets, and mergers between enterprises.
Under competition law, a 'combination' refers to large-scale business deals like mergers, acquisitions, or takeovers that could significantly change the structure of a market. Because these deals can reduce competition, they are closely regulated. Companies must often notify the government before completing such transactions to ensure they will not lead to an unfair monopoly or harm the interests of consumers.

208. (A) Illegally registering and using internet domain names identical to trademarks.
Cyber-squatting is a bad-faith practice where someone registers a domain name that is identical or confusingly similar to a famous trademark or person's name. The squatter often hopes to sell the name for a high price or to divert traffic away from the legitimate brand. Modern laws and international dispute resolution systems help trademark owners reclaim these names from unauthorized users.

209. (B) Ensuring their access to information held by public authorities.
The RTI Act is a powerful tool for empowering citizens by giving them a legal right to request information from the government. By knowing how public money is spent and how decisions are made, people can participate more effectively in a democracy. This transparency helps reduce corruption and ensures that public officials act in the best interests of the entire community.

210. (A) The enforcement of copyright in the age of easy online sharing and piracy.
The digital age has created major challenges for copyright law, as it is now incredibly easy to copy and share music, films, and books online without permission. Finding ways to protect the rights of creators while also allowing for the fair use of digital content is a key emerging issue. Governments and international bodies are constantly updating rules to address these modern concerns.

211. (C) Creation of a common national market.
One of the primary benefits of the GST reform is the creation of a single, unified market across the entire country. By replacing multiple state and central taxes with one system, it has removed many barriers to trade between states. This simplification makes it easier for businesses to operate nationally, which encourages economic growth and leads to better efficiency for all.

212. (D) The terms are offered on a 'take it or leave it' basis by a party in a stronger bargaining position.
A standard form contract is one where the terms are pre-written by one party, usually a large company, and the other party has no chance to negotiate. This is common in banking, insurance, and telecommunications. Because the parties are not on equal footing, the law often includes special protections to ensure that the terms are fair and that consumers are not exploited.

213. (C) To compensate the bailor for the loss.
In a bailment relationship, the bailee has a legal duty to take reasonable care of the goods they have received. If the goods are lost, damaged, or destroyed because the bailee was negligent, they are responsible for compensating the owner for the loss. This rule ensures that people are careful when they are looking after property that belongs to someone else.

214. (D) Goods identified and agreed upon at the time a contract of sale is made.
Ascertained goods are those that have been specifically identified and selected by the parties at the time they enter into a contract of sale. For example, if you buy a specific car from a showroom, those are ascertained goods. Identifying the specific items is a key step because it often determines exactly when the legal ownership and risk pass to the buyer.

215. (D) The Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881
The dishonour of a cheque due to lack of funds in the bank account is treated as a criminal offense under a specific section of the Negotiable Instruments Act. This law was designed to ensure the reliability of cheques as a payment method in business. Those who issue cheques that bounce can face serious penalties, including fines and imprisonment, to discourage financial misconduct.

216. (A) Both (B) and (C).
A subsidiary relationship is created when one company, the holding company, has significant control over another. this can be through owning

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

a party, or the principal officially revoking the agent's authority to act on their behalf.

179. (C) Sue for damages only.
In a contract of sale, a warranty is a secondary promise that is not as fundamental as a condition. If a warranty is breached, the buyer cannot reject the goods or cancel the entire contract. Instead, their legal remedy is limited to claiming compensation or damages for the loss caused by the failure. This rule ensures that minor issues do not unnecessarily end transactions.

180. (D) Cheque
A cheque is a specific bill of exchange drawn on a designated banker and payable only upon demand. It is a highly secure and common method of transferring funds between parties. Because it is strictly regulated by banking laws, it must meet certain formal requirements, such as being in writing and signed by the drawer, to be valid for processing by banks.

181. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Company law requires various types of meetings to ensure that different groups can participate in decision-making. The annual meeting is for all shareholders, while board meetings are for directors. Special meetings can be called for urgent matters or for specific groups of shareholders. These gatherings are essential for maintaining communication and ensuring that the company is managed according to the wishes of its owners.

182. (B) The outsiders dealing with the company.
The doctrine of indoor management is a legal principle that protects third parties who deal with a company in good faith. It assumes that as long as an action is consistent with the company's public documents, the outsider does not need to worry about whether all internal procedures were followed correctly. This rule promotes business efficiency by making it easier for people to trade.

183. (D) A Designated Partner Identification Number (DPIN).
The first mandatory step for anyone wishing to form an LLP is to obtain a unique identification number for the individuals who will serve as designated partners. This number is used for all future filings and ensures that the partners can be clearly identified and held accountable by the government. It is a necessary foundation for the rest of the incorporation process and compliance.

184. (A) Agreements related to sovereign functions of the government.
While competition law covers almost all commercial activities, it does not apply to the core sovereign functions of the state, such as defense, atomic energy, or currency. These activities are performed for the public good and are not considered business ventures. However, when government departments engage in regular commercial trade, they must generally follow the same competition rules as private companies.

185. (C) Section 66B (Punishment for dishonestly receiving stolen computer resource)
Information technology laws include specific provisions to punish those who knowingly receive or keep stolen computer equipment or communication devices. This aims to discourage the market for stolen technology and protect the owners of digital assets. Conviction under this section can lead to jail time and fines, reflecting the importance of digital security and the protection of private property in a modern world.

186. (A) The need for public access to affordable medicines.
A major challenge in modern patent law is finding a balance between rewarding pharmaceutical companies for their research and ensuring that life-saving drugs remain affordable for the public. While patents provide exclusive rights, they can also lead to high prices that limit access in developing countries. International agreements often include special rules to allow for more affordable versions of essential medicines in emergencies.

187. (D) Exports of goods or services, or supply to an SEZ developer or unit.
Zero-rated supplies are a special category under GST that includes exports and supplies to special economic zones. While the tax rate is zero, businesses can still claim credit for the taxes they paid on their inputs. This policy is designed to make Indian products more competitive in the global market by ensuring that taxes do not increase the price of exports for buyers.

NODIA

to ensure that the meeting is valid and that everyone can participate.

246. (B) The Companies Act, 2013
The Companies Act is the primary piece of legislation that governs everything from the initial formation of a company to its daily management and final winding up. It provides the rules for how companies must be structured, how they report to shareholders, and how they interact with the government. This comprehensive law is essential for maintaining order and trust in the corporate sector.

247. (D) All of the above.
Information technology law defines 'damage' to a computer system very broadly to include any unauthorized changes or disruptions. This covers deleting data, introducing viruses, or even just slowing down the system's performance. By using such a wide definition, the law can effectively penalize many different types of digital misconduct and protect the integrity of modern electronic systems and data storage.

248. (A) Literary and Artistic Works (Copyright)
The Berne Convention is an important international agreement that sets the standard for how copyrighted works are protected across different countries. It ensures that authors and artists receive fair treatment and that their creative expressions are protected from unauthorized use abroad. This treaty is a cornerstone of the global intellectual property system and encourages the sharing of culture and knowledge across borders.

249. (C) Increased power of states to levy their own indirect taxes.
A key feature of the GST reform was that state governments agreed to give up many of their individual powers to levy separate indirect taxes in exchange for a share of the unified GST revenue. While states still have a role in managing the system through the GST Council, the reform was about creating a consistent national system rather than increasing local taxing power.

250. (A) Void
Agreements that attempt to prevent a party from seeking legal remedies or enforce their rights through a court are considered void. The law ensures that every individual has the right to access the justice system to resolve disputes. Such restraints are seen as contrary to public policy because they interfere with the state's authority to administer justice and protect citizen rights.

251. (B) The party having attained the age of majority
The capacity of individuals to enter into legally binding agreements is strictly governed by statutory requirements under Indian law. One fundamental criterion for determining this legal competency is reaching the age of majority. This ensures that the person has the full legal standing to understand the complex obligations and consequences of the contract.

252. (A) It is generally considered void from the very beginning.
Legal frameworks regarding contractual capacity stipulate that certain individuals are incapable of entering into valid agreements. Agreements made with minors are treated as being void ab initio, which means they have no legal effect from their inception. Such arrangements cannot be enforced in a court of law because the essential element of capacity is missing.

253. (C) Free consent
Free consent is a mandatory requirement for the formation of a valid and binding legal contract. When an agreement is obtained through factors like coercion, fraud, or undue influence, the consent is not considered voluntary. In such instances, the resulting contract becomes voidable, granting the aggrieved party the legal right to either affirm or cancel it.

254. (D) Fraud
Deceitful statements made with the specific intention to mislead another party constitute fraud within the context of contract law. This practice undermines the principle of free consent by inducing a party to enter into an agreement based on false premises. Consequently, the affected party has the legal option to treat the entire contract as being voidable.

255. (C) a contract that is unenforceable and invalid.
For any agreement to be legally enforceable, the underlying purpose or object must be lawful. An agreement that pursues an illegal objective or violates public policy is considered invalid from its inception. Without a lawful object, the contract

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

allows citizens to request information about how these bodies operate and make decisions. This openness is a key part of holding public power accountable and ensuring that government resources are used fairly and honestly.

198. (A) The lifetime of the author plus sixty years
In India, copyright protection for literary works is granted for a very long period to reward authors for their creativity. The protection lasts throughout the author's entire life and continues for another sixty years after their death. This ensures that the author and their heirs can benefit from the work, encouraging the creation of more art, literature, and music for society.

199. (C) To make recommendations to the Union and States on important issues related to GST.
The GST Council is a collaborative body that brings together the Central and State governments to manage the national tax system. Its main job is to make recommendations on important matters like tax rates, exemptions, and administrative rules. This ensures that the tax system is managed fairly and that the needs of both levels of government are considered when making major financial decisions.

200. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
For an agreement to be legally binding, it must involve a reciprocal exchange of value known as consideration. This 'quid pro quo' ensures that both parties are making a serious commitment rather than just promising a gift. Without this essential element, the law generally views the agreement as unenforceable, as there is no bargain to protect or legal obligation to uphold in court.

201. (B) All of the above.
A contract can be brought to an end without full performance in several specific situations. If both parties agree to replace it with a new one through novation, or if the promisee decided to waive their rights, the original obligations stop. Additionally, if the task becomes legally or physically impossible to perform, the law discharges the parties from their duties completely.

202. (A) Bailee
When a person finds lost property and takes it into their care, the law treats them as a bailee. This means they have a responsibility to take reasonable care of the items and make a genuine effort to find the rightful owner. They cannot simply keep the goods for themselves. This legal duty ensures that lost items are protected and returned whenever possible to owners.

203. (C) All of the above.
While the general rule is that only an owner can sell goods, the law provides several important exceptions to protect trade. For example, a mercantile agent or a joint owner can sometimes sell goods and give a valid title to the buyer. These exceptions ensure that commercial transactions can happen smoothly even when the legal ownership situation is complex or partially shared.

NODIA

204. (B) Requires registration for validity
One of the key features of negotiable instruments like cheques and bills of exchange is that they do not require any formal government registration to be legally valid. They are designed for easy use and quick transfer between parties. As long as they are in writing and meet the specific legal requirements for their type, they are fully enforceable in a court.

205. (C) Beyond the powers conferred on the company by its Memorandum of Association.
The doctrine of ultra vires establishes that a company can only do things that are specifically allowed by its memorandum of association. Any action that goes beyond these stated powers is considered legally void and cannot be ratified even by all the shareholders. This rule protects investors and creditors by ensuring that the company stays within its promised and approved boundaries.

206. (A) 1, 2, 3, and 4
To legally establish a limited liability partnership, several mandatory steps must be followed. These include obtaining identification numbers for designated partners, reserving an approved name, and filing the final incorporation documents with the government. Finally, a formal LLP agreement must be drafted and filed to set the internal rules. While trade licenses are important, they are separate from the formation process.

One of the biggest differences between an LLP and a traditional partnership is the concept of perpetual succession. An LLP continues to exist even if partners die, retire, or become insolvent. In contrast, a traditional partnership is often dissolved by such events unless there is a specific agreement to keep it going. This provides the LLP with much greater stability.

227. (C) Section 67
To maintain digital decency and protect the public, the Information Technology Act includes a specific section that penalizes the publishing of obscene material in electronic form. This law applies to images, videos, or text sent through the internet or other digital platforms. Those who break this law can face heavy fines and imprisonment, reflecting the serious concern for online morality.

228. (D) The Freedom of Information Act, 2002
The RTI Act of 2005 was introduced as a much more powerful and effective replacement for the earlier Freedom of Information Act. While the older law was seen as too weak, the new Act provided a clearer right to information and established commissions with real power to enforce the rules. This change represents a major commitment to transparency and democracy in the country.

229. (C) Designs Act
The Designs Act is specifically created to protect the unique visual appearance of a manufactured article, such as its shape, pattern, or color. To be protected, the design must be new and original. This type of intellectual property is different from patents, which protect how something works, and ensures that creators of attractive and innovative product designs are fairly rewarded.

230. (B) Avoid the cascading of taxes.
The input tax credit is a central feature of the GST system that allows businesses to reduce the tax they pay on sales by the amount of tax they have already paid on their purchases. This ensures that tax is only levied on the value added at each stage, effectively removing the harmful cascading or 'tax-on-tax' effect of older tax systems.

231. (A) Voidable at the option of A due to coercion.
If a person is forced into a contract through threats of criminal prosecution against a family member, the law views this as a form of coercion. Because the agreement was not made with free consent, it is voidable at the option of the person who was threatened. This protects individuals from being exploited through emotional or legal pressure during business dealings.

232. (A) Right of Subrogation
The right of subrogation allows a surety, after they have paid off the debt, to take over all the legal rights that the creditor had against the principal debtor. This means the surety can now sue the debtor to recover the money they paid. This rule ensures that the surety is not left without a way to be reimbursed for their help.

233. (C) Auctioneer announces its completion by the fall of the hammer.
In an auction, each bid is seen as an offer, and the contract is not finalized until the auctioneer officially accepts the highest bid. This is traditionally done by the fall of a hammer or another customary signal. Until that moment, a bidder can withdraw their offer, and the seller can also decide to withdraw the item from the sale.

234. (A) 1, 2, 3, and 4 only
A promissory note is defined by several key characteristics: it must be in writing, signed by the maker, and contain a direct and unconditional promise to pay a certain sum of money. Unlike a bill of exchange, it does not contain an order to another person to pay. These formal requirements ensure that the document is a clear and reliable record of debt.

235. (D) Articles of Association
For a company to legally buy back its own shares, it must have specific authority to do so in its articles of association. This process is strictly regulated by law to protect the company's capital and the interests of its creditors. Buy-backs can be used to return extra cash to shareholders or to improve the company's overall financial structure and value.

236. (B) Impose criminal sentences like imprisonment.
While the Competition Commission of India has broad powers to investigate and penalize

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

more than half of the voting shares or by having the power to appoint the majority of the board of directors. These rules define how corporate groups are structured and ensure that the parent company is held accountable for its control.

217. (C) Every year
To ensure transparency and financial health, every limited liability partnership is required to file an annual statement of its accounts and solvency. This document proves that the partnership is capable of paying its debts and is being managed properly. These filings are made with the registrar of companies and are part of the mandatory compliance requirements for all active partnerships.

218. (A) Horizontal agreement
A horizontal agreement is a deal between businesses that are at the same level of the market, such as two competing manufacturers. When these businesses agree to limit their production to keep prices high, they are harming competition and consumers. Such agreements are generally presumed to be anti-competitive and are strictly prohibited under modern competition laws to ensure fair and open markets.

219. (C) 60 years from the beginning of the calendar year next following the year in which the photograph is published.
In India, copyright for photographs is granted for a specific term of sixty years, starting from the year after the photo is first published. During this time, the photographer or the owner of the rights has exclusive control over how the image is used. Once this period ends, the work enters the public domain and can be used freely by anyone.

220. (C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
Coercion involves using illegal pressure or threats, such as those forbidden by the Indian Penal Code, to force someone into an agreement. While this makes the contract voidable at the option of the victim, it is not automatically 'void ab initio' or void from the very beginning. The affected party has the choice to either cancel the contract or proceed with it.

221. (C) Injunction

NODIA

An injunction is a court order that prevents a party from doing something that would breach their contract. It is a powerful legal remedy used when simply paying money as damages would not be enough to fix the situation. By prohibiting the harmful act, the court helps protect the rights of the injured party and ensures that the contract is respected.

222. (D) Agency coupled with interest
An agency coupled with interest occurs when the agent has a personal financial stake in the subject matter of the agency, such as when they are owed money by the principal and are selling goods to recover it. This type of agency is special because the principal generally cannot revoke it, and it does not end even if the principal dies.

223. (A) Let the seller beware
The phrase 'caveat venditor' represents a shift in modern consumer law toward more responsibility for the seller. It suggests that sellers must be honest about their products and ensure they are of good quality. This balances the older rule of 'caveat emptor' and provides more protection for buyers who may not have the expertise to spot hidden defects.

224. (B) All of the above
A material alteration is a significant change made to a negotiable instrument, such as changing the date, the amount, or the time of payment, without the consent of all parties. Such changes are considered serious because they alter the legal obligations of the parties involved. In most cases, a material alteration makes the instrument void, protecting parties from unauthorized changes.

225. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Company law involves several foundational doctrines that govern corporate behavior. Lifting the corporate veil allows courts to hold individuals accountable despite the company's legal facade. Ultra vires describes acts beyond a company's legal capacity, while indoor management protects outsiders from internal irregularities. The memorandum of association acts as the charter, defining the company's external boundaries and its primary objectives in detail.

226. (A) An LLP has perpetual succession, while a partnership does not.

188. (B) Void
Under the Indian Contract Act, any agreement that attempts to prevent an adult from getting married is considered void. Marriage is seen as a fundamental personal right, and the law does not allow individuals to give up this freedom through a contract. This rule protects personal liberty and ensures that people can make their own choices about their private lives and relationships.

189. (C) Gives time to the principal debtor without the surety's consent.
A surety is legally released from their obligations if the creditor makes changes to the deal without the surety's approval. For example, if the creditor gives the debtor more time to pay, the surety's risk has changed. To protect the surety from being held to a different agreement than they signed, the law generally discharges them from liability in such situations.

190. (D) Bailment - Transfer of ownership
While bailment involves the delivery of goods for a specific purpose, it is important to remember that it does not involve a transfer of ownership. The person receiving the goods only has possession and must return them once the task is finished. This is the key difference between bailment and a sale, where ownership is permanently transferred to the buyer for a price.

191. (A) 1, 2, 3, 4
A typical commercial transaction follows a logical sequence starting with an agreement to sell, where the parties set the future terms. This is followed by the actual sale, where the legal ownership or property in the goods is transferred to the buyer. Finally, the physical delivery of the goods completes the transaction, ensuring that the buyer has both ownership and possession of items.

192. (B) Defective
One of the most important protections in negotiable instrument law is given to a 'holder in due course.' If a person takes an instrument in good faith and for value, they get a clear legal title even if the person who gave it to them did not have a perfect right to it. This rule ensures that financial instruments can be traded confidently.

193. (C) Separation of the company's legal identity from its members.
The corporate veil is a foundational legal concept that treats a company as a distinct person from the people who own or manage it. This means the company can own property, sign contracts, and be sued in its own name. Most importantly, it protects shareholders from being personally responsible for the company's debts, which is the primary advantage of the corporate form of business.

194. (D) A partnership and a company.
A limited liability partnership is a modern business structure that blends the best features of two worlds. It provides the internal flexibility and simplicity of a traditional partnership while offering the safety of limited liability found in a corporation. This hybrid nature makes it an ideal choice for professionals who want to work together while protecting their own personal assets from failures.

195. (A) Vertical agreements
Vertical agreements are contracts between businesses at different stages of the supply chain, such as a manufacturer and a retailer. While these are common, they can sometimes harm competition through practices like fixing resale prices or requiring exclusive supplies. Competition laws carefully monitor these arrangements to ensure they do not unfairly block other companies from the market or lead to higher prices for consumers.

196. (B) Provide a legal framework to define and penalize them.
The primary purpose of information technology laws regarding cyber crime is to create a clear and effective system for identifying and punishing digital offenses. By defining crimes like hacking and data theft, the law provides the tools needed for law enforcement to protect the digital world. This legal framework is essential for maintaining safety and trust in the modern interconnected global economy.

197. (C) Public authorities.
The RTI Act is specifically designed to provide transparency in the working of public authorities, which include government departments, local bodies, and organizations funded by the state. It

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

businesses for unfair practices, it is a civil regulator rather than a criminal court. It can impose very large monetary fines and order changes to business structures, but it does not have the authority to send individuals to prison. Criminal charges would have to be handled by a separate court.

237. (D) 1, 2, 3 and 4
The Information Technology Act was created with several key goals: to give legal recognition to digital records and signatures, to allow for electronic communication with the government, and to define and punish cyber crimes. These combined objectives are essential for supporting the growth of a secure and modern digital economy and for ensuring that the legal system keeps up with technology.

238. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The RTI Act is designed to be a powerful tool for transparency, and to ensure this, the law states that its provisions take priority over any other conflicting laws, including older secrecy laws. This 'overriding effect' means that if a piece of information is requested, the government cannot easily hide behind old rules to avoid sharing it, unless it meets a specific exception.

239. (A) Unauthorized appropriation and patenting of indigenous bio-resources and traditional knowledge.
Biopiracy is a growing concern in international law where companies seek to patent natural resources or traditional knowledge that has been used by indigenous communities for generations. This can prevent those communities from using their own resources and techniques. Modern intellectual property rules are being developed to prevent this unauthorized appropriation and to ensure that the benefits of biodiversity are shared fairly.

240. (B) Goods and Services Tax Network (GSTN)
The GST Network is the massive digital platform that serves as the backbone of the entire GST system in India. it handles everything from registrations and tax payments to the matching of invoices and the processing of refunds. This advanced IT system is essential for the smooth operation of the tax system and for ensuring that information is shared efficiently between taxpayers and governments.

241. (B) A claim for a reasonable sum for the work already done.
The phrase 'quantum meruit' means 'as much as he has earned.' In contract law, it is a remedy used when a contract has been partially performed and then terminated. The person who did the work can claim a fair payment for what they have finished, even if the whole project was not completed. This prevents one party from getting work for free.

242. (A) 2, 1, 3
Special contracts vary in the number of parties and complexity of the obligations involved. A bailment is usually the simplest, involving just two parties and the delivery of an item. Indemnity also involves two parties but centers on a promise to cover future losses. A guarantee is more complex as it involves three distinct parties and two separate layers of contractual obligations and promises.

243. (C) All of the above.
The right of lien allows an unpaid seller to keep possession of goods, but this right is lost once they give up that possession. This happens if the goods are delivered to the buyer or their agent, or even to a carrier without reserving a right of disposal. Additionally, the seller can always choose to waive or give up their right of lien voluntarily.

244. (D) Drawer, Drawee, Payee
Every cheque involves three main parties to complete the payment process. The person who writes and signs the cheque is the drawer. The bank on which the cheque is drawn is the drawee, and the person named to receive the funds is the payee. Understanding these roles is essential for knowing who is responsible for each part of the transaction and payment.

245. (C) Any director
Any individual director of a company has the power to call for a meeting of the board of directors. This ensures that any member of the board can raise important issues or concerns that need to be discussed by the entire management team. Proper notice must be given to all directors

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

money to the shareholders. Once this process is completed and the company is dissolved, it no longer has any legal standing or obligations to fulfill.

170. (A) It must have a minimum of seven partners.
A limited liability partnership is a flexible business structure that can be formed with as few as two partners. There is no legal requirement to have seven members, which is a rule that applies only to public companies. This smaller minimum requirement makes the LLP an excellent choice for professionals and small business owners who want the protection of limited liability without complex rules.

171. (D) Quasi-judicial body
The Competition Commission of India is a quasi-judicial body, which means it has powers similar to a court but also performs administrative and regulatory duties. It can investigate complaints, hold hearings, and impose penalties for violations of competition law. This specialized structure allows the commission to handle complex market cases with expertise while ensuring that all parties receive a fair and legal hearing.

172. (B) Punishable offence
Under the Information Technology Act, using electronic communication services to send messages that are grossly offensive or intended to cause annoyance and insult is treated as a criminal offense. This law aims to prevent digital harassment and protect individuals from online abuse. Those found guilty can face significant penalties, including fines and imprisonment, reflecting the serious nature of such digital misconduct in society.

173. (C) Central or State Information Commission
If a person is not satisfied with the internal appeals process under the RTI Act, they can take their case to the highest level, which is the Information Commission. These independent bodies have the power to order the release of information and can even penalize officials who unfairly deny requests. This final step ensures that the law is followed and that transparency is maintained.

174. (D) Tangible assets
Intellectual property rights are designed to protect intangible creations of the human mind, such as inventions, creative works, and brand names. Common types include patents, copyrights, and trademarks. Tangible assets, like land, buildings, and machinery, are physical items that are protected under different sets of property laws. Distinguishing between these two categories is essential for understanding how various types of wealth are legally managed.

175. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The implementation of GST aimed to simplify the complex web of multiple indirect taxes that previously existed. By creating a unified tax structure, it effectively transformed the country into a single market with fewer barriers to trade. This 'one nation, one tax' approach reduces the compliance burden on businesses and eliminates the tax-on-tax effect, leading to a more efficient national economy.

176. (C) 1, 2, 3 and 4
For a contract to be legally valid and enforceable, it must contain several essential building blocks. These include a clear offer and acceptance, the exchange of lawful consideration, and the competency of all parties involved. Furthermore, everyone must provide their free and voluntary consent. While social intentions are common, they are generally not enough to create a binding legal obligation in court.

177. (B) Contingent Contract
A contract where the duty to perform depends on an uncertain future event, such as a fire, is known as a contingent contract. These agreements are legally valid because the event being waited for is collateral to the main promise. Insurance policies are the most common examples of this, providing protection against specific risks that may or may not happen during the agreed-upon period.

178. (A) The agent earning a secret profit.
While earning a secret profit is a serious breach of duty that can lead to an agent being fired or sued, it does not automatically terminate the agency relationship by itself. Legal termination usually happens through specific events like the completion of the task, the death or insanity of

NODIA

lacks the necessary legal foundation required for enforcement by the courts, rendering the entire arrangement completely void.

256. (B) Breach of contract by one party
Discharge refers to the termination of all contractual obligations between the involved parties through recognized legal methods such as performance or mutual agreement. While a breach ends the relationship, it is characterized as a failure to fulfill duties rather than a standard mode of discharge. It signifies a violation of the terms rather than their fulfillment.

257. (D) Quasi contracts lack mutual agreement and are imposed by law.
Traditional contracts are founded upon the mutual agreement and expressed consent of the parties involved. In contrast, quasi contracts are distinct because they lack mutual consent and are instead imposed by the legal system. These obligations are created to ensure fairness and prevent one individual from benefiting unfairly at the expense of another party's actions.

258. (A) an anticipatory breach.
An anticipatory breach occurs when a party clearly communicates their refusal to perform contractual duties before the set deadline for that performance. This early notification allows the other party to seek legal remedies immediately. Unlike an actual breach, which happens on the due date, this type of breach involves a prior repudiation of the agreed terms.

259. (C) prevent unjust enrichment at another's expense.
The fundamental principle governing quasi contracts is the prevention of unjust enrichment. This legal concept ensures that no person is allowed to benefit unfairly at the expense of another in situations where no formal contract exists. Obligations are imposed by law based on equity and justice to restore balance and provide compensation for benefits received unfairly.

260. (A) A suit for an injunction
An injunction is an equitable remedy where a court issues a formal order to prevent a party from performing a specific act. In the context of a breach of contract, this legal tool is utilized to restrain a person from doing something they had previously promised not to do, thereby protecting the interests of the aggrieved party.

261. (D) Indemnity involves two parties and protects against loss, while guarantee involves three parties and ensures performance of a third person's liability.
A contract of indemnity is a two-party agreement designed to protect one party from losses caused by the promisor or others. Conversely, a guarantee involves three parties: the creditor, the debtor, and the surety. In a guarantee, the surety promises to fulfill the obligations of the debtor if they fail to perform their duties as agreed.

262. (B) contract of bailment.
Bailment involves the delivery of goods from one person to another for a specific purpose under a contract. In this transaction, the ownership does not change, and the goods must be returned or disposed of once the purpose is achieved. A service station repair arrangement is a classic example where the property is handed over for maintenance purposes.

263. (C) providing security for a debt or the fulfillment of a promise.
A pledge is categorized as a specific type of bailment where goods are delivered by a debtor to a creditor. This delivery serves as a form of security for the repayment of a debt or the performance of a promise. The creditor holds the goods until the obligation is met, after which the property is eventually returned.

264. (D) The creditor, the principal debtor, and the surety
A contract of guarantee is a tripartite agreement that involves three distinct entities working together. These parties include the creditor who provides the credit, the principal debtor who is primarily responsible for the obligation, and the surety who provides the guarantee. The surety agrees to be liable for the debt if the principal debtor defaults on payment.

265. (A) To represent the principal in dealings with third persons
In an agency relationship, the primary role of the agent is to represent the principal in transactions and dealings with third parties. The agent acts on behalf of the principal and

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) To increase tax revenue collected by both contracting states.
(B) To prevent the levy of tax on the same income in two countries.
(C) To facilitate tax evasion for various multinational corporations.
(D) To impose a uniform tax rate on all types of global income.

17. Which method of providing relief from double taxation involves the country of residence not taxing the foreign income of its resident at all?
(A) Tax Credit Method.
(B) Exemption Method.
(C) Tax Deduction Method.
(D) Withholding Method.

18. The concept of 'Transfer Pricing' is primarily relevant for transactions between:
(A) Associated enterprises, especially in cross-border transactions.
(B) Two independent domestic companies.
(C) An individual and a company.
(D) A holding company and a government agency.

19. Which of the following is NOT a prescribed method for determining the arm's length price under Indian transfer pricing regulations?
(A) Comparable Uncontrolled Price (CUP) Method.
(B) Resale Price Method (RPM).
(C) Arbitrary Pricing Method (APM).
(D) Profit Split Method (PSM).

20. Match the items in List I with the items in List II and select the correct option concerning specific tax provisions.
List I (Concept):
P. Tax Avoidance
Q. Tax Evasion
R. Corporate Tax Planning
S. Tax Incidence
List II (Description):
1. Illegal act of deliberately not paying taxes
2. Minimizing tax liability within the legal framework
3. The ultimate economic burden of a tax
4. Legal method of reducing tax liability by taking advantage of loopholes
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

21. The primary significance of corporate tax planning lies in:
(A) Increasing the reported profits to attract investors.
(B) Complicating tax records to confuse tax authorities.
(C) Reducing the tax burden and increasing the after-tax return to shareholders.
(D) Maximizing the payment of tax to contribute to national revenue.

NODIA

22. Consider the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : Tax avoidance is an illegal practice of suppressing income or inflating expenses.
Statement II : Tax evasion is a method of reducing tax liability by using the provisions of law effectively.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

23. From a tax planning perspective, in a 'Make or Buy' decision, a key tax consideration for the 'Make' option is:
(A) The seller's profit margin.
(B) The availability of TDS credit on the purchase price.
(C) The import duty on the final product if bought.
(D) The eligibility to claim depreciation on new machinery purchased.

24. In an 'Own or Lease' decision, which tax benefit is available if an asset is owned but not if it is leased?
(A) Claiming depreciation on the asset.
(B) Claiming the entire lease rental as a revenue expenditure.
(C) Claiming TDS credit on lease payments.
(D) Claiming interest on borrowed funds as a capital expenditure.

25. Consider the following tax considerations relevant to a company evaluating whether to replace an old asset:

Payment in due course refers to the payment made in accordance with the apparent tenor of the instrument to the person in possession. When such a payment is made, all rights of action under the negotiable instrument are extinguished. Consequently, the instrument is considered discharged, meaning the parties are no longer liable for any obligations related to it.

276. (A) Separate legal entity
A fundamental characteristic of a company is its status as a separate legal entity. This concept signifies that the company possesses a legal existence that is entirely distinct from its members or shareholders. As a result, the company can own property, enter into contracts, and sue or be sued in its own name, regardless of changes in membership.

277. (D) The Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association
The incorporation process of a company requires the filing of two essential constitutional documents with the Registrar of Companies. The Memorandum of Association defines the company's objectives and powers, while the Articles of Association outline the internal rules and regulations. Together, these documents form the legal foundation necessary for the formal registration and legal existence of any company.

278. (B) the Board of Directors.
While shareholders own the company, the actual management and control of a joint stock company are vested in the Board of Directors. These individuals are elected by the shareholders to oversee the company's operations and make strategic decisions. This structure ensures that professional management handles daily business affairs while remaining accountable to the shareholders who hold the ultimate ownership.

279. (C) To ensure shareholder participation and transparency in governance
The Annual General Meeting serves as a vital platform for ensuring transparency and corporate democracy within a company. It provides an opportunity for shareholders to interact with management, review financial performance, and exercise their voting rights on key decisions. This mandatory meeting is essential for maintaining accountability and allowing shareholders to participate in the governance of the corporate entity.

280. (D) winding up.
Winding up is the formal legal process that brings the existence of a company to an end. It involves the systematic liquidation of the company's assets to settle its outstanding debts and liabilities. Once the winding-up process is completed and the remaining assets are distributed among members, the company is officially dissolved and ceases to exist as a legal entity.

281. (A) It protects the partners' personal assets from business debts.
A major advantage of the Limited Liability Partnership structure is the protection it offers to the personal assets of its partners. Unlike traditional partnerships, the liability of partners in an LLP is limited to their agreed contribution. This ensures that their personal wealth is not at risk from the business's debts, providing a safer environment for entrepreneurial activities.

282. (B) At least two designated partners responsible for compliance
To ensure regulatory compliance and accountability, the law mandates that every Limited Liability Partnership must have at least two designated partners. At least one of these individuals must be a resident of India. These partners are specifically responsible for performing all acts required for compliance with the legal provisions, including filing documents and maintaining statutory records for the LLP.

283. (B) To prevent practices that have an adverse effect on competition
The Competition Act of 2002 was enacted to foster a fair and healthy market environment by preventing anti-competitive practices. Its primary objective is to stop agreements or behaviors that could have an adverse effect on market competition. By promoting and sustaining competition, the Act aims to protect consumer interests and ensure that trade remains free and accessible for everyone.

284. (A) Anti-competitive agreements
Cartels are specifically identified as a form of anti-competitive agreement prohibited under the Competition Act. These arrangements involve

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Satisfy one basic condition and one of the two additional conditions.

34. Identify the income that is fully taxable.
(A) Dearness Allowance forming part of salary.
(B) Interest from Sukanya Samriddhi Account.
(C) Gratuity received by a government employee on retirement.
(D) Perquisites provided outside India by the Government to an Indian citizen for rendering service outside India.

35. Match the items in List I with the items in List II and select the correct option regarding deductions under Chapter VI-A.
List I (Section):
P. Section 80C
Q. Section 80D
R. Section 80G
S. Section 80TTA
List II (Deduction for):
1. Donation to certain funds, charitable institutions, etc.
2. Interest on savings bank account
3. Investment in specified assets like PPF, LIC premium, etc.
4. Medical insurance premium
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

36. Under the clubbing provisions, if an asset is transferred to a spouse for inadequate consideration, the income from such asset is clubbed in the hands of:
(A) The spouse who received the asset.
(B) The HUF of the transferor.
(C) Neither, as it is a valid transfer.
(D) The transferor spouse.

37. What is the most appropriate description of 'Tax Avoidance'?
(A) An illegal act of concealing income.
(B) A criminal offense involving fraudulent returns.
(C) The art of dodging tax without breaking the law.
(D) The failure to pay tax on time.

38. The Transactional Net Margin Method (TNMM) is a method used in:
(A) Calculating Gross Total Income.
(B) Determining the arm's length price in transfer pricing.
(C) Computing capital gains.
(D) Deciding on a 'make or buy' proposition.

39. For a domestic company, choosing to set up a new undertaking in a Special Economic Zone (SEZ) is an example of what?
(A) Tax evasion.
(B) A specific business decision with no tax implications.
(C) A violation of transfer pricing rules.
(D) A corporate tax planning technique to avail tax holiday benefits.

40. An individual who is a senior citizen (60 to 80 years) is not required to pay advance tax if:
(A) They lack income under the head 'Profits and gains of business or profession'.
(B) Their total annual income remains below the threshold of ₹5 lakhs.
(C) Their net tax liability for the year is calculated to be less than ₹20,000.
(D) They are solely receiving pension income from their former employer.

41. Which ITR form is applicable for individuals and HUFs not having income from business or profession?
(A) ITR-3
(B) ITR-4 (Sugam)
(C) ITR-1 (Sahaj) or ITR-2
(D) ITR-5

NODIA

42. Consider the following items and identify those that are deductible from Gross Total Income under Chapter VI-A:
1. Contribution to Public Provident Fund.
2. Repayment of housing loan principal.
3. Municipal tax paid on house property.
4. Medical insurance premium paid.
5. Interest on education loan.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, 3, and 4
(B) 1, 2, 4, and 5
(C) 2, 3, 4, and 5
(D) 1, 3, 4, and 5

A trademark is the appropriate form of intellectual property for protecting unique brand identifiers such as logos, slogans, and jingles. These marks serve to distinguish the products or services of one business from those of its competitors. Registration provides the owner with exclusive rights to use these identifiers in commerce, helping to build brand recognition and prevent consumer confusion.

294. (B) It must have industrial applicability.
For an invention to qualify for patent protection, it must meet three fundamental criteria: it must be new, non-obvious, and have industrial applicability. Industrial applicability means that the invention must be capable of being produced or used in an industry. This ensures that patents are granted only for practical innovations that contribute to technological progress and provide tangible benefits to society.

295. (C) Copyrights protect the expression of an idea, while patents protect the invention itself.
The distinction between copyright and patent lies in the nature of what they protect. Copyrights are designed to protect the original expression of ideas in creative works like literature and art. Patents, however, are granted for functional inventions and technological processes. While a copyright protects how something is said or shown, a patent protects how a new invention actually works.

296. (D) To subsume multiple indirect taxes into a single tax
The implementation of the Goods and Services Tax in India was primarily aimed at consolidating numerous indirect taxes into a single, unified system. By subsuming taxes like excise duty, service tax, and VAT, GST creates a common national market. This reform simplifies the tax structure for businesses and reduces the complexities associated with complying with multiple central and state levies.

297. (A) levying of tax on previously taxed amounts.
The cascading effect of taxes refers to a situation where tax is levied on a value that already includes previously paid taxes. This "tax on tax" increases the final price of goods and services for consumers. One of the main goals of GST is to eliminate this effect, thereby reducing the overall tax burden and making products more affordable.

298. (B) the concurrent levying of tax by both the Centre and the States.
The dual GST model involves the concurrent levying of taxes by both the central and state governments on the same tax base. This system includes Central GST and State GST, which are applied simultaneously to intra-state transactions. This model ensures that both levels of government can collect revenue while maintaining a unified tax structure across the entire country for businesses.

299. (B) Integrated GST (IGST)
Integrated GST is the specific tax levied by the central government on the inter-state supply of goods and services. When products move from one state to another, IGST is applied to ensure a seamless flow of tax credits across state borders. This mechanism is essential for maintaining the destination-based nature of the tax and facilitating smooth national trade operations.

300. (A) goods are consumed.
As a destination-based consumption tax, GST is designed so that the tax revenue belongs to the state where the goods or services are ultimately consumed. This is a shift from origin-based taxes where revenue stayed in the state of manufacture. This principle ensures that the consuming state benefits from the tax collected on the products used by its own residents.

www.nodia.in

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

possesses the legal authority to create binding contractual relationships between the principal and outsiders. This ensures that the principal's business interests are managed effectively through a representative.

266. (B) A sale involves the immediate transfer of ownership, while an agreement to sell involves a future transfer.
The primary distinction between a sale and an agreement to sell revolves around the timing of ownership transfer. In a sale, the property in goods passes immediately from the seller to the buyer. However, in an agreement to sell, the transfer of ownership is scheduled to occur at a future date or upon the fulfillment of specific conditions.

267. (B) the buyer.
The doctrine of caveat emptor, which means let the buyer beware, establishes that the purchaser is responsible for examining the goods before buying. This principle shifts the burden of quality assessment to the buyer rather than the seller. Unless specific exceptions apply, the buyer cannot hold the seller liable for defects that were discoverable through a reasonable inspection.

268. (A) When the buyer explicitly relies on the seller's expertise for a specific purpose.
The doctrine of caveat emptor does not apply when a buyer explicitly discloses the purpose of the purchase and relies on the seller's professional skill or judgment. In such cases, the seller is obligated to provide goods that are fit for that specific purpose. This exception protects buyers who depend on the expertise of the seller for quality.

269. (C) The right to stop the goods in transit.
An unpaid seller possesses specific legal rights to protect their financial interests when a buyer fails to pay. One such right is the power to stop goods that are currently in transit to the buyer. This allows the seller to regain possession of the items before they reach a buyer who has not fulfilled their payment obligations.

270. (D) The right to claim damages for non-delivery.
When a seller fails to deliver goods as stipulated in the agreement, the buyer is entitled to seek legal remedies. The most common right is to claim monetary damages for the non-delivery of the products. This compensation is intended to cover the losses suffered by the buyer due to the seller's breach of their contractual duty to deliver.

271. (C) Debentures
The Negotiable Instruments Act of 1881 specifically identifies and regulates three primary types of instruments used in commercial transactions. These include promissory notes, bills of exchange, and cheques. While debentures are significant financial instruments, they are not categorized as negotiable instruments under the specific provisions of this Act, which focuses on credit instruments that facilitate easy transferability.

NODIA

272. (B) By endorsement and delivery of the instrument
Negotiating an instrument that is payable to order requires a two-step legal process to ensure a valid transfer of rights. The holder must first provide an endorsement, which involves signing the instrument, followed by the physical delivery to the next person. This method distinguishes order instruments from bearer instruments, which can be transferred through simple delivery alone.

273. (D) its relative ease and simplicity of transfer.
Negotiation offers a significant advantage over assignment due to its relative simplicity and efficiency in transferring rights. Unlike assignment, which involves a more complex process under property laws, negotiation allows for the swift movement of instruments through delivery or endorsement. This ease of transfer is essential for maintaining liquidity and facilitating smooth financial transactions within the commercial sector.

274. (A) Bills of exchange
Dishonour by non-acceptance is a legal concept that applies exclusively to bills of exchange. It occurs when the drawee refuses to accept the bill when it is presented for acceptance. Since promissory notes and cheques do not require a separate acceptance process before payment, this specific form of dishonour is not applicable to them in the same way.

275. (C) The instrument is discharged.

(A) Purely agricultural income.
(B) Income from house property.
(C) Business income.
(D) Income from other sources.

9. The process of aggregation of agricultural income with non-agricultural income for rate purposes applies to which of the following assessees?
(A) Only companies and firms exceeding specified income levels.
(B) All assessees regardless of the amount of agricultural income earned.
(C) Individuals and HUFs where both incomes exceed specified limits.
(D) Only non-resident individuals receiving Indian agricultural income.

10. The following question consists of two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R). Examine these two statements carefully and select the correct answer.
Assertion (A) : Income from a business controlled from India but earned and received outside India is taxable for a Resident but Not Ordinarily Resident (RNOR).
Reason (R) : An RNOR is treated on par with a Non-Resident for taxation of foreign income, with a few exceptions.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

11. What is the standard deduction available from salary income under Section 16(ia)?
(A) ₹40,000 or the amount of salary, whichever is less.
(B) 30% of the Gross Salary earned in the year.
(C) Actual entertainment allowance received by the employee.
(D) ₹50,000 or the amount of salary, whichever is less.

12. Which of the following statements about Gross Total Income (GTI) is incorrect?
(A) It is the aggregate of income computed under the five heads of income.
(B) GTI is the amount on which income tax is calculated directly.
(C) It is calculated after setting off losses of the current and previous years.
(D) Deductions under Chapter VI-A are subtracted from GTI to arrive at Total Income.

13. For computing income from house property, the Net Annual Value (NAV) is arrived at by deducting which of the following from the Gross Annual Value (GAV)?
(A) Municipal taxes paid by the tenant.
(B) Unrealised rent of the previous year.
(C) Municipal taxes paid by the owner during the previous year.
(D) Standard deduction under Section 24.

14. As per the provisions of clubbing of income, income of a minor child is clubbed with the income of:
(A) The father in all cases regardless of total income.
(B) The mother in all cases regardless of total income.
(C) The parent specifically designated by the Assessing Officer.
(D) The parent with the higher income before including minor's income.

15. Consider the following statements regarding the computation of income under the head 'Salaries':
1. Professional tax paid by the employee is deductible.
2. Entertainment allowance is first included in gross salary and then a deduction is allowed for government employees.
3. Standard deduction is not available if an employee opts for the new tax regime (Section 115BAC).
4. All cash gifts received from an employer are tax-free.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 4
(B) 2, 3, and 4
(C) 1, 2, and 3
(D) 1, 3, and 4

16. What is the main objective of a Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement (DTAA)?

NODIA

enterprises acting together to limit competition by fixing prices or controlling production. Such practices are considered harmful to the market and consumers because they artificially manipulate economic conditions and prevent the benefits of a truly competitive environment from reaching the public.

285. (C) prevent combinations that could significantly reduce market competition.
The regulation of combinations, including mergers and acquisitions, is intended to prevent transactions that could significantly reduce competition in the market. By overseeing these deals, the government ensures that no single entity or group gains excessive power that could harm consumers or other businesses. This oversight is crucial for maintaining a balanced and dynamic market that encourages innovation.

286. (D) To provide legal recognition for electronic transactions
The Information Technology Act of 2000 was established to provide the necessary legal recognition for transactions conducted through electronic means. By validating electronic data interchange and communication, the Act facilitates modern commerce and the electronic filing of documents with government agencies. This legal framework is essential for supporting the digital economy and ensuring that electronic records are legally binding.

287. (C) defining various offenses and prescribing penalties for them.
The Information Technology Act addresses the challenges of the digital age by clearly defining various cyber offenses and establishing specific penalties. This includes crimes such as hacking, identity theft, and cyber terrorism. By prescribing punishments like imprisonment and financial fines, the Act serves as a deterrent against illegal activities in the digital space and provides a legal basis for prosecution.

288. (B) promote transparency and accountability in public authorities.
The primary purpose of the Right to Information Act is to promote transparency and accountability within public authorities. By empowering citizens to access information held by the government, the Act ensures that governance remains open and answerable to the public. This tool is vital for strengthening democracy by allowing people to participate more effectively in the oversight of administration.

289. (D) If the information would endanger the life of a person
While the RTI Act promotes transparency, it also recognizes certain exemptions where information can be legally denied. One such circumstance is when the disclosure of information would endanger the life or physical safety of any person. These exemptions are necessary to balance the public's right to know with the need to protect individual security and sensitive investigative processes.

290. (A) requirement to amend other existing laws to accommodate electronic records.
A significant impact of the Information Technology Act was the necessary amendment of other foundational laws, such as the Indian Penal Code and Evidence Act. These changes were required to integrate electronic records and digital signatures into the existing legal system. This harmonization ensures that electronic evidence is admissible in court and that digital transactions are treated with legal consistency.

291. (C) To protect a new and useful invention
The primary purpose of a patent is to protect new inventions that possess industrial applicability and are non-obvious. By granting exclusive rights to the inventor, the legal system prevents others from making, using, or selling the invention without permission. This protection encourages innovation by allowing creators to benefit financially from their original contributions to technology and various industrial fields.

292. (A) Copyright
Copyright is a specific legal right that protects the expression of ideas in various original works, including literary, artistic, and musical creations. It does not protect the idea itself but rather the unique way the creator has expressed it. This right allows authors and artists to control how their work is reproduced, distributed, and adapted by other individuals.

293. (D) Trademark

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

1. Capital gain or loss on the sale of the old asset.
2. Claim of depreciation on the new asset.
3. Investment allowance, if available, on the new asset.
4. Loss of revenue from the old asset.
5. Salvage value of the new asset at the end of its life.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 4
(B) 2, 3, and 5
(C) 1, 2, and 3
(D) 1, 4, and 5

26. When considering a 'Shut down or Continue Operations' decision for a loss-making unit, a crucial tax planning aspect is:
(A) The ability to set off the unit's losses against profits of other units.
(B) The historical profit of the company.
(C) The market value of the company's shares.
(D) The salary of the CEO.

27. The primary purpose of Tax Deduction at Source (TDS) is:
(A) To act as a penalty for delayed tax payment.
(B) To provide a refund mechanism for taxpayers.
(C) To simplify the tax calculation for the recipient of income.
(D) To collect tax at the very source of income generation.

28. The following question consists of two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R). Examine these two statements carefully and select the correct answer.
Assertion (A) : In corporate tax planning, arranging affairs to postpone tax liability is a valid technique.
Reason (R) : Postponing tax payment reduces the present value of the tax outflow, thereby increasing available funds for the business.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

29. An assessee is liable to pay advance tax if their estimated tax liability for the year is:
(A) ₹5,000 or more.
(B) ₹1,00,000 or more.
(C) ₹10,000 or more.
(D) Any amount exceeding zero.

30. What is the primary advantage of e-filing of income-tax returns?
(A) It guarantees an immediate refund.
(B) It automatically calculates the highest possible tax liability.
(C) It is mandatory only for individuals with salary income.
(D) It provides faster processing, acknowledgement, and a digital record.

31. An exemption under Section 54 is available on long-term capital gains arising from the sale of which asset?
(A) A residential house property, if invested in another residential house.
(B) Rural agricultural land, if invested in urban land.
(C) Shares and securities, if invested in a house property.
(D) Any capital asset, if invested in specified bonds.

32. Consider the following items and determine which are considered 'income' under the Income-tax Act:
1. Profits and gains of business or profession.
2. Any capital gains chargeable under section 45.
3. Gifts of a personal nature received from relatives.
4. Dividend income.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 3
(B) 1, 2, and 4
(C) 2, 3, and 4
(D) 1, 3, and 4

33. For an individual to be a 'Resident but Not Ordinarily Resident' (RNOR), they must:
(A) Fail to satisfy any of the basic conditions.
(B) Satisfy one basic condition and fail to satisfy both additional conditions.
(C) Satisfy both basic conditions and both additional conditions.

NODIA

CHAPTER 10
Income-tax and Corporate Tax Planning

1. Which of the following best defines 'Previous Year' under the Income-tax Act, 1961?
(A) The calendar year in which tax is paid.
(B) The financial year immediately preceding the assessment year.
(C) The financial year in which the tax return is filed.
(D) The period of 12 months starting from 1st January.

2. Consider the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : The definition of 'person' under the Income-tax Act includes an individual, a HUF, a company, and a firm.
Statement II : A local authority and every artificial juridical person are excluded from the definition of 'person'.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

3. Under the Income-tax Act, the term 'income' has which of the following characteristics?
(A) An inclusive and exhaustive definition.
(B) An exclusive and exhaustive definition.
(C) An inclusive but not exhaustive definition.
(D) An exclusive but not inclusive definition.

4. An individual is considered 'Resident and Ordinarily Resident' (ROR) in India for a previous year if they satisfy which of the following conditions?
(A) One of the basic conditions and one of the additional conditions.
(B) Both of the basic conditions and both of the additional conditions.
(C) Both of the basic conditions and one of the additional conditions.
(D) One of the basic conditions and both of the additional conditions.

5. Match the items in List I with the items in List II and select the correct option regarding residential status and tax incidence.
List I (Income):
P. Income accrued in India but received outside India
Q. Income earned and received outside India from a business controlled from India
R. Past untaxed foreign income brought to India
S. Income from agriculture in a foreign country
List II (Taxability for ROR):
1. Taxable
2. Taxable
3. Not Taxable
4. Taxable
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

6. Which of the following incomes is not exempt from tax under Section 10 of the Income-tax Act?
(A) Agricultural income.
(B) Winnings from lotteries, crosswords, and puzzles.
(C) Interest on Post Office Savings Bank Account up to a specified limit.
(D) Scholarship granted to meet the cost of education.

7. Tax incidence for a 'Non-Resident' assessee in India is based on which of the following?
(A) Income accruing or arising outside India.
(B) Global income from all sources.
(C) Income from a business controlled from India.
(D) Income received or deemed to be received in India.

8. Rent from land used for storing agricultural produce is considered:

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

43. Which of the following is a key tax consideration when a company decides to lease an asset instead of buying it?
(A) The company can claim depreciation on the leased asset.
(B) The company gets ownership of the asset at the end of the lease period.
(C) The interest on the loan to purchase the asset is deductible.
(D) The lease rentals are fully deductible as revenue expenditure.

44. Consider the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : Tax Collection at Source (TCS) applies to the seller of specified goods.
Statement II : Tax Deduction at Source (TDS) applies to the payer of specified incomes.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

45. Arrange the following steps in the computation of total income for an individual in the correct chronological sequence:
(i) Aggregate income under the five heads to get Gross Total Income.
(ii) Determine the residential status.
(iii) Claim deductions under Chapter VI-A.
(iv) Compute income under each head of income.
(v) Arrive at Total Income and compute tax.
(A) (i), (ii), (iv), (iii), (v)
(B) (ii), (iv), (i), (iii), (v)
(C) (iv), (i), (ii), (iii), (v)
(D) (ii), (i), (iv), (v), (iii)

46. What does 'Arm's Length Price' signify in the context of transfer pricing?
(A) The price at which an asset is sold at a loss.
(B) The price agreed upon by two associated enterprises for their convenience.
(C) The average price of a product over a financial year.
(D) The price charged between unrelated parties in uncontrolled conditions.

47. The provision for clubbing of income of a minor child is NOT applicable if:
(A) The income is earned by the minor through manual labour.
(B) The minor child is female.
(C) The parents are non-residents.
(D) The income earned by the minor is less than ₹1,500.

48. The following question consists of two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R). Examine these two statements carefully and select the correct answer.
Assertion (A) : Deduction under Section 80C has an overall limit of ₹1,50,000.
Reason (R) : The purpose of Section 80C is to encourage savings and investments in specified channels by providing a tax benefit.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

49. An Indian company receives a dividend from a foreign company. How is this income taxed in India?
(A) It is exempt from tax.
(B) It is taxed under the head 'Income from Other Sources'.
(C) It is taxed under the head 'Capital Gains'.
(D) It is treated as agricultural income.

50. Under the head 'Income from House Property', what is the maximum permissible deduction for interest on a loan taken for a self-occupied property?
(A) ₹2,00,000
(B) ₹30,000
(C) ₹1,50,000
(D) No limit

51. The concept of 'Tax holiday' for a new industrial undertaking is an example of:
(A) Tax avoidance.
(B) Tax evasion.
(C) Tax incentive.
(D) Tax deduction.

52. Consider the following statements about corporate tax planning:
1. It is a futuristic and dynamic concept.

2. It is aimed at maximizing tax liability.
3. It considers the timing of transactions.
4. It is synonymous with tax evasion.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1 and 3
(B) 2 and 4
(C) 1 and 2
(D) 3 and 4

53. If a company needs an asset, the decision to 'Own or Lease' is heavily influenced by the tax shield on which of the following?
(A) Sales revenue and administrative expenses.
(B) Capital gains and dividend distribution tax.
(C) Depreciation and interest if owned; lease rentals if leased.
(D) Preliminary expenses and cost of goods sold.

54. TDS certificate issued for deduction of tax on salary is:
(A) Form 16A.
(B) Form 16.
(C) Form 26AS.
(D) Form 15G.

55. Match the business decisions in List I with their key tax considerations in List II and select the correct option.
List I (Business Decision):
P. Make or Buy
Q. Shut Down or Continue
R. Replacement of Asset
S. Own or Lease
List II (Key Tax Consideration):
1. Set-off of current and brought forward losses
2. Claim of depreciation on newly acquired asset
3. Deductibility of lease rent vs. depreciation/ interest
4. Capital gain/loss on sale of old asset and depreciation on new one
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1

56. The due date for payment of the first instalment of advance tax for corporate assessees is:
(A) 15th June.
(B) 15th September.
(C) 15th December.
(D) 15th March.

57. Double Taxation relief can be of which two types?
(A) Direct and Indirect.
(B) Specific and General.
(C) Bilateral and Unilateral.
(D) Domestic and International.

58. Identify the incorrect pair from the following.
(A) Agricultural Income - Rent from land situated in London.
(B) Assessment Year - Year in which income is taxed.
(C) Assessee - A person by whom any tax is payable.
(D) Previous Year - Year in which income is earned.

59. A perquisite is a:
(A) Cash allowance paid to an employee.
(B) Deduction allowed from salary income.
(C) Reimbursement of official expenses.
(D) Personal benefit or amenity provided by an employer to an employee.

60. An individual is a 'deemed resident' in India if:
(A) They have been in India for 182 days in the previous year.
(B) They are an Indian citizen with Indian income exceeding ₹15 lakh.
(C) They are a foreign citizen visiting India for tourism.
(D) They maintain a bank account in India.

61. Which of the following is NOT a technique of corporate tax planning?
(A) Making investments in specified assets to claim deductions.
(B) Choosing a form of business organization with a lower tax incidence.
(C) Inflating expenses and showing false losses.
(D) Amalgamating a loss-making company with a profit-making one.

62. Consider the following incomes for a Resident and Ordinarily Resident (ROR):
1. Salary received in India for services rendered in Japan.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2. Profit from a business in London, controlled from India.
3. Agricultural income from land in Nepal, received in Nepal.
4. Rent from a property in Delhi.
5. Interest on UK development bonds, 50% received in India.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct regarding taxability in India for the ROR?
(A) 1, 2, and 4 only
(B) 1, 4, and 5 only
(C) 1, 2, 3, and 4 only
(D) 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5

63. The concept that transactions between associated enterprises should be priced as if they were between unrelated parties is known as:
(A) The Arm's Length Principle.
(B) The Fair Value Principle.
(C) The Matching Principle.
(D) The Going Concern Principle.

64. When is a person considered an "assessee in default"?
(A) When they fail to file their income tax return on time.
(B) When, being liable to deduct tax at source, they fail to deduct it or fail to pay it to the government.
(C) When they fail to pay advance tax.
(D) When their total income is below the taxable limit.

65. A company is considering replacing an old machine. The Written Down Value (WDV) of the old machine is ₹80,000, and it can be sold for ₹60,000. What is the immediate tax implication of this sale?
(A) Long-term capital gain of ₹20,000.
(B) Short-term capital loss of ₹20,000.
(C) Business income of ₹60,000.
(D) No tax implication until the entire block of assets is sold.

66. Unilateral relief for double taxation under Section 91 is available when:
(A) There is no DTAA with the other country.
(B) There is a DTAA with the other country.
(C) The assessee is a non-resident.
(D) The income is earned in a tax-haven country.

67. Which of the following is a key difference between tax avoidance and tax evasion?
(A) Tax avoidance involves suppressing facts, while tax evasion uses legal loopholes.
(B) Tax avoidance always results in penalties, while tax evasion does not.
(C) Tax avoidance is legal, while tax evasion is illegal.
(D) Tax avoidance is done before income is earned, while tax evasion is done after.

68. The following question consists of two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R). Examine these two statements carefully and select the correct answer.
Assertion (A) : In a 'lease or own' decision, a higher tax rate makes leasing more attractive than owning.
Reason (R) : A higher tax rate increases the value of the tax shield on lease payments, which are fully deductible, often making it more beneficial than the combined tax shield on depreciation and interest from owning.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

69. What is the due date for e-filing of income tax returns for a corporate assessee?
(A) 31st July of the assessment year.
(B) 30th September of the assessment year.
(C) 31st October of the assessment year.
(D) 31st March of the assessment year.

NODIA

70. The deduction under Section 80D for medical insurance premium for self, spouse, and dependent children is limited to:
(A) ₹15,000
(B) ₹25,000
(C) ₹50,000
(D) ₹1,00,000

71. Which of the following incomes is taxable under the head 'Income from Other Sources'?
(A) Salary received by a Member of Parliament.
(B) Profit on sale of a personal car.
(C) Commission received for securing orders

(D) 3, 4, and 5

106. The standard deduction of 30% of Net Annual Value (NAV) under Section 24(a) is allowed for:
(A) Repairs, insurance, and all other expenses irrespective of actual expenditure.
(B) Only the actual cost of repairs.
(C) Interest on borrowed capital.
(D) Municipal taxes paid.

107. Consider the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : Tax planning involves conforming to the provisions of the tax law.
Statement II : Tax evasion involves violating the provisions of the tax law.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

108. For an individual assessee, the due date for filing the income tax return (who is not subject to audit) is:
(A) 31st March of the Assessment Year.
(B) 31st July of the Assessment Year.
(C) 30th September of the Assessment Year.
(D) 31st December of the Assessment Year.

109. Which of the following is NOT a valid technique of corporate tax planning?
(A) Choice of form of organization.
(B) Choice of location of business.
(C) Concealment of income from operations.
(D) Capital structure decisions.

110. The following question consists of two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R). Examine these two statements carefully and select the correct answer.
Assertion (A) : Agricultural income in India is exempt from income tax.
Reason (R) : The Constitution of India gives the power to levy tax on agricultural income to the State Governments, not the Central Government.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

111. What is meant by 'tax incidence'?
(A) The final or ultimate economic burden of a tax.
(B) The rate of tax applicable to an income.
(C) The legal requirement to pay tax.
(D) The process of filing a tax return.

112. Unilateral relief under Section 91 is calculated at:
(A) The Indian rate of tax.
(B) The lower of the Indian rate or the foreign rate.
(C) The foreign country's rate of tax.
(D) The higher of the Indian rate or the foreign rate.

113. A company replaces an old asset with a new one. This decision may result in a short-term or long-term capital gain or loss. This is an example of tax consideration in:
(A) Make or buy decisions.
(B) Retain, renewal or replacement of asset.
(C) Own or lease an asset.
(D) Shut down or continue operations.

114. The liability to deduct tax at source (TDS) on rent under Section 194-I arises if the aggregate rent paid or payable during the financial year exceeds:
(A) ₹2,40,000
(B) ₹1,20,000
(C) ₹1,80,000
(D) ₹5,00,000

115. Consider the following statements regarding the payment of advance tax:
1. It is also known as the 'pay-as-you-earn' scheme.
2. It is payable in instalments during the previous year itself.
3. Only companies are liable to pay advance tax.
4. Senior citizens not having business income are exempt from paying advance tax.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 3
(B) 2, 3, and 4
(C) 1, 2, and 4

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

80. A person responsible for paying interest must deduct tax at source (TDS) under Section 194A if the amount of such interest is likely to exceed:
(A) ₹5,000 in a financial year for interest other than from banks.
(B) All of the above are correct in their respective contexts.
(C) ₹10,000 in a financial year for bank interest for senior citizens.
(D) ₹40,000 in a financial year for bank interest for persons other than senior citizens.

81. Which of the following is an example of tax evasion?
(A) Choosing to invest in PPF to save tax under 80C.
(B) Deliberately not recording cash sales in the books of account.
(C) Setting up a manufacturing unit in a backward area to claim tax benefits.
(D) Paying rent to parents and claiming HRA exemption.

82. Consider the following statements about residential status:
1. Residential status is determined for each previous year.
2. A person can be a resident of more than one country for a year.
3. An Indian company is always a resident of India.
4. The citizenship of an individual determines their residential status.
5. Residential status affects the tax incidence on an assessee.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, 3, and 5
(B) 1, 3, 4, and 5
(C) 2, 3, 4, and 5
(D) 1, 2, 4, and 5

83. For tax planning, diversification of business activities or investments can be a useful technique because:
(A) It allows for the averaging of tax rates across different income streams.
(B) It complicates the tax assessment, making it difficult for the AO.
(C) It can enable the setting off of losses from one source against income from another.
(D) It guarantees exemption from advance tax payment.

84. Consider the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : The final instalment of advance tax is payable on or before the 15th of March.
Statement II : Failure to pay advance tax attracts interest under Section 234B.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

85. Arrange the following methods of determining arm's length price from the most traditional to the least traditional chronological sequence:
(i) Profit Split Method (PSM)
(ii) Comparable Uncontrolled Price (CUP) Method
(iii) Resale Price Method (RPM)
(iv) Transactional Net Margin Method (TNMM)
(A) (i), (iv), (iii), (ii)
(B) (ii), (iii), (iv), (i)
(C) (ii), (iii), (i), (iv)
(D) (iii), (ii), (iv), (i)

86. When a company is deciding whether to buy a component or manufacture it in-house ('Make or Buy'), which tax factor is uniquely associated with the 'Make' option?
(A) GST paid on the final product.
(B) Depreciation on plant and machinery used for manufacturing.
(C) TDS on the purchase price.
(D) Customs duty on the imported component.

87. Which of the following is NOT a condition for claiming exemption for House Rent Allowance (HRA)?
(A) The employee must be in receipt of HRA.
(B) The employee must occupy a rented accommodation.
(C) The employee must pay rent for the accommodation.
(D) The employee must not own any house property in the same city.

88. The following question consists of two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R). Examine these two

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

for a company.
(D) Rent received from vacant land.

72. Consider the following actions from a tax planning perspective:
1. Claiming depreciation at a higher rate than permitted.
2. Investing in tax-saving bonds under Section 54EC.
3. Not disclosing interest income from a bank account.
4. Gifting money to a spouse and claiming the income from it as the spouse's income.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct regarding legitimate actions?
(A) 2 only
(B) 1 and 3
(C) 2 and 4
(D) 1, 2, 3 and 4

73. The income of a minor child is clubbed with that of a parent. An exemption of a certain amount is available to the parent on such clubbed income. What is that amount?
(A) Up to ₹5,000 per minor child.
(B) The entire income of the minor child.
(C) Up to ₹1,500 per minor child.
(D) 50% of the income of the minor child.

74. "Tax considerations in specific business situations" primarily focuses on:
(A) How tax laws can influence managerial decisions to maximize post-tax profits.
(B) How to evade taxes in situations like make-or-buy or shutdown.
(C) The procedural aspects of filing returns for different business situations.
(D) The international tax implications of all domestic business decisions.

75. Match the TDS sections in List I with the nature of payments in List II and select the correct option.
List I (Section):
P. Section 192
Q. Section 194C
R. Section 194I
S. Section 194J
List II (Nature of Payment):
1. Rent
2. Fees for professional or technical services
3. Payment to contractors
4. Salary
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

76. The concept of "Cost Plus Method" in transfer pricing is most suitable for:
(A) The sale of finished goods to an associated enterprise.
(B) The provision of services or transfer of semi-finished goods to an associated enterprise.
(C) The licensing of intangible property.
(D) The purchase of raw materials from an independent supplier.

77. An individual has paid ₹30,000 as a premium for a health insurance policy for his father, a senior citizen aged 65 years. What is the maximum deduction he can claim under Section 80D?
(A) ₹25,000
(B) ₹50,000
(C) ₹30,000
(D) ₹15,000

78. Which statement correctly distinguishes 'Gross Total Income' (GTI) from 'Total Income' (TI)?
(A) TI is the sum of all heads of income, while GTI is TI minus deductions.
(B) GTI and TI are interchangeable terms.
(C) GTI includes agricultural income, while TI excludes it.
(D) GTI is the income before claiming Chapter VI-A deductions, while TI is the income after claiming them.

79. A company facing a decision to 'shut down or continue' a business segment should analyze the impact on its tax liability. Continuing operations, even at a loss, can be beneficial if:
(A) The loss can be set off against profits from other business segments.
(B) The shutdown costs are extremely high.
(C) The employees protest against the shutdown.
(D) The company can get a government subsidy for continuing.

NODIA

97. If a company decides to retain an old asset instead of replacing it, a key tax implication it foregoes is:
(A) The ability to claim capital loss on the sale of the old asset.
(B) The benefit of higher depreciation on a new, more expensive asset.
(C) The taxability of salvage value received from the old asset.
(D) The requirement to pay advance tax.

98. Match the income types in List I with their relevant heads of income in List II and select the correct option.
List I (Income Type):
P. Winnings from a game show
Q. Pension received from a former employer
R. Rent from machinery let out with a building, where the letting is inseparable
S. Profit on sale of listed equity shares held for 14 months
List II (Relevant Head of Income):
1. Salaries
2. Income from House Property
3. Capital Gains
4. Income from Other Sources
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

99. The concept of 'e-filing' of income tax returns was introduced to:
(A) Increase the complexity of the filing process.
(B) Promote paper-based filing.
(C) Enhance efficiency, accuracy, and speed in the tax administration system.
(D) Exclusively benefit corporate taxpayers.

100. Clubbing of income provisions under Section 64 are attracted when there is a transfer of an asset:
(A) To any person for adequate consideration.
(B) To a major son for his education.
(C) To a charitable trust for a philanthropic purpose.
(D) To a spouse or son's wife without adequate consideration.

101. Which of the following is an example of an 'exempted income' under the Income-tax Act?
(A) Interest on company debentures.
(B) Dividend from a domestic company.
(C) Share of profit received by a partner from a partnership firm.
(D) Rent from a commercial property.

102. An individual stays in India for 60 days in the previous year 2022-23 and for 365 days in the four years preceding 2022-23. What is their residential status for AY 2023-24?
(A) Resident and Ordinarily Resident.
(B) Resident.
(C) Resident but Not Ordinarily Resident.
(D) Non-Resident.

103. The primary reason for introducing Transfer Pricing regulations was to:
(A) Encourage multinational corporations to shift profits to low-tax jurisdictions.
(B) Simplify trade between related parties.
(C) Provide tax incentives for international trade.
(D) Prevent the erosion of the tax base of a country through artificial price manipulation in cross-border transactions.

104. Which of the following is a long-term corporate tax planning strategy?
(A) Deciding on the location for setting up a new factory to avail backward area benefits.
(B) Making a last-minute tax-saving deposit in PPF.
(C) Deferring an expense to the next financial year.
(D) Preponing the sale of an asset to book a loss.

105. A company is considering a 'Make or Buy' decision for a component. Consider the following factors:
1. Depreciation on machinery if the component is made in-house.
2. Labour cost for manufacturing.
3. Purchase price of the component.
4. GST input tax credit on the purchase if bought.
5. Research and development expenditure for in-house manufacturing.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct regarding tax-related factors?
(A) 1, 2, and 3
(B) 1, 4, and 5
(C) 2, 3, and 4

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

R. International Taxation
S. Corporate Tax Planning

List II (Brief Description):

1. Deals with DTAA and Transfer Pricing
2. Strategic structuring of business operations to minimize tax
3. Computation of total income and tax liability for a natural person
4. Income exempt from central income tax, subject to certain conditions

(A) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

126. A key tax consideration in a 'make or buy' decision is that if the 'make' option is chosen, the company can claim a tax deduction for:
(A) The notional profit it would have earned.
(B) The entire cost of the plant and machinery in the first year itself.
(C) The price it would have paid to the external supplier.
(D) The depreciation on the plant and machinery used for production.

127. Which form is used for the annual statement of tax deducted or collected at source, which consolidates all TDS/TCS details for a PAN?
(A) Form 26AS
(B) Form 16
(C) Form 16A
(D) ITR-1

128. From a tax planning viewpoint, making an asset 'Own or Lease' decision involves comparing the present value of cash outflows in both scenarios. The tax shield in the 'Own' scenario consists of:
(A) Lease rentals only.
(B) Depreciation and Interest on Loan.
(C) Purchase price of the asset.
(D) Salvage value of the asset.

129. Identify the incorrect statement regarding exempted incomes.
(A) Agricultural income in India is exempt under Section 10(1).
(B) Interest income from a savings bank account is fully exempt without any limit.
(C) Any sum received under a life insurance policy, including bonus, is generally exempt under Section 10(10D).
(D) Scholarship received to meet the cost of education is exempt under Section 10(16).

130. Consider the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : The concept of transfer pricing is not applicable to transactions between two domestic companies.
Statement II : The Specified Domestic Transactions (SDT) regime extended transfer pricing rules to certain domestic transactions in India, which has since been amended.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

131. The primary objective of corporate tax planning is to reduce the tax liability by:
(A) Hiding international transactions.
(B) Falsifying financial statements.
(C) Arranging financial affairs in a way that legally minimizes the tax incidence.
(D) Not paying advance tax on time.

NODIA

132. Consider the following situations regarding the clubbing of income for Mr. X:

1. Mr. X transfers a house property to his wife for adequate consideration.
2. Mr. X transfers money to his major son, who invests it and earns interest.
3. Income earned by Mr. X's minor daughter from her special talent in singing.
4. Mr. X gifts money to his son's wife, who earns interest from it.
5. Mr. X pays a salary to his wife from his business, which is excessive and not commensurate with her qualifications.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct regarding situations where clubbing provisions are NOT attracted?
(A) 1, 2, and 3
(B) 2, 3, and 4
(C) 1, 4, and 5
(D) 1, 2, and 5

133. The finality of the residential status of an assessee is determined for:
(A) A block of 5 years.
(B) The lifetime of the assessee.

(D) 1, 3, and 4

116. Income earned and received outside India by a Non-Resident from a source outside India is:
(A) Taxable in India.
(B) Taxable in India if it is brought into India.
(C) Taxable in India if the person becomes a resident in the next year.
(D) Not taxable in India.

117. The most appropriate basis for determining the arm's length price for the transfer of unique intangible property between associated enterprises would be:
(A) Resale Price Method (RPM).
(B) Cost Plus Method (CPM).
(C) Profit Split Method (PSM).
(D) Comparable Uncontrolled Price (CUP) Method.

118. Which of the following deductions under Chapter VI-A is related to contributions made to political parties?
(A) Section 80G
(B) Section 80GGC
(C) Section 80C
(D) Section 80U

119. Which of the following is a non-tax factor that is critical to a 'shut down or continue' decision?
(A) The impact of terminal depreciation.
(B) The possibility of setting off the factory's losses.
(C) The capital gain or loss on the sale of factory assets.
(D) The effect on the company's public image and employee morale.

120. Arrange the following events in their correct chronological order as they occur for a typical assessee in relation to a financial year (FY 2022-23):
(i) Filing of income tax return for AY 2023-24.
(ii) Earning of income during FY 2022-23.
(iii) Payment of advance tax instalments during FY 2022-23.
(iv) Commencement of Assessment Year (AY) 2023-24.
(A) (ii), (iii), (iv), (i)
(B) (iii), (ii), (i), (iv)
(C) (i), (ii), (iii), (iv)
(D) (ii), (iv), (iii), (i)

121. What is the fundamental difference between 'assessment' and 'assessment year'?
(A) Assessment is the year income is earned, and assessment year is the year tax is paid.
(B) There is no difference; the terms are synonymous.
(C) Assessment is the process of computing income and tax, while assessment year is the period in which this is done.
(D) Assessment applies to individuals, while assessment year applies to companies.

122. If income from other sources includes winnings from lotteries, the applicable tax rate on such winnings is:
(A) A flat rate of 30% plus applicable surcharge and cess.
(B) The normal slab rates applicable to the individual.
(C) A flat rate of 20% plus applicable surcharge and cess.
(D) A flat rate of 10% plus applicable surcharge and cess.

123. The 'Resale Price Method' of determining arm's length price is typically used when:
(A) An associated enterprise manufactures goods for another.
(B) Services are provided between associated enterprises.
(C) Intangible assets are licensed between associated enterprises.
(D) An associated enterprise distributes goods purchased from another associated enterprise to unrelated customers.

124. What does 'clubbing of income' mean?
(A) Summing up income from different heads.
(B) Including the income of another person in the assessee's total income.
(C) Aggregating agricultural and non-agricultural income.
(D) Filing a joint return for husband and wife.

125. Match the terms in List I with their descriptions in List II and select the correct option.
List I (Term):
P. Assessment of Individuals
Q. Agricultural Income

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

statements carefully and select the correct answer.

Assertion (A) : Income from the sale of rural agricultural land in India is not a capital gain.

Reason (R) : Rural agricultural land in India is not considered a 'capital asset' under Section 2(14) of the Income-tax Act.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

89. Under the Tax Credit Method of DTAA, the country of residence:
(A) Exempts the foreign income from tax completely.
(B) Allows a deduction of the foreign income from the total income.
(C) Includes the foreign income in the total income but allows a credit for the tax paid in the source country.
(D) Taxes the foreign income at a lower rate.

90. An assessee can file a revised income tax return if they discover any omission or wrong statement in the original return. This is permitted under which section?
(A) Section 139(5)
(B) Section 139(1)
(C) Section 139(4)
(D) Section 143(1)

91. The primary distinction between a deduction and an exemption in income tax is that:
(A) An exemption is available only to companies, while a deduction is available only to individuals.
(B) An exemption is a percentage of income, while a deduction is a fixed amount.
(C) An exemption is claimed from tax liability, while a deduction is claimed from income.
(D) An exemption is an income that is not included in total income, while a deduction is an amount subtracted from Gross Total Income.

92. Consider the following items and identify which are considered basic concepts of the Income-tax Act:
1. Assessee
2. Assessment Year
3. Transfer Pricing
4. Double Taxation Avoidance

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1 and 2
(B) 3 and 4
(C) 1, 2 and 3
(D) 1, 2, 3 and 4

93. A company can carry forward and set off unabsorbed depreciation for:
(A) A maximum period of 8 assessment years.
(B) A maximum period of 4 assessment years.
(C) An indefinite period.
(D) A maximum period of 10 assessment years.

94. What is the main purpose of Section 44AD (Presumptive Taxation Scheme)?
(A) To increase the tax burden on small businesses.
(B) To tax agricultural income directly.
(C) To penalize businesses that do not e-file their returns.
(D) To reduce the record-keeping and audit burden for small taxpayers.

95. In the context of international taxation, what does "tax haven" refer to?
(A) A country or territory with no or very low tax rates, used by corporations to avoid taxes.
(B) A country with very high tax rates.
(C) A country that has a DTAA with every other country.
(D) A country that provides tax exemptions for tourists.

96. Which of the following represents a tax planning measure rather than tax avoidance or evasion?
(A) Falsifying purchase invoices to reduce profit.
(B) Making a donation to a notified charitable trust to claim a deduction under Section 80G.
(C) Transferring assets to a shell company in a tax haven to hide income.
(D) Taking advantage of a drafting error in a tax law that is later corrected retrospectively.

NODIA

(C) Every previous year.
(D) The Assessment year only.

134. Which of the following is NOT an 'income' in the conventional sense but is treated as deemed income under the Income-tax Act?
(A) Salary earned by an employee.
(B) Cash gifts exceeding ₹50,000 received from non-relatives.
(C) Rental income from property.
(D) Interest received from a fixed deposit.

135. What is the most significant advantage of choosing the 'Lease' option over the 'Own' option for a corporate assessee?
(A) The asset is shown on the balance sheet, increasing the asset base.
(B) The assessee can claim depreciation on the leased asset.
(C) The ownership of the asset is transferred at the beginning of the lease.
(D) No initial large capital outlay is required, and lease rentals are fully tax-deductible.

136. The mechanism to avoid double taxation provides relief by way of:
(A) Exemption of income in one country or providing credit for tax paid in one country against tax payable in another.
(B) Complete waiver of tax in both countries.
(C) Deferment of tax payment in both countries.
(D) A lower tax rate for multinational corporations only.

137. Which of the following activities falls under the category of 'Tax Evasion'?
(A) Investing in a tax-saving Fixed Deposit.
(B) Postponing the sale of an asset to the next financial year to defer capital gains tax.
(C) Claiming a deduction for a donation not actually made.
(D) Opening a new business unit in a tax-free zone.

138. The following question consists of two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R). Examine these two statements carefully and select the correct answer.
Assertion (A) : In a 'make or buy' decision, tax on profit is a relevant cost.
Reason (R) : Managerial decisions are aimed at maximizing post-tax profits, so the impact of taxes on the profitability of each alternative must be considered.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

139. A company must electronically file its income tax return using a digital signature if:
(A) Its total income exceeds ₹5 lakhs.
(B) It is a private limited company.
(C) It has any foreign income.
(D) Its accounts are required to be audited under the Income-tax Act.

140. Which of the following is a key element of 'International Taxation'?
(A) The levy of GST on domestic goods.
(B) The rules governing the taxation of transactions that have a cross-border element.
(C) The municipal property tax laws.
(D) The payroll taxes applicable to domestic employees.

141. The deduction for interest on a loan taken for higher education under Section 80E is available for a maximum period of:
(A) 5 years.
(B) 10 years.
(C) 8 years or until the interest is paid in full, whichever is earlier.
(D) For the entire duration of the loan without any time limit.

142. A company shuts down one of its five profit-making units. The loss on the sale of the assets of this unit would be treated as:
(A) A revenue loss, fully deductible from current profits.
(B) A deferred revenue expenditure.
(C) An item to be ignored for tax purposes.
(D) A capital loss, which can be set off against capital gains.

143. Which of the following best describes the 'Tax Credit Method' in a DTAA?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

1. Interest on Public Provident Fund (PPF).
2. Dividend income received from a foreign company by a resident.
3. Gratuity received by a government employee.
4. Amount received on maturity of a Life Insurance Policy (subject to conditions).
5. Winnings from horse races.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 3
(B) 2, 3, and 5
(C) 1, 3, and 4
(D) 1, 4, and 5

163. The existence of a Permanent Establishment (PE) is a key concept in:
(A) The computation of salary income.
(B) The calculation of deductions under Chapter VI-A.
(C) The application of DTAAs to determine a country's right to tax business profits.
(D) The filing of e-returns.

164. What is the most appropriate reason for a company to choose to 'buy' a component rather than 'make' it, from a tax angle?
(A) To avoid the hassle of claiming depreciation on machinery.
(B) To get a larger deduction for the purchase price compared to manufacturing costs.
(C) To avoid complexities of GST compliance on manufacturing.
(D) Capital investment for 'making' lacks sufficient tax shields versus 'buying'.

165. The due dates for payment of advance tax instalments are designed to:
(A) Burden the taxpayer at the end of the year.
(B) Be paid after the financial year is over.
(C) Ensure a regular flow of revenue to the government throughout the year.
(D) Be paid only by corporate assessees.

166. Which basic condition makes an individual a resident of India for a previous year?
(A) He is in India for 30 days in that year and 365 days in the 4 preceding years.
(B) He is in India for 182 days or more in that year.
(C) He is an Indian citizen.
(D) He has a house in India.

167. Identify the correct pair.
(A) Section 80C - Deduction for medical treatment of specified diseases.
(B) Section 80D - Deduction for repayment of loan for higher education.
(C) Section 80E - Deduction for investments in specified avenues like PPF, NSC.
(D) Section 80G - Deduction for donations to certain funds and charitable institutions.

168. The following question consists of two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R). Examine these two statements carefully and select the correct answer.
Assertion (A) : Choosing a business location in a Special Economic Zone (SEZ) is a form of tax planning.
Reason (R) : The government provides tax holidays and other fiscal incentives for units set up in SEZs to promote exports and economic growth.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

169. What is the tax treatment of 'income from saplings or seedlings grown in a nursery'?
(A) It is considered business income.
(B) It is considered income from other sources.
(C) It is considered agricultural income and is exempt.
(D) It is considered capital gains.

170. 'Tax avoidance' has been described by the judiciary as:
(A) An act contrary to the intent of the law, though not illegal.
(B) The duty of every citizen.
(C) A practice that must be encouraged.
(D) A criminal offense punishable with imprisonment.

171. If an individual opts for the new tax regime under Section 115BAC, they have to forgo:
(A) The benefit of a lower tax rate.
(B) The requirement to file an income tax return.

NODIA

(A) To tax income in the hands of the person who has earned it.
(B) To aggregate income from all sources for rate purposes.
(C) To prevent tax avoidance by transferring assets or income to persons in lower tax brackets.
(D) To allow husbands and wives to split their income for tax benefits.

154. In which of the following cases is an assessee liable to pay advance tax?
(A) Both (B) and (C).
(B) An individual whose tax liability is ₹9,000 for the year.
(C) A company whose tax liability is ₹15,000 for the year.
(D) A senior citizen with business income and tax liability of ₹12,000.

155. Match the basic concepts in List I with their relevance or meaning in List II and select the correct option.
List I (Basic Concept):
P. Person
Q. Income
R. Gross Total Income
S. Residential Status
List II (Relevance/Meaning):
1. Determines the scope of taxable income
2. Starting point for tax computation, defined inclusively
3. The unit for charge of tax (e.g., individual, company)
4. Aggregate of incomes from all heads before Chapter VI-A deductions
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

156. The 'shut down or continue' decision becomes critical from a tax perspective when a business unit is:
(A) Highly profitable.
(B) Consistently incurring losses.
(C) Breaking even.
(D) Newly established.

157. Consider the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : Agricultural income is defined under Section 2(1A) of the Income-tax Act.
Statement II : Income from poultry farming is considered agricultural income.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

158. Which of the following is NOT a characteristic of a capital asset?
(A) It may be tangible or intangible.
(B) It may be connected with the assessee's business or not.
(C) It includes property of any kind held by an assessee.
(D) It includes stock-in-trade.

159. The primary goal of introducing transfer pricing provisions is to ensure that transactions between associated enterprises do not lead to:
(A) Tax base erosion and profit shifting.
(B) Profit maximization for the group.
(C) Increased operational efficiency.
(D) Better cash flow management.

NODIA

160. From a tax planning perspective, why might a company prefer debt financing over equity financing?
(A) Dividend paid on equity is tax-deductible for the company.
(B) Interest paid on debt is a tax-deductible expense for the company.
(C) Equity financing increases the debt-equity ratio.
(D) Debt financing always involves lower risk for the company.

161. A 'belated' income tax return can be filed:
(A) At any time without penalty.
(B) Before the end of the relevant assessment year or before the completion of the assessment, whichever is earlier.
(C) Within one year from the end of the relevant assessment year.
(D) Only with the express permission of the Chief Commissioner of Income Tax.

162. Consider the following incomes and identify those that are generally exempt from tax in India:

181. What is the primary condition for an income to be classified as 'agricultural income'?
(A) It must be received in a rural area.
(B) It must be earned by a farmer.
(C) It must be derived from land situated in India and used for agricultural purposes.
(D) It must be in the form of crops, not cash.

182. A company is in a 30% tax bracket. It buys a new machine for ₹10,00,000. If the depreciation rate is 15% (WDV method), what is the tax saving on depreciation in the first year?
(A) ₹1,50,000
(B) ₹45,000
(C) ₹1,00,000
(D) ₹3,00,000

183. Identify the incorrect statement regarding the clubbing of income.
(A) It is a mechanism to counter tax avoidance.
(B) Income from assets transferred to a son's wife for inadequate consideration is clubbed with the transferor's income.
(C) Clubbing provisions apply if an asset is transferred to a spouse otherwise than in connection with an agreement to live apart.
(D) Income of a minor child is always clubbed with the father's income.

184. The 'Exemption Method' of avoiding double taxation means:
(A) The country of residence exempts the foreign-sourced income of its resident from tax.
(B) The country of source exempts the income from tax.
(C) Both countries provide a 50% exemption.
(D) The taxpayer can choose which country to pay tax in.

185. Consider the following techniques for a corporate assessee's tax planning decisions:
1. Choosing the capital structure (debt vs. equity).
2. Selecting the location for a new plant (e.g., in a tax-incentivized zone).
3. Deciding the timing of asset sales to manage capital gains.
4. Deciding whether to lease or purchase a new building.
5. Falsifying sales records to show lower revenue.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct regarding legitimate corporate tax planning?
(A) 1, 2, 3, and 5
(B) 2, 3, 4, and 5
(C) 1, 2, 3, and 4
(D) 1, 3, and 5

186. The concept of 'Assessment of Individuals' involves applying the relevant:
(A) Heads of income, deductions, tax rates, and filing procedures.
(B) Tax rates only.
(C) Deductions only.
(D) Residential status rules only.

187. The deadline for depositing TDS with the government for a non-government deductor for the month of February is:
(A) 31st March.
(B) 30th April.
(C) 7th April.
(D) 7th March.

188. In the phrase 'Tax avoidance versus tax evasion', the key distinguishing factor is:
(A) The amount of tax saved.
(B) The legality of the method used.
(C) The intention of the taxpayer.
(D) The complexity of the transaction.

189. A Non-Resident Indian (NRI) earns rental income from a property situated in Delhi. This income is:
(A) Not taxable in India as the person is a non-resident.
(B) Taxable only if it is received in India.
(C) Taxable in India as it accrues or arises in India.
(D) Exempt from tax under a special provision for NRIs.

190. Match the sources of income in List I with their relevant heads of income in List II and select the correct option.
List I (Source of Income):
P. Winning from a card game
Q. Arrears of rent received
R. Profit on sale of building used for business (for less than 24 months)
S. Family pension received by the widow of an

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) The facility of e-filing.
(D) Most of the commonly claimed deductions and exemptions, including those under Chapter VI-A.

172. A company leases an asset for 5 years. The annual lease rental is ₹1,00,000. The company's tax rate is 30%. What is the annual tax shield from this lease?
(A) ₹1,00,000
(B) ₹30,000
(C) ₹70,000
(D) Nil

173. The primary function of the 'Assessment of Individuals' is to:
(A) Determine their residential status only.
(B) Check if they are eligible for a PAN card.
(C) Ascertain their total taxable income and calculate the tax payable.
(D) Verify their citizenship.

174. The scope of Total Income for a 'Resident but Not Ordinarily Resident' (RNOR) is:
(A) Same as that of a Non-Resident.
(B) Same as that of a Resident and Ordinarily Resident.
(C) Limited to income earned in India only.
(D) Broader than a Non-Resident but narrower than a Resident and Ordinarily Resident.

175. Consider the following statements regarding Double Taxation Avoidance Agreements (DTAA):
1. They are always bilateral agreements between two countries.
2. They aim to allocate taxation rights between the source and residence country.
3. The provisions of a DTAA override the provisions of the domestic Income-tax Act, if they are more beneficial to the assessee.
4. India does not have any DTAAs with other countries.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 3
(B) 2, 3, and 4
(C) 1, 2, and 4
(D) 1 and 3 only

176. Which of the following is an example of applying tax planning to a 'replacement of asset' decision?
(A) Ignoring the tax implications to make a quick decision.
(B) Choosing to sell the old asset in a year of high profits to absorb any capital loss.
(C) Falsely inflating the purchase price of the new asset to claim higher depreciation.
(D) Selling the old asset for cash without recording the transaction.

NODIA

177. As per Section 194C, TDS is applicable on payments made to:
(A) Employees for salary.
(B) Contractors or sub-contractors.
(C) Landlords for rent.
(D) Doctors for professional fees.

178. What does "computation of taxable income under various heads" entail?
(A) Classifying income under five specific categories and applying the respective rules for computation.
(B) Simply adding up all receipts of an assessee.
(C) Calculating the total tax liability directly from gross receipts.
(D) Listing all the deductions an assessee is eligible for.

179. The term 'advance tax' is relevant for:
(A) The Assessment Year.
(B) The year after the assessment year.
(C) The Previous Year.
(D) Any year chosen by the assessee.

180. Arrange the following steps chronologically for a 'Make or Buy' analysis from a tax perspective:
(i) Compare the post-tax present value of cash outflows of both alternatives.
(ii) Identify cash outflows for the 'Make' option (including capital expenditure) and 'Buy' option.
(iii) Calculate the tax shield (on depreciation, expenses) for both options.
(iv) Make the decision based on the lower post-tax outflow.
(A) (ii), (iii), (i), (iv)
(B) (i), (ii), (iii), (iv)
(C) (iii), (i), (ii), (iv)
(D) (ii), (i), (iv), (iii)

(A) The taxpayer gets a credit (reduction) in their domestic tax liability for the taxes paid in the foreign country.
(B) The country of residence exempts the foreign income from tax.
(C) The tax rate in the country of source is reduced to zero.
(D) The taxpayer can claim a refund from both countries.

144. In the context of corporate tax planning, 'form of organization' refers to the decision of whether to operate as a:
(A) Manufacturing or service entity.
(B) Sole proprietorship, partnership firm, or company.
(C) Domestic or export-oriented unit.
(D) Public sector or private sector enterprise.

145. Consider the following statements about tax avoidance:
1. It is an illegal activity.
2. It involves bending the law without breaking it.
3. It uses the loopholes or shortcomings in the tax laws.
4. It is often referred to as tax planning.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1 and 4
(B) 2 and 3
(C) 1, 3, and 4
(D) 2, 3, and 4

146. A person is deemed to be of Indian origin if:
(A) He or either of his parents or any of his grandparents were born in undivided India.
(B) They are an Indian citizen.
(C) They hold an Overseas Citizen of India (OCI) card.
(D) They have resided in India for more than 10 years.

147. Under the income head 'Salaries', House Rent Allowance (HRA) exemption is the minimum of three amounts. Which of the following is NOT one of those amounts?
(A) Actual HRA received.
(B) Rent paid minus 10% of salary.
(C) Standard deduction of ₹50,000.
(D) 50% or 40% of salary, depending on the city.

148. What is 'Collection of tax at source' (TCS)?
(A) A tax collected by the buyer from the seller.
(B) A tax paid directly by the assessee to the government.
(C) A tax deducted by the employer from salary.
(D) A tax collected by the seller of certain goods from the buyer at the time of sale.

149. The main significance of corporate tax planning for a company is that it:
(A) Ensures compliance with all legal formalities.
(B) Reduces the need for auditing.
(C) Helps in maximizing the wealth of the shareholders by saving on tax costs.
(D) Increases the amount of tax paid to the government.

150. A company is considering retaining an old, fully depreciated asset versus replacing it. A key tax disadvantage of retaining the old asset is:
(A) Higher maintenance costs are not tax-deductible.
(B) No further depreciation can be claimed on it.
(C) The salvage value of the old asset will be taxed as income.
(D) A penalty will be imposed for using an old asset.

151. Which of the following represents a situation of 'Double Taxation'?
(A) Taxing the same income at two different rates within the same country.
(B) Taxing two different incomes of the same person.
(C) Paying income tax and goods and services tax on the same transaction.
(D) Taxing the same income in two different countries in the hands of the same person.

152. For an individual, income from subletting a house property is taxable under the head:
(A) Income from Other Sources.
(B) Income from House Property.
(C) Profits and Gains from Business or Profession.
(D) Capital Gains.

153. What is the fundamental principle of 'clubbing of income'?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

employee

List II (Head of Income):

1. Income from House Property
2. Income from Other Sources
3. Profits and Gains of Business or Profession (as balancing charge/capital gain)
4. Income from Other Sources

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

191. The primary purpose of an 'advance payment of tax' is to:
(A) Enable the government to get tax revenue on a current basis.
(B) Allow taxpayers to pay tax at a concessional rate.
(C) Penalize taxpayers for earning high income.
(D) Simplify the process of filing the final tax return.

192. Consider the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : Tax planning is a short-term concept focused only on the current year's tax liability.
Statement II : Effective tax planning requires consideration of long-term business goals and financial objectives.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

193. The purpose of determining residential status under the Income-tax Act is to:
(A) Ascertain an individual's citizenship.
(B) Determine the scope of their taxable income in India.
(C) Grant voting rights.
(D) Issue a passport.

194. Which of the following is a key tax consideration in a 'renewal or replacement of asset' decision?
(A) The terminal depreciation or balancing charge on the old asset.
(B) The market share of the company.
(C) The dividend policy of the company.
(D) The morale of the employees.

195. The concept of 'Transfer Pricing' applies to:
(A) All domestic and international transactions of a company.
(B) Transactions involving the sale of goods only.
(C) Only those international transactions that are entered into with associated enterprises.
(D) Transactions between two unrelated Indian companies.

196. Which of the following deductions from Gross Total Income is available to an individual for a disability?
(A) Section 80DD
(B) Section 80D
(C) Section 80G
(D) Section 80U

197. From a tax planning perspective, the decision to 'shut down or continue' a loss-making operation involves analyzing:
(A) Only the future revenue potential of the operation.
(B) Historical performance of the stock market.
(C) Tax benefits of offsetting losses versus shutdown costs and asset sales.
(D) The personal tax liability of the company's directors.

198. The most significant feature of e-filing of income-tax returns is that it:
(A) Eliminates the need to calculate tax.
(B) Provides a secure, convenient, and quick way to file returns and get acknowledgements.
(C) Guarantees that no scrutiny of the return will occur.
(D) Is available only for salaried individuals.

NODIA

199. What does 'taxable income' (or 'total income') represent?
(A) The gross revenue of the assessee.
(B) The aggregate of income under all five heads.
(C) The income that is fully exempt from tax.
(D) The income on which income tax is actually levied.

200. The following question consists of two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R). Examine these two

219. Which of the following is NOT a deduction available from Gross Total Income?
(A) Deduction under Section 80C for life insurance premium.
(B) Deduction under Section 80D for medical insurance premium.
(C) Deduction under Section 80G for donations.
(D) Standard deduction from salary income.

220. Arrange the following actions in their typical chronological sequence for tax compliance in a previous year:
(i) Payment of Self-Assessment Tax, if any.
(ii) Payment of advance tax instalments.
(iii) Filing of Income Tax Return.
(iv) Computation of income and tax liability for the year.
(A) (ii), (iv), (i), (iii)
(B) (iv), (ii), (iii), (i)
(C) (ii), (i), (iv), (iii)
(D) (i), (ii), (iii), (iv)

221. The main difference between 'own funds' and 'borrowed funds' in a company's capital structure, from a tax planning perspective, is:
(A) Dividends on own funds are tax-deductible, while interest on borrowed funds is not.
(B) Both interest and dividends are tax-deductible.
(C) Interest on borrowed funds is tax-deductible, while dividends on own funds are not.
(D) Neither interest nor dividends are tax-deductible.

222. An Indian citizen, a member of the crew of a foreign-bound ship, shall be treated as resident in India if his stay in India is for at least:
(A) 60 days in the previous year.
(B) 90 days in the previous year.
(C) 365 days in the previous year.
(D) 182 days in the previous year.

223. What is the nature of 'agricultural income'?
(A) It is fully exempt from tax, but may be included for rate purposes.
(B) It is fully taxable at special rates.
(C) It is taxed under the head 'Income from Other Sources'.
(D) It is treated as business income.

224. The main purpose of deduction of tax at source (TDS) is to:
(A) Act as a final tax for all taxpayers.
(B) Facilitate early collection of tax and keep a trail of transactions.
(C) Increase the compliance burden on taxpayers.
(D) Provide a means of refund to the deductee.

225. Match the situations in List I with their relevant concepts in List II and select the correct option.
List I (Situation):
P. An MNC in USA sells goods to its subsidiary in India at an inflated price.
Q. A company establishes a new unit in a backward area to get a 10-year tax holiday.
R. An individual receives salary in India and rental income from property in the UK.
S. An individual deliberately under-reports his sales to pay less tax.
List II (Relevant Concept):
1. Tax Evasion
2. Corporate Tax Planning
3. Transfer Pricing
4. Scope of Total Income based on Residential Status
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

226. 'Tax holiday' for certain industries is an example of a:
(A) Tax incentive provided by the government.
(B) Tax penalty.
(C) Method of tax evasion.
(D) Loophole in the tax law.

227. In a 'renewal or replacement of asset' decision, what is 'terminal depreciation'?
(A) The depreciation claimed in the final year of an asset's life.
(B) The total depreciation claimed over the life of an asset.
(C) A deductible loss that arises when the sale price of an asset is less than its written down value in a block that ceases to exist.
(D) A penalty for not replacing an old asset.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Any individual whose total income exceeds the basic exemption limit.
(B) All of the above, in their respective contexts, often require e-filing.
(C) Any individual who wishes to claim a refund.
(D) An individual who is a director in a company.

210. Consider the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : Clubbing provisions are not applicable if assets are transferred for adequate consideration.
Statement II : The purpose of clubbing is to tax income in the hands of the person who is the true beneficiary, even if the asset is held by another.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
(C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
(D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.

211. Which of the following methods for avoiding double taxation is provided by India even if there is no agreement with the other country?
(A) Bilateral Relief.
(B) Exemption Method.
(C) Unilateral Relief.
(D) Tax Sparing Method.

212. The term 'Person' as defined in the Income-tax Act is:
(A) Limited to natural persons only.
(B) Limited to artificial persons like companies and firms.
(C) Synonymous with 'Assessee'.
(D) An inclusive definition that includes individuals, HUFs, companies, firms, etc.

213. A key objective of corporate tax planning is to ensure that business decisions are made in a way that is:
(A) Tax-ignorant.
(B) Tax-evasive.
(C) Tax-efficient.
(D) Tax-aggressive.

214. What is the due date for payment of the second instalment of advance tax for all assessees?
(A) 15th June.
(B) 15th September.
(C) 15th December.
(D) 15th March.

215. Consider the following activities:
1. Claiming personal expenses as business expenses.
2. Opening a unit in an SEZ to avail a tax holiday.
3. Inflating the value of stock-in-trade to show higher profit.
4. Not depositing the collected TCS with the government.
5. Investing in National Savings Certificates (NSC) to claim an 80C deduction.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct regarding tax evasion?
(A) 1 and 4
(B) 2 and 5
(C) 1, 3, and 4
(D) 2, 3, and 5

216. The income of a partnership firm is taxed:
(A) In the hands of the firm at a flat rate.
(B) In the hands of the partners as per their share.
(C) Both in the hands of the firm and then again in the hands of the partners.
(D) Not at all, as it is an exempt entity.

217. In the context of transfer pricing, the 'Comparable Uncontrolled Price' (CUP) method compares:
(A) The profit margins of associated enterprises.
(B) The costs incurred by associated enterprises.
(C) The price charged in a controlled transaction to the price charged in a comparable uncontrolled transaction.
(D) The net profit of the transaction with industry averages.

218. An individual is considered 'Non-Resident' for a previous year if:
(A) They do not satisfy either of the two basic conditions of residency.
(B) They satisfy both basic conditions of residency.
(C) They are not an Indian citizen.
(D) They satisfy one basic condition but none of the additional conditions.

NODIA

statements carefully and select the correct answer.

Assertion (A) : A DTAA between two countries helps in preventing fiscal evasion.

Reason (R) : DTAAs typically include an 'Exchange of Information' clause, which facilitates cooperation between the tax authorities of the two countries.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

201. Which of the following is the most suitable description of 'tax management' as a part of tax planning?
(A) Strategic decision-making to minimize tax liability.
(B) Illegal suppression of income.
(C) Compliance aspects including paying taxes on time and filing returns.
(D) The act of taking advantage of loopholes in the law.

202. Which of the following incomes is an example of an exempted income?
(A) Commuted pension received by a government employee.
(B) Interest on company fixed deposits.
(C) Rent from a shop.
(D) Professional fees received by a doctor.

203. The term 'assessee' under the Income-tax Act means a person:
(A) Who is an Indian citizen.
(B) Who has a Permanent Account Number (PAN).
(C) Who earns more than the basic exemption limit.
(D) By whom any tax or any other sum of money is payable under the Act.

204. In an 'own or lease' decision, the tax benefit on interest paid on a loan to acquire the asset is a key factor for which option?
(A) The 'Lease' option.
(B) The 'Own' option.
(C) Both options equally.
(D) Neither option.

205. Consider the following statements about the heads of income under the Income-tax Act:
1. There are five heads of income for classification purposes.
2. Income must be classified under one of the five heads; otherwise, it is not taxable.
3. The residuary head of income is 'Income from Other Sources'.
4. Agricultural income is a separate, sixth head of income.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1 and 3
(B) 1, 2, and 3
(C) 1 and 4
(D) 2 and 3

206. 'Double Taxation' in an international context refers to a situation where:
(A) An income is taxed twice within the same country by different authorities.
(B) A taxpayer is subject to both direct and indirect tax.
(C) The rate of tax is more than 50%.
(D) The same income is taxed in two or more countries.

207. What is the tax implication if a company opts to 'Make' a component instead of 'Buying' it?
(A) It can claim a deduction for depreciation on the new machinery acquired for manufacturing.
(B) It can claim the entire cost of new machinery as a deduction in the first year.
(C) It can treat the purchase price of raw materials as a capital expenditure.
(D) It is exempt from paying GST on the component it manufactures.

208. The main difference between a deduction under Chapter VI-A and a deduction under a specific head of income (e.g., standard deduction from salary) is that:
(A) Chapter VI-A deductions are only for companies.
(B) Chapter VI-A deductions are from GTI, while head-specific ones are for that head.
(C) Head-specific deductions are optional.
(D) There is no fundamental difference.

209. E-filing of income-tax returns is mandatory for which of the following individuals?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

228. The 'Tax Information Network' (TIN) is a repository of nationwide tax-related information and is managed by:
(A) The Reserve Bank of India (RBI).
(B) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI).
(C) The Ministry of Finance directly.
(D) The National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) on behalf of the Income Tax Department.

229. If an individual's total income includes income of a minor child, a deduction under Section 10(32) is allowed to the extent of:
(A) ₹5,000 per minor child.
(B) The entire income clubbed.
(C) ₹1,500 per minor child or the income clubbed, whichever is less.
(D) No deduction is allowed.

230. A company having a tax liability of ₹50,000 for the year is required to pay advance tax in how many instalments?
(A) One
(B) Four
(C) Two
(D) Three

231. The term "significance of corporate tax planning" relates to:
(A) The legal requirement for companies to plan their taxes.
(B) The penalties associated with poor tax planning.
(C) The historical evolution of tax laws for corporations.
(D) The impact of tax planning on a company's profitability, cash flow, and shareholder value.

232. An Indian company paying a dividend to a non-resident shareholder is required to:
(A) Deduct tax at source (TDS).
(B) Collect tax at source (TCS).
(C) Pay advance tax on behalf of the shareholder.
(D) Do nothing, as the shareholder is a non-resident.

233. The most crucial tax factor in a "shut down or continue" decision for a loss-making unit is:
(A) The historical profits of the company as a whole.
(B) The salary of the unit head.
(C) The availability of setting off the unit's operating loss against the profits of other units.
(D) The cost of raw materials for the unit.

234. Consider the following statements and select the correct option.
Statement I : The provisions of a Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement (DTAA) override the provisions of the Income-tax Act.
Statement II : This is true only to the extent the DTAA provisions are more beneficial to the assessee.
(A) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct, and Statement II is the correct explanation of Statement I.
(B) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct, but Statement II is not the correct explanation of Statement I.
(C) Statement I is correct, but Statement II is incorrect.
(D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.

235. The following question consists of two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R). Examine these two statements carefully and select the correct answer.
Assertion (A) : Income from transfer of a long-term capital asset is taxed at a concessional rate.
Reason (R) : This is done to encourage long-term investment in capital assets and promote capital formation in the economy.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

236. The choice between 'Own or Lease' for acquiring an asset is a:
(A) Marketing decision.
(B) Capital budgeting decision influenced by tax considerations.
(C) Personnel management decision.
(D) Routine operational decision.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

for which he can claim a deduction of ₹25,000. Based on the computation process described, what is his Net Taxable Income?
(A) ₹9,50,000
(B) ₹8,00,000
(C) ₹7,75,000
(D) ₹11,25,000

264. Which of the following best describes 'Gross Total Income' (GTI) as per the passage?
(A) The final income on which tax is calculated.
(B) The income remaining after subtracting all deductions under Chapter VI-A.
(C) The total of all exempted incomes and taxable incomes of an assessee.
(D) The sum of income from all sources before allowing for deductions under Chapter VI-A.

265. The passage outlines a sequence for computing taxable income. Which of the following represents the correct order?
(A) Computation under heads → GTI → Deductions → Net Taxable Income
(B) GTI → Computation under heads → Deductions → Net Taxable Income
(C) Computation under heads → Deductions → GTI → Net Taxable Income
(D) Deductions → GTI → Computation under heads → Net Taxable Income

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

To counteract the practice of tax avoidance through the diversion of income to family members in lower tax brackets, the Income-tax Act incorporates specific anti-avoidance provisions related to the 'clubbing of incomes'. These provisions mandate that in certain specified circumstances, income earned by one person must be included, or 'clubbed', in the total income of another person for the purpose of tax computation. The primary objective is to ensure that the tax liability rests with the person who has effective control over the income or has transferred an asset without adequate consideration. For instance, any income arising to a spouse from an asset transferred by an individual without adequate consideration is clubbed with the income of the transferor. Similarly, income earned by a minor child is generally clubbed with the income of the parent whose total income (before including the minor's income) is greater. However, there are exceptions, such as income earned by a minor from manual work or through the application of their specialized skill or talent. These provisions for the assessment of individuals ensure that the tax burden is not artificially diluted by splitting income among family members, thereby upholding the principle of progressive taxation based on an individual's true earning capacity.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

266. What is the principal objective of the 'clubbing of incomes' provisions as described in the passage?
(A) To encourage income splitting among family members for tax benefits.
(B) To prevent tax avoidance by artificially diverting income to persons in lower tax brackets.
(C) To simplify the tax calculation process for joint families.
(D) To tax the income of a minor child and a spouse at a special, lower rate.

267. Based on the passage, in which of the following scenarios would the clubbing provisions most likely NOT apply?
(A) An individual transfers shares worth ₹10 lakhs to their spouse for a payment of only ₹1 lakh, and the spouse earns dividends.
(B) A minor child, who is a renowned singer, earns ₹5 lakhs from a concert performance.
(C) A parent gifts a fixed deposit to their minor child, who subsequently earns interest on it.
(D) An individual diverts their professional fees to their non-working spouse's bank account.

268. An individual transfers a house property to their spouse without receiving any payment. The spouse receives an annual rent of ₹2,40,000 from this property. According to the clubbing provisions mentioned, how will this rental income be treated for tax purposes?
(A) It will be included in the total income of the individual who transferred the property.
(B) It will be taxed as the income of the spouse.
(C) It will be divided equally and taxed in the hands of both the individual and the spouse.
(D) It will be exempt from tax as it arises from a transferred asset.

NODIA

(C) Filing the return.
(D) Claiming a refund.

247. The tax considerations in a 'make or buy' decision involve comparing the tax-effected cash flows of both alternatives. A major tax outflow in the 'buy' decision is:
(A) Depreciation on the purchased component.
(B) Interest on capital borrowed to make the component.
(C) There are no tax implications in a 'buy' decision.
(D) The post-tax cost of the purchase price.

248. Which of the following is a key significance of corporate tax planning?
(A) It enhances the net worth and profitability of the company by legally reducing the tax burden.
(B) It increases the tax burden on the company.
(C) It reduces the funds available for business expansion.
(D) It is a mandatory legal compliance with no financial benefit.

249. If TDS has been deducted from an individual's income, the individual can:
(A) Ignore it while filing the return.
(B) Claim it as a deduction from Gross Total Income.
(C) Claim credit for it against their final tax liability.
(D) Ask the deductor for a cash refund.

250. The ultimate goal of both tax avoidance and tax evasion is to reduce tax liability. The primary difference lies in the:
(A) Means adopted (legal vs. illegal).
(B) Amount of tax saved.
(C) Type of assessee (individual vs. corporate).
(D) Jurisdiction (domestic vs. international).

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The fundamental framework of income taxation in India revolves around a set of basic concepts that determine the chargeability of tax. Key among these are the definitions of 'assessee', 'previous year', and 'assessment year'. An assessee is any person by whom any tax or any other sum of money is payable under the Act. The 'previous year' is the financial year immediately preceding the assessment year, during which income is earned. Conversely, the 'assessment year' is the twelve-month period starting from April 1st, during which the income earned in the previous year is taxed. A crucial determinant of tax liability is the 'residential status' of the assessee, which is ascertained for each previous year. An individual's residential status—classified as Resident and Ordinarily Resident (ROR), Resident but Not Ordinarily Resident (RNOR), or Non-Resident (NR)—dictates the 'tax incidence'. For an ROR, global income is taxable in India. For an RNOR, income received or deemed to be received in India, or income accruing or arising or deemed to accrue or arise in India, is taxable, along with income from a business controlled in or a profession set up in India. For an NR, only the income received or deemed to be received in India, or which accrues or arises or is deemed to accrue or arise in India, is subject to tax. This linkage between residential status and tax incidence forms the bedrock of determining the scope of total income.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

251. According to the passage, what is the primary function of an assessee's 'residential status'?
(A) To determine the assessee's eligibility for filing a tax return.
(B) To define the scope of income that is subject to taxation in India.
(C) To establish the financial year in which income is earned.
(D) To calculate the amount of advance tax payable by the assessee.

252. Based on the information provided, which statement correctly infers the relationship between the 'previous year' and the 'assessment year'?
(A) The tax liability for income earned in the previous year is determined during the assessment year.
(B) The assessment year and the previous year are concurrent financial periods.
(C) Income earned during the assessment year is taxed in the subsequent previous year.
(D) The residential status determined for the assessment year applies to the income of the previous year.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

253. An individual, a citizen of the UK, visits India for the first time and stays for 100 days in the previous year 2022-23. He earns a salary in the UK but also receives rental income from a property situated in Mumbai. Based on the principles described, how would his tax incidence be determined in India for the assessment year 2023-24?

(A) As an ROR, his global income, including the UK salary and Mumbai rent, would be taxable in India.

(B) As an RNOR, his UK salary would be taxable in India if the business is controlled from India.

(C) As an NR, only his rental income from the Mumbai property would be taxable in India.

(D) As an NR, none of his income would be taxable in India as he is a foreign citizen.

254. Which of the following is NOT a category of residential status for an individual as described in the passage?

(A) Resident and Ordinarily Resident (ROR)

(B) Resident but Not Ordinarily Resident (RNOR)

(C) Non-Resident (NR)

(D) Deemed Resident (DR)

255. What is the fundamental difference in tax incidence between a Resident but Not Ordinarily Resident (RNOR) and a Non-Resident (NR)?

(A) An NR is taxed on global income, whereas an RNOR is taxed only on Indian income.

(B) An RNOR is exempt from tax on income received in India, unlike an NR.

(C) An RNOR is taxed on income from a business controlled in India, which is not the case for an NR.

(D) There is no difference in tax incidence; the classification is purely administrative.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Within the structure of the Income-tax Act, certain categories of income are granted special status by being kept outside the purview of total income. These are known as 'exempted incomes' and are not included in the computation of an individual's tax liability. This exclusion is distinct from deductions, which are subtracted from Gross Total Income. A prominent example of such an exemption is 'agricultural income'. As defined under the Act, agricultural income generally includes any rent or revenue derived from land situated in India and used for agricultural purposes, income derived from such land by agricultural operations, and income from a farmhouse, subject to certain conditions. The exemption of agricultural income is constitutionally rooted, as the central government is not empowered to levy tax on it. However, while it is exempt, a method known as partial integration is employed for rate purposes if an individual assessee has net agricultural income exceeding a certain limit and also has non-agricultural income above the basic exemption limit. This mechanism does not tax the agricultural income itself but considers it for determining the tax rate applicable to the non-agricultural (taxable) income, effectively pushing the taxable income into a higher slab rate. This ensures a degree of equity between assessees with only non-agricultural income and those with both agricultural and non-agricultural income.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

256. What is the primary distinction between 'exempted incomes' and 'deductions' as explained in the passage?

(A) Exempted incomes are subtracted from Gross Total Income, while deductions are not part of the total income computation at all.

(B) Exempted incomes are not included in the computation of total income, whereas deductions are subtracted from Gross Total Income.

(C) Exempted incomes are applicable only to individuals, while deductions are available to all assessees.

(D) Exempted incomes relate to specific investments, whereas deductions relate to sources like agriculture.

257. Based on the passage, what is the main purpose of the partial integration mechanism concerning agricultural income?

(A) To levy a direct tax on agricultural income if it exceeds a certain threshold.

(B) To discourage assessees from earning both agricultural and non-agricultural income.

(C) To nullify the tax exemption granted to

NODIA

agricultural income.
(D) To apply a higher tax rate on the taxable non-agricultural income of certain assessees.

258. An individual has a net agricultural income of ₹6,00,000 and a non-agricultural income (from salary) of ₹8,00,000. According to the principles described, how will the agricultural income impact his tax calculation?
(A) The ₹6,00,000 will be used to determine the tax rate applicable to his ₹8,00,000 salary income.
(B) The ₹6,00,000 will be added to his salary, and the total of ₹14,00,000 will be taxed.
(C) The ₹6,00,000 will be completely ignored for all tax purposes as it is exempt.
(D) The ₹6,00,000 will be taxed at a special flat rate, separate from the salary income.

259. Which of the following is explicitly mentioned as a component of 'agricultural income' in the passage?
(A) Income from trading in agricultural commodities.
(B) Interest on loans given for agricultural purposes.
(C) Rent or revenue derived from land situated in India and used for agriculture.
(D) Profit from the sale of processed agricultural goods manufactured in a factory.

260. The passage implies that the exemption of agricultural income from central income tax is based on:
(A) a constitutional allocation of taxation powers.
(B) an administrative decision by the tax department.
(C) an international tax treaty obligation.
(D) a temporary legislative provision renewed annually.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The process of arriving at the final tax liability for an individual involves a systematic 'computation of taxable income'. This multi-step process begins with the identification and classification of an assessee's income under five distinct heads: Salaries, Income from House Property, Profits and Gains of Business or Profession, Capital Gains, and Income from Other Sources. Income computed under each head, after allowing for specific permissible expenses and deductions relevant to that head, is aggregated. This aggregated sum is known as 'Gross Total Income' (GTI). However, GTI is not the income on which tax is ultimately levied. The Income-tax Act provides for certain 'deductions from Gross total income', primarily covered under Chapter VI-A. These deductions are aimed at encouraging savings, investments, and certain expenditures deemed socially or economically desirable. For instance, deductions are available for contributions to provident funds, life insurance premiums, medical insurance premiums, donations to specified funds, etc. After subtracting these eligible deductions from the GTI, the resulting figure is the 'Net Taxable Income' or 'Total Income'. It is this final amount on which income tax is calculated according to the applicable slab rates. This structured computation ensures that assessees are taxed fairly after accounting for both the costs of earning income and their contributions to specified socio-economic objectives.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

261. According to the passage, what is the immediate step after aggregating the income computed under the five different heads?
(A) The calculation of Net Taxable Income.
(B) The application of applicable tax slab rates.
(C) The subtraction of advance tax paid.
(D) The determination of Gross Total Income.

262. What can be inferred about the purpose of deductions under Chapter VI-A from the passage?
(A) They are designed to penalize certain types of expenditure.
(B) They are intended to serve as policy tools to promote specific economic behaviours.
(C) They primarily aim to reduce the income reported under the head 'Salaries'.
(D) They are a mechanism to refund excess tax paid during the previous year.

263. An individual has a Gross Total Income of ₹9,50,000. He has made investments eligible for a total deduction of ₹1,50,000 under Chapter VI-A and has paid medical insurance premium

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

237. Which of the following is NOT a head of income under Section 14 of the Income-tax Act, 1961?
(A) Salaries.
(B) Income from House Property.
(C) Gifts and Donations.
(D) Capital Gains.

238. For tax purposes, 'tax evasion' is considered:
(A) A legitimate way to save tax.
(B) Morally wrong but legally permissible.
(C) A form of tax planning.
(D) An illegal act with penal consequences.

239. The term 'tax incidence' for a Resident and Ordinarily Resident (ROR) covers:
(A) Their global income, irrespective of where it is earned or received.
(B) Only income earned in India.
(C) Only income received in India.
(D) Only their foreign income.

240. Consider the following statements about corporate tax planning:
1. Timing the purchase of a depreciable asset to maximize depreciation claims.
2. Choosing a method of valuation for inventory (e.g., FIFO, weighted average) permitted by law.
3. Making a choice between debt and equity for financing a new project.
4. Paying taxes after the due date to use the funds in business.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, and 4
(B) 2, 3, and 4
(C) 1, 3, and 4
(D) 1, 2, and 3

241. 'Permanent Account Number' (PAN) is a prerequisite for:
(A) All residents of India.
(B) Filing income tax returns and for many specified financial transactions.
(C) Obtaining Indian citizenship.
(D) Voting in general elections.

242. In the context of Double Taxation Avoidance, what is the 'Source Rule'?
(A) It gives the primary right to tax income to the country where the income originates.
(B) It gives the right to tax income to the country where the taxpayer resides.
(C) It states that all income must be taxed at the source.
(D) It is a method of calculating tax liability.

243. A company buys a machine for ₹5,00,000. For tax planning, which of the following is the most important benefit it can claim?
(A) A deduction for the full ₹5,00,000 in the first year.
(B) A tax credit equal to the price of the machine.
(C) A deduction for depreciation on the machine over its useful life.
(D) An exemption for all income generated by the machine.

244. The provision for deduction of tax at source (TDS) is a mechanism for:
(A) Tax evasion.
(B) Tax avoidance.
(C) Final assessment of tax.
(D) Pre-collection of tax.

NODIA

245. Consider the following strategic tax planning actions through specific business decisions:
1. A company chooses to lease a building instead of buying it to claim full rental deduction.
2. A firm decides to replace an old machine with a new, more efficient one, considering the tax benefits of depreciation and capital loss on the old machine.
3. A company decides to shut down a loss-making unit after evaluating the tax benefit of setting off losses.
4. An exporter sets up a unit in a Special Economic Zone (SEZ) to claim a tax holiday.
5. A director of a company takes a cash loan from the company, which is deemed a dividend.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) 1, 2, 3, and 5
(B) 1, 2, 3, and 4
(C) 2, 3, 4, and 5
(D) 1, 3, and 4

246. The assessment of an individual's income tax liability begins with:
(A) Paying the tax.
(B) Determining the residential status.

269. The passage implies that the clubbing of a minor child's income with a parent's income is primarily based on which criterion?
(A) The age of the minor child.
(B) The gender of the parent.
(C) The higher income level of one of the parents.
(D) The parent's residential status.

270. Which of the following statements best summarizes the underlying principle of the clubbing of incomes?
(A) Income should always be taxed in the hands of the person who legally receives it.
(B) All income earned by a family unit should be aggregated and taxed as a single entity.
(C) Transfers of assets between close relatives are prohibited under the Income-tax Act.
(D) Tax liability should follow the person who effectively generates or controls the income, not necessarily the recipient.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

In an increasingly globalized economy, the issue of 'International Taxation' has gained prominence, with a central challenge being the avoidance of 'Double taxation'. Double taxation occurs when the same income is taxed in more than one country. This can manifest as juridical double taxation, where the same assessee is taxed on the same income by two different nations, often due to overlapping tax jurisdictions based on residence and source rules. To mitigate this impediment to cross-border trade and investment, countries enter into bilateral or multilateral treaties known as Double Taxation Avoidance Agreements (DTAAs). The primary function of a DTAA is to allocate taxing rights between the signatory countries and provide a mechanism for relief. The 'avoidance mechanism' within these agreements typically provides relief in two ways: the exemption method, where one country agrees to exempt the income that is taxed in the other country, or the credit method, where a country allows its resident to claim a credit for the tax paid in the other country against its domestic tax liability on the same foreign income. Where no such agreement exists, the Income-tax Act may provide for unilateral relief, allowing a resident a deduction from the Indian income tax payable by them. These mechanisms are crucial for fostering a predictable and fair international tax environment.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

271. What is the primary purpose of a Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement (DTAA) as described in the passage?
(A) To increase the total tax revenue collected from multinational corporations.
(B) To establish a uniform global tax rate for all types of international income.
(C) To allocate taxing rights between countries and provide relief from double taxation.
(D) To penalize assessees who earn income from multiple countries.

272. Juridical double taxation is best described as a situation where:
(A) two different assessees are taxed on the same income in the same country.
(B) the same assessee is taxed on the same income in two different countries.
(C) the same assessee is taxed on different incomes in two different countries.
(D) two different assessees are taxed on different incomes in the same country.

273. An Indian resident earns professional fees of ₹10,00,000 from a client in a country with which India has a DTAA. The foreign country taxes this income at 15%. The DTAA specifies the credit method. How would the avoidance mechanism work for the Indian resident?
(A) India would completely exempt the ₹10,00,000 from its tax base.
(B) The resident would pay tax in both countries and claim a refund from the foreign government.
(C) The resident would be required to pay tax only in the foreign country.
(D) India would tax the income and allow the resident to reduce their Indian tax liability by the amount of tax paid abroad.

274. According to the passage, what happens if an Indian resident earns income from a country with which India does not have a DTAA?
(A) The Indian Income-tax Act may provide for unilateral relief as a deduction from Indian

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

tax.

(B) The income is completely exempt from tax in India to avoid double taxation.

(C) The assessee must pay tax in both countries without any possibility of relief.

(D) The foreign country is obligated to provide tax relief to the Indian resident.

275. The passage contrasts two primary relief mechanisms within DTAAs. What are they?

(A) The allocation method and the sourcing method.

(B) The unilateral method and the bilateral method.

(C) The exemption method and the credit method.

(D) The residency method and the citizenship method.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

A specialized area within international taxation that addresses profit shifting by multinational enterprises (MNEs) is 'transfer pricing'. These regulations are triggered by international transactions between two or more 'associated enterprises' (AEs), where at least one party is a non-resident. Associated enterprises are entities that are connected through common management, control, or capital. The core issue transfer pricing seeks to resolve is the artificial pricing of goods, services, or intangibles exchanged between these related parties to manipulate taxable profits, often by shifting them to low-tax jurisdictions. The internationally accepted standard to counter this is the 'arm's length principle' (ALP). The ALP mandates that the price of a transaction between associated enterprises should be the same as it would have been if the transaction had occurred between two unrelated, independent enterprises under comparable circumstances. Tax authorities are empowered to adjust the profits of an assessee if they determine that the transactions with its associated enterprises do not adhere to the arm's length principle. This ensures that MNEs pay their fair share of tax in the jurisdictions where the actual economic activities take take place, thereby protecting the tax base of countries. The mechanism is a critical tool for ensuring fairness and neutrality in the taxation of cross-border commerce.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

276. What is the central objective of transfer pricing regulations as explained in the passage?

(A) To prevent the shifting of profits to low-tax jurisdictions through artificial pricing between related parties.

(B) To set fixed prices for all international transactions.

(C) To encourage transactions exclusively between associated enterprises.

(D) To provide tax subsidies for international trade between associated enterprises.

277. The 'arm's length principle' (ALP) essentially requires that transactions between associated enterprises be priced as if they were:

(A) conducted with a government agency.

(B) subject to a minimum statutory price.

(C) exempt from all forms of taxation.

(D) carried out between independent, unrelated parties.

278. A company in India, 'Alpha Ltd.', sells goods to its parent company in Country X, 'Beta Inc.', at a price significantly lower than the market rate. According to the principles of transfer pricing, what action might the Indian tax authorities take?

(A) They would offer a tax rebate to Alpha Ltd. for promoting exports.

(B) They might adjust the taxable profit of Alpha Ltd. upwards to reflect the market-rate price.

(C) They would ignore the transaction as it is between related parties.

(D) They would require Beta Inc. to pay the differential tax in India.

279. According to the passage, a 'transfer pricing' situation is primarily characterized by which of the following conditions?

(A) A domestic transaction between two unrelated Indian companies.

(B) Personal transaction between two non-resident individuals.

(C) An international transaction between two associated enterprises.

(D) Any transaction involving the sale of intangible property.

NODIA

280. The passage implies that the ultimate goal of enforcing the arm's length principle is to:
(A) simplify the accounting processes for multinational enterprises.
(B) maximize the global tax liability of all associated enterprises.
(C) discourage all forms of cross-border investment and trade.
(D) ensure that taxable profits are aligned with the location of real economic activities.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

'Corporate Tax Planning' is a crucial management function that involves the strategic arrangement of a company's business and financial affairs to achieve maximum tax efficiency. The significance of this practice lies in its ability to reduce the tax burden legitimately, thereby increasing the post-tax profits available for distribution to shareholders and for business reinvestment. It is fundamentally an exercise in forward-thinking, aligning business decisions with the intricate provisions of tax law to avail intended benefits. A critical distinction must be made in this context between tax planning, 'tax avoidance', and 'tax evasion'. While corporate tax planning operates strictly within the four corners of the law, using express provisions for its benefit, 'tax evasion' is patently illegal and involves deliberate suppression of facts, fraud, and misrepresentation to conceal tax liability. 'Tax avoidance', on the other hand, occupies a grey area. It refers to the legal exploitation of loopholes and ambiguities in the tax legislation to reduce the tax burden in a manner that may not align with the spirit or intent of the law. While not illegal per se, aggressive tax avoidance is often challenged by revenue authorities. Therefore, effective and ethical corporate tax planning is not about evading tax but about prudent management of tax obligations in complete compliance with legal statutes.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

281. Which of the following best captures the essence of 'corporate tax planning' as described in the passage?
(A) A strategic and legal arrangement of affairs to achieve tax efficiency.
(B) The illegal concealment of income to reduce tax liability.
(C) The exploitation of unintended legal loopholes to minimize tax.
(D) A mandatory compliance activity performed after tax liability has been determined.

NODIA

282. What is the key difference between 'tax evasion' and 'tax avoidance' according to the passage?
(A) Tax evasion is legal but unethical, while tax avoidance is illegal.
(B) Tax evasion involves illegal acts and fraud, whereas tax avoidance uses legal means to reduce tax.
(C) Tax evasion is practiced by corporations, while tax avoidance is practiced by individuals.
(D) There is no difference; both terms refer to the illegal non-payment of tax.

283. A company deliberately fails to record cash sales in its books of account to show lower profits. Based on the distinctions provided in the passage, this action would be classified as:
(A) Corporate Tax Planning
(B) Tax Evasion
(C) Tax Avoidance
(D) Tax Deferment

284. The passage suggests that the primary significance of corporate tax planning for a company is to:
(A) increase its post-tax profits for shareholders and reinvestment.
(B) challenge the constitutional validity of tax laws.
(C) find and report legal loopholes to the government.
(D) delay the payment of taxes indefinitely.

285. The relationship between corporate tax planning, tax avoidance, and tax evasion can be inferred as a spectrum of legality and intent. Which sequence places these concepts in descending order of legality?
(A) Tax Avoidance, Tax Planning, Tax Evasion
(B) Tax Evasion, Tax Avoidance, Tax Planning
(C) Tax Planning, Tax Avoidance, Tax Evasion
(D) Tax Planning, Tax Evasion, Tax Avoidance

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

Effective corporate tax planning extends beyond mere compliance and involves the proactive application of tax knowledge to various business decisions. There are several 'techniques of corporate tax planning' that can be employed by management to optimize tax outcomes. A fundamental technique involves the choice of the form of business organization, as tax rates and deductions vary significantly between a company, a partnership firm, or a limited liability partnership. Another critical technique is the strategic selection of the location for a new business unit. Setting up an undertaking in a designated Special Economic Zone (SEZ) or a specified backward area can provide substantial tax holidays or concessions, directly impacting profitability. Furthermore, designing the 'capital structure' of the company presents a significant tax planning opportunity. The choice between debt financing and equity financing is crucial because interest paid on debt is a tax-deductible expense, whereas dividends paid on equity are an appropriation of profit and not deductible. This makes debt a more tax-efficient source of funds from a purely corporate tax perspective. Diversification strategies and the timing of asset acquisitions to maximize depreciation benefits are other sophisticated techniques that fall under the umbrella of long-term, integrated corporate tax planning.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

286. According to the passage, why is the choice between debt and equity financing a significant corporate tax planning technique?
(A) Because dividends on equity are tax-deductible, while interest on debt is not.
(B) Because debt financing is always riskier than equity financing.
(C) Because the law mandates a specific ratio of debt to equity for all corporations.
(D) Because interest paid on debt is a tax-deductible expense, unlike dividends paid on equity.

287. Which tax planning technique is directly associated with taking advantage of government incentives for regional development?
(A) Designing the capital structure.
(B) Choosing the form of business organization.
(C) The strategic selection of a business location.
(D) Timing of asset acquisitions.

288. A company is considering financing its expansion project. It has two options: issuing new shares (equity) or taking a bank loan (debt). From a purely tax-efficiency perspective as described in the passage, which option would likely result in a lower corporate tax liability and why?
(A) Issuing shares, because dividend payments reduce taxable income.
(B) Taking a bank loan, because the interest paid on it is a deductible expense.
(C) Issuing shares, because it signals financial strength to the market.
(D) Taking a bank loan, because principal repayments are tax-deductible.

289. The passage implies that corporate tax planning is most effective when it is:
(A) a reactive process undertaken at the end of the financial year.
(B) focused solely on choosing the right form of business organization.
(C) outsourced completely to external tax authorities.
(D) an integrated and proactive part of long-term business strategy.

290. Which of the following is NOT mentioned in the passage as a technique for corporate tax planning?
(A) Manipulating sales invoices to show lower revenue.
(B) Selecting the location of a new business in an SEZ.
(C) Optimizing the mix of debt and equity in the capital structure.
(D) Choosing the legal form of the business entity.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The principles of corporate tax planning are most tangible when applied to 'specific business situations' that managers face regularly. Key managerial decisions must integrate 'tax considerations' to ensure optimal financial outcomes. For instance, in a 'Make or buy decision', the choice is not merely based on production costs

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

versus purchase price. The tax implications, such as the ability to claim depreciation on machinery if the component is made in-house versus the full deductibility of the purchase price if it is bought, must be factored in. Similarly, the decision to 'Own or lease an asset' involves a trade-off between the tax shield from depreciation and interest (on loan for ownership) and the tax-deductibility of lease rentals. For an existing asset, the decision to 'Retain, renewal or replacement of asset' is also heavily influenced by tax factors like the tax treatment of capital expenditure on renewal versus revenue expenditure, and the tax on capital gains or losses upon replacement. A more drastic strategic choice is whether to 'Shut down or continue operations' of a loss-making unit. Here, tax considerations would include the ability to carry forward and set off the business losses of the unit against other profits, a benefit that would be lost upon shutdown. In all these cases, a careful after-tax cash flow analysis is essential for sound decision-making.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

291. In an 'Own or lease an asset' decision, what tax benefit is associated with owning the asset that is contrasted with leasing?
(A) The full purchase price of the asset is immediately deductible.
(B) The lease payments are considered tax-exempt income for the owner.
(C) The ability to claim a tax shield from depreciation and interest on any related loan.
(D) The owner receives a direct cash subsidy from the government.

292. How do tax considerations influence a 'Shut down or continue operations' decision for a loss-making unit, according to the passage?
(A) Continuing operations allows the company to carry forward and set off the unit's losses against other profits.
(B) Shutting down immediately grants a tax refund for all past profits.
(C) The government provides a tax-free grant to companies that shut down loss-making units.
(D) Continuing operations results in a higher tax rate on the company's overall profits.

293. A company needs a new piece of equipment. If it chooses to 'make' it instead of 'buy' it, which tax consideration becomes relevant as per the passage?
(A) The entire cost of making the equipment can be claimed as a revenue expense in one year.
(B) The sales tax paid on raw materials for making it is fully refundable.
(C) The company will be exempt from tax on the profits from selling the final product.
(D) The company can claim depreciation on the machinery used to produce the equipment.

294. The passage suggests that when making decisions like 'Retain, renewal or replacement of asset', a key tax factor is:
(A) the market value of the asset at the time of the decision.
(B) the tax treatment of capital gains or losses upon asset replacement.
(C) the personal tax bracket of the company's CEO.
(D) the historical purchase price of the asset, which is fully deductible upon replacement.

NODIA

295. What is the overarching theme when applying tax planning to the specific business situations mentioned in the passage?
(A) The primary goal is always to minimize capital expenditure, regardless of tax effects.
(B) All decisions should be made to maximize pre-tax profits.
(C) An analysis of after-tax cash flows is critical for making optimal choices.
(D) Decisions should be based solely on non-financial factors, with tax as a secondary concern.

Direction : Please read the following source carefully.

The administrative machinery of the Income-tax Act relies on efficient and timely tax collection mechanisms to ensure a steady flow of revenue to the government. A cornerstone of this system is the 'Deduction and collection of tax at source' (TDS/TCS). This method mandates that the payer of certain specified incomes, such as salary, interest, rent, or professional fees, must deduct a prescribed percentage of tax before making the payment to the recipient. The deducted amount is then

significant farming income are taxed at a higher slab rate on their other earnings.

10. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The tax liability of a resident but not ordinarily resident includes income earned abroad if it is derived from a business controlled from within the country. In most other cases of foreign income, this category of assessee is treated similarly to a non-resident. This specific exception bridges the gap between the two statuses regarding international business control.

11. (D) ₹50,000 or the amount of salary, whichever is less.
Salaried individuals are entitled to a flat deduction from their gross salary to account for various employment-related expenses. The amount permitted is currently capped at fifty thousand rupees or the total salary earned, depending on which value is lower. This provision helps reduce the overall taxable salary and provides significant relief to taxpayers during the final income computation.

12. (B) GTI is the amount on which income tax is calculated directly.
Gross total income represents the sum of earnings from all five categories after applying set-off rules for losses. However, it is not the final amount used for calculating the tax liability. Deductions must be subtracted from this figure to arrive at the total taxable income. Only after these adjustments is the actual tax rate applied to determine payment.

13. (C) Municipal taxes paid by the owner during the previous year.
Calculating the net annual value of a property requires subtracting specific outgoings from the gross annual value. The most important deduction allowed is the amount of municipal taxes actually paid by the property owner during the relevant year. Taxes paid by tenants or taxes that are due but unpaid are not considered when arriving at this net figure.

14. (D) The parent with the higher income before including minor's income.
Income earned by a minor is typically combined with the earnings of a parent to prevent tax avoidance. The law dictates that such income must be added to the total income of the parent who has the higher earning level before the clubbing. Once the assessment is made, the parent remains the same for subsequent financial years.

15. (C) 1, 2, and 3
Computing salary income involves adding various allowances and subtracting specific deductions. Professional tax paid and entertainment allowances for government employees are deductible. While the standard deduction is available under the old regime, it is generally restricted under the new simplified system. Furthermore, cash gifts from employers are usually taxable as perquisites rather than being exempt from tax.

16. (B) To prevent the levy of tax on the same income in two countries.
Double taxation avoidance agreements are international treaties designed to resolve jurisdictional conflicts over taxing rights. They ensure that taxpayers do not face the burden of paying taxes on the same income to two different national governments. By clarifying which country has the right to tax specific income streams, these agreements promote cross-border investments and international trade efficiency.

17. (B) Exemption Method.
One approach to resolving international tax conflicts involves the country where a person resides giving up its right to tax foreign earnings. This method ensures that income earned outside the home country is only taxed in the source country. It provides complete relief from the home country's tax net, thereby simplifying the compliance process for many multinational entities.

18. (A) Associated enterprises, especially in cross-border transactions.
Transfer pricing regulations focus on the pricing of transactions between related entities, particularly when they operate in different countries. These rules aim to ensure that profits are not artificially shifted to low-tax jurisdictions through manipulated pricing. By requiring transactions to occur at fair market values, authorities can protect their tax base and ensure fair corporate tax contributions.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

ANSWERS

1. (B) The financial year immediately preceding the assessment year.
The term previous year refers to the financial period of twelve months during which an individual or entity earns income. This period precedes the assessment year, which is when the tax liability for that earned income is evaluated and paid. It starts on the first of April and concludes on the thirty-first of March annually.

2. (C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
The definition of a person is inclusive and covers various entities such as individuals, Hindu Undivided Families, companies, and firms. Contrary to some assumptions, local authorities and every artificial juridical person are explicitly included within this scope. Understanding these classifications is essential for determining the correct tax obligations and compliance requirements for every legal entity.

3. (C) An inclusive but not exhaustive definition.
Under the relevant tax statutes, the term income does not have a restrictive definition. Instead, it is described using an inclusive approach that allows various forms of receipts and gains to be brought under the tax net. This ensures that new types of financial benefits can be taxed even if they are not specifically listed previously.

4. (D) One of the basic conditions and both of the additional conditions.
Determining residential status requires checking specific criteria regarding physical presence and history. To be classified as a resident and ordinarily resident, an individual must fulfill at least one basic condition relating to their stay in the current year. Furthermore, they must satisfy both additional conditions concerning their presence in India over the preceding ten-year period.

5. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Tax incidence for residents and ordinarily residents is broad, covering global income regardless of where it is earned or received. Income accrued in India, business profits from foreign operations controlled domestically, and foreign agricultural earnings are all taxable. However, past untaxed foreign income brought into the country during the current year is generally excluded from taxation.

6. (B) Winnings from lotteries, crosswords, and puzzles.
Section ten provides a list of earnings that are excluded from total income calculations to provide relief or encourage specific activities. While agricultural income, scholarships for education, and interest on post office savings are exempt, winnings from lotteries and puzzles are considered casual income. These gambling earnings are subject to specific tax rates without any exemptions.

7. (D) Income received or deemed to be received in India.
For individuals classified as non-residents, the tax burden is limited to specific types of earnings. They are only liable to pay tax on income that is received or deemed to be received within the country. This also applies to income that accrues or arises domestically. Their foreign earnings remain outside the scope of the local tax.

8. (A) Purely agricultural income.
Agricultural income includes rent or revenue derived from land used for farming purposes. This classification extends to income generated from buildings used for storing produce or as dwellings for cultivators, provided the land is situated in the country. Such earnings are generally excluded from the calculation of total income for the purpose of paying central tax.

9. (C) Individuals and HUFs where both incomes exceed specified limits.
The partial integration of agricultural and non-agricultural income is a method used to determine the applicable tax rate. This process applies specifically to individuals, Hindu Undivided Families, and certain associations when their agricultural income exceeds five thousand rupees. It ensures that taxpayers with

47. (A) The income is earned by the minor through manual labour.
While most income earned by a minor is added to their parent's total, exceptions exist for income derived from the child's own effort. This includes money earned through manual work or activities requiring specialized skill or talent. In such cases, the income is taxed directly in the hands of the minor rather than being clubbed with the parents' earnings.

48. (B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
Section eighty-C allows taxpayers to claim a deduction for investments in various specified schemes, with a maximum cap of one and a half lakh rupees. The primary goal is to foster a culture of savings and long-term investment among citizens. While both statements are factual, the reason does not directly explain why the specific limit of the deduction was set.

49. (B) It is taxed under the head 'Income from Other Sources'.
When a domestic company receives dividends from a foreign entity, this income is subject to taxation in India. It is classified under the residual category of income from other sources. The company must include this amount in its total income calculation and pay tax at the applicable corporate rates, subject to any relief available under existing double taxation treaties.

50. (A) ₹2,00,000
Owners of self-occupied residential property can claim a deduction for the interest paid on loans used for acquiring or constructing the house. This deduction is limited to a maximum of two lakh rupees per year. This benefit is intended to provide relief to homeowners and encourage the purchase of residential real estate, although certain conditions regarding completion timelines must be met.

51. (C) Tax incentive.
A tax holiday is a government-sanctioned period during which a business is excused from paying certain taxes. This is a form of fiscal incentive used to attract investment to specific sectors or regions. By reducing the initial cost of operations, tax holidays help new industries become profitable more quickly and contribute to the overall economic development of the country.

52. (A) 1 and 3
Corporate tax planning is a forward-looking strategy that involves analyzing the timing and structure of business transactions. It is a legitimate and dynamic practice aimed at optimizing a company's financial position by minimizing its tax outgo within the legal framework. It is fundamentally different from tax evasion, which involves illegal activities to hide income or misreport financial data to authorities.

53. (C) Depreciation and interest if owned; lease rentals if leased.
The decision to either purchase or lease an asset depends on the comparative tax benefits of each option. Owning an asset provides a tax shield through interest on debt and annual depreciation. In contrast, leasing allows for the full deduction of rental payments from taxable income. A financial analysis of these shields helps a company choose the most cost-effective path.

54. (B) Form 16.
Form sixteen is a crucial document issued by employers to their employees at the end of the financial year. it provides a detailed summary of the total salary paid and the amount of tax deducted at source. Employees use this certificate to file their personal income tax returns and claim credit for the taxes already paid by their employer.

55. (B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Different business scenarios require the evaluation of specific tax factors. For instance, making a component involves depreciation, while shutting down a unit focuses on loss set-offs. Replacing an asset requires calculating capital gains and losses on the old property. Finally, the choice to own or lease revolves around comparing the deductibility of rentals against the interest and depreciation costs.

56. (A) 15th June.
Corporate taxpayers must pay their annual tax liability in four installments throughout the previous year. The first of these installments is due by the middle of June and requires the payment of fifteen percent of the total estimated

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

19. (C) Arbitrary Pricing Method (APM).
To determine the arm's length price, tax authorities recognize several specific calculation techniques. These include the comparable uncontrolled price method, the resale price method, and the profit split method. Each provides a structured way to evaluate fair value based on market data. Arbitrary methods are strictly prohibited as they lack the factual basis required for objective and transparent tax assessments.

20. (B) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Tax evasion is a criminal act involving the intentional non-payment of taxes through fraud. Conversely, tax avoidance uses legal gaps to minimize liability, while tax planning works within the framework of the law. Finally, tax incidence refers to the actual economic burden of a tax, identifying who ultimately suffers the financial loss from the payment made to authorities.

21. (C) Reducing the tax burden and increasing the after-tax return to shareholders.
Corporate tax planning is a strategic process aimed at optimizing the financial health of a company. By utilizing available exemptions, deductions, and rebates, a business can significantly lower its total tax outgo. This reduction directly increases the net profits available for reinvestment or distribution, thereby enhancing the wealth of the shareholders and the overall market value of the entity.

22. (B) Both Statement I and Statement II are false.
Tax avoidance involves using legal provisions and loopholes to lower tax liability, whereas tax evasion is the illegal act of hiding income or falsifying records. Confusing these two terms is common, but they represent very different approaches to taxation. One is a legitimate financial strategy while the other is a punishable offense that can lead to severe legal penalties.

23. (D) The eligibility to claim depreciation on new machinery purchased.
When a company evaluates the option to manufacture a component internally, it must account for capital expenditures. Purchasing new machinery for production allows the business to benefit from annual depreciation deductions. These deductions provide a significant tax shield, reducing the taxable income of the company and making the internal production option more financially attractive from a tax perspective.

NODIA

24. (A) Claiming depreciation on the asset.
Ownership of a business asset grants the entity the right to claim depreciation as a non-cash expense. This benefit is exclusively available to the legal owner of the property or equipment. In contrast, leasing an asset only allows the deduction of rental payments. Therefore, the choice to own is often driven by the value of the tax shield provided.

25. (C) 1, 2, and 3
Replacing an old asset involves several tax implications that must be analyzed carefully. The company must consider the capital gains or losses resulting from the sale of the existing equipment. Additionally, the depreciation benefits and potential investment allowances available for the new asset play a vital role. These factors help determine if the replacement is financially viable after taxes.

26. (A) The ability to set off the unit's losses against profits of other units.
In a scenario where a business unit is struggling, tax planning involves looking at the wider corporate picture. Continuing a loss-making operation may be beneficial if those losses can be used to offset the profits generated by other successful units. This set-off reduces the total taxable income of the company, effectively lowering the overall tax burden for the year.

27. (D) To collect tax at the very source of income generation.
The system of deducting tax at the point of income generation ensures a steady and timely flow of revenue to the government. It acts as an effective tool for tracking financial transactions and preventing tax evasion. By collecting a portion of the tax immediately, the authorities reduce the administrative burden of tracking taxpayers and ensure higher overall compliance.

28. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Postponing tax liability through legal means is a common technique in corporate financial management. By deferring payments, a company

deposited directly with the government on behalf of the recipient. This "pay as you earn" principle is complemented by the 'Advance payment of tax' scheme. Assessees whose estimated tax liability for a year exceeds a certain threshold are required to pay tax in installments during the financial year itself, rather than as a lump sum at the end. This applies mainly to income not covered or inadequately covered by TDS. In the modern era, tax compliance has been significantly streamlined through the 'E-filing of income-tax returns'. It is now mandatory for most assessees to file their annual income tax returns electronically. This digital platform facilitates faster processing of returns, quicker issuance of refunds, and provides a secure and accessible record of tax filings, thereby enhancing both efficiency for the taxpayer and oversight for the tax administration.

Based on the above source, attempt the following five questions.

296. What is the fundamental principle behind the 'Deduction of tax at source' (TDS) mechanism?
(A) To collect tax from the recipient after they have received their full income.
(B) To allow the assessee to pay tax at their own convenience.
(C) To exempt certain specified incomes from any form of taxation.
(D) To collect tax at the point of income generation by placing the responsibility on the payer.

297. The 'Advance payment of tax' scheme is primarily applicable to which type of assessee?
(A) Assessees whose estimated tax liability for the year is above a specified limit.
(B) All salaried individuals irrespective of their tax liability.
(C) Assessees whose income is fully subject to TDS.
(D) Non-resident assessees only.

298. An assessee has significant income from a business, which is not subject to TDS. Their estimated tax liability for the year is ₹2,00,000. Which compliance requirement described in the passage is most relevant to them?
(A) They only need to file an e-return at the end of the year.
(B) They are required to pay tax in installments during the year under the advance tax scheme.
(C) They are exempt from paying tax because their income is not subject to TDS.
(D) They must ask their customers to deduct tax at source.

299. Which of the following is mentioned as a key benefit of 'E-filing of income-tax returns'?
(A) It guarantees that no tax will be due.
(B) It allows for faster processing of returns and issuance of refunds.
(C) It provides an automatic extension for the tax payment deadline.
(D) It eliminates the need to pay advance tax.

300. The passage collectively describes TDS, Advance Tax, and E-filing as components of:
(A) the administrative and compliance machinery of the tax system.
(B) corporate tax planning techniques.
(C) international taxation avoidance mechanisms.
(D) methods for computing gross total income.

www.nodia.in

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

the spirit of the legislation to achieve financial benefits for the taxpayer.

38. (B) Determining the arm's length price in transfer pricing.
The transactional net margin method is a popular technique used in international taxation to ensure fair pricing between related companies. It focuses on the net profit margins realized from controlled transactions and compares them to those of independent entities. This helps authorities determine if profits are being fairly reported in the domestic jurisdiction, preventing the erosion of the tax base.

39. (D) A corporate tax planning technique to avail tax holiday benefits.
Choosing to establish a business within a special economic zone is a legitimate form of tax planning. The government offers these incentives to promote industrial growth and increase exports. By operating in these designated areas, companies can enjoy periods of tax-free profits, which significantly improves their long-term financial position and encourages reinvestment into the local and national economy.

40. (A) They lack income under the head 'Profits and gains of business or profession'.
Senior citizens are granted certain administrative reliefs to simplify their tax compliance. Specifically, those who do not have any income from business or professional activities are excused from the requirement to pay advance tax during the year. They can simply settle their tax liability when filing their final return, reducing the burden of making multiple payments throughout the financial cycle.

41. (C) ITR-1 (Sahaj) or ITR-2
Selecting the correct income tax return form depends on the sources of an individual's income. Those with simple income profiles, such as salary and interest, typically use the simplified Sahaj form. However, if they have capital gains or multiple properties, they must use a more detailed form. These forms are designed to streamline the filing process for non-business taxpayers.

42. (B) 1, 2, 4, and 5
Gross total income is reduced by various payments that the government wishes to encourage. These include savings in provident funds, repayments of housing loans, medical insurance premiums, and interest on education loans. While these provide significant tax benefits, municipal taxes on property are handled differently and are deducted specifically under the house property head rather than as general deductions.

43. (D) The lease rentals are fully deductible as revenue expenditure.
When a company chooses to lease an asset, it can treat the periodic rental payments as a revenue expenditure. This means the entire amount of the lease rent can be deducted from the business profits, providing a substantial tax shield. This can often be more advantageous than owning the asset, which only allows for deductions on interest and depreciation.

44. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Tax collection and deduction systems are two sides of the same coin in tax administration. Sellers of specific goods are responsible for collecting tax from buyers at the time of sale. Conversely, payers of certain incomes, such as salaries or professional fees, must deduct tax before making the payment. Both systems aim to ensure early revenue collection and compliance.

45. (B) (ii), (iv), (i), (iii), (v)
The process of calculating a person's tax liability follows a logical order. First, the residential status must be identified to determine the scope of taxable income. Next, income is calculated under each specific head, and these amounts are combined into the gross total income. After applying various deductions, the final taxable income is determined and the tax is computed.

46. (D) The price charged between unrelated parties in uncontrolled conditions.
The arm's length price is a standard used to evaluate the fairness of transactions between related enterprises. It represents the price that would have been agreed upon if the parties were entirely independent and acting in their own best interests. Using this benchmark ensures that taxable profits are not artificially reduced by companies transacting at non-market prices to shift income.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

country does not have a formal tax treaty with the country where the income was earned. It allows the resident to claim a credit for foreign taxes paid, preventing the same income from being fully taxed twice. This mechanism promotes international fairness and supports cross-border labor.

67. (C) Tax avoidance is legal, while tax evasion is illegal.
The boundary between tax avoidance and tax evasion is defined by legality. Avoidance is the practice of following the letter of the law while finding ways to reduce the tax burden. Evasion, however, is the deliberate violation of the law through fraud or concealment. Understanding this distinction is critical for maintaining ethical financial practices and avoiding severe legal penalties.

68. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Higher corporate tax rates can change the financial appeal of different asset acquisition strategies. Since lease rentals are fully deductible as business expenses, a high tax rate increases the value of this tax shield. This often makes leasing more attractive than owning, as the tax savings from rentals can exceed the combined benefits of interest and depreciation provided by ownership.

69. (C) 31st October of the assessment year.
The due date for e-filing income tax returns for a corporate assessee is generally 31 October of the assessment year because businesses and companies usually require audited accounts before submitting their returns. Under Indian tax rules, taxpayers with business or professional income must file electronically by this date in the succeeding tax year, ensuring proper reporting and compliance. Entities such as companies or those needing audit typically follow this timeline, although the government may sometimes extend the deadline in specific years through official notifications.

70. (B) ₹25,000
Taxpayers can claim a deduction for health insurance premiums paid for themselves, their spouse, and their dependent children. The maximum amount allowed for this deduction is currently twenty-five thousand rupees. This incentive is designed to encourage individuals to invest in healthcare protection, thereby reducing their potential financial burden during medical emergencies and fostering a healthier and more secure population.

71. (D) Rent received from vacant land.
Income that does not fit into specific categories like salary, house property, or business is placed in the residual category of other sources. While rent from a building is taxed as house property, rent derived specifically from vacant land is treated as income from other sources. This distinction ensures that all forms of earnings are captured and taxed appropriately.

72. (A) 2 only
Legitimate tax planning involves using legal avenues to reduce liability, such as investing in specific tax-saving bonds. Other actions, like hiding income or inflating deductions, fall under tax evasion or avoidance and are not considered legitimate. Focusing on approved investment channels allows taxpayers to save money while remaining fully compliant with the laws and regulations of the tax department.

NODIA

73. (C) Up to ₹1,500 per minor child.
When a minor's income is added to a parent's total, the parent is entitled to a small exemption to mitigate the tax impact. This exemption is limited to fifteen hundred rupees per child or the actual amount of income clubbed, whichever is lower. This provision provides a minor amount of relief to parents while still maintaining the integrity of clubbing rules.

74. (A) How tax laws can influence managerial decisions to maximize post-tax profits.
Analyzing tax considerations in specific scenarios helps managers make choices that maximize the company's final profitability. Decisions regarding manufacturing, purchasing, or shutting down operations all have significant tax implications that affect the bottom line. By integrating tax awareness into the decision-making process, a business can achieve higher efficiency and better financial outcomes while remaining within the legal framework.

75. (B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

tax. Meeting these deadlines is essential to avoid interest penalties and ensures that the company remains in compliance with tax regulations.

57. (C) Bilateral and Unilateral.
Relief from being taxed in two countries can be achieved through two main mechanisms. Bilateral relief occurs when two nations enter into a mutual agreement, such as a treaty, to share taxing rights. Unilateral relief is provided by a single country to its residents for taxes paid abroad, even if no formal agreement exists with the other involved nation.

58. (A) Agricultural Income - Rent from land situated in London.
To be considered exempt as agricultural income in India, the land from which the revenue is derived must be situated within the country. Rent or revenue from agricultural land located in a foreign city is treated as regular income and is fully taxable. This distinction is vital for determining the scope of exemptions available under the domestic tax laws.

59. (D) Personal benefit or amenity provided by an employer to an employee.
A perquisite is a non-cash benefit or amenity provided by an employer to an employee in addition to their regular salary. This can include housing, the use of a car, or paid utilities. For tax purposes, the monetary value of these benefits is calculated and added to the employee's total salary income, subject to specific valuation rules and possible exemptions.

60. (B) They are an Indian citizen with Indian income exceeding ₹15 lakh.
An individual can be considered a resident of India even if they do not meet the standard physical presence criteria. This category applies to Indian citizens with substantial local income who are not liable to pay tax in any other country due to their residence or domicile. This provision ensures that high-income individuals contribute to the national tax base regardless of location.

61. (C) Inflating expenses and showing false losses.
Legitimate tax planning involves using legal strategies to reduce liability, such as choosing favorable business forms or locations. In contrast, inflating expenses or reporting false losses is an illegal practice known as tax evasion. These fraudulent activities carry severe legal risks, including heavy fines and imprisonment, and are never considered part of a sound and ethical corporate tax strategy.

62. (D) 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5
Residents and ordinarily residents face the most extensive tax liability, as they are taxed on their worldwide income. This includes salaries earned abroad, profits from foreign businesses, agricultural income from other countries, and interest from foreign bonds. Every source of income, regardless of where it originates or where it is received, must be reported and taxed in India.

63. (A) The Arm's Length Principle.
This fundamental concept in international taxation requires that transactions between related parties be conducted as if they were between independent entities. By applying market prices to internal trades, companies are prevented from shifting profits to jurisdictions with lower tax rates. This principle ensures that each country can collect a fair share of tax based on the actual economic value generated.

64. (B) When, being liable to deduct tax at source, they fail to deduct it or fail to pay it to the government.
A person or entity responsible for deducting tax at the source becomes an assessee in default if they fail to perform this duty or fail to deposit the collected tax with the government. This status leads to various legal consequences, including interest charges and penalties. It emphasizes the importance of compliance with the procedural requirements of the tax system.

65. (B) Short-term capital loss of ₹20,000.
When a depreciable asset is sold for less than its written down value, it results in a short-term capital loss. In this case, the difference between the book value and the sale price represents a loss for the business. This loss can be used to offset other capital gains, helping to reduce the overall tax liability of the company.

66. (A) There is no DTAA with the other country.
Unilateral relief is a provision that protects taxpayers from double taxation when their home

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

retains more cash for its current operations and investments. Since money has a time value, the present cost of future tax is lower, which improves the firm's liquidity and allows for better capital allocation during the intervening period.

29. (C) ₹10,000 or more.
Taxpayers are required to estimate their total income and pay taxes in installments throughout the financial year. This obligation arises when the estimated tax liability, after accounting for deductions at source, reaches or exceeds ten thousand rupees. Paying in advance prevents the accumulation of interest penalties and ensures that the government receives revenue in sync with the earning cycle.

30. (D) It provides faster processing, acknowledgement, and a digital record.
Filing tax returns electronically offers numerous benefits over traditional paper methods. It ensures that the submission is processed more quickly, leading to faster refunds and immediate acknowledgements. Additionally, digital filing creates a permanent electronic record that is easily accessible for future reference. This modernization improves accuracy and simplifies the overall compliance process for both individuals and corporate entities.

31. (A) A residential house property, if invested in another residential house.
Tax relief is provided to individuals who sell a residential property and reinvest the resulting gains into another home. To qualify for this exemption, the taxpayer must purchase a new house within a specific timeframe before or after the sale. This provision is intended to encourage home ownership and support the stability of the residential real estate market.

32. (B) 1, 2, and 4
The legal definition of income includes business profits, capital gains, and dividends received from investments. While the definition is broad, certain receipts are treated differently. For instance, gifts from relatives are generally excluded from taxation to prevent the double taxing of familial wealth transfers. Correct classification under these categories is the first step in calculating the total taxable income.

33. (B) Satisfy one basic condition and fail to satisfy both additional conditions.
An individual's residential status is divided into categories based on their duration of stay and historical presence in the country. A person becomes a resident but not ordinarily resident if they meet the basic criteria for residency but fail to satisfy the secondary conditions. These secondary rules involve being a resident for several years and staying for a long period.

34. (A) Dearness Allowance forming part of salary.
Dearness allowance is a component of salary provided to employees to offset the impact of inflation on their cost of living. Unlike some other allowances or perquisites that have exemptions, this specific allowance is treated as part of the basic salary and is fully taxable. It must be included in the gross salary for computing the final tax liability.

35. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Chapter six-A provides various avenues for taxpayers to reduce their taxable income by making specific investments or payments. This includes contributions to provident funds, payments for medical insurance premiums, and donations to approved charitable organizations. Additionally, interest earned on savings accounts can also be deducted up to a certain limit, providing relief for small savers and encouraging formal financial participation.

NODIA

36. (D) The transferor spouse.
To prevent individuals from lowering their tax bracket by shifting assets to their partners, specific clubbing rules are applied. If an asset is transferred to a spouse without receiving fair value in return, any income generated by that asset is taxed as if it belonged to the original owner. This ensures that the tax burden remains with the true owner.

37. (C) The art of dodging tax without breaking the law.
Tax avoidance involves the strategic use of legal methods to minimize a person's tax liability. It relies on the interpretation of tax statutes and the identification of loopholes or favorable provisions. Unlike illegal practices, it stays within the letter of the law while potentially violating

The tax law specifies different sections for deducting tax from various types of payments. Salaries, contract payments, rent, and professional fees each have their own dedicated section and rate. Proper identification of the nature of a payment is essential for accurate TDS compliance. This system ensures that the government collects revenue from diverse sources throughout the financial year.

76. (B) The provision of services or transfer of semi-finished goods to an associated enterprise.
The cost plus method is particularly effective for valuing transactions where one related party provides services or partially completed products to another. It involves calculating the direct and indirect costs of production and adding an appropriate markup. This ensures that the providing entity earns a fair profit and that the transaction reflects market realities, preventing unfair profit shifting.

77. (C) ₹30,000
Individuals who pay health insurance premiums for their senior citizen parents can claim a higher deduction to account for the increased costs of elder care. Although the maximum limit is fifty thousand rupees, the actual deduction is restricted to the amount paid. In this scenario, the taxpayer can claim the full thirty thousand rupees spent, providing significant tax relief.

78. (D) GTI is the income before claiming Chapter VI-A deductions, while TI is the income after claiming them.
Gross total income is the intermediate figure reached by adding all categories of income and applying loss set-off rules. Total income, however, is the final taxable amount arrived at after subtracting all eligible deductions from the gross figure. Tax rates are applied only to this total income, making the distinction between the two terms vital for accurate tax calculation.

79. (A) The loss can be set off against profits from other business segments.
A business may choose to keep a loss-making segment operational if it provides tax advantages to the overall organization. The losses incurred by that segment can be used to reduce the taxable profits earned by other successful divisions. This strategy lowers the company's total tax bill, potentially making the continuation more financially viable than a complete shutdown of the unit.

80. (B) All of the above are correct in their respective contexts.
The requirement to deduct tax from interest payments depends on the recipient and the type of institution making the payment. Different thresholds apply to bank interest for senior citizens compared to other individuals, as well as for interest from non-banking sources. These rules are designed to balance the need for revenue collection with the convenience of small-scale investors.

81. (B) Deliberately not recording cash sales in the books of account.
Tax evasion involves intentional and illegal acts to hide income or reduce tax liability. Deliberately failing to record sales transactions is a classic example of this offense. Unlike legitimate tax planning or avoidance, which work within the law, evasion seeks to deceive the authorities. Such actions can lead to severe legal penalties, including heavy fines and potential criminal prosecution.

82. (A) 1, 2, 3, and 5
Residential status is a dynamic concept determined annually based on physical stay and other factors. It is possible for a person to be a resident of multiple countries simultaneously for tax purposes. While companies have fixed status rules, individual citizenship is not the sole determinant of residency. Understanding these rules is fundamental to calculating the correct scope of taxable income.

83. (C) It can enable the setting off of losses from one source against income from another.
Diversifying business activities can serve as an effective tax management tool. By operating in different sectors, a company can balance the financial outcomes of various units. If one activity incurs a loss, that loss can often be used to offset the profits generated by another source. This internal set-off helps in maintaining a stable and lower overall tax liability.

84. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

using a digital signature. This requirement ensures a high level of security and authenticity for the submitted documents. It also streamlines the administrative process, allowing the authorities to process complex audit reports and returns more efficiently and accurately.

140. (B) The rules governing the taxation of transactions that have a cross-border element.
International taxation focuses on the rules and principles that govern how transactions spanning multiple countries are taxed. This includes managing double taxation, applying tax treaties, and ensuring fair transfer pricing between related global entities. As businesses increasingly operate across borders, these regulations have become essential for maintaining global tax integrity and ensuring that companies contribute fairly to each jurisdiction involved.

141. (C) 8 years or until the interest is paid in full, whichever is earlier.
Individuals who take loans for higher education can claim a deduction for the interest paid on those loans. This benefit is available for a maximum period of eight years, starting from the year the repayment begins. If the interest is fully settled before this period ends, the deduction also stops. This incentive supports investment in education and advanced skills.

142. (D) A capital loss, which can be set off against capital gains.
When a company shuts down a specific business segment and sells its assets, any resulting financial loss is typically treated as a capital loss. This loss cannot be deducted from regular business profits but can be used to offset gains made from the sale of other capital assets. This distinction is important for managing the company's overall tax strategy.

143. (A) The taxpayer gets a credit (reduction) in their domestic tax liability for the taxes paid in the foreign country.
The tax credit method allows a resident of one country to reduce their local tax bill by the amount of tax they have already paid to another country on the same income. This ensures that the taxpayer only pays the higher of the two applicable tax rates, effectively eliminating the burden of double taxation and promoting smoother international financial flows.

144. (B) Sole proprietorship, partnership firm, or company.
Choosing the legal structure of a business is a fundamental part of corporate tax planning. Each form, whether it is a sole proprietorship, a partnership firm, or a limited company, is subject to different tax rates and rules for deductions. By selecting the most appropriate structure, owners can optimize their tax liability and ensure the business remains financially efficient and compliant.

145. (B) 2 and 3
Tax avoidance involves navigating the legal boundaries of tax statutes to identify ways to lower tax liability. It relies on using gaps and specific provisions within the law without actually breaking it. While it is legal, it is often viewed as less ethical than standard tax planning because it may intentionally circumvent the original purpose of the legislation to gain benefits.

146. (A) He or either of his parents or any of his grandparents were born in undivided India.
For tax purposes, an individual is recognized as being of Indian origin if they, or any of their parents or grandparents, were born in India before the partition. This classification is important for determining eligibility for certain tax benefits and special status rules. It acknowledges the historical and familial ties that individuals may have with the country regardless of their current citizenship.

147. (C) Standard deduction of ₹50,000.
The amount of house rent allowance that is exempt from tax is determined by choosing the lowest of three specific calculations based on actual HRA, rent paid, and salary. While the standard deduction of fifty thousand rupees is a general benefit for salaried employees, it is not part of the formula used to calculate the specific HRA exemption under the law.

148. (D) A tax collected by the seller of certain goods from the buyer at the time of sale.
Tax collection at source is a mechanism where the seller of specific goods is required to collect a tax from the buyer at the time of the transaction.

NODIA

limited time for set-off, unabsorbed depreciation can be carried forward indefinitely. This provides a long-term tax benefit, allowing companies to offset future profits until the entire amount is utilized.

94. (D) To reduce the record-keeping and audit burden for small taxpayers.
The presumptive taxation scheme is designed to simplify tax compliance for small businesses and professionals. It allows them to declare their income at a fixed percentage of their total turnover, eliminating the need to maintain detailed accounts and undergo regular audits. This reduction in administrative effort makes it much easier for small-scale taxpayers to fulfill their legal obligations.

95. (A) A country or territory with no or very low tax rates, used by corporations to avoid taxes.
Tax havens are jurisdictions that offer foreign individuals and businesses little or no tax liability in a politically and economically stable environment. They often provide secrecy regarding financial transactions, making them attractive for those looking to minimize their global tax burden. While using them is not always illegal, it often raises concerns about transparency and fair tax contributions.

96. (B) Making a donation to a notified charitable trust to claim a deduction under Section 80G.
Legitimate tax planning involves using government-approved methods to reduce taxable income, such as donating to recognized charities. This differs from evasion, which involves illegal acts like falsifying invoices, or aggressive avoidance, which exploits legal loopholes. By supporting social causes through recognized channels, taxpayers can lower their tax bill while contributing to the welfare of society in a fully transparent manner.

97. (B) The benefit of higher depreciation on a new, more expensive asset.
When a company decides to keep an old asset instead of purchasing a new one, it loses out on the tax shield provided by increased depreciation. New equipment usually has a much higher cost, resulting in larger annual deductions from taxable income. This potential reduction in tax liability is a significant factor that must be weighed against maintenance costs.

98. (B) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Correct classification of income is the first step in accurate tax assessment. Earnings from games of chance fall under other sources, while pensions are treated as salary. Rental income from specific property arrangements is taxed as house property, and profits from selling shares are considered capital gains. Each category has its own rules for deductions and applicable tax rates.

99. (C) Enhance efficiency, accuracy, and speed in the tax administration system.
The transition to electronic filing was motivated by the need to modernize tax administration. It streamlines the submission process, reduces errors associated with manual entry, and allows for much faster processing of returns and refunds. By making the system more efficient and transparent, the authorities have made it easier for a wide range of taxpayers to comply with laws.

100. (D) To a spouse or son's wife without adequate consideration.
Clubbing provisions are triggered when an individual attempts to lower their tax liability by transferring income-producing assets to close family members without receiving fair value. Specifically, transfers to a spouse or a daughter-in-law are closely monitored. The law treats the income generated by these assets as belonging to the original owner to prevent the artificial splitting of taxable income.

101. (C) Share of profit received by a partner from a partnership firm.
Certain types of income are excluded from the total income calculation to prevent double taxation or to provide relief. Since a partnership firm pays tax on its total profits at a flat rate, the share of that profit received by individual partners is exempt from tax in their hands. This ensures that the same earnings are not taxed twice.

102. (B) Resident.
An individual becomes a resident of India if they meet certain stay requirements. In this scenario, the person stayed for sixty days during the current year and had a significant presence

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

The final installment of advance tax must be settled by the middle of March to ensure that the year's tax is mostly paid before the period ends. Failing to meet these requirements or paying less than the prescribed amount leads to interest penalties. These rules ensure that the government receives regular revenue and encourages taxpayers to manage their finances.

85. (B) (ii), (iii), (iv), (i)
The methods for determining fair prices in related-party transactions have evolved over time. Traditional transaction-based methods, like the comparable uncontrolled price and resale price methods, were the first to be widely used. Later, more complex profit-based methods, such as the transactional net margin and profit split methods, were introduced to handle sophisticated business structures and unique intangible assets.

86. (B) Depreciation on plant and machinery used for manufacturing.
Choosing to manufacture a component internally requires an investment in production equipment. This ownership allows the company to claim annual depreciation as a tax-deductible expense, which is a factor that does not apply if the component is purchased from an outside vendor. This tax shield on capital investment is a unique financial benefit of the internal production option.

87. (D) The employee must not own any house property in the same city.
To claim an exemption for house rent allowance, an employee must actually live in a rented property and pay rent for it. While owning a house in the same city might affect other tax benefits, it does not legally prevent the person from claiming the HRA exemption if they are paying rent to live elsewhere. The exemption is based on actual expenditure.

88. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Profit from the sale of rural agricultural land is generally not subject to capital gains tax in India. This is because such land is excluded from the legal definition of a capital asset under the tax statutes. Since it is not a capital asset, the transaction falls outside the scope of taxation, providing a significant benefit to those selling farmland.

89. (C) Includes the foreign income in the total income but allows a credit for the tax paid in the source country.
The tax credit method is a common way to resolve international double taxation. Under this approach, the country where the taxpayer resides taxes their total worldwide income. However, it then provides a deduction from that tax liability equal to the taxes already paid in the country where the income originated. This ensures the taxpayer is not burdened by two full taxes.

90. (A) Section 139(5)
If a taxpayer discovers an error or omission in their original income tax return, they have the right to correct it by filing a revised version. This is permitted under a specific section of the law, provided it is done within the allowed timeframe. This provision ensures that taxpayers can maintain accurate records and avoid penalties for unintentional mistakes.

91. (D) An exemption is an income that is not included in total income, while a deduction is an amount subtracted from Gross Total Income.
Exemptions and deductions serve different roles in tax calculation. An exemption refers to income that is completely excluded from the initial calculation of total income. A deduction, however, is a specific amount that is subtracted from the gross total income after all taxable sources have been added together. Both mechanisms help reduce the final amount on which tax is paid.

92. (A) 1 and 2
The foundational pillars of tax law include the definition of an assessee and the identification of the relevant assessment year. These concepts are essential for determining who is liable to pay tax and when that liability should be calculated. While other terms like transfer pricing are important, they are specialized areas of regulation rather than universal basic concepts.

93. (C) An indefinite period.
If a business does not have enough profit to fully utilize its depreciation allowance, the remaining amount is known as unabsorbed depreciation. Unlike regular business losses, which have a

NODIA

the real impact of taxation on different groups within the economy.

112. (B) The lower of the Indian rate or the foreign rate.
When providing unilateral relief from double taxation, the government calculates the credit based on the lower of the two applicable tax rates. This ensures that the taxpayer receives relief without the home country losing more revenue than was paid abroad. This balanced approach provides fairness to the individual while protecting the domestic tax base from excessive credit claims.

113. (B) Retain, renewal or replacement of asset.
Decisions regarding the life cycle of a business asset are heavily influenced by tax rules. Replacing an old machine can lead to capital gains or losses, and it also impacts future depreciation claims. Analyzing these factors is a key part of tax planning, as it helps a company decide the optimal time to upgrade its equipment for maximum financial benefit.

114. (A) ₹2,40,000
Payers of rent are required to deduct tax at source if the total amount paid to a landlord during the year exceeds two lakh forty thousand rupees. This rule applies to both commercial and residential properties, though some exemptions exist for individuals and smaller entities. The system ensures that the government collects tax on rental income regularly throughout the financial year.

115. (C) 1, 2, and 4
The advance tax system, also known as pay-as-you-earn, requires taxpayers to settle their liability in installments during the year. This obligation applies to all categories of assessees, not just companies, if their estimated tax reaches a certain threshold. However, senior citizens who do not have business income are granted an exemption to simplify their financial compliance and reduce administrative effort.

116. (D) Not taxable in India.
Individuals classified as non-residents for tax purposes are only liable for income that has a connection to India. Earnings that are both generated and received outside the country remain completely outside the Indian tax net. This territorial approach to taxation ensures that non-residents are not burdened by taxes on their global activities that have no link to the country.

117. (C) Profit Split Method (PSM).
When related companies trade unique or highly valuable intangible assets, traditional pricing methods may be difficult to apply. In such cases, the profit split method is used to divide the total combined profits from the transaction based on the relative contribution of each entity. This ensures a fair distribution of income that reflects the actual economic value added by each party.

118. (B) Section 80GGC
The tax law provides a deduction for individuals who make voluntary contributions to registered political parties or electoral trusts. This incentive is intended to encourage transparency in political funding and promote democratic participation. Unlike some other deductions, there is generally no upper limit on the amount that can be claimed, provided the payment is made through non-cash channels.

119. (D) The effect on the company's public image and employee morale.
While tax benefits like loss set-offs are important, companies must also weigh significant non-financial factors when deciding to close an operation. The impact on the brand's reputation and the morale of the remaining workforce can have long-term consequences for the business. These qualitative considerations often play a decisive role in the final choice between continuing or terminating a unit.

120. (A) (ii), (iii), (iv), (i)
An individual's tax journey begins with earning income during the previous year. Throughout that same period, they must pay advance tax installments. Once the year concludes, the assessment year begins, and the final step is to file the official income tax return. This sequence ensures that taxes are collected as income is earned and final records are settled accurately.

121. (C) Assessment is the process of computing income and tax, while assessment year is the period in which this is done.

NODIA

In tax terminology, assessment refers to the comprehensive procedure of evaluating a taxpayer's records to determine their final income and tax liability. The assessment year is the specific twelve-month period immediately following the financial year during which this process takes place. Distinguishing between the action and the timeframe is essential for understanding the legal timelines of tax compliance.

122. (A) A flat rate of 30% plus applicable surcharge and cess.
Income from casual sources, such as winning a lottery or a game show, is subject to a high flat rate of taxation. Currently set at thirty percent, this rate is applied without the benefit of any basic exemption limits or deductions. This ensures that windfall gains contribute significantly to the national revenue, reflecting their nature as extraordinary and non-recurring income.

123. (D) An associated enterprise distributes goods purchased from another associated enterprise to unrelated customers.
The resale price method is typically applied when a company purchases products from a related entity and sells them to independent customers without adding significant value. It focuses on the gross profit margin realized by the distributor. This method helps ensure that the original transfer price was fair and that the profits are correctly allocated between the manufacturing and distribution units.

124. (B) Including the income of another person in the assessee's total income.
Clubbing is a legal mechanism where the income earned by one person is added to the taxable income of another. This usually occurs within families to prevent individuals from shifting assets to those in lower tax brackets to reduce the overall tax burden. By aggregating these earnings, the authorities ensure that tax is paid based on the true economic ownership.

125. (B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Taxation involves various specialized areas, from the assessment of individual natural persons to the strategic planning of corporate operations. It also covers international issues like double taxation and transfer pricing. Additionally, certain types of income, such as those from agriculture, are handled under specific rules for exemption. Understanding these different facets is vital for comprehensive financial management and legal compliance.

126. (D) The depreciation on the plant and machinery used for production.
Choosing to manufacture components internally gives a company the advantage of claiming depreciation on the necessary equipment. This non-cash expense reduces the taxable profit of the business, acting as a valuable tax shield. This benefit is a key factor that can make the internal production option more financially attractive than purchasing from an outside supplier, who would include their own costs.

127. (A) Form 26AS
Form twenty-six AS is a consolidated tax credit statement that provides a complete record of all taxes paid against a person's permanent account number. This includes tax deducted at source, tax collected at source, and any advance tax or self-assessment tax paid. It serves as a vital tool for taxpayers to verify their tax credits before filing their final return.

128. (B) Depreciation and Interest on Loan.
When an entity decides to purchase an asset using borrowed funds, it gains access to two major tax deductions. The interest paid on the loan and the annual depreciation of the asset both serve to lower the taxable income. Comparing these shields against the full deductibility of lease rentals is essential for determining the most cost-effective way to acquire business property.

129. (B) Interest income from a savings bank account is fully exempt without any limit.
While agricultural income and life insurance proceeds are often exempt, interest from a savings account is not fully excluded from tax without limits. A deduction is available for such interest up to a specific amount, but any earnings above that threshold must be included in the total taxable income. Proper understanding of these limits is necessary for accurate tax reporting and planning.

130. (D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.
Transfer pricing rules are not exclusively for international transactions; they have also been

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

applied to certain significant domestic trades between related parties. This was done to prevent the shifting of profits between entities with different tax statuses or tax-holiday benefits. While the scope has changed over time, the principle remains an important part of ensuring fairness in corporate tax assessments.

131. (C) Arranging financial affairs in a way that legally minimizes the tax incidence.
The primary goal of corporate tax planning is to organize a company's financial affairs in a way that minimizes the total tax outgo within the legal framework. This involves the strategic use of deductions, exemptions, and various tax-saving schemes offered by the government. Unlike illegal practices, planning is a professional management activity that enhances the company's profitability and financial health.

132. (A) 1, 2, and 3
Clubbing rules are generally not triggered when assets are transferred for fair value or to children who have reached the age of majority. Additionally, income earned by a minor through their own personal talent or skill is excluded from these provisions. These exceptions ensure that the law targets only those transfers intended purely for tax avoidance while respecting legitimate financial arrangements.

133. (C) Every previous year.
An individual's residential status for tax purposes is not permanent and must be re-evaluated for every financial year. Changes in the number of days spent in the country or shifts in employment can alter this status, which in turn affects the scope of taxable income. Maintaining a consistent record of travel and stay is essential for accurate annual compliance.

134. (B) Cash gifts exceeding ₹50,000 received from non-relatives.
Certain receipts that may not be considered regular income are treated as such under specific deemed income provisions. Large cash gifts received from individuals who are not close family members are a prime example. This rule is designed to prevent tax avoidance through the gifting of money and ensures that significant wealth transfers are captured within the national tax net.

135. (D) No initial large capital outlay is required, and lease rentals are fully tax-deductible.
Leasing an asset offers significant financial and tax benefits for a corporation. It eliminates the need for a major upfront capital investment, which preserves the company's liquidity. Furthermore, the entire amount of the periodic lease rental is deductible from business profits. This provides a consistent tax shield and can simplify the financial management of the company's equipment and property.

136. (A) Exemption of income in one country or providing credit for tax paid in one country against tax payable in another.
To avoid the burden of paying taxes twice on the same income, countries use two primary methods of relief. One method involves completely excluding foreign-sourced income from the domestic tax base. The other allows taxpayers to subtract the taxes they paid in the source country from the final bill in their home country. Both approaches promote fair international economic activity.

137. (C) Claiming a deduction for a donation not actually made.
Tax evasion involves the use of illegal and fraudulent methods to reduce tax liability. Falsely claiming a deduction for a charitable donation that never occurred is a direct violation of the law. Such acts of deception are punishable by law and are fundamentally different from legitimate tax planning, which uses legal incentives to achieve financial goals in a transparent manner.

138. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
When choosing between internal production and purchasing, a company must consider the impact on its final tax bill. Since managerial decisions aim to maximize the amount of profit left after all taxes are paid, the specific tax consequences of each alternative are highly relevant. This ensures that the chosen option truly provides the best overall financial result for the firm.

139. (D) Its accounts are required to be audited under the Income-tax Act.
Companies and other entities that are legally required to undergo an audit under the tax statutes must file their returns electronically

NODIA

over the four preceding years. This satisfies the secondary basic condition for residency. Further analysis would be needed to determine if they are an ordinary or not ordinary resident.

103. (D) Prevent the erosion of the tax base of a country through artificial price manipulation in cross-border transactions.
Transfer pricing rules were established to prevent multinational companies from shifting their profits to low-tax jurisdictions through artificial pricing. By ensuring that transactions between related entities reflect fair market values, countries can protect their right to tax the income generated within their borders. This promotes global tax fairness and prevents the loss of vital national revenue to tax planning.

104. (A) Deciding on the location for setting up a new factory to avail backward area benefits.
Long-term tax planning involves making major strategic decisions that have a lasting impact on a company's financial position. Choosing to locate a factory in a region that offers tax incentives or holidays is a prime example. This decision requires careful analysis of future profits and regional development goals, providing sustained tax relief and contributing to the company's overall growth.

105. (B) 1, 4, and 5
Evaluating the tax implications of manufacturing versus purchasing requires looking at several key factors. Choosing to make a component involves depreciation on machinery and potential deductions for research and development expenses. On the other hand, buying allows for the use of input tax credits for indirect taxes. These elements are essential for calculating the true post-tax cost of each option.

106. (A) Repairs, insurance, and all other expenses irrespective of actual expenditure.
Property owners are entitled to a flat deduction of thirty percent from the net annual value of their property. This allowance is meant to cover expenses related to repairs and maintenance, regardless of the actual amount spent by the owner. It simplifies the computation process by eliminating the need to track and prove small individual expenditures during the year.

107. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
Tax planning is a legitimate practice that aligns a person's financial activities with the provisions of the law to optimize tax liability. In contrast, tax evasion involves the deliberate and illegal violation of those same laws to hide income. While planning is encouraged for financial efficiency, evasion is a serious offense that can lead to severe legal and financial penalties.

108. (B) 31st July of the Assessment Year.
Individuals who are not required to have their accounts audited must file their annual income tax returns by the end of July. This deadline ensures that the tax authorities receive information about the previous year's earnings in a timely manner. Staying compliant with this date is essential to avoid interest charges and to remain eligible for certain tax benefits.

109. (C) Concealment of income from operations.
Legitimate tax planning involves using legal strategies, such as choosing the best business structure or location, to minimize tax outgo. Concealing income from operations, however, is an illegal act classified as tax evasion. Such actions bypass the law entirely and can lead to criminal prosecution, making them the opposite of sound and ethical corporate tax management and planning.

110. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The exemption of agricultural income from central income tax is rooted in the constitutional division of powers. While the central government has the authority to tax most forms of income, the power to tax earnings from farming is specifically reserved for the individual states. This constitutional arrangement ensures that agricultural policy and taxation remain under the control of local governments.

111. (A) The final or ultimate economic burden of a tax.
Tax incidence refers to the entity that actually suffers the financial loss resulting from a tax. While the legal responsibility to pay may fall on one person, they may be able to shift that burden to others. Identifying the final incidence is crucial for economists and policymakers to understand

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

This tax is then deposited with the government on the buyer's behalf. It serves as an effective way to track transactions in certain industries and ensures early collection of the national revenue.

149. (C) Helps in maximizing the wealth of the shareholders by saving on tax costs.
The main advantage of effective corporate tax planning is that it legally reduces the company's tax burden, thereby increasing its after-tax profits. These additional funds can be reinvested into the business or paid out as dividends, directly enhancing the wealth of the shareholders. By being tax-efficient, a company improves its competitive position and ensures its long-term financial stability and growth.

150. (B) No further depreciation can be claimed on it.
Once an asset has been fully depreciated for tax purposes, it no longer provides a tax shield. Retaining such an asset means the company loses the annual deduction that would otherwise reduce its taxable income. In contrast, replacing the asset with a new one would allow the company to start claiming depreciation again, providing significant and valuable ongoing tax benefits.

151. (D) Taxing the same income in two different countries in the hands of the same person.
Double taxation occurs in an international context when two different national jurisdictions claim the right to tax the same income earned by the same taxpayer. This can happen due to conflicting rules regarding residence and the source of income. To resolve these issues, countries enter into treaties to ensure fair treatment and prevent excessive tax burdens on cross-border earnings.

152. (A) Income from Other Sources.
When a person rents out a property that they do not own, the resulting income is not considered income from house property. instead, it is classified under the residual head of income from other sources. This is because the taxpayer is not the legal owner of the asset. Correct classification ensures that the appropriate rules for deductions are applied during calculation.

153. (C) To prevent tax avoidance by transferring assets or income to persons in lower tax brackets.
The core idea behind clubbing is to ensure that income is taxed in the hands of the person who truly owns or controls the underlying asset. It prevents individuals from lowering their tax bracket by artificially shifting their income to family members. This integrity measure ensures that the tax system remains fair and that high-income earners contribute their appropriate share.

154. (A) Both (B) and (C).
The requirement to pay advance tax applies to various categories of taxpayers when their estimated annual tax liability reaches a certain threshold. While individuals with small liabilities may be exempt, companies and those with higher incomes must pay in installments during the financial year. This system ensures that the government receives a steady flow of revenue as income is being earned.

155. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Tax law is built on several fundamental concepts that define who pays tax, what is being taxed, and how much is owed. The definition of a person identifies the taxable unit, while income serves as the base for calculation. Gross total income provides a starting point for deductions, and residential status determines the overall scope of the tax liability worldwide.

NODIA

156. (B) Consistently incurring losses.
The decision to close a business unit becomes a major tax planning issue when the operation is failing to generate profits. Analyzing the tax benefits of offsetting these losses against other profitable segments can change the financial viability of keeping the unit open. Managers must weigh these tax savings against the costs of a complete shutdown and potential asset sales.

157. (C) Statement I is true, but Statement II is false.
While agricultural income is clearly defined and exempt under the law, not all activities involving plants or animals qualify. Earnings from core farming activities are exempt, but income from secondary activities like poultry farming is treated as regular business income. Understanding these specific boundaries is essential for accurate tax reporting and determining which portions of a business's earnings are truly tax-free.

158. (D) It includes stock-in-trade.
The definition of a capital asset is broad but excludes certain items used in the regular course of business. specifically, goods and inventory held for sale to customers are not treated as capital assets. Instead, they are part of the business's current operations. This distinction is vital because profits from the sale of stock are taxed as business income rather than capital gains.

159. (A) Tax base erosion and profit shifting.
Transfer pricing regulations were introduced to combat the practice of multinational companies shifting their profits to countries with very low or no taxes. By ensuring that transactions between related entities occur at fair market values, governments can protect their tax base and ensure that economic activity is taxed where it truly occurs. This promotes global fairness and integrity in taxation.

160. (B) Interest paid on debt is a tax-deductible expense for the company.
Companies often prefer borrowing money over issuing shares because the interest payments on loans are considered a business expense. These payments are deducted from the company's profits before tax is calculated, providing a valuable tax shield. In contrast, dividends paid to shareholders come out of after-tax profits and do not offer the same direct tax-saving benefits to the corporation.

161. (B) Before the end of the relevant assessment year or before the completion of the assessment, whichever is earlier.
If a taxpayer fails to submit their income tax return by the original deadline, they are allowed to file what is known as a belated return. This can be done within a limited timeframe, typically until the end of the relevant assessment year or before the final assessment is completed. However, late filing may lead to certain penalties and loss of benefits.

162. (C) 1, 3, and 4
The tax code identifies several types of income that are excluded from taxation to provide social and financial benefits. This includes the interest earned on public provident fund accounts and gratuities received by government employees. Additionally, certain life insurance maturity proceeds are exempt to encourage long-term financial security. Understanding these exemptions is a key part of effective personal financial and tax planning.

163. (C) The application of DTAAs to determine a country's right to tax business profits.
A permanent establishment is a fixed place of business through which an entity carries out its activities in a foreign country. Under international tax treaties, the existence of such an establishment is often required before the source country can tax the business profits of a foreign company. This concept helps in clearly allocating taxing rights between the two involved nations.

164. (D) Capital investment for 'making' lacks sufficient tax shields versus 'buying'.
A company might choose to purchase a component if the internal manufacturing option does not provide enough tax benefits to justify the investment. If the depreciation and interest deductions for the new equipment are lower than the deductibility of the purchase price, buying becomes more financially attractive. This highlights the importance of analyzing post-tax cash flows in all strategic decisions.

165. (C) Ensure a regular flow of revenue to the government throughout the year.
The system of paying taxes in installments ensures that the government receives a steady and predictable flow of income throughout the financial year. It prevents the accumulation of massive payments at the very end of the period, which is beneficial for both the state's budget management and the taxpayer's cash flow planning. It also encourages regular financial record-keeping by businesses.

166. (B) He is in India for 182 days or more in that year.
The primary rule for determining if an individual is a resident of India for tax purposes is based on the duration of their physical stay during the previous year. If a person spends at least one hundred and eighty-two days in the country, they are classified as a resident. This status then determines the extent of their global income that is taxable.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

167. (D) Section 80G - Deduction for donations to certain funds and charitable institutions.
Section eighty-G allows taxpayers to claim a deduction for donations made to specified charitable funds and institutions. This incentive is meant to encourage philanthropy and support for social causes. While other sections like eighty-C and eighty-D cover insurance and savings, eighty-G is dedicated specifically to the promotion of charitable giving and supporting the non-profit sector in the country.

168. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Placing a new business unit in a special economic zone is a strategic tax planning decision that takes advantage of government incentives. These zones were created to boost exports and industrial growth by offering periods of exemption from corporate taxes. By operating in these areas, companies can significantly improve their profitability and contribute to the economic development of the regions.

169. (C) It is considered agricultural income and is exempt.
Earnings derived from growing saplings or seedlings in a nursery are specifically recognized as agricultural income under the law. As such, these profits are generally exempt from central income tax, regardless of whether the basic agricultural operations were performed on the land itself. This provision supports the horticulture sector and ensures consistent treatment for various types of plant-based businesses and activities.

170. (A) An act contrary to the intent of the law, though not illegal.
Courts have often viewed tax avoidance as a practice that follows the literal wording of the law while finding ways to circumvent its intended purpose. While it is not a criminal offense like tax evasion, it is sometimes criticized for undermining the integrity of the tax system. This distinction between the letter and spirit of the law is central to tax ethics.

171. (D) Most of the commonly claimed deductions and exemptions, including those under Chapter VI-A.
The new simplified tax regime offers lower tax rates to individuals but requires them to give up many common tax-saving benefits. This includes popular deductions for insurance, savings, and house rent allowance. The goal is to provide a simpler filing process and reduce the administrative burden of tracking multiple investments, allowing taxpayers to choose between complexity and lower rates.

172. (B) ₹30,000
Since lease rentals are fully deductible as a business expense, they provide a tax shield equal to the amount of the rental multiplied by the corporate tax rate. In this case, a rental of one lakh rupees at a thirty percent tax rate results in a saving of thirty thousand rupees in the final tax bill, making leasing an attractive option.

173. (C) Ascertain their total taxable income and calculate the tax payable.
The main goal of the individual assessment process is to determine a person's final tax liability for the year. This involves reviewing all sources of income, applying relevant deductions and exemptions, and then calculating the tax based on the applicable slab rates. This comprehensive evaluation ensures that every taxpayer contributes their fair share to the national revenue according to law.

NODIA

174. (D) Broader than a Non-Resident but narrower than a Resident and Ordinarily Resident.
The tax burden for a resident but not ordinarily resident is unique. While they are taxed on all income earned or received in India, they also face tax on foreign income if it is from a business controlled from within the country. This makes their tax scope larger than that of a non-resident but smaller than the worldwide scope for ordinary residents.

175. (A) 1, 2, and 3
Tax treaties are bilateral agreements that define how two countries will share the right to tax the same income. These agreements are essential for preventing double taxation and can provide more favorable rules than domestic laws. When a treaty and local laws conflict, the rules that are most beneficial to the taxpayer are generally applied, promoting fair international economic participation.

optimization of liability enhances the company's overall financial performance and maximizes the value provided to its owners.

214. (B) 15th September.
Taxpayers must pay their annual liability in several installments throughout the previous year to ensure regular revenue for the government. The second of these payments is due by the middle of September. Meeting these periodic deadlines is essential to avoid interest penalties and to maintain a clean record of compliance with the national tax authorities and regulations.

215. (A) 1 and 4
Tax evasion involves the deliberate and illegal act of reducing tax liability through fraud or non-compliance. Typical examples include claiming personal costs as business expenses and failing to deposit collected taxes with the government. These activities are punishable by law and are the opposite of legitimate tax planning, which uses legal incentives and provisions to achieve similar goals.

216. (A) In the hands of the firm at a flat rate.
Unlike individuals who are taxed at varying slab rates, partnership firms are subject to a flat tax rate on their total profits. The firm itself is the primary taxable entity for these earnings. Because the firm has already paid tax on these profits, the share of that income subsequently received by the individual partners is generally exempt from further taxation.

217. (C) The price charged in a controlled transaction to the price charged in a comparable uncontrolled transaction.
The comparable uncontrolled price method is a direct way to evaluate the fairness of a price charged between related companies. It works by comparing that price to the one used in a similar transaction between entirely independent parties under similar conditions. This comparison helps authorities determine if profits are being fairly reported in the domestic jurisdiction, preventing unfair tax avoidance.

218. (A) They do not satisfy either of the two basic conditions of residency.
An individual is classified as a non-resident for tax purposes if they do not meet the minimum stay requirements set by the law. Specifically, they must not have spent enough time in the country during the current year or over the preceding four years. This status limits their tax liability to only the income they earn or receive within the country.

219. (D) Standard deduction from salary income.
Tax benefits are applied at different stages of the calculation process. While deductions for insurance, savings, and donations are subtracted from the gross total income, the standard deduction for employees is specific to the salary category. It is subtracted directly from the gross salary before the total income is aggregated, making it a head-specific deduction rather than a general one.

220. (A) (ii), (iv), (i), (iii)
A taxpayer's annual duties follow a specific order. First, they must pay advance tax installments as they earn income during the year. Once the year ends, they must compute their final liability and settle any remaining taxes. The last step is to officially file their income tax return. This sequence ensures that taxes are mostly paid as income is realized.

221. (C) Interest on borrowed funds is tax-deductible, while dividends on own funds are not.
The choice between using the company's own money or borrowing funds has major tax implications. Interest paid on loans is considered a business expense and is deducted from profits before tax is calculated, providing a valuable shield. In contrast, dividends paid on the company's own funds are not deductible, making debt a more tax-efficient way to finance new projects.

222. (D) 182 days in the previous year.
Special rules apply to Indian citizens who work as crew members on foreign-bound ships. To be considered a resident of India for tax purposes, such individuals must spend at least one hundred and eighty-two days in the country during the previous year. This rule provides a clear and consistent standard for determining the tax liability of these mobile maritime workers.

223. (A) It is fully exempt from tax, but may be included for rate purposes.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

records, however, is a criminal act and is never considered legitimate tax planning.

186. (A) Heads of income, deductions, tax rates, and filing procedures.
Determining the tax liability for an individual involves a comprehensive process. It begins with identifying all sources of income and categorizing them correctly. Next, the taxpayer can apply various eligible deductions to arrive at their final taxable income. Finally, the appropriate tax rates are applied and the official filing procedures are completed to ensure full compliance with the legal requirements.

187. (D) 7th March.
Most entities that deduct tax from payments are required to deposit that tax with the government by the seventh day of the following month. For taxes deducted during the month of February, the deadline for payment is the seventh of March. Adhering to these monthly timelines is essential to avoid interest charges and to maintain a clean compliance record.

188. (B) The legality of the method used.
The fundamental difference between tax avoidance and tax evasion is whether the actions taken are within the boundaries of the law. Avoidance is a legal, though sometimes aggressive, attempt to reduce tax liability by following the letter of the statutes. Evasion, however, is a direct and illegal violation of the law through fraud, concealment, or intentional misreporting of financial information.

189. (C) Taxable in India as it accrues or arises in India.
Individuals who do not reside in the country are still liable for income that has a direct connection to it. Any income derived from property located within the national borders, such as rent from a house in Delhi, is considered to have accrued in the country. Therefore, it is subject to the domestic tax laws, regardless of the person's residency.

190. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
Correct classification is the cornerstone of accurate tax calculation. While winnings from games of chance and family pensions are taxed as other sources, rent is categorized under house property. Profits from business assets are handled specifically within the business or professional category. Each head has its own rules for what can be deducted, ensuring a fair and consistent assessment process.

191. (A) Enable the government to get tax revenue on a current basis.
The system of paying taxes in advance ensures that the government receives its income throughout the year, rather than waiting until the end. This allows for better national budget management and provides a continuous stream of funds for public services. For taxpayers, it encourages regular financial monitoring and prevents the burden of a large, single payment at the end of the year.

192. (D) Statement I is false, but Statement II is true.
Tax planning is not merely a short-term activity focused on the current year; it is a vital part of long-term financial strategy. Effective planning requires a company to consider its future goals, investment plans, and expansion strategies. By integrating tax considerations into these broader objectives, a business can achieve sustainable financial health and maximize its overall value to its shareholders.

193. (B) Determine the scope of their taxable income in India.
Identifying an individual's residential status is the first step in calculating their tax liability. This classification determines whether only their local income is taxed or if their global earnings are also subject to the national tax net. It is a fundamental rule that ensures taxation is applied fairly based on the person's economic connection and presence within the country's borders.

194. (A) The terminal depreciation or balancing charge on the old asset.
When a business evaluates whether to renew or replace an asset, it must account for specific tax consequences. The sale of an old asset can lead to a terminal depreciation deduction or a balancing charge, which is a taxable gain. These factors, along with the future depreciation of the new asset, are critical for determining the overall financial benefit of the replacement.

195. (C) Only those international transactions that are entered into with associated enterprises.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Residential status serves as a fundamental determinant for establishing the scope of total income liable to taxation within the country. It dictates the specific tax incidence for different categories of assessees. Depending on whether an individual is classified as a resident or non-resident, the extent of their global or local income subject to Indian tax laws varies significantly.

252. (A) The tax liability for income earned in the previous year is determined during the assessment year.
The fiscal framework distinguishes between the period in which income is generated and the period in which it is evaluated for tax purposes. Income is earned during the previous year, which is the financial year immediately preceding the assessment year. Subsequently, the tax liability arising from that income is formally determined and processed during the twelve-month assessment year.

253. (C) As an NR, only his rental income from the Mumbai property would be taxable in India.
Under tax regulations, individuals who do not meet the residency criteria are classified as non-residents. For such persons, tax liability is limited to income that is received, accrued, or deemed to arise within the country. Since the rental income originates from a property located in Mumbai, it remains taxable in India, whereas foreign-sourced salary is generally excluded.

254. (D) Deemed Resident (DR)
The established legal framework for determining tax liability classifies individuals into three primary categories: Resident and Ordinarily Resident, Resident but Not Ordinarily Resident, and Non-Resident. While other terms might exist in broader tax discussions, the specific source text identifies these three distinct statuses for assessing the incidence of tax based on residency during a given previous year.

255. (C) An RNOR is taxed on income from a business controlled in India, which is not the case for an NR.
The distinction in tax incidence between different resident categories depends on the source and control of income. While both non-residents and residents not ordinarily resident are taxed on Indian-sourced income, those with the latter status face an additional liability. Specifically, they are taxed on income derived from businesses controlled or professions set up within the domestic territory.

256. (B) Exempted incomes are not included in the computation of total income, whereas deductions are subtracted from Gross Total Income.
Exempted incomes and deductions represent two distinct methods of reducing tax liability within the legislative framework. Certain categories of income are excluded entirely from the initial computation of total income. In contrast, deductions are specific amounts that are subtracted from the gross total income after it has been aggregated across various sources, effectively lowering the final taxable amount.

257. (D) To apply a higher tax rate on the taxable non-agricultural income of certain assessees.
Although agricultural income remains exempt from direct taxation at the central level, it is utilized to ensure progressive tax equity. Through the mechanism of partial integration, this exempt income is factored into the calculation to determine the appropriate tax rate for non-agricultural earnings. This process effectively moves the taxable portion of the income into a higher slab rate for taxpayers.

NODIA

258. (A) The ₹6,00,000 will be used to determine the tax rate applicable to his ₹8,00,000 salary income.
When an assessee earns both exempt agricultural income and taxable non-agricultural income above certain thresholds, a specific integration method is applied. The agricultural portion is not taxed directly; however, it is aggregated with the taxable income to establish a higher applicable tax bracket. This ensure that the non-agricultural earnings are taxed at a rate reflecting the individual's total economic capacity.

259. (C) Rent or revenue derived from land situated in India and used for agriculture.
Agricultural income is specifically defined to include various types of revenue derived from land dedicated to farming activities. This encompasses rent or revenue generated from land located within the country that is actively utilized for agricultural purposes. Other examples include income from actual agricultural operations and certain farmhouses, provided they meet the

When a business decides to purchase an asset using a loan, it can deduct the interest payments from its taxable income. This deduction is a major tax benefit that is only available if the entity actually owns the asset. When comparing this to the lease option, managers must evaluate if this interest tax shield makes ownership more financially advantageous.

205. (A) 1 and 3
The income tax system categorizes all taxable earnings into five distinct groups for organized computation. These include salaries, profits from business, and capital gains. Any income that does not fit into the first four specific categories is placed in the fifth, residual category called income from other sources. While agricultural income is exempt, it is not a separate taxable head.

206. (D) The same income is taxed in two or more countries.
International double taxation occurs when multiple countries claim the right to tax the same income earned by a single taxpayer. This often results from differences in national tax laws regarding where a person lives and where the income originates. To resolve these conflicts, countries use treaties to coordinate their rules and ensure that taxpayers are not unfairly burdened by multiple taxes.

207. (A) It can claim a deduction for depreciation on the new machinery acquired for manufacturing.
Choosing to manufacture a component internally allows a company to invest in new equipment and claim annual depreciation as a tax-deductible expense. This non-cash deduction reduces the company's taxable income, effectively lowering its final tax outgo. This tax shield on capital investment is a significant financial factor that can make the 'make' option more attractive than purchasing from others.

208. (B) Chapter VI-A deductions are from GTI, while head-specific ones are for that head.
Deductions are applied at different stages of the tax calculation process. Head-specific deductions are subtracted directly from the income of that category, such as the standard deduction from salary. Chapter six-A deductions, however, are subtracted from the gross total income after all taxable sources have been added together. Understanding this distinction is crucial for accurate tax computation and reporting.

209. (B) All of the above, in their respective contexts, often require e-filing.
Electronic filing has become the standard requirement for most categories of taxpayers. Whether it is based on the level of income, the desire to claim a refund, or a person's role as a company director, e-filing is often mandatory. This shift to digital submissions improves the efficiency and accuracy of the tax system and simplifies the overall compliance process.

210. (A) Both Statement I and Statement II are true.
The system of clubbing income is designed to ensure that tax is paid by the person who truly owns or controls an asset. It targets transfers made specifically to lower tax liability without receiving fair value in return. If an asset is sold for its actual market value, these rules do not apply, as the transfer is considered legitimate.

211. (C) Unilateral Relief.
Even in the absence of a formal tax treaty with another country, a nation may provide relief to its residents for taxes they have paid abroad. This is known as unilateral relief and is a standard feature of many modern tax systems. It ensures that residents are not unfairly penalized for earning income in jurisdictions where no formal cooperation agreement currently exists.

212. (D) An inclusive definition that includes individuals, HUFs, companies, firms, etc.
For the purpose of taxation, the term person has a very broad and inclusive meaning. It covers natural human beings as well as various artificial legal entities such as companies, firms, and local authorities. This ensures that every type of entity capable of earning income is brought within the scope of the law and is subject to appropriate tax regulations.

213. (C) Tax-efficient.
The ultimate aim of corporate tax planning is to ensure that all business decisions are made with a clear understanding of their tax consequences. By choosing the most favorable paths for investment and operations, a company can achieve a tax-efficient structure. This legal

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

system ensures that the tax is collected before the funds leave the country and provides a reliable way for the authorities to monitor foreign investment income. The rate of this deduction may be influenced by treaties.

233. (C) The availability of setting off the unit's operating loss against the profits of other units.
The decision to close a failing business unit depends heavily on how its losses impact the rest of the company. If those losses can be used to reduce the taxable profits earned by other successful divisions, the overall tax saving might justify keeping the unit open. Managers must analyze this total corporate tax effect before making a final decision.

234. (D) Statement I is incorrect, but Statement II is correct.
While tax treaties are very important, they do not automatically override the domestic law in all cases. Instead, the taxpayer has the right to choose between the rules of the treaty and the local law, whichever provides a more favorable result. This ensures that international agreements are used to provide relief and benefits rather than creating additional burdens for taxpayers.

235. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Profits from the sale of assets held for a long period are subject to lower tax rates to encourage citizens to invest in the economy over the long term. This strategy supports capital formation and provides stability to the financial markets. By rewarding long-term holding, the government helps foster a culture of sustained investment that benefits the overall national development.

236. (B) Capital budgeting decision influenced by tax considerations.
Choosing how to acquire a major asset is a significant financial decision that must account for long-term costs and benefits. While it is a form of capital budgeting, it is heavily influenced by the specific tax rules for depreciation, interest, and rentals. A thorough analysis of these tax shields is essential for determining the most cost-effective path for the company.

237. (C) Gifts and Donations.
The tax code organizes all taxable earnings into five specific categories, such as salaries, house property, and capital gains. While gifts can sometimes be treated as income from other sources, they do not form a separate taxable head on their own. Correct classification into one of the five official groups is necessary for any accurate calculation of tax liability.

238. (D) An illegal act with penal consequences.
Tax evasion is a serious and intentional violation of the law. It involves using fraud, concealment, or deception to hide income and avoid paying the required amount of tax. Unlike legitimate tax planning or avoidance, evasion is a criminal offense that can lead to heavy fines and imprisonment. It undermines the integrity of the tax system and is never legal.

239. (A) Their global income, irrespective of where it is earned or received.
Individuals classified as residents and ordinarily residents face the widest scope of tax liability. They are required to report and pay tax on their entire worldwide income, including earnings from sources both inside and outside the country. This comprehensive approach ensures that those most connected to the nation contribute to the tax base based on their total global financial strength.

240. (D) 1, 2, and 3
Strategic tax planning involves making legal choices about the timing and structure of business activities to optimize tax results. This includes choosing valuation methods for inventory and deciding on capital structures for financing. These decisions work within the law to minimize liability. Delaying tax payments past their due date, however, leads to interest penalties and is not considered part of planning.

241. (B) Filing income tax returns and for many specified financial transactions.
A permanent account number is a unique identification issued by the tax department and is mandatory for anyone required to file a return. It is also needed for many major financial activities, such as opening bank accounts or buying property. This number allows the authorities to track transactions effectively and ensures that

NODIA

Earnings from farming activities are excluded from the total income calculation and are therefore free from central income tax. However, this exempt income may still be used to determine the applicable tax rate for a person's other taxable earnings. This partial integration ensures that individuals with significant farming profits pay their fair share on their non-agricultural income at appropriate rates.

224. (B) Facilitate early collection of tax and keep a trail of transactions.
The system of deducting tax at the point of payment serves as an efficient tool for revenue collection. It ensures that the government receives its share of tax regularly and creates a permanent record of significant financial transactions. This trail helps prevent tax evasion and makes it much easier for authorities to monitor and manage the country's overall financial activities.

225. (B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Taxation involves a wide range of issues, from managing international transfer pricing between related companies to strategic corporate planning using government incentives. It also covers the determination of a person's worldwide tax liability based on their residency and the identification of illegal acts like tax evasion. Understanding these different concepts is essential for comprehensive and effective financial management and compliance.

226. (A) Tax incentive provided by the government.
A tax holiday is a specific fiscal tool used by governments to stimulate economic growth in certain sectors or regions. By offering a period of exemption from taxes, they make it much easier for new businesses to become profitable and reinvest their earnings. This incentive attracts investment and contributes to the overall industrial and social development of the target areas.

227. (C) A deductible loss that arises when the sale price of an asset is less than its written down value in a block that ceases to exist.
When a depreciable asset is sold for less than its recorded book value for tax purposes, the resulting loss is known as terminal depreciation. This amount can be deducted from business profits, providing a final tax benefit from the asset. This provision ensures that the total amount of tax relief received matches the actual economic loss suffered over the asset's life.

228. (D) The National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) on behalf of the Income Tax Department.
The tax information network is a centralized database that stores nationwide records of tax payments and deductions. It is managed by a specialized depository on behalf of the national tax authorities. This system provides a secure and efficient way to track tax credits and ensures that both the government and individual taxpayers have access to accurate and timely information.

229. (C) ₹1,500 per minor child or the income clubbed, whichever is less.
To provide a small measure of relief to parents whose children's income has been added to their own, the law allows for a minor deduction. This benefit is capped at fifteen hundred rupees for each child involved. While it does not fully offset the impact of clubbing, it serves as a fair adjustment for the increased tax burden on the parents.

230. (B) Four
Most taxpayers with an estimated annual tax liability of ten thousand rupees or more must pay their taxes in four periodic installments during the year. These payments are due in June, September, December, and March. Meeting these quarterly requirements ensures that the government receives regular revenue and helps the taxpayer manage their cash flow by avoiding a single large payment.

231. (D) The impact of tax planning on a company's profitability, cash flow, and shareholder value.
Corporate tax planning is a vital part of a company's financial strategy because it directly affects the bottom line. By legally minimizing the tax outgo, a business can significantly improve its cash flow and net profits. These improvements enhance the overall value of the company and provide more funds for growth, reinvestment, and distribution to the owners and stakeholders.

232. (A) Deduct tax at source (TDS).
When an Indian company pays dividends to a shareholder who lives abroad, it is required to withhold a portion of that payment as tax. This

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

176. (B) Choosing to sell the old asset in a year of high profits to absorb any capital loss.
Timing the sale of an asset is a legitimate tax planning tool. If an old asset is sold at a loss, that loss can be used to offset business profits or capital gains. By choosing to sell during a highly profitable year, a company can maximize the value of this deduction and reduce its overall tax burden for that period.

177. (B) Contractors or sub-contractors.
Under Section one hundred and ninety-four C, entities making payments for carrying out any work under a contract must deduct tax at the source. This applies to both main contractors and sub-contractors and covers a wide range of services. The system helps in tracking significant business payments and ensures the timely collection of revenue for the tax authorities.

178. (A) Classifying income under five specific categories and applying the respective rules for computation.
The income tax system organizes all types of earnings into five specific categories: salary, house property, business profits, capital gains, and other sources. Each head has its own set of rules for calculating taxable income and determining allowable deductions. This structured approach ensures that different types of income are taxed fairly and consistently based on their nature and source.

179. (C) The Previous Year.
The requirement to pay tax in advance applies during the same period in which the income is actually being earned. This ensures that taxpayers contribute to the national revenue incrementally throughout the previous year, rather than waiting until the assessment year to settle the entire liability. It aligns the timing of tax collection with the actual realization of the income.

180. (A) (ii), (iii), (i), (iv)
Analyzing a 'make or buy' decision from a tax perspective involves several logical steps. First, all relevant cash flows for both options must be identified. Next, the tax shields from depreciation and expenses are calculated. These figures are then used to compare the final post-tax costs of each alternative. Finally, the decision is made based on which option provides the best outcome.

181. (C) It must be derived from land situated in India and used for agricultural purposes.
To qualify as agricultural income and benefit from tax exemptions, the revenue must be derived from land that is physically located within the country. Furthermore, the land must be actively used for core agricultural purposes, such as tilling and cultivation. Earnings from farming activities outside the national borders are treated as regular taxable income and do not enjoy this exemption.

182. (B) ₹45,000
Depreciation acts as a tax shield by reducing the amount of taxable profit. In this scenario, a fifteen percent depreciation rate on a ten-lakh machine results in a deduction of one and a half lakh rupees. At a thirty percent tax rate, this deduction leads to an actual tax saving of forty-five thousand rupees, improving the company's overall net cash flow.

183. (D) Income of a minor child is always clubbed with the father's income.
While a minor's income is typically combined with a parent's earnings, it is not automatically added to the father's income. Instead, the law requires that it be clubbed with whichever parent has the higher total income before the aggregation. This ensures that the tax is calculated based on the highest applicable slab rate within the immediate family unit for fairness.

184. (A) The country of residence exempts the foreign-sourced income of its resident from tax.
The exemption method is an approach to international tax relief where the country where a person resides gives up its right to tax income earned abroad. This ensures that the income is only subject to tax in the country where it originated. It simplifies compliance for the taxpayer and is one of the primary ways countries avoid taxing the same earnings twice.

185. (C) 1, 2, 3, and 4
Ethical and legal tax planning involves using various strategic choices to optimize a company's financial results. This includes deciding on capital structures, selecting business locations, timing asset sales, and choosing between leasing or purchasing assets. These actions work within the existing laws to minimize tax liability. Falsifying

NODIA

individuals and entities are held accountable for their tax obligations.

242. (A) It gives the primary right to tax income to the country where the income originates.
In international taxation, the source rule states that the country where an income is actually generated has the first right to tax that income. This principle ensures that countries can collect revenue from the economic activity occurring within their borders. To avoid double taxation, the country of residence usually provides a credit or exemption for the taxes paid at the source.

243. (C) A deduction for depreciation on the machine over its useful life.
The most significant tax advantage of owning a business asset is the ability to claim annual depreciation as a deductible expense. This non-cash deduction reduces the company's taxable profits each year over the asset's useful life, providing a consistent and valuable tax shield. Analyzing this benefit is a key part of choosing between different investment options for the company.

244. (D) Pre-collection of tax.
Deduction of tax at source is a method of collecting income tax as and when the income is earned. This pre-collection ensures a steady flow of revenue to the government and reduces the risk of non-payment. It also provides an effective trail of financial transactions, making it much harder for individuals to hide income and helping to ensure overall tax compliance.

245. (B) 1, 2, 3, and 4
Specific business decisions, such as choosing between leasing and buying, replacing assets, or shutting down units, all have important tax consequences. Effective managers integrate these tax considerations into their decision-making to optimize the company's final profitability. Decisions regarding special economic zones are also prime examples of strategic tax planning. However, taking deemed dividends is usually a consequence of poor planning.

246. (B) Determining the residential status.
The process of evaluating an individual's tax liability always starts with identifying their residential status. This classification is vital because it defines the scope of income that can be taxed within the country, ranging from only local earnings for non-residents to worldwide income for ordinary residents. This initial determination ensures that the subsequent calculations are applied to the correct set of data.

247. (D) The post-tax cost of the purchase price.
When a company chooses to buy a component rather than making it, the major financial impact is the cost of the purchase. This expenditure is generally deductible from business profits, providing a tax shield. Therefore, the true economic cost is the purchase price minus the resulting tax savings. Managers must compare this final post-tax figure against the costs of internal production.

248. (A) It enhances the net worth and profitability of the company by legally reducing the tax burden.
The primary advantage of professional tax planning is its ability to boost a company's financial strength by legally reducing its tax outgo. The money saved on taxes becomes part of the company's net profit, which can then be used for expansion or shared with the owners. This strategic optimization of tax liability is a key driver of long-term business growth and success.

249. (C) Claim credit for it against their final tax liability.
Tax that has been deducted from an individual's income throughout the year is not a final tax payment. Instead, the person is entitled to claim credit for this amount when they file their final income tax return. This credit is subtracted from their total calculated tax liability, ensuring they only pay any remaining balance or receive a refund if too much was deducted.

250. (A) Means adopted (legal vs. illegal).
While both tax avoidance and tax evasion share the same goal of lowering tax liability, they differ fundamentally in their methods. Avoidance is the legal use of the rules and loopholes within the tax code to achieve a favorable outcome. Evasion, however, is a direct violation of those rules through deceitful and fraudulent acts, which can lead to serious legal consequences.

251. (B) To define the scope of income that is subject to taxation in India.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Transfer pricing regulations are primarily focused on transactions between related companies operating in different countries. These rules aim to ensure that the prices charged for goods or services reflect fair market values. By preventing related parties from artificially shifting their profits, governments can protect their tax revenue and ensure that multinational companies contribute fairly to each jurisdiction where they operate.

196. (D) Section 80U
Section eighty-U provides a specific deduction from total income for individual taxpayers who have a certified disability. This relief is intended to help offset the additional living and medical costs that people with disabilities often face. It is a flat deduction, the amount of which depends on the severity of the disability, and it serves as an important social benefit.

197. (C) Tax benefits of offsetting losses versus shutdown costs and asset sales.
Evaluating whether to close a business unit requires a careful analysis of various tax implications. Managers must compare the tax savings gained from using the unit's losses to offset other profits against the costs of the shutdown itself. This analysis helps determine if keeping the unit operational, despite its current losses, might actually improve the overall financial position after taxes.

198. (B) Provides a secure, convenient, and quick way to file returns and get acknowledgements.
The modern system of electronic filing offers a range of benefits for all taxpayers. It provides a secure way to submit information and results in almost immediate acknowledgements from the authorities. This speed and efficiency make it much easier to manage compliance and lead to faster processing of any tax refunds, improving the overall experience of interacting with the national tax department.

199. (D) The income on which income tax is actually levied.
Total income, also known as taxable income, represents the final figure reached after all legal adjustments are made. This includes adding income from various sources and subtracting all eligible exemptions and deductions. It is this specific amount to which the various tax rates are applied. Understanding how this figure is reached is essential for accurate tax calculation and effective financial planning.

200. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Double taxation treaties do more than just divide taxing rights; they are also important tools for combating tax fraud. Most agreements include provisions for the exchange of information between the tax authorities of the two nations. This cooperation makes it much harder for individuals and companies to hide income or evade their tax obligations by shifting assets across international borders.

201. (C) Compliance aspects including paying taxes on time and filing returns.
Tax management is the practical and procedural side of taxation. It involves ensuring that all taxes are paid by their due dates, keeping accurate records, and filing all required returns on time. While it is different from the strategic decision-making of tax planning, effective management is essential for avoiding penalties and maintaining a positive relationship with the national tax authorities.

202. (A) Commuted pension received by a government employee.
Certain types of income are excluded from the tax base to provide relief or reward public service. For government employees, receiving a lump sum payment in place of a portion of their future pension is generally exempt from tax. This provides significant financial benefits to retirees and reflects the government's commitment to the long-term well-being and security of its workforce.

203. (D) By whom any tax or any other sum of money is payable under the Act.
The term assessee is used in tax law to identify any person who has a legal obligation under the Act. This includes those who must pay tax, interest, or penalties. It is a broad category that covers individuals, companies, and other legal entities. Being classified as an assessee brings a person within the scope of all relevant tax regulations.

204. (B) The 'Own' option.

NODIA

specific conditions outlined in the prevailing tax legislation.

260. (A) a constitutional allocation of taxation powers.
The exclusion of agricultural income from the scope of central income tax is rooted in the foundational legal structure of the country. The power to levy taxes is distributed between different levels of government, and the central authority is not constitutionally empowered to tax income derived from agriculture. This historical allocation of powers ensures that such income remains exempt.

261. (D) The determination of Gross Total Income.
The process of calculating an individual's tax liability follows a logical and structured sequence. Initially, income is identified and computed separately under five distinct categories. Once the permissible expenses and specific deductions for each head are accounted for, these individual amounts are summed together. This resulting aggregate figure represents the gross total income before any further general deductions are applied.

262. (B) They are intended to serve as policy tools to promote specific economic behaviours.
Deductions available under specific chapters of the tax law are strategically designed to influence the financial decisions of taxpayers. By offering relief for certain expenditures, the government encourages socially and economically desirable activities. These include making investments in provident funds, paying life insurance premiums, or contributing to medical insurance, thereby fostering long-term savings and individual welfare across the entire nation.

263. (C) ₹7,75,000
To determine the final amount subject to taxation, all eligible deductions must be subtracted from the gross total income. In this scenario, the total reductions include investments for savings and payments for medical insurance premiums. By subtracting these combined amounts from the initial aggregated income, the remaining figure represents the net taxable income on which the final tax is calculated.

264. (D) The sum of income from all sources before allowing for deductions under Chapter VI-A.
Gross total income serves as an intermediary figure in the comprehensive tax computation process. It is the total sum of earnings classified under various heads of income, such as salaries and capital gains, after accounting for head-specific expenses. This amount represents the total taxable capacity of the assessee prior to the application of general deductions aimed at promoting specific investments.

265. (A) Computation under heads → GTI → Deductions → Net Taxable Income
The systematic computation of tax liability requires following a predefined order of operations. The process begins with calculating the net income for each of the five designated heads. These values are then combined to form the gross total income. Finally, general deductions are subtracted from this aggregate to arrive at the net taxable income, which is the actual tax base.

266. (B) To prevent tax avoidance by artificially diverting income to persons in lower tax brackets.
Anti-avoidance measures are implemented to ensure that individuals do not unfairly reduce their tax burden by shifting income to family members. The clubbing provisions are designed to prevent the artificial splitting of income among relatives who may be in lower tax brackets. This ensures that the tax is paid by the person who maintains actual control over the income.

267. (B) A minor child, who is a renowned singer, earns ₹5 lakhs from a concert performance.
While the law generally requires a minor child's income to be added to a parent's income, certain exceptions are made for personal achievements. If a minor generates income through manual labor, specialized skills, or unique talents, that income is treated separately. In such cases, the earnings are not clubbed with the parent's total income, acknowledging the minor's individual effort and personal talent.

268. (A) It will be included in the total income of the individual who transferred the property.
When an individual transfers an asset to their spouse without receiving adequate payment, the income generated from that asset is subject to specific tax rules. The law mandates that such income must be clubbed with the earnings of the person who originally transferred the

NODIA

property. This prevents taxpayers from reducing their liability by simply moving asset ownership within a household to another person.

269. (C) The higher income level of one of the parents.
The process of attributing a minor's income to a parent follows a specific rule regarding financial capacity. The income is typically combined with the total income of the parent who has the higher earning level before the clubbing takes place. This approach ensures that the additional income is taxed at the highest possible rate applicable to the family's primary earners.

270. (D) Tax liability should follow the person who effectively generates or controls the income, not necessarily the recipient.
The fundamental logic behind income aggregation rules is to align tax liability with economic reality rather than legal technicalities. These provisions ensure that the person who effectively generates, controls, or provides the source of income remains responsible for the tax. This upholds the principle of progressive taxation by preventing the dilution of the tax base through strategic internal family transfers of assets.

271. (C) To allocate taxing rights between countries and provide relief from double taxation.
International tax agreements are established to resolve conflicts that arise when two different nations claim the right to tax the same income. These treaties serve to define which country has the primary authority to tax specific types of earnings. By doing so, they provide essential relief to taxpayers and remove barriers to international trade and cross-border investment activities across nations.

272. (B) the same assessee is taxed on the same income in two different countries.
Juridical double taxation occurs when a single taxpayer is subjected to income tax on the same earnings by more than one sovereign jurisdiction. This usually happens because of overlapping rules regarding residency and the source of income. Such situations create a significant financial burden and are typically addressed through bilateral treaties designed to provide relief and ensure fair taxation of cross-border income.

273. (D) India would tax the income and allow the resident to reduce their Indian tax liability by the amount of tax paid abroad.
Under the credit method of tax relief, a resident's home country includes the foreign-sourced income in the domestic tax base. To avoid double taxation, the country then allows the taxpayer to deduct the amount of tax already paid to the foreign government from their local tax bill. This mechanism ensures that the total tax paid is at least the domestic rate.

274. (A) The Indian Income-tax Act may provide for unilateral relief as a deduction from Indian tax.
In cases where no formal agreement exists between two nations to prevent double taxation, domestic laws often provide a safety net. The resident's home country may offer unilateral relief, allowing for a reduction in the domestic tax liability based on the taxes paid in the foreign jurisdiction. This helps mitigate the impact of being taxed twice on the same global income source.

275. (C) The exemption method and the credit method.
International tax treaties utilize two primary strategies to alleviate the burden of double taxation. One approach involves the home country completely exempting foreign-sourced income from its own tax net. The alternative approach involves including the foreign income in the total taxable amount but granting a credit for the taxes already paid to the other country, reducing the final domestic liability.

276. (A) To prevent the shifting of profits to low-tax jurisdictions through artificial pricing between related parties.
Transfer pricing rules are designed to ensure that multinational enterprises do not manipulate the prices of internal transactions to reduce their overall tax burden. By scrutinizing trades between associated entities, tax authorities prevent the artificial shifting of profits from high-tax countries to low-tax jurisdictions. This protects the national tax base and ensures that profits are taxed where economic activities occur.

277. (D) carried out between independent, unrelated parties.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

The arm's length principle serves as the international benchmark for valuing transactions between related entities. It requires that the pricing of goods, services, or intangibles exchanged between associated enterprises should mirror the prices that would have been agreed upon by independent, unrelated parties. This standard ensures that the transaction values are not influenced by the unique relationship between the parties involved.

278. (B) They might adjust the taxable profit of Alpha Ltd. upwards to reflect the market-rate price.
When a domestic entity sells goods to a foreign parent company at a price below the standard market rate, it results in lower reported profits locally. To counter this, tax authorities are empowered to re-evaluate the transaction using the arm's length principle. They can adjust the taxable income upward to reflect what the profit would have been if sold at market value.

279. (C) An international transaction between two associated enterprises.
Transfer pricing regulations specifically apply to transactions that cross national borders and involve entities connected through common ownership, management, or capital. For these rules to be triggered, at least one of the parties involved must be a non-resident. This focus on international dealings between related enterprises helps prevent the global manipulation of profits to avoid domestic tax obligations effectively.

280. (D) ensure that taxable profits are aligned with the location of real economic activities.
The primary objective of enforcing standardized pricing for related-party transactions is to achieve geographic tax fairness. By ensuring that transactions reflect market values, tax authorities can ensure that profits are reported and taxed in the jurisdictions where the actual economic value is created. This prevents the decoupling of profit reporting from the physical location of real business operations.

281. (A) A strategic and legal arrangement of affairs to achieve tax efficiency.
Corporate tax planning is a proactive and legitimate management function that involves organizing business operations within the boundaries of the law. The goal is to maximize tax efficiency by taking full advantage of the various incentives and provisions offered by the legislation. It is a forward-looking exercise that aligns financial and business strategies with the existing legal framework for tax optimization.

NODIA

282. (B) Tax evasion involves illegal acts and fraud, whereas tax avoidance uses legal means to reduce tax.
A critical distinction exists between the methods used to reduce tax liability. One practice involves the illegal and deliberate suppression of facts or the use of fraud to escape tax obligations. In contrast, the other practice utilizes legal means, such as finding gaps in the law, to minimize the tax burden. While both aim to reduce tax, one is criminal.

283. (B) Tax Evasion
Deliberately failing to document revenue or falsifying business records to present a lower profit margin constitutes a serious breach of the law. Such actions involve the suppression of relevant facts and misrepresentation to the tax authorities. Because these activities are patently illegal and intended to conceal the true tax liability, they are classified as evasion rather than legal tax planning.

284. (A) increase its post-tax profits for shareholders and reinvestment.
The primary value of effectively managing tax obligations lies in the preservation of corporate wealth. By legally minimizing the amount of tax paid, a company can significantly enhance its post-tax profitability. This provides more capital that can be either distributed to the shareholders as dividends or reinvested back into the business to fuel future growth and operational expansion projects.

285. (C) Tax Planning, Tax Avoidance, Tax Evasion
The methods used to manage tax liability can be viewed as a spectrum of legality and intent. At one end is tax planning, which is fully compliant and encouraged by law. In the middle is tax avoidance, which uses legal loopholes but may violate the law's spirit. At the opposite end is tax evasion, which is explicitly illegal and fraudulent.

VISIT:

www.pdf.tube

Download PDFs for:

- ✓ Recommended Textbook Resources
- ✓ Mock Tests with Solutions
- ✓ Chapterwise Question Bank
- ✓ Previous Year UGC-NET Exam Papers
- ✓ Previous Year Assistant Professor Exam Papers

Nodia Editions LLP

125, Sector 6, Vidhyadhar Nagar, Jaipur 302039

MRP. ₹ 700

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

of renewal costs as either revenue or capital expenditure influences the timing and extent of the tax deductions claimed.

295. (C) An analysis of after-tax cash flows is critical for making optimal choices.
The common thread across various managerial decisions is the necessity of looking beyond superficial costs to understand the real financial impact. A comprehensive evaluation must include an analysis of after-tax cash flows. By factoring in the tax implications of each alternative, managers can make more informed decisions that truly optimize the company's financial health and long-term sustainability in a competitive business environment.

296. (D) To collect tax at the point of income generation by placing the responsibility on the payer.
The tax deduction at source mechanism is built on the philosophy of collecting revenue at the very moment it is earned. By requiring the payer to deduct a specific percentage before releasing the funds, the government ensures a steady and predictable flow of income. This system minimizes the possibility of tax evasion and shifts the compliance burden to the source of payment.

297. (A) Assessees whose estimated tax liability for the year is above a specified limit.
The advance tax scheme is a mandatory requirement for taxpayers whose projected tax liability for the financial year exceeds a certain monetary threshold. This system ensures that large sums of tax are not deferred until the end of the year. Instead, the tax is collected in installments, aligning the government's revenue collection with the periods when the income is earned.

298. (B) They are required to pay tax in installments during the year under the advance tax scheme.
When a taxpayer's income is not fully covered by withholding at the source and their total tax liability is substantial, they must follow specific payment timelines. The law requires such individuals or entities to estimate their total annual tax and pay it in periodic installments throughout the financial year. This proactive payment method is known as advance tax and is a vital compliance duty.

299. (B) It allows for faster processing of returns and issuance of refunds.
The transition to electronic filing has modernized the interaction between taxpayers and the tax department. This digital approach greatly increases the speed at which annual returns are processed. As a result, taxpayers experience much faster turnaround times for the issuance of any due refunds. Furthermore, it provides a more secure and easily accessible digital record of all past tax filings.

300. (A) the administrative and compliance machinery of the tax system.
These various mechanisms together form the backbone of the national tax administration and compliance framework. While deduction at source and advance payments ensure the timely collection of revenue, electronic filing facilitates the efficient reporting and processing of tax information. Collectively, these components create a structured system for managing the relationship between the government and the taxpayer throughout the financial year.

www.nodia.in

NODIA

286. (D) Because interest paid on debt is a tax-deductible expense, unlike dividends paid on equity.
The choice of capital structure significantly impacts a company's tax liability due to the different treatments of payments to funders. Payments made as interest on borrowed funds are categorized as deductible business expenses, which lowers the taxable income. Conversely, dividends paid to shareholders are considered a distribution of profit after tax has already been calculated, offering no such deduction benefits.

287. (C) The strategic selection of a business location.
Tax planning often involves leveraging government initiatives designed to promote economic growth in specific areas. By choosing to establish operations in designated special zones or underdeveloped regions, companies can qualify for significant tax holidays and concessions. This technique allows a business to align its geographic expansion with available fiscal benefits, thereby reducing the overall long-term tax burden of the corporate enterprise.

288. (B) Taking a bank loan, because the interest paid on it is a deductible expense.
Financing a project through debt is generally more tax-efficient for a corporation because the associated costs directly reduce the tax base. The interest paid to lenders is treated as an expense that is subtracted before the profit is taxed. Equity financing does not offer a similar benefit, as the returns provided to shareholders do not reduce the company's taxable profit amount.

289. (D) an integrated and proactive part of long-term business strategy.
Tax planning yields the best results when it is treated as a core component of the overall corporate strategy rather than a reactive year-end task. By integrating tax considerations into long-term business decisions, management can ensure that every major project is structured to optimize tax outcomes. This proactive approach allows for the timely identification and utilization of available legal benefits.

290. (A) Manipulating sales invoices to show lower revenue.
Legitimate tax planning techniques include choosing the right business structure, selecting advantageous locations, and optimizing the capital mix. However, the intentional falsification of financial documents, such as manipulating invoices to understate income, is not a planning technique. Such fraudulent activities are illegal and fall under the category of tax evasion, carrying significant legal and financial penalties for the corporate entity.

291. (C) The ability to claim a tax shield from depreciation and interest on any related loan.
When a company chooses to own an asset, it gains access to specific tax-saving mechanisms. The most prominent among these are the annual depreciation allowances and the ability to deduct interest paid on any funds borrowed to purchase the asset. These deductions serve as a tax shield, reducing the taxable income of the business over the asset's useful life.

292. (A) Continuing operations allows the company to carry forward and set off the unit's losses against other profits.
The decision to maintain or close a struggling business unit often hinges on the potential tax advantages of keeping it open. By continuing operations, a company may be able to utilize the losses generated by that unit to offset profits earned in other parts of the business. This carry-forward and set-off mechanism can significantly lower the company's total tax liability.

293. (D) The company can claim depreciation on the machinery used to produce the equipment.
Choosing to manufacture an item in-house involves different tax consequences compared to purchasing it from an external vendor. If a company produces the equipment itself, it can capitalize the costs and claim ongoing depreciation on the specialized machinery required for production. This creates a long-term tax deduction that would not be available if the item were simply bought as a finished product.

294. (B) the tax treatment of capital gains or losses upon asset replacement.
Managing existing assets requires an understanding of how disposals and acquisitions affect the tax position. When an asset is replaced, the transaction may trigger capital gains or losses that must be accounted for in the tax computation. Additionally, the classification

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube